A

DICTIONARY

TIBETAN AND ENGLISH.

BY

ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KÖRÖS.

1834.

ཨཨཨ། །བོད་སྐད་ཀྱི་མེད་གི་མཛོད།

ཐབས་དང་ཤེས་རབ་ཀུན་

རྫོགས་སངས་རྒྱས་ཡུལ་ཆོགས་ཀྱིས

སྤྱན་ཐས་བཙས་པ་དང་།

སོས་གཅེར་པ་ཀོ་རེ་ཧི་ཅོ་མ་ཀླུབ་རོང་ཀྱིས

བསྒྱུར་དུ་ཟིན་གཤན་ལ་ཞལ་པཱ།

ཚེ་ཤུལ་སྒྲ་བཅུམས་པ་ནས

ཁོ་ཉོང་བཞིད་བཅུ་ཡོ་བའི་པ་ལ

༡༩༣༩

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྐྱེན་པ་སྟེལ་བའི་ཚེར་རྩ

གཞལ་སྡུད་ཀ་ན

ཐབས་ཀྱི་སྐྱེས་ཤེས་ཀྱི་ཕེན་ཡི་པར་ཁངས་རྩ

པར་རྩ་བསྒྲུབས་པའོ།། ཤཐ་མད་ཤ་ཡི།

།།ཅེས་སྨན་འདས་འཇམ་པའི་དཔལ་ལ་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ།།

ཐང་ལ་ཡོན་ཏན་མཆོག་མངའ་བ།
དགེན་མཆོག་དེ་ལ་ཕྱག་འཚལ་ལོ།།

གྲིད་ཤའི་སྐྱན་ཐུབ་ནས་ཀྱི་འཇིམ་མ་ཐུབ།
ཐང་ལས་བགོད་པ་ཅི་མཆི་ཡི་གཞོ་བ།
ཉོད་ཤས་ལ་གཉིད་པོ་སྐྱན་ཅུད་རྡོ་རྗེའི་ཚེམས།
ཐུ་མའི་ཐུ་མ་མཆོག་ཤིས་ཤིས་པ་སྩོལ།།

གོད་སྐད་ཀྱི་ཆོག་ཤེ་རེ་ཐི།
བསྐལ་དེན་བཤེ་གྲོད་ལྷས་བཞིན་ཏེ།
ཡེང་ཐི་ཤི་སྐད་རྒ་བསྐྱངས་ཏེ།
རོམ་པ་བཞིན་རྒ་བཤད་པར་ཐུ།།

ESSAY TOWARDS

A

DICTIONARY,

TIBETAN AND ENGLISH.

PREPARED,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE

OF

BANDÉ SANGS-*R*GYAS PHUN-TSHOGS,

A LEARNED LÁMA OF ZANGSKA'R,

BY

ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KÖRÖS.

SICULO-HUNGARIAN OF TRANSYLVANIA.

DURING A RESIDENCE AT KANAM, IN THE HIMÁLAYA MOUNTAINS, ON THE CONFINES OF INDIA AND TIBET.

1827-1830.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD.

1834.

PREFACE.

The Tibetan Dictionary, now presented to the learned world, is indebted for its appearance to the liberality and patronage of the British Indian Government, with which the author of this work, during his Tibetan studies, has been favoured, under the administration of two successive Governors General of India, Lord Amherst and Lord William Cavendish Bentinck. It is with profound respect that he offers his performance as a small tribute of his grateful acknowledgment for the support he has enjoyed, and particularly for the resolution of the Government in the beginning of the last year—sanctioning the publication of the Grammar and Dictionary at the public expence. Since by this means the elementary works, absolutely necessary for a fundamental knowledge of the Tibetan language, have been secured for such as shall interest themselves hereafter in acquiring a knowledge of the literature of Tibet.

Besides the general patronage by the British Government, the author acknowledges himself to have been obliged by the liberal assistance and kindness of several gentlemen of the same nation, to whom he publicly returns herewith his respectful thanks for the favours conferred on him. And he begs to inform the public, that he had not been sent by any Government to gather political information; neither can he be accounted of the number of those wealthy European gentlemen who travel at their own expense for their pleasure and curiosity; but rather only a poor student, who was very desirous to see the different countries of Asia, as the scene of so many memorable transactions of former ages; to observe the manners of several people, and to learn their languages, of which, he hopes, the world may see hereafter the results; and such a man was he who, during his peregrination, depended for his subsistence on the benevolence of others.

He has been particularly indebted to the attentions of Messieurs Henry and George Willock, as also of Mr. Richard, the Surgeon to the British Embassy, when at Teheran, in Persia; to the late Mr. W. Moorcroft, and his companions, Mr. George Trebeck and Meer Izzet Ullah, when in Ladák and Cáshmír, and to Captain (now Major) C. P. Kennedy and Dr. J. Gerard, at Subathu. Upon the first he depended for protection, and pecuniary assistance from Government, during his studies in Tibet and in Knáor, or Upper Bésár, and who has kindly reported his communications to Government; while Dr. Gerard assisted him with several useful books.

After his arrival at Calcutta, he was placed under obligations to Mr. H. H. Wilson, late Secretary to the Asiatic Society, (now Professor of Sanscrit at the University of Oxford,) for the trouble which Mr. Wilson took in making extracts of his papers on the Tibetan literature, and publishing them. Lastly, he gratefully acknowledges the favours which Mr. J. Prinsep, present Secretary to the Asiatic Society, continues to confer on him, in correcting and smoothing the English part of his works during their progress through the press.

Besides the British assistance thus afforded, he thankfully acknowledges the kind and generous treatment he met with, during his peregrination, from two French officers, Messieurs Allard and Ventura, now of high rank, in the service of the Mahá Rájá Renjit Sing, at Lahore ; from Mr. Ignatz Pohle, a Merchant of Bohemia, at Aleppo ; and, upon his kind recommendation, from his agent at Bagdad, Mr. Anton Swoboda, of Hungary ; from Mr. Bellino of Vienna, Secretary to the late Mr. Rich, Resident at Bagdad (then in Curdistan). And lastly, from a good-hearted man, Jos. Schäfer, of Tyrol, a Smith by profession, at Alexandria, in Egypt. The foregoing is a public and grateful avowal of the favours and good services conferred on the author. Now of the work itself.

Though the study of the Tibetan language did not form part of the original plan of the author, but was only suggested after he had been by Providence led into Tibet, and had enjoyed an opportunity, by the liberal assistance of the late Mr. Moorcroft, to learn of what sort and origin the Tibetan literature was, he cheerfully engaged in the acquirement of more authentic information upon the same, hoping, that it might serve him as a vehicle to his immediate purpose ; namely, his researches respecting the origin and language of the Hungarians. The result of his investigation has been that the literature of Tibet is entirely of Indian origin. The immense volumes, on different branches of science, &c. being exact or faithful translations from Sanscrit works, taken from Bengal, Magadha, Gangetic or Central India, Cáshmir, and Nepal, commencing in the seventh century after Christ. And that many of these works have been translated (mostly from Tibetan) into the Mongol, Mantchou, and the Chinese languages ; so that, by this means, the Tibetan became, in Chinese Tartary, the language of the learned, as the Latin in Europe.

After thus being familiarised with the terminology, spirit, and general contents of the Buddhistic works in Tibetan translations, the author of this Dictionary estimates himself happy in having thus found an easy access to the whole Sanscrit literature, which of late has become so favorite a study of the whole learned Europe. To his own nation he feels a pride in announcing, that the study of the Sanscrit will be more satisfactory, than to any other people in Europe. The Hungarians will find a fund of information from its study, respecting their origin, manners, customs, and language ; since the structure of the Sanscrit (as also of other Indian dialects) is most analogous to the

Hungarian, while it greatly differs from that of the languages of occidental Europe. As an example of this close analogy ;—in the Hungarian language, instead of prepositions, postpositions are invariably used, except with the personal pronouns ; again, from a verbal root, without the aid of any auxiliary verb, and by a simple syllabic addition, the several kinds of verbs, distinguished as active, passive, causal, desiderative, frequentative, reciprocal, &c. are formed in the Hungarian, in the same manner as in the Sanscrit ; and in neither of them is the auxiliary verb " to have" required for the formation of the preterite and other tenses, as in the languages in general of western Europe. But this is not the place to pursue an inquiry, in which the author, from patriotic as well as philological predilections, feels necessarily the deepest interest.

With respect to the Dictionary (as well as to the Grammar, by which it will soon be accompanied,) now published through the liberality of this Government, the author begs to inform the public that it has been compiled from authentic sources, after he himself became sufficiently acquainted with the language, with the assistance of an intelligent LAMA, (whose name is respectfully mentioned on the title-page,) in whose intellectual powers the author had full confidence, and whom he found to be thoroughly versed in Buddhistic literature in general, well acquainted with the customs and manners of his nation, and possessed of a general knowledge of those branches of science that are more essential for the preparation of a Dictionary. In every respect qualified as a gentleman, to mix and converse daily with the first men of his country, having also visited the greatest part of Tibet, he knew very well the respectful terms, (marked in this Dictionary by *h.* meaning honorific or respectful,) the multiplied use of which is a peculiarity in the language of Tibet. Such terms, though they strictly belong to the Tibetan language, constitute a sort of poetical dialect: they occur frequently in the literary works, as also in the conversation of the educated classes, especially among the nobility.

Sanscrit terms seldom occur in their books, with the exception of a few proper names of men, places, precious stones, flowers, plants, &c., where the translators could not determine what their proper signification would be in Tibetan. But the technical terms, in arts and sciences, found in Sanscrit, have been rendered (not as European nations have done with their translations out of Greek and Latin) by their precise syllabic equivalents in Tibetan, according to a system framed expressly for the purpose by the Pandits who engaged in the translation of the sacred works of the Buddhists into the latter language; as may be seen in the several vocabularies extant of Sanscrit and Tibetan terms ; of which a large one has been translated into English by the author of this Dictionary, and presented to the Asiatic Society; the same, he afterwards found, had been previously made known to the learned of Europe by the late Mons. Abel Remusat.

The scheme prefixed to the Dictionary will give a general idea, (in the absence of the Grammar) how to read the Tibetan words. The structure of the language is very

simple. There is one general form for all sort of declinable words. In the verbs, there is no variation with respect to person or number; the noun or pronoun, in the singular or plural, showing how the sense of the verb must be taken. When the student is acquainted with the auxiliary verbs, and particles for forming the different moods and tenses, he can conjugate every verb. There are some irregular verbs, of which it is required previously to know the present, preterite, and future tenses, and the imperative, but these are mostly a sort of compound verbs: they have been explained in the Grammar, and introduced, at their respective places, in the Dictionary. In the whole of Tibet an uniform orthography is observed, but the orthoëpy differs according to different and distant provinces, especially with respect to the compound consonants.

Not to swell the volume too much, few Sanscrit terms and proper names have been introduced in the present edition. When there shall be more interest taken for Buddhism, (which has much in common with the spirit of true Christianity,) and for diffusing Christian and European knowledge, throughout the most Eastern parts of Asia, the Tibetan Dictionary may be much improved, enlarged, and illustrated by the addition of Sanscrit terms.

The author necessarily experienced many difficulties in the first years of his Tibetan studies, there being no interpreter between him and the LAMA, who knew no other language besides his own; neither had he any European elementary work on this language, except the large quarto volume of the *Alphabetum Tibetanum* by P. Giorgi; nor had he seen the Tibetan Dictionary, edited by Mr. Marshman, Serampore, 1826, until his arrival at Calcutta, in 1831, when it could prove of no use to him, since this Dictionary had been long since ready in the same form and extent, as is it now published:—he begs therefore the learned public's indulgence for the numerous defects which may be doubtless manifest to the experienced eye in this his first essay of a Tibetan Dictionary.

Calcutta, February, 1834.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE VOLUME.

The following scheme exhibits a key to the arrangement of all the words that occur in this Dictionary, shewing how they are placed alphabetically;—primarily, under the 30 consonants; secondarily, in the order of the five vowels, inherent or expressed;—together with the pages of each series. The value of each Tibetan letter (or syllable) has been here also expressed in Roman characters, as it was omitted to be done in the body of the work. The affixes or consonants which may form the concluding letters of words occur under each secondary series in the following order, viz.:

-ག	-g	-བས	-bs
-གས	-gs	-མ	-m
-ང	-ng	-མས	-ms
-ངས	-ngs	-འ	-ah
-ད	-d	-ར	-r
-ན	-n	-ལ	-l
-བ	-b	-ས	-s

The learner must be acquainted with this order before he can conveniently consult the work. The principal words are arranged in the front line, and their compounds and derivatives afterwards follow in an interior line without any alphabetical order.

In the Roman orthography, it should be remarked, that letters marked by italics, according to the scheme adopted and explained in the Grammar, are silent.—The syllables in parentheses show the vulgar pronunciation of particular letters or compounds.

Alphabetic System of the Dictionary, and References to the pages of each series.

							Page.
ཀ K	ཀ ka	ཀི ki	ཀུ ku	ཀེ ké	ཀོ ko	. .	1
	ཀྱ kya	ཀྱི kyi	ཀྱུ kyu	ཀྱེ kyé	ཀྱོ kyo	. .	3
	ཀྲ kra (ta)	—	—	—	ཀྲོ	. .	4
	ཀླ *k*la	—	ཀླུ *k*lu	—	ཀློ *k*lo	. .	4
ཁ K'h	ཁ kha	ཁི khi	ཁུ khu	ཁེ khé	ཁོ kho	. .	5
	ཁྱ khya	ཁྱི khyi	ཁྱུ khyu	ཁྱེ khyé	ཁྱོ khyo	. .	11
	ཁྲ khra (tha)	ཁྲི khri	ཁྲུ khru	ཁྲེ khré	ཁྲོ khro	. .	14
ག G	ག ga (ka)	གི gi	གུ gu	གེ gé	གོ go	. .	16
	གྱ gya	གྱི gyi	གྱུ gyu	གྱེ gyé	གྱོ gyo	. .	20

	ག gra (ta)	གི gri	གུ gru	གེ gré	གོ gro	. . 21
	ག gla	གི gli	གུ glu	གེ glé	གོ glo	. . 23
	ཀཅ gcha	ཀཅི gchi	ཀཅུ gchu	ཀཅེ gché	ཀཅོ gcho	. . 25
	ཀཉ gnya	ཀཉི gnyi	ཀཉུ gnyu	ཀཉེ gnyé	ཀཉོ gnyo	. . 26
	ཀཏ gta	ཀཏི gti	ཀཏུ gtu	ཀཏེ gté	ཀཏོ gto	. . 27
	ཀད gda	ཀདི gdi	ཀདུ gdu	ཀདེ gdé	ཀདོ gdo	. . 28
	ཀན gna	—	—	—	ཀནོ gno	. . 29
	ཀཙ gtsa	ཀཙི gtsi	ཀཙུ gtsu	ཀཙེ gtsé	ཀཙོ gtso	. . 30
	ཀཞ gzha	ཀཞི gzhi	ཀཞུ gzhu	ཀཞེ gzhé	ཀཞོ gzho	. . 31
	ཟཀ gza	ཀཟི gzi	ཀཟུ gzu	ཀཟེ gzé	ཀཟོ gzo	. . 32
	ཀཡ gya	ཀཡི gyi	ཀཡུ gyu	ཀཡེ gyé	ཀཡོ gyo	. . 34
	ཀཤ gsha	ཀཤི gshi	ཀཤུ gshu	ཀཤེ gshé	ཀཤོ gsho	. . 36
	ཀས gsa	ཀསི gsi	ཀསུ gsu	ཀསེ gsé	ཀསོ gso	. . 37
ང Ṅ	ང ña	ངི ñi	ངུ ñu	ངེ ñé	ངོ ño	. . 39
ཅ Ch	ཅ cha	ཅི chi	ཅུ chu	ཅེ ché	ཅོ cho	. . 42
ཆ Chh	ཆ chha	ཆི chhi	ཆུ chhu	ཆེ chhé	ཆོ chho	. . 44
ཇ J	ཇ ja (cha)	ཇི ji	ཇུ ju	ཇེ jé	ཇོ jo	. . 48
ཉ Ny	ཉ nya	ཉི nyi	ཉུ nyu	ཉེ nyé	ཉོ nyo	. . 49
ཏ T	ཏ ta	ཏི ti	ཏུ tu	ཏེ té	ཏོ to	. . 51
	—	—	—	ཏྲེ tré	ཏྲོ tro	. . 52
ཐ Th	ཐ tha	ཐི thi	ཐུ thu	ཐེ thé	ཐོ tho	. . *ib.*
	—	ཐྲི thri	—	—	—	. . 56
ད D	ད da (ta)	དི di	དུ du	དེ dé	དོ do	. . *ib.*
	དྲ dra (ta)	དྲི dri	དྲུ dru	དྲེ dré	དྲོ dro	. . 63
	དཀ *d*ka	—	དཀུ *d*ku	—	དཀོ *d*ko	. . 66
	—	དཀྱི *d*kyi	དཀྱུ *d*kyu	དཀྱེ *d*ky	—	. . *ib.*
	—	དཀྲི *d*kri	དཀྲུ *d*kru	—	དཀྲོ *d*kro	. . 67
	དག *d*ga	—	དགུ *d*gu	དགེ *d*g	དགོ *d*go	. . *ib.*

						Page.
	—	—	—	དགྱེ *dgyé*	—	.. 69
	དགྲ *dgra* (*da*)	—	—	—	དགྲོ *dgro*	.. *ib.*
	དཉ *dña*	—	དཉུ *dñu*	—	དཉོ *dño*	.. 70
	དཔ *dpa*	—	དཔུ *dpu*	དཔེ *dpé*	དཔོ *dpo*	.. *ib.*
	དཔྱ *dpya* (sha or cha)	དཔྱི *dpyi*	—	—	དཔྱོ *dpyo*	.. 72
	དཔྲ *dpra* (ta)	—	—	—	—	.. 73
	དབ *dva*	—	དབུ *dvu* (u)	དབེ *dvé*	དབོ *dvo* (o)	.. *ib.*
	དབྱ *dvya* (ya)	དབྱི *dvyi*	དབྱུ *dvyu*	དབྱེ *dvyé*	—	.. 74
	དབྲ *dvra*	དབྲི *dvri*	—	—	དབྲོ *dvro*	.. 75
	དམ *dma*	དམི *dmi*	དམུ *dmu*	དམེ *dmé*	དམོ *dmo*	.. *ib.*
	དམྱ *dmya* (nya)	—	དམྱུ *dmyu*	—	—	.. 76
ན N	ན *na*	ནི *ni*	ནུ *nu*	ནེ *né*	ནོ *no*	.. *ib.*
པ P	པ *pa*	པི *pi*	པུ *pu*	པེ *pé*	པོ *po*	.. 81
	པྲ *pra*	—	—	—	པྲོ *pro*	.. 82
ཕ Ph	ཕ *pha*	ཕི *phi*	ཕུ *phu*	ཕེ *phé*	ཕོ *pho*	.. 83
	ཕྱ *phya* (chha)	ཕྱི *phyi*	ཕྱུ *phyu*	ཕྱེ *phyé*	ཕྱོ *phyo*	.. 86
	ཕྲ *phra* (tha)	ཕྲི *phri*	ཕྲུ *phru*	ཕྲེ *phré*	ཕྲོ *phro*	.. 89
བ B or V also P	བ *ba*	བི *bi*	བུ *bu*	བེ *bé*	བོ *bo*	.. 90
	བྱ *bya* (*cha*)	བྱི *byi*	བྱུ *byu*	བྱེ *byé*	བྱོ *byo*	.. 94
	བྲ *bra* (*ta*)	བྲི *bri*	བྲུ *bru*	བྲེ *bré*	བྲོ *bro*	.. 97
	བླ *bla*	—	བླུ *blu*	—	བློ *blo*	.. 99
	བཀ *bka*	—	བཀུ *bku*	—	བཀོ *bko*	.. 101
	བཀྱ *bkya*	བཀྱི *bkyi*	—	བཀྱེ *bkyé*	བཀྱོ *bkyo*	.. 102
	བཀྲ *bkra*	བཀྲི *bkri*	བཀྲུ *bkru*	བཀྲེ *bkré*	བཀྲོ *bkro*	.. *ib.*
	བཀླ *bkla*	—	—	—	—	.. 103
	བཀ *brka*	—	བཀུ *brku*	—	བཀོ *brko*	.. *ib.*
	བཀྱ *brkya*	—	—	—	—	.. *ib.*
	བསྐ *bska*	—	བསྐུ *bsku*	—	བསྐོ *bsko*	.. *ib.*
	བསྐྱ *bskya*	བསྐྱི *bskyi*	བསྐྱུ *bskyu*	བསྐྱེ *bskyé*	སྐྱོབ *bskyo*	.. 104
	བསྐྲ *bskra*	—	བསྐྲུ *bskru*	—	བསྐྲོ *bskro*	.. 105
	བག *bga*	—	—	བགེ *bgé*	བགོ *bgo*	.. *ib.*

					Page.
གྱ *bgya*	གྱི *bgyi*	—	—	—	. . 106
གྲ *bgra* (*da*)	གྲི *bgri*	གྲུ *bgru*	གྲེ *bgré*	གྲོ *bgro*	. . *ib.*
གྲ *brga*	—	—	—	—	. . *ib.*
གྱ *brgya*	—	གྱུ *brgyu*	—	—	. . *ib.*
གསྒ *bsga*	—	གསྒུ	—	གསྒོ *bsgo*	. . 107
—	གསྒྱི *bsgyi*	གསྒྱུ *bsgyu*	གསྒྱེ *bsgyé*	—	. . 108
གསྒྲ *bsgra*	གསྒྲི *bsgri*	གསྒྲུ *bsgru*	གསྒྲེ *bsgré*	གསྒྲོ *bsgro*	. . *ib.*
གདྲ *brňa*	—	གདྲུ *brňu*	—	གདྲོ *brňo*	. . *ib.*
གསྣ *bsňa*	—	—	—	གསྣོ *bsňo*	. . 109
གཆ *bcha*	གཆི *bchi*	གཆུ *bchu*	གཆེ *bché*	གཆོ *bcho*	. . *ib.*
—	གཇྲི *brji* (or *zhi*)	—	གཇྲེ *brjé*	གཇྲོ *brjo*	. . 111
གཉ *brnya*	གཉི *brnyi*	—	གཉེ *brnyé*	གཉོ *brnyo*	. . *ib.*
གསྙ *bsnya*	གསྙི *bsnyi*	གསྙུ *bsnyu*	གསྙེ *bsnyé*	གསྙོ *bsnyo*	. . 112
གཏ *bta*	གཏི *bti*	གཏུ *btu*	གཏེ *bté*	གཏོ *bto*	. . *ib.*
གདྲ *brta*	གདྲི *brti*	གདྲུ *brtu*	གདྲེ *brté*	གདྲོ *brto*	. . 113
གལྟ *blta*	—	—	—	གལྟོ *blto*	. . *ib.*
གསྟ *bsta*	གསྟི *bsti*	གསྟུ *bstu*	གསྟེ *bsté*	གསྟོ *bsto*	. . 114
གད *bda*	—	—	གདེ *bsdé*	གདོ *bdo*	. . 115
གདྲ *brda*	—	གདྲུ *brdu*	གདྲེ *brdé*	གདྲོ *brdo*	. . 116
གལྡ *blda*	—	—	—	—	. . *ib.*
གསྡ *bsda*	གསྡི *bsdi*	གསྡུ *bsdu*	གསྡེ *bsdé*	གསྡོ *bsdo*	. . *ib.*
གན *brna*	—	གནུ *brnu*	—	གནོ *brno*	. . 117
གསྣ *bsna*	—	གསྣུ *bsnu*	གསྣེ *bsné*	གསྣོ *bsno*	. . *ib.*
གཙ *btsa*	གཙི *btsi*	གཙུ *btsu*	གཙེ *btsé*	གཙོ *btso*	. . 118
གཙྲ *brtsa* (or *sa*)	གཙྲི *brtsi*	—	གཙྲེ *brtsé*	གཙྲོ *brtso*	. . 120
གསྩ *bstsa* (or *sa*)	—	—	—	—	. . *ib.*
གཛྲ *brdsa*	གཛྲི *brdsi*	གཛྲུ *brdsu*	གཛྲེ *brdsé*	གཛྲོ *brdso*	. . *ib.*
གཞ *bzha*	གཞི *bzhi*	གཞུ *bzhu*	གཞེ *bzhé*	གཞོ *bzho*	. . 121
གཟ *bza*	གཟི *bzi*	གཟུ *bzu*	གཟེ *bzé*	གཟོ *bzo*	. . 123
གཟླ bzla (*da*)	—	གཟླུ *bzlu* (*du*)	—	གཟློ bzlo (*do*).	*ib.*
གར *brla*	གརི *brli*	གརུ *brlu*	—	—	. . *ib.*

						Page.
	བཤ *bsha*	བཤི *bshi*	བཤུ *bshu*	བཤེ *bshé*	བཤོ *bsho*	. . 124
	བས *bsa*	བསི *bsi*	བསུ *bsu*	བསེ *bsé*	བསོ *bso*	. . 125
	བསྲ *bsra*	བསྲི *bsri*	བསྲུ *bsru*	བསྲེ *bsré*	བསྲོ *bsro*	. . 127
	བསྙ *bsla*	—	བསྙུ *bslu*	བསྙེ *bslé*	བསྙོ *bslo*	. . *ib.*
མ M	མ ma	མི mi	མུ mu	མེ mé	མོ mo	. . 128
	ཨྱ mya (nya)	—	ཨྱུ myu	—	ཨྱོ myo	. . 134
	མཁ *mkha*	—	མཁུ *mkhu*	—	མཁོ *mkho*	. . 135
	—	—	མཁྱུ *mkhyu*	མཁྱེ *mkhyé*	—	. . 136
	མཁྲ *mkhra*	མཁྲི *mkhri*	—	མཁྲེ *mkhré*	—	. . *ib.*
	མག *mga*	—	མགུ *mgu*	—	མགོ *mgo*	. . 137
	—	—	—	—	མགྱོ *mgyo*	. . *ib.*
	མགྲ *mgra*	མགྲི *mgri*	—	—	མགྲོ *mgro*	. . *ib.*
	མང *mña*	—	—	—	མཉོ *mño*	. . 138
	མཆ *mchha*	མཆི *mchhi*	མཆུ *mchhu*	མཆེ *mchhé*	མཆོ *mchho*	. . 139
	མཇ *mja*	མཇི *mji*	མཇུ *mju*	མཇེ *mjé*	མཇོ *mjo*	. . 141
	མཉ *mnya*	—	—	མཉེ *mnyé*	—	. . *ib.*
	མཐ *mtha*	མཐི *mthi*	མཐུ *mthu*	མཐེ *mthé*	མཐོ *mtho*	. . 142
	མད *mda*	—	མདུ *mdu*	མདེ *mdé*	མདོ *mdo*	. . 144
	མན *mna*	—	—	—	མནོ *mno*	. . 146
	མཚ *mtsha*	—	མཚུ *mtshu*	མཚེ *mtshé*	མཚོ *mtsho*	. . *ib.*
	མཛ *mdsa*	—	མཛུ *mdsu*	མཛེ *mdsé*	མཛོ *mdso*	. . 148
ཙ Ts	ཙ tsa	ཙི tsi	ཙུ tsu	ཙེ tsé	ཙོ tso	. . 149
ཚ Tsh	ཚ tsha	ཚི tshi	ཚུ tshu	ཚེ tshé	ཚོ tsho	. . 150
ཛ Ds	ཛ dsa (for ja)	ཛི dsi	ཛུ dsu	ཛེ dsé	ཛོ dso	. . 158
ཝ W (or V)	ཝ wa	ཝི wi	ཝུ wu	ཝེ wé	ཝོ *wo*	. . *ib.*
ཞ Zh	ཞ zha	ཞི zhi	ཞུ zhu	ཞེ zhé	ཞོ zho	. . 159
ཟ Z	ཟ za	ཟི zi	ཟུ zu	ཟེ zé	ཟོ zo	. . 164

						Page.
	ཟླ zla (da)	—	ཟླུ zlu (du)	—	ཟློ zlo (do)	. . 168
ཧ H or A	ཧ ha	ཧི hi	ཧུ hu	ཧེ hé	ཧོ ho	. . 169
	ཧཁ *h*kha	—	ཧཁུ *h*khu	ཧཁེ *h*khé	ཧཁོ *h*kho	. . 172
	ཧཁྱ *h*khya	ཧཁྱི *h*khyi	ཧཁྱུ *h*khyu	ཧཁྱེ *h*khyé	ཧཁྱོ *h*khyo	. . 173
	ཧཁྲ *h*khra	ཧཁྲི *h*khri	ཧཁྲུ *h*khru	ཧཁྲེ *h*khré	ཧཁྲོ *h*khro	. . 175
	ཧག *h*ga	—	ཧགུ *h*gu	ཧགེ *h*gé	ཧགོ *h*go	. . 176
	ཧགྱ *h*gya	ཧགྱི *h*gyi	ཧགྱུ *h*gyu	ཧགྱེ *h*gyé	ཧགྱོ *h*gyo	. . 178
	ཧགྲ *h*gra	ཧགྲི *h*gri	ཧགྲུ *h*gru	ཧགྲེ *h*gré	ཧགྲོ *h*gro	. . 179
	ཧཆ *h*chha	ཧཆི *h*chhi	ཧཆུ *h*chhu	ཧཆེ *h*chhé	ཧཆོ *h*chho	. . 183
	ཧཇ *h*ja	ཧཇི *h*ji	ཧཇུ *h*ju	ཧཇེ *h*jé	ཧཇོ *h*jo	. . 186
	ཧཐ *h*tha	ཧཐི *h*thi	ཧཐུ *h*thu	ཧཐེ *h*thé	ཧཐོ *h*tho	. . 191
	ཧད *h*da	ཧདི *h*di	ཧདུ *h*du	ཧདེ *h*dé	ཧདོ *h*do	. . 194
	ཧདྲ *h*dra	ཧདྲི *h*dri	ཧདྲུ *h*dru	ཧདྲེ *h*dré	—	. . 200
	ཧཕ *h*pha	—	ཧཕུ *h*phu	ཧཕེ *h*phé	ཧཕོ *h*pho	. . 202
	ཧཕྱ *h*phya (chha)	ཧཕྱི *h*phyi	ཧཕྱུ *h*phyu	ཧཕྱེ *h*phyé	ཧཕྱོ *h*phyo	. . 203
	ཧཕྲ *h*phra	ཧཕྲི *h*phri	ཧཕྲུ *h*phru	ཧཕྲེ *h*phré	ཧཕྲོ *h*phro	. . 204
	ཧབ *h*ba	ཧབི *h*bi	ཧབུ *h*bu	ཧབེ *h*bé	ཧབོ *h*bo	. . 206
	ཧབྱ *h*bya (ja)	ཧབྱི *h*byi	ཧབྱུ *h*byu	ཧབྱེ *h*byé	ཧབྱོ *h*byo	. . 210
	ཧབྲ *h*bra	ཧབྲི *h*bri	ཧབྲུ bru	ཧབྲེ *h*bré	ཧབྲོ *h*bro	. . 213
	ཧཙ *h*tsha	ཧཙི *h*tshi	ཧཙུ *h*tshu	ཧཙེ *h*tshé	ཧཙོ *h*tsho	. . 217
	ཧཛ *h*dsa	ཧཛི *h*dsi	ཧཛུ *h*dsu	ཧཛེ *h*dsé	ཧཛོ *h*dso	. . 221
ཡ Y	ཡ ya	ཡི yi	ཡུ yu	ཡེ yé	ཡོ yo	. . 223
ར R	ར ra	རི ri	རུ ru	རེ ré	རོ ro	. . 229
	རྐ *r*ka	—	རྐུ *r*ku	རྐེ *r*ké	རྐོ *r*ko	. . 238
	རྐྱ *r*kya	—	—	རྐྱེ *r*kyé	རྐྱོ *r*kyo	. . 239
	རྒ *r*ga	—	རྒུ *r*gu	—	རྒོ *r*go	. . 240
	རྒྱ *r*gya	—	རྒྱུ *r*gyu	—	རྒྱོ *r*gyo	. . 241
	རྔ *r*ṅa	—	རྔུ *r*ṅu	རྔེ *r*ṅé	རྔོ *r*ṅo	. . 245
	རྗ *r*ja (zha)	—	རྗུ *r*ju	རྗེ *r*jé	རྗོ *r*jo	. . 247
	རྙ *r*nya	རྙི *r*nyi	—	རྙེ *r*nyé	རྙོ *r*nyo	. . 249
	རྟ *r*ta	རྟི *r*ti	རྟུ *r*tu	རྟེ *r*té	རྟོ *r*to	. . 250

							Page.
	ར *r*da	ཪི *r*di	ཪུ *r*du	ཪེ *r*dé	ཪོ *r*do	..	252
	ན *r*na	—	—	—	ནོ *r*no	..	254
	བ *r*ba	—	—	—	བོ *r*bo	..	255
	མ *r*ma	མི *r*mi	མུ *r*mu	མེ *r*mé	མོ *r*mo	..	256
	ཉ *r*mya (nya)	—	—	—	—	..	258
	ཙ *r*tsa (sa)	ཙི *r*tsi	ཙུ *r*tsu	ཙེ *r*tsé	ཙོ *r*tso	..	*ib.*
	ཛ *r*dsa	ཛི *r*dsi	ཛུ *r*dsu	ཛེ *r*tsé	ཛོ *r*dso	..	261
	ཟ *r*la	ཟི *r*li	ཟུ *r*lu	—	ཟོ *r*lo	..	263
ལ L	ལ la	ལི li	ལུ lu	ལེ lé	ལོ lo	..	264
	—	—	ལྕུ *l*ku	—	ལྕོ *l*ko	..	272
	ལྒ *l*ga	—	—	ལྒེ *l*gé	ལྒོ *l*go	..	273
	ལྒྱ *l*gya	—	—	—	—	..	*ib.*
	ལྔ *l*ña	—	—	—	—	..	*ib.*
	ལྕ *l*cha	ལྕི *l*chi	ལྕུ *l*chu	ལྕེ *l*ché	ལྕོ *l*cho	..	*ib.*
	ལྗ *l*ja	ལྗི *l*ji	—	ལྗེ *l*jé	ལྗོ *l*jo	..	275
	ལྟ *l*ta	ལྟི *l*ti	ལྟུ *l*tu	ལྟེ *l*té	ལྟོ *l*to	..	276
	ལྡ *l*da	ལྡི *l*di	ལྡུ *l*du	ལྡེ *l*dé	ལྡོ *l*do	.	279
	ལྤ *l*pa	—	—	—	—	..	281
	ལྦ *l*ba	—	ལྦུ *l*bu	—	—	..	*ib.*
	ལྷ lha (lah)	—	ལྷུ lhu	ལྷེ lhé	ལྷོ lho	..	*ib.*
ཤ Sh	ཤ sha	ཤི shi	ཤུ shu	ཤེ shé	ཤོ sho	..	284
	—	ཥི shrí	—	—	—	..	292
ས S	ས sa	སི si	སུ su	སེ sé	སོ so	..	*ib.*
	སྲ *s*ra (*s*ha)	སྲི *s*ri	སྲུ *s*ru	སྲེ *s*ré	སྲོ *s*ro	..	299
	སླ *s*la	སླི *s*li	སླུ *s*lu	སླེ *s*lé	སློ *s*lo	..	302
	སྐ *s*ka	—	སྐུ *s*ku	སྐེ *s*ké	སྐོ *s*ko	..	304
	སྐྱ *s*kya	སྐྱི *s*kyi	སྐྱུ *s*kyu	སྐྱེ *s*kyé	སྐྱོ *s*kyo	..	307
	སྐྲ *s*kra (*s*ha)	སྐྲི *s*kri	སྐྲུ *s*kru	—	སྐྲོ *s*kro	..	313
	སྒ *s*ga	—	སྒུ *s*gu	སྒེ *s*gé	སྒོ *s*go	..	*ib.*
	—	སྒྱི *s*gyi	སྒྱུ *s*gyu	སྒྱེ *s*gyé	སྒྱོ *s*gyo	..	316
	*s*gra	སྒྲི *s*gri	སྒྲུ *s*gru	སྒྲེ *s*gré	སྒྲོ *s*gro	..	317

						Page.
	ས྄ sña	—	ས྄ sṙu	ས྄ sñé	ས྄ sño	.. 320
	ས྄ snya	ས྄ snyi	ས྄ snyu	ས྄ snyé	ས྄ snyo	.. 322
	ས྄ sta	ས྄ sti	ས྄ stu	ས྄ sté	ས྄ sto	.. 324
	ས྄ sda	ས྄ sdi	ས྄ sdu	ས྄ sdé	ས྄ sdo	.. 328
	ས྄ sna	ས྄ sni	ས྄ snu	ས྄ sné	ས྄ sno	.. 330
	—	—	ས྄ snru	ས྄ snré	ས྄ snro	.. 333
	ས྄ spa	—	ས྄ spu	ས྄ spé	ས྄ spo	.. *ib.*
	ས྄ spya (sha or cha)	ས྄ spyi	ས྄ spyu	—	ས྄ spyo	.. 337
	ས྄ spra	ས྄ spri	ས྄ spru	ས྄ spré	ས྄ spro	.. 339
	ས྄ sba	—	ས྄ sbu	ས྄ sbé	ས྄ sbo	.. 341
	ས྄ sbya (zh or j)	ས྄ sbyi	—	—	ས྄ sbyo	.. 342
	ས྄ sbra	ས྄ sbri	ས྄ sbru	ས྄ sbré	ས྄ sbro	.. 343
	ས྄ sma	ས྄ smi	ས྄ smu	ས྄ smé	ས྄ smo	.. 344
	—	ས྄ smyi	ས྄ smyu	—	ས྄ smyo	.. 346
	ས྄ smra	ས྄ smri	—	ས྄ smré	ས྄ smro	.. 347
	ས྄ stsa (sa)	—	—	—	ས྄ stso	.. *ib.*
ཧ H	ཧ ha	ཧི hi	ཧུ hu	ཧེ hé	ཧོ ho	.. 348
	ཧྲ hra	ཧྲི hri	ཧྲུ hru	—	—	.. 349
ཨ A	ཨ a (á)	ཨི i	ཨུ u	ཨེ é	ཨོ o	.. 350

EXPLICATION OF THE MARKS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

S. prefixed to a word denotes it to be Sanscrit or a corruption of it.

h. before a Tib. word shows it to be used respectfully or honorifically, when speaking to or of superiors.

*, or †, prefixed to some words denote them to be seldom, or only vulgarly, used. The articles པ, པོ; བ, བོ; མ, མོ, and some other small particles, as ཏུ, ཏེ, &c. separated from the principal root by these signs, ཱ or ཱ -, indicate that the word occurs frequently with or without these particles, especially in composition. Sometimes, one or more synonimous words, or the Sanscrit term, have been subjoined or introduced without the distinction alluded to above.

Abbreviations.

s.	*substantive.*
adj.	*adjective.*
pron.	*pronoun.*
num.	*numeral.*
adv.	*adverb.*
postp.	*postposition.*
conj.	*conjunction.*
interj.	*interjection.*
v. n.	*verb neuter.*
v. a.	*verb active.*
v. c.	*verb causal.*
v. pass.	*verb passive.*
v. freq.	*verb frequentative.*
pres.	*present.*
pret.	*preterite* or *past tense.*
fut.	*future.*
imper.	*imperative.*
part.	*participle.*
part. adj.	*participial adjective.*
p. p. or *part. pret.*	*perfect participle.*
p. f. or *part. fut.*	*participle future.*

ERRATA.

Preface, p. i. line 7 from bottom for " Richard" read " Richard Sharp."

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
2	1	27	གཟུ་ཤ་པ་ཅ	གཟ་ཤ་པ་ཅ
3	1	6	ཀུམ་པ་པ་ཡིད	ཀུམ་པཱ-ཡིད
5	1	9	སྒྲ	སྒྲ
—	2	20	ཁཡོ་ཤས	ཁཡོ་ཤས
6	1	31	བཤཁས	བཤཟས
9	1	8	s.	*h.*
—	—	38	འཕྲང་ས་པོ	འཕྲང་ས་པོ
11	1	20	འཛི	འོཛི
12	1	25	ཆིཾ	ཆི་ཾ
16	1	3	ཐྱེད	ཐྱེད
17	1	2	ཡང	ཡད
20	1	37	ཐྱིཆེ་མ	ཐ་ཆེམ
—	2	2	ཁིཾན	འཾན
20	2	16	ཐི་ན	ཐིན
21	1	31	འཾན	འཾན
22	2	4	མེད	མད
—	—	5	མད	མེད
23	—	11	བཅན	ཅན
33	—	18	སྒང་པོ	སྒང་པོ
36	—	28	རེངོ	རོང
37	1	3	*v. n.*	*v. a.*
39	2	30	ཡིད	ཡིད
41	1	33-4	སྒྲིག	སྒྲིག
42	—	7	འཐུར	འཐུར
—	2	31	རབ	རབས
48	1	8	ཀྱུར	ཀྱུན
50	—	24	ཡིར	ཡེར
57	2	2	དཁ་ཡིཁ་ཡིཁ་པ	དཁ་ཡིཁ་པ
67	—	5	དཁར	དཁའ
73	1	17	སྒྲུག	སྒྲུག
82	2	13	ཆོམ	ཆོམ
83	1	6	s.	*h.*

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
87	1	4	སྒྲུས	སྒྲེས
—	—	12-3	རྣ	རྣ
—	2	26	ཁྲིགས	ཁྲིམས
88	1	26	*Várgchuk.*	*Vángchuk.*
—	2	17	ཆོ་རྒྱན	ཆོན་དན
89	—	37	འཕྲེར	འཕྲེར
110	—	2	འ་ཆེག	འཆེ་ག
116	1 on top		བད	བར
124	—line 4		ཤེད	ཤིད
—	2	29	སེཁས	སེམས
137	1	1	མཁར	མཁར
143	2	2	his	this
151	—	35	དཕྱིག	དཕྱིག
156	1	7	སཁཐུ	སུ
—	—	23	རྣཁ	རྣ་ཁ
159	2	35	སོ་ཁྲན	སོག་ཁྲ
—	—	36	སོ་ཁྲད	སོད་ཁྲ
173	1	27	འཁ་ཆོ་པར	འཆོག་པར
—	2 on top		འཐམ	འཁམ
—	—l. 8,9		དཐུཁས	དཕྱིགས
192	2	9	འབྱག	འབྱང
206	—	5	ཁཁ-ཐྲེཁིན,	ཐྲེཁས་ཁིན
217	1	13	འཁོས	འཁྲོས
222	—	1	འཆྱོན	འཆོན
228	2	19	པ་རྗེ	s. པ་རྗེ
229	1	12	ཡོཁཁམ་ཅན་ཐུན	ཡོན་ཅན་ཐུན
231	2	32	ཁས	རས
232	—	6	དན	སྒྲིན
246	—	22	བཁྱིད	བཁྱིད
249	1	22	ཁཁ་ནའི	ཁཁན་ནི
253	—	25	རྐྱ	རྐྱོ
260	—	21	ཐྱུན	ཐྱིན

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
288	1	39	ལ་ཚོ་རྣམས་	ལ་ཚོ་རྣམས་
292	2	28	ཤཱཀ་ཏྲ	ཤཱཀ་ཏྲ
296	1	9	སེམ་པ་ཁྱད	སེང་ཁྱད
313	2	34	བཀོ	བཀྲ
316	1	17	ཐྱི་ཐག	ཐྲེ་ཐག
321	—	35	ཆོ་ད	ཆོད
—	2	33	རྣམ་ཐེས་ས	རྣམ་ཐེས
328	—	25	སྐྱབ་ཀ	སྐྱབ་ཀ
329	1	36	བཟེའི	བའི་ཟེ

Page.	*column.*	*line.*	*for*	*read*
331	1	10	དང་མད	དང་མ
332	—	14	སྐྱོང་ད	བསྐྱམ་པ
—	—	19	ཁྱམཏ་ཁ་བ	ཁྱམ་ཏ་ཁབ
337 on the top			ཐྱད	ཐྲེད
—	—	—	ཐྱཀ	ཐྲཀ
338	—	—	སྐྱོང	ཐྲོང
341	—	—	ཐབས	ཐུབས
344 col. 1 line 7			ཐད་ཐད	ཐུད་ཐེད
351	—	2 on top	ཡས	ཡོས

ཨཨཨ། ཞོད་སྣང་ཀྱི་མིང་གི་མཛོད།

A

DICTIONARY

OF

THE TIBETAN LANGUAGE.

ཀ

ཀ, The first letter in the Tibetan alphabet; in numerals it stands for one; as an additional syllable to many words, it denotes time, season; the, all the, very, the very, &c.

ཀ་པ, a volume or any thing else marked with ཀ; first.

ཀ་ཐེ, an alphabetical register.

ཀ་དེའུ, an A B C book.

ཀ་སྒྲེང་, } the series of the consonants of the
ཀ་སྐྱ་ཤི, } alphabet; v. སྐྱ་ཤི.

ཀཱ, *interj.* Oh! holla!

ཀཱཀ་པ, a pillar, column; post, stake, support.

ཀ་མདུན, }
ཀ.རྟེན་ཀཱ, } the pedestal or basis of a pillar.

ཀ་ཁྲུ, a piece of timber in the shape of a bow, put on a pillar, to hold up the main beam.

ཀ་ཞབས, the base, bottom, foot, of a pillar.

ཀ.སྐྱེད, the body or shaft of ditto.

ཀ་སྐྱེ, the neck of ditto.

ཀ་རྩེ, the upper part or capital of ditto.

ཀ་ཅཊིཀ་མ, *adj.* used substantively, having but one pillar.

ཀ་མང་མ, *adj.* having many pillars.

ཀ་རྩན, *adj.* having a pillar.

ཀ་མེད, *adj.* without a pillar.

ཀ་ཕྱེ་རྩན, }
ཀ་ཐུལ་རྩན, } A reeded or fluted pillar.

ཀ་རིང་, a long pillar.

ཀ་ཐུང་, a short pillar.

ཀ་སྡུད་པ, an assemblage of many pillars.

s. ཀྲ་ཀ, name of a bird, a crow.

s. ཀ་ཀ་ཎི, *s.* small money, in ancient India; in value twenty shells or cowries.

s. ཀ་ཀོ་ལ, a medicinal fruit, a sort of spice.

ཀ་ཁ, the alphabet.

ཀ་ཁའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the alphabet, alphabetical.

ཀ་ཁའི་ཐེ, an alphabetical register.

ཀ.ཁའི་དེའུ, an A B C book.

ཀ་ཁ་པ, one learning the alphabet.

ཀ་ཅ, *s.* effects, goods, movables, furniture.

ཀ་ཅོ་རཱ, a large vessel of metal, a bason.

ཀ་དག, *adj.* pure from the beginning.

s. ཀ་པཱ་ལ, the skull.

ཀ་པོད, a gourd; a sort of medicinal fruit.

s. ཀ་མ་ལ, *s.* the water-lily, the lotus.

ཀ་རཱ, *s.* sugar.

ཆེལ་ཀར་, ཆུལ་མོ་ཀར་, } refined sugar.

ཐུ་མ་ཀར་, pounded sugar.

ཀར་ཤིང་, sugar-cane.

s. ཀར་ཡུ་ར་, name of a flower.

s. ཀར་སྐྱ, name of a medicinal berry, or fruit.

ཀ་བྱ, s. a wedge.

ཀ་བྱའི་དཔྱིལ་མོར་བཅས, *adj.* having the form of a wedge.

ཀ་རྒྱམ, s. oats.

s. ཀ་ལྷ་པ, name of a fabulous city or country, in the north of Asia; also a grammar.

s. ཀ་ལ་པིང་ཀ, name of a bird.

ཀ་ལན་ཏ་ཀ, name of a bird.

s. ཀ་ཤིང་ཀ, name of a country.

ཀ་ཤ, s. ཀུ་ཤ, } name of a plant or herb.

ཀ་ཤི་ཀ, ཀ་ཤི་ཡི, } *adj.* of Kashi or Benares.

ཀཁ་མ, s. mischief, harm, hurt, injury.

ཀན་མ, s. the middle finger.

s. ཀཱ་ཀ་ཏི, s. name of a medicinal shrub.

ཀརྐ་ཊ, s. the crab, sign of the zodiac.

ཀཿཀཿཀཿ, s. great pain.

s. ཀཱཾ, s. work, business.

ཀཱཾ་པ, name of a religious sect in Tibet.

s. ཀཱཀ་ཎི་པ་ཎ, name of a coin, in ancient India; in value 1,600 shells or cowries.

s. ཀཱལ, ཀལྤ་པ, } s. an age, any period of time.

ཀི, numeral for thirty-one.

ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 31st.

s. ཀི་ཀ་ཀ, name of a worm or insect.

s. ཀིམ་པ, s. name of a fruit.

s. ཀིམ་པ་ལ, s. ཀིལ་ལ, } name of a musical instrument, a cymbal.

ཀུ, numeral for sixty-one.

ཀུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀུ, 61st, the sixty-first.

s. ཀུ་ཀུ་ར་ཙི, s. the teacher of a dog.

ཀུ་རྩེ, s. noise, clamour.

ཀུ་རྩེ་བཅས, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.

ཀུ་ན་ལ, s. name of a bird.

ཀུ་ཏ, s. a gourd, a bottle made of the gourd.

ཀུ་ཏའི་གཤོག་པར, a boat or raft of gourds.

s. ཀུ་མུ་ད, name of a flower.

†ཀུ་ཙ, the tincture of urine of diseased persons.

ཀུར, s. jest, joke, drollery.

ཀུ་ར་ཁྱེད་པ, a jesting.

s. ཀུ་ཤ, ཀ་ཤ, } name of a species of grass or herb.

ཀུ་ཤུ, s. an apple.

ཀུ་ཤུ་ཤིང་, s. an apple-tree.

s. ཀུ་སྐ, name of a bird, a kind of ring-dove.

ཀུཊི-པ, *adj.* crooked.

ཀུཊ་ཀུཊ, *adj.* very crooked, crooked all over.

ཀུཊ་པ་ཉིད, s. crookedness.

ཀུན, *adj.* all, whole, entire, every.

ཀུན་ཏུ, *adv.* to, on, at, every place; most.

ཀུན་ན, *adv.* every where, at every place.

ཀུན་ནས, *adv.* from every place.

ཀུན་ལས, *adv.* than all; from all.

ཀུན་ཁྱབ, *adj.* all-including, covering, comprehending.

ཀུན་གཞི, the basis of all, the mind, soul.

ཀུནཏཱི་བས, *adj* all-seeing; s. the all-seeing.

ཀུན་ཏུ་བཟང་པོ, the best, God.

ཀུན་ཏུ་རྒྱུ, going every where; name of a philosophical sect in ancient India.

ཀུན་དཉོན, natural corruption, misery.

ཀུན་དགའ་ར་བ, ཀུན་ར, } an enclosure round a school or college; a school, college.

ཀུན་དགའ་ར་བ་པ, one dwelling in, or frequenting a school or college.

ཀུན་དབང, *adj.* almighty, omnipotent.

s. ཀུན་དུ, name of a flower.

ཀུན་བྱེད, the all-maker, all making, creator.
ཀུན་རྫས, *adj.* omnipotent.
ཀུན་མཁྱེན, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing.
ཀུན་ལྡན, *adj.* all-possessing.
ཀུན་མཐོང, *adj.* omniscient.
ཀུམ་པ་པ་ཡིད *s.* a contracted posture.
ཀུམ་ཀུམ, *adj.* very contracted.
ཀུམ་པོ, *adj.* cringing; *s.* one in a contracted posture.
ཀུམ་པོར, *adv.* cringingly, contractedly.
s. ཀུཥུ, a jar, an earthen vessel for several uses.
s. ཀུཥཱིར, *s.* a crocodile, an alligator.
ཀེ, numeral for ninety-one, 91.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, the ninety-first, 91st.
s. ཀེ་ཤེར, / *s.* ཀཤེ་རུ་ན, / ཀེ་རུ་ཀ, } are the names of a precious stone of a white colour.
s. ཀེ་ཏུ, *s.* a comet.
ཀེའུ་, or ཀེའུ་ཚོང་, } *s.* a cave, cavern, den, hollow place.
s. ཀེ་ལ་ས, part of the Himálaya; a glacier, an ice-mountain.
ཀེན་ཅས, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt, injury.
ཀེང་རུས, *s.* a skeleton.
ཀོ, numeral for one hundred and twenty-one, 121.
ཀོ་པ a volume, &c. marked with ཀོ, 121st.
ཀོ, an expletive, same, the same, very.
འདི་ཀོ, this very.
དེ་ཀོ, that very.
ཀོ, for / ཀོ་བ, } *s.* hide, leather.
ཀོ་ལྤགས, *s.* leather, hide, skin.
ཀོ་ལྤགས་ཅན, *adj.* of leather, &c., leathern.
ཀོ་མཁན, a leather dresser, one dealing in, &c.
ཀོ་གདན, / ཀོ་ལྷམ, } a shoe, boot.
ཀོ་ཐག, *s.* a thong, a strap, a thong of leather.
ཀོ་འཕངས, a small instrument of leather to weave laces with.
ཀོ་ལྷམ, a leathern chest, a coffer.
ཀོག, a boat made of the skins of animals.
ཀོ་ཞེན་རྡོ, / ཀོ་ཞེབ་རྡོ, / ཀོ་ཞོན་རྡོ, } the kernel of the pine-apple.
s. ཀཱཤི་ཀ, / ཀོའུ་ཤི་ཀ, } the name of a god; Indra.
ཀོ་རེ, a cup to eat and drink out of.
ཤིང་ཀོར, a wooden cup.
རྫི་ཀོར, an earthen cup.
དངུལ་ཀོར, a silver cup.
ཀོང་ངོང་ཀོང་, *adj.* concave, not plane.
ཀོང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* concavity.
ཀོང་པོ, / སྦོང་པོ, } a cup, bowl, crucible, box.
ཀོང་ཆུ, a little cup, &c.
གསེར་ཀོང, a cup of gold.
མཆོད་ཀོང་, a cup for offering pure water in to any divinity.
སྣམ་ཀོང་, an ink-stand.
ཐུ་ཀོང་, a powder box.
ཀོར, / སྐོར, } a circle, a round.
འོད་ཀོར, a radiant circle.
སྐོད་ཀོར, / ཐུད་ཀོར, } a cypher, or the character o, put above some letters.
ཕྱག་ཀོར, a bracelet.
པད་ཀོར, a configuration of the fingers of one's hands, like a *padma* flower.
ཀོཥ་སྐོ, / ཀོ་སྐོ, } the chin.
ཀུཐ / ཀུཐ་ཀུཐ, } *adj.* thick, run into clots.
ཀུཐ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* thickness.
ཀུཐ་ཀུཐ, *adj.* curved, crooked.

ཀྱོང་, ཀྱོང་ཀྱོང་, *adj.* straight, right; very straight.
ཀྱོང་པོ་, *adj.* straight, right.
ཀྱོང་པོར་, *adv.* straightly, aright.
ཀྱོང་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* straightness.
ཀྱང་, *conj.* also, too; though, although, &c.
ཀྱར་, ཀྱར་ཀྱར་, *adj.* flat, not globular.
ཀྱར་པོ་, *adj.* flat; *s.* a flat, a plane.
ཀྱར་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* flatness.
ཀྱར་སྐྱེར་, ཀྱར་སྐྱེར་ཅན་, *adj.* weak, feeble.
ཀྱལ་, ཀྱལ་ཀྱལ་, *adj.* long and flat, not globular.
ཀྱལ་པ་, ཀྱལ་བ་, *s.* vain, idle talk, nonsense.
ཀྱི་, sign of the genitive case.
ཀྱི་ཤེ་, name of a medicinal herb.
ཀྱིཧུད་, *interj.* alas! ah!
ཀྱིན་, a verbal termination like the English ing.
ཀྱིར་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* roundness.
ཀྱིར་, ཀྱིར་ཀྱིར་, *adj.* round, circular.
ཀྱིས་, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ཀྱུ་, (used in compos.) a hook, &c.
ཨཡས་ཀྱུ་, the name of the u vowel sign "ུ."
ལྕགས་ཀྱུ་, an iron hook, an angle, a fishing hook.
ཀྱེ་, ཀྱེ་ཀྱེ་, ཀྱེའོ་, ཀྱེ་ཧེཏྭ་, *interj.* vocative signs, O! holla!
ཀྱེ་མ་, ཀྱེཧུད་, *interj.* alas! woe! ah!
ཀྱེ་མ་མ་ཨ་, *interj.* but, oh!
ཀྱེར་, *adj.* standing.
ཀྱེ་ར་པ་-ཉིད་ *s.* the act of standing.
ཀྱོག་, ཀྱོག་ཀྱོག་, *adj.* curved, crooked, bent.
ཀྱོག་པ་-ཉིད་ *s.* crookedness, curvature.
ཀྱོག་པོ་, *adj.* crooked.
ཀྱོག་པོར་, *adv.* crookedly.
ཀྱོང་, ཀྱོང་ཀྱོང་, *adj.* oblong.
ཀྱོང་པ་-ཉིད་ *s.* the state of being oblong.
ཀྱོམ་, ཀྱོམ་ཀྱོམ་, *adj.* soft, pliant, flexible.
ཀྱོམ་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* softness, pliancy, toughness.
ཀྱོར་, ཀྱོར་ཀྱོར་, *adj.* weak, feeble, unfortified.
ཀྱོལ་, ཀྱོལ་ཀྱོལ་, *adj.* feeble, weak.
གཏད་ཅེ་, *adj.* standing.
གཏད་ཅེས་-ཉིད་, *s.* a standing, an upright posture.
གདན་, a shoe, a covering for the feet of the lower class of people.
གདན་སྦྱར་, a patch for a shoe.
གདན་རྒྱུས་, a piece of long narrow leather to mend shoes with.
གཟབ་, *s.* cabbage.
གཟབ་མདངས་, sweet or fresh cabbage.
གཟབ་སྦྱར་, sour or macerated cabbage.
གཡོང་, གཡོང་གཡོང་, *adj.* standing in an erect posture.
གཡ་སྐྱེ་, *s.* heresy; a heretic, a pagan, a barbarian.
གཡ་སྐྱེ་པ་, a heretic, a pagan.
གཟག་པ་, reading, perusing.
གཟག་ཏུ་, *part. fut.* to be read.
གཟག་ཚེར་, *s.* clamour, noise.
གཟག་ཚེར་ཅན་, *adj.* clamorous, noisy.
གཟག་ཚེར་ཐུབ་པ་, to make a noise.
གཟགས་པ་, *pret.* of གཟིག་པར་; *v. a.* to read.
གཟན་པ་, the brain.
གཟན་ཁང་, the cerebellum.
གཟན་ཤི་, གཟན་ཀྱལ་པ་, the thin covering of the brain, the pia mater.
གཟན་གཡོར་, གཟུན་གཡོར་, a cypher (o) set above some letters.

སྔ་-མ, *s.* priority, a beginning.

སྨན་ར, *s.* censure, blame.

སྨན་ར་ཟེར་པ, to censure, blame.

སྨན་པ, a mending, patching; v. སྨོན་པ.

སྨན་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be mended, patched.

སྐྱ, *s.* རུ་མ, a snake, serpent, a Nága, Hydrus, a monster.

སྐྱ་མོ, a female serpent, &c.

སྐྱ་གྲམ, a young serpent, &c.

སྐྱ་ཡི་སྐད, the Prakrit language.

སྐྱེ་ཡི་མེ, the Nagari letters.

སྐྱེ་མདེད་ལ་ར, the neck and head of a Nága.

སྐྱ་ནད, a disease caused by a Nága.

སྐྱ་སྨན, name of a physic.

སྐྱབ་-མ, a stream, a river.

སྐྱབ་འགལ་པ, the stream or flowing of a river.

སྐྱབས-མ, a field, a corn-field.

སྐྱབ་པ, *v. a.* to put on luxuriously.

སྐྱོག་པ, *v. a.* to read, peruse.

སྐྱོག, *pres.*

བཀླགས, } *pret.*
བཀླགས,

སྐྱག, } *fut.*
བཀླག,

སྐྱོག-ཅིག, } *imperat.*
སྐྱོགས-ཤིག,

སྐྱོག་པ་པོ, } a reader.
སྐྱོག་མཁན,

སྐྱོག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, *v. c.* to make or cause one to read.

སྐྱོག་གྲྭ, a school for reading.

སྐྱོག་པར་ཞུགས, the act of reading; the state of being read.

སྐྱོན་པ, *v. a.* to mend; patch shoes, &c.

སྐྱོན་པ་པོ, a patcher; mender of shoes, &c.

སྐྱོང་-ཁ, } *s.* bulk, mass, extent, body; depth,
སྐྱོང་-མ, } abyss, great quantity of any thing.

ནམ་མཁའི་སྐྱོང, the firmament.

རྒྱ་མཚོའི་སྐྱོང, the mass; bulk, depth of the sea.

ས

ས, Is the second letter in the Tibetan alphabet; on registers, it is a numeral for two. It is an additional syllable to many words, denoting time, season, the, all the, very, the very.

ས་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ས, 2nd.

ས for ས་ར, } *adj.* bitter.
*ས་ན་རེ, }

ས for ས་ཁ, *s.* snow.

ས for ས་ཁོ, *s.* the mouth.

ས for ས་དོག, *s.* colour, stain, dye.

ས for ཕ་རྒྱ, *s.* a crow, raven.

ས་ས, a bitter mouth.

ས་སྐྱེལ, *s.* respect, regard, with respect to.

ས་ཀུབ, *s.* a lid, the cover of a pan, box, &c.

ས་ཀུབ་པ, the act of covering.

ས་ཀཁམ, *s.* tradition, not recorded history.

ས་ཀཆར, *s.* a spoon.

ས་ཆེར་ར, the act of abusing one with ill words.

ས་ཁཡོགས, the lid or cover of a vessel.

ས་ཅལ་ཅ, *s.* flattery, adulation.

ས་ཅལ་ཅ་པ, a flatterer.

ས་ཅལ་ཅ་ཟེར་པ, the act of flattering.

ས་ཅིང, *s.* fair words.

ས་ཅིང་ཟེར་པ, the act of giving fair words.

ས་ཅིག, *pron.* some, some one.

ས་ཅིག་དག, *pl.* some, some persons.

ས་ཆུ, *s.* spittle, water dropping from the mouth; snow-water.

ས་ཆེ, a large mouth; Cashmir; a Cashmirian; a Muhammedan.

ས་ཆེ་པ, a Cashmirian.

ས་ཆེ་ཡུལ, the country of Cashmir.

ས་ཆེ་ཟེས, produced in Cashmir; saffron.

ས་ཆེམས, *s.* last will, testament.

ས་ཆེམས་འགྱེག་པ, the act of making a testament.

ཕ་རྒྱ, *s.* a crow, raven.

ཁ་སྐོན, *s.* utterance, a reading or saying with a loud voice.

ཁ་སྐོན་པ, an utterer, &c.

ཁ་སྐོན་ཚུལ་པ, the act of uttering or saying with a loud voice.

ཁ་ཏགས་པ, *s.* a promise, a promising.

ཁ་དཀྲ, one that stammers in his speech, a stammerer.

ཁ་དོག, *s.* colour, dye, stain.

ཁ་དོག་ཅན, *adj.* having a colour.

ཁ་དོག་སྣ་ཚོགས, various colours.

ཁ་དྲག, *adj.* mighty, powerful, potent.

ཁ་དཔེ, *s.* an adage, proverb.

ཁ་དྲི་བ, a subtracting, diminishing.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོན་པ, *s.* sin, wickedness, moral ill, vice.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོན་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* sinful, &c.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོན་པ་དང་བྲལ་བ, *adj.* sinless, &c.

ཁ་ན་མ་ཉོན་པ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no sin.

ཁ་བཀ-ཉིད, *adj.* bitter; *s.* bitterness.

ཁ་བཀར་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming bitter.

ཁ་བ, *s.* snow.

ཁ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* snowy, full of snow; *s.* Tibet.

ཁ་བ་ཅན་ཡི་ཡུལ, a snowy country; Tibet.

ཁ་བ་ཅན་པ, one dwelling amongst the snowy mountains; a Tibetan.

ཁ་བ་འབབ་པ, the falling of snow, snow-fall.

ཁ་བ་རིངས་པ, frozen snow.

ཁ་བག, a parapet, little wall.

ཁ་བྱང་ཐུ, *adv.* with the mouth or face downwards.

ཁ་མོ, *s.* the mouth.

ཁ་བཀམས, a scarf, thin cloth.

ཁ་མོ, *s.* enchantment, irresistible influence.

ཁ་མཆུ, the lips of the mouth.

ཁ་ཚིར, *s.* fringes, trimmings, (as at the end of a web, &c.)

ཁ་ཚིར་ཅན, *adj.* having fringes, &c.

ཁ་རྩིལ, wind at the time of snow-fall.

ཁ་ཤེ, *s.* luck, fortune.

ཁ་ཤེ་ཅན, *adj.* lucky.

ཁ་ཤོས, *adj.* weak, impotent; mean.

ཁ་ཟས, *s.* meat, food.

ཁ་འཁོར, the circumference of the mouth.

ཁ་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to change colour.

*ཁ་འདོ, *s.* ཁ་ཟུ, } coarse sugar, sirup.

ཁ་འདར, one who speaks too fast.

ཁ་འབབ, *s.* snow-fall.

ཁ་འབྱེ་བ, *v. n.* to open, (as a flower, &c.)

ཁ་འབྱེས་པ, *part. adj.* opened.

ཁ་འཕྱེ་བ, *v. n.* to open, (as flowers, &c.)

ཁ་འཕྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to open his, its, &c. mouth.

ཁ་ཐིལ, ཁ་སྐུ, } the two ends of the mouth, (or corners.)

ཁ་ར for ཤ་ཁར, *s.* sugar.

ཁ་རྩེད, great quantity of snow sliding down from the side of a mountain, an avalanche.

ཁ་ལེགས་པ, the state of being silent or still.

ཁ་ལེགས་ཏེ་འདུག་པ, a sitting still.

ཁ་རྒྱག, a boast, brag, proud speech.

ཁ་རྒྱག་ཚུལ་པ, a boasting.

ཁ་ལོང, *adv.* some days ago.

ཁ་ལྗང, the steam out of the mouth.

ཁ་ལོ, *s.* management, manage.

ཁ་ལོ་པ, a manager, pilot, governor, charioteer.

ཁ་ལྗགས, the lips.

ཁ་ལྗགས་སྟོང་མ, the upper lip.

ཁ་ལྗགས་འོག་མ, the lower lip.

ཁ.ཤེས, *pron.* some.

ཁ་ཤོ., *adv.* some days ago.

ཁ་ཤུར, ཁ་ཟུར, } *s.* date, (fruit.)

ཁ་ཤུར་ཤིང, a palm-tree.

ཁ་སོ, mouth and tooth.

ཁ་སོ་ཀྱེལ་བ་པ, the breaking of one's mouth and teeth.

ཁ་སྔར་བ, *v. a.* to change the colour of, to dye.

ཁ་སྙུ, the beard, the whiskers, mustachios.

ཁམ, *s.* matter, affair, importance; duty, office.

ཁམ་རྩན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
ཁམ་ཏེག་པ, the taking of an affair upon one's self.
ཁམ་འཕེལ་བ, the charging one with an affair, or the laying upon one, &c.
ཁམ་འགྲུབ་བ, the performance of an imposed [duty, &c.
ཁམ, *s.* partition, division, district.
སྐལ་ཁམ, a district, a province.
བཅུ་ཁམ, the tenth part, tithe.
ཁང་པ-ཡ, a house, dwelling place, room.
ཁང་ཕྲ, a small house, an apartment, room.
ཁང་གསར, a new house.
ཁང་རྙིང, an old house.
ཁང་བརྩེགས, an elevated or raised house; a story.
ཁང་མིག, a closet, a room, chamber.
ཁང་ཆེམ, a mansion, dwelling place, a house.
ཁང་འཐག, the bottom of a room.
ཁང་ལྕོགས, the wall of a house, house-wall.
ཁང་སྟེང, the terrace or flat roof of a house.
ཁང, (in compos.)
ཐན་ཁང་ཆེན་ཁང, a college, academy, university, hall.
དཔེ་ཁང, a library.
འཚོ་ཁང, a place of congregation, a church, temple.
འདུན་ས་ཁང, a senate-house.
བཙོན་ཁང, a prison, jail, gaol.
ཚོང་ཁང, a warehouse, a shop.
སྨན་ཁང, a dispensary (of physic).
ནད་ཁང, an hospital, infirmary.
རྩིས་ཁང, the exchequer; an observatory.
བང་ཁང, a store-house.
གླུ་མོ་ཁང, a spectacle-house, theatre, play-house.
རྒྱུ་ཁང, a dancing room.
ཆང་ཁང, a wine-house, an inn.
ཁྲུས་ཁང, a bathing room.
བསྲེ་ཁང, a bagnio; a warmed bathing room.
ཧོ་ཁཾཅོང་ཁང, a sacred or holy place, a chapel.
ཇོ་ཁང, } a place where dead bodies are
h. སྐྱར་ཁང, } burnt or deposited.
ཟིང་ཁང, }
མཁྱོག་ཁང, }
h. མཁྱོག་ཁང, } a kitchen.
མ་ཁང, }
གླུ་ཁང, a place of worship, a chapel.
མཁའ་ཁྱབ་ཁང, a superb or grand palace.
h. མཚིམ་ཁང, a sleeping room; a nobleman's house or residence.
མཆོད་ཁང, a place of sacrifice.
སྒོ་ཁང, the entrance to a house, a vestibule.
ཕྱི་ཁང, an outer room.
ནང་ཁང, an inner room.
སྟེང་ཁང, an upper room.
བར་ཁང, a middle room.
འོག་ཁང, a lower room, a parlour.
བསིལ་ཁང, a cooling room.
དབྱར་ཁང, a summer-house.
དགུན་ཁང, a winter-house.
མེ་མདའ་ཁང, a depository for guns and muskets.
མེ་ཕོར་ཁང, ditto for gunpowder.
ལས་ཁང, } a work-shop.
བཟོ་ཁང, }
ལག་ཆ་ཁང, a depository for tools and instruments.
དཔོན་ཁང, a treasury.
ཁང་པ་རྩིག་པ, *v. a.* to build a house.
—རྩིག་ཐུབ་འདུག་པ, *v. a.* to cause to build.
—འཇིག་པ, *v. n.* to be ruined; *v. a.* to destroy.
—གསོ་བ, *v. a.* to repair a house.
ཁང་པར་འཕྱོ་བ, *v. n.* to go home.
ཁད-ཡ, *pret.* of འཁད་པ; *v. n.* to be stopped; hindered.
ཁད་ཙྪིག, *adv.* by degrees.
ཁད་ཙྪིག་ཁད་ཙྪིག, *adv.* by little and little.
ཁད་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to stop, hinder.

ཁད་པར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to be stopped, hindered.
ཁབ, a great man's residence.
རྒྱལ་པོའི་ཁབ, a prince's residence, a metropolis.
ཁབ་བཞེས་པ, *v. a.* to marry a woman; (applied to persons of rank.)
ཁམ, *s.* a needle.
ཁམ་མིག, the eye of a needle.
ཁམ་མིག་ཐུ་སྐུད་པ་འཇུག་པ, or རྐྱུད་པ, to put a thread into a needle's eye, or to thread a needle.
ཁམ་རྩེ, the point of a needle.
ཕྲ་ཁམ, a small needle.
སྦོམ་ཁམ, a large needle.
བར་ཁམ, a middle-sized needle.
ལྕགས་ཁམ, an iron needle.
རྒྱ་ཁམ, a brass needle.
རྒྱ་ཁམ, China needle.
མོར་ཁམ, Turkish needle.
བོད་ཁམ, Tibet needle.
ཁམ་ཞེན་དོ, load-stone, magnet.
ཁམ, a bit, a small piece of any thing.
ཁམ་རྒྱང་, a little bit.
ཁམ་མོར, a cup made of dough, used in sacrifice for lamps.
ཁམ་ཐུ, a kind of apricot.
ཁམ་སྐྱེག་པ, / ཁམ་ཞེག་པ, } aversion, dislike, hatred.
ཁམས, *s.* body, region, world, constitution of the body.
ཁམས་བདེ་བ, good constitution or health of body.
ཁམས་མི་བདེ་བ, bad constitution, &c. of ditto.
ཁམས, / ཁམས་ཕྱག, } name of a great part of Tibet bordering on China.
ཁམས་པ, a man of that part.
ཁམས་མོ, a woman ditto.
ཁར་བ, / འཁར་བ, } a staff; bell-metal.
*ཁར་སྔང་, / ཁ་སང་, } *adv.* some days ago.
ཁལ, / སྐལ, } a load, a burden.
རྟ་ཁལ, a horse's load.
གཡག་ཁལ, a yaq's load.
ལུག་ཁལ, a sheep's load.
ཁལ་འཇལ་བ, *v. a.* to load, put burdens on.
ཁལ་ཁ, Khal-kha, or Mongol.
ཁལ་ཁའི་ཡུལ, the Mongols' country.
ཁལ, a bushel, a dry measure.
ཁལ་ཉིས, a score, the number twenty.
གཞོར་ཁལ, a bushel, in measure.
འདེམས་ཁལ, ditto, in weight.
ཁས, / ཁ་ཡིས, } with or by the mouth.
ཁས་བླངས་པ, / ཁས་བླང་ཐུ, } *adj.* & *adv.* lying with the mouth downwards.
ཁས་བླངས་བ, / ཁས་ལེན་པ, } to engage, promise, vow.
ཁྃ, a numeral for thirty-two, 32.
ཁྃ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྃ, 32nd.
ཁྱ, a numeral for sixty-two.
ཁྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱ, 62nd.
ཁྱ or ཁྱ་ཁྱ, *s.* uncle; an address.
ཁུ་བ, / ཁུ་རྟོག, } *s.* juice, sap, fluid; soup, broth; semen virile.
ཁུ, (in compos.)
མར་ཁུ, melted butter.
ཤ་ཁུ, *s.* broth, flesh-soup.
འབྲས་ཁུ, *s.* rice-soup.
ཚོན་ཁུ, *s.* paint, varnish, dyeing stuff.
རྩ་ཁུ, the sap of herbs and plants.
ཤིང་ཁུ, the sap of trees.
ཁུ་བ་འབྱིན་པ, emissio seminis.
ཁུ་བོ, uncle, (on the father's side.)
ཁུ་སྐྱག, name of a bird, a nightingale? or the black kuckoo.
ཁུ་སྐྱག་རྩ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཁུ་རྡོར, the clinched hand, fist.
ཁུ་རྡོར་བསྐྱེད་པ, a beating with the fist.

སྒ་སྒ, the common or short hair of a yaq.

སྒག, སྒག་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of འབོག་པ; *v. a.* to call, summon.

སྒག་རྨ, a kind of swallow.

སྒག་པ, part of a great period of time.

སྒག་མ, *s.* a bag.

ཐུམ་སྒག, ས་ཞིབ་སྒག, } a bag to put meal or flour of parched grains in.

དངུལ་སྒག, a money-bag, a purse.

རྩྭ་སྒག, a bag to put salt in.

སྒག་རྨུག, *s.* a fog, mist, cloud.

སྒང་, *s.* a hole.

སྣ་སྒང་, the nostrils.

རྣ་སྒང་, the ear-hole.

མཚན་སྒང་, the arm-hole, arm-pit.

ཇི་སྒང་, a mouse-hole.

ཇུ་སྒང་, a rat's-hole.

ཁྱེར་སྒང་, a hole or canal in a cook-room for dish-wash.

སྒང་ཁ-པུ-པོ, a large hole, a hole.

སྒང་བུ, a small hole.

སྒངས, *s.* origin, source; mine, pit.

སྒངས་ཅན, *adj.* original; fine, excellent.

སྒངས་མེད, *adj.* having no origin, mean, pitiful.

སྒྲ-མ, *s.* side, the edge.

སྒྲ་ཅ, *adv.* aside, secretly, apart.

སྒྲ་ཅ་འཕྱེ་བ, to put or lay aside.

སྒམ, སྒམས་ཤིག, } the *imperat.* of འབྱམས་པ; *v. a.* to slay, kill, destroy.

སྒམས་པ, *part. adj.* cringed, contracted.

སྒར-པ, སྒར་ཏེ, } *pret.* of འབྱར་བར; *v. a.* to carry.

སྒར་སྒྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* of ditto.

སྒར-པོ, a load, a burden.

སྒར་བུ, a small load, a load.

སྒར་པ, སྒར་རྒྱ་པ, སྒར་འབྱར་བཏོ, } a porter, the carrier of a load.

སྒར་འབྱར་བར, to carry a load.

སྒར་ཤོག, *imper.* bring it hither, (bringing it, come here).

སྒར་བ, འབྱར་བ, } *s.* bread, food.

སྒར་མ, སྒར་མདམ, } a kind of pot-herb.

སྒར་ཚོམ, the cheek.

སྒལ-མ, the bottom, side of any thing.

རྒྱ, a numeral for 92.

རྒྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྒྱ, 92nd.

རྒྱ for རྒྱ་སྒྲུབས, *s.* profit, gain.

རྒྱ་པ, one that makes his profit, a merchant.

རྒྱ་ཅན, *adj.* bringing profit, gainful.

རྒྱ་མེད, *adj.* profitless.

རྒྱ་ཐོབ་པ, to get profit, to gain.

རྒྱབས་པ, to make profit by, to gain.

རྒྱ་རྐྱེན་འཕེལ་བ, *v. n.* to increase in profit.

རྒྱབས་པ, *part. pret.* of འབྱབས་པ; *v. n.* to stop, cease.

རྒྱངས་པ, *part. pret.* of འབྱངས་པ; *v. n.* to be replete with; *adj.* puffed up.

རྒྱངས་ཅན, *adj.* puffed up, haughty, proud.

*རྒྱངས་སྐྱེན, *adj.* ditto.

རྒྱངས་མེད, རྒྱངས་སྤྱི, } *adj.* void of pride.

རྒྱབ-མ, a covering, coverlet.

པད་རྒྱབ, a napkin.

སྤྱིད་རྒྱབ, སྟེམ་རྒྱབ, } a covering, a table-cloth.

ཁྲིའི་རྒྱབ, a covering for a chair, &c.

མལ་རྒྱབ, ditto for a bed, a blanket.

རྒྱབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a coverlet on.

རྒྱབ་མེད, *adj.* having no cover.

རྒྱ, a numeral for 122.

རྒྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྒྱ, 122nd.

རྒྱ for རྒྱ་པ, *pron.* he.

རྒྱ for རྒྱ་མ, *pron.* she.

རྒྱ་ཅག, *pl.* they.

རྒྱ་ཅག་གི, their, theirs.

ཁོ་ཉིད, he himself, she herself.
ཁོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི, his, her; his own, her own.
ཁོ་ན, ཁོ་ན་ཉིད, } *pron.* same, self; himself, herself, itself, one's self.
ཁོ་ལོ, *pron.* I myself, I.
ཁོ་ལོ་ཉིད, ཁོ་ལོ་རང, } I myself.
ཁོ་ལོ་ཡི, my, mine; of me.
ཁོ་ལོ་རྣམས, *pl.* we.
ཁོ་མོ, *pron.* I, (a female.)
ཁོ་མོ་ཉིད, ཁོ་མོ་རང, } I myself, (female.)
ཁོ་མོ་ཡི, my, mine; of me, (of a female.)
ཁོའི, ཁོཡི, } *pron.* his, her; of him, of her.
ཁོར, ཁོར་ལ, } *s.* circumference, the place round about.
ཁོར་ཁོར་ཡུག་ཏུ, ཁོར་ཡུག་ཏུ, } *adv.* & *postpos.* in circumference, round about, about.
ཁོལ་ཕྱ, *s.* bigness, robustness.
ཁོལ་ཕྱ་ཡངས་པ, large prominent limbs.
ཁོལ་པ, the trunk of the body, the whole body or flesh of an animal killed, except the skin, head, and the entrails.
ཤ་ཁོལ, the whole flesh of a beast killed.
སྟེང་ཁོལ, the upper part of the trunk.
སྨད་ཁོལ, the lower part of ditto.
ཁོག་མ, a pot, an earthen vessel.
ཁོང, ཁོང་ཁྱིམ, ཁོངས་གཏིམ, } *imperat.* of འཁོངས་པ; *v. a.* to fill, make full.
ཁོང.ཁོང་པ, *pron.* (respectfully) he.
ཁོང་མ, (ditto) she.
ཁོང་གི, *pron. poss.* his, her.
ཁོང་རྣམ, *pl.* they, themselves.
ཁོང་རྣམ་གི, their, theirs.
ཁོང་རྣམ་ཀུན, *pl.* they, themselves.
ཁོང་རྣམ་ཀུན་ཀྱི, their, theirs.
ཁོང་ཉིད, he himself, she herself.
ཁོང་རང, he himself, she herself.
ཁོང་ཉིད་ཀྱི, of himself, of herself.
ཁོང་རང་གི, his own, her own.
ཁོད་ཀ-པ, *s.* inside, inward part, the veins.
ཁོད་ཁྲག, blood contained in the veins.
ཁོད་ཁྲོ་བ, the state of becoming angry.
ཁོད་ཅ, *adv.* & *postpos.* in, into, among.
ཁོངས་ཆད་པ, *v. a.* to perceive, learn, understand.
ཁོད་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* within, in.
ཁོད་ནས, *adv.* & *postpos.* from within, out of.
ཁོད་ནས་ཤེས་པ, to know by heart.
ཁོད་ནས་སྨྲ་བ, to tell, recite by heart.
ཁོངས་མ, the middle, or middle part of.
ཁོངས་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* among, amongst, in, at.
ཁོངས་ནས, ditto, from among, out of.
ཁོངས་སུ, ditto, into, among, to.
ཁོགས་སུ་སྐོགས་པ, *adj.* annexed to, united, incorporated with.
ཁོད, ཁོད་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of འཁོད་པ; *v. a.* to build.
ཁོད་པ, *part. pret.* of འཁོད་པ; *v. n.* to sit down, to settle one's self.
ཁོན་པ, *s.* resentment, anger.
སེམས་ཁོན, an angry disposition.
ཁོབ, ཁོབ་ཅིག, } *imper.* of འཁོབས་པ; *v. a.* to cover.
ཁོམ, *s.* felt, skin, bag.
ཐཱིམས་ཁོམ, ditto.
ཁོམ.འཁོག, a cloak-bag.
ཁོམ་པ, *s.* quiet, rest, repose, respite.
མི་ཁོམ་པ, *s.* disquiet, uneasiness.
ཁོལ་པ, *part. adj.* boiled.
ཁོལ་མ, anything boiled.
ཆུ་ཁོལ་མ, boiled water.
ཁོལ, ཁོལ་བ, } a small piece (taken out of, &c.)
ཁོལ་རྒྱུད་ཀྱ, an abridgment.

ཁྲོལ, ཁྲོལ་ཞིག, } *imper.* of འཕྲོལ་པ ; *v. a.* to split, &c.

ཁྲ་ཐེ, the hollow of the hand, a handful.

ཁྲག་པ, ཁྲགས་པ, } *part. adj.* frozen.

ཆུ་ཁྲགས, frozen water.

ཁྲད, *s.* difference, distinction.

ཁྲད་ཀྱ་ཟས་པ, the act of contemning, despising, ridiculing, vilifying.

ཁྲད་ནོར, principal or chief wealth.

ཁྲད་པར, *s.* difference.

ཁྲད་པར་ཅན, *adj.* especial, particular, rare, curious.

ཁྲད་པར་དུ, *adv.* especially, particularly.

ཁྲད་མེད, there is no difference between.

ཁྲད་ཡོད, there is a difference.

ཁྲབ་པ, the act of encompassing, surrounding.

ཁྲབ་འཇིག་གཙུག, name of a god, Bikhnu or Vishnu.

དེའི་མིང་གཞན, his other names or epithets are :

འཕོར་ལའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of the orb, or holding an orb in his hand.

སྡེད་མེད་ཅ, } the disliked son.
ཁ་རྨེལ་ཅ, }

སྟོབས་ལྡན་དགྲ་བོ, the foe of the strong, (of Titan.)

ལག་པ་བཞི་པ, the four-handed.

སོས་སེར་ཅན, clothed in yellow.

རྭ་ཆུང་ཅན, having his bow of horn.

སྒྲ་ཆཅན་གསོད, the killer of Rahu.

ནོར་སྐྱེའི་བུ, the son of the god of wealth.

དབང་པོའི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the King of kings, the Almighty.

བདེ་བྱེད, he that makes happy.

དགའ་བྱེད, he that makes joyful.

སྐྱེ་མེད་དགྲ, a foe of the giants.

མ་ཐམ་པ, he that has not been overcome.

དམྱལ་འཇོམས, the overcomer of hell.

སྐྱེས་མཆོག, the chief of men, or creatures.

ཟླ་བའི་ཁྱིད་པོ, the essence of the moon.

འགྲོ་མགོན, the patron of walking beings.

རྟག་གི་མུ་ཐུག, the boundary of time.

མུན་འཇོམས, the overcomer of darkness.

བཅུད་ལས་ཆོལ, the conqueror of the devils.

དཔུང་བཞི་པ, having four arms.

འཁྲུལ་པ་བཅུ་པ, he that was incarnate, or descended, ten times.

ཁྲབ་འཁྲུལ་མིག་གི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's elder brother.

སྟོན་སྐྱེས, the first-born.

སྟོབས་ལྡན, the strong.

མི་འཛིགས, the fearless.

ཐམོལ་མདའ་འཛིན, holding a plough, Bala-rama.

ཁྲབ་འཁྲུལ་མི་རྟག་མའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's wife.

པདྨ་ཅན, having, holding, or full of, water-lilies.

དཔལ་མོ། *s.* སྐྱེ, the noble lady.

འཕྲོག་ཐྲེད་དགའ, the transporting joy.

ཤེས་མཛེད་མ, the looking well out.

ཁྲབ་འཁྲུལ་མི་སྲའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's son.

དགའ་ཤས་དབང་ཕྱུག, the prince of the highest joy.

དགའ་མའི་བདག་པོ, the husband of the joyful (of Lœtitia.)

མེ་ཏོག་ཆུ་ཅན, the flower-bowed.

སྡེམ་པའི་དགྲ, the enemy of restraint, or of moral duties.

མདའ་ལྔ་པ, the five-arrowed.

རབ་སྟོབས, the strongest.

ཟུས་མེད, the bodiless.

ཡིད་ལས་སྐྱེས, the mind-born.

གསོད་བྱེད, that kills.

ཡིད་སྐྱབ་དབང་པོ, the mighty mind-troubler.

ཆུ་སྲིན་རྟགས་མཚན་ཅན, he that has for his ensigns an alligator, or crocodile.

ཁྲབ་འཁྲུལ་གི་བཞོན་པའི་མིང, the names of Vishnu's carriage.

ནམ་མཁའ་ལྡིང, that flutters in the sky, (an eagle.)

མཆེའུ་འཛིན་དཔའ་སྐྱེས, the king of birds.
ཁྱབ་འཇུག་ཤིང་རྟ, the carriage of Vishnu.
ཁྱེ་འཚེ་ཟ, that feeds on serpents.
ཤད་ཕྱེས, the winged.
ཤད་ཁབ་ཅན་, the fine-winged.
རྒྱ་མཚར་ཐུབ, the destroyer of snakes.

ཁྱམས, *s.* yard, a court-yard, a gallery.
ཁྱམས་ཟ, the enclosure round about.
ཁྱམས་ས, the ground enclosed.
ཁྱམས་སྟེང, the upper.
ཁྱམས་སྨད, the lower court yard.
ཁྱམས་ཁྱེདས, the impluvium.

ཁྱམྱི-པ, *pret.* of འཁྱམ་པ; *v. n.* to wander.

ཁྱམས་མདོ, name of a province in Tibet, on the Chinese frontier.
ཁྱམས་མདོ་པ, a man or native of that province.

ཁྱཡི-པ, *pret.* of འཁྱཡ་པ; *v. n.* to go astray.

ཁྱི, *s.* a dog.
ཁྱི་ཕོ, a male dog.
ཁྱི་མོ, a female dog, a bitch.
ཁྱི་གྲ, the young of a bitch.
ཁྱི་ཁང, a dog-kennel.
ཁྱི་བླག, a dog's wash.
ཁྱིཀྱི་, a dog-keeper.
ཁྱི་སྒྲག་པ, the barking of a dog.
ཁྱིའྲག་པ, the biting of a dog.
ཁྱི་རྒྱཡ་པ, the brawling of dogs.
ཁྱི་ཡི་ཐུན་ཐྲག, several kinds of dogs.
ཡིངས་ཁྱི, a hunting dog, a hound.
ཁཆང་ཁྱི, a kind of large dog.
འཇོག་ཁྱི, a kind of large dog, in the deserts of Tibet, with long hair.
རྒྱ་ཁྱི, a Chinese dog.
རྒྱ་སྐེཡ, a dog with a yellow beard or spots about his mouth.
རྒྱ་དཀར, a dog having white spots about his mouth.
དོམ་ཟ, a black dog.

ཁྱི་ཟ, སྦུལ་མིག, } a bud, germ, sprout.
ཁྱི་མིག, a dog's louse, a flea.
ཁྱི་སྦྲང་, a dog fly.
ཁྱིག, ཁྱིགས་མིག, } *imper.* of འཁྱིག་པ; *v. a.* to bind, tie, &c.
ཁྱིགས་པ, *part. pret.* of ditto, bound, tied.
ཁྱིད, the breadth of the hand with the thumb extended.
ཁྱིད་ཚད་, a full measure of this kind.
ཁྱིམ, ཁང་ཁྱིམ, } mansion, house, dwelling place; a sign of the zodiac; family.
ཁྱིམ་ཁྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a house, household, or the zodiac.
ཁྱིམ་ཁྱི་ཐུ་ཚ, house-business, domestic affairs.
ཁྱིམ་ཁྱི་ཐུ་དཔ་ཅན, *adj.* busy in domestic affairs.
ཁྱིམ་ཁྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, the circle of the zodiac.
ཁྱིམ་ཁྱི་རིག་པ, the science of economy.
ཁྱིམ་བདག, a woman's husband.
ཁྱིམ་བདག་མོ, a housewife, a wife.
ཁྱིམ་ནས་ཁྱིམ་རྟ, from house to house.
ཁྱིམ་པ, *adj.* having a house, married; secular, laic; having a halo or circle round, as the sun and moon sometimes.
ཁྱིམ་པ་པ, a married man, a layman.
ཁྱིམ་པ་མ, a married woman, a woman that has not entered into a religious order.
ཁྱིམ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི, the twelve mansions or signs of the zodiac are:
ལྭ, the ram.
གླང, the bull.
འཇིག་པ, the twins.
ཤ་སྐག, the crab.
སེང་ཁ, the lion.
ཟླ་མོ, the virgin.
ཉྱ, the scales.
སྡུག་པ, the scorpion.
སག, the archer.
རྟ་མིག, the (dolphin) goat.

བུམ་པ, the water-bearer.
ཉ, the fishes.
ཁིམ་བདག, a husband.
ཁིམ་བདག་མོ, a wife.
ཁིམ་ཕྱུ, a domestic fowl, a hen.
ཕྱུ་པོ, a cock.
ཕྱུ་མོ, a hen.
ཕྱུ་ཕྲུག, the young of a bird or fowl; chick, chicken.
ཁིམ་མི, ཁིམ་ཚང, } family, household.
ཁིམ་མཚེས, a neighbour.
ཁིམ་མཚེས་ཉིད, *s.* neighbourhood.
ཁིམ་མཚེས་པ, a he-neighbour.
ཁིམ་མཚེས་མ, a she-neighbour.
ཁིམ་ཟླ, a zodiacal day.
ཁིམ་ཟླ, a zodiacal month.
ཁིམ་ལོ, a zodiacal year.
ཁྲ, ཁྲོ, } a flock, herd; company, band.
མི་ཁྲ, a band or company of men.
དམག་ཁྲ, a band or troop of soldiers.
རྟ་ཁྲ, a herd of horses, a stud of mares.
གླང་ཁྲ, a herd of oxen.
བ་ཁྲ, a herd of kine or cows.
རྨོག་ཁྲ, a herd of black cattle.
ཡ་ཁྲ, a flock of goats.
ལུག་ཁྲ, a flock of sheep.
ཕག་ཁྲ, a herd of swine, or hogs.
ཁྲ་མཚེས, the principal or chief of any herd or flock; a bull, a ram, &c.
ཁྲག་པ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲག་པ; *v. n.* to run.
ཁྲྀང, the name of Vishnu's bird.
ཁྲྀང་དཔྱད, a kind of small round basket of reed.
ཁྲྀང་རྩེ, name of a medicinal root, resembling a zedoar or nirbisi, a false nirbisi.
ཁྲུད, ཁྲུད་ཅིག, } *imper.* of འཁྲུད་པ; *v. a.* to include, comprise.
ཆཻའུ, a little child, diminutive of ཆོ་པོ; a man.

h. ཁྱེད, *pron.* thou, you.
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི, thy, thine, of thee; your, of you.
ཁྱེད་རང, thyself, yourself.
*ཁྱེད་ཀིད, } ditto.
ཁྱེད་ཆོ་ག, }
ཁྱེད་རང་གི, } thine, thy own, your own.
ཁྱེད་ཀིད་ཀྱི, }
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི་ཤའི, }
ཁྱེད་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁྱེད་རྣམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.
ཁྱེད་རྣམས་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁྱེད་རྣམས་རྣམས་ཀྱི, } of you, your, yours.
ཁྱེད་རྣམས་ཀྱི, }
ཁྱེམ, a wooden utensil with a broad blade; a paddle, an oar, a shovel.
ཁྱེམ་ཀྱི་འདབ་མ, the blade of an oar, &c.
ཁྱེམ་ཀྱིཔུ་ཀ, the handle of an oar, &c.
ཕྱགས་ཁྱེམ, a spade, an iron shovel.
ཤིང་ཁྱེམ, a paddle, oar, wooden utensil, &c.
ལྷ་ཁྱེམ, a scoop, or a shovel in the form of a gutter.
ཁྱེམ་ཐུ, a spoon.
ཁྱེར, (in compos.)
གོང་ཁྱེར, a town, city.
ཡུལ་ཁྱེར, an inhabited place, village.
ཁྱེར་ཀ-པ, *pret.* of འཁྱེར་བ; *v. a.* to carry, bring.
ཁྱེར་ཀཁྱེར་ཞིག, *imper.* of ditto.
ཁྱེར་ཤོག, bring it hither.
ཁྱེར་ཤོང, carry it away.
ཁྱོ, ཁྱོ་བ, ཁྱོ་པོ, } a man, a husband.
ཁྱོ་མོ, a wife.
ཁྱོ་ཀྱ, both husband and wife.
ཁྱོག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* curvature, crookedness.
ཁྱོག་པོ, *adj.* curved, crooked, crafty, cunning.
ཁྱོགས, འཁྱོགས, } a bier, palanquin; a scaffold.

ཁྱོང་, ཁྱོང་ཞིག, } *imper.* of འཁྱོང་བ; *v. a.* to bring.
ཁྱོངས་པ, *p. pret.* brought.
ཁྱོད, *pron.* thou, you.
ཁྱོད་ཀྱི, thy, thine; of thee, your.
ཁྱོད་རང་, ཁྱོད་ཉིད, ཁྱོད་ཁོ་ན, } thyself, yourself.
ཁྱོད་རང་གི, ཁྱོད་ཉིད་ཀྱི, ཁྱོད་ཁོ་ནའི, } thy own, your own.
ཁྱེད་ཚས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁྱེད་ཚས་ཀྱི, your, yours; of you.
ཁྱེད་ཚས་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁྱེད་ཚས་རྣམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.
ཁྱེད་དག, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁྱེད་དག་གི, of you, your, yours.
ཁྱེད་རང་དག, *pl.* yourselves.
ཁྱེད་རང་དག་གི, of yourselves.
ཁྱེད་རྣམས, *pl.* ye, you.
ཁྱེད་རྣམས་ཀྱི, of you, your, yours.
ཁྱོན, ཁྱོ, ཁྱོ་ཕྱོན, } *s.* extension, comprehension.
ཁྱོན་རྒྱ, *adv.* in extension.
ཁྱོན་ཡངས་པ, a wide extent.
ཁྱོན་རྙེམ, narrow extent; sum, contents.
ཁྱོར་ཀ-པ, *pret.* of འཁྱོར་བ; *v. n.* to be bent, curved.
ཁྱོར་པ, the hollow of the hand; a handful.
ཁྱོར་གང་, one handful.
ཁྱོར་དེ, two handfuls.
ཁྱོར་རེ, a single handful.
ཁ, is frequently confounded with ཕ, ཧ, all the three being pronounced like the Indian cerebral letter *t*,h.
ཁ, name of a bird, a hawk, a falcon.
ཁ, ཁ་སྐྱེ, } *adj.* party-coloured.
ཁ་མ, a register, index.
ཁྲག, ཁ. རྒྱ་མཆོག, } *s.* blood.
ཁྲག་ཅན, *adj.* full of blood, stained with blood.
ཁྲག་མེད, *adj.* destitute of, wanting, blood.
ཁྲག་ནད, a disease in the blood.
ཁྲག་གཏར་བ, a blood-letting, a bleeding.
ཁྲག་ཆད་པ, *v. n.* to cease to bleed.
ཁྲག་འཛག་པ, a bleeding, the flowing of blood; the menses of a woman.
ཁྲག་ཆགས་པ, clotted blood, gore.
ཁྲག་འཐུང, blood-sucker.
ཁྲག་འཕེལ, nourishing blood.
ཁྲག་ངན, bad blood.
ཁྲག་ཁྲིག, one hundred thousand million; an indefinitely great number.
ཁྲག་ཁྲུག, *adj.* complicate, confused.
ཁྲང་, མཁྲང་, } *adj.* hard, not yielding.
ཁྲང་པོ, *adj.* hard.
ཁྲང་པོར, *adv.* hardly.
ཁྲང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* hardness.
ཁྲང་བར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to grow hard.
ཁྲང་བར་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to make hard.
ཁྲད-པ, *p. pret.* stretched out.
ཁྲད་པོར་རྒྱེད་པ, to sit in a stretched-out posture.
ཁྲབ-མ, a shield, buckler.
ཁྲབ་རྒྱན་པ, to put on a shield.
ཁྲམ, ཁྲམ་ཤ, } a cut or mark on wood, incision.
ཁྲམ་པ, a false or cunning man.
ཁྲམ་མ, a false or cunning woman.
ཁྲལ, *s.* duty, tax, tribute; office, service to be performed for one's superior lord.
དངུལ་ཁྲལ, money-tax, tax to be paid in money.
འབྲུ་ཁྲལ, corn-tax, tribute paid in corn.
ཁྲི-མ, ཁྲི་སྟོང, } ten thousand, a myriad.

*ཁྲི་ཚྭ, ten thousand, a myriad.

ཁྲི, ཁྲི་ལོ, ཁྲིཐུ, } a stool, chair, seat.

ཤ. ཡཱུཥ་ཁྲི, a chair, seat.

ཁྲི་གཤོག་ཅན་མ་ཡིན, a covered seat, chair.

ཁྲི་ནང་ཚོན་ཅན་ཡིན, a stuffed stool, chair, &c.

ཁྲི་འགོལ་ཐུན་ཡིན, a sofa.

དཔེ་ཁྲི, a table to put books on.

སེང་གེའི་ཁྲི, a seat of state, a throne.

ཟས་ཁྲི, a table to eat on.

གཅིམས་ཁྲི, a bed, bedstead.

ཁྲི་ཆེད་ས, a covering for a chair or table.

ཁྲི་གདན, ཁྲི་ཐུན, } a couch, a seat, a chair, mat.

ཁྲི་པ, a chairman; one sitting on a chair or throne, one enthroned.

ཁྲི་སྒྲུན, a dark prison, a dungeon.

ཁྲི་རྐང, the foot of a stool, bed, table, &c.

ཁྲི་རྩེ. a single seat or stool.

ཁྲི་སྐས, a step for ascending a high seat.

ཁྲི་སྒམ, a drawer, box.

ཁ་སོས་བཟེན་པའི་ཁྲི, a chair set or ornamented with ivory.

ཁྲིདཱ-པ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲིད་པ; *v. a.* to lead, conduct.

ཁྲིད, ཁྲིད་རྟིག. } *imperat.* of ditto.

ཁྲིམས, *s.* law, justice; custom, usage, manners.

ཁྲིམས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of or belonging to laws, customs, &c.

ཁྲིམས་ལྡན, *adj.* lawful, legal, of good morals.

ཁྲིམས་མེད, *adj.* illegal, not customary.

ཁྲིམས་ཁང་, ཁྲིམས་ར, ཁྲིམས་སུ, } a hall, court of justice.

ཁྲིམས་པ, a lawyer, an advocate, a judge.

ཁྲིམས་དཔོན, a chief judge, a lord justice, a judge.

ཁྲིམས་མཐོལ, an apparitor, a serjeant.

རྟོག་ཁྲིམས, moral law, good morals.

ཐུག་ཁྲིམས, civil law; customs.

དམག་ཁྲིམས, martial law.

ཁྲུ-མ, a cubit, a measure of a foot and a half.

ཁྲུ་མཐོ་, one full cubit.

ཁྲུ་དྱོ, two cubits.

ཁྲུ་ཚིད་, a cubit measure.

ཁྲུ་འཁོལ་ཚ, the act of measuring with a cubit measure.

ཁྲུང་ཁྲུང་, name of a bird, a stork.

ཁྲུན, *s.* height, length, extension.

ཁྲུན་རྒྱ, *adv.* in height or length.

ཁྲུམས་སྐྱེད, the name of a star or constellation.

ཁྲུམས་སྐད, ditto of another.

ཁྲཱུ-པ, *p. pret.* of འཁྲུ་བ; *v. n.* to wash one's self, to bathe.

ཁྲུས, ཁྲུས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ditto.

ཁྲུས་ཁང་, a bathing room or house.

ཁྲུས་རས, a cloth used in bathing.

ཁྲེ, a sort of grain resembling millet, the panic.

ཁྲེ་ཆོད, a wild sort of the former.

ཁྲེགས་པ, མཁྲེགས་པ, } *adj.* hard, solid, dense.

ཁྲཱེ-མ, bashfulness, modesty.

ཁྲེལ་ལྡན, ཁྲེལ་རྩན, ཁྲེལ་ཡོད, } *adj.* bashful, modest.

ཁྲེལ་མེད, *adj.* impudent.

ཁྲེལ་མེད་པར, *adv.* impudently.

ཁྲོ, a mixture of several metals, bronze.

ཁྲོ་གཉེར, the wrinkles of one's face when angry.

ཁྲོ་གཉེར་ཅན, *adj.* one having such wrinkles on his face.

ཁྲོ་གཉེར་ཅན་མ, the name of a goddess.

ཁྲོ་བ, *s.* anger, wrath, rage, passion, cruelty.

ཁྲོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* angry, wrathful, passionate, cruel.
ཁྲོ་བར་ཐྱེད་པ, to irritate, make angry.
ཁྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་བ, to become angry.
ཁྲོ་གོ, the wrathful, passionate, cruel.
ཁྲེད་པ, *s.* an assemblage, crowd; a pile, heap; a rick, stack, &c.
མི་ཁྲེད, a band, &c. of men.
རྩེ་ཁྲེད, an assemblage, &c. of mountains.
གངས་ཁྲེད, ditto of ice or of icy mountains.
རྭ་ཁྲེད, a stack or rick of hay.
ཤིང་ཁྲེད, a pile or heap of wood.
རྒྱང་ཁྲེད, a cemetery.
ཁྲོན་པ, *s.* a well.
ཁྲོན་ཆུ, a little well.
ཁྲོན་ཆུ, *s.* well-water.
ཁྲོམ, a market-place, mart.
དཔེ་ཁྲོམ, ditto for books.
རྟ་ཁྲོམ, ditto for horses.
ཁྲོམ་དཔོན, a police officer.
ཁྲོམ་སྡོང, a market-street.
ཁྲོམ་སྤྱི་མ, a harlot, a strumpet.
ཁྲོལ་ཆོགས, a cribble, a sieve.
ཁྲོས་པ, *part. adj.* angry, of འཁྲོ་བ; *v. n.* to be angry.

ག

ག, The third letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for three. As an additional syllable to many words, it denotes time, season; the, all the, very, the very, &c.
ག་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ·ག, 3rd.
†ག་ག a title of honour or address to a gentleman (in Ladak).
ག་གཆོལ, *s.* titillation.
ག་ག་ཆོལ་ཐེབ་པ, *v. a.* to tickle, to cause to laugh, &c.
ག་ཅི་མོ, *s.* such a one, such a thing.
ག་མོན, *s.* a melon.
ག་གཞན, a laughing, a laughter.
ག་གཞན་ཐེབ་པ, *v. a.* to laugh.
ག་རྩ, name of a medicinal herb.
ག་དོང, the horn of a stag.
ག་ན, གང་ན, } *adv.* where, at what place?
ག་ནས, གང་ནས, } *adv.* whence, from whence?
ག་བུར, *s.* camphor, or camphire.
ག་རུ, གང་རུ, } *adv.* whither, to what place?
ག་ར, *adv.* where, at what place? an expletive.
ག་ལ, གང་ལ, } *adv.* where, to which?
ག་ལེ, རྒྱ་ལེ, } *adj.* slow, not speedy.
ག་ལེར, *adv.* slowly, not speedily.
གག, †ཐུ་གཀ་གག་རྩི, } name of a water-fowl.
གག་པ, a disease, a swelling in the throat.
གང་, *adj.* full, replete.
གང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* fulness, repletion.
གང་པོ, he that is full with.
གང་མ, she ditto.
གང་བར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to become full, replete, &c.
གང་བར་ཐེབ་པ, *v. a.* to make full, to fill.
གང་, *pron.* who? which?
གང་གང་, whoever, whichever; who and who?
གང་དང་གང་, who and who? which and which?
གང་དང་གངའམ, *adv.* whither? whithersoever.
གང་དང་གང་ན, *adv.* where and where? wheresoever.
གང་དང་གང་ནས, *adv.* whence? from what place? whencesoever.
གང་ཞི *pron. interrog.* whose? *relat.* which.
གང་ཞི་ཙམ, གང་ཞི་ཚོ, } *adv.* at which time, when.

གང་ཞིག་ཀང་, གང་ཞིག་ཅང་, } *relat.* whatever.

གང་རྟེ་རྟེད, *relat. part.* as many, howmuchsoever.

གང་དག, *pl. relat.* they that.

གང་ཏུ, *adv.* whither.

གང་ཏུ་ཡང་ཅང, *adv.* whithersoever.

གང་ན, *adv.* where; at which place.

གང་ནས, *adv.* whence? from what or which place.

གང་པ, of what place, country, religious sect? &c.

གང་མ, ditto of a female.

གང་ཟ, *s.* a pod, shell, husk.

གང་ཟ་ཙན, *adj.* growing in pods.

གང་ཟ་ཙན་ཞི་འབྲུ, *s.* pulse, all sorts of grain contained in pods.

གང་ཞིར, གང་ནི་ཞིར, } for which, on which account.

གང་ཞིག, *pron.* whichever, whatever.

གང་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* any whither.

གང་ཞིག་ན, *adv.* any where.

གང་ཞིག་ནས, *adv.* from any place.

གང་བཟ, *s.* man, person; the inward man, mind; a layman.

གང་ཡང་ཅང, *pron.* whoever, whichsoever; whoever he be.

གང་ལ, *pron. relat.* he that, she that.

གང་ལ་དག, *pl.* they that.

གང་ལ་ཡང, whosoever.

གང་ལ་ཡང་ཅང, whosoever he be.

* གངྒཱ, the Ganges.

གངས, *s.* frozen snow, ice.

གངས་ཙན, *adj.* full of frozen snow, ice.

གངས་རི, a glacier, an ice-mountain, name of a tract of snowy mountains in Tibet, Kailasha.

གངས་རིའི་ཁྲེད, an assemblage of snowy mountains or tracts, Tibet.

གངས་རིའི་རྒྱངས, a tract of icy or snowy mountains, &c., Tibet.

གད་པ, *s.* a craggy steep place of earth.

གད་མོ, ཤ་གཞད་མོ, } laughter, a laughing, smile.

གན, གམ, } *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, by, before.

གན་གྱལ, *adj.* supine, lying with the face upwards.

གན་གྱལ་ཏུ, *adv.* ditto.

གན་ཏུ, *postpos.* to, near to, before.

* གཎྜི, *གན་ཊེ, } a plate of mixed metal struck as a bell, a gong.

གན་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* by, before.

གན་ནས, *adv.* & *postpos.* from before, from the side of, from.

གན་པ, one sitting or staying near to, an attendant.

གན་ཚིགས, གམ་ཚིགས, } a contract, treaty.

གཡག-པ, *s.* a shelter, a cover.

གཡང་ས, a sheltering place, a cover.

གམ, གན, } *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, by, before.

གམ, the sign of interrogation, doubt, &c. after words ending in ག.

གར, ག་ཅི, } *adv.* whither? to what place?

གར-མ, a dance.

གར་ཞྭད་པ, a dancing.

གར་མཁན, one dancing; skilful in dancing.

གར་མཁན་མ, a dancing girl, &c.

གལ, *s.* importance.

གལ་ཙན, *adj.* important, of consequence.

གལ་ཆེ་བ, of great importance.

གལ་ཏེ, *conj.* if.

གལ་ཏེ་ན, *conj.* if, but if.

གལ་ཏེ་ན་ཡང, གལ་ཏེ་ཡང, } *conj.* although, though.

གས-པ, *part. adj.* cleft or cloven, of ཁས་པ; *v. n.* to be cleft.

གི, a numeral for 33.

མི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མི, 33rd.

མི, a sign of the genitive case.

མི་རྟ, the name of the vowel-sign (ི) or *i*.

མི་ལྕང་, མི་ཚོ, སྨི་ལྟོ, } name of a concretion in the entrails of some beasts, used for medicine.

མིན, a verbal termination, corresponding to the English *ing*.

མིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.

མཻ, a numeral for 63.

མཻ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མཻ, 63rd.

མཻ, a sign of diminutive nouns, as :

ཕྲུ་མཻ, a little child.

ལུ་མཻ, a lamb.

རྩི་མཻ, a kid.

ཁྱི་མཻ, a dog's whelp or puppy.

མཻ, རགས་ས, } *s.* extent, extension.

མཻ་དོག་པ, a narrow extent.

མཻ་ཡངས་པ, a wide extent.

མོ་མ, མི་མ, } the name of the vowel-sign (ོ) or *i*.

མོ་ཅེ, name of a province of Tibet.

མོ་རྒྱ, *s.* rosin, resin.

མོ་ལེ, རྒ་ལེ, } *adj.* slow ; *adv.* slowly.

s. མོ་ཏེ, ཐུ་མ, } a master, a spiritual guide.

མོག་པ, *part. adj.* bent.

མོད་-མ, *adj.* middle, (mid, midst, in compos.)

ཉིན་མོད་, *s.* mid-day, noon.

མཚན་མོད་, *s.* mid-night.

མོད་, name of an animal, lynx, panther.

མོད་མེ, the middle finger.

མོད་-པ, *p. part.* of འཇོད་པ ; *v. n.* to decay, decline.

མོད, *s.* slope, declivity.

མོད་ཅ་བཞེར་བ, to place obliquely, slopewise.

མོན་-པ, *s.* loss, damage.

མོར་པ, *pret.* of འཆོར་པ ; *v. n.* to die, perish.

མོར, a tent, a pavilion.

ཨ་བཟུམས་མོར, ཨ་ཁྲིམས་མོར, } a great man's tent or pavilion.

མོར་མཆོག, a superb tent ; the tabernacle.

མོར་ཐེག, the upper covering or outer fly of a tent.

མོར་ཁཐེལ, the walls of a tent or *kanauts*.

མོར་ཤིང་, the pole and pieces of wood belonging to a tent.

མོར་ཐག, the ropes of a tent.

ཕྱིང་མོར, a tent of felt, or a felt tent.

རས་མོར, a tent of cotton cloth.

རེ་མོར, ཡུ་མོར, } a tent of hair cloth.

སྐོལ་མོར, a tent of silk stuff.

རྒྱལ་མོར, a king's pavilion.

དམག་མོར, a military tent.

མོར་བྱམ, མོར་ཐམ, } *s.* saffron.

མོས་པ, *s.* respect, reverence.

མོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* showing respect, respectful.

མོས་པ་ཕྱེད་པ, a reverencing, showing respect to.

མོས་པར་འཇོར་ཏ, *v. n.* to humble one's self.

མོ, a numeral for 93.

མོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མོ, 93rd.

མོ་སར, name of a flower.

མོ་སར, དམག་མི་རྒྱལ་པོ, } name of a fabulous king in the north of Asia, styled in Tibet Qesar, the warlike king.

མོ་སར་ལྗོངས་, the fabulous history of Qesar.

མོགས, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt, injury : hinderance, impediment.

དགྲ་མོགས, ditto caused by an enemy.

གདོན་མོགས, ditto by an evil spirit.

མོཾ, a numeral for 123.

མོཾ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མོཾ, 123rd.

མོཾ་-ཏ, *s.* knowledge, understanding ; a perceiving, &c.

མོ་ཤེས་པོ, one that understands.
མོ་ཤེས་ཆེན, *adj.* intelligent.
མོ་དཀའ, difficult to be understood.
མོ་སྐ, easy to be understood.
མོ, / མོ་ཚ, } *s.* armour, shield, buckler.
མོ་ཁ, *s.* hearth, fire-place.
མོ་ཁྲབ, a mail, armour, shield.
མོ་རྩེགས, *adj.* ninety-one.
མོ་རྩེགས་པ, *adj.* the ninety-first.
མོ་རྩེགས་པར, *adv.* the ninety-first time.
Note.—The decimal number ninety (དགུ་བཅུ) followed by any of the smaller numbers (from one to nine) is expressed, generally, by མོ, as in the above example.
མོ་གཤེ, *s.* rank, dignity.
མོ་གཤེ་ཆེན, *adj.* having rank or dignity.
མོ་གཤེ་རྒྱ་འཕེལ་པ, to promote to rank or dignity.
མོ་གཤེ་ནས་འཕྱེད་པ, to deprive of rank or dignity.
མོ་གས, *s.* order, class, dignity, rank.
མོ་གས་ཆེན, *adj.* having a rank or dignity.
མོ་ཚ, a shield, buckler.
ཤཱཀྱ་མ, / མོཏྟ་མ, } GAUTAMA, one of SHAKYA's names.
མོ་ཏིམ, a degree of dignity or rank.
མོ་ཏྲི་ཕ, name of a poisonous medicinal fruit.
མོ་མཆོག, *s.* armour, shield.
མོ་འཕད, *s.* dignity, rank; model, pattern; a standard of the most perfect Being.
མོ་ཡུ, name of a flower.
མོ་རྫ, *s.* a prison, jail.
མོ་རྫ་འཇུག་པ, to put into a prison.
མོ་རིམ, degree of dignity or rank.
མོ་རྗེ་འབྱོང, a waiting servant, a page.
མོ་རྗེ་འབྱོང་སྤྱད་པ, to wait or attend on, to minister.
མོ་ལྗ, / ཤཱ་ལྗ, } *s.* a globe, sphere.
མོ་ས, *s.* rank, dignity.
མོ་ས་ཆེན, *adj.* having a rank or dignity.
མོ་སྐབས, *s.* occasion, opportunity, time.
མོ་སྦྱོད, (plant and seed) a kind of cummin.
མོག-པོ, *adj.* decayed, ruined, worn out, old.
མོག་མོག, the sound of a somewhat broken vessel, a cracked sound.
མོག་ཐལ, *s.* ashes.
མོག་པ, the act of going on all fours, like a little child.
མོད-མ, the upper part; *adj.* upper, &c.; *s.* a superior.
མོད, / མོད་ཁད, } *s.* price, value, rate.
མོད་རྒྱ, *adv.* & *postpos.* up, up to, to, upon.
མོད་ན, *adv.* & *postpos.* above, on, in, at.
མོད་ནས, *ditto.* from above, from.
མོད་ནས་མོད་རྒྱ, *adv.* higher and higher.
མོད་ཟྭ, a piece of clay, clay.
མོད་མ, a superior, a sovereign, king.
མོད་མ་ཆེན་པོ, a sovereign, or emperor.
མོད་ཁམས, *s.* a great personage.
མོད་སྐུ་མཇེས, his highness, his royal highness.
མོད་མ་སྐེམ, name of a bird.
མོད་མོ, name of a bird.
མོད-མ, *s.* loss, damage.
མོན་པ, to put on, to wear.
མོམ་པ, a pace, step.
མོམ་པ་འདོར་བ, *v. n.* to pace, to walk; a pacing.
མོམས་པ, *adj.* accustomed, wonted, wont.
མོམས་པར་སྒྲུབ་པ, *v. a.* to accustom, habituate.
མོམས་པར་འཇུར་བ, *v. n.* to be accustomed.
མོར་མ, a general name for stone.
མོར་མ་ཚམ, / ཤ་མོར་མ་ཁམས, } *adj.* certain; *adv.* certainly.
མོར་མ་ཚམ་པར, *adv.* certainly.
མོལ་བ, a mistake, error, a going astray.
མོས, / ན་བཟའ, } a garment, raiment, habit, dress, clothes.

སྒ་སྣོས, an upper garment.
ཞབས་སྣོས, a garment, &c. worn on the lower part of the body.
ཕྱི་སྣོས, an outer garment.
ནང་སྣོས, an inner garment.
སྣོས་ཅན, *adj.* having a garment, or clothes on.
སྣོས་མེད, *adj.* having no clothes, wanting a garment.
སྣོས་འཇམ, a soft raiment or garment.
སྣོས་རྩུབ, a rough garment.
སྣོས་བཟང་, a fine, good garment, &c.
སྣོས་ངན, bad clothes.
སྣོས་གསར, a new garment.
སྣོས་རྙིང་, an old garment.
སྣོས་ཐོན་པ, to put on a garment.
སྣོས་ཞུད་པ, to put off one's garment.
སྣོས་ཆས, silk stuff, a garment of silk stuff.
*དར་སྣོས, a garment of silk.
སྣོས་སྐུད, / དར་སྐུད, } silk thread.
སྒ་གཅིག, *adj.* eighty-one.
སྒ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the eighty-first.
སྒ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the eighty-first time.
Note.—The decimal number (བརྒྱད་རྩ) is expressed in this manner also, before the smaller numbers.
སྒ་སྒྲ, *s.* craft, cheat, fraud, trick; crookedness.
སྒ་སྒྲ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly, deceitful, fraudulent.
སྒ་སྒྲ་ཐེབ་པ, to use craft, to impose on, deceive.
སྒ་སྒྲ་མེད་པ, *adj.* void of artifice, upright.
སྒ་སྒྲར, *adv.* crookedly, slily, fraudulently.
སྒ་དགའ-པ, *s.* contentment, joy.
སྒ་དགའ་ཅན, *adj.* contented, joyful.
སྒ་ཁ, *adj.* deformed, lost his or her former beauty.
སྒ་ཁར་འགྱུར་ཁ, to become deformed, ugly.
སྒམ་མ, *s.* haste, hurry, inconsideration.
སྒགས-པ, *part. adj.* diminished.
སྒང་, *s.* an inclosure, fence, hedge.
སྒང, a champion.
སྒང་གི་ཚོགས་སྡུད, the manner of wrestling of a champion.
སྒང་འཁན་པ, a champion's vying or wrestling.
སྒང་ཡུལ, the country of the champions.
སྒམ, a covering, shelter.
རིད་སྒམ, a shelter under a steep place.
རྡ་སྒམ, a shelter under a rock.
ལྗོང་སྒམ, a shelter under a large stone.
སྒམ་ཐུ, a little cover or shelter.
ཀྱི, sign of the genitive case.
ཀྱི་ན, a thing of no value; *adj.* coarse, mean, pitiful.
ཀྱི་ནའི་ཟས, coarse food.
ཀྱི་ནའི་སྣོས, mean dress.
ཀྱི་ན, a verbal termination, English *ing*.
ཀྱིས, a sign of the instrumental and active case.
ཀྱིས་རིག, *imper.* of བཀྱེད་པ; *v. a.* to do, make, &c.
སྒྱུ, / ཀ་སྒྱུ, } *s.* craft, cheat, fraud, &c.
ཀ་སྒྱུ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly.
སྒྱུ་མེད, *adj.* upright, honest.
སྒྱུ་ཐེབ་པ, to use craft, to impose on.
སྒྱུ་ཡ, *pret.* of འགྱུ་ཡ; *v. n.* to vanish, disappear.
སྒྱུར-པ, *pret.* of འགྱུར་ཡ; *v. n.* to become, grow, be.
སྒྱར, / སྒྱར་ཅིག, } *imper.* of ditto.
ཀྱེགས-མ, an up-hill, ascent.
ཀྱེན་བྱར, ascent and descent; *adv.* up and down.
ཀྱེན་རྩ, *adv.* up, upwards.
ཀྱེས-པ, *pret.* of འཇྱེ་ཡ; *v. n.* to go asunder.
ཀྱེ, / ཀྱེ་མེ, } *s.* gravel, grit; a potsherd.
ཀྱེ་རྩམ, a piece of a potsherd, fragment of a broken pot, &c.
ཀྱོག་པ, *adj.* curve, crooked.
ཀྱོང་པོ, *adj.* hard, harsh, rough, rude, impolite.
ཀྱོང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* hardness, roughness, &c.

ཚོན་པ, *v. a.* to put on, to wear.
ཁ་མནས་པ, ditto.
ཚོན་པ་པོ, a putter on, one that wears.
ཚོང་པོ, one's father-in-law.
ཚོང་རྒྱམ, both father-in-law and mother-in-law.
གྲྭ, a school, a cell.
གྲྭ་ཁྲིད, a school-room, a chamber in a college.
གྲྭ་དཔོན, a school-master.
གྲྭ་པ, a scholar, schoolman, a monk.
གྲྭ་ཕྲུག, a school-boy.
གྲྭ་ཚྭང, a school, part of a monastery, a college.
གྲྭ་ཚོགས, congregation of monks or priests.
གྲྭ་ཁམ, a chamber, a school-room.
ཆོས་གྲྭ, a school for religious instruction.
རྩོམ་གྲྭ, a reading school.
ཡིག་གྲྭ, a writing school.
རྩིས་གྲྭ, a school where astronomy, astrology, &c. are taught.
སྨན་གྲྭ, a medical school.
སྔགས་གྲྭ, a school for mystical theology.
གྲ་མ, a beard of corn.
གྲ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having beards.
གྲགས-པ, *s.* noise, rumour, talk.
གྲགས་པ, *s.* renown, fame, celebrity; *adj.* famous, renowned, eminent.
གྲགས་པ་ཅན, / གྲགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* illustrious, famous.
གྲགས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to become illustrious, famous.
གྲགས་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, to celebrate, praise.
གྲགས་འཇིན་མ, a famous or celebrated woman, the name of one of Shakya's wives.
གྲགས་སྒྲན, / སྒྲན་གྲགས, } good tidings, agreeable news.
གྲགས་ངན, / ངན་གྲགས, } bad or evil tidings.
གྲང་, *adj.* cold.
གྲངས-ཉིད, *s.* coldness.
གྲང་མོ་ ཁ་གཞེར་མོ, *s.* cold.

གྲང་ནད, the cold fit of an ague.
གྲང་ཡུལ, a cold country.
གྲངས་, *adv.* perhaps, it may be.
ཡིན་གྲངས, it is perhaps, &c.
མིན་གྲངས, it is not perhaps, &c.
གྲངས་བ, / བགྲངས་བ, } a numbering, counting-up.
གྲངས-པ, / གྲངས་ཅིན, } *p. adj.* grown cold.
གྲངས, *s.* number.
གྲངས་ཅན, *adj.* numerous.
གྲངས་ཅན་པ, / ཞེ་སྡང, } name of a philosophical sect in ancient India.
གྲངས་ཀྱི, a sign or symbol for a number.
གྲངས་མེད, *adj.* without number, innumerable.
གྲངས་འདེབས་པ, / གྲངས་རྩིས, } a counting, numbering, or casting up.
གྲབས, *s.* arrangement, measures.
གྲབས་ཐེབས་པ, to make arrangement for, to take measures for.
གྲམ་པ, *s.* a swamp, marsh, fen.
གྲམ་ཐང, a plain of swampy ground.
རྒམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* swampy, marshy.
གྲྭ, a long seat, bench, mat; class, form; series, order.
མོ་གྲྭ, a seat according to one's rank or dignity; rank, dignity.
རྩེད་གྲྭ, / ཁ་བྱེམས་གྲྭ, } a mat, couch, &c. to sit on.
གྲྭ་མ, a small beam, a rafter.
གྲྭ་ཐུ, a lath, a long thin slip of wood.
གྲྭ, *s.* class, order, series; rank, dignity; tribe.
གྲྭ་མ, the name of a medicinal herb.
གྲི-ཙོ, a knife.
གྲི་ཐྲེ, the blade of a knife.
གྲི་སོ, the edge or sharp cutting part of a knife.
གྲི་རྩེ, the point or sharp point of a knife.
གྲི་ཁྱམ, the back of a knife.
གྲི་ཁུ, the handle of a knife.

སྤྱི་ལྟེམས, the side of the blade of a knife.
སྤྱི་ཁུགས, a knife-case.
སྤྱི་རྣོན, a sharp knife.
སྤྱི་རྩུལ, a blunt knife.
སྤྱི་སྐུ, སྤྱིའུ, } a little knife.
སྤྱི་དཉར་བ, the whetting of a knife.
སྤྱི་སྐྱེར་བ, to brandish a knife or sword.
སྤྱི་གཙོག་པ, to stab, or run one through with a knife or sword.
སྤྱིས་རྐྱེད་པ, to cut with a knife.
སྤྱི་ཡི་ལྷེ་སྣམ, several kinds of knives.
སྤྲུག་སྤྱི, a penknife.
སྤྲུ་སྤྱི, a razor, a shaving knife.
སྦེན་སྤྱི, a knife to cut the nails with.
རྨ་ག་སྤྱི, a sword.
སྤྱིབ་མ, *s.* shadow, shade.
སྤྱིབ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* shadowy, full of shade.
སྤྱིམ, *s.* spot, blemish, defilement.
སྤྱིམ་བྱིས་ཅན་པ, *adj.* blemished, defiled.
སྤྱིལ་ཆོད, a dial, the art of dialling.
སྤྱིལ, *p. pret.* of འཕྱིལ་མ; *v. n.* to shrink, to be folded up.
ཤོག་སྤྱིལ, paper shrunk up.
གོས་སྤྱིལ, a garment folded up.
སྤྱིས, for སྤྱི་ཡིས, } with or by a knife.
སྤྱི, a boat, ship, ferry, vessel.
སྤྱི་གོ, a ship.
སྤྱི་ཁ, a ferry, or the passage over which a boat passes.
སྤྱི་པ, a ferry-man, a boat-man.
སྤྱི་དཔོན, a ship-master, a ship's captain.
སྤྱི་གཙིགས, སྤྱི་རྒྱ, } a boat-man's fee.
སྤྱི་འཇོག, a harbour, port, haven.
སྤྱི་སྐུ, སྤྱི་སྐུ, } a clew, a ball of thread.
སྤྱི་སྐུ, name of a country, and people.
སྤྱི་སྐྱེ་གྲུབ, name of a country.
སྤྱི-མ, an angle.
སྤྱི་ཅན, *adj.* angular, having corners or angles.
སྤྱི་མེད, *adj.* having many angles.
སྤྱི་མེད, *adj.* having no corners.
སྤྱི་བཞི, *adj.* quadrangular; *s.* a square.
སྤྱི་གསུམ, a triangle; *adj.* triangular.
སྤྱི་ཐད, a right angle.
སྤྱི་ཕྱེད, an oblique angle.
སྤྱི་མོ, the elbow.
སྤྱིད་ཀ-པ, སྤྱིད་པོ, } *adj.* meek, mild, gentle.
སྤྱིབ-པ, *part. adj.* ready, made ready, perfect; *v.* འཕྱིབ་པ.
སྤྱིབ་པར་ཕྱེད་པ, to make ready.
སྤྱིབ་པར་འཕྱར་བ, to be made ready, to be accomplished.
སྤྱིབ་ཚེས, one that has found perfection; a sage, a saint.
སྤྱིབ་མཐའ, principle, motive, opinion; theory.
སྤྱིམ་པ, *part. adj.* broken, maimed.
སྤྱིམ་པོ, a maimed person, a cripple.
སྤྱིམ་རྨ, name of a painful disease, the gout.
སྤྱིལ་བྱམ, name of a fancied monster.
སྤྱེ, name of a star or constellation.
སྤྱེ་ཤ, སྤྱེ་ཤག་ཆང, } a sheet of paper, &c.
སྤྱེ་བ, སྤྱོག་ཤ, } the forepart of the neck, the throat; voice.
སྤྱེ་བ་བདེ་བ, a good throat or voice.
སྤྱེ་བའི་ནད, disease of the throat.
སྤྱེ་འཁགས, hoarseness of voice.
སྤྱོ་འུ, *s.* wheat.
སྤྱོ་ཕྱེ, flour of wheat, wheat-flour.
* བག་ཕྱེ, wheat-flour, or meal.
སྤྱོ, སྤྱོ་ཟས, } breakfast, dinner; the time of breakfast or dinner.
སྤྱོ་ཤ, the rind or bark of a birch-tree to write on, &c.

སྒོ་གཞི་ན, name of a star or constellation.
སྒོ་གཱ་ནས, breakfast, dinner.
སྒོག-པེ, a brook, rivulet.
སྒོག་ཆུ, river-water.
སྒོག་གཙང, a torrent, a rapid river.
སྒོག་ཐུན, a small brook, a rivulet.
སྒོག་མ, སྒོག་མོ, an ant, emmet, pismire.
སྒོག་ཆོང, an ant-hill or cell.
སྒོག་སྐྲ, a black insect, the black beetle.
སྒོག་དམར, a kind of red ant.
སྒོག་ནག, a kind of black ant.
སྒོག་གཏར, an ant-hill.
སྒོགས, རྒྱགས, a fellow, companion, associate, comrade, friend.
སྒོགས་པོ, a male ditto.
སྒོགས་མོ, a female ditto.
མཐའ་སྒོགས, a friend.
མིག་སྒོགས, a sweetheart, a gallant, a lover.
མཛ་སྒོགས, ཤ. གཅིགས་སྒོགས, a concubine.
ལས་སྒོགས, a fellow-workman or labourer, an assistant.
དམྱད་སྒོགས, auxiliary troops.
སྒོགས་ཞུད་པ, an aiding, helping, assisting.
སྒོགས་ཐུ་སྤྱོད་པ, to call to one's aid, help, &c.
སྒོང, an inhabited place, a single house; a village, town.
སྒོང་པ, an inhabitant, a citizen; a single house.
སྒོང་ཁྲེ, a town, city.
སྒོང་རྫོང, a town, quarter of a city, a village, inhabited place.
སྒོང་ཕྱོགས, any inhabited place, village.
སྒོང་མི, an inhabitant, citizen.
སྒོང་གངས, the number of houses in any village, town, &c.
སྒོང་དཔོན, the head of an inhabited place.
སྒོད་པ, ཕྱེ་ཁ, the paunch, belly.
སྒོལ-བ, *p. part.* of འགྲོལ་བ; *v. n.* to be untied, emancipated.
སྒོམ, *s.* advice, counsel, care, heed, caution.
སྒོམ་པ, an adviser, counsellor, a senator.
སྒོམ་ཅན, *adj.* careful, cautious.
སྒོམ་མེད, *adj.* heedless, careless.
སྒོམ་ཞུད་པ, to considerate, deliberate upon; consultation.
སྒོམ་འདེགས་པ, to make arrangement for.
སྒོམ་འཐིག་པ, the state of being agreed upon.
སྒྲ for བཙན, *s.* pay, wages, fee.
སྒྲ་པ, སྒྲ་མི, a labourer, a working man, a hired man or person.
སྒྲ་པ་མོ, a woman that works for hire.
སྒྲ་ཁ, the musk-deer.
སྒྲ་མོ, the female of ditto.
སྒྲ་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.
སྒྲ་ཙི *s.* གཤུང, *s.* musk.
སྒྲ་གཏོང་ཁུ་ཁ, a bag of musk.
སྒྲ་སྤྲད, name of a medicinal root.
སྒྲམ, a kind of eagle.
སྒྲམ་གཤོག, an eagle's wing.
སྒྲམ་རྩེ, an eagle's claw or talon.
སྒྲས, སྒྲལས, *s.* opportunity, occasion, cause.
སྒྲས་འཚོལ་བ, to seek an opportunity.
སྒྲས་རྙེད་པ, to find an opportunity, cause, &c.
སྒྲས་མི་རྙེད་པ, not to find an opportunity, cause, &c. for.
སྒྲོ, *s.* ox, great cattle, bullock.
སྒྲོ་པོ, an ox, or bullock.
སྒྲོ་བྱ, a young ox, or bullock.
སྒྲོ་གཉན, *s.* leprosy.
སྒྲོང་པོ་ཆེ, an elephant.
སྒྲོང་མོ, a she-elephant.
སྒྲོང་ཕྲུག, the young of an elephant.
སྒྲོང་རྐྱེ, the keeper of an elephant.
སྒྲོང་པོའི་ལྟུ, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant.

ཐང་ལོག་ཅན, a bull.

ཐན་པ, *v. a.* to return, retort, repay.

ལན་ཐན་པ, to return like for like; to return an answer.

ཐལ་བ, a yawning.

ཐིང་, *s.* land, region, tract; the continent, dry land; portion.

ཐིང་བཞི, the four (fabulous) continents are:

ཤར་ལུས་འཕགས་པོ,—on the east.

ལྷོ་འཇམ་བུ་ཐིང་,—on the south.

ནུབ་པ་ཚང་སྤྱོད,—on the west.

བྱང་སྒྲ་མི་སྙན,—on the north.

ཐིང་སྙན་བརྒྱད, the eight small (fabulous) continents are:

ཤར་རྟ་ཕྲུག་དང་, ཕྲུག་འཕགས, } on the east.

ལྷོ་ཅ་ཅོ་ཚལ་དང་, ཅོ་ཚལ་གཞན, } on the south.

ནུབ་ཐ་གཡོ་ལུས་དང་, ཚམ་མཆོག་འཁོར, } on the west.

བྱང་རྔ་མི་སྙན་དང་, སྒྲ་མི་སྙན་ཕྱི་སྒྲ, } on the north.

ཐམེའུ་ཐིང, Chersonesus Aurea, Malacca.

ཡི་ཐིང, Europe.

ཐིང་ཕྱ, a pipe, flute.

ཐེང་ཕྱ་འབྱད་པ, to blow a pipe.

ཐིང་ཕྱ་པ, one who plays on a pipe, a piper.

ཤིང་ཐིང, a wooden pipe.

ཟངས་ཐིང, a brass pipe.

རྐང་ཐིང, a pipe made of a man's shank-bone.

ཕྱེད་ཐིང, a pipe blown on the side.

ཐུང་-མ, *s.* song, tune, melody.

ཐུང་དབྱངས, *s.* harmony, tune, concert.

ཐུང་པ, ཐུང་མཁན, } a singer, a songster, a songstress.

ཐུང་སྒྲ, the voice of a song.

ཐུང་ལེན་པ, to sing; a singing.

དགའ་ཐུང, སྐྱིད་ཐུང, } a song expressive of joy, happiness.

ཆང་ཐུང, a song of wine.

བསྟོད་ཐུང, a song of praise, a hymn.

སྨད་ཐུང, an abusive song.

ཐུན-ཚོང, a ransom, a thing given as a ransom; a person's representative image.

མི་ཐུན, a man-ransom.

རྟ་ཐུན, a horse-ransom.

ཐུམ, boiled grains, (to be used for food.)

འབྲས་ཐུམ, boiled rice.

རྣས་ཐུམ, boiled barley.

གོ་ཐུམ, boiled wheat.

ཐེ་འདམས, name of a distemper.

ཐེ་འདམས་པ, a man having that distemper.

ཐེ་འདམས་མ, a woman ditto.

ཐེག་ཆ-མ, a table, board, leaf, plate.

ཐེག་ཆ་ཕྱ, a leaf, single leaf of a volume.

ཐེག་ཆ་བཅམ, a volume, tome.

ཐེག་ཆ་ཤིང, a plank or board for a volume.

ཐེག་ཆ་ཐག, a thong, &c. to bind or fasten a volume with.

ཐེབ-མོ, a discourse, talk, story.

ཐེབ་ཀྱི, the subject of a discourse.

ཐེབ་པ, a discoursing, talking, telling.

ཐེབ་འབུམ, a hundred thousand stories; the title of a book containing many stories.

ཐེབ་མོ་མཁན, a story-teller.

ཐེབ་པ་པོ, a discourser.

ཐེབ་པ་མོ, a female discourser, story-teller.

ཐེབ་མོ་རྗེས་པ, to tell stories, to discourse on a subject.

ཐེབས-པ, *pret.* of ཐེབ་པ to tell, discourse on.

ཐེན་པ, a fool, an idiot.

ཐེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* stupidity, sluggishness.

ཐེན་པོ, a fool, a blockhead.

ཐེན་མོ, a stupid woman.

ཐེབ་པ, the act of making flat, level.

ཐེབས་པ, *p. adj.* made flat or level.

ཐོ, ཐད་ཀར, } the side of the body.

སྐེ་རྒྱས, toys hanging down from one's girdle.
སྐེ་རྒྱུ, the lungs.
སྐེ་རྡེའུ, the wind-pipe.
སྐེ་ནད, disease of the lungs.
སྐེ་རླུང, convulsion of the lungs.
སྐེད་ཅིག, *adj.* recent, immediate, sudden; *s.* suddenness, &c.; *adv.* suddenly.
སྐེད་ཅིག་ཏུ་འོངས་པ, recently arrived, a new comer.
སྐེད་ཅིག་ཏུ་སོང་བ, recently departed.
སྐེགས་ཤ, a lightning, the flash before thunder.
སྐེགས་འཕྲུག, *v. n.* to lighten, to flash with lightning.
སྐེགས་འཕྲུག་འདུག, it lightens.
སྐེགས་རྩུབ, a quick vibration of light, coruscation.
སྐེམ་པ, / སྐྱེམ་པ, } a large ulcer or sore.
སྐེད་པར, *v. a.* to loose, relax, slacken; *v.* སྐྱེད་པ.
སྐེན་པར, / ལྡན་པར, } *v. a.* to return, repay; reply.
སྐོམ་པ, *v. a.* to conceive, mind, fix in the mind.
སྐོམ་པར་ཐུག, / སྐོམས་ཐུག, } *part. fut.* to be conceived, fixed in the mind.
སྐོང་གི-པྱེ, *adj.* clever, dexterous.
སྐོང་གི-ཉིད, *s.* cleverness, dexterity; *v.* ཁ་སྐོང་.
སྐོད་པ, *v. a.* to cut off.
སྐོད་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be cut off.
སྐོད་པར་ཐུག, / སྐོད་ཐུ, } *part. fut.* to be cut off; *v.* སྐོད་པ.
སྐོན, (used in compos.)
རྒྱ་སྐོན, name of a giant or monster.
ལུ་སྐོན-པ, *s.* a toll-gatherer (on high ways.)
སྐོན་གཅན, a wild beast.
སྐོམ་ཐུ, *adj.* humble, submissive; *s.* flattery.
སྐོམ་ཐུའི་ངག, an humble speech, &c.
སྐོལ་བ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, put asunder.
སྐྱེ་བ, *v. a.* to make water, to piss.
སྐྱེ་བ་པྱེ, he that makes water.
སྐྱེ་བ་མོ, she that makes water.
སྐྱེ་བ་ཞིན་པ, / སྐྱེ་ཞིན་འདུག, / སྐྱེ་ཞིན་ཡོད, } he or she is making water.
སྐྱེའུ, *s.* a clyster.
སྐྱེས, *adj.* one.
སྐྱེས་ཀི, the one.
སྐྱེས་སྐྱེས, *adj.* single, alone.
སྐྱེས་ཁིད, *s.* unity.
སྐྱེས་པྱེ, *adj.* consisting of one, single, dear.
སྐྱེས་པ, *adj.* of the same kind, &c.; the first.
སྐྱེས་ཕྱེད, the other, the other side or party.
སྐྱེས་ཤུ, *adv.* into one.
སྐྱེས་ཤུ་བསྡུ་བ, *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.
སྐྱེས་ཟླ, *adj.* single, alone, lone.
སྐྱེས་ཟླར, *adv.* alone, without company.
སྐྱེས་ཞིང་སྐྱེས་བསད, they killed each other.
ཐུན་སྐྱེས, *adv.* once, one time.
སྐྱེས, *s.* urine, piss.
སྐྱེས་སྐྱེ་བ, the act of making water.
སྐྱེས་འཁག, dysury, difficulty in making urine.
སྐྱེས་ཚེར, involuntary emission of urine.
སྐྱེས, the *pret.* of སྐྱེ་བ.
སྐྲུ་བ, *v. a.* to twist, wreath, wind; *v.* འཁྲུ་བ.
སྐྲུ་འཁྱེར, *s.* a screw.
སྐྲུ་རྡེའུ, *s.* a screw-box.
སྐྲུན་གཉ, *s.* importance, matter.
སྐྲུན་པ-པྱེ, *s.* one's younger brother.
སྐྲུན་པ, *v. a.* to make soft, pliant, tame; *v.* འཇྲན་པ.
སྐྲུར་བ, *v. a.* to compress, comprise, include, bring one to an extremity; *v.* འཇྲུར་བ.
སྐྲེའུ or རྐྲེའུ, *s.* a syringe.
སྐྲེགས-པྱེ, *s.* one's elder brother.
སྐྲོངར-བ, *adj.* naked.
སྐྲོངར་བ་པ, a naked man, a gymnosophist.
སྐྲོངར་བ་མ, a naked woman, ditto.
སྐྲོངར་བར, *adv.* in a naked state.

མཉེར་བྱར་སྐྱོད, going naked.
མཉེར་བྱར་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming naked.
མཉེར་གནམ, lying naked (as a gymnosophist).
མཉེས-པ-པོ, *adj.* dear, beloved.
མཉེས་པ, *s.* a darling, a favourite.
མཉེས་མ, *s.* ditto, (said of a female.)
མཉེས་ནོར, a beloved thing.
མཉེས་པོ་རྣམས, those things that are dear to us.
མཉེས་བརྗོད or བཅས, choice pieces (out of books).
མཉོན་པ, *v. a.* to break.
མཉོན་པ་པོ, *s.* a breaker.
མཉོན་པར་ཐྲེད་པ, the act of breaking and the state of being broken.
མཉོན་ཐྲེད, that breaks, a breaker.
མཉོན་ཐུ, / མཉོན་པར་ཐུ་བ, } *part. fut.* to be broken.
མཉོན་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be broken.
བཤིག-པ, *part. pass.* broken.
ཚོགཚོན་ཅིག, *imper.* of the former.
མཉོད, *s.* consumption of the body, phthisis.
མཉོད་རྩེད, a narrow passage, a defile.
མཉོད་པ, *v. a.* to cut, a cutting.
མཉོད, *pres.*
བཅད, *pret.*
མཅད, *fut.*
ཚོདཚོད་ཅིག, *imper.*
མཉོད་པ་པོ, *s.* a cutter.
མཉོད་ཐྲེད, that cuts.
བཉོམ, *s.* arrogance, pride.
བཉོམ་བཟློད་པ, leaving off arrogance.
མཉོར་བ, *v. a.* to spread, scatter, disperse.
མཁན, *s.* plague, pestilence.
མཁན་པ, *adj.* fierce; *s.* fierceness.
མཁན, *s.* a sort of large deer.
མཁའ, / མཁའ་བ, } *s.* the neck, the hinder part of the neck.
མཁའ་ནོ, hide or leather of a beast's neck.
མཁའ་ཚིགས, the joint of the neck.
མཁའ་ཕྱག, the hinder part of the neck.
མཁའ་ཤིང, a yoke (for oxen).
མཁའ་རིགས-པ, a stiff neck.
མཁའ་རིགས་ཅན, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate.
མཁའ་པོ, a witness, a giver of evidence.
མཁའ་པོ་ཐྲེད་པ, *v. a.* to pledge for.
མཁྱི་མ, / མཁྱིམ་ས, } all the two, both.
མཁྱིད་ *h.* མཁའ, *s.* sleep.
མཁྱིད་ཅན, *adj.* sleepy.
མཁྱིད་མེད, *adj.* sleepless, having no sleep.
མཁྱིད་ཞོག་པ, *v. n.* to sleep.
མཁྱིད་སད་པ, *v. n.* to awake.
མཁྱིད་སད་པར་ཐྲེད་པ, *v. a.* to awake, to excite, to rouse from sleep.
མཁྱིད་ཤས་ལྡང་བ, *v. n.* to arise from sleep.
མཁྱིད་ཤས་སྐྱོང་བ, *v. a.* to rouse from sleep.
མཁྱིམ, *adj.* two.
མཁྱིམ་ས, all the two, both.
མཁྱིམ་མཁྱིམ, two by two, two to each, &c.
མཁྱིམ་པ, *adj.* second.
མཁྱིམ་པར, *adv.* the second time.
མཁྱིམ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of two.
མཁྱིམ་ཚིག, a pair, a few.
མཁྱིམ་ལྟ་མཉོད་པ, a cutting into two.
མཁྱིམ་ལྟ་མེད་པ, *adj.* indivisible, indubitable, certain.
མཁྱིམ་སྐྱེས, a bird; one entered into a religious order.
མཁྱུན་མ, *adj.* natural; opposed to བཉོམ་མ, artificial.
མཁྱུད་བ, *v. a.* to examine, explore; censure.
མཁྱུད་པ་པོ, an explorer, spy, examiner.
མཁྱུད་པར་ཐྲེད་པ, the act of exploring, and the state of being explored.
མཁྱུད་ཐྲེད, that explores.
མཁྲེ་མ, *s.* part of the entrails.
མཁྲེན *h.* སྤུ་མཁྲེན, a kinsman.
ཡ་མཁྲེན, a relation on the father's side.

མ་གཉེན, a relation on the mother's side.
གཉེན་པོ, *s.* an adversary, antagonist, enemy; *adj.* contrary, opposite, adverse.
གཉེར་བ, *v. a.* to get, acquire, procure, provide.
གཉེར་བ་པོ, *s.* a procurer.
གཉེར་པ, / *s.* བཏུ་རི, } a steward, caterer, provider.
ངོར་གཉེར, a provider of money.
སློབ་གཉེར་པ, a student.
གཉེར་མ, a wrinkle.
གཉེར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of wrinkles.
གཉོག་པ, *v. a.* to desire, wish, &c. earnestly.
གཉོད་ཤེད, *s.* strength, vigour.
གཉོད་ཅན, *adj.* strong, vigorous.
གཉོད་མེད, *adj.* feeble, weak, languid.
གཏང་བ, *v. a.* to give, to bestow; the *fut.* of གཏོང་བ.
གཏང་ཐུ, / གཏང་བར་ཐུ་བ, } *part. fut.* to be given or bestowed.
v. གཏོང་བ,
གཏང་མ, / གཏའ་མ, } *s.* a pledge, a pawn.
གཏང་རྗ, *s.* thanks, thanksgiving.
གཏང་རྗ་འབུལ་བ, / གཏང་རྗ་སྨྲ་བ, } to give thanks.
གཏད་པ, *v. a.* to give to, to commit to, to intrust.
v. གཏོད་པ,
གཏན་པ, *s.* series, order, system; a bar for a door, &c.
གཏན་རྟ, *adv.* continually, always.
གཏན་ལ་འབེབས་པ, to put in order, to arrange, to reduce to system.
གཏན་ཚིགས, *s.* argument, syllogism.
གཏན་ཚིགས་མཁན, a logician, dialectician.
གཏན་ཚིགས་རིག་པ, *s.* dialectic, logic; philosophy.
གཏམ, *s.* speech, talk, discourse.
གཏམ་སྨྲ་པ, a talking, discoursing.
གཏམ་སྨྲ་པོ, a speaker.
གཏམ་སྨྲང་བ, a discoursing.
གཏམ་དཔེ, a proverb, a saying.
གཏམ་རྒྱུད, tradition, oral account, &c.
གཏམ་སྐྱེན, a pleasant speech or talk.
གཏམ་རྩུབ, a rough speech.
གཏམ་པ-ཉིད, full, the state of being full.
གཏམ་མོ, it is full.
གཏམས་པ, / བཏུམས་པ, } *adj.* full, replete.
གཏམས་པ, a term for a thousand billion.
གཏའ-མ, *s.* a pawn, pledge, security, bail.
གཏའ་མར་འཇུག་པར, to give in pledge, to pawn.
ངོར་གཏའ, pecuniary security, bail.
མི་གཏའ, a bailman, an hostage.
གཏར་བ, *v. a.* to bleed, to let blood.
གཏི་མུག, *s.* ignorance.
གཏི་མུག་ཅན, *adj.* ignorant.
གཏིག་པ, *v. n.* to drop, to drip, to fall in drops.
གཏིང་ག-བ, *s.* profundity, depth, bottom.
གཏིང་ཅན, / གཏིང་སྐན, } *adj.* profound, deep.
གཏིང་མེད, *adj.* shallow, not deep.
གཏིང་ཟབ, *adj.* very profound.
གཏིང་རྒྱ་རྒྱབ་པ, *v. n.* a sinking into the depth or to the bottom.
གཏིང་ནས་འདེན་པ, *v. a.* the lifting up from the bottom.
གཏིང་དཾ, an anchor, a sounding plumb.
གཏིབ་པ, *v. n.* to be overcast, clouded.
གཏུག་པ, *v. a.* to touch, reach to, join, to meet.
གཏུག-པོ, *s.* a mortar, a vessel to pound in.
གཏུན་ཁ, / གཏུན་ཤིང, } the pestle.
གཏུབ་པ, *v. a.* to cut into small pieces.
གཏུབ་ཐུའི་ཤིང, wood to be cut small; *v.* འབྱུབ་པ.
གཏུམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* fierceness, ferocity, cruelty.
གཏུམ་པོ, *adj.* fierce, cruel, furious.
—་མོ, *s.* a cruel woman, &c.

གཐུམ་ཅན་, གཐུམ་པོན་, } *adj.* ditto.

རླུང་གཐུམ་མོ་, a furious wind, a hurricane.

གཐོར་བུ, *s.* a bag, a sack, a wallet.

གཐུལ་བ, *v. a.* to reduce into powder.

གཏེད་པ, *s.* a pawn, pledge.

གཏེར་-མ, *s.* hidden treasure, hoarded wealth.

གཏེར་ཁ, *s.* a mine, (as of gold, silver, &c.)

གཏེར་མཛོད་, a treasury.

གཏེར་བསྡུ་བ, to hoard up wealth, treasure.

གཏེར་ཐུབ་པ, to abscond it.

གཏེར་འབེད་པ, to find or discover such a treasure.

གཏོག་པ, *v. a.* to make a noise with one's fingers.

ཡེ་ཤེས་གཏོག་པ, ditto.

གཏོགས་པ, *v. n.* to belong, appertain to.

འདིར་གཏོགས, belonging hither.

དེར་གཏོགས, belonging thither.

འདི་མ་གཏོགས་པར, *adv.* except this.

དེ་མ་གཏོགས་པར་, *adv.* except that.

གཏོད་པ, *v. a.* to give, yield, bestow, &c.

གཏོད་, *pres.*

བཏང་ངམ་བཏངས, *pret.*

གཏང་, *fut.*

ཕོད་ཤོད་ཤིག, *imper.*

གཏོད་པ་པོ, a giver.

གཏོད་པ་མོ, a she giver.

གཏོད་ཀྱ་འཕྲག་པ, *v. c.* to cause to give.

གཏོད་པར་རྒྱ་པ, to be able to give.

གཏོད་པར་མི་རྒྱ་པ, not to be able to give.

གཏོད་པར་ཞེད་པ, the act of giving, or the state of being given.

གཏོད་པ, *v. a.* to give, to commit to, to intrust; to aim to.

གཏོད་, *pres.*

བཏད་, *pret.*

གཏད་, *fut.*

ཕོད་-ཕོད་ཅིག, *imper.*

གཏོར་བ, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, disseminate.

གཏོར་མ, *s.* an offering, sacrifice.

རྩྭ་གཏོར་, } an offering of pure water.
h. ཆབ་གཏོར་, }

ཇེ་གཏོར་, an offering of flour or meal.

གདགས་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེགས་པ to bind, tie, fasten, &c.

གདགས, *s.* light, day; *v.* ཉིན.

གདངས་, } a frame to hang garments, &c. on.
གདེང་, }

གདངས་པ, *v. a.* to open wide, to menace.

གདངས, *s.* harmony, melody.

h. གདངས་པ, } one recovered from sickness.
ལན་པར་སྐྱེར་པ, }

གདན་-མ, *s.* seat, mattress, a quilted seat.

གདན་ས, a residence, dwelling place.

ཐུ་མཁྱེ་གདན་ས, the residence of a high priest.

རྒྱལ་པོའི་གདན་ས, ditto of a king or prince.

གདབ་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེབས་པ to cast, spread, scatter.

གདམ་ང་, } *s.* choice, a thing chosen.
གདམ་ག, }

གདམ་ང་ཐེད་པ, *v. a.* to choose, select.

གདམས་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འདེམས་པ to advise.

གདམས་ངག, } an advice, counsel.
h. ཞལ་གདམས, }

h. གདའ་-ཞ, *v. n.* to be, to be found.

གདེབ་པ, any stuffed thing to sit or lie on, a mattress, mat.

གདེབ་ཀ་འདེབ་པ, to spread or lay on the ground, a mat or mattress.

གདེབ་པ, *fut.* of འདེབ་པ; *v. a.* to spread on the ground.

གདེབ་ཐ, *part. fut.* any thing to be spread, &c.

གཉུ་བ, } *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.
བསྡུ་བ, }

གཉུ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be gathered, collected.

གཉུག, } a bracelet, a ring.
གཉུག་རྒྱ་གཉུག་ཐ, }

མཐུག་པ, *s.* mischief, harm, hurt.
མཐུག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* mischievous, hurtful.
མཐུགས, / h. དབྱུ་མཐུགས, a canopy, a tester, an umbrella.
ཐལ་མཐུགས, a parasol (against the sun).
ཆར་མཐུགས, an umbrella against rain.
h. མཐུགས, the day-time; noon, mid-day.
h. མཐུགས་ཀློད, *s.* noon; dinner.
h. མཐུན, / ཅས, a bone; family, extraction.
མཐུན་གཉེན, / མཐུན་རབས, family, descent.
h. མཐུན་ཅས, / h. རྒྱ་མཐུན, the bones or relics of a saint, &c.
མཐུན་རྟེན, a chapel, &c. where relics are deposited.
མཐུད་ཤ, a beam, a timber.
མ་མཐུད, the main beam.
ཕྱ་མཐུད, a small beam, a joist.
མཐུད་ཟམ, a bridge of timber or beams.
མཐུད་འཛིམས, that supports a beam, a stake, a pillar.
མཐུད་ཀ, *s.* affliction; earnest desire; pain.
མཐུགཔ-ཕྱགས་རྒྱ, a bracelet, an ornament for the wrists, legs; a ring.
མགེར་ཕྱི་མཐུགཔ་རྒྱ, a bracelet or ring of gold.
དངུལ་ཕྱི་མཐུགཔ་རྒྱ, ditto of silver.
ལག་མཐུག, / h. ཕྱག་མཐུག, a bracelet or ring for the wrist.
རྐང་མཐུག, / h. ཞབས་མཐུག, ditto for the leg.
སོར་མཐུག, a ring for the finger.
མཐུལ་ཀ, the *fut.* of འཐུལ་ཀ; *v. a.* to make tame, to break, subdue, to discipline, to educate.
མཐུལ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be subdued, broken, disciplined.
མཐུལ་བཞིན་པ, that must be subdued, &c.
མདེག་པ, the *fut.* of འདེགས་པ; *v. a.* to lift up, to take up, to hold up, to weigh.
མདེག་པྱ, *part. fut.* to be weighed.
མདེད་པ, *v. a.* to threaten, menace.
མདེདམ་ཀ, a snake's head and neck.
མདེདམ་ཀ་ཅན, *adj.* having many snake-heads.
མདོད་ཀ-པ, / h. ཞལ་མདོད, the face, visage.
མདོད་དམར, a red face.
མདོད་དམར་ཅན, having a red face.
མདོད་དཀར, a fair or white face.
མདོད་ནག, a black face.
མདོད་མཛེས, a handsome or beautiful face.
མདོད་ཡབད, a good face.
མདོད་ངན, a bad face.
མདོད་བཞི་པ, four-faced; an epithet of BRAHMA.
མདོད་མ, *s.* commencement, beginning.
མདོད་མར, *adv.* in the beginning.
མདོན, an evil-spirit, a devil.
མདོན་གེགས, mischief, harm, caused by a devil.
མདོན་འཇུག་པ, the entering of a devil.
མདོན་སྐྱོད་པ, a caster-out of devils.
མདོན་བསྐྱད་པ, the casting out of a devil.
མདོན་ཅན, *adj.* occupied by a devil; mad.
མདོན་པ, the *fut.* of འདོན་པ; *v. a.* to utter, say, &c.
མདོན་མི་རྟ་བ, the state of having no doubt.
མདོན་མི་རྟ་བར, *adv.* undoubtedly.
མདོར་པ, a mast, a sail-yard.
མནག་པ, *adj.* black.
མནག, *s.* black cattle.
མནག་ཁྱམ, a stable for black cattle.
མནག་ཁྱམ་པ, one born in a stable.
མནག་རྫི, a keeper of black cattle.
མནད་པ, *s.* an allowance, grant; *v. a.* to give, grant, allow, yield, permit, &c.
མནད་པ་པོ, a granter, permitter.
མནད་ཕྱིན *s.* a gift, present.
རྗེས་སུ་མནད་པ, a conceding, permitting.
བསྒོ་མནད་པ, an ordering, commanding.
མནད, *s.* pith, essence; importance.
མནམ, *s.* heaven, sky, the residence of the blessed

གནམ་ཆ, *s.* heavens, the several heavens.
གནམ་ཀླུ་སྐོར་ལོ, the sphere or globe of heaven.
གནམ་ཁྲིགས, a cloudy or clouded sky.
གནམ་ཕྱང, a clear sky.
གནམ་གྱགས, / གནམ་རྡོ, / གནམ་གྱེ, } a thunderbolt.
གནམ་ཟད, / གནམ་སྒྲེད, } the last day of every lunar month.
གནམ་ས., / གནམ་དང་ས, } heaven and earth.
གནའ-པོ, *adj.* ancient, old, of old time, long since.
གནའ་རབས, men who lived in old times, the ancients.
གནའ་སྔོན, *adv.* formerly, in old times.
གནས-མ, *s.* a place, situation; occasion.
གནས་པ, *v. n.* to dwell, abide; be, continue.
གནས་པ་པོ, a dweller.
གནས་ཚབ, a subaltern, a vicar.
གནས་མལ, a dwelling place, lodgings.
གནས་སྐབས, *s.* circumstance.
གནས་རྟོལ, mode or manner of dwelling, being.
གནོད་ཅ, *v. n.* to be ashamed.
གནོད་པ, *s.* hurt, harm, damage.
གནོད, / གནོད་པ་ཐེབ་པ, } *v. a.* to do harm, to hurt.
གནོད་པ་ཅན, / གནོད་པ་དང་ཅབས་པ, } *adj.* hurtful.
གནོད, it does harm.
མི་གནོད, it does no harm.
གནོད་སྦྱིན, the name of a mischievous fancied spirit.
གནོན་པ, *v. a.* to depress, humble, deject, surpass.
གནོན་པ་པོ, a depresser; one that surpasses.
གཙོག་པ, *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate, let out blood, &c.; v. འཚོག་པ.
གཙོག་ཏུ, a lancet.
གཙོང, *adj.* clean, pure, clear; holy.
གཙོང་ཐ-ཉིད, *s.* cleanness, pureness; holiness.
གཙོང་ཁང, / རྩྭི་གཙོང་ཁང, } a holy place, chapel.
གཙོང, name of a province in the middle of Tibet.
གཙོང་པ, a native of that province.
གཙོང་པོ, *s.* a river.
གཙོང་ཆེན, a great river.
གཙོང་ཆུང, a small river.
གཙོང་ཆུ, river-water.
གཙོག་ས, great matter, importance, regard.
གཙོག་ས་ཆེ་བར་ཐོད་པ, to make much of.
གཙུག, the crown of the head.
གཙུག་རྒྱན, a head-band; a sort of excrescence out of the crown of the head of the fancied saints.
གཙུག་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having a head-band, or an excrescence on his head.
གཙུག་སྒྲུང, a knot of hair on the crown of the head.
གཙུག་སྒྲུང་ཅན, *adj.* having such a knot.
གཙུག་སྒྲུང་འཕྱོག་པ, to leave or suffer such a knot to grow on his head.
གཙུག་སྒྲུང་འབེག་པ, to shave that knot.
གཙུག་ལག, encyclopedy, literature, learning.
གཙུག་ལག་ཁང, academy, large hall, temple, college, university.
གཙོག་ལག་མཁན, / གཙུག་ལག་པ, } an encyclopedist, a learned man.
གཙུག་པ, *v. a.* to rub together, to rub.
གཙུག་པ་པོ a rubber.
གཙུག་ཤིང, a piece of dry wood that is rubbed against another to make fire.
གཙུག་ཐག, / གཙུག་རྟེན, } that piece of wood on which the other is rubbed.
གཅོ་ཅ, a hurting, doing harm, is the *fut.* of འཚོ་ཅ; *v. a.* to hurt.
གཅོར་ཅ, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, do wrong to.

གཅེར་བུ་པོ, a hurter, injurer.

གཙོ་བོ, a chief, principal, lord, master.

གཙོ་བོར, *adv.* principally.

གཙོ་བོར་བྱེད་པ, the act of making one leader or master.

གཙོ་མོ, a she principal, mistress, lady.

གཞག་པ, the *fut.* of འཇོག་པ; *v. a.* to lay, place, put, &c.; *s.* a laying, placing, setting.

གཞད་ཀ-ཁ, the perineum.

གཞད་ནད, / གཞད་འཇུམ, } the disease called the piles.

གཞན-པ-མ, *pron.* other, another.

གཞན་ཡི, *adj.* another's, of other.

གཞན་དག, / གཞན་རྣམས, } *pl.* others.

གཞན་རྟ-ན, *adv.* to another place; otherwise.

གཞན་ན, *adv.* at another place.

གཞན་ནས, *adv.* from another place.

གཞན་ཞིག, *pron.* any other, another.

གཞན་འགའ་ཞིག, *pron.* other, any one.

གཞའ་རྩེ, / འཇའ་རྩེ, } the rain-bow.

གཞལ་ཡ, the *fut.* of འཇལ་བ; *v. a.* to weigh, measure; to pay, repay.

གཞལ་ཡ་མེད་པ, / གཞལ་མེད, } *adj.* immeasurable, immense.

གཞལ་ཡས, *adj.* immense.

གཞལ་ཡས་ཁང, the superb palace of the gods.

གཞལ་ཡས་འཇིག་རྟེན, the immense world.

གཞལ་དམོར་པའི་རིས, goods upon which duties must be paid.

གཞི-མ, *s.* origin, cause; basis, foundation, ground.

གཞི་ཐོད་པ, *adj.* having its foundation, cause, reason.

གཞི་ཐོད་པར, *adv.* with reason.

གཞི་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no cause.

གཞི་མེད་པར, *adv.* without cause or reason.

གཙོ་གཞི, the principal or original cause of all, the soul.

ས་གཞི, the ground, soil, the earth's foundation.

རྩིག་གཞི, the foundation of a wall.

གཞིག་པ, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine, judge.

གཞིབ་པ, *v. a.* to suck out; the *fut.* of འཇིབ་པ.

གཞིལ་ས་པ, *v. a.* to put, place in order, to arrange.

གཞིལ་ཏ,ཏ, *v. a.* to overpower, subdue, conquer; the *fut.* of འཇིལ་བ.

གཞིས་ཀ, one's native place or country.

གཞིས་མང, a family, household.

གཞིས་པ, *adj.* native, indigenous to a country.

གཞུ-མོ, a bow, arch, arc.

གཞུ་རྒྱུད, the cord of a bow.

གཞུ་ཤུབས, a bow-string; a bow-case.

གཞུ་འཕངས་པ, to bend a bow.

གཞུ་དབང་བ, to make ready a bow.

གཞུ་འགྲུད་པ, to unbend a bow.

གཞུ་པ, an archer, a bowyer or bow-man.

གཞུ་ཅན, / གཞུ་ལྟེན, } *adj.* arched, having a bow.

གཞུ་རྩེག, an arched roof.

གཞུ་ལྟར་སྣ་འབྱུང་པ, to arch in the form of a bow.

གཞུ་འདོམས, a fathom, two yards.

གཞུ་རྩེམས, *adj.* holding or carrying a bow.

གཞུ་བ, / གཞོབ་པ, } *v. a.* to smite, beat.

གཞུམ་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འཇུམ་པ, to lay, put, shut, &c.

གཞུང-མ, the middle of any thing; original work; the text of an original work; a text-book.

གཞུང་བ, *s.* attention; *v. n.* to attend, be heedful.

གཞུངས་པ, *adj.* heedful.

གཞུར་བ, *v. a.* to cut away the branches and leaves.

གཞེང་-མ, *s.* breadth, width.

གཞེང་ཆེན, *adj.* broad, wide.

གཞེང་མེད, *adj.* void of breadth, narrow.

གཞེང་ར, *adv.* in breadth.

གཞེས, *adv.* four days hence.

གཞེས་པ, } *v. n.* to sit, to be, to exist.
བཞུགས་པ, }

གཞེས་སྐྱིང, *adv.* two years ago.

གཞོག་པ, the *fut.* of འཕྱོག་པ; *v. a.* to cut, hew, chop with an axe.

གཞོགས, the side, the rib-part of animals.

གཞོགས་སྨོད་ཁྱེད་པ, to speak allusively.

གཞོགས་སྨོད་པ, one speaking allusively.

གཞོང་པ, a basin, bason, a vessel for several uses.

ཤིང་གཞོང, ditto of wood.

དངུལ་གཞོང་པ, ditto of silver.

གཞོང, } country, land, district.
སྨོང, }

གཞོན་-པ, *adj.* young, not old.

གཞོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* youth.

གཞོན་རྒྱ, a young man, a youth.

གཞོན་རྒྱ་མ, a young girl, a virgin.

གཞོན་རྒྱ་ཟློག, *adj.* that has lost her virginity.

གཞོན་རྒྱ་དང་ཟློག་པར་ཁྱེད་པ, to deprive of her virginity, to ravish, deflower.

གཞོན་རྒྱའི་ཆས, the time or age of one's youth.

གཞོན་རྒྱ་ཉིད, *s.* adolescence.

གཞོན་རྒྱ་ཉིད་ནས, *adv.* from one's youth up.

གཞོན་རྒྱ་ནས, ditto.

གཞོན་རྒྱར་སྐྱེ་པ, grown young.

གཞོམ་པ, *v. a.* the *fut.* of འཇོམས་པ, to subdue, vanquish, conquer.

གཞོམ་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* must be subdued.

གཞོར, } an iron-tool, a mattock.
འཕོར་ཆེ་ཆེ, }

གཞོར་བྱ, a small tool of that kind.

གཞོལ་བ, to apply himself earnestly to a thing.

གཟགས་པ, *v. a.* to strain, percolate; v. གཙོགས་པ.

གཟན་-པ, *s.* meat, food for beast.

གཟན་པ, *v. a.* to eat up; to eat, feed on.

གཟན་ཁོལ, an upper garment, a cloke, or cloak.

གཟངས་པ, *adj.* clean.

གཟངས་པར, *adv.* cleanly.

གཟའ, a planet.

གཟའ་ཁྱིམ, the place of a planet.

གཟའ་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the orbit of a planet.

གཟའ་ཞག, the days of the week called after the planets.

གཟའ་ནད, *s.* palsy.

གཟའ་ཐོབ་པ, a planet-struck; *adj.* palsical.

གཟའ་བདུན, the seven planets.

གཟའ་ཉི་མ, the sun, sunday, &c. &c.

གཟའ་ཟླ་བ, the moon.

གཟའ་མིག་དམར, the planet Mars.

གཟའ་ལྷག་པ, ditto Mercury.

གཟའ་ཕུར་བུ, ditto Jupiter.

གཟའ་པ་སྐྱ་སངས་ཀ-པ,སངས, ditto Venus.

གཟའ་སྐེན་པ, ditto Saturn.

གཟར་བ, *v. a.* to lay, put on.

གཟར་བུ, a sort of ladle or large spoon.

གཟར་-མེ, a steep place, a precipice.

གཟས་པ, *v. a.* to begin, to have intention to do.

གཟི, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre; name of a precious stone.

གཟི་འོད, shining brightness.

གཟི་ཅན, } *adj.* shining bright.
གཟི་འོད་ཅན, }

གཟི་ཐྱེན, a fine complexion, a bright countenance.

གཟི་ཐྱེན་ཅན, *adv.* having a fine complexion, looking well out.

གཟི་ཡངས, *s.* shine, brightness (as of the face.)

གཟི་ཡངས་ཅན, *adj.* shining, with a bright countenance.

གཟིག, a leopard.
གཟིག་གི་པགས་པ, } the skin or hide of a leo-
གཟིག་ཕྲུགས, } pard.
གཟིག་རིས, the spots of a leopard.
h. གཟིགས་པ, } a looking on, a seeing.
ཕྱ་ཚ, } a looking on, a seeing.
མཐོང་ཚ, } a looking on, a seeing.
གཟིགས་པར, v. a. to look on; to see, behold.
གཟིགས་པར་མཛད།-པར, to look on.
གཟིགས་པ་པོ, a looker on, a beholder.
ཐམས་གཟིགས, } adj. all-seeing; s. the all-
ཧམས་ཅད་གཟིགས, } seeing.
གཟིགས་མོ, } a show, a spectacle.
ཕྱད་མོ, } a show, a spectacle.
གཟིགས་མོ་ཁང, s. a theatre.
གཟིངས, } a sort of boat or ship.
སྒྲུག་གཟིངས, } a sort of boat or ship.
གཟིངས་ཆེན, a large boat or ship.
གཟིངས་ཆུང, a small ditto.
གཟིངས་པ་སྒུ་པ, a boat-man.
གཟིག-པ, sleep, a sleeping.
གཟིམ་པར, v. n. to sleep, to go to sleep.
གཟིམ་ཁང, } a bed-chamber, a nobleman's re-
གཟིམ་ཆུང, } a bed-chamber, a nobleman's re-
sidence.
གཟིམ་ཁྲི, a bed-stead.
གཟིམ་མལ, bedding.
གཟིམ་ཆ, the materials belonging to a bed.
གཟིམ་ཁེབས, a coverlet for a bed.
གཟིམ་ཐོག, a curtain, canopy, or tester for a bed.
གཟིམ་ཕྲུག, a covering of the skins of animals.
གཟིམ་ཆོམ, a cloak-bag.
གཟིམ་རྒྱར, a great man's sleeping tent, a tent.
གཟིམ་དཔོན, a chamberlain.
གཟིར་ཚ, the *fut.* of འཚིར་ཚ; v. a. to press, squeeze; to oppress by hardship, to crush.
གཟུ་ཚ, } a lever, a bar.
གཟོ, } a lever, a bar.
གཟུ་རིས, a fulcrum or prop.

གཟུ,པོ, *adj.* straight, right; upright, honest.
གཟུ་ལྷམ, *s.* inconsiderateness, rashness.
གཟུ་ལྷམ་ཅན, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash.
གཟུ་ལྷམ་ཞུད་པ, to act inconsiderately.
གཟུགབ་གཟུངས, *s.* pain, dolour.
གཟུངས་པར, *v. n.* to ache, to be in pain.
གཟུངས་གཟེར, } a continued pain, dolour, ache.
གཟུངས་རྟུ, } a continued pain, dolour, ache.
† གཟུར་ཚོ, } a continued pain, dolour, ache.
གཟུགབ-པོ, } a limb, a member.
ཡན་ལག, } a limb, a member.
གཟུགས-པོ, the body; a body, object, matter.
h. སྐུ་གཟུགས, the body.
གཟུགས་ཅན, *adj.* corporeal, bodily, material.
གཟུགས་མེད, *adj.* incorporeal, immaterial; spiritual.
གཟུགས་ཀ, name of a female deity.
གཟུགས་ཀྱི་སྡུད་པོ, the aggregate of bodily substances or objects.
གཟུགས་ཁམས, the region of the material world.
གཟུགས་མེད་ཁམས, the immaterial world.
གཟུགས་པ, a sitting, placing, fixing into, or in.
གཟུགས་པར, *v. a.* to set, place, fix thoroughly. v. འཇུག་པར་རྒྱག་པ.
གཟུགས་བརྙན, a reflected image; an image, idol.
གཟུངྡ་ཚ, a seizing on, a taking away, a holding fast.
གཟུངྡ་ཚར, *v. a.* to seize on, to occupy, &c.; to comprehend, conceive. v. ཡིད་ཤར་བར་གཟུངྡ་ཚར.
གཟུངྡ་རུ་ཤོད་པ, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable.
གཟུངྡ་རུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.
གཟུངྡ་འཛིན་སྐབས, *adj.* ditto.
གཟུངྡས་ s་རུ་ར་སྟེ, } capacity, ability; a charm,
གཟུངྡས་སྔགས, } capacity, ability; a charm, spell.
གཟུངྡས་རྟེན, a support; those parts of the body on which life depends.

གཏོར་པ, the act of turning, converting.
གཏོར་པར, *v. a.* to turn, convert, make, enter into, &c.; v. འཐོར་པ.
གཏུམ་པ, the act of shutting or closing entirely.
གཏུམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut, close entirely; v. འཐུམ་པ.
གཏོར་ཐག, a going out of the road to give way to another; v. འཐོར་ཐག.
གཏོར་ཐར, *v. n.* to turn out, or to shun, avoid.
གཏུབ་ཐར, *v. n.* to creep in, to go or enter in an inclined posture; v. འཐུབ་ཐ.
གཏེ་མ, a horned aquatic plant.
གཏེཁག་མ, a very small piece of broken stone, &c.; filth.
གཏེཁག་ཅན, / s. གཙུང, } the founder of a philosophical sect in ancient India.
གཏེདཁམཔདཁ, *s.* height, altitude.
གཏེདཁ་ཁམོ་པ, a magnifying, exalting, praising.
གཏེད་པ, a keeping, holding, putting on.
གཏེད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; put, lay on; v. འཇོད་པ.
གཏེད་མ, a sort of basket; a box; a bird's cage.
གཏེབ་མ, a place of confinement; a cage.
གཏེམ་པ, the state of feeling shame for another.
གཏེམ་པར, *v. n.* to be ashamed, to be in confusion; v. འཇེམ་པར.
གཏེར-གཏེར, a ray, beam.
ཉི་གཏེར, the sun-beam.
ཚ་གཏེར, a hot beam.
ཁྲིལ་གཏེར, a cool beam.
གཏེར-མ, a peg, a pin.
གཏེར་ཕྲ, a small peg.
ཤིང་གཏེར, a wooden peg.
ལྕགས་གཏེར, an iron peg.
གཅམ་གཏེར, a peg or bolt to fasten a window or door with (from above).
གཏེར་ཏ, affliction, the state of being afflicted with any pain.
གཅུན་གཏེར, a continued pain.
མགོ་གཏེར, head-ache.
རྩིལ་གཏེར, *s.* pleurisy.
ལོ་གཏེར, a disease in the stomach.
རླུ་གཏེར, a distemper affecting the bowels, the colic.
སོ་གཏེར, tooth-ache.
གཏོ་ཏ, the acknowledgment, or remembering of a thing.
དྲིན་གཏོ་ཏ, the acknowledgment of kindness, gratitude.
དྲིན་མི་གཏོ་ཏ, *s.* ungratefulness.
དྲིན་གཏོ་ཅན, *adj.* grateful.
གཏོད་ཀ-མ, a carpenter's tool to make a hole or incision with; a chisel, a gimlet.
གཏོད་ཀ-མ, the beginning.
གཏོད་མ་ནས, *adv.* from the beginning.
ད་གཏོད, *adv.* now.
གཏོན་པ, / གཙོན་པ, } the state of being spent in vain.
རྒྱུད་གཏོན་པ, ditto.
གཡག, a kind of black cattle with long hairs and with a grunting voice, a yaq.
གཡག་གཤུང, a tame or domestic yaq.
གཡག་མོད, a wild one in the deserts.
ཡ་གཡག, an uncastrated yaq.
ལོ་གཡག, a male yaq.
འབྲི་མོ, a female yaq.
གཡག་ཕྲུག, the young or calf of a yaq.
གཡག་རྭ, a yaq's horn.
གཡག་རྨ, a yaq's tail.
གཡག་ཤ, yaq-flesh.
གཡག་ཕྲུགས, / གཡག་གོ, } a yaq's skin or hide.
གཡག་སྐྲ, the long hairs of a yaq.
གཡག་དྲུར་ཏ, the grunting of a yaq.
གཡག་རྩི, one that keeps or tends yaqs, a yaq-herd.
གཡང་ཀ-ཏ, *s.* luck, fortune; a blessing.
གཡང་ཅན, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, blissful.
གཡང་མེད, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate.

མཐང་, མཐང་ལ་མཐང་ཐུབ་, } a precipice, steep place.

མཐན་པ, a cutaneous disease, the itch.
  མཐན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* itchy.

མཐབ་མོ་, ཕབ་མོ་, } a fly-brush, a fan.

མཐབས, a covered place, a shelter.

མཐའ་མ, a stain, spot; a sort of slate-stone.
  མཐའ་ཐིག, a slate-pencil.

མཐའ་བ, a disliking, abhorring: the itch.

མཐར་བ, the act of borrowing any thing.
  མཐར་པོ, a borrowed thing.
  ཡ་མཐར, a step-father.
  མ་མཐར, a step-mother.
  བུ་མཐར, an adopted child.

མཐའ་བ, རྒྱལ་བ, } a yawning, gaping.

མཐས་པ་མ, *adj.* right, the right (hand).
  མཐས་སྐྱེས, མཐས་ལྡེས, } the right side, part.
  མཐས་སུ, *adv.* to the right (hand), to right.
  མཐས་ལྡེས་སུ, མཐས་སྐྱེས་སུ, } *adv.* to the right side, &c.
  མཐས་ན, *adv.* on the right hand.
  མཐས་ནས, *adv.* from right.
  མཐས་མཐོན, right and left.
  མིག་ལག་རྐང་མཐས, the right eye, hand, foot, &c.

མཚི, (a beast) ermeline, ermine.
  མཚིའི་ཕྲུས, the ermeline skin.

མཚིམ་པར, *v. n.* to be hindered, stopped.

མཚུ, a kind of precious stone, a turquoise.
  ཕྲ་མཚུ, small turquoise.

མཚུང་, *adj.* tame, domestic.
  མཚུང་གི་ཉིད, *s.* tameness.
  མཚུང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become tame.
  མཚུང་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to make tame.
  མཚུང་མོ, a woman having always the menses.
  མཚུང་རྟུད, a figure of grate work; (*s.* Swastika) a mystical figure.

མཚུང་རྟུད་པ, སོན་པོ, } one of the Pon, or Pon-po religious sect in Tibet.

མཚུར་བར, *v. n.* to bend, to bow down.

མཚུག་པོ, the battle.
  མཚུག་དོ, the field of battle.
  མཚུག་འཕངས་པ, the fighting a battle.
  མཚུག་ཐས་རྒྱག་པ, the gaining the field.
  མཚུག་ཐས་ཆད་པ, the losing ditto.

མཚུག་ཁ, མཚུག་འཕངས, } the thrashing floor or place.

མཐེད་ཀ་ཉིད, fluctuation, unsteadiness; heedlessness, want of attention.
  མཐེད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* inattentive, negligent.
  རླབས་ཀྱིས་མཐེད་པ, agitated by the waves.
  མི་མཐེད་པ, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, firm.

མཐེམ་པ, ཁྱེམ་མཐེམ, } adultery, fornication.
  མཐེམ་པར, *v. a.* to practise fornication.
  མཐེམ་པ་པོ, a fornicator, an adulterer.
  མཐེམ་པ་མོ, a whore, an adulteress.

མཐེག་པ, *s.* negligence, laziness, idleness.
  མཐེག་པར, *adv.* negligently, idly.
  མཐེག་པར་ཆགས་པར, to sit or be idle.

h. མཐེག་པ, བརྗེད་པ, } a forgetting.

མཐོ-མ, *s.* craft, cunning, artifice, cheat, deceit.
  མཐོ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, &c.
  མཐོ་ཕྲན, ditto; name of a fabulous continent or island.
  མཐོ་སྐུ, *s.* craft, artifice, &c.
  མཐོ་སྐུ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty.
  མཐོ་སྐུ་ཉེད་པ, to use craft, &c.
  མཐོ་སྐུ་པ, a crafty man.

མཐོ་བ, the state of being agitated, moved, shaken.

མཐོ་བ, } the act of moving.
  མཐོ་བར་བྱེད་པ, } a baking, dressing of victuals.

མཐོས--པ-པོ, a servant, client, subject.
  མཐོས་པོའི་ཐབ་ཐོ, a servant, a slave.

མཐོག་མོངས་མོ, a female slave, a maid.
མཐུག་ཞྭད་པ, the act of serving to one, or performing service for one.
མཐོག་པ, the act of covering.
མཐོག་པར, *v. a.* to cover.
མཐོགས་པ, *part. adj.* covered.
མཐོགས, a coverlet, a covering.
མཐོན་རྩྭ, *adj.* crafty; v. མཐོ་རྩྭ.
མཐོག-ས, the left (hand or side).
མཐོན་ཕྱོགས, the left side.
མཐོན་སྐྱེགས, the left part or corner.
མཐོན་རྒྱ, *adv.* to the left.
མཐོན་ན, *adv.* at, on, the left.
མཐོན་ནས, *adv.* from the left.
མཐོད་པར, *v. a.* to wave, shake, brandish, turn.
མཐའ་མོ་མཐོད་པར, to fan or cool with a fan.
མཐོར་མོ, a sail.
མཐོར་ཐོག, a sail-cloth, or sheet.
མཐོར་ཤིང, a sail-yard.
མཐོར་བ, a covering, offuscating.
མཐོར་བར, *v. a.* to cover, offuscate, darken.
མཐོས་ཁང, a bake-house, a cook-room.
མཐོས་མཁན, a baker, a cook; v. མཐོ་བ.
མཐའ་བ-པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave; confess.
མཐའས, / ཁྲིམས, } *s.* justice, equity, right law.
མཐའས་དཔོན, a chief justice.
མཐའས་ཁང, a court of justice.
མཐའང, name of a musical instrument.
མཐའང་མཐོང, craggy places, tracts.
མཐའད་པར་ཁབས་པར, to unfold, explain.
སྐྲ་མཐའད་པར, to comb, dress the hair.
མཐའམ-པོ, the lower part of any thing.
མཐའམ་གོས, a clothing worn on the lower part of the body.
མོ་མཐའམ, a barren, or unprolific woman, or any female.
རྨ་དོད་མཐའམ, ditto a mare.
བ་མཐའམ, ditto a cow.

མཐའཿ, *adj.* worthy, deserving; fit, may be.
མཆིད,—་མ / མཆིད་ཕྱེན, } a funeral; a dinner, or food distributed to the poor.
མཆིན་པོ, a dead man, the dead.
མཆིན་མོ, a dead woman.
མཆིན་ཟས, food made or exposed for the dead.
མཆིན་རྗེ, the lord of the dead, or of death.
མཆིན་པ, *adj.* good, excellent, fine.
མཆིལས་པར, *v. n.* to sit, in order, series.
མཆིས་པོ-ས, *s.* nature, humour, temperament.
མཉོང་བ, a rebuke, reproach; a rebuking, chiding.
མཉོང་བར, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, reprehend.
མཉོང་བ་པོ, a rebuker, &c.
མཇེ་བ, an abuse, foul language.
མཇེ་བར, *v. a.* to abuse, revile, speak ill.
མཇེ་ཐད་ཀར་མི་མཇེ, when reviled reviles not, (as a priest of SHAKYA should do.)
མཇེ་བ་པོ, an abuser, a chider.
མཇེག་པར, / མཇག་པར, } *v. a.* to split, cleave, &c.
རྣམ་པར་མཇེག་པར, to split asunder.
i. མཇེགས་པར, *v. n.* to go, walk stately; to die.
དེ་བཞིན་མཇེགས་པ, / *s.* རྟོགས་ཀྱ, } one that has walked after the same manner as his predecessor; a general name or epithet for all BUDDHAS.
བདེ་མཇེགས, / བདེ་བར་མཇེགས་པ, } a term, respectfully, for the late, the deceased, the blessed; a name of SHAKYA.
རྒྱ་མཇེགས, ditto.
མཇེགས་རྫོང, a banquet or dinner, after the death of a great person.
མཇེད་མ, an executioner, a hangman.
མཇོན་རབས, the name of the founder of the Pon religion in Tibet.
མཉེར, *adj.* moist, wet; moisture.
མཉེར་བ-ཉིད, *s.* moisture, wetness.

གཞེར་བ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be moist, wet.
གཞེར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow, become, wet.
གཞེར་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to moisten, make wet.
གཞེར་བ, an asking, begging; v. སྐྱོང་བ.
གཞེར་བ་པོ, a man that asks alms, a beggar.
གཞེར་བ་མོ, a female that asks alms.
གཞོ-མོ, } a lever, a bar.
གཟུ་བ, }
གཞོ་བ, a pouring, shedding, letting out.
གཞོ་བར, *v. a.* to pour out, shed, diffuse.
གཞོག་པ, a quill (in a bird's wing), the wing.
གཞོག་ཆགས, winged animals; birds.
འདབ་གཞོག, a quill in the wing.
འགྱར་གཞོག, a flying quill.
ཕྱིང་གཞོག, a floating quill.
མཐུན་གཞོག, a quill in a bird's tail.
མིག་གཞོག, the eye-lash.
གཞོག་པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave; v. གཞག་པར.
གཞོང, a pit, a sinking of the ground.
གཞོད་པར, to unfold, dress, comb; v. གཞད་པར; v. འཆད་པར.
གཞོན་པར, སྐྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to put on or upon.
གཞོམ་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
གཞོར་བར, *v. a.* to measure; to let go one after another; to chase, hunt.
གཞོལ, a plough.
ཁཞོལ་མདའ, the beam of the plough.
གཞོལ་ལྷགས, } the plough-share.
ཞོང་ལྷགས, }
གཞོལ་མདའ་འཛིན, holding a plough.
གཡག, *used in composition.*
ཁ་གཡག, *s.* flattery, adulation.
ཁ་གཡག་བྱེད་པར, to flatter.
ཁ་གཡག་པ, a flatterer.
གཡང་ས, } a concealing, hiding, keeping secret;
སྐུ, } a secret.
གཡང་བར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide; *adv.* secretly.
གཡང་གནས, a secret place; the privy parts.
གཡང་ཁང, a secret room, a cabinet.
གཡང་ཡིག, a secret letter or epistle.
གཡང་ཡིག་པ, a secretary.
གཡང་སྔགས, secret praise, a charm, a spell.
གཡང་དབང, } name of a saint, the model of
ལྷག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, } power.
གཡད་པ, a killing, slaying, murdering.
གཡད་པར, *v. a.* to kill, murder; v. གཡོད་པར.
h. གཡན་པ, a hearing, hearkening to.
གཡན་པར, *v. a.* to hear fully, to hearken to; v. གཡོན་པར.
གཡབ་པར, *v. a.* to return a kindness; v. གཡོབ་པར.
གཡའ, a kind of wild beast, a lynx.
གཡར-པག-པོ-མོ, *adj.* new, fresh, virgin.
གཡར་ངེ, *adv.* newly, afresh, recently.
གཡར་ཅན, a novice, tyro.
ལོ་གཡར, the new year.
ཁང་གཡར, a new house.
གོས་གཡར, a new garment.
གཡག-པོ, *adj.* clear;-པོར, *adv.* clearly.
གཡག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* clearness.
གཡག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow clear.
གཡག་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make clear.
གཡག་བྱེད, *s.* a consonant.
གཡག་ཏོ, it is clear, evident.
གཡག་པར, *adv.* clearly, evidently.
ཤིན་ཏུ་གཡག་པར, *adv.* very clearly.
གཡག་ཤིང, a pale or stake for malefactors.
གཡག་ཤིང་ངོ་སྐྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to impale.
གཡིག་པར, *v. a.* to cast or fling back up.
གཡིང་ས, a place covered with small green grass.
*ནེའུ་གཡིང
གཡིག་པར, *v. a.* to toll, sound, ring; to split, divide.
རྡིག་བྱ་གཡིག་པར, to ring a bell.
ངམ་བྱར་གཡིག་པར, to separate, make several parts of.
གཡིག་བྱ, or ཡིག་བྱ, a piece.
གཡུད་པ, a commanding, bidding; a command, precept.

གསུངས་པ, *v. a.* to command, bid, say.
གསུངས་པོ, a commander, sayer.
གསུངས་རབ, chief command, precept.
གསུམ, *adj.* three.
གསུམ་གསུམ, three by three.
གསུམ་ཆ, all the three.
གསུམ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of three.
གསུམ་པ, *adj.* the third.
གསུམ་པར, *adv.* in the third place.
ཐེངས་གསུམ, *adv.* thrice, three times.
གསུར་-ཤ, any thing burnt slightly.
གསུར་དྲི, the smell of ditto.
གསུར, for གསུང་བ, or གསུང་བ, *v. a.* to go out to receive one solemnly.
གསུས་པོ, the belly, paunch, the stomach, intestines.
གསེ་ཁ, a thorn; v. ཁསེ་ཁ.
གསེ་བ, *v. a.* to pick, choose; v. གསེད་པ, to put asunder.
གསེབ་གཤད, a sort of stuff.
གསེབ་མ, *s.* gravel, small stone.
གསེབ, *s.* a leak.
གསེབས་པ, *adj.* leaky.
གསེབས་པར་འབྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to leak, to spring a leak.
གསེད་པ, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse; v. གསེ་བ.
གསེལ, a heap, pile, crowd, assemblage.
གསེལ, རྟ་གསེལ, } a stallion, a perfect horse.
གསེར, *s.* gold.
གསེར་གྱི, *adj.* of gold, golden.
གསེར་ཕྱི་སྐུད་པ, gold thread.
གསེར་ཕྱི་ཞེབ་མ, gold lace.
གསེར་ཕྱི་དོད་རྡེ, gold coin.
གསེར་སྐོམ, gold leaf.
གསེར་ཧྲེ, gold sand, or dust.
གསེར་རྡུལ, gold dust.
གསེར་རྒྱན, any ornament of gold.
གསེར་མདོག, gold colour.
གསེར་ཁ, a gold mine.
གསེར་པ, a gold washer or miner.
གསེར་བཟོ་པ, } one working in gold, a gold-
གསེར་མཁར, } smith.
གསེར་གླིང, the name of a country, Malacca, the Aurea Chersonesus of the ancients.
གསེར་མདའ་ཅན, the Gold-wombed, an epithet of Brahma.
གསོ་བ, a repairing, mending, curing, breeding, &c.
གསོ་བར, *v. a.* to repair, cure, heal, mend, bring up.
ཁྱིམ་གསོ་བར, to repair a house.
ནད་གསོ་བར, to cure, heal a disease.
བུ་གསོ་བར, to bring up a child.
དཀའ་གསོ་བར, to respire, rest from toil.
སེམས་གསོ་བར, to comfort.
རྩྭ་འཚོ་གསོ་བར, to breed cattle.
གསོ་སྦྱོང, *s.* confession (to a priest), amendation of one's vicious life.
གསོབ་པ་གསོབ་པ, } a vain thing.
གསོབ་གསོབ, }
གསོབ་པར, *v. a.* to collect, gather together, heap up, make ready.
གསོབ, or སོབ, *pres.*
བསགས, *pret.*
བསགས, *fut.*
སོགས་སོགས་ཤིག, *imper.*
གསོད་པོ, *adj.* right, uprightly, secret.
གསོད་པོར, *adv.* upright.
གསོད་པར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret.
གསོད, *pres.*
གསབས, *pret.*
གསབ, *fut.*
གསོད་ཅ་གསོད་ཤིག་གསོད་ཞིག, *imper.*
གསོད་པར, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder, destroy.
གསོད, *pres.*
བསད, *pret.*
གསད, *fut.*

གསོད་གསོད་ཅིག, *imper.*
གསོད་པ་པོ, a killer, a murderer, an executioner.
གསོད་ས, the place of execution.
གསོད་སར་འཕེད་པར, to bring or carry, take to the place of execution.
གསོད་མ, *s.* murder.
གསོད་མ་པ, an executioner, murderer.
གསོད་རྒྱ་འཐབ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to kill.
ཚད་རྒྱ་གསོད་པར་ཚེད་པར, *v. a.* to slight, jest at, mock, ridicule.
གསོན-པོ, *adj.* alive, living, the living.
གསོན་པོར, *adv.* alive.
གསོན་པོ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be alive.
གསོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to revive, return to life.
གསོན་པོར་ཚེད་པར, *v. a.* to revive, rouse.
གསོན་ནོ, he, she, or it is alive.
གསོན་གཤིན, both the living and the dead.
གསོན་པར, *v. a.* to hear, give ear, hearken to.
གསོན, *pres.*
བསན, *pret.*
གསན, *fut.*
གསོན་གསོན་ཅིག, *imper.*
གསོག་པགསོག་པ, } a vain frivolous thing.
གསོག་གསོག, }
གསོག་པར, *v. a.* to return (a kindness, &c.); v. གསག་པར.
གསོམ-པོ, a pine, fir.
གསོམ་ཤིང, a fir-tree, wood.
གསོམ་སྡོང, the trunk, body of ditto.
གསོམ་གཅད, beam of ditto.
གསོམ་སྦྱང, a board or plank of ditto.
གསོར, for གསོ་བར, or གསོ་བ, to cure, heal.
གསོར་རུང་བ, *adj.* curable, medicable.
གསོར་མི་རུང་བ, *adj.* incurable.
གསོར, } a carpenter's auger, a tool to
འཁིམས་སྒེད, } make holes with, a drill.
གསོར་ཤིང, the handle of.
གསོར་ལྕགས, the iron of.
གསོར་བར, } to turn, brandish any thing in
སྐོར་བར, } one's hand.
འཕར་གཡོག་གསོར་བར, to turn, brandish a sort of staff.
h. གསོལ་བ, } a petition, prayer, intreaty.
ཞུ་བ, }
གསོལ་བ་འདེབས་པ, a praying, intreating.
གསོལ་བར, *v. a.* to beg, pray, intreat.
h. གསོལ་བར, *v. a.* to eat and drink, &c.
གསོལ་ཁང, a cook-room, kitchen.
གསོལ་དཔོན, a master cook, a cook.
གསོལ་གཡོག, a cook's boy.
གསོལ་ཇ, tea.
གསོལ་ཏིག, a tea-pot.
གསོལ་མར, butter.
གསོལ་ཐིག, fine flour of parched barley, &c.
གསོལ་སྐྱེ་མ, flesh, meat.
གསོས་པ, } cured, healed, brought up, recovered; v. གསོ་བར.
བསོས་པ, }

ང

ང, The fourth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for four.
ང་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ང, the fourth, or 4th.
ང, *pron.* I.
ང་ཙོ, }
ང་ཤེ, }
ང་བདག, }
ང་ཉིད, } I myself.
ང་ཧེད, }
ང་ཆོས, }
ངའིད་ཀྱི, }
ང་ཉིད་ཀྱི, }
ང་ཧེད་ཀྱི, } my, mine, of me; mine own, of myself.
ང་ཆོས་ཀའི, }
ང་བདག་གི, }

ང་རྒྱལ, *pron. pl.* we, I.
ང་རྒྱལ་གྱི, our, our's.
ང་རྒྱལ་རྣམས, *pl.* we.
ངཱརྒྱལ་རྣམས་ཀྱི, our, our's.
ང་རྣམས, we.
ང་རྣམས་ཀྱི, our, our's.
ང་བཅུའི, } number fifty-one.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་བཅུའི, }
ང་བཅུའི་པ, *adj.* the fifty-first.
ང་བཅུའི་པར, *adv.* in the fifty-first place.
Note—There are two ways in Tibetan of expressing the cardinals fifty-one, two, three, &c. and the ordinals fifty-first, second, &c. viz. either by ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ, or ང simply, as above.
ང་རྒྱར, name of a bird of the goose kind.
ང་པ-ཉིད, *s.* bad, badness; v. དན་པ.
ངའོ, I am.
ང་རོ, *s.* sound, voice.
ང་རོ་ཅན, *adj.* sonorous, vocal.
ང་རོ་འབེད་པ, the uttering of a voice, sound.
ང་རྒྱལ, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ང་རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
ང་རྒྱལ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not proud, void of pride, humble.
ངག, *s.* speech, talk.
ངག་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, speech.
ངག་འཕྲལ, } idle, foolish talk, nonsense.
ངག་ཐུལ, }
ངག་སྒྲིགས or སྒྲན་ངག, } pleasant speech, language,
སྒྲན་ངཆགས, } talk; rhetoric, poesy.
ངག་དབང, a fine speaker.
ངག་གི་དབང་ཕྱུག, the prince, or god of eloquence.
ངག་གི་ལྷ་མོ, the goddess of eloquence, a muse.
ངག་རྒྱུད, arrangement of speech.
ངག་སྒྲོན, A Lamp of Speech, the title of a grammatical work.
h. ངག་རྒྱུན, a tradition, not recorded history.

ངང་པ *s.* གཽས, a gander.
ངང་མོ, a goose.
ངང་ཕྲུག, a gosling, the young of a goose.
ངང་ངང་རེར་བཤ, to gaggle as a goose.
ངང་སྒོང, a goose-egg.
ངང་པའི་སྒུ, } the feather of a goose.
ངང་སྒུ, }
ངང་པའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, the prince of geese, a swan.
ངང་ཁྱིང, a domestic goose.
ངང་མོད, a wild goose.
ངང་པ་ཁམོ་བ, the rearing or breeding of geese.
ངངཱ-མ, self, self-same, own, nature.
ངང་གིས, *adv.* by itself.
དད་པ, *s.* scent, fragrance; force, efficacy.
དད་ཅན, *adj.* strong, fragrant.
དཀཱ-པཱ-པཱ-མོ, *adj.* bad, ill, wicked.
དཀ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* badness, &c.
དཀ་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be bad.
དཀ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow bad.
དཀ་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make bad.
དཀ་འགྲོ་བ, the state of damnation after death.
དཀ་དོན, *adj.* mean, pitiful, very bad.
ཁྱབ་དན, foul weather.
དན་པ, } *(used in compos.)* the negative un,
s. རྨ, } im, il, ir.
དམ, the sign of interrogation or doubt after words ending in ང.
དམ་ཆུ, a torrent, a brook.
དཔྱིད་ཀ་དོད, *s.* face, forepart.
ལག་དར, the wrist.
རྐང་དར, the shank or leg.
དཔཱ-ད་རྟེ, unto one's self.
དར་འཛིན་པ, egotism.
དར་འཛིན་ཅན, *adj.* selfish; *s.* egotist.
དཔཱ-པཱ-ཉིད, *s.* vigour, hardness, strength.
དར་ཅན, *adj.* strong, vigorous; hard, sharp.
དར་མེད, *adj.* weak, blunt.
དར་ཅན་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to steel, temper (a knife, &c.)

ངར་མེད་པར་སྦྱངས་པར་, to soften steel, to anneal.
ངར་མོར་གར་, *v. n.* to be annealed.
ངར་ངར་པོ་, *adj.* hoarse, disagreeable.
ངར་པ་, a stem, stalk, trunk.
ངལ་བ་, *s.* weariness, fatigue.
h. སྐྱ་ངལ་བ་, *h.* མཉེལ་བ་, *s.* ditto.
ངལ་བར་འགྱུར་བ་, the state of being fatigued, tired, wearied.
ངལ་གསོ་བ་, *h.* སྐྱ་ངལ་གསོ་བ་, } the resting after fatigue.
ངལ་བ་མེད་པ་, *adj.* indefatigable.
ངལ་བ་མེད་པར་, *adv.* indefatigably.
ངལ་སྟེགས་, a place to rest on.
ངས་ for ང་ཡིས་, by me, I.
ཉི་, a numeral for 34.
ཉི་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཉི, 34th.
ཐྱ་, a numeral for 64.
ཐྱ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཐྱ, 64th.
ཐུ་བ་, a weeping, lamentation ; v. *h.* ཀྱམ་པ་.
ཐུ་བར་, *v. n.* to weep.
ཐུ་བ་པོ་, a weeper.
ཐུ་བ་མོ་, a female weeper.
ཐུ་བཞིན་པ་, I am weeping.
ཐུས་ཐུས་རེས་, I wept.
ཐུ་ཅི་འཐུབ་པ་, *v. c.* or *a.* to cause or make one to weep.
ཐུ་འོངས་, a sob, or sobbing, lamentation.
ཐུད་མོ་, a sob.
ཐུད་མོ་སྦྱངས་པར་, to sob.
ཐུར་བ་, a grunting.
ཐུར་གར་, *v. n.* to snore, to grunt.
ཐུར་ཐུར་རེར་བ་, to grunt, as a yaq, hog, &c.
ཐུར་སྨིག་, a faint red colour.
ཐུར་སྨིག་རྟགས་, *adj.* faint red coloured.
ཐུས་ཐུས་པ་ཐུས་རེས་, *pret.* of ཐུ་བ་, to weep.
དེ་, a numeral for 94.
དེ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with དེ, 94th.
དེད་, *pron.* we, I.

དེད་, དེད་རྣམ་, དེད་དག་, དེད་རྣམས་, དེད་རྣམ་རྣམས་, } *pl.* we.
དེད་ཀྱི་, དེད་རྣམ་གྱི་, དེད་དག་གི་, དེད་རྣམས་ཀྱི་, དེད་རྣམ་རྣམས་ཀྱི་, } our, our's, of us.
དེད་ཉིད་, དེད་ཤིད་, དེད་ཚོ་ན་, } I myself, we ourselves.
དེད་ཉིད་དག་, we ourselves.
དེད་ཉིད་ཀྱི་, དེད་ཤིད་ཀྱི་, དེད་ཚོ་ནའི་, དེད་ཉིད་དག་གི་, } our own.
དེད་གཉིས་, དེད་ཉིད་གཉིས་, } we both.
དེས་པ་-ཤིད་, *s.* reality, certainty.
དེས་པར་, *adv.* really.
དེས་སོ་, it is certain, it is true.
དེས་པར་སྦྱངས་པར་, *v. a.* to ascertain.
དེས་པ་ *h.*ནི་, *applied in many compounds*, certainly, really.
དོ་, a numeral for 124.
དོ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with དོ, 124th.
དོ་ཀ་-དོ་ཝོ་, *s.* nature.
དོ་ཝོའི་, *adj.* natural.
དོ་རྟན་, *adj.* natural.
དོ་ཝོ་ཤིད་ཀྱིས་, *adv.* naturally.
དོ་གདོ་མ་, དོམགདོང་, } the face, countenance.
དོ་མཛེས་པ་, a beautiful face.
དོ་དགར་, a fair, a cheerful face.
དོ་ལ་བརྟག་པ་, to look in one's face (as a physician).
དོ་ཆ་, on account of, in behalf of.

ངོ་མཁ་པར, *v. a.* to know, to be acquainted with.
ངོ་མི་མཁ་པར, not to know one.
ངོ་མཁ, an acquaintance.
ངོ་ཚ, *s.* blush, red colour of the face.
ངོ་ཚ་ཅ, *s.* blush, shame.
ངོ་ཚ་ཅན, *adj.* shame-faced.
ངོ་ཚ་ཅར་འགྱུར་ཅར, *v. n.* to blush, to be ashamed.
ངོ་ཚ་ཤེད་པ, *adj.* shame-faced, modest.
ངོ་ཚ་མེད་པ, *adj.* shameless, impudent.
ངོ་ཚ་ཁྲེད་པ, to blush for.
ངོ་ཚ་མི་ཁྲེད་པར, not to blush for.
ངོ་ཚ་མཁ་པ, *adj.* modest.
ངོ་ཚ་མི་མཁ་པ, *adj.* impudent.
ངོ་མཚར-ཅ, *s.* wonder, miracle, admiration.
ངོ་མཚར་ཅན, *adj.* wonderful.
ངོ་མཚར་ཅ, *adv.* wonderfully.
ངོ་མཚར་ཅ, *s.* astonishment.
ངོ་མཚར་ཅ་འགྱུར་ཅར, *v. n.* to be astonished, to wonder.
ངོ་མཚར་ཅ་ཁྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to astonish.
ངོ་འཛིན་པ, / ངོས་འཛིན, } the judging of the face of the sick (as a physician).
ངོགས-མ, / འཐམ, } the side, edge, bank, &c.
ངོམ་པར, to boast, to brag, to be proud of.
ངོམ་པ་ཉིད, the state of being satisfied with.
ངོམས་པ, *adj.* satisfied, not wishing more.
ངོམས་པར་འགྱུར་ཅ, *v. n.* to be satisfied.
ངོམས་པར་ཁྲེད་པ, *v. a.* to satisfy, content.
ངོས, *s.* the surface, face.
ས་ཡི་ངོས, the surface of the earth.
རྩིག་པའི་ངོས, the side of a wall.

ཅ

ཅ, The fifth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 5.
ཅ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཅ, 5th.
ཅ་ཉོ, *s.* noise, clamour.
ཅ་ཉོ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
ཅ་ཉོ་ཁྲེད་པར, to make a noise.
ཅ་རེ, *adv.* continually, uninterruptedly.
ཅག, is the plural sign for the personal pronouns, as:
ང་ཅག, we.
ཁྱེད་ཅག, ye, you.
ཁོང་ཅག, they.
ཅག་ཐུམ, *s.* gristle.
ཅག་པ, / ཅག་ཅག, } the sound made with one's mouth in eating.
ཅག་པ་ཅག་ཅག, *adj.* thick, very thick, (as some liquids.)
ཅང་, / རྣམ་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་, } every thing whatever.
ཅང, followed by any of the negative or prohibitive particles མ, མི, མིན, མེད, signifies nothing, nothing absolutely.
ཅང་མཁ, knowing every thing.
ཅང་མི་མཁ, knowing nothing absolutely.
ཅང་ཅང་རྔ, / ཅང་རྔ་འབྲུ་མཆ, } a sort of small drum.
ཅན-པ-མ, adjective termination ous, -y, -ly, -ful, &c. in English. Sometimes such an adjective is used absolutely, or as a substantive.
ཅན་ཏེ, the same adjective termination, but used only conjunctively, i. e. before a noun.
ཅན་རེར, / ཅན་ནེ་ཅར་རེ, } *adv.* continually.
ཅབ་རྩེད, *s.* nonsense.
ཅབ་རྩེད་སྨྲ་ཅར, to talk nonsense.
ཅམ, *adj.* slow, not swift.
ཅར, / ཅ་རེ་ཅན་རེར, } *adv.* always, continually.
ཅལ, *s.* noise, rumour.
ཅལ་ཅལ, ditto.
ཅལ་ཀློག, a rumour, false report.
ཅལ་རྩེད, *s.* nonsense, idle talk.

ཀྱི a numeral for 35.
ཀྱི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱི, 35th.
ཀྱི, *pron. inter.* what?
ཀྱི་གཱཾ་ཨ, what?
ཀྱི་རེར་གྱི་རེར, *adj.* bald, having no hair on his head.
ཀྱི་ཆེད, ཀྱིའི་ཆེད, ཀྱིའི་ཆེད་དུ, } *adv.* why? to what end, purpose?
ཀྱི་དོན, ཀྱིའི་དོན, ཀྱིའི་དོན་དུ, } ditto.
ཀྱི་ནས་བྱང་, ཀྱིས་བྱང་, } *adv.* the more; so soon; certainly.
ཀྱི་ཐུར, ཀྱིའི་ཐུར, ཀྱིའི་ཐུར་དུ, } *adv.* why? to what end, purpose?
ཀྱི་རྟེ, རྟེ་རྟེ, } a sort of grain, millet.
ཀྱི་རྟོག, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཀྱི་རྟོག་དུ, *adv.* how far: to what distance? &c.
ཀྱི་རྟོག་ན, *adv.* at what distance? &c.
ཀྱི་རྟོག་ནས, *adv.* from what distance?
ཀྱི་ཞིག, *pron.* what? what a thing? any thing.
ཀྱིའང་, v. ཅང་, every thing; nothing.
ཀྱི་འདྲ་པ, *adj.* of what sort, kind, manner, fashion?
ཀྱི་འདྲ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* quality.
ཀྱི་ཕྱི, *adv.* why; to what end, purpose.
ཀྱི་ཕྱུག, *adj.* of what sort, manner, fashion?
ཀྱི་ཕྱུག-ཉིད, *s.* quality.
ཀྱི་ཕྱུར, ཀྱི་ཕྱུར་ན, } *adv.* how? on what manner?
ཀྱི་ཚོད, *adv.* how much? how many?
ཀྱི་ཚོད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* quantity.
ཀྱི་ཡི, *adv.* why? *conj.* if, if on the contrary.
ཀྱི་ཡང, ཀྱིའི་ཡང, ཀྱིའི་ཡང་དུ, } *adv.* why? to what end, purpose.
ཀྱིག, for གཅིག, the indefinite article a, an, used after words ending in any of ག ད བ or the hard ད, after ན ར ལ, thus: ནད་ར་དད་ལད.
ཀྱིག, is the sign of the subjunctive mood after the letters ག ད བ "let" in English, has the same power.
ཀྱིག་རར, *adv.* at once; together with.
ཀྱིར, ཀྱི་རྒྱུའི་ཕྱི, } *adv.* to what? to what purpose, end; why.
ཀྱིས, ཀྱི་ཡིས, } by what? with what?
ཀྱ, a numeral for 65.
ཀྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱ, 65th.
ཀྱ་གདངས, a sort of lime used for medicine.
ཀྱ་ཛི, apricot.
ཀྱད་ཀེ, རྱེད་ཀྱུ་རྱེད་ཀེ, } a sort of white stone.
ཀྱད་ཀིག, a little, a little while.
ཀྱད་ཀིག་ཏུ, *adv.* to, or for a little while.
ཀྱད་ཙམ, a little; *adv.* little.
ཁ, a numeral for 95.
ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 95th.
ཁ་ན, *conj.* I pray, pray.
ཁཉ, a syringe.
ཁ་ཉེ་ལྱེད, *adj.* dim-sighted, purblind.
ཁ་ཟུད, a kind of wolf, a jackal.
ཁམ, *adv.* so, thus.
ཁྱ, a numeral for 125.
ཁྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱ, 125th.
ཁྱ་ག, name of a bird, a lark.
ཁྱ་ཀེ, ཁྱ་ཀི, } a tuft of hair on the head.
ཁྱ་འཇོག, a blaming, reproaching; to vie with, to slight.
ཁྱག, a plural sign.
ཁྱག་ཏུ, a sort of small tent.
ཁྱག་ཆོགས་ལྱ་ཁྱག, ལྱག་ཆེ, } a small table or board.
ཁྱད་ཁྱད, *adj.* acuminated, not flat or globular.

ཚོང་ནད, the disease of consumption.
ཚོད་པཎ, an ornament worn on one's hat or cap; a diadem.
ཚོད་པཎ་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing such an ornament.

ཚ

ཚ, The sixth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 6.
ཚ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚ, 6th.
ཚ, / ཚ་ཤས, } a part, portion, share.
ཚ་ལྡན, *adj.* having, or consisting of, parts.
ཚ་མཉམ, an equal part.
ཚ་ཕྱེད་པར, to make several parts of, to divide.
ཚགས་སུས, / ཚ་སྒྲས, } *s.* notice, intelligence.
ཚ་ཡོད, having notice or intelligence of.
ཚ་མེད, knowing nothing of.
ཚ, used in composition thus.
དགོས་ཚ, necessary things.
ལག་ཚ, a tool, instrument.
སྐད་ཚ, *s.* news, intelligence.
ཚ་ཁ་འབྲུ, a locust.
ཚ་ཁ་འབྲུའི་དམག, a swarm of locusts.
ཚ་ཐབས, / ཚ་ཐུན, } dress, costume; fashion, manner.
ཚ་ཐབས་གཅིག་པ, one of the same dress, manner, &c. with another.
ཚ་ཐབས་མི་གཅིག་པ, of a different dress, &c.
ཚ་ཤས, part, portion, share.
ཚམ, / རྟ་ཚམ, } food for horse, (as oats, &c.)
ཚག་པ, broken; *pret.* of འཚག་པར; *v. n.* to break.
ཚག་རྡས, a broken piece of any thing.
ཚག་ཚག་ཆུས་པར, to sprinkle, besprinkle, moisten, with water, &c.

ཚམ, (in composition.)
དཀར་ཚམ, contents, index, list.
ཚགས་པ, *s.* affection, inclination, desire, wish, lust, passion.
ཚགས་པ་ཅན, / ཚགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* passionate, desirous, lustful.
ཚགས་མེད, / ཚགས་བྲལ, } *adj.* void of passion, &c.
འདོད་ཚགས, *s.* lust, cupidity.
སྐྱེ་ཚགས, living creature, animal.
འདབ་ཚགས, / ཁྱེའུ་ཚགས, } birds.
རྭའི་ཚགས, animals of the hoofed kind.
རྩེར་ཚགས, beasts having claws.
ཚང་ཆུ་ཚགས, / ཆུ་ཚགས་འཐུང, } spirituous liquor, wine, ale, beer.
འཐས་ཚང, ditto made of rice.
ཞས་ཚང, ditto of barley.
གྲོ་ཚང, ditto of wheat.
རྒྱུན་ཚང, ditto of grapes, wine.
ཚང་ཁང, a tavern.
ཚང་འཆོང་བར, to sell wine.
ཚདྱ-པ, *pret.* of འཚད་པར; *v. n.* to be rent, torn asunder.
ཚད་པ, a punishment, a fine.
ཚད་པས་གཅོད་པ, a punishing, fining.
ཚད་པ་འཐབ་པ, the redeeming from punishment.
ཞོར་ཚད, money-punishment, a fine, a mulct.
ལུས་ཚད, corporal punishment.
ཚད, (in compos.)
ཚད་དཔྱད, / ཚད་ཡིག, } a contract, a bargain.
ཚད་ཡིག་འབྲི་བ, to write a contract.
ཚད་རྟེན་རྗེད, a monument.
ཚན, any boiled grain.
འཐས་ཚན, boiled rice.
ཞས་ཚན, boiled barley.
ཚན་པ, a pair of scissors.

ཆན་པས་གཙོད་པ, a cutting with scissors; ཆན་པས་འབེག་པར, *v. a.* to shave, &c.

ཆུ, } water, any liquid thing.
ཆུ, }

ཆུ་སྐྱེན་ཆུ, the tears of the eye.

ཁ་ལག་ཆུ, spittle, the moisture of the mouth.

མཚང་ཆུ, urine.

དྲི་ཆུ, essence, rose oil, &c.

ཆུ་སེར, bilious moisture.

the ཆུ་ཁྱིམ, the necessary or privy.

ཆུ་སྒོ, a door.

ཆུ་སྒོ་པ, a door-keeper, porter.

ཆུ་ཡིག, a diploma, letter.

ཆུ་འོག, one's dominion.

ཆུ་འོག་པ, } one's subject, vassal.
ཆུ་འཕདས, }

ཆུ་ཆོད, a watch, an hour-clock.

ཆམ་པ, *s.* catarrh, a cold.

ཆམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having the catarrh.

ཆམ་རིམས, an infecting catarrh.

སྣ་ཆམ, catarrh in the nose.

ཁ་ཆམ, ditto in the throat.

སྐྱེ་ཆམ, ditto in the lungs.

ཆམ་པ, an agreeing, being in concord, union, concord.

མི་ཆམ་པ, a disagreeing.

ཆར་པ, *s.* rain.

ཆར་འབབ་པ, *v.n.* the falling of rain, a raining.

ཆར་འཇེབས་པ, *v. a.* the letting down of rain, a raining.

ཆར་ཆུ, the rainy season.

ཆར་ཆུ, rain water.

ཆར་ཕེབས, the coping or water-tile of a wall.

ཆར་རྒྱུ, a heavy rain, a shower.

ཆར་འཇམ, a gentle rain.

ཆར་རླུང, rain and wind; a storm.

ཆར་ཅན, } *adj.* pluvious, rainy.
ཆར་ལྡན, }

ཆར་མེད, *adj.* having no rain.

ཆར་འདྲེན, wishing rain; name of a bird.

ཆར, } into part or parts.
ཆ་ཤས, }

ཆར་སྐྱེ་གཆར་བཞི་བ, a dividing into parts.

ཆར་བཤིག་བ, a separating into parts.

ཆག, } the paunch, the abdomen, lower
ཆུ་ཆག, } part of the belly.

ཆས, *s.* tool, instrument.

ལག་ཆས, } *s.* tool, instrument.
ཆུ་ཆས, }

དམག་ཆས, warlike instruments.

ལམ་ཆས, the necessaries for a journey.

ཆས་པ, a beginning, intending, going.

ཆི, a numeral for 36.

ཆི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆི, 36th.

ཆིག, } one, used thus, when prefixed to a word.
རྩིག, }

ཆིག་བཅུ, one ten.

ཆིག་བརྒྱ, one hundred.

ཆིག་སྟོང, one thousand, &c.

ཆིང, } *imper.* of འཆིང་བ; *v. a.* to bind,
ཆིངས་ཤིག, } tie.

ཆིངས་མ, a bandage for wounds, &c.

ཆིབས, } a vehicle, carriage, horse, &c.
གཞོན་པའོ, }

ཆིབས་ལ་གཞོན་པ, the mounting a horse, &c.

ཆིབས་ལས་ཀྱེལ་བ, an alighting, dismounting, &c.

ཆིབས་ར, a stable for horses.

ཆིབས་ཆས, *s.* oats, barley, grain for horses.

ཆིབས་ཐག, a lash or thong, horse-whip.

ཆིབས་ཆས, a horse's furniture.

ཆིབས་དཔོན, a master groom.

ཆིབས་སྐྱ, a horse's saddle; a saddle.

ཆིབས་སྒོག, a bridle.

ཆིབས་རྒྱན, } the head piece of a bridle.
རྒྱན་མདུན, }

ཇུ, a numeral for 66.

ཇུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇུ, 66th.

ཆུ། h. ཚལ, *s.* water, a river.
ཆུ་ཀླུ, the water, a river.
ཆུ་ཀླུ་ཆེ, great water, a great or large river.
ཆུ་ཀྲན, a small river.
ཆུ་སྐྱེད་, the body of a river.
ཆུ་རྒྱུད་, a river, stream.
ཆུ་དབུས་, ཆུ་ཁམ་ཀྲོད་, the middle of a river.
ཆུ་མཐའ, the edge, margin, &c.
ཆུ་འགམ, the bank of ditto.
ཆུ་གཅད་, cold water.
ཆུ་བསིལ, cool water.
ཆུ་ཚོན, hot-water.
ཆུ་ཉེན, warm water.
ཆུ་རྩམས, ཆུ་ཐེག, a dam to stop a river.
ཆུ་དཀོན་, a well.
ཆུ་ཁྲོམ, a brook.
ཆུ་སྣོད, a vessel for water, a pitcher, a bucket.
ཆུ་ཁྱེ, earthen vessel for water, a jar.
ཆུ་ཁལཾ, a ladle to take water with.
ཆུ་ཤེམ, a wooden vessel to bring and keep water in.
ཆུ་ཏོག, a leather bag for water.
ཆུ་མིག, a spring (of water).
ཆུ་ཟླ, the moon's image in the water.
ཆུ་ལྷ, the god of water, or of a river.
ཆུ་རླབས, a wave, flood, surge.
ཆུ་ཚོགས, a strainer or sieve for purifying water.
ཆུ་སྲིན, the dolphin, crocodile; a monster.
ཆུ་བྱ, a water-fowl.
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, water-born, a water-lily, the lotos.
ཆུ་བུཾ, a bubble of water.
ཆུ་ཚོད, a clock, a watch, an hour, an hour-glass, a clypsedra.
ཆུ་སྐད་, the 60th part of a Tibetan hour.
ཆུ་ཤེར, humour, moisture.
ཆུ་ཁ, ཀ་ཆུ, a tendon, sinew.
ཆུ་ཁ་རྩིག, *adj.* full of sinews, sinewy.
ཆུ་ཁ་སྡུད་པ, a contraction or sinking of the sinews.
ཆུ་ཀླུ་ཤུ་ལྡན, name of a country in ancient India.
ཆུ་ཀླུ་ཤུ་ལེན, ditto of another.
ཆུ་སྐེ, the privy member of a male or female.
ཆུག, ཆུ་ཏིག, *imper.* of འཇུག་པ; *v. a.* to put, cause, &c.
ཆུང་, ཆུང་ཆུང, *adj.* small, the small, little.
ཆུང་ཆུང་ཐིག་པར, to be small.
ཆུང་ཆུང་འགྱེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow small.
ཆུང་ཆུང་ཐུབ་པར, to make small.
ཆུང་ཆུང་, very small.
ཆུང་གི-ཉིད, *s.* smallness, littleness, meanness.
ཆུང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become small, little.
ཆུང་ཆུང་ཆུང་ཆུང་འགྱེ་བ, a growing continually smaller and smaller, decreasing.
ཆུང་, (used in composition) thus:
ཀ་ཆུང་, a girl, a virgin.
ཨ་ཆུང་, one's mother's younger sister.
སྤུན་ཆུང་, one's younger brother or sister.
ཆུང་མ, h. བཙུན་མོ, *s.* wife, consort.
ཆུང་མ་ལེན་པ, the taking of a wife, marriage, wedding.
ཆུང་ཟད་ཆུང་ཟད, a little.
ཆུན་པོ, a bundle, sheaf.
རྩ་ཆུན, a bundle of grass or hay.
སྐྱེམ་ཆུན, ditto of straw.
དར་ཕྱི་, ditto of silk.
མུ་ཏིག་གི, ditto of pearls.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཆུན་པོ, a nosegay.
ཆུན་མ, one's second wife (in rank).
ཆུབ་པ, ཆུད་པ, absorbed in.
ཆུས, ཆུ་ཡིས, with, or by water.

ཆུ་འཁྲུད་པ, the act of washing with water.

ཆེ, a numeral for 96.

ཆེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆེ, 96th.

ཆེཆེ་པོ་, ཆེན་མོ་, } *adj.* great.

ཆེ་གཏ-ཉིད, *s.* greatness.

ཆེ་གཅར་འགྱུར་བ, to grow greater.

ཆེ་གཅར་བྱེད་པ, to make greater.

ཆེ་རུ་འཕོ་བ, a waxing, growing bigger, increase.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ v. ག་ཞེ་མོ་, such a thing, such a one.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ཞིག, such a one, such a thing.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོར, to such and such a place.

ཆེ་ཞེ་མོ་ན, at such a place.

ཆེ་ཐུབས, *s.* arrogance, haughty behaviour.

ཆེ་ཐུབས་ཅན, *adj.* arrogant.

ཆེ་ཐུབས་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to affect, be arrogant, do arrogantly, &c.

ཆེ་བཞི, དཔང་པོ, } one's witness.

ཆེ་ཞི, ཏཱ་ཆེ, } one's elder sister.

ཆེད་, ཆེད་རུ, } *postpos.* on account of, in behalf of, for.

ཆེན-པོ་, ཆེན་མོ, } *adj.* great, the great; large, big.

ཆེན་པོ་ཡིན་པ, to be great.

ཆེན་པོར་འགྱུར་བ, to become great.

ཆེན་པོར་བྱེད་པ, to make great.

མི་ཆེན, a great man.

རི་ཆེན, a great hill, a mountain.

ཆུ་ཆེན, a great river.

ཆེན་མ, one's first wife (in rank).

ཆེམ་མེ་ཏ, *s.* stillness.

ཆེམ་མེར་འཆོད་པ, a sitting still and uttering not a word.

ཆེམ་ཆེམ, the noise made by the shocks of an earthquake.

ཆེམཆེམས, *s.* a testament, last will, (in composion,) as:

ཕ་ཆེམ, ཁ་ཤག་ཆེམ, ཁ་བཤད་ཆེམ, } a testament, last will.

ཆེར། for ཆེ་རུ, more and more, greater.

ཆེར་འཕོ་བ, a growing greater.

ཆེར་སྐྱེ་བར, to become great or adult.

ཆེར་སྐྱེས་པ, grown up, of age.

ཆེས, for ཆེ་ཕིས, } *adv.* by a great deal, much more.

ཆེས་པ, *s.* credit.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར, to believe.

ཡིད་མི་ཆེས་པར, not to believe.

ཆོ, a numeral for 126.

ཆོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཆོ, 126th.

ཆོ་ག, *s.* ceremony, rite; mode of preparing any thing.

ཆོ་ག་པ, a person who performs religious ceremonies.

ཆོ་ག་མཁན་པོ, a master of the ceremonies.

ཆོ་དོགཆོ་དོས, a sob, sigh.

ཆོག, a setting on, exciting (as a dog).

ཆོ་ཆོག་པར, to set on often, to make a practice of, &c.

ཆོ་འཕྲུལ, a miraculous transformation of one's self, or of any thing.

ཆོ་རིགས, the father's lineage, an honourable extraction.

ཆོ་འཕྲད, the mother's family or lineage.

ཆོ་ལོ, a dice or die.

ཆོ་ལོ་མཁན, a dicer, a gamester.

ཆོ་ལོ་རྩེ་བ, the playing at dice.

རྩད་ཆོལ, dice made of shells.

རུས་ཆོལ, ditto made of bone.

ཤིང་ཆོལ, ditto of wood.

ཆོག, ཆོག་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ཆོག་པ; *v. a.* to break

ཆོག་ཤ-པ, sufficient, enough; *adj.* contented.

ཆོག་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be contented.
ཆོག་ཤེས་པ་-ཉིད, *s.* contentedness.
ཆོག་མི་ཤེས་པ, *adj.* discontented; *s.* -ness.
ཆོད་, a sort of precious stone.
ཆོད, ཆོད་ཅིག, *imper.* of གཆོད་པ; *v. a.* to cut.
ཆོམ་པོ, a robber, plunderer.
ཆོམ་སྟེར, ditto.
ཆོམ་སྟེན་ཞུད་པར, to rob, plunder.
ཆོམ་སྟེན་ཆོགས, a band of robbers.
ཆོམ, ཆོམས་མིག, *imper.* of འཇོམས་པ.
ཆོལ, *adj.* various, inconstant.
དཔྱིད་ཆོལ, the inconstant spring season.
ཆོས, religion, moral doctrine; a substance, being.
ཆོས་པ, a religious man, a monk.
ཆོས་མ, a religious woman, a nun.
ཆོས་ལྡན, *adj.* religious, pious, godly.
ཆོས་མེད, *adj.* irreligious, impious.
ཆོས་ལུགས, *s.* morals, manners; religious sect, a church.
ཆོས་ལུགས་གཅིག་པ, of the same religious principles with another, of the same church.
ཆོས་ལུགས་མི་གཅིག་པ, of a different, &c.
ཆོས་ཅན, *adj.* of, or belonging to, religious morals, beings in general.
ཆོས་ཉིད་སྐུ, the idea of the supreme moral being.
ཆོས་གྲྭ, a school, college.
ཆོས་སྡེ, a convent or monastery.
ཆོས, ཆོས་མིག, *imper.* of འཆོས་པ; *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.

ཇ

ཇ, The seventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 7.
ཇ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇ, 7th.
ཇ, tea.
h. གསོལ་ཇ, ditto.
ཇ་རིགས, different kinds of tea.
འབྲུ་ཟངས་-དང, fine tea.
རྩེ་ཇ, another sort.
ཆུང་འཁྱམ, ཆུང་ཆུང, an inferior sort.
ཡབས་ཁ་གོ་རྡེ, ordinary good tea.
རི་ཡིད་སྦུ་ཇ, the hairy tea of Silinga.
ཇ་རིལཔོད་པ, *s.* the scull.
ཇ་ཁོད, a faint colour, or red and yellow.
ཇི, a numeral for 37.
ཇི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇི, 37th.
ཇི, *relat. pron.* that which.
ཇི་-དེ, *relat. pron.* that which.
ཇི་ཙོད, ཇིའི་ཙོད་ཅ, *relat.* for which.
ཇི་དོན, ཇིའི་དོན་ཅ, ditto.
ཇི་སྐྱེར, ཇིའི་སྐྱེར་ཅ, ditto.
ཇི་སྐད, ཇིའི་སྐད་ཅ, ditto.
ཇི་ཀཁེན་པ, *relat.* as, so.
ཇི་ཙམ, *relat.* as much, as many, so.
ཇི་ལྟ་བུ, *relat.* such as, like as.
ཇི་ལྟར, *adv. relat.* as, in what manner.
ཇི་སྲིད, *adv.* so long as, &c.
ཇི་སྐད, *adv.* as, so.
ཇི་ཙྷད, *adv.* as many, &c.
ཇུ, a numeral for 67.
ཇུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇུ, 67th.
ཇུ་པོ, a round stone to break a stone with.
ཇུས་མ, a sort of silk stuff.
ཇེ, a numeral for 97.
ཇེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇེ, 97th.
ཇེ, *comparat. particle*, more; first, beginning.
ཇེ་དང་པོ, the very first, prior.
ཇེ་དང་པོ་ཁོ་ན, ditto.

ཇེ་དང་པོ་ཁོ་ནས, from the very beginning.
ཇེ་ཆེར, *adv.* into greater.
ཇེ་ཕྲ་ཇེ་ཕྲར, *adv.* into smaller and smaller.
ཇེ་མཐོ་ཇེ་མཐོར, *adv.* higher and higher.
ཇེ་ཞིག, awhile.
ཇེ་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* for a while.
ཇོ, a numeral for 127.
ཇོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇོ, 127th.
ཇོ་བོ-ཇོ་བོ, *s.* lord, master; a title.
ཇོ་མོ, a mistress, a lady; a nun; a title.

ཀ

ཀ, The eighth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 8.
ཀ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 8th.
ཀཱ for ཀ་ཡ, a fish.
ཀ་པ, a fisher, a fisherman.
ཀ་རྡེ, a net (for fishing).
ཀ་འཇོག, ཀ་མཆོག་པ, } an angle, a fishing-hook, a fish-hook.
ཀ་ཤ, the flesh of a fish.
ཀ་ཚོག, the fat of a fish.
ཀ་སྐན, the thick dirty skin of a fish.
ཀ་སྡེར, the small bones of a fish (like a saw).
ཀ་ཁམོག, the fin.
ཀ་རྒྱབ, the bladder of a fish.
ཀ་སྦུད, fish-spawn.
ཀ་ཐྲིས, ཀ་ཐྲིག་ས, } fish-gills.
ཀ་རུས, fish-bone.
ཀཻ་ཁ་མ, the little bones of a fish.
ཀ་ཚོང་པ, a fish-monger.
ཀ་དོས, a load of fish.
ཀ་ཁ, a kind of falcon.
འདམ་ཀ, an eel.
ཀ་ཁྱིམ, a fish-market.
ཀ་ཟན, a fish-eater, one feeding on fish.

ཀཱ for ཀ་རྒྱ, ཀྱ་ཁ, } a tendon, sinew.
ཀ་ཁོག, a contraction or sinking of the sinews.
ཀ, the 15th day of a lunar month.
ཀ་ཟླ, ཀ་རྒྱས, } the full moon.
ཀ་ཀཱ for ཀཁ, སྒྲུ or སྒྱུ, } a steel-yard.
ཀཁ་ཤིང, the beam of a steel-yard.
ཀཁ་དོག་ཐུང་དོག་ཐུང, the stone of a steel-yard.
ཀཁ་མཛུབ, the scale of a steel-yard.
ཀཅ་མ, *adj.* single, only one.
སྐྲ་ཀཅ་མ་ཟཉིག, a single hair.
ཀཆ་དྲིག, *s.* filth, dirt.
ཀཆ་དྲིག་ཅན, *adj.* filthy, dirty.
ཀཆག་གཉན, a small beam, an arrow.
ཀཉ་པ, a hearing.
ཀཉ་པར, *v. a.* to hear, hearken to.
ཀཉ་པ་པོ, a hearer.
ཀཉ་པ་མོ, a female hearer.
v. མཉན་པ, a hearing fully.
ཀཉ་བྱེད, a hearer, (as at lectures.)
ཀཉ་བྱེད་མ, a female hearer.
ཀམ, ཀམས, } *s.* mind, feeling, disposition.
ཀམ་དཔའ་བ, *s.* cheerfulness, well-being.
ཀམ་མི་དཔའ་བ, being ill.
ཀམ་སད་པར, to try, prove, tempt.
ཀམཱ-པ, *part. adj.* diminished, grown worse.
ཀརཀར་ཀར, oblong.
ཀལ་བ, a lying down, a sleeping.
ཀལ་བར, *v. n.* to lie down, to sleep.
ཀལ་པོ་ཕྱེད་པར, to lie with, to constuprate.
ཀལ་ཤིལ, *s.* filth.
ཀལ་ཤིལ་ཅན, *adj.* filthy.
ཀི, a numeral for 38.
ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 38th.
ཀིཤི་མ, the sun; a day.

ཉི་མའི་མཉེན་, ཉི་ཤུལ་ཅིག་, } akin to the sun, (as the Shakya race.)
ཉི་འོད་, sunshine.
ཉི་རེར་, a sun-beam.
ཉི་རེར་ཕྱི་རྡུལ་, the mote in a sun-beam.
ཉི་ཟིན་, an eclipse of the sun.
ཉི་སྐྱོན་, the solstice.
དབྱར་ཉི་སྐྱོན་, summer solstice.
དགུན་ཉི་སྐྱོན་, winter solstice.
ཉི་ཆོད་, a sun-dial.
ཉི་ཆོད་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ཡུག་, the circle of a sun-dial.
ཉི་ཐད་, ཉི་མའི་ཐད་, } the meridian; noon, mid-day.
ཉི་ཤར་, *s.* sun-rise.
ཉི་རྒྱས་, ཉི་ནུབ་, } *s.* sun-set.
ཉི་ཤུ, from ཉིས་བཅུ, the number twenty.
ཉི་ཤུ་ཕྲག་པ་, ditto, a score.
ཉི་ཤུ་པ་, *adj.* the twentieth.
ཉི་ཤུ་པར་, *adv.* the twentieth time.
ཉི་ཤུ་པོ་, *adj.* consisting of twenty.
ལན་ཉི་ཤུ་, *adv.* twenty times.
ཉི་ཤུ་རྩ་གཅིག་, ཉིར་གཅིག་གཉི་གཅིག་, } twenty-one, &c.
ཉིད་སྙིང་, སྙིང་གཉེ་, } the heart, spirit, essence.
ཉིད་ཀྱི་འཕོ་བ་, *s.* metempsychosis.
ཉིད་, *s.* same, selfsame, one's self; a sign of abstract nouns, as in English: -ness, -ship, -ty, -cy, -y, &c.
ཉིན་མོ་, a day, the day.
ཉིན་པ་, a day, the day-time.
ཉིན་པར་, *adv.* in the day-time.
ཉིན་ཞག་, the day-time.
ཉིན་མཚན་, a day and night.
ཉིན་མཚན་རྒྱུན་, *adv.* by day and night.
ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ་, *s.* equinox.
དཔྱིད་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ་, the vernal equinox.
སྤྱི་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ་, the autumnal equinox.
ཉིན་གུང་, ཉིན་ཁྲུང་, } *s.* noon, mid-day.
ཉིན་སྐྱེད་, ཉིན་མོར་འཕྲོ་, it dawns, it grows light.
ཉིན་མོར་བྱེད་, that makes day; an epithet of the sun.
ཉིན་ཐད་, ཉི་མ་ཧྲམས་རྒྱུད་, ཉིན་ཏེག་ཧྲམ་, } the whole day.
ཉིན་ཞེ་བཞིན་, *adv.* day by day.
ཉིན་རེ་ཞིང་གི་, *adj.* daily.
ཉིན་རེ་ཉིན་རེ་, *adv.* every single day.
ཉིན་རྒྱ, daily pay, a day's hire.
ཉིལ་བ་, the falling or breaking down.
ཉིས་པོ་, the number two.
ཉིས་བརྒྱ, two hundred.
ཉིས་སྟོང་, two thousand, &c.
ཉུ, a numeral for 68.
ཉུ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཉུ, 68th.
ཉེ་པ་, a feeling, touching, contact.
ཉེ་པར་, *v. a.* to feel, touch, handle, search after.
ཉ་རྩམ་, ཉ་རྩམ་པ་, } an eunuch.
*ཉང་རྩམ་, ditto.
ཉུང་ཤུ་ཉུང་ངུ་, *adj.* little, few.
ཉུང་ངུར་ཉུང་ངུ་, *adv.* little.
ཉུང་ཤ་ཉི་, *s.* littleness, fewness, rarity, scarcity.
ཉུང་བར་བྱེད་པར་, to make less.
ཉུ་ཏག་མ་, a kind of turnip.
ཉུང་ལོ་, a turnip leaf.
ཉུང་སྙུ, turnip-soup, or broth.
ཉུང་ས་ཞི་, turnip-seed.
ཉུང་ཞིང་, a field sown with turnips.
ཉུང་རྩམ་ v. ཉ་རྩམ་, an eunuch.
ཉུལ་བ་, a creeping.
ཉུལ་བར་, *v. n.* to creep, to move slowly.
ཉུལ་ཞིང་སྐུ་རྟོག་བྱེད་པར་, to observe, spy.
མ་ཉུལ་, a spy.

ཉེ, a numeral for 98.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 98th.
ཉེ-ཅེ་མོ, *adj.* near, not far.
ཉེ་སྡེགས, a neighbour, fellow-man.
ཉེ་མཁས, an attendant, waiting servant, a favourite; a disciple.
ཉེ་རྒྱུད་ཉེན, ཉེ་དམ, } a kinsman, kinsfolk.
ཉེ་གཅི-ཡིད, *s.* nearness.
ཉེ་གཅི, *adv.* near.
ཉེ་གཅི་འགྲོ་གཅི, *v. n.* to approach.
ཉེ་རིང, *adv.* near, and far.
ཉེ་རིང་མེད་པ, *adj.* impartial.
ཉེ་རིང་མེད་པ་ཡིད, *s.* impartiality.
ཉེ་མཚེས་མེད་པ-ཡིད, ditto.
ཉེ་རིང་མེད་པར, *adv.* impartially.
ཉེབ་མཁབ་མ, a single hair, &c.
ཉེད་པ, མཉེད་པ, } a softening, making soft.
ཉེན, *s.* danger, risk, hazard.
ཉེན་ཅན, *adj.* dangerous.
ཉེར, for ཉེ་གཅི, *adv.* near.
ཉེར-ཡི་ཀྲ-ཡི་ཀྱ་རྒྱ, twenty.
ཉེར་གཅིག, twenty-one.
ཉེར་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the twenty-first, &c. the number 20 is expressed thus.
ཉེས་པ, a fault, sin, wickedness.
ཉེས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* faulty, sinful.
ཉེས་པར, *adv.* faultily, wickedly.
ཉེས་པ་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to commit a fault, to sin.
ཉེས་བྱས, a wicked action, sin.
ཉོ, a numeral for 128.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 128th.
ཉོ, *s.* carrot.
ཉོ་ཚང, a buying, purchasing.
ཉོ་ཚང, *v. a.* to buy, purchase, &c.
ཉོ་ཚང་པོ, a buyer.
ཉོ་ཚང་མོ, a she buyer.
ཉོ་མཁན, a buyer (in general).
ཉོ་བྱེད, that buys.
ཉོ་ཚང་བྱེད, I do buy; *pass.* it is bought.
ཉོ་བ, to be bought, *p. f.*
ཉོ་བྱའི་རྣམ, things to be bought.
ཉོ་བཞིན་པ, he, &c. is buying.
ཉོ་འཚོང, buying and selling, traffic, commerce.
ཉོན, ཉོན་ཅིག, } *imper.* of འཇན་པ, to hear.
ཉོན་མོངས, natural corruption, sin, wickedness; misery, or the misery of vice.
རྒྱའི་ཉོན་མོངས, རྒྱ་ཉོན, } original sin.
འབྱུང་ཉོན་མོངས, འབྱུང་ཉོན, } actual sin.
ཉོན་མོངས་ཅན, *adj.* sinful, wicked; དག་པ pure.
ཉོན་མོངས་མེད, *adj.* sinless.
ཉོན་མོངས་པར་སྤྱོད་པར, to act wickedly.
ཉོར་ཁྱོར་ཅ, an oblong square.
ཉོལ, ཉོལ་ཤིག, } *imper.* of འཕྲལ་བ, to lie down.
ཉོས-པ, *p. pret.* of ཉོ་བ, to buy.
ཉོས་མི a bought man, a slave.
ཉོས་ཤིག, let him buy.

ཏ

ཏ, The ninth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 9.
ཏ་པ a volume, &c. marked with ཏ, 9th.
ཏ་ཇིག for ཏ་ཇིག་ཡུལ, Persia.
ཏ་ཇིག for ཏ་ཇིག་པ, a Persian.
ཏ་རེ, an expletive particle, certainly, &c.
ཏ་ལ, the palm or date tree, the tal.
ཏ་ལའི་བླ་མ, the Dalai Lama.
ཏང་སྐྱེ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཏང, *in composition* ཡོད་ཏང for ཡོད་ཀྱང; *conj.* but, although.
ཏཱ, *in composition* v. ཐཱ་ཏཱ; v. ཡོད་ཏཱ.

ཀཎ-པ-མ, an instant, moment.
ཀཎ་པར་, ཀཎ་མར་, *adv.* instantly, by and by.
ཀི, a numeral for 39.
ཀི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀི, 39th.
ཀི་བྱས, *adj.* bad, mean, silly.
ཀི་ཆེ, a kind of fossil substance, zinc or zink.
ཀྱེ་ལེ, རྐེ་ལེ, the name of the highest top of the Himalaya (in Tibet).
ཀྱིམ་མེན, ཀྱིམ་རྩེ, a riband, a ribbon.
ཀིང་, a small cup of brass.
ཀིད་དེ་འཛིན, a deep meditation.
ཀིལ་ཏིག, མགོག་ཀིལ, a tea-pot to serve up tea in.
མགོར་ཀིལ, ditto of gold.
དངུལ་ཀིལ, ditto of silver.
ཟངས་ཀིལ, ditto of copper.
ཕྱེ་ཀིལ, ditto of clay.
ཀིལ, a sort of pulse, grain for oil.
ཀིལ་མར, seed-oil.
ཀུ, a numeral for 69.
ཀུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀུ, 69th.
ཀུ་, a dative and adverbial sign.
ཀུག་ཏིང་, ཀུག་ཆོམ, a wooden rattle's sound or noise.
ཀེ, a numeral for 99.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, 99th.
ཀྱེ་ལེ, རྐེ་ལེ, the name of the highest top of the Himalaya (in Tibet), the Kailasha.
ཀོག་པ, a caustic, or burning instrument.
མགོར་ཀོག, ditto of gold.
ལྕགས་ཀོག, ditto of iron.
ཀོ་, a numeral for 129.
ཀོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀོ, 129th.
ཀོན, རྩེ་མོ, the top of any thing, a top ornament.
ཀོན, ཐོག, used in composition; as:
མེ་ཏོག, a flower.
ལོ་ཀོག, the crop, or a year's produce.
ཤིང་ཀོག, fruit.
ཇ་མ་ཀོག, a vessel, a cup.
ཞབས་ཀོག, a page, a waiting servant.
ཡིད་ཀོག, a web on the eye.
ཀྱག་ཆུ, ལྕེར, a weeding-hook, a mattock.
ཀྱག་ལྕགས, the iron of ditto.
ཀྱག་ཐུ, the handle.
ཀྱག་ཕེར, a spade or shovel.
རྐེག-པ, རྩེང་རིང, *adj.* hard, grown hard.
རྡེབ་སྨན, powdered medicine.
བརྩོན, བརྩོན་པ, *s.* diligence, industry.
བརྩོན་འགྲུས་པར, to endeavour, to be diligent.

ཁ

ཁ, The tenth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 10.
ཁ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁ, 10th.
ཁ་བ་པ, ལྷམས་མཁན, a weaver.
ཁ་ཐུ, a cord, a string.
ཁ་ཐུ་ཆེ་བ, great extension.
ཁ་ཆད, very bad, mean.
ཁ་ཆུད, the last month of each of the four seasons of the year.
ཁ་དོ, the contrary or opposite of any thing.
ཁ་དོ་པོ-ཉིད, *s.* opposition, contrariety.
ཁ་ན, *adv.* not even, not so much as, &c.
ཁ་བ་ཉ, *s.* tobacco.
ཁ་མ, *s.* end; *adj.* the last.
ཁ་མར་ལྷུར་བར, to be done or finished.
ཁ་མར་རྫོགས་པར, to finish, to make an end to.
ཁ་མག་པ, *adj.* vulgar, mean, plebeian, common.
ཁ་ཚད, *s.* sentence, decree; judgment of judges or of logicians; part of grammar.

ཐག་པ, a rope.
ལྕགས་ཐག, a chain, fetters.
རྩྭ་ཐག, a rope made of grass.
རྔོན་ཐག, ditto of the long hair of the yaq.
ར་ལ་ཐག, ditto of goat's hair.
བལ་ཐག, ditto of wool.
ཐག་པས་འཆིང་པར, to bind or tie with a rope.
ཐག་པ་འཕེན་པར., to draw or fasten a rope.
ཐག་རིང་, ཐག་རིང་ཚ, a great distance.
ཐག་རིང་ར, *adv.* to a great distance.
ཐག་རིང་ན, *adv.* at a far distance.
ཐག་རིང་ནས, *adv.* from afar.
ཐག་ཉེ་བ, *s.* nearness, proximity.
ཐག་ཇི་རིས, *adv.* how far?
ཐག་པ-མ, a web.
ཐག་ཆ, a loom.
འཕྲག་མཁན, ཐ་ཁ་པ, a weaver.
འཕྲག་མཁན་ལྷ་འཁྲ་ཆ, a weaver's instruments.
ཐག་ར, ཐག་ཁང, a weaver's place or shop
ཐག་སྲ་འབྱ, a spider.
ཐག་སྲ་འབྱའི་ཁ་རྩི, the moisture coming out of a spider's mouth.
འབྱ་ཐག, a cob-web.
ཐག་བཅོག, *s.* impediment, hinderance.
ཐག་བཅོག་མེད་པར, *adv.* without impediment.
ཐང་, *adj.* open, plain, clear; *s.* a plain.
མཁའ་ཐང་, a clear sky.
ཐང་ཐང་, the northern deserts of Tibet.
འོག་ཐང་, a meadow.
སྔོན་ཐང་, a green turfy plain.
རྐ་ཐང་, a gravelly plain.
ཞ་ཐང་, a sandy desert or plain.
ཁམ་ཐང་, a fenny or swampy plain.
ཐང་ར་འཕྱར་བར, to be laid waste.
ཐང་ར་ཞྭད་པར, to make a havoc of.

ཐང་ངེས་མོད་, མོད་ཐད་, རིན་ཐང, *s.* price.
ཐོ་ཐང་, *s.* tribute, tax.
ཐང་ཡིག་འོད་ཐང་, *s.* command, precept.
ཐང་ཀ, ཨ. ཞལ་ཐང་, a picture.
ཐང་རྫི, *s.* rosin, resin; the gum of the fir or pine tree.
ཐང་ཤིང་, མལོམ་ཤིང་, a fir, pine.
ཐང་ཤིང་ཀི་ནགས, a forest of pines.
ཐང་་ཀ, the space round about one.
ཐན་པ, *s.* dry weather, drought; a bad man.
ཐབ་མེ་ཐབ, ཨ. མལོག་ཐབ, ཐབ་ཀ, *s.* fire-place, hearth.
མཁར་གཡི་ཐབ, *s.* a forge.
ཐབ་ཁན, fire-place, furnace, oven.
ཐབ་སྒོ, the door of ditto.
ཐབ་མིག, the hole left on it.
ཐབ་ཤིང་, wood or fuel for a furnace.
ཐབས, *s.* mode, method, contrivance, means.
ཐབས་མཁས, one skilful in means.
ཐམ་པ, *adj.* complete, entire, full; used in numbers, after the tens, hundreds, &c. thus:
བཅུ་ཐམ་པ, ten complete, a decade perfect.
བརྒྱ་ཐམ་པ, a hundred, an exact hundred.
ཐམ་ཀ, *s.* a seal, sign.
ཐམས་ཅད, *adj.* whole, all, entire.
ཐམས་ཅད་ར, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཐམས་ཅད་ར, *adv.* totally, absolutely.
ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་ཐ་མར, *adv.* after all, at last.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན, རྣམ་མཁྱེན, omniscient, all-knowing.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* omniscience.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཐོང, *adj.* seeing every thing.
ཐམས་ཅད་ལྡན, *adj.* possessing all.
ཐམས་ཅད་རུང, almighty.

ཐམས་ཅད་བྱེད, almighty.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱེད, all-making, preparing.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱོབ, all-protecting.
ཐམས་ཅད་སྐྱོབ, all-saving.
ཐམས་ཅད་འདེན, all-drawing, or governing.
ཐར་པ, *s.* freedom, liberty; *adj.* free.
རྣམ་པར་ཐར་པ, *adj.* liberated, freed.
ཐར་པ, *s.* freedom, liberty; the state of being free.
ཐར་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become free.
ཐར་པར་ཉེད་པར, to make free.
ཐལ་གར, a kind of elephant.
ཐལ་བ, *s.* dust, ashes; *v. n.* to pass, to go beyond.
ཐལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* dusty, full of ashes.
ཐལ་མོ, the palm of the hand.
ཐལ་མོ་སྦྱར་བར, to put together the palms, (as in praying.)
ཐལ་ལྗགས, a blow on the cheek or ear.
ཐལ་ལྗགས་ཚུགས་པར, to give a blow.
ཐི, a numeral for 40.
ཐི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐི, 40th.
ཐི་ཤུ or ཐ་ཤུ, a cord, a string.
ཐིག, *s.* cypher; zero, "o;" a line.
ཐིག་ཤིང, a ruler, a mason's rule.
ཐིག་སྐུད, a thread or cord to make lines with.
ཐིག་འདེགས་པར, to draw lines.
ཐིག, *(used in composition.)*
རྩྭའི་ཐིག, a slate or lead pencil.
སྐྱེར་ཐིག, a pair of compasses.
ཆོད་ཐིག, a diameter, the equator, the line.
སྐད་ཐིགས་ཐིག, the meridian line.
ནག་ཐིགས་ཀྱི་ཐིག, a black line.
ཆོལ་ཐིག, a red line.
ཐིག་ནག, part of hell.
ཐིག་ཆེད, *s.* proportion.
ཐིག་ཆེད་ལྡན, *adj.* proportionate.
ཐིག་ཆེད་མི་ལྡན, *adj.* disproportionate.
ཐིག་ཕེ, a spot (as of a leopard); semen virile.
ཐིག་ཕེ་ཅན, *adj.* spotted, full of spots.
ཐིགས་པ, a drop, (as of water, &c.)
ཐིགས་པོ་ཆེ, a large drop.
ཐིག་པོ་-མོ, *adj.* dense, thick, close, compact.
བྱ, a numeral for 70.
བྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བྱ, 70th.
བྱ་པོ, a principal, chief, lord, master.
བྱ་མོ, a she ditto.
བྱ་ལུམ, a lump, block.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་བྱ་ལུམ, a block of iron.
བྱས, *postpos.* till, until.
བྱས་པར, to reach, to come, go to.
བྱས་ཡས, *adj.* not to be reached, endless.
བྱས་པ, *s.* soup, broth.
འབྲས་བྱས, *s.* rice-soup.
འོ་བྱས, *s.* milk-soup.
ཐག་བྱས, / རྩེ་བྱས, } *s.* meal-soup, pottage.
བྱམས་-ཅ, *s.* heart, mind; affection.
བྱམས་རྒྱ, a noble heart, generosity, liberality.
བྱམས་རྒྱ་ཆེ་ཆ, / བྱམས་རྒྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* generous, liberal.
བྱམས་རྒྱ་མེད, *adj.* not having a noble heart, illiberal.
བྱམས་པའི་ཅ, the heart's affection; love.
བྱམས་པའི་པ་ཆ, *adj.* affectionate, loving.
བྱམས་དྲང་ཅ, *s.* uprightness of heart.
བྱམས་དཔྱོད, *adj.* heart-trying, judging.
བྱང་, / བྱང་ངུ, } *adj.* short, brief.
བྱང་ཉིད, *s.* shortness, brevity.
བྱང་ངུ, / བྱང་ངུར, } *adv.* shortly, briefly.
བྱང་ངུར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow, become short.
བྱང་ངུར་ཉེད་པར, to make short, abbreviate.
བྱང་ངུ་ཡིན་པར, to be short.
བྱང་ངོ, it is short.
བྱང་བའི་ཕྱིར, brevity's sake.

ཁྱབ, *s.* watch, period of time; a dose of medicine.

ཁྱབ་, ཁྱབ་པ་པོ་, } *(in composition.)* a gatherer, collector, a picker up.

ཤིང་ཁྱབ, a wood-gatherer.

རྩྭ་ཁྱབ, a grass-gatherer.

སྡེ་ཁྱབ, a gatherer of ears (of corn).

ཁྱབ་ for སྤྱི, *adj.* general, common.

ཁྱབ་མོང་, *adj.* ditto.

ཁྱབ་མོང་ར, *adv.* generally, commonly.

ཁྱབ་པ, *s.* strength, force, power, the mighty.

ཁྱབ་པར, to be able, have power.

ཁྱམ, *s.* a case, sheet, covering.

ཕྱི་ཁྱམ, an outward covering.

ནང་ཁྱམ, an inward covering.

ཟྭགས་ཁྱམ, a covering for a volume.

ཁྱམ་བུ, a sort of ladle.

ར་ཁྱམ, ditto of brass.

ཟངས་ཁྱམ, ditto of copper.

ལྕགས་ཁྱམ, ditto of iron.

ཁྱར, a declivity.

ཁྱར་ལམ, a descent; down hill.

ཁྱར་ར་འཕྲོ་བ, to go downwards.

ཁྱར་ར་འབབ་པ, to descend from a hill.

ཁྱར་པྲ † ཁྱར་ཆུ, a colt.

ཁྱར་མ, *s.* a spoon.

ཁྱར་མཆོ or ཁྱེར་མཆོ, the head-piece of a bridle.

ཁྱར་མིད་, *s.* a gnomon.

ཁྱུག-པག-པོ, a dress of the skins of animals.

ཁྱུག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* wearing or having on such a dress.

ལུག་ཁྱུག, a dress of sheep-skin.

ར་ཁྱུག, ditto of goat-skin.

རྨྱང་ཁྱུག, ditto of wolf-skin.

ཝ་ཁྱུག, ditto of fox-skin.

ཁྱུག་ཅ, *adj.* soft, tame.

ཁྱ, a numeral for 100.

ཁྱེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱ, 100th.

ཁྱེ་མོ, *s.* a seal, a stamp.

ཁྱེ་ཚོམ, *s.* doubt.

ཁྱེ་ཚོམ་ཅན, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain.

ཁྱེ་ཚོམ་ར་བ, *s.* uncertainty, scrupulousness.

ཁྱེ་ཚོམ མི་ར་བ, *s.* confidence, absence of doubt.

ཁྱེ་ཚོམ་མི་ར་བར, *adv.* undoubtedly.

ཁྱེན་པ, *s.* a vehicle, carriage; principle.

ཁྱེན་པ་ཆེན་པོ, the great vehicle; high principle.

ཁྱེན, ཁྱེན་རིན, } *imper.* of འདེན་པ, to lift, or hold up.

ཁྱེན་པ-པ, *part. adj.* departed; v. འཁྱེན་པར, *v. n.* to depart.

ཁྱེང་པོ, *adj.* lame.

ཁྱེམ་པ, a step to ascend a house, a threshold.

ཁྱེམ་རིམ, the several steps or degrees of a stair-case; rank, dignity.

རྡོ་ཁྱེམ, *s.* a stone-stair.

ཤིང་ཁྱེམ, a wooden-stair.

འཁོར་ཁྱེམ, a winding-stair.

ཁྱེར་མ, *s.* a thin kind of woollen cloth.

ཕྱེ་ཁྱེར, ditto made of shawl-wool.

བག་ཁྱེར, ditto made of common wool.

ཁྱེར་བྱན, *adj.* steadfast, firm.

ཁྱེར་བྱན་ཏུ, *adv.* firmly.

ཁྱོ, a numeral for 130.

ཁྱོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱོ, 130th.

ཁྱོ, ཐ་ཧོ་ཁྱོ, } *s.* sign, token, badge; register, list, alphabetical register.

ཁྱོ་ཡིག, *s.* list, catalogue.

ཁྱོ་ཁྱོ, a calendar, almanack.

ཁྱོ་པ or མཁྱོ་པ, *s.* a hammer.

ལྕགས་ཁྱོ, an iron hammer.

རྡོ་ཁྱོ, a stone hammer.

ཤིང་ཁྱོ, a wooden hammer.

ཁྱོ་ཐད, an anvil.

ཁྱོ་འཚམ་པར, to fret, vex, insult.

ཁྱོ་ར་ཐལ, the dawn, the morning.

ཁྱོ་རེ་བཁྱེར་རིམ, a few.

ཁྱོག, the roof of a house.

ཡ་ཕྱེམ, the upper roof, terrace.
མ་ཕྱེམ, the floor, the bottom of a room.
ཕྱེམ་འཁྱགས་པ, a covering or roofing a house.
ཕྱེམ་རྩིལ་པ, the falling or breaking in of a roof.
ཕྱེམ, / གནམ་གླགས, } *s.* a thunder-bolt.
ཕྱེམ་འཕང་པ, the falling of a thunder-bolt.
ཕྱེས་ for རྐོས, *s.* fruit, produce.
ལོ་ཕྱེམ, a year's produce, the crop.
ཕྱེས་ཤས, part of the crop or produce.
ཕྱེས་ཐམ, the whole, entire.
ཉིན་ཕྱེས་ཐམ, the whole day (past).
མཚན་ཕྱེས་ཐམ, the whole night.
ཕྱེས་མ, *s.* beginning.
ཕྱེས་མར, *adv.* in the beginning, first.
ཕྱེས་མ་ཙམ་དར, *adv.* in the very beginning.
ཕྱེས་མ་ན, *adv.* in, at, the beginning.
ཕྱེས་མ་ནས, *adv.* from the beginning.
ཕྱེས་མ་མེད, *adj.* having no beginning.
ཕྱེས་མ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without beginning, from eternity.
ཕྱེས, for / ཕྱེས་པ, } *pret.* of འཕྱེས་པར, to take, pack up.
ཕྱེས, / ཕྱེས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of འདེས་པར, *v. a.* to bind, tie, &c.
ཕྱེས་པ, *s.* hinderance, impediment.
ཕྱེས་པ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without being hindered.
ཕྱེད, / ཕྱོད་ཤིག, } *imper.* of གཏོད་པ, *v. a.* to give.
ཕྱེད་ for གཤོལ, / ཕྱེད་ཤོལ, } *s.* a plough.
ཕྱེད་པ, a ploughman.
ཕྱེད་འཛིན, *adj.* holding a plough.
ཕྱེད་པ, a ram that is castrated, a wether.
ར་ཕྱེད, ditto, a goat.
ཕྱེད, a head ornament; turban, crown.
གསེར་ཕྱེད, ditto of gold.
དར་ཕྱེད, ditto of silk.
རས་ཕྱེད, ditto of cotton cloth.
ཕྱེད་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing a turban, crown, &c.
ཕྱེད་པ, *s.* the skull.
ཕྱེད་ཕོར, a cup of skull.
ཕྱོན, *imper.* of འདོན་པར, *v. a.* to eject, utter, &c.
ཕྱོབ་པ, / འཕྱོབ་པ, } a finding, getting, discovering, &c.
ཕྱོབ་པ་པོ, a finder.
ཕྱོབ་པར་འགྱུར, it will be found.
ཕྱོབ་ཚེར, a share, quota; the quotient.
ཕྱོབ་ཐང, *s.* income, revenue.
ཕྱོབ་རྒྱུ, *s.* right, claim.
ཕྱོར་མཚེ, the head-piece of a bridle.
ཕྱོགས, / འཕྱོགས, } a confessing, not hiding.
ཕྱོགས་བཤགས, *s.* confession.
ཕྱོས་པ, *s.* a hearing.
ཕྱོས་པར, *v. a.* to hear, hearken to.
ཕྱོས་པ་པོ, / ཕྱོས་མཁན, } a hearer.
ཕྱོས་རྒྱུད, that does hear; the ear.
ཕྱོས་པར་གྱུར, it is heard.
ཕྱོས་བཞིན་པ, I am hearing, &c.
ཕྱོས་རྒྱ, *p. f.* to be heard.
ཕྱོས་རྒྱའི་སྒྲ, a sound to be heard.
ཕྱོས་པར་རྒྱ, that must be heard.
ཕྱོས་པར་འགྱུར, it will be heard.
ཕྱོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* expert, that has heard much.
ཕྱོག་ཕྱོག, the noise made by one's shoes when walking.

ད

ད, The eleventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 11.
ད་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ད, 11th.
ད, *adv.* now; henceforth.
ད་ཆ, *adv.* now.
ད་ཕྱིད, the present time, this very time.

དེང་ངང་, *adv.* as yet, still; yet.
  དེང་ངང་རྒྱུ, *adv.* till now.
  དེང་ངང་ཡང་, *adv.* now also, even now.
དེ་ནི, *adv.* now, henceforth.
དེ་ནམ་, *adv.* this morning.
  དེ་ནམ་གྱི, *adj.* of this morning.
  དེ་ནམ་ནམ་པར, *adv.* early this morning.
དེ་ཕྱིན་ཆད, *adv.* henceforth.
དེ་ཕུག, *s.* an orphan.
དེ་ཕུང་, (as the Shákya race, the Sacæ), novi homines, new men sprung up but of late.
དེ་རྗེ, an orphan.
དེ་ས་ཚོད, *adv.* now, immediately.
དེ་ལོ, *adv.* this year.
  དེ་ལོའི, } *adj.* of this year.
  དེ་ལོ་ཡི, }
དེ་ཕྱི, } *adv.* now, this present.
  དེ་ཕྱར, }
  དེ་ཕྱ་ཡག-ཚེད, *s.* presence, the present time.
  དེ་ཕྱའི, } *adj.* present.
  དེ་ཕྱ་ཡའི, }
  དེ་ཕྱར་ཕྱི, }
  དེ་ཕྱའི, } the present time, tense.
  དེ་ཕྱ་ཡའི, }
  དེ་ཕྱར་ཕྱི་རྒྱས, }
དག, a sign of the plural number, as:
  ཁྱེད་དག, *pron.* ye, you.
  དེ་དག, those.
  རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ་དག, gentlemen!
དཀ་པ-པོ, *adj.* clean, pure, sincere.
  དཀ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* cleanness, purity.
  དཀ་པར, *adv.* cleanly, purely.
  དཀ་པར་འགྱུར་པར, to become clean, pure.
  དཀ་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make clean, pure.
  རབ་དག, *adj.* very, most, clean, pure.
  ཡོངས་སུ་དཀ་པར, } entirely or thoroughly clean,
  ཡོངས་དག, } pure.
དག་ཡིག, } orthography.
  དག་ཡིག་རིག་པ, }
  ཐུང་དག, orthography.
  དག་ཡིག་ཡིག་པ, } an orthographer.
  དག་ཡིག་མཁན, }
  དག་བརྗོད, *s.* orthoepy.
  དག་བརྗོད་མཁན, *s.* orthoepist.
དགས་པོ, name of a country in Tibet.
དགས, *(used in composition,)* as:
  ལ་དགས, name of a part of Tibet, Ladak.
  ཡི་དགས, a fancied being, representing the condition of a miser.
  མྱ་དགས, an abstract or primitive noun.
དང་ *conj.* and.
དང་པོ, *num. adj.* first.
  དང་པོར, *adv.* first, in the first place.
  དང་པོ་པ, the first, a man of the first place, &c.
  དང་པོར, *adv.* first.
  བར་རྗེ, *adv.* then, next, afterwards.
  ཐ་མར, *adv.* lastly.
དད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* sincerity, purity, soundness.
དངས་པ, *adj.* clean, pure, clear, sincere.
  དངས་མ, the chyle.
དད་པ, *s.* faith, belief, creed.
  དད་པར, to believe.
  དད་པ་ཕྱེད་པར, ditto.
  དད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* faithful, believing.
  དད་མེད, } *s.* infidel, unbeliever, a Pagan.
  མ་དད་པ, }
དམ་པ, *adj.* noble, brave, excellent; saint, holy.
  དམ་པའི་ཆོས, holy religion.
  དམ་པའི་དམ་པ, the most holy.
  དམ་ཆུ, holy water.
  དམ་རྫས, holy substance.
  དམ་པའི་ཡོན་ཏན, an excellent quality.
  དམ་ཚིག, a vow, sacrament.
  དམ་འཆའ་བ, } a vowing, promising solemnly.
  དམ་བཅའ་བ, }
  དམ་ཉམས་པ་པ, a perjurer.
དམ་པོ, *adj.* not loose, strict, exact.

དམ་པོར་, } *adv.* strictly, exactly.
དམ་རྩ་,

དམ་རྩ་འཛུངས་པ་, to embrace closely.

དར་, *s.* silk.

དར་ཁྲ, a coarse kind of silk.

དར་གྱི, *adj.* of silk, silken.

དར་སྐུད, silk thread.

དར་གོས, silk stuff, silk garment.

དར་སྒེག, a silk fringe.

དར་ཚན, a bunch of silk.

དར་འཕྲག་མཁན, a silk weaver.

དར་ཧྲི་སྲིན་བུ, a silk-worm.

དར་ཕྱག, } a whole piece of silk stuff.
དར་ཐུལམ,

དར་ཆོང་པ, *s.* a mercer.

དར་པོ་ཆེ, a long pole, a mast.

དར་-མ, *s.* ice, frozen water.

དར་ཆགས་པ, the freezing of water into ice.

དར་ཟམ, an ice-bridge.

དར་ཕ་གཡང་པ, } adolescent, a lad, a youth.
དར་གཡང,

དར་ཕ་གཡང་མ, a young girl, a virgin.

དར་ག, the state of being diffused, propagated.

དར་གར, *v. n.* to be diffused, propagated.

དར་གར་སྒྲུབ་རྒྱ་འབྱུག་པ, *v. c.* to make or cause to be propagated.

དར་གར་སྒྲུབ, it is diffused.

དར་རོ, *v. n.* it spreads.

དར་གཞིས་པ, it is spreading.

དར་གར་འགྱུར, it will be propagated.

དར་གར་ཐུ, that must be propagated.

དལ་གྱ-ཉིད, *s.* stillness, quietness, leisure.

དལ་པོ་-མོ, *adj.* still, quiet, at leisure.

དལ་ཕྱི, } *adv.* still, slowly softly.
དལ་གར,
དལ་ཁྱར,
དལ་ཁྱི,

དལ་གར་སྡོད་པར, to sit still.

དྲི, a numeral for 41.

དྲི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དྲི, 41st.

དྲིག་པ, a stammerer; v. ཁ་དྲིག.

དྲིན་ནད, } *adv.* now-a-days.
དེན་ནད,

དྲིན་ནད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of these times, modern.

རྒྱ, a numeral for 71.

རྒྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རྒྱ, 71st.

རྒྱ, a sign of the dative case.

རྒྱ་ for ཚོམ, *adv.* how much? how many?

རྒྱ་ཡོད, } how many there be?
A. རྒྱ་མཆིས,

རྒྱ་ཞིག, *adv.* how many about?

རྒྱ་ཞིག་ཀིས, *adv.* with how much? by how much?

རྒྱ་ཕོག, how many are past, (years, &c.)

རྒྱ་གཅུད་པ, *s.* smoke.

རྒྱ་འབྱུག་རྒྱ, *v. n.* the smoking, or spreading of smoke.

རྒྱ་མཚན་རྩིད, *s.* a comet, name of a planet.

རྒྱ་མ, *adj.* many, a great deal.

རྒྱ་མར, } *adv.* many a time, often.
ཡན་རྒྱ་མར,

རྒྱ-མ, *s.* poison.

རྒྱ་རྩི, *adj.* poisonous.

རྒྱ་མེད, *adj.* void of poison, not poisonous.

རྒྱ་གཉེན, an antidote.

རྒྱ་སྐྱབ, a preservative against poison.

རྒྱ་གཡོག, curing poison.

རྒྱང, *s.* a tortoise shell; a trumpet.

རྒྱང་གཁན, *s.* a trumpeter.

རྒྱང་དཔོན, the chief trumpeter.

རྒྱང་འབྱུད་པར, to blow or sound a shell or trumpet.

རྒྱང་རིགས, different kinds of trumpet.

དཀར་རྒྱང, a conch or shell trumpet.

ཟངས་རྒྱང, a copper trumpet.

རྨ་རྒྱང, a brass trumpet.

རྭ་རྒྱང, a trumpet of horn.

ཤིངས་རྒྱང, a hunting horn.

དམག་རྒྱང་, a military trumpet.
ཆོས་རྒྱང་, a trumpet used in religious ceremonies.
ཁྲིམས་རྒྱང, ditto in tribunals of justice.
རྐང་རྒྱང་, made of the bone of the leg.
རྒྱང་རྡེ, a petrified tortoise-shell.
རྒྱུ་པ, *s.* smoke.
རྒྱུ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* smoky.
རྒྱུ་ཕུན, a cloud of smoke, (as of burning houses or forests.)
རྒྱུ་ཁུང་, a hole for the smoke.
རྒྱུ་སྐེ, *s.* smut, soot.
རྒྱུ་པ, *part. pret.* of འབྱུང་པར; *v. n.* to bow, bend down.
རྒྱུ་དེ, *adv.* in a bent or inclined posture.
རྒྱུ་དེ་འཚོ་བར, to go in an inclined posture, (as quadrupeds.)
རྒྱུ་འཚེ, a brute beast, a beast.
རྒྱབ་པ, *s.* diligence.
རྒྱབ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent.
རྒྱལ་པ, *p. adj.* tired, weary; *s.* weariness, fatigue; *v.* འབྱལ་པ; *v. n.* to be fatigued, wearied.
རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* tiresome.
རྒྱལ་མེད, *adj.* unwearied.
རྒྱམ, *s.* a piece.
རྒྱམ་པོ, a large piece.
རྒྱམ་ཕྲ, a small piece.
དམ་རྒྱམ, several small pieces.
རྒྱམ་ཕྲར་གཅོད་པ, to cut into pieces.
རྒྱམ་ཕྲ་རྒྱམ་ཕྲར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make several small pieces of.
རྒྱར, a tomb, grave, burial place.
རྒྱར་དེད, a grave, tomb.
རྒྱར་ཁྱེད, an assemblage of burial places, a cemetery.
རྒྱར་ཁྱེད་པ, one dwelling amongst the tombs.
རྒྱར་སོ་བར, to dig a grave.
རྒྱར་རྒ་འཇུག་པར, to put into the grave, to entomb.
རྒྱར་རྒ་འདེགས་པར, to bury, to entomb.
རྒྱར་རྡེ, a tomb-stone.
རྒྱར་ཐོད, an epitaph.
རྒྱར་སྒམ, a coffin.
རྒྱར་ཚོད, རྒྱར་ཚྭན, རྒྱར་ཚིགས, *s.* meat or food offered to the dead or manes.
རྒྱར་ཕྱིད, a kind of root, good for purging.
རྒྱར་སྤྱང, *s.* a jackal.
རྒྱན-པོ-མོ, *adj.* tame, gentle, soft.
རྒྱན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* gentleness, softness.
རྒྱན་པར, *adv.* softly, gently.
རྒྱན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become soft, gentle.
རྒྱན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make soft, gentle.
པགས་རྒྱན, a soft skin.
སོ་རྒྱན, a soft leather.
རྒྱས, *s.* time, season.
རྒྱས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, time, temporal.
རྒྱས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, the revolution or vicissitude of time; Sanscrit Kála Chakra.
རྒྱས་རྒྱས་སུ, *adv.* now and then, sometimes.
རྒྱས་བཞིན་ཏུ, རྒྱས་རྟུན་ཏུ, རྒྱས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱང་, *adv.* always.
རྒྱས་ཆོགས, རྒྱས་མཆོམས, a period, season, epoch.
ཐོག་མ་དང་ཐ་མ་མེད་པའི་རྒྱས, time without beginning and end, eternity.
རྒྱས་མ་ཡིན་པ, *adj.* unseasonable.
རྒྱས་མ་ཡིན་པར, *adv.* unseasonably, out of time.
རྒྱས་མེད་པར, *adv.* untimely, out of time.
རྒྱས་བཟང, a feast, a holy day.
རྒྱས་ཆེན, a great holy or solemn day, an epoch.
རྒྱས་སྐྱེན, a festival.
རྒྱས་གསུམ, the three times or tenses.
འདས་པའི་རྒྱས, the preterite.
ད་ལྟ་བའི་ལྟ་བའིད་ལྟར་ཞི་རྒྱས, the present.
མ་འོངས་པའམ་འོངས་པའི་རྒྱས, the future.

མ་ཕྱེན་པའི་ཟླས, the future.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ, the spring season.
དབྱར་ཟླ, the summer season.
སྤྱོད་ཟླ, the autumn.
དགུན་ཟླ, the winter season.
སྔ་རྒྱལ་ཟླ, the forenoon.
ཕྱི་རྒྱལ་ཟླ, the afternoon.
ཉི་ཤར་ཟླ, the time of sun-rise; *adv.* at sunrise.
ཉི་ཟླ་ཟླ, the time of sun-set; *adv.* at sunset.
ཟླ་དྲུག་ནི, the six seasons are:
དཔྱིད, the spring.
སྨོན་ཀ, the hot season.
དབྱར, the summer.
སྤྱོད, the autumn.
དགུན་སྔོན, the first part of winter.
དགུན་ཕྱི, the last part of winter.
ཟླ་རྩིས་པ, the counting of time.
ཟླ་སྐར, *s.* judicial astrology.
ཟླ་སྐར་པ, an astrologer.
ཟླ་མེ, *s.* a comet.

དེ, a numeral for 101.
དེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དེ, 101st.

དེ, *a sign of the past conjunctive pret.* or *participle pluperf.* (like ཅེས,) in English, -ing, having, &c. -ed.

དེ, *pron.* that, he, she, it.
དེ་ཡོ, that, that very person or thing.
དེ་ནི, that there, that very.
དེ་ཀཱ or དེ་ཁ, that same.
དེ་པ, / དེ་མ, } one of that place, sect, religion, &c.
དེ་ཉིད, / དེ་ཁོ་ན, / དེ་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད, } the same, that very person or thing.
དེ་དེ, exactly that.
དེ་དང་དེ, that and that, or such and such, a person or thing.
དེ་དག, *pl.* those.
དེ་ཡིའདེའི, of that, his, her, its.
དེ་ཉིད་ཀྱི, / དེ་ཁོ་ནའི, / དེ་ཁོ་ན་ཉིད་ཀྱི, } of that very person or thing; his own, her own, its own.
དེ་དག་གི, of those, their, theirs.
དེ་ར, / དེར, } *adv.* to that place, thither.
དེ་དང་དེ་ར, *adv.* to such and such a place.
དེ་ན, *adv.* there, at that place.
དེ་དང་དེ་ན, *adv.* at such and such a place.
དེ་ནས, *adv.* thence, from that place; therefore, then; afterwards.
དེ་དང་དེ་ནས, *adv.* from such and such a place.
དེ་དེ་བཞིན་ནོ, it is even so, exactly so.
དེའོད་དེའི་ཚེ་དེའི་ཚེད་ཀྱི, / དེ་དོན་དེའི་དོན་དེའི་དོན་ཏུ, / དེ་ཕྱིར་དེའི་ཕྱིར་དེའི་ཕྱིར་ཏུ, / དེས་དེའི་སྐད་དེའི་སྐད་ཀྱི, } therefore, on account of, in behalf of, for, &c.
དེ་ཚེ་དེའི་ཚེ་དེའི་ཚེ་ན, / དེ་ཚོ་དེའི་ཚོ་དེའི་ཚོ་ན, } *adv.* at that time, then.
དེ་བཞིན, / དེ་བཞིན་ཏུ, } *adv.* according to, after the same manner, &c.
དེ་བས་ན, / དེ་ལྟ་བས་ན, / དེས་ན, } *adv.* or *conj.* therefore, then.
དེ་མ་ཐག, / དེ་མ་ཐག་ཏུ, } *adv.* immediately, instantly.
དེ་ཙམ, *adv.* so much, that much.
དེ་ལྟར, *adv.* so, in that manner.
དེ་རིང, *adv.* this day, to-day.
དེ་རིང་གི, *adj.* of this day.
དེ་རིང་དགོང་ཀྱི, *adv.* to-day in the evening, this evening.
དེ་ཕྱིས་ནས, / དེའི་ཕྱིས་ནས, / དེ་ཧིང, / དེའི་ཧིང་ནས, } *adv.* after that, afterwards.
དེ་ལྟ་དེ་ལྟར, *adv.* so, in that manner.
དེ་ལྟར་ཕྱར་ཅིག, be it so.

དེ་ལྟ་བུ, *adj.* of that quality or manner.
དེ་ཙམ་དུ, *adv.* so much, that much.
དེ་ཕྱིར, *adv.* so far, so long, till that time.
དེའུ, *adv.* sometimes.
དེའུ་-དེའུ, *adv.* sometime, other time.
དེང་དུས་, *adv.* now, this time.
དེང་མི, *adj.* of now, of this time.
དེང་སང་, *adv.* now-a-days.
དེང་སང་མི, *adj.* of the present day, of these times.
དེང་རྒྱས, the present time; *adv.* now.
དེང་སང་མི་རྒྱས, *adv.* now-a-days.
དེང་ཐང་, *adv.* now too.
དེང་ཉིད, *s.* this very time; *adv.*
དེང་ཉིད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of this very time.
དེང་ནས, *adv.* hence, from this time.
དེང་ནས་ཟངས་སུ, *adv.* taking or beginning from this time, henceforth.
དེང་རྗེས་ཚད, / དེང་ཕྱིན་ཚད, } *adv.* hereafter, henceforth.
དེད་, *pret.* of འདེད་པ, to go, depart.
དེད་དེའམ་ཤིག, / དེད་ཤིག, } *imper.* and *conjunct. pres.* of do.
དེད་པ, / འདེད་པ, } leading, a leading.
དེད་དཔོན, *s.* a leader, a captain, a ship's captain.
དེབ-མ, any thing put on a wound.
དེབ་ཚེར, / དེབ་ཁྱེར, / དེབ་རྒྱར, } *s.* register, records, or a record, book, volume, a defter.
དེབ་ཚེར་ཆེད་པ, ancient records.
དེབ་ཚེར་ཤོམ, / དེབ་ཚེར་མཁར་པ, } new, modern records.
དེབ་ཚེར་པ, / དེབ་ཁྱེར་མཁན, } a recorder.
དེར, / དེ་ཅི, } *adv.* thither, to that place.
དེར་གད, / དེར་བཞག, } *adv.* that is all, there is nothing more, finis.
དེར་མ་བད, *adv.* that is not all; nay, beside.
དེས, / དེ་ཡིས, } with or by that.
དེས་ཀྱང, *adv.* with or by that too.
དེ་ལྟ་བས་ན, / དེ་བས་ན, / དེས་ན, } *adv.* and *conj.* therefore, for that reason.
དེས་པ, *adj.* fine, brave, noble, chaste; a title.
དེ, a numeral for 131.
དེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with དེ, 131st.
དེ, a sign of the substantive verb (am, art, is, are).
དེ, two, a pair, couple; this.
དེ་འཛོ, two measures, two gallons, &c.
དེ་རྒྱ, *s.* a match, an equal.
དེ་རྒྱ་མེད་པ *adj.* matchless, incomparable.
དེ་ཕྱིད, / དེ་མོད, } *adv.* this day.
དེ་རྒྱས, *adv.* this evening.
དེ་ཁེ, / དེ་ཁེར, } a knot of hair on the head.
དེ་དམ, *s.* inspection.
དེ་དམ་བྱེད་པ, on inspecting.
དེ་དམ་པ, an inspector, overseer.
དེ་ཧ, *s.* the potato, an esculent root.
དེ་ཧཋ, *s.* importance.
དེ་ཧཋ་ཆེན, *adj.* important, of consequence.
དེ་མོད, *adv.* this day, to-day.
དེ་མོད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of this day.
དེ་ཧཋ, *s.* name of an ornament hanging down from the shoulders.
དེཧ-པ, *s.* a bundle, a clew; the ear of corn.
དེཧ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* narrow, not wide; needy, distressed by want, poor; v. ཐདཁ་པ.
དེཧ་པཧ-ཉིད, *s.* narrowness.
དེཧ་ཕེ, a large broiling pan of iron with a long handle.
དེཁས་པ, *s.* fear, anxiety, doubt, suspicion.
རེ་དེཁས, for / རེ་ལྟ་དང་དེཁས་པ, } hope and fear, or anxiety.

དོགས་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, the arising of fear, suspicion, or of anxiety.

དོང་, མཆིང་, } *s.* profundity, cavern, abyss, a pit.
དོང་ཅན, *adj.* deep.
དོང་མེད, *adj.* shallow, not deep.
ས་དོང, *s.* a pit.
ཆུ་དོང་, a well.
མེ་དོང་, a fire-gulf, fire-abyss.
དོང་རྒྱུད་ལྷུང་བ, to fall into a pit.
དོང་ནས་འདེགས་པ, to draw out of a pit.
དོང་པ, *s.* a padlock, a lock.
དོང་པ་འཇུག་པ, to put a padlock on.
དོང་པ་འབྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to open a padlock.
དོང་ཁ-པོ, *s.* any hollow cylindrical vessel.
དོང་པོ, *s.* a large tube.
དོང་ཕྱ, a small tube.
དོང་མདའ, a piston.
ཤིང་དོང, a tube of wood.
ལྕགས་དོང་, ditto of iron.
དོང་, *pret.* of འདོང་བ, to go, depart.
དོང་ངོང་ཞིག་དོངས་ཤིག, *imper.* of ditto.
དོང་ཁ, name of a purging medicine.
དོང་རྟེ, a wasp.
དོངས་ཆོད, any equivalent thing, a ransom.
དོད, *pret.* of འདོད་པ, to like, wish.
དོད་རྟེ, དོད་རྟེ, དོད་རྟེ, } a coin, a medal.
གསེར་གྱི—, a coin or medal of gold.
དངུལ་གྱི—, ditto of silver.
ཟངས་ཀྱི—, ditto of copper.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་དོད་རྟེ, ditto of iron.
དོན, *s.* sense, meaning, cause, reason, sake; affair, concern.
དོན་ཅན, དོན་ལྡན, } *adj.* significant, rational, reasonable.
དོན་མེད, *adj.* insignificant, irrational.
དོན་མེད་པ, *adv.* without a cause, undeservedly.
དོན་དམ, a real meaning.
དོན་དམ་རྩ, *adv.* really.
བདག་གི་དོན, my own affair or concern.
གཞན་གྱི་དོན, another's affair or concern.
དོན, དོན་རྩ, } *postpos.* on account of, by reason of, for the sake of.
དོན་ཅི་ལ, *adv.* why? for what reason? in what business.
དོན་གྲུབ, *s.* a merchant.
དཔལ་དང་ལྡན་པའི་དོན་གྲུབ་ཆ, honourable merchants.
དོན, for བདུན་རྩ, བདུན་རྩ་ཙ, } *num.* seventy, &c.—*Note.* The decimal number seventy is expressed in the following manner also, before the smaller numbers or units; as,
དོན་གཅིག, *adj.* seventy-one.
དོན་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the seventy-first.
དོན་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the seventy-second time, &c.
དོམ, name of a wild beast, a kind of bear.
དོམ་ཕྱ, a black dog, resembling a དོམ.
དོམ་དོམ, ornamental fringes hanging down from the neck of a horse.
དོར་བ, འདོར་བ, } a rejecting, not taking.
དོར་བར, *v. a.* to reject, not to take.
དོར་མ, *s.* breeches, drawers, trousers, hose.
དོར་ཐུང, short breeches.
དོར་རིང, long drawers.
སྨན་དོར, woollen breeches.
རས་དོར, cotton or linen breeches.
དོར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* breeched, having breeches on.
དོར་མ་མེད, *adj.* having or wearing no breeches.
དོར་ཁྱད, a pair, couple.
ཁྱད་དོར, a pair of oxen.
རྟ་དོར, a pair of horses.
དོལ, ཌ་ཚ, } a sort of fishing net.

དོག་པ་,) a fisherman, one of a low cast or
མདོག་པ་,) tribe.

དོམ,) a load, burden, to be carried with-
ཕྱ་ཁམ,) out being paid for.
ཇ་དོམ, a load of tea.

དོམ་པ་,) a carrier of such loads.
ཕྱ་ཁམ་པ་,)
དོམ་དཔོན, an overseer, &c.
དོམ་འཇོག་པ, a loading.
དོམ་འཁྱེར་པ, the carrying a load.
དོམ་འཕེག་པ, an unloading.

ད་ཐི *s.* a tailor's knife, used for shears.

ད་པ, a lattice, a grate.
ཤིང་ད, ditto of wood.
ལྕགས་ད, ditto of iron.

ད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* latticed, grated.
སྒོ་ཕྱུ་ད་པ་ཅན, a small grated door.
སྒེ་ཁྲོང་ད་པ་ཅན, a latticed or grated window.

ད་ཁ, a bag like a net.

ད་ཁང་,) ditto, a sack for provisions.
ད་ཁྱང་,)

དམ, *adj.* strong, stout, brave; hard.
དམ་པོ *adv.* strongly, &c.
དམ་པོར, *adv.* hardly.
དམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow strong, &c.
དམ་པོར་སྒྱུར་བར, to make strong, &c.

དམ་པོའི་པ་མེན་པ, *adj.* fierce, cruel, furious; strong, hard, heavy.
རླུང་དམ, a strong or furious wind, a hurricane.
ཆར་དམ, a heavy shower, a storm.
ཆུ་དམ, a rapid river.
ནད་དམ, heavy sickness.

དམ་པོ, valiant, a title of some male divinities.
དམ་མོ, ditto of some female ones.

དམ་པ, *s.* a nobleman.
དམ་ཚིག, the gentry or nobility.
དམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become a nobleman.
དམ་པར་སྒྱུར་པར, to ennoble.

དམ་བྱུག, *s.* violence, oppression, tyranny.
དམ་བྱུག་ཅན, *adj.* violent, cruel, tyrannical.
དམ་མོས, an inferior officer or magistrate.
དམ་མོས་མ, the wife of the above.

དང་-པོ-མོ, *adj.* right, straight; upright.
དང་དོ, it is right, straight.
དང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow or become straight.
དང་པོར་སྒྱུར་པར, to make straight.
སེམས་དང, an upright mind.
སྐུ་དང, a straight body.
དང་བ-ཉིད, *s.* straightness, uprightness.
དང་པོར, *adv.* straightly, aright; uprightly, truly.

དད་ཀ, the *fut.* of འདེན་པ; *v. a.* to draw, &c.
དད་པར, *v. a.* to draw, cite, quote; invite.
གནས་ནས་དད་པར, to draw out of its place.
གཞུང་དད་པར, to cite or quote an author, or the original text.
སྤྱན་དད་པར, to invite.
དདས་པ, *part. pret.* drawn out; invited, cited.
རྒྱུད་འདེདས་ཤིག, *imper.* of འདེན་པ.

དད་པའི་དང, *s.* a Rishi, a sage, a saint, a holy man, an hermit, a solitary devout person.
ལྷའི་དད་པའི་དང, a god-saint.
མིའི་དད་པའི་དང, a man-saint.
དད་པའི་ཆེན་པོ, the great hermit or sage, a title of Shákya.
དད་པའི་ཁི་བའི་གནས, an hermitage, an hermit's cell.

དན་པ, *s.* memory, remembrance.
དན་པར, *v. n.* to remember, to have in memory.
དན་ཏེ, I remember.
དན་པ་པོ, a rememberer, one who remembers.
དན་པར་སྒྱུར་པར, *v. a.* to remind.
དན་སྐུལ་སྒྱུར་པར,) *v. a.* to put into one's mind,
དན་ཏ་འཕྲག་པར,) to remind.
དན་ཚོད,) *adj.* remembering, being in his
དན་སྣན,) senses.

དྲན་མེད, *adj.* senseless ; not remembering.

དྲལ, (*in composition*) སྐུམ་དྲལ, both the brother and sister.

དྲལ་བ, *part. pret.* of འདྲལ་བ ; *v. a.* to rend, tear.
མོ་མོར་དྲལ་བ, rent, torn asunder.

དྲལ་ཐུ, *s.* a lath.

དྲལ་ཚོ, a sort of courier or messenger.

དྲྭ-བ, *part. pret.* of འདྲ་བ or དྲ་བ, to cut.
མོས་དྲྭ, cloth cut to make a garment.

དྲི་, *s.* smell, scent.
དྲི་བཟང་, a good or fragrant odour, saffron.
དྲི་བཟང་ཅན, *adj.* having a good smell, a smell of saffron.
དྲི་ངན, a bad smell.
དྲི་ཞིམ, a pleasant smell.
དྲི་མི་ཞིམ, an unpleasant, disagreeable smell.
དྲི་ངད, the fragrance of any odour.
h. དྲི་ཆབ, *s.* sweet-ointment, perfume.
དྲི་སྤྱོམ་པར, *v. a.* to smell, to take, &c.
དྲི་ཟིན་ཁང་, a holy place, a chapel.
དྲི་ཟ, the name of a fancied spirit.
དྲི་ཟ་མོ, his wife.

དྲི་བ, a question ; v. འདྲི་བ.
དྲི་བ་ཕྱེད་པར, to make a question, to ask.
དྲི་བའི་ལན, } an answer to a question.
དྲྭ་ལན, }

དྲི་མོ, *s.* an enchanter.
དྲྭ་མོ, an enchantress, a hag, a witch.

དྲི་མ, *s.* impurity, stain, dirt, spot.
དྲི་མ་ཅན, *adj.* foul, dirty.
དྲི་མ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* spotless, void of impurity,
དྲི་ཟལ, } clean.
དྲི་མ་གསུམ, the three impurities are :
གཤང, *s.* ordure, excrement.
མཆིན, *s.* urine.
རྨ, *s.* sweat.
ལུས་ཀྱི་དྲི་མ་ནི, the impurities of the body are :
མིག་ཆུམ, the impurities in the eyes, the tears.
རྣ་ཆུམ, the ear-wax.
སྣབས, the drivel of the nose.
མཆིལ་མ, *s.* spittle.
རྨ་ཁུ, *s.* sweat.
གཤང་, *s.* ordure, excrement.
མཆིན, *s.* urine.
སེན་མོ་རྣམས, the parings of nails of the fingers and toes.

དྲིན་, } *s.* kindness, favour.
དྲིན, }

དྲིན, } a kindness, favour.
h. གཟའ་དྲིན, }

དྲིན་ཅན, *adj.* kind.
དྲིན་ལྡན, *adj.* favourable, kind.
དྲིན་མེད, *adj.* unkind.
དྲིན་དན་པ, the remembering a kindness.
དྲིན་མི་བརྗེད་པ, the not forgetting ditto.
དྲིན་ལན, the return of a kindness.
དྲིན་ལན་སྐན་པ, to return a kindness.
དྲིན་རྟ་ཐབས་པ, the being grateful for a kindness.
དྲིན་རྟ་མི་ཐབས་པ, the being ungrateful.
ཁྱོད་ཀྱི་དྲིན་ཕྱིར } by your kindness or fa-
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི་གཟའ་དྲིན་ཕྱིར, } vour.

དྲིལ, *s.* a bell.
དྲིལ་ཆེན, a great bell.
དྲིལ་ཆུང་, } a small or little bell.
དྲིལ་ཐུ, }
དྲིལ་གཟུགས, the body or hollow part of a bell.
དྲིལ་ལྕེ, the tongue of a bell.
དྲིལ་སྒྲ, the voice or sound of ditto.
དྲིལ་ཁང་, a tower or building for bells.
དྲིལ་སྡེགས, a frame to hold up bells.
དྲིལ་སྐྱོག་པར, *v. a.* to toll, ring a bell ; to publish, proclaim.
དྲིལ་སྐྱོག་རྒྱ་འདེབས་པར, to cause or make a bell to toll, or an order to be published.
དྲིལ་སྐྱོག་པ་པོ, } he or she that rings or tolls
དྲིལ་སྐྱོག་པ་མོ, } a bell, a sexton, &c.

དྲྭ་བ, *part. adj.* asked, of འདྲི་བ ; *v. a.* to ask, question.

དཔེ་རྩེལ་མ, a young nun, &c.
མ་དྲིས་པ, *adj.* unasked.
མ་དྲིས་པར, *adv.* without being asked.

ཀྲུ་ཐུ, ཀྲུ་བུ, ཀྲུ་ཕུ, } *s.* a clew of thread.

དྲུག, *num.* six.
དྲུག་ཀ, all the six.
དྲུག་དྲུག, six by six; six to each, six at once, &c.
དྲུག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of six.
དྲུག་པ, *adj.* the sixth.
དྲུག་པར, *adv.* the sixth time.
ལན་དྲུག, *adv.* six times.

དྲུག་རྩ, དྲུག་རྩ་ཟུར་པ, } *num.* sixty.
དྲུག་རྩ་པ, *adj.* the sixtieth.
དྲུག་རྩ་པར, *adv.* the sixtieth time.
དྲུག་རྩ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of sixty.
ལན་དྲུག་རྩ, *adv.* sixty times.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག, sixty-one.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the sixty-first.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the sixty-first time, &c.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྭེར, the cycle of sixty years.
དྲུག་རྩ་རྭེར་གྱི *adj.* of, or belonging to the cycle of sixty years.
དྲུག་དཀར, a kind of turquoise.
དྲུག་དམར, ditto.
དྲུང-མ, *s.* nearness, side, the bottom of.
དྲུང་ཏུ, *adv.* & *postpos.* near to, to the side of.
དྲུང་ན, ditto. — near by, by, at the side of.
དྲུང་ནས, ditto. — from, from the side of.
དྲུང་པ, one standing by, or near to; a waiting man, an attendant.
དྲུང་འཁོར, a train, a retinue, domestics.
དྲུང་འཁོར་པ, a waiting man, servant; a client.
དྲུང་ཡིག་པ, དྲུང་ཡིག་མཁན, } a secretary.
དྲུང་འཚོ་པ, སྨན་པ, } a private physician.

དྲུབ་པ, དཀྲུབ་པ, } *adj.* made clear; clear, pure.
དྲུབ་གཟུང, the root; bottom.
དྲུབ་ནས་གཟུའོ་པར, to pluck up by the root.
དྲུས་པ, *p. adj.* stitched, sewed.
འཚེམ་དྲུས, འཚེམ་ཐུས, } needle-work.
དོངའུ, *s.* a mule.
དོ་ཁོའོ, a male mule.
དོ་མོའོ, a female mule.
དོའུ་ཚེམ, a kind of stuffed seat, a mattress.
དོག-པ, impurity settled on the surface of any thing; a disease in the feet.
ཐལ་དོག, soot on a lamp, lamp-black.
དོགས་པ, *s.* arrogance, pride.
དོགས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* arrogant, proud, haughty.
དོགས་པ་ཐེད་པ, *s.* affectation.
དོད, a bear, a hyena.
དོད་ཁོ, a male bear.
དོད་མོ, a female bear.
དོད་ཕྲུག, a bear's whelp or cub.
དོད་ཚང, a bear's den.
དོད་ཕྲག, དོད་ཀྱི་པགས་པ, } a bear's skin or hide.
དོཕའུ, a mule.
ཆ་དོཕ, horse and mule.
དོས་མ, a kind of grass.
དོས་འབྲུ, the grain of ditto.
དྲོ, *adj.* warm.
དྲོ་གཤ-ཤིད, *s.* warmth.
དྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow warm.
དྲོ་བར་ཐེད་པར, to make warm.
དྲོངས, དྲོངས་ཤེས, } *imper.* of དྲོང་བར་འདེབ་པར; *v. a.* to draw, cite, quote, &c.
དྲོད, དྲོ་ཚ, } *s.* warmth.
དྲོད་ཚའི, warmth and moisture.
དྲོག-པོ-མོ, *adj.* warm.
དྲོག་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become warm.

རྡོན་མོ་ཡིན་པར, to be warm.
རྡོན་མོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make warm.
རྡོབ-པ, *part. adj.* grown warm.
མ་རྡོབ་པ, *p. adj.* not grown warm; cold; name of a fabulous lake in the north of Asia.
དཀའ, / རུའ, } *s.* the roof of the mouth.
དཀའ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the roof of ditto; palatial (as a letter.)
དཀའ་ཕྱི་ཡི་ཨི, a palatial letter.
དཀའ་ཐཞེར, the wrinkles of the roof of the mouth.
ཡ་དཀའ, the upper part or roof of the mouth.
མ་དཀའ, the lower ditto.
དཀའ་ནད, a disease of the roof of the mouth.
དཀའཐ-ཚོ-མོ, *adj.* hard, difficult.
དཀའ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* difficulty, hardship.
དཀའ་སྡུད་པ, / དཀའ་སྡུད, / དཀའ་བྱ, } the mortification of one's body (as practised by some religionists).
དཀའ་བྱ་པ, / དཀའ་སྡུད་པ, / དཀའ་བྱ་རྟེན, } one mortifying his body; one doing penance.
དཀའ་བྱ་ཕྱི་ཐབས, the place where one performs his mortification or penance.
དཀའ་ཏེ, / དཀའ་བཏེ, } it is difficult, hard.
དཀའ་འགྲེལ, a difficult commentary or critique.
དཀར-ཟ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* white.
དཀར་བཱ-ཉིད, *s.* whiteness.
དཀར་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be white.
དཀར་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow or become white.
དཀར་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make white.
ཨཀར་པོཏེ, it is white.
དཀར་ཞོང, a kind of white clay or flint of which porcelain is made.
དཀར་ཡོལ, *s.* porcelain.
དཀར་རྫི, *s.* lime, lime-stone.
དཀར་ཆག, *s.* register, index.

ཁ. དཀྲ, the side of one's body.
དཀྲ་བཏོལ་བར, to open the side (as Shakya did his mother's at his birth).
དཀྲཱ-ཥ, *s.* sweet scent.
དཀྲ་ཐུབ, *s.* contrivance, stratagem.
དཀྲ་ཐུབ་ཕྱེད་པར, to use a stratagem.
དཀོན-པོ-མོ, *adj.* rare, scarce, dear.
དཀོན་ནོ, it is rare, scarce, dear.
དཀོན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* rarity, &c.
དཀོན་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be rare, dear, valuable.
དཀོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow rare, dear.
དཀོན་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make scarce, dear.
དཀོན་མཆོག, / དཀོན་པཻ་མཆོག, / དཀོནད་ཅོག, / དཀོན་ཅོག, } the chief of rarity, the rarest being, God.
དཀོན་མཆོག་ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, God, divine.
དཀོན་མཆོག་ཉིད, *s.* godhead.
དཀོན་མཆོག་ཨསུམ, the three gods, or the three holy ones; a form of affirmation, by God!
མངས་རྒྱས་དཀོན་མཆོག, holy God, the supreme intelligence.
ཆོས་དཀོན་མཆོག, holy religion.
དཀེ་འདུན་དཀོན་མཆོག, holy priesthood, or the holy prophets and priests.
དཀོན་མཆོག་འཁོར, *n. pr.* God's servant.
དཀོར, *s.* substance, wealth, riches.
དཀོར་རྫི, *s.* wealth.
དཀོར་མཛོད, *s.* treasure.
དཀོར་པ, *s.* a treasurer.
དཀྱིལ-མོ, *s.* the middle, centre, circle.
དཀྱིལ་ཆོག, *contracted from*
དཀྱིལ་འཁོར་ཕྱི་ཆོ་ག, a religious ceremony to be performed in a prepared or fancied circle.
དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, *s.* a circle, an orb, sphere, globe.
རླུང་གི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the atmosphere.
མེའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle or orb of fire.

ཆུ་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle or orb of water.
ས་ཡི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, ditto of the earth.
དཀྱུ་བ, the running a race.
དཀྱུ་བར, to run a race.
དཀྱུ་ས, the race or place of running.
དཀྱུ་རྟའི་རྟ, a race-horse.
དཀྲུམ་མ, *adj.* common, vulgar, mean, coarse.
དཀྱིལ, } the compass, extent, bulk of any
སྐྱེད, } thing.
ནམ་མཁའི་དཀྱིལ, ditto of the heavens.
རྒྱ་མཚོའི, — ditto of the sea or ocean.
དཀྲི་བར, *v. a.* to wrap round about.
དཀྲིགས་པ, *part. adj.* offuscated, darkened, dim; a term for a hundred thousand billion.
དཀྲིགས་པར་འགྱུར་པར, to grow dim.
དཀྲིགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to offuscate.
དཀྲུག་པ, the act of troubling.
དཀྲུག་པར, *v. a.* to trouble, stir, shake, move up and down.
དཀྲུགས་པ, *part. pret.* troubled.
གཏི་མུགས་ཀྱིས་དཀྲུགས་པའི་སེམས, a mind troubled by passions.
རླུང་གིས་དཀྲུགས་པའི་ཆུ, water troubled or shaken by wind.
དཀྲུམ་པ, *adj.* broken.
དཀྲོག་པར, } *v. a.* to churn, make butter, to
དཀྲུག་པར, } agitate; mingle, trouble, &c.
ཞོ་དཀྲོག་པར, to make butter of curds by churning, &c.
དཀྲོལ་བར, to play on a musical instrument.
དགག་པ, a stopping, hindering, precluding.
དགག་པར, *v. a.* to hinder, &c.; v. འགེགས་པར.
དགག་པའི་ཚིག, a prohibitive particle.
དགང་བ, the filling, replenishing, making full.
དགང་བར, *v. a.* to fill, make full; v. འགེངས་པར.
སྐྱེད་དགང་བར, to fill a vessel to the brim.
གཞུ་དགང་བར, to make ready a bow.
དགང་ཟླར, a sort of ladle or spoon to fill a vessel with.
དགབ་པ, a covering, overspreading.
དགབ་པར, *v. a.* to cover; v. འགེབས་པར.
དགའ་བ, *s.* joy, mirth, gladness.
དགའ་འོ, he, &c. is glad, merry.
དགར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to rejoice, to become glad.
དགའ་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make glad.
དགའ་བ་རྟན, *adj.* joyful, cheerful.
དགའ་སྦྱོགས, one's sweet-heart.
དགའ་མ, name of a goddess, LÆTITIA.
དགའ་ཡབ་དབང་སྒྲ, the name of CUPIDO's son.
དགའ་མཆུ, great joy.
དགའ་མཆར་སྤྱོད་པ, to rejoice carnally.
དགའ་ལྡན, *adj.* joyful; *s.* name of the residence of the gods.
དགའ་སྟོན, a feast or rejoicing festival.
དགའ་སྟོན་བྱེད་པར, to make, celebrate, a festival.
དགའ་སྟོན་པ, one celebrating a festival.
དགར་བ, a separating, secluding, folding up.
དགར་བར, *v. a.* to separate, put into a fold.
དགར་བྱའི་སྤྱི་སྐྱེགས, cattle to be penned in a fold.
རྒྱལ་ཁམས་དགར་བར, *v. a.* to exile, to eject, to expatriate.
དགར་བའི་དོན་རྣམ, in a special sense; *adv.* especially.
དགལ་བ, a loading, putting the loads on.
དགལ་བར, *v. a.* to load, put the loads on.
དགལ་བྱའི་རྩལ་མ, a beast of burden; v. འཕེལ་བར.
དགས་པར, *v. a.* to tear, rend, cleave, divide, &c.; v. འཕེགས་པ.
དགུ, *num.* nine.
དགུ་དགུ, nine by nine.
དགུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of nine.
དགུ་པ, *adj.* the ninth.
དགུ་པར, *adv.* the ninth time.
ཐེངས་དགུ, *adv.* nine times.
དགུ་བཅུ, } *num.* ninety.
དགུ་བཅུ་ཙམ་པ, }

དགུ་བཅུ་པོ་, *adj.* consisting of ninety.
དགུ་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* ninetieth.
དགུ་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the ninetieth time.
ཕྱེ་དགུ་བཅུ, *adv.* ninety times.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, ninety-one.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, the ninety-first.
དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the ninety-first time.
དག, *sometimes is used as a plural sign, as :*
ཕོངས་དག, those that there are.
མི་དག, *s.* men.
མི་དགའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of men.
དགུག་པོ་-མོ, *adj.* bent, inclined forwards.
དགུག་པ-ཉིད, the state of being bent, tension; inclination.
དགུ་ཤུལ, name of a plant.
དགུ་ཚིགས, the galaxy, the milky way.
དགུ་སྐེགས, name of a yellow flower.
དགྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, cite, invite; v. འབྲངས་པར.
དགུང་ or རྒྱང་, the middle.
དགུང་གཉིན་དགུང་, *s.* noon, mid-day.
མཚན་དགུང་, *s.* midnight.
k. དགུང་ཞག, ཞག, } a day.
k. དགུང་ཟླ, ཟླ, } a month.
k. དགུང་ལོ, ལོ, } a year, &c.
དགུང་ཤིག, the meridian.
དགུང་ཤིག་གི་དབྱིལ་འཁོར, the circle of the meridian.
དགུན་དགུན་ཁ, or དགུན་དུ་དགུན་གྱི, } the winter, the winter season.
དགུན་སྔོན, the first part of winter.
དགུན་ཕྱི, the last part of ditto.
དགུན་གྱི, *adj.* of winter, hyemal.
དགུན་དབྱིལ, *s.* mid-winter.
དགུན་ཁ, a winter lodging or dwelling-place.
དགུན་ཁང, a winter house.
དགུན་རྟས, winter season.
དགུན་གནས་པར, *v. n.* to winter, pass the winter.
དགུན་གོས, a winter dress or garment.
དགུན་ཤིག, དགུན་ཤོག་ཤིག, } *adv.* through the whole winter.
དགུན་གྱི་སྙོམ, the winter solstice.
དགུན་གྱི་སྙོམ་གྱི་ཤིག, དགུན་གྱི་སྙོམ་གྱི་འཁོར་ཤུལ, } the tropic of capricorn.
དགྲམ་པར, གསོད་པར, } *v. a.* to kill, destroy, murder, extinguish.
མེ་དགྲམ་པར, to extinguish fire.
དགྲངས, *s.* crookedness.
དགྲངས་པོ, རྒྱངས་པོ, } *adj.* crooked; *s.* a crooked man.
དགྲངས་མོ, a crooked woman.
ཆིགས་དགྲངས, a crooked back; *adj.* crooked-backed.
མཛུབ་དགྲངས, crook-necked.
ལག་དགྲངས, crook-handed.
རྐང་དགྲངས, crook-legged.
དགྲངས་འགྲོ, going in an inclined posture, as quadrupeds do.
དགེ་བ-ཡ, *s.* virtue, good quality, good morals.
དགེ་བ་རྩེན, *adj.* virtuous.
དགེ་བའི་རྩ་བ, དགེ་རྩ, } the root of virtue.
དགེ་ཚོགས, all the virtues.
དགེ་བའི་བཤེས་གཉེན, a friend to virtue, a priest.
དགེ་སློང, *s.* a priest.
དགེ་སློང་ཆེན་པོ, the great priest, a title of Shakya.
དགེ་འདུན, general name for the clergy.
དགེ་འདུན་གྱི, *adj.* belonging to the clergy.
དགེ་འདུན་པ, a clergyman, a priest.
དགེ་འདུན་མ, a priestess, a nun.
དགེ་འདུན་དགོན་མཆོག, holy priesthood, holy prophets.
དགེ་སློང, a priest, a monk.
དགེ་སློང་མ, a priestess, a nun.

དགེ་སྦྱོང, a young monk, a beginner, a novice; the lowest degree taken by a priest.

དགེ་སྦྱོང་མ, a young nun, &c.

དགེ་བསྙེན, *s. masc.* / དགེ་བསྙེན་མ, *s. fem.* } a catechumen.

དགེ་སློང་མ, a young nun.

དགེ་བསྐོས, a beadle, a custos in colleges.

དགེ་མཁོས, an inferior custos.

དགེ་ལྡན, *adj.* virtuous.

དགེ་ལྡན་པ, the virtuous; the name of a religious sect, the head of which now is the great Lama of Lassa; they are called also དཀའ་ལྡན་པ, དགེ་ལྡན་པ.

དགེ་བ་བཅུ, / དགེ་བཅུ, } the ten virtues.

སྲོག་མི་གཅོད་པ, the non-commission of murder.

མ་བྱིན་པར་མི་ལེན་པ, the non-commission of theft.

འོག་པར་མི་གཡེམ་པ, the non-commission of adultery.

རྫུན་མི་སྨྲ་བ, the non-utterance of lies.

ཚིག་རྩུབ་མི་སྨྲ་བ, non-evil speaking, not uttering abusive language.

ངག་ཕྱུག་མི་སྨྲ་བ, not talking nonsense.

སྨྲ་མ་མི་བྱེད་པ, not slandering.

བརྣབ་སེམས་མ་མི་བྱེད་པ, not being covetous.

གནོད་སེམས་མི་བྱེད་པ, not thinking on injury.

ལྟོག་ཕྱོ་མི་བྱེད་པ, not being averse to truth.

དགེ་སྡིག, form contracted for

དགེ་བ་དང་སྡིག་པ, virtue and vice.

དགོ་བ, a kind of deer like a goat.

དགོ་བ་མོ, the female of ditto.

དགོ་སྲུངས, the young.

ཨ་དགོངས་པ, *s.* thought, mind, remembrance.

དགོངས་པར, to think on, remember, be merciful to.

དགོངས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg, remember me, be merciful to me.

དགོངས་མོ, / དགོངས་མ, } supper-time, supper.

དགོངས་འགྲེལ, commentaries upon the sacred volumes.

དགོད་པ, a laughing, laughter.

དགོད་པ, a framing, building, preparing, &c.

དགོད་པར, *v. a.* to build, frame, &c.; v. འགོད་པར.

དགོན་པ, a solitary place, desert, a monastery.

འཕྲེག་དགོན, *s.* a desert, wilderness.

དགོན་པ་པ, a man dwelling in a desert; a priest dwelling in a monastery.

དགོན་པ་མ, a woman ditto.

དགོས་པ, *s.* necessity, want.

དགོས་པར, to want, to be necessary.

དགོས་པ་ཅན, / དགོས་ཅན, } *adj.* necessary.

དགོས་པ་མེད, / དགོས་མེད, } *adj.* unnecessary.

དགོས་འདོད, necessary expences.

དགོས, I want.

མི་དགོས, I do not want.

དགོས་མེད་ཀྱི་ཐག, an unnecessary thing.

དགྱེ་བ, a reclined posture.

དགྱེ་བར, *adv.* in a reclined posture.

ཨ་དགྱེས་པ, / དཀའ་བ, } *s.* joy, mirth.

དགྱེས་པར, *adv.* joyfully, merrily.

དགྱེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become glad.

དགྱེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make glad.

དགྱེས་སོ, he is merry, glad.

དགྲ-སོ, *s.* enemy, foe.

སྔ་དགྲ, one that was a foe to us before.

ད་དགྲ, one that is now so.

ཕྱི་དགྲ, one that will be so hereafter.

འཆི་དགྲ, a mortal or deadly enemy.

དགྲ་སོ་ཅན, / དགྲ་ཅན, } *adj.* hostile, inimical.

དགྲ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has subdued his enemy; a fancied degree in virtue.

དམ་འཁོལ་མཛད་པར་, to subdue, conquer one's enemy.
དམ་འཇོམས་, a conqueror, subduer of his enemy.
དམ་ཐུ, a halbert, a pole-axe.
དམར་པར་, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, &c.; v. འཕེམ་པར་.
དམོད་པར་, *v. a.* to kill, murder, destroy; v. འཕོངས་བཙོངས་.
དམོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to unfold, untie, explain; v. འགོལ་བར་བཤེལ་བ་.
དབག་པར་/དཔགས་པར་, / སྔགས་པར་/གསུངས་པར་, } *v. a.* to commend, praise.
དབང་བ, *s.* terror, fright.
དབངས་པ, *adj.* terrified, afraid.
དབངས་སྐྲག, *s.* fear and terror; great fright.
དབང་བར་འགྱུར་བར་, to be afraid.
དྲངས, / མདངས, } *adj.* sweet.
དངུལ, *s.* silver.
དངུལ་གྱི, *adj.* of silver, silver.
དངུལ་གྱི་དོང་རྟེ, a silver coin.
དངུལ་ཁ, a silver mine.
དངུལ་པ, / དངུལ་མཁན, } one working in, or dealing with silver.
དངུལ་བཟོ་པ, / དངུལ་བཟོ་མཁན, } a silver-smith.
དངུལ་གྱི་བྱམ་པ, / དངུལ་བྱམ, } a silver cup or vessel.
དངུལ་ཕྱེ་སྣོད, a silver vessel.
དངུལ་གྱི་རྒྱན་ཆ, a silver ornament.
དངུལ་གྱི་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* ornamented with silver.
དངུལ་ཟུངས, a silver bracelet.
དངུལ་མདོག, silver colour.
དངུལ་མདོག་ཅན, *adj.* silver-coloured.
དངུལ་ཟཱིན, one rupee.
དངུལ་ཆུ, *s.* quicksilver, mercury.
དཏེ, the handle of a knife, or any tool.
གླེགཏེ་དཏེ, a handle of ivory.
རུས་དཏེ, ditto of bone.
རྭ་དཏེ, a handle of horn.
དཏེ་ཀླུའི་དཏེ, / རྩེམས, } the margin, edge, border, bank of a river.
དངོམ་པ, / གཙིད་པ, / དངོམ་གཙིད, } *s.* shine, brightness, lustre, splendour.
དངོམ་ཅན, *adj.* shining, bright.
དངོམ་པོ, ditto.
དངོས་པོ, *s.* matter, substance, reality; property, nature.
དངོས་ཅན, *adj.* material, real.
དངོས་མེད, *adj.* immaterial, not existing.
དངོས་སུ, *adv.* really, properly.
དངོས་གཞི, *s.* substance, property.
དངོས་མ, / བཙོས་མ, } *adj.* natural; opposite to artificial.
དངོས་བདེས, *pron.* I myself.
དཔག་པ, weighing, pondering, measuring.
དཔག་པར་, *v. a.* to weigh, ponder (mentally), measure, mete, &c.; v. དཔོག་པར་.
དཔག་མོ, *fut.* I will weigh, ponder, &c.
དཔག་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be weighed, pondered, measured, &c.
དཔག་ཏུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* that may be measured.
དཔག་ཏུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* immeasurable.
དཔག་ཡས, *adj.* measureless.
དཔག་ཚད, *adj.* immense.
རྣམ་པ་དཔག་པ, a measuring out; consideration.
དཔག་བསམ, a pondering and considering.
དཔག་བསམ་ཤིང, name of a fabulous tree.
དཔག་ཚེད, *s.* a mile of 4,000 fathoms.
དཔགས་པ, *part. pret.* weighed, measured.
དཔང་པོ, *s.* a witness.
དཔང་མོ, *s.* a female witness.
དཔང་པོ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* having a witness.
དཔང་པོ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no witness.
དཔང་བླུད་པར་, *v. a.* to witness.
དཔངས, *s.* height, extension, altitude.

དཔངས་ཅན, *adj.* high.

དཔངས་སུ, *adv.* in height or extension.

དཔའ་བ, *s.* fortitude, stoutness, strength, courage, bravery.

དཔའ་བ་ཅན, / དཔའ་ཅན, / དཔའ་སྡེན, } *adj.* strong, stout, brave, courageous.

དཔའ་བོ, a champion, hero, a giant.

དཔའ་མོ, a heroine.

དཔར་བ, *s.* a dictating, saying, or telling what to write.

དཔར་བཏབ, *v. a.* to dictate fully; v. དཔོར་བཏབ.

དཔག་བྱེད་མོ, *adj.* noble, illustrious, magnificent.

དཔག་བསམ་གཉིད, *s.* glory, majesty, magnificence, splendour, renown.

དཔག་མོ, an illustrious man.

དཔག་མོ, an illustrious woman.

དཔག་མཆོག, the most illustrious man.

དཔག, / དཔག་སྡེན, } *adj.* noble, brave; is a title applied frequently to some divinities and to saints, as also to great cities.

དཔུང་ཁྲིམས་བ, a nobleman's privilege.

དཔའ་ཁྲིམས་རྒྱན, a diploma.

དཔའ་ཁྲིམས་རྒྱན་པ, one having a diploma of nobility.

དཔུང, / དམག་དཔུང, } an army, troops.

དཔུང་ཆེན, a great army.

དཔུང་ཕྲ་ཆུང, a small army.

དཔུང་ཚོགས, a host, troops.

དཔུང་སྐྱོབས, auxiliary troops.

དཔུང་བཞི་ནི, the four kinds of troops are:

རྟའི་དཔུང, the horse or cavalry.

གླང་པོ་ཆེའི་དཔུང, the elephant, or those fighting from elephants.

ཤིང་རྟའི་དཔུང, the chariot, or those fighting from chariots.

རྐང་ཕྲད་ཀྱི་དཔུང, the foot, or infantry.

དཔུང་པ, the arm.

དཔུང་ལག, the arm and hand.

དཔུང་རྒྱན, an ornament for the arm.

རྒྱོག་དཔུང་པ་ཅན, / དཔུང་ཅན, } a garment with sleeves, or having sleeves.

དཔེ, *s.* similitude, parable, comparison.

དཔེ་མེད, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.

དཔེ་རྟོགས, an example, instance.

དཔེ་བརྗོད, an exemplifying.

ཁ་དཔེ, / མཁས་དཔེ, } a proverb, an adage.

དཔེ, / དཔེ་ཆ, } *s.* a book.

ཀ་དཔེ, / ཀ་ཁཱི་དཔེ, } an A B C book.

མ་དཔེ, the original of a book.

ཐུང་དཔེ, a copy of a book.

འདྲ་དཔེ, a fac-simile.

དཔེ་བཀྲ་བ, to copy a book.

དཔེ་རྩོམ་པ, to compose, make, write a book.

དཔེ་ཁང, a library.

དཔེ་ཁྲི, a table to put books on.

དཔེ་ཚོང་པ a book-seller.

དཔེ་འདེམས་པ, / དཔེ་འཚམས་པ, } to bind or stitch a book together.

དཔེ་ཡི་མིག་གྲངས, the number of leaves in a book.

དཔེ་མགོ, the beginning of a book.

དཔེ་མཇུག, the end of a book.

དཔེ་ཁྱབས, a case or covering for a book.

དཔེ་སྒམ, a chest for books.

དཔེ་ཆ་པར་མ, or simply པར་མ, a printed book.

ཐིག་མ, a written book, a manuscript.

དཔེ་ཚད, *s.* proportion, symmetry.

དཔེ་ཚད་ཅན, / དཔེ་ཚད་སྡེན, } *adj.* having due proportion, symmetrical.

དཔེན་པ, *adj.* fine, excellent.

དཔེར་བརྗོད, a comparison, similitude, example.

དཔེར་བརྗོད་པ, / དཔེར་བརྗོད་ཚུད་པ, } to compare, to cite an example.

དཔེར་ན, for instance.
དཔེར་འོས་པ, *adj.* that may be compared.
དཔེར་མི་འོས་པ, *adj.* that may not be compared.
དཔོག་པ, a measuring, weighing, pondering.
དཔོག, *pres.* I weigh, ponder, &c.
དཔགས, *pret.* I weighed, pondered, &c.
དཔག, *fut.* I shall weigh, ponder.
དཔོག, / དཔོག་རྩིག, } *imper.* weigh, ponder.
དཔོག་པ་པོ, a weigher, measurer, &c.
དཔོན་-པོ, *s.* master, lord, ruler, chief.
དཔོན་མོ, *s.* mistress, lady.
དཔོན་གཡོག, the master and the servant.
དཔོན་ཡོད, *adj.* having or acknowledging a master.
དཔོན་མེད, *adj.* having or acknowledging no superior.
དཔོན, (*is used in many compounds,*) as:
རྒྱལ་དཔོན, a chief ruler, a governor-general.
ཁྲིམས་དཔོན, a chief justice.
དམག་དཔོན, a commander-in-chief.
དེད་དཔོན, a ship's captain.
སྟོང་དཔོན, the captain of a thousand men, a colonel.
བརྒྱ་དཔོན, ditto of a hundred men.
བཅུ་དཔོན, a corporal.
མཁར་དཔོན, / རྩེ་དཔོན, } the commander of a fort.
སློབ་དཔོན, a school-master, professor, a teacher.
རྩིག་དཔོན, a master-mason.
ཤིང་དཔོན, a master carpenter, architect.
ཆིབས་དཔོན, a master groom.
མཁོག་དཔོན, a master cook.
དཔོར་བ, dictation, saying or telling what to write.
དཔོར་བཏབ, *v. a.* to dictate.
དཔོར, *pres.* I dictate, &c.
དཔར་ཆེན, *pret.* I have dictated, &c.
དཔར, *fut.* I shall or will dictate, &c.
དཔལ་ཁབ་ཅད་, / དམ་ཁེལ, / དམ་ཚད, } a tribute, tax.
དམ་འཁོལ་བ, to pay one's tax, or tribute.
དམ་སྡུད་པ་པོ, a collector of taxes.
དཔྱང་བ, a hanging, spreading.
དཔྱང་བཏབ, *v. a.* to hang, suspend; v. དཔྱོང་བཏབ.
དཔྱད་པ, an essaying, trying, proving, &c. probing, chirurgical operation.
དཔྱད་པཏ, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine; v. དཔྱོད་པཏ.
དཔྱས-པོ, a fault, blame.
དཔྱས་རྫས, *adj.* faulty.
དཔྱས་མེད, *adj.* faultless, blameless.
དཔྱས་འདེབས་པ, to blame.
དཔྱིད་ཀྱི, the side of the body.
དཔྱིད, *s.* the spring.
དཔྱིད་ཀ, the spring season.
དཔྱིད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of spring, vernal.
དཔྱིད་དུས, the spring time or season.
དཔྱིད་ཉིན་མཚན་མཉམ་པ, vernal equinox.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ་ཐ་ཅད, the first month in spring.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ་འབྲིང་པོ, the middle or second month in spring.
དཔྱིད་ཟླ་ཕྱི་ཆད, the last month in spring.
དཔྱོང་བ, a hanging, or making to hang.
ཐུར་དུ་དཔྱོང་བ, a hanging down.
དཔྱོང་བཏབ, *v. a.* to hang, to hang down.
དཔྱོང་, *pres.* I hang it, &c.
དཔྱངས, *pret.* I have hanged it, &c.
དཔྱང་, *fut.* I shall or will hang it, &c.
དཔྱོང་དཔྱོང་ཤིག, *imper.* do hang it.
དཔྱོད་པ, a trying, searching, proving, examining.
ལག་ཏུ་དཔྱོད, a manual operation; chirurgery.
དཔྱོད་པཏ, *v. a.* to try, prove, examine, judge of.
དཔྱོད, *pres.* I examine, &c.

དཔྱད་རིན, *pret.* I have examined, &c.

དཔྱད, *fut.* I will or shall examine, &c.

དཔྱོད་དཔྱོད་ཅིག, *imper.* do examine.

དཔྱག་ཏུ, / ཤ་ཐདཔས, } *s.* the forehead.

དཔྱན་པ, a maculating, staining, stain, taint.

དཔྱན་པར, *v. a.* to maculate, stain, spot; v. དཔྱོག་པར.

དཔྱང་ཀ, *s.* power.

དཔྱང་ཅན, *adj.* powerful.

དཔྱང་ལྡན, *adj.* potent, having power.

དཔྱང་རྒྱལ་པར, *v. a.* to reign, govern.

དཔྱང་བསྒྲུབ་ཏུ, to empower, inaugurate, ordain.

དཔྱང་པོ *s.* a potentate, a ruler, sovereign; an organ, faculty; the privy member.

དཔྱང་ལྡན, the name of a god, Eswara.

དཔྱད་པ, a letting down; a putting in order, &c.

དཔྱད་པར, *v. a.* to let down; to put in order, arrange; v. འཕེགས་པར.

དཔྱའ, / ཞེ་ས, } *s.* respect, honour, regard.

དཔྱའ་རྒྱོང, / དཔྱའ་རླབས, } a wave, flood, surge, billow.

ཤ་དབུམས, the head.

དབུ་སྐྲ, the hair of the head.

དབུ་ཞྭ, a hat or cap.

དབུ་ཅོད, a turban, a crown.

དབུ་ཅན, *adj.* headed, capital; a capital letter.

དབུ་མེད, *adj.* headless; *s.* the small character.

དབུ་མཆོད, a president, overseer, a master.

དབུ་ཆེན, a head-man, a master.

དབུ་རྒྱང, a mate, an inferior head-man.

དབུ་མ, name of a goddess; a middle way in philosophical opinions.

དབུ་མ་པ, one holding a middle way between the two extremes, as with respect to metaphysical opinions, an indeterminist.

དབྱ, *s.* foam, froth, spume.

དབྱན་པ, a boring, piercing through.

དབྱན་པར, *v. a.* to bore, pierce through, to make a hole through.

དབྱབས, *s.* breath.

དབྱབས་ཀྱི, *adj.* belonging to breath.

དབྱབས་ཅན, *adj.* aspirated, aspirate.

དབྱབས་རྒྱང, short breath, difficulty of breathing.

དབྱབས་བདེ་བ, easiness of breathing.

དབྱབས་མི་བདེ་བ, difficulty of breathing.

དབྱང, / དབྱས, } the middle or centre of any thing.

དབྱངས, the act of expanding, dilating.

དབྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to expand, dilate; cover, fix; v. འབྱངས་པར.

དབྱར, the act of making smooth, even.

མཐའ་ཤ་དབྱར་ཏུ, to make smooth or even, as a pavement.

ཤོག་དྲྭ་དབྱར་ཏུ, to smooth paper.

རས་དབྱར་ཏུ, to smooth linen.

དབྱར་བར, *v. a.* to smooth, or smoothen, to make even.

དབྱིན, the act of offering, presenting, giving.

དབྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to offer, give, present; v. འབྱིན་པར.

དབྱུག-པོ་མོ, *adj.* poor.

དབྱུག་པོ, a poor man.

དབྱུག་མོ, a poor woman.

དབྱུག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* poverty.

དབྱུག་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become poor.

དབྱུག་པོར་ཇུར་པར, *v. a.* to make poor.

དབྱུག་པོ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be poor.

དབྱུགས་དབྱུག་ཐོ, he is poor.

དབྱུག་འཚོངས, a poor indigent.

དབྱས, *s.* middle, centre; a middle province of any country; Central India; name of a province in Tibet, of which the capital is Lassa.

དབུས་ཁམས་ for དབུས་དང་ཁམས་, the name of two provinces in the middle of Tibet.

དབེན་པ, *s.* solitude, retirement.

དབེན་གནས, a solitary place, a hermit's cell.

དབེན་པོ, *adj.* solitary, retired, recluse.

དབེན་པོར, *adv.* retiredly.

དབེན་པར་གནས་པ, to live a solitary or retired life.

ཁང་དབེན, a closet.

དབོ, name of a constellation.

དབོ་བ, / ཐམ་བ, } a pouring out.

དབོ་བར, *v. a.* to pour out, to empty.

དབོ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be poured out.

དབོ་ཐའི་ཆུ, *part. fut.* water to be poured out.

དབོབ་པར, *v. a.* to give, bestow, impart, communicate, &c.; to maculate, stain; v. འབོབས་པར.

h. དབོན་པོ, / རྒོ་བོ, } a grand-son; a nephew.

h. དབོན་མོ, / རྒོ་མོ, } a grand-daughter, a niece.

དབོལ་བར, / གཏོལ་བར, } *v. a.* to squeeze, to force out.

དབྱངས, *s.* melody, voice; a vowel.

དབྱངས་སྒྲ, sweet melody; symphony.

དབྱངས་པ, a singer, a songster, a chorister.

དབྱངས་ཡིག, a musical note.

དབྱངས་ལྷ་མ, the goddess of harmony.

དབྱངས་ལེན་པར, to sing melodiously.

དབྱར་-མོ, summer.

དབྱར་གྱི, *adj.* of summer.

དབྱར་ཀ, / དབྱར་ཁ, / དབྱར་རྒྱས, } the summer season.

དབྱར་སྔོན, the first half of summer.

དབྱར་ཕྱི, the last half of summer.

དབྱར་ཟླ, summer month.

— རབ་ཏུ, the first.

— འཕྲིད་པོ, the middle or second.

— ཐ་མ, the last (month of summer).

དབྱར་དགྱིལ, *s.* mid-summer.

དབྱར་ཆར, the summer-rain.

དབྱར་རྡ, the summer's drum, a poetical name for the thunder.

དབྱར་སྐྱེས, summer-born, ditto.

དབྱར་པ, / ཆས་ལོ, } a poplar tree.

དབྱར་པའི་ཚལ, a grove of poplars.

དཔྱ, name of a small animal like a fox.

དཔྱ་མོ, the female of ditto.

དཔྱ་གཟུགས, the young of ditto.

དཔྱ་ཚང, the den of ditto.

དཔྱ་ཤྭས, the skin of ditto.

དཔྱི་ཤ, a small staff, a rod; v. དཔྱིག་པ.

དཔྱི་བ, a blotting out, an effacing.

དཔྱི་བར, *v. a.* to blot out, efface; v. འཕྱི་བར.

དཔྱི་མོང, name of a hot biting plant, (used for tea.)

དཔྱིད, / རྩེ་ར, } *s.* wealth, riches, opulence.

དཔྱིད་ལྡན, *adj.* wealthy, rich, opulent.

དཔྱིད་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth.

དཔྱིག་པ, / དཔྱག་པ, } a staff, club.

དཔྱིད, / སྐོང, } *s.* compass, space, region, mansion; mass, bulk, extent; the whole body, root.

ནམ་མཁའི་དཔྱིད, the firmament.

དཔྱིབས, *s.* form, shape, figure.

དཔྱིབས་ཅན, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a form, figure.

དཔྱིབས་དང་ཚུལ, form and species.

དཔྱིབས་རྒྱལ་ལྡན, a regular form.

དཔྱིབས་རྒྱལ་མེད, an irregular form, figure.

དཔྱིབས་ལེགས, a good form.

དཔྱིབས་མཛེས, a beautiful or handsome form.

དཔྱིགས་ཟངརམོ་, དཔྱོང་དཔྱིགས, } an oval figure.
— སྦྱོར་མོ་-རྒྱུམ་པོ་, a round figure.
— རྒྱ་བཞི, a quadrangular figure.
— ཟླ་ཁམ, a figure like a half moon, a crescent.

དབྱུ་རྡ, } a small staff, rod; a dial or
དབྱུག་པադཔྱིག་པ, } gnomon of a dial.
དབྱུག་པ་ཅན, having, holding, or carrying a staff.

དབྱུག་པ, the brandishing, waving, wagging, &c. of a staff.
དབྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to move, wave, brandish, wag.
རལ་གྲི་དབྱུག་པར, to brandish a sword.
ཁྱི་མ་དབྱུག་པར, to wag or move the tail (as a dog).

དབྱུངབར, *v. a.* to draw out, unsheath, take out; v. འབྱིན་པར.

དབྱེ་བ, a dividing, separating, opening, division, separation.
རྣམ་པར་དབྱེ་བ, } specification; declension, or
རྣམ་དབྱེ, } the cases of declension.
དབྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to open, separate, distinguish; v. འབྱེད་པར.
དབྱེ་ཆ་མེད, } *adj.* inseparable, indivisible.
དབྱེར་མེད, }
སྒོ་དབྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to open a door, or the door.

དབྱེན་པ, *s.* division, or going into parties; strife.
དབྱེན་པ་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to stir up divisions amongst.

དབྲལ་བ, a separating, or forcing asunder.
དབྲལ་བར, *v. a.* to separate, put asunder; v. འཕྲལ་བར.

དཔྱི་བ, the act of diminishing, subtracting.
དཔྱི་བར, *v. a.* to diminish, substract; v. འཕྱི་བར.

དཔྱོག་པ, the act of taking or carrying away by force.
དཔྱོག་པར, *v. a.* to take by force, to ravish, to put in ecstacy; v. འཕྱོག་པར.

དམག, *s.* war.
དམག་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to war.
དམག་གི་འཕྲིན, warlike instruments.
དམག་མི, a military man, a soldier.
དམག་མི་གསར་པ, a new soldier, a recruit.
དམག་མི་རྒན་པ, a skilful soldier, a veteran.
དམག་དཔོན, a general, a commander-in-chief.
དམག་ཁྲིམས, martial law.
དམག་མི་སྡུད་པ, a levying of soldiers.
དམག་རྒྱབ་སྦྱོང་བ, an exercising of soldiers.
དམག་སྡེ for འཁྲུ་མ, a camp.
དམག་སྡེ་འདེབས་པ, an encampment.
དམག་དཔོན་ཕྱི་གཉན་སྐར, the general's tent.
དམག་ཚོགས, } troops, host.
དམག་དཔུང, }
དམག་གི་རྒྱལ་པོ་ཟེར་བར, the warlike king, Kaisar.

དམངས, the populace, multitude.
དམངས་རིགས, the plebeian class.
དམངས་རིགས་པ, *s. m.* } a plebeian.
དམངས་རིགས་མ, *s. f.* }
དམངས་རིགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of the plebeian class, or order.

དམན, *adj.* low, mean, not high; humble.
དམན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* lowness, meanness, humility.
དམན་པར, *adv.* meanly, abjectly, lowly, humbly.

དམའ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* lowness, meanness, dejectedness, humbleness.
དམའ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become low, &c.
དམའ་བར་བྱེད་པར, to make low, &c.
དམའ་ཞོ, *adj.* low, mean, &c.
དམའ་མོ, *adj.* she, mean, &c.

དམར-བ-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* red scarlet.
དམར་བ-ཉིད, *s.* redness.
དམར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow, &c. red.
དམའ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make red.
དམར་རོ, it is red.
དམར་སྨུག, whitish or faint red.
དམར་སྨུག, dark red.

དམར་ལེར, yellow red.
དམར་ལྗང་, green red.
དམར་མདངས, bright red; a red face.
དམར་ཁྲིད, practical instruction (as in physick, &c.)
དམས་པ, *adj.* wounded.
དམས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be wounded.
དམས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to wound.
དམིག-པ, *s.* a hole, an aperture.
དམིགས་པ, *s.* object; *adj.* apparent, evident, seeming; fixed to.
དམིགས་པ་མེད་པ, / དམིགས་མེད, } *adj.* not apparent, invisible.
དམིགས་གསལ་ལ, *adv.* evidently.
དམིགས་སོ, it seems, appears; is fixed to.
དམིགས་ཀྱི, the leader of a blind man.
དམུ, / འདེ་སྐིན, } a mischievous fancied being.
དམུ་རྒྱ, *s.* dropsy.
དམུ་རྒྱ་ཅན, *adj.* dropsical.
དམྱལ་པ, *s.* stupidity, dimness.
དམྱལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* stupid, dim.
དམྱལ་བ for འཇམ་པ, / འཇམ་དམྱལ་བ, } a smiling.
དམྱལ་ལོང་, *adj.* blind.
དམེ་པོ, one defiled or polluted by murder.
དམེ་བ, *s.* defilement, pollution, (by the murder of one's relation.)
དམོད་པ, an abuse, curse.
དམོད་པར་བྱེད་པ, an abusing, cursing.
དམོད་པར, / དམོད་པར་བྱེད་པར, } *v. a.* to curse.
དམོད་པ་པོ, a curser.
དམོད་མོ, an abusive word, a curse.
དམོད་མོ་སྨྲ་བ, / དམོད་མོ་འདོར་བ, } a cursing.
དམྱལ་བ, / དམྱལ་བར་བྱེད་པ, } a grinding, reducing into fine powder.
དམྱལ་བ, *s.* hell.
དམྱལ་བ་པ, one suffering in hell.
དམྱལ་བྱམས, the region of hell, Tartarus.
དམྱལ་བྱམས་བཅོ་བརྒྱད, the eighteen regions of hell.
ཚོ་དམྱལ, the hot hell.
གངས་དམྱལ, the cold hell.
དམྱལ་བ, a showing, pointing at.
དམྱལ་དམྱལ་བྱེད་པ, / སྨྲས་སྨྲས་བྱེད་པ, } a showing often, ostentation.

ན

ན, The twelfth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 12.
ན་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ན, 12th.
ན, *postpos.* in, at, on; a sign of the conditional tenses in the conjunctive mood.
ན, / ནའོ, } he, &c. is sick.
ནཱ for ན་བ, the state of being sick; *s.* sickness.
ན་ནིང་, *adv.* last year, for ན་རྡེས་.
ན་ནིང་མི, *adj.* of last year.
ན་ནིང་རྒྱས, / ན་ནིང་རྒྱན, } *adv.* till last year.
ན་ནིང་ན, *adv.* in the last year.
ན་ནིང་ནས, *adv.* from, or since last year.
ན་བ, the state of being sick, sickness.
ན་བར, *v. n.* to be sick; *adv.* in sickness.
ནཱ-འོ, he, &c. is sick.
ན་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become sick.
ན་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make sick.
ན་བ་པ, / ནད་པ, } a sickly person, an invalid (male).
ན་བ་མ, / ནད་མ, } a sickly person (female).
ན་བ་མཐའ, / ན་མཐའ, } a sickly person, an invalid.
ན་བ་ཅན, / ནད་ཅན, } *adj.* sickly, sick, ill.

ན་པ་མེད་, ན་མེད་, *adj.* not sick, healthy, convalescent.
ན་པ་ཐམས་པར་, to heal, cure a disease.
ན་པའི་ན་པ, being sick, when sick.
ན་པ་དང་རྒྱལ་རྟེ, ན་རྒྱ, sickness and pain, anguish.
ན་མ, ན་མེ་, reverence be to, I adore.
ནུ་མ, videlicet, that is to say, viz. *id est.*
ན་བུན, a fog, thick mist.
ན་བུན་ཅན, *adj.* foggy, misty.
ནམ་གཟའ་ཁམས, *s.* a garment, raiment, habit, dress.
ན་གཟའ་དམ་པ, a sacred garment, or holy dress.
ན་ཚེ, *s.* disease, self-mortification.
ན་ཚེ་, one's age or years.
ན་ཚེ་གྲུ་རིམ་པ, the several degrees of age.
ཉེ་འབྲེང་, a suckling, babe, baby.
ཕྲུ་གུ, a child.
ཕྲུ་ཁོ, a little boy.
བུ་མོ་ཆུང་, a little girl.
ཕྱིས་པའབྱས་པ, a child, a boy.
ཁཞེན་རྟེ, དཔ་ལ་གཡང་པ, ལང་ཚོ་, a young man, a youth, a lad; adolescent.
ཁཞེན་རྟེ་མ, དཔ་ལ་གཡང་མ, ལང་ཚོ་མ, a girl, a damsel, a virgin.
ཆེ་མི, a male adult.
ཆེ་མི་མོ་, a female adult.
རྒད་པོ་, རན་པོ་, an old man.
རྒད་མོ་, རན་མོ་, an old woman.
ན་རྒྱ, ན་གདངཆུག་རྟེ, *s.* sickness, pain.
ན་རྒྱ, ན་མཉམ, ན་འཕྲད, གཅིག་ཁྱོད་, one of the same age or years with another, a contemporary, coëtaneous.

ན་རེ, *v. impers.* he says, they say.
ནག་པ་པོ་མོ, *adj.* black.
ནག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* blackness.
ནག་མོ, it is black.
ནག་པོ་ཕྱིན་པར, to be black.
ནག་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow black.
ནག་པོར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make black.
ནག་སྐན་ནག, *adj.* dark black; *s.* darkness.
ནག་རོག་རོག, very black, dirty.
ནག་ཆང, *s.* black-cattle.
ནག་སྨིན, the dark side, or last half of a lunar month; the devils.
དཀར་སྨིན, the enlightened side, or first half of a month; the angels.
ནག་རྩི་, ནག་མཆི་, mineral substance used for dying black.
ནགས་མ, *s.* a forest, woods.
ནགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a forest.
ནགས་ཚོལ, *s.* a grove, wood, forest.
ནགས་སྐྱེད, a tract of woods.
ནགས་ཁྲོད, an assemblage of forests.
ནགས་འབྲུ, a thick forest.
ནགས་སྐྱ, a thin forest.
ནགས་ན་གནས, to live or dwell in a forest.
ནགས་སྐྱོང་པ, a keeper of forests.
ནགས་ཅན, *adj.* having forests, full of woods.
ནགས་མེད, *adj.* destitute of forests, &c.
ནགས་ཀྱི་བདག་པོ, the lord of a forest.
ནགས་ཀྱི་ལྷ, the god of a forest.
ནགས་ཀྱི་ལྷ་མོ, a goddess of ditto.
ནང་-མ, the inward part.
ནང་ཏུ, *adv.* and *postpos.* to, into, in.
ནང་ན, *adv.* and *postpos.* in, at, within.
ནང་ནས, *adv.* and *postpos.* from within, from out of.
ནང་ཚ, ནང་འཁྲིལ, the entrails, bowels, guts.
ནང་དོན, internal or abstruse sense, mystery, theology.

ནང་དོན་རིག་པ, the science or doctrine of mysteries, theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི *adj.* mystical, theological.
ནང་དོན་པ, *s.* a theologician.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་གསུང་རབ, the high precepts of theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་བསྟན་བཅོས, theological, literary works
ནང་དོན་ཅི་གཞུང, an original work, or text-book, on theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་འཆད་པ, a commentary on ditto.
ནང་དོན་ལ་མཁས་པ, one skilful in mysteries, or theology.
ནང་དོན་ཅི་རབ་འབྱམས་པ, *s.* a doctor of divinity.
ནང་པ, an intrinsic, or esoteric, orthodox, a Buddhist.
ཕྱི་པ, an exotic or exoteric, heterodox, not a Buddhist.
ནང་པའི་ཆོས, the orthodox religion, or that of Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the manners or morals of the Buddhists; the Buddhistical sect.
ནང་པའི་གྲུབ་བ, the dogmas or tenets of the Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་སྟོན་པ, the institutor or first teacher of the Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine or religion of the Buddhists.
ནང་པའི་ཆ་ལུགས, the dress of a Buddhist.
ནངཀ་མོ་པར, *s.* morn, morning; *adv.* in the morning.
དེ་ནང, this morning.
ནང་པར, *adv.* in the morning.
ནང་པར་མྱུར, *adv.* early in the morning.
ནང་རྒྱས, *adv.* in the morning and evening.
ནངཀ or ནངས, the day after to-morrow.
ནངས་པར, *adv.* after to-morrow.
ནད, *s.* disease, distemper, malady, sickness.
ནད་པོ, ནད་རྒྱ, *s.* ditto.
ནད་ཆེན, ནད་ཅན, *adj.* sick, sickly.
ནད་མེད, *adj.* not sick, healthy, in health.
ནད་མེད་པར་སྐྱར་རྩིག, all hail to you;—ནད་མེད་རྩིག.
ནད་པ, a sick man.
ནད་པ་མོ, a sick woman.
ནད་ཁང, an hospital.
ནད་གཡོག, an attendant on sick persons.
ནད་གཡོག་བྱེད་པར, to attend on sick persons.
ནད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sick.
ནད་རྟགས, *s.* symptoms of disease.
ནད་བཏགས་པར, to examine a distemper.
ནད་གསོ་བར, to cure it.
ནད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a disease.
ནད་ཀྱི་རྒྱུ, the cause or origin of a disease.
ནད་ཀྱི་རྐྱེན, the consequence or effect of disease.
ནན་གྱིས, *adv.* earnestly, by force, forcibly.
ནན་ཆགས, *s.* earnest, seriousness, certainty.
ནན་ཏན, *s.* earnest desire, application, endeavour.
ནན་ཏན་རྩ, ནན་ཏན་གྱིས, *adv.* earnestly, certainly.
ནན་ཏན་ཅན, *adj.* earnest, certain.
ནན་ཏན་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to ascertain.
ནན་རྒྱར, v. ནན་ཏན.
ནན་རྒྱར་རྩ, ནན་ཏན་རྩ, *adv.* earnestly, certainly.
ནམ, *adv.* when? *relat.* at which time.
ནམཀ for མཚན་མོ *s.* the night.
ནམ་གྲངས, ནམ་རྒྱུད, *s.* midnight.
ནམ་སྐྱོད, the first half of night.
ནམ་ཕྱད, the last half of ditto.
ནམ་འཚམས་ཤེ, *adv.* when there is daylight.
ནམ་མཁའ, ནམཁའ, the vacuity above, void, space; heaven, sky, firmament.
ནམ་མཁའི་དཔྱིད, the firmament.
ནམ་མཁའི་མདོག, blue or azure colour.
ནམ་མཁའ་ལྡིང, name of Vishnu's bird, Garuda.

ནམ་མཁར, *adv.* to the sky, into the air.

ནམ་ཞིག, ནམ་ཞིག་ན, } *adv.* once, at a certain time.

ནམ་ཡང་, ནམ་རྒྱུད་, } *adv.* for ever, always; (when followed by any of the negative particles) never.

ནམས་སྐྱང་, ནམ་ཡང་, } *adv.* never.

ནག་-མ, *s.* incest.

ནག་ཉེས, the crime of incest.

ནག་སྤྱིས་རུན, *adj.* incestuous.

ནག་སྐྱེས, *s.* a bastard, natural child.

ནས, *postpos.* of, from, out of, a sign of the *part. pluperfect*, after, having, &c.

ནས, *s.* barley.

ནས་ཅི, *adj.* of barley.

ནས་ཆང་, spirituous liquor made of barley.

ནས་རྩྭ, *s.* barley-meal, or flour.

ནས་འབྲུ་, barley-corn, or grain.

ནི, a numeral for 42.

ནི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ནི, 42nd.

ནི་ *s.* ཀོ་ *s.* རྟ, an emphatical particle; the, very same, self, &c.

* སྡེའུ, *s.* indigo; v. རམས.

ནི་ལ་པ, an indigo-seller.

* ནིམ་པ, *s.* the name of a bitter tree; v. ཨཝ་རི.

ཅ, a numeral for 72.

ཅ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཅ, 72nd.

ཅཅ་མཚལ་ཅཱི་པི་པི, the breasts, teat, paps.

ཅ་ཁད་ན, ཅ་འཚེར, ཅ་འབྲུར, ཅ་ཆིམ, ཅ་ཤ, } the breast, or dug; udder of a cow.

ཅ་རྩེ, ཅ་སྙེར, } the tip of the breasts, nipple.

ཅ་ལྡན, *adj.* having teats or dugs.

ཅ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of &c.

ཅ་ཞོ, the milk of the breasts.

ཅ་མ་ཅ་བར, *v. a.* to suck, to draw out, &c.

ཅ་མ་སྐྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to suckle.

ཅ་བ, the act of sucking.

ཅ་བར, *v. a.* to suck.

ཅ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* ཅ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* } a sucker.

ཅཅས་ཤིག, *imper.* suck, let him suck.

ཅ་ཡོ, *s.* one's younger brother.

ཅ་ཡོའི་ཅ་ཡོ་ཡི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a younger brother.

ཅ་ཡོ, ཅེ་ཡོ, } one's younger sister.

ཅ་ཡོ་ཡི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, one's young sister.

ཅད་པ, the act of suckling or nursing.

ཅད་པར, *v. a.* to suckle, nurse.

ཅབ, *s.* the west.

ཅབ་ཕྱོགས, the western quarter.

ཅབ་ཅི, *adj.* western, of the west.

ཅབ་ཅི་ཕྱོགས་སྐྱོང་, the guardian of the west.

ཅབ་ཕྱོགས་ཅི, *adj.* of the western quarters.

ཅབ་པ, ཅབ་ཕྱོགས་པ, } one inhabiting the west, an inhabitant of the west.

ཅབ་ཏུ, ཅབ་ཕྱོགས་སུ, } *adv.* to, towards the west.

ཅབ་ན, ཅབ་ཕྱོགས་ན, } at, in, on the west.

ཅབ་ནས, *adv.* from, of, out of the west.

ཅབ་ཕྱོགས་ནས, ditto.

ཅབ་བྱང, west-north, or north-west.

ཅབ་བྱང་ཅི, *adj.* of the north-west.

ཅབ་བྱང་ཏུ, to or towards the north-west.

ཅབ་བྱང་ཅི་ཕྱོགས་སྐྱོང་, the guardian of the north-western quarter.

ཅབ་པ, a sinking, declining, decaying; setting.

ཅབ་པར, *v.n.* to set as the sun, &c.; to decay, decline, sink; v. སྐུབ་པར, *v. a.*

ཅབ་མོ, *s.* the evening.

ཅབ་མོ་བྱས, till evening.

ཐག་མོར་འཕྱར་བར, *v.a.* to grow dark, to become night.

དེ་ཐག, this evening.

ཉེ་བ, the approaching, or coming near to.

ཉེ་བར, *v. n.* to approach, to draw near to; v. སྐྱེ་བ, *v. a.*

ཤུགས, *s.* ability, force, efficacy, virtue.

ཤུགས་ཅན, *adj.* efficacious, strong, nutritive.

ཤུགས་མེད, *adj.* inefficacious.

ཤུས, the state of being able to do, capable.

ཤུས་པར, *v. auxiliary*, to can, to be able to do.

ཤུས་སམ, can you?

ཤུས་སོ, I can.

ཤུས་རིན, I could.

མི་ཤུས་སོ, I cannot.

མ་ཤུས་སོ, I could not.

ཉེ, a numeral for 102.

ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 102nd.

ཉེ་ཐང, *s.* grassy plain, or a turfy plain.

ཉེ་ཉེ་མོ, / ཡུམ་ཉེ, } one's father's sister, an aunt.

ཉེ་མ, *s.* short grass, herbage or verdure.

ཉེ་རྨི, *s.* a parrot.

ཉེ་རྨི་འདྲ, *adj.* like a parrot, talkative.

ཉེའུ་ཕྲད, of the same age, coëtaneous, contemporaneous.

ཉེའུ་ཞིང, a grassy or turfy ground.

ཉེར་བ, a sinking down.

ཉེར་བར, *v. n.* to sink down.

ཉོ, a numeral for 132.

ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 132nd.

ཉོ་ཉོ, (in Ladak) an address to a young gentleman, "my young master."

ཉོག-པུ-པོ, *adj.* obscure, gloomy, dim.

ཉོག་ཉོག་པོ, *adj.* very obscure, gloomy.

ཉོག་པོར, *adv.* obscurely.

ཉོག་ཉོག་པོར, *adv.* very obscurely.

ཉོང་བ, the act of committing a fault.

ཉོང་བར, *v. a.* to commit a fault, to offend.

ཉོངས་པ, *s.* a fault, an offence.

ཉོངས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* faulty.

ཉོངས་པ་མེད, *adj.* faultless.

ཉོངས་པ་གཅོད་པར་གསོལ་བར, to ask pardon for a committed fault.

ཉོངས་པ་གཅོད་པར, to pardon a fault.

ཇི་ཉོངས, what fault have I committed, &c.

མ་ཉོངས, no fault have I committed.

ཉོད་པ, / མཉོད་པ, } a perceiving, receiving, taking.

ཉོད་པར, *v. a.* to perceive, take, receive.

ཉོན་པ, a depressing, humbling, surpassing.

ཉོན་པར, *v. a.* to depress, humble, surpass, &c.; v. གཅོན་པ/མཆོག་པ.

ཉོམ་པ, the state of being satisfied or contented, contentment.

ཉོམ་པར, *v. n.* to be satisfied with; *v. a.* to seize; v. སྐྱོམ་པ.

ཉོམ་མོ, I am content.

ཉོམས་པ, *part. pret.* contented, satisfied.

ཉོམས་པར, *adv.* contentedly.

ཉོལ་བ, an erring, mistaking; error, mistake, confusion.

ཉོལ་བར, *v. n.* to be mistaken.

ཉོལ་བ་པོ, one that mistakes, &c.

ཉོལ་པ, *s.* an error, a mistake; one gone astray; v. སྐྱོལ་བ.

ཉོ, *s.* wealth, substance, opulence.

ཉོ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, wealth, &c.

ཉོ་ཕྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ, / ཁ་ཆེ་རྒྱལ་པོ, } the king of wealth; the wealthy king, the king of Persia.

ཉོ་ཅན, / ཉོ་ལྡན, } *adj.* wealthy, opulent.

ཉོ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth.

ཉོ་བདག, *s. m.* a possessor, owner, one having wealth.

ཉོ་བདག་མོ, *s. f.* a female possessor, &c.

ཉོ་བདག་ཉུ, an heir.

ཉོལྷ, the god of riches or wealth.

རྔོན་སྒྲུབ, the borrowing of money.
རྔོན་རྒྱས, everlasting riches.
རྔོན་རྒྱས་མ, name of a goddess.
རྔོན་པ, s. མཆི, a precious stone, a gem, a jewel.
རྔོན་པ་ཅི, *adj.* of precious stone.
རྔོན་པ་ཅི་ཐུ་བ་རྟན, *adj.* having the handle beset with gems or precious stones.
རྔོན་པ་རྟན, *adj.* beset, or set with gems.
རྔོན་པ་པ, རྔོན་པ་མཁན, one dealing, or skilful, in gems.
རྔོན་པ་བརྟག་པ, to examine gems.
རྔོད་པ, an agreeing, meeting, adjustment.
རྔོད་པར, *v. n.* to agree, meet, come to terms.

པ

པ, The thirteenth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 13.
པ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with པ, 13th.
པགཔ་པགཔ་པོཔ་མཚཔ་མོ, a kind of definite article.
པགཔཁ་བྱགཔ, a sort of large brick dried in the sun; a brick.
པག་པ་པ, པག་པ་མཁན, a bricklayer.
པག་རྩི, a brick-wall.
ཚེ་པགཔོ་པག, a burnt-brick, a tile.
ཆུ་པག, a gutter tile.
ཕོབས་པག, a ridge-tile.
ས་པག, a clay-brick, an unburnt brick.
པགས་པ, s. skin, hide; bark, rind.
མིའི་པགས་པ, མི་ཕྱགས, a skin of a man, a man's skin.
སྟག་གི་པགས་པ, སྟག་ཕྱགས, a tiger's skin.
པགས་ཤིན, ཤིན་པགས, the rind or bark of a tree.
པགས་པ་བཏུ་བ, *v. a.* to flay, to strip off the skin.
པད, པད་པ, s. the bosom.
པད་ཏུ་ཕེབ་པ, a taking into one's bosom.
པད་ན་སྐྱེབ་པ, a holding in one's bosom.
པད་མཁོགཔ-མ, s. a nurse, a midwife.
པདཔ s. པདྨ or པད་མ, name of a flower, water-lily, lotus.
པད་སྐྱེར, the configuration of the fingers of one's hands (in prayer) like a Padma.
པད་སྐྱེར་ཛེད་པ, the making such a configuration.
s. པཎ་ཆེན, for པཎྜི་ཏ་ཆེན་པོ, the great Pandit.
པཎ་ཆེན་རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a title for great Pandits; the title of the great Lama at Teshi-lunpo.
s. པཎྜི་ཏ, a learned man, a professor.
པར, sign of the infinitive mood and of the dative case; adverbial sign.
པར, s. printing.
པར་གཞི, a type.
པར་མ, a printed work.
པར་ཁང, a printing-house; typography.
པར་ཤིང, the wooden table or block to cut types on.
པར་གོ་བ, a cutting of types, wood-cutting.
པར་གོ་པ, པར་གོ་མཁན, a cutter of types.
པར་ཤོག, printing paper.
པར་སྨག, printing ink.
པར་འབྲི་བ, the writing of exemplars for printing.
པར་འབྲི་མཁན, a writer of exemplars.
པར་པ, a printer.
པར་རྒྱབ་པ, the act of printing.
པར་རྒྱབ་ཀྱི་ཐབས, instruments for printing.
པར་དཔོན, a principal printer.
པར་གཡོག, one working in printing, a printer's man.

པས, sign of the instrumental and active case, also of the comparative degree, and of the conjunctive pluperfect.

པི, a numeral for 43.

པི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with པི, 43rd.

པི་པི་ཏིང་, a kind of spice.

པི་ཝང་, a musical instrument, a harp.

པི་ཝང་མཁན, / པི་ཝང་པ, } a player on a harp, a harper.

པི་ཝང་སྒྲོག་པ, the act of playing on a harp.

པི་ཝང་ཤིང་, the wood of a harp.

པི་ཝང་རྒྱུད་མང་, a many-stringed harp.

པི་ཤཱཧི་ལ, *s.* a cat.

པིར, a painter's pencil or brush, a paint-brush.

པིར་ཤིང་, the handle of ditto.

པིར་སྤུ, the hair of ditto.

རྒྱ་པིར, a sort of large pencil.

ཐཙང་པིར, a very small pencil.

པིར་དོང་, a tube to put pencils in.

པིར་ཁྲིགས་པ-པ, a painter.

* པིལྭ, / ཉད་ཀུག་ཤིང་, } the wild fig-tree.

པུ, a numeral for 73.

པུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with པུ, 73rd.

པུ་ཆེ, *s.* bran.

པུ་རྒྱ, *s.* a tube, pipe, a long hollow body.

རྒྱ་མའི་པུ་རྒྱ, ditto of reed.

ཟངས་ཀྱི, ditto of copper.

* པུཌྷ, / སྐྱེས་བུ, } a man; not a woman; the soul.

པུ་ཁྱུ, / *ཁྱིལ་བུ, } a cottage, small hut, a hole.

ཁྱི་པུལ, a dog's hole, a dog-kennel.

* པུལིང་ཨ, / ཕོ་རྟགས, } masculine gender, male.

པུ་ཀུར, name of a bird, cuckoo.

* པུཥྤ་རི་ཨ, name of a flower.

པུར་ཁང་, / སྐུར་ཁང་, } a burial place, a place where dead bodies are burned.

པུར་སྐམ, / པུར་སྒྲོམ, } *s.* a coffin; an urn for the ashes of a dead body, funereal urn.

པུར་ཐལ, *s.* ashes, or the remains, of a dead body.

* པུསྟཀ, a book, a volume.

པུས་མོ, *s.* the knee.

པུས་མོའི་སྐུ་ཤ, the round bone of the knee, knee-pan.

པུས་མོའི་སྐུ་ཤ་ས་ལ་བཙུགས་ཏེ, having touched the ground with his knee-pan, or touching slightly the ground with his knee, &c.

པུས་མོ་རྟེ་ཚམ་རྒྱ, / པུས་རྟེ་ཚམ་རྒྱ, } up to the knees, knee-deep.

པེ, a numeral for 103.

པེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with པེ, 103rd.

པེན་ཤི, a sort of tree or wood of which wooden vessels are made.

པོ, a numeral for 133.

པོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with པོ, 133rd.

* པོ་ཏ་ལ, / རི་པོ་སྐུ་འཕེན, } *Potala*, the name of a hill, harbour, and city, in ancient India. Also the name of the great Lama's residence near *Lassa*.

* པོ་ཏི, / ཤེས་བྱམ, } *s.* a book, a volume.

པོད་པོར, / སྤོས་པོར, } a censer to burn incense in.

* པྲཱམོ་ཀྵཎ, / པྲ་མོཔ་ཀྵཎ, } *s.* lot, fortune; sign, token.

པྲ་འདེགས་པ, to cast lots.

* པྲམཱཎ, / ཨབྷ་འཐབས་པ, } a doctor of divinity or of philosophy.

པྲད་འཚམ, / ཨ་སྐྱེད, } a plant, good against rot in sheep.

སྤྱོག, / རྟེ་སྤྱོག, } the crest of a cock, &c.

སྤྱོག་རྒྱ, *s.* a head ornament.

ཕ

ཕ, The fourteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 14.

ཕ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕ, 14th.

ཕ,
* ཕ་ཕ, } *s.* father; any beast not castrated; the other side, part, party.
ཕ་ཐམ,
* ཕ་ཁ,

ཕ་གྲོང་, a bull, an ox not castrated.

ཕ་མཐས, a yaq not castrated.

ཕ་རྟ, a stallion.

ཕ་ཡག, a boar.

ཕ་ཡི } of, or belonging to, a father, paternal.
ཕའི,

ཕ་མཡངར, a step-father, a foster-father.

ཕ་མ, father and mother, parents.

ཕ་མའི, *adj.* of father and mother, parental.

ཕ་མེས, } father and grand-father, a
ཕ་དང་མེས་པོ, } progenitor; a grand-father on the father's side.

ཕ་ཡུལ, one's native country.

ཕ་ཡུལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of one's native country.

ཕ་ཡུལ་ཕྱི་སྡེད་པ or རྒན་པ, a fondness for one's native country; patriotism.

ཕ་གྲོང, } father and son.
ཕ་དང་བུ,

* ཕ་ཀིང་, a sort of sweet apricot.

ཕ་-ཕ་རོལ, the other side, end, &c.

ཕ་མཐའ, the other end, or limit.

ཕ་མཐའ་མེད, *adj.* having no limit or end, endless.

ཕ་ཕྱང་, *s.* a bat, an animal resembling a mouse.

ཕ་རོལ་ཕར་ཁ, the other side, part, party.

ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ, *adv.* & *postp.* to the other side, &c.; over.

ཕ་རོལ་ན, *adv.* & *postp.* in, at, on, the other side, &c.

ཕ་རོལ་ནས, *adv.* & *postp.* from the other side.

ཕ་རོལ་པ, *s.* one dwelling on the other side; a stranger, a foreigner, an enemy.

ཕ་རོལ་ཕྱི་དྭངས, the other side, party, faction, enemy.

ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, to go over; to be delivered from pain, to be relieved.

* ཕ་ཕི, } a kind of large shield.
སྒྲ་ཆེན,

ཕག-པ, a hog, a swine.

ཕ་ཕག, a boar, a hog.

ཕོ་ཕག, a male hog; v. ཕག་ཕ.

ཕོ་ཕག, } a sow.
ཕག་མོ, }

ཕག་ཕྲུག, *s.* a pig.

ཕག་རྔོན, a wild boar, or hog, a boar.

ཕག་ཤ, } *s.* swine flesh, pork.
ཕག་གི་ཤ,

ཕག་རྡོལ, *s.* swine-grease, hogs-lard.

ཕག་མཆེ, } a boar's tusk.
ཕག་གི་མཆེ་བ,

ཕག་སྤྲེ, a hog's bristle.

ཕག་ཁྲ, } a flock or herd of swine.
ཕག་རྡོག,

ཕག་ཕྱི, a keeper of hogs, a swine-herd.

ཕག-ཕ, the hinder part of any thing; any hidden or secret thing.

ཕག་ཏུ, *adv.* aside, secretly.

ཕག་ཕུལ, *s.* a bribe.

ཕད་པ or པད་ཀ-པ, the bosom.

ཕད་ཁེབས, *s.* a napkin.

ཕད་ཕོ or འཕད་ཕོ, *s.* a wheel.

ཕད, a sack.

ཕད་བུ, a little sack.

ཕད་ཕྱམ, woollen cloth for sacks, sackcloth.

ཕད་ཁ, the mouth of a sack.

ཕད་སྐྲེད, the waist or middle part of a sack.

ཕད་མཐའ, the bottom of a sack.

རས་ཕད, a sack of cotton cloth.

ཟལ་ཐད, a sack of goat's hair.
སྦྱིད་ཐད, a sack of hair-cloth, or of the hair of the yaq.
ཐད་ཅུ་སྤྱུག་པ, or སྐྱག་པ, a pouring or putting into a sack.
ཐད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a drawing or taking out of a sack.
ཐད་གང་, a full sack.
ཐད་གང་བཟ་ཐྲེད་པ, to fill, or make full a sack.
ཐད་སྟོང་, an empty sack.
ཐད་སྟོང་པཟ་ཐྲེད་པ, *v. a.* to empty, or make empty a sack.
ཐགཕྱིན་ཆ, ornamental hangings of silk-cloth, &c.
ཀ་ཐན, hangings covering a pillar or column.
རྩིང་ཐན, ditto covering beams.
* ཐགཅོམ་པ་ཐྲེད, subdue, conquer, &c.
སྒོ་ཐན, hangings over doors.
ཐན for གཞན་ཅོག, the other side, &c.
དེ་ཐན་ཆད, *adv.* beyond that.
ཐན་ཆྭན, *adv.* on both sides; mutually; *adj.* both, the two.
ཐན་ཆྭན་རྒྱ, *adv.* thither and hither.
ཐན་ཆྭན་དག, both parties.
ཐན, it is wholesome, healing, useful.
ཐན་པ, *s.* utility, usefulness.
ཐན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* useful, wholesome.
ཐན་འདོགས་པ, to be useful, to do good service to.
ཐན་ཡོན, *s.* advantage, profit.
ཐབ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇེབས་པ; *v. a.* to let down; to put in order, arrange.
ཐབས, a kind of leaven to ferment malt with.
ཐམ་པ, *part. adj.* defeated; one that lost the battle.
ཐམ་པཟ་འགྱུར་གཟ, to be defeated.
ཐམ་པཟ་ཐྲེད་པཟ, *v. a.* to defeat.
ཐཟ་ཁ, the other side, as of a river, &c.
ཐཟ་-ཀ, *part. pret.* of འཕཟ་ཀ, to spring, jump.
ཐཟ་ཀ, a kind of wild beast, somewhat larger than a fox.
ཐཟ་ཕྱིན, *part. adj.* past over, excellent.
ཐ་ཅོག་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, ditto.
ཐཡ་པ, *adj.* common, vulgar, mean.
ཐཡ་པ, *s.* a commoner, a common man, a plebeian.
ཐཡ་པའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the vulgar.
ཐཡ་པའི་སྐད, the vulgar dialect.
ཐཡ་པོ, the public, common, the commonalty.
ཐཡ་ཆེཟ, ཐཡ་ཙམ་ཆེཟ, ཐཡ་མོ་ཆེཟ, *adv.* for the most part, commonly, generally.
ཐལ for ཐ་ཅོག་ཕྱིས, by the other side, party, &c.
ཐི, a numeral for 44.
ཐི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐི, 44th.
ཐི་པ for ཕྱི་པ, an exotic, a foreigner; of other religion, not a Buddhist, an heretic.
ཐིགས-པ, *part. pret.* of འཕིགས་པ; *v. a.* to pierce, bore.
ཐིབས, ཁྱི་ཐིབས, the roof, ridge, or covering of a house.
ཐུ, a numeral for 74.
ཐུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཐུ, 74th.
ཐུ་བཐུས་པ, *part. pret.* of འབྱད་པ, to blow the fire, &c.
ཐུ, the upper part of a place, country, valley, &c.
ཐུ་པ, one dwelling in the upper part of ditto.
ཐུ་མོ, one's elder brother.
ཐུ་རྨ, ཐུ་རྨད, the sleeve of a garment.
ཐུ་རྨ, *s.* honour, respect.
ཐུ་རྨ་ཐྲེད་པ, to honour, respect.
ཐུ་ཡེཤ, ཐུཟ་ཤོཤ, ཐུཁ་ཡེཤ, a pigeon, dove.
ཐུཁ-པ, a hole, den, cave, cavern.
ཁཁ་ཐུཁ, a hole, a cave under, or in, a rock.

ཕུག་པ་ཕུགས་པ, *part. pret.* of འབུགས་པ ; *v. a.* to excavate.

ཕུད་པོ, *s.* a heap, pile ; aggregate, mass.

ནས་ཕུད་, ditto of barley.

ས་ཕུད་, ditto of earth.

རྟ་ཕུད་, ditto of hay.

ཕུད་ཕུད་, ditto of dung, manure, soil.

ཕུད་པོར་སྡུད་པ, the act of heaping, piling, accumulating.

ཕུན, *s.* the first fruits; any thing given away or sold first.

ཕུན་མཆོད, the first offering of any new produce; any thing cast away to the spirits, before partaking of food, or drink.

ཕུབ་པ, *part. pret.* of འབུབ་པ, to put off, lay down.

ཕུབ་པ, thread, a spindle full spun ; a knot of hair on the head, a tuft.

ཕུབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a knot of hair on his head.

ཕུན་ཚོགས, *adj.* accomplished, perfect.

ཕུན་ཕུམ་ཚོགས་པ, *adj.* most accomplished, most perfect.

ཕུག, *s.* a target, buckler, shield.

ཕུག་རྡོ་མེ་དཔེད་, the navel or middle of a target.

ཕུག་ཁྱེས, a covering for a target.

ཤོ་ཕུག, a target, &c. of leather.

ཕུག་ཤ, *s.* straw, small broken straw.

ཕུག་ཕྲེར, *s.* chaff, the husks of corn.

ནས་ཕུག, barley-straw.

གོ་ཕུག, wheat-straw.

ཕུར་པ, *part. pret.* of འབུར་བ, to fly.

ཕུར་པ, *s.* a peg, pin, nail.

ཕུར་ཀུ, a little peg, or nail.

ལྕགས་ཕུར, an iron peg, a nail.

ཤིང་ཕུར, a wooden peg.

ཕུར་བུ, *Phur-bu*, name of the planet Jupiter.

ཕུལ་བ, *part. pret.* of འབུལ་བ, to offer, give.

ཕུལཕུལ་དུ *or* ཡང, *adv.* chiefly, principally.

ཕུས, with or by the breath ; v. ཀ་ཐིས.

ཕེ, a numeral for 104.

ཕེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕེ, 104th.

* ཕོ for ཧོ, *s.* meal, or flour.

ཕེབ་རྡོག, a small brazen plate for music.

*ཕེད་ for ཧྥེད, *adj.* half ; *s.* a half one.

ཕེབ་པ, the coming to, or arriving at, a place.

ཕེབ་པར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.

ཕེབས་པ, *pret.* arrived.

* ཕེམཧྥེན, *interj.* come ! proceed !

ཕེར་བ, the state of being fit, decent, becoming, &c.

ཕེར་བ, to become, be fit, seemly, decent, proper.

ཕོ, a numeral for 134.

ཕོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཕོ, 134th.

ཕོ, *s.* a male, masculine.

ཕོ་རྟགས, *adj.* sign of the masculine gender.

ཕོ་མཆན, the genital of a male, the penis.

ཕོ་རང་, an unmarried man.

ཕོ་རང་གཡ-ཁིད, *s.* celibacy.

ཕོ་ཕྱུ, Sir, Mr., address to a gentleman; or to a man in general.

ཕོ་ཉ, an envoy, ambassador.

ཕོ་ཉ་ཡ-ཁིད, an embassy, mission.

ཕོ་ཉ་མོ, the lady of an envoy or ambassador.

ཕོ་ཉ་གཏོད་པ, to send an envoy or ambassador.

ཕོ་ཉ་ཕངས་པ, to receive or admit an envoy, &c.

ཕོ་ཉ་ཕྱིན་པ, *v. a.* to return or send back an envoy, &c.

ཕོ་པ, }
* ཕྱུ་ཁོག, } *s.* the stomach.

ཕོ་པའི་ཁ, the mouth of the stomach.

ཕོ་པ་ཟང་, a good stomach.

ཕོ་པ་དན, a bad or weak stomach.

ཕོ་པ་ནད, a disease of the stomach.

ཕོ་པ་ཕྱེད་པ, to burden or overcharge one's stomach.

ཕོ་པ་སེལ་བ, to cleanse or purge one's stomach.

ཕོ་པ་ཇི, *s.* pepper.

ཕོ་ཁང་, a prince's court or residence.
ཕོ་ཉོ, *s.* pride, arrogance.
ཕོ་ཉོ་རྒན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
ཕོག་པོར, ཕོག་པོར, } *s.* an incense-pan, a censer.
ཕོག, ཕོགས, } *part. pret.* struck; blasted; v. འཕོག་པ.
ཕོགས, *s.* pay, wages, salary, allowance.
ལོ་ཕོགས, *s.* salary, or yearly pay.
ཟླ་ཕོགས, monthly pay.
ཉིན་ཕོགས, daily pay.
ཕོགས་བཟང་, good pay.
ཕོགས་ངན, bad pay.
ཕོགས་སྦྱིན་པ, to give or bestow pay.
ཕོགས་འཕེལ་པ, *v. a.* to stop one's pay.
ཕོག་མཚད་པ, to cut one's pay.
དངུལ་ཕོགས, ཟླར་ཕོགས, } pay in cash or ready money.
རྩིད་ཕོགས, pay in kind, in wares or goods.
ཕོངས་པ, *adj.* indigent, poor.
ཕོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow poor, &c.
ཕོངས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to reduce to poverty.
ཕོངས་པ་པ, an indigent or poor man.
ཕོངས་པ་མོ, a female indigent.
ཕོད, *s.* a comet.
ཕོད་པ, } a daring; a daring, bold, audacious
ཟ. ཤུག, } man.
ཕོད་པར, to dare, to be able, to have the boldness to do a thing.
མིག་མིས་ཀྱི་མི་ཕོད་པར, not daring to look on.
ཕོད་པ་རྒན, *adj.* daring, bold, hardy.
ཕོད་པ for ཤེས་པ or ཇི་ཕེབ་པ, to can, to be able, to may.
ཕོན་པོ, ཕོཔ་ཕོན, } a fringe, tuft; ornamental trimmings.
དར་ཕོན, ditto of silk.
སྐུད་ཕོན, ditto of thread.
ཕོབ, ཕོབ་ཏིག, } *imperat.* of འཕེབས་པ; *v. a.* to let down, to shower, &c.; to arrange.

ཕོར་པ, ཟ. འདོན་སྤྱོགས, ཟ. ཞལ་ཐགས་རེ, } a cup to drink and eat out of, a plate.
གསར་ཕོར, a cup of gold.
དངུལ་ཕོར, a cup of silver.
ཟངས་ཕོར, a cup of copper.
རྒྱ་ཕོར, a cup of brass.
ཤིང་ཕོར, a cup of wood.
རྫི་ཕོར, a cup of clay.
ཐོད་ཕོར, a cup made of a skull.
ཞག་ཕོར, a cup to receive the butter from the surface of one's tea-cup, when drinking tea.
ཕོར་གང, a full cup, one cup.
ཕོར་ཕྱེད, half a cup.
ཕོར་སྟོང, an empty cup.
ཕོག, ཕོག་མིག, } a sore, an ulcer.
ཕོག་མིག་རྒན, *adj.* having a sore, ulcerous.
ཕོས, ཆོས་འཕོས, } gone away, is dead; v. འཕོ་བ.
ཕྱ for མོ or ཁམས, sort, lot, fortune.
ཕྱ་མཁན, a fortune-teller.
ཕྱ་འདེགས་པ, to cast lots.
ཕྱ་བཀག་པ, to judge of lots or fortune.
ཕྱ་བཟང, good fortune.
ཕྱ་ངན, bad fortune.
ཟ. ཕྱག་གཡས་པ, *s.* the hand.
ཕྱག་གཡས, the right hand.
ཕྱག་གཡོན, the left hand.
ཕྱག་ངར, the wrist.
ཕྱག་དཔུང, the arm.
ཕྱག་རྡེ, the finger.
ཕྱག་མཛུབ, the thumb.
ཕྱག་མཆིས, the forefinger.
ཕྱག་རྩེན, the nails of the finger.
ཕྱག་མཐིལ, the palm of the hand.
ཕྱག་ཁོང, ཕྱག་སྤྱི, } the back of the hand.

ཕྱག་རྟེན, hand-writing.
ཕྱག་རྟེན, a present offered by a visitor.
ཕྱག་རྟགས, ཕྱག་ལན་ཚན་དུ་ཕྱིས, } a present given as a return to a former, or otherwise.
ཕྱག་ཆུ, water for washing one's hands.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ, *s.* filth, sweepings, rubbish.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ་བྱེད་པ, the act of sweeping.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ་པ, *s.* a sweeper.
ཕྱག་དཔྱ་ཕྱི་སྐྱད་པོ, ཕྱག་དཔྱ་ཁྲོད, } a dung-hill, or a heap of sweepings or rubbish.
ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, or ལག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, } *Phyag-na r,do-r,zhé* or *Lag-na r,do-r,zhe*, in Sanscrit *Vajra Páñi*, the name of a fancied saint; an emblem of power.
ཕྱག་འཚལ་བ, ཕྱག་འཕྱལ་བ, ཕྱག་མཆོད་པ, ཕྱག་བཏུད་པ, ཕྱག་བྱེད་པ, } to make obeisance to, to adore, to reverence, to respect.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ, a seal, image; a privilege, testament; emblem, symbol.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་ཆེན་པོ, the great seal, &c.; the title of a book.
ཕྱག་རྒྱ་འདེབས་པ, to seal with a seal.
ཕྱག་རྒྱས་བཏབ་པ, sealed with a seal.
ཕྱགས་མ, a besom, broom to sweep with.
ཕྱགས་སྦྱིགས, *s.* filth, sweepings.
ཕྱང་འཕྱལ, a sort of hanging ornament.
ཕྱང་བྱེ་བ, འཕྱོལ་ཚེ་བ, } the state of hanging down.
ཕྱམ, ཐྱམ, } the secondary beam of a house, a rafter.
ཕྱམ་རྟེན, a prop or any thing else put under a beam, a strut.
ཕྱམ་སྟེགས, ཕྱམ་རྟེན, } ditto.
ཕྱར-བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱར་བ; to display unfold.
ཕྱར་དར, *s.* banner, colours.
*ཕྱལ for ལྟེ་བ, *s.* the belly.
ཕྱི, ཕྱི་མ, } outer side, part.
ཕྱི་རྒྱ, ཕྱིར, ཕྱི་རོལ་ཏུ, } *adv.* out, to the outer side.
ཕྱི་ན, ཕྱི་རོལ་ན, } *adv.* on the outer-side, without.
ཕྱི་ནས, ཕྱི་རོལ་ནས, } *adv.* from without.
ཕྱི-མཐུས, *adv.* after, behind.
ཕྱི་ན, *adv.* behind.
ཕྱི་ནས, *adv.* from behind.
ཕྱི་བཞིན་འཇོ་བ, to go after, behind.
ཕྱི་བཞིན་འཇད་པ, to follow from behind.
ཕྱི་ཕྱི་མ, *adj.* last, modern, of late.
ཕྱི་མ་རྣམས, those of late, the moderns.
འཇིག་ཚྲེན་ཕྱི་མ་རྣམས, *pl.* late commentators.
ཕྱི་རྗེ, afternoon.
ཕྱི་པ, an exotic, foreigner; not a Buddhist, an heretic, an infidel.
ཕྱི་རོལ་པ, ditto.
ཕྱི་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine of heretics.
ཕྱི་པའི་ཆོས, the religion of heretics.
ཕྱི་པའི་སྤྱིགས, the customs and manners of ditto.
ཕྱི་བ, འཕྱི་བ, } a kind of cony or hare.
ཕྱི་མོ, *ཨ་ཕྱིའམ་གྱི, } a grand-mother.
ཕྱི་བཏར་ཐྲེད་པ, to cleanse, wipe, clean.
ཕྱི་འཁྲབ, *s.* one's wife.
ཕྱི་ཕྱག, a blow with the side of the hand.
ཕྱི་ཤ, *s.* excrement, ordure.
ཕྱིང་པ, *s.* a cloth of felt.
ཕྱིང་ཁྱབ, a felt spread on the ground.
ཕྱིད, ཕྱི, ཕྱིན, } *adv.* after, next.

ཕྱིད་ཀྱི་ན, the day after to-morrow.

ཕྱི་ན, ཕྱི་ན་ཚར་, } *adv.* henceforth, hereafter.

ཕྱིན་ཅི་ལོག་ཏུ, *adj.* false, not true, wrong.

ཕྱིན་ཅི་ལོག་ཏུ་རྟོ, *adv.* falsely.

རྫོན་པ, *v. n.* to go, walk, travel, to arrive at.

ཕྱིར, ཕྱིར་རྒྱ, } *postpos.* on account of, sake, cause.

ཕྱིར་ཕྱི་རྒྱ, *adv.* out.

ཕྱིར་འཐོན་པ, to go out.

ཕྱིར་འཕྱིན་པ, to draw out.

ཕྱིར་ལྡོག་པ, *v. n.* to return, to go back, to desist from.

ཕྱིས་པ, ཕྱི་བ, } *part. pret.* of འཕྱི་བ; *v. a.* to wipe off, to wipe clean.

ཕྱིས་རྨེས་རྐྱེ, I wiped off.

ཕྱིས་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imper.* wipe, let him wipe.

ཕྱིས, *adv.* after that, afterwards, thence.

ཕྱིས་ནས, *adv.* from behind.

ཕྱུག, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

ཕྱུག་པོ, *adj.* the rich.

ཕྱུག་མོ, a rich woman.

ཕྱུག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* wealth, riches.

ཕྱུག་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow rich.

ཕྱུག་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make rich.

དབང་ཕྱུག, *d,vang-phyug, (vulg. Várgchuk,)* powerful; name of a god, Iswara.

ཕྱུགས, *s.* cattle, domestic animals, a beast, brute beast.

ཕྱུགས་ཆེན, great cattle.

ཕྱུགས་ཆུང་, small cattle.

ནགནག, ཕྱུགས, } black cattle.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱུགས, cattle in the fold.

ཕྱུགས་རྭ་རྟན, horned cattle.

ཕྱུགས་དང་འདྲ, *adv.* like a brute beast.

ཕྱུགས་ཕྱི, one who tends cattle.

ཕྱུགས་འཆོར་ས, a pasture for cattle.

ཕྱུགས་ཀྱི་ཤིང་རྟ, a car drawn by oxen.

ཕྱུགས་འཆོར, the feeding of cattle on a pasture.

ཕྱུགས་འཆོ་བ་པོ, a feeder or tender of cattle.

ཕྱུང་བ, *part. pret.* of འབྱིན་པ; *v. a.* to draw out, &c.

ཕྱེ་ཐུ་ཕྱུང་བ, *s.* an extract, abridgment.

ཕྱེ་ [ʰ] ནས་ཕྱེ or ཞིབ, *s.* meal, flour.

ཕྱེ་ཁུར, a meal-sack, or sack for meal.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱེ, a wallet or double pouch for meal.

ཕྱེ་བང་, a repository for meal.

ཕྱེ་ཐུམ, a bag for meal.

ཕྱེ་ཡོར, a box for meal or flour.

ཕྱེ་འཐག་པ, to grind or make meal.

ཕྱེ་འཆོག་པ, to sift meal.

ཕྱེ་མ, *s.* dust, powder.

ནས་ཕྱེ, gold-dust.

ཤིང་ཕྱེ, saw-dust.

ཐུར་ཕྱེ, ཚོང་ཁྱབ་ཀྱི་ཕྱེ་མ, } frankincense in powder.

ཕྱེ་-ཕྱེད, *part. pret.* of འབྱེད་པ; *v. a.* to separate, divide.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱེ་ཞིག, *imper.* of ditto.

ཕྱེ་མ་ལྕེབ, ཕྱེ་ལྕེབ, } a butterfly, a kind of moth that flies about lighted candles.

ཕྱེད་པ, *adj.* half.

རྩེ་པ་ཕྱེད་པ, half of a class or order.

ཕྱེད་མ, a half.

ཕྱེད་པོ་ཕྱེད་ཀ, the one-half of.

ཕྱེད་ཁྱིད་, རྒྱིད་ཕྱེད, ཕྱེད་རྒྱམ, } a peninsula.

ཁྱིད་ཁྱན, an island or isle.

ཕྱེན, *s.* wind discharged from the stomach, fart.

ཕྱེན་རྟན, a farter.

ཕྱེན་ཀཱརྡ་བ, to break wind.

ཕྱོགས, *s.* side, quarter, corner, party; in astronomy, ten.

དཀར་ཕྱོགས, the light fortnight; the angels.

ནག་ཕྱོགས, the dark fortnight (of the moon), the devils.

རང་ཕྱོགས, one's own party.

གཞན་ཕྱོགས, another's party, antagonist.
དགྲ་ཕྱོགས, the hostile party, adversary.
གཤེན་ཕྱོགས, the friendly party, partisan.
ཕྱོགས་བཅུ་ཡི, the ten corners or quarters of the world are:
ཤར, the east.
ཤར་ལྷོ, the south-east.
ལྷོ, the south.
ལྷོ་ནུབ, the south-west.
ནུབ, the west.
ནུབ་བྱང, the north-west.
བྱང, the north.
བྱང་ཤར, the north-east.
ཞྭད་ཕྱོགས, } the quarter above the zenith.
ཞྭད, }
འོག་ཕྱོགས, } the quarter below the nadir.
འོག, }
ཕྱོགས་སྐྱོང, a guardian of a quarter or corner of the world.
ཕྱོགས་པར, *v. n.* to turn to, or towards.
ཆོག་ལྷིལ་ཕྱོགས་པར, to turn with the back towards one.
ཕྱོགས, } *s.* side, part, party.
ཕྱོགས་རིས, }
ཕྱོགས་ཉེད་པ, } partiality, a siding with, espousing a cause.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་ཉེད་པ, }
ཕྱོགས་རིས་ཉེད་པར, *adv.* partially.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་མི་ཉེད་པ, *s.* impartiality.
ཕྱོགས་རིས་མེད་པར, *adv.* impartially.
ཕྱེད་པ, *s.* progress, improvement.
ཕྱེད་ཆེ་བ, great progress.
ཕྲ-ཞོ-ཞེ, *adj.* small, minute, little.
ཕྲ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* smallness, minuteness.
ཕྲ་མོར་ཉེད་པ, to make small, diminish.
ཕྲ་དོག, } *s.* envy, jealousy.
ཕྲག་དོག, }
ཕྲ་མ, *s.* slander, blame, censure, reproach.
ཕྲ་མའི་ཚིག, a slandering or reproachful word.
ཕྲ་མ་ཉེད་པ, a slandering.
ཕྲ་མ་ཟླ་བ, a slandering.
ཕྲ་མ་མཁན, *s.* a slanderer.
ཕྲ་མེན་མ, a sort of witch or hag.
ཕྲ་རྐང, a kick, a blow with the foot.
ཕྲ་རྐང་བརྡུང་པ, *v. a.* to kick, to give a blow with the foot.
ཕྲག, *(used in compos.)* thus:
བདུན་ཕྲག, a week, seven-night.
བཅུ་ཕྲག, a decade.
བརྒྱ་ཕྲག, a hundred.
སྟོང་ཕྲག, a thousand.
ཕྲག་པ, } to envy, to impart unwillingly.
འཕྲག་པ, }
ཕྲག་པ་པོ, an envier, a jealous man.
ཕྲག་དོག, } *s.* envy, unwillingness to impart.
ཕྲ་དོག, }
ཕྲག་དོག་ཅན, *adj.* envious, jealous.
ཕྲག་པ, } the arm, the forearm.
དཔུང་པ }
ཕྲད, } steep, narrow road.
ཐམ་ཕྲད, }
ཕྲད-པ, *pret.* of འཕད་པ; to meet, &c. (one on the road, &c.)
ཕྲད་ཀྱི་ཡེ་ཤེ, } a particle, a small indeclinable
ཚིག་ཕྲད, } word, a conjunction.
ཕྲན-བུལཕ, *adj.* small, little.
ཕྲན་ཚེགས, things of little importance.
ཕྲལ-ཏེ, *part.* of འཕྲལ་བ; *v. a.* to separate, put asunder.
ཕྲིན, } *s.* notice, intelligence, advice.
འཕྲིན, }
ཕྲིན་ཡིག, an epistle, letter.
ཕྲིན་ལས, intelligence, a report.
ཕྲིན་པ, an intelligencer, reporter, newsmonger.
ཕྲིན་བླངས་པ, the sending intelligence.
ཕྲིན་འཕྲོད་པ, the carrying ditto.
ཕྲིན་བཤད་པ, the telling ditto.
ཕྲིན་སྦྱོད་པ, the delivering ditto.

ཕྲིན་ལས, business, commission, affair.
ལས, business, commission, affair.
ཕྲིན་ལས་པ, a commissioner, an agent.
ཕྲུ་ཁ, an earthen vessel.
ཕྲུ་ཁ, a camp; the skin in which the young of any animal is wrapped in the womb.
ཕྲུ་གུ, a little child, an infant.
ཕྲུ་གུ་མོ, a little female child.
ཕྲུ་གུའི་ཚེས, the time of one's childhood.
ཕྲུ་གུ་མེད, *adj.* childless, having no children.
ཕྲུ་གུ་སྐྱེད་པ, to procreate, generate children or offspring.
ཕྲུ་གུ་སྐྱོང་བ, to breed, bring children up.
ཕྲུག་ཕྲུག་གུ, ཕྲུ་གུ, } a child, young of any animal.
དཔྱ་ཕྲུག, an orphan child.
རལ་ཕྲུག, a bastard child.
སེང་ཕྲུག, a lion's whelp.
སྟག་ཕྲུག, a tiger's cub.
གླང་ཕྲུག, an elephant's young.
ཕག་ཕྲུག, a pig.
ཕྲེའུ་ཁུ་མོ, *adj.* very small, little.
ཕྲེང་བ, དཔྲེང་བ, } a rosary; a line, a string, a chaplet.
ཕྲེང་རྒྱན, ཕྲེང་རྒྱུད, } the cord or thread of a rosary, &c.
ཕྲེང་རེའུ, a bead of a rosary.
ཡིག་ཕྲེང་, a line of letters in a book.
མེ་ཏོག་ཕྲེང་, a garland of flowers.
མུ་ཏིག་ཕྲེང་, a rosary, or string of pearls.
ཕྲེང་ཐོགས, ཕྲེང་བ་ཅན, } *adj.* having or wearing a rosary.
ཕྲེད, *s.* slope, side.
ཕྲེད་ཀ, *adv.* aslope, sidewise.
ཕྲེད་ལམ, a side-way.
ཕྱོགས, ཕྱོགས་, } *part. pret.* of དཔྱོག་པ; *v. a.* to take by force, to carry off.
ཕྱོག, ཕྱོག་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of ditto.
ཕྱོགས་པ, *part. pret.* of དཔྱོད་པ; *v. n.* to be diffused or scattered.
འོད་ཕྱོགས, light diffused, scattered.

བ

བ, The fifteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabate; a numeral for 15.
བ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བ, 15th.
བ, a sort of article.
བ་མོ, *s.* a cow.
བ་ཕྲུག་བེའུ་མོ་དོ, *s.* a calf.
བ་ཤ, *s.* cow-flesh, beef.
བ་སྟེ, cow-leather.
བ་ཤི, cow-dung.
བ་ཁྲིམ, cow's urine.
བ་རྨམ, a parapet, a small wall.
བ་རྨམ་ཅན, *adj.* having a parapet.
བ་ཕྱུང་, བ་འབྲུ་, } *s.* cattle in general.
བ་ཕྱུང་རྦྱོང, name of a fabulous continent in the west.
བ་རྩ, a cow's teat; a petrifaction like a cow's teat, a stalactite.
བ་མེན, a sort of cattle with very large horns.
བ་མོ, *s.* frost, hoarfrost.
བ་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* frosty, hoary.
བ་ཀྲ, salt on the surface of the ground, sea-salt.
བ་ཀྲ་ཅན, *adj.* containing salt.
བ་ཀྲའི་རྩུ་ཤུ, muriatic acid.
བ་རྭ, *s.* ivory.
བ་རྭ་ཆེས་པ, set or adorned with ivory.
བ་རྭ་མཁན, one working in ivory.
བ་སྤུ, the hair on a man's body.
བ་སྤུ་ཅན, *adj.* hairy, covered with hair.
བ་སྤུ་མེད, *adj.* hairless, having no hair.
བ་སྤུའི་རྩ་ག, བ་སྤུའི་རྒྱང་རྩ, } a hair-hole, or the pores of the body.

བཟའ་པ, *s.* modesty, chastity, cleanness; purity of life.

བཟའ་པོ, *adj.* modest, moderate, chaste, clean, pure.

བཟའ་ཐུན, / བཟའ་ཐོང, } ditto.

བཟའ་ལ་ཉལ་བ, *s.* (innocence?) ease, rest, tranquillity of mind.

བཟའ་ཆགས, *s.* inclination, passion for any thing.

བཟའ་རྩྭ, *s.* fine flour, wheat flour, meal.

བཟའ་ཕེབས, / འཁྲུངས་བ, } *s.* bread.

བཟའ་མ, a bride.

བཟའ་རྫོང་, a bride's effects, or dowry.

བཟའ་གོས་མ་མོ, a bridemaid.

བཟའ་གོས, a bridal or nuptial dress.

བཟའ་རྩྭ, *s.* nuptials.

བཟའ་རྩྭ་བྱེད་པ, to make or celebrate nuptials.

བཟང་བ, / བཟང་ཁང, / བཟང་མཛོད, } a store or repository for corn, a magazine.

བཟང་པ་པ, a store-keeper.

བཟང་པར་སྒྲུབ་པ, to pour (corn, &c.) into a repository.

བཟང་ནས་འདོན་པ, to draw or take out, &c.

བཟང་, a race, course.

བཟང་རྒྱུག་པ, to run a race.

བཟང་གོ, / རྩྭ, / རྫོ་ཁང, } a tomb, burial place, a sepulchre, cemetery, vault.

བཟཝ for མཉེར, *s.* humour, moisture, humidity.

བཟད་གཤ, *s.* phlegm.

བཟད་གཤ་ཅན, *adj.* phlegmatic, having too much phlegm.

བཟད་རླུང, phlegm and wind.

བཟད་མཁྲིས, phlegm and bile.

བཟད་ཁྲག, phlegm and (corrupt) blood.

* བཟླེ, / བཟློན་པ, } a teacher, a school-master, a title.

བཟོད་པོ, *s.* inconsiderateness, rashness, impetuosity.

བཟོད་པོ་ཅན, *adj.* rash, inconsiderate, impetuous.

བཟོད་པོ་བྱེད་པ, to hurry, to be rash.

བཟས, / བཟེས་པ, } *pret.* of འབཟའ་པ; to descend, alight.

བཟམ་པ, / ཅིག་ཅ, } *s.* mouldiness, the state of being mouldy; *adj.* mouldy.

བཟམ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to grow mouldy.

བཟམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* mouldy.

ཤ་བཟམ, mouldy flesh.

འཁྲུངས་བཟམ, mouldy bread.

རྩིག་བཟམ, a mouldy wall.

བཟའ་ཡོ, *s.* section, part, great division in a book.

བར, an infinitive, adverbial, and dative sign.

བར་མ, the middle of any thing.

བར་ཅ, / བར, } *adv.* and *postpos.* into the middle of, between; till.

བར་ན, ditto in the middle of, between.

བར་ནས, ditto from among, out of the middle.

བར་བར་ཅ, *adv.* now and then, sometimes.

བར་མི, *s.* a go-between.

བར་དོ, / སྐར་དོ, } the time between one's death and regeneration.

བར་སྣང, the illuminated atmosphere above.

བལ, *s.* wool.

བལ་ཅི, *adj.* of wool, woollen.

བལ་སྐུལ, woollen yarn.

བལ་སྐུད, woollen thread.

བལ་ཏེར, a thin kind of woollen cloth.

བལ་ཐུལ, a thick kind of ditto.

ལུག་བལ, sheep-wool.

ཡ་བལ, / ཕེ་ན, } goat wool, or shawl wool.

ཤིང་བལ, cotton.

ཤིང་བལ, cotton, of cotton tree.

ཨ་བལ, camel's wool, or soft hair.

ཆུ་བལ, a kind of moss on stones in rivers.

བཐ་རྒྱད་, བཐ་ཆེ་རྒྱད་པོ་ཆེ་, } a kind of elephant.

བཐ་པོ་, བཐ་པོ་ཡུལ་, བཐ་ཡུལ་, } *Bal-po yul*, name of a country, Nepal.

བཐ་པོའི་, བཐ་ཡུལ་ཆི་, } *adj.* of Nepal.

བཐ་པོ་པ་, *s. m.* བཐ་མོ་, *s. f.* } a Nepalese.

བཅ-པ, *part. pret.* ended, terminated, spent.

བཅ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be ended, terminated, spent.

བཅ for བ་ཡིས, by a cow, (as brought forth by a cow.)

བཅ་བཤམས, (licked by a cow's tongue), name of a cutaneous disease in which the member appears to be without skin, cow-itch, cow-pox.

བས, after vowels, and པས, after consonants, is an adverbial *postpos.*, than.

འདི་བས, than this.

དེ་བས, than that.

བི, a numeral for 45.

བི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བི, 45th.

s. བཟོ་གཙུབ་, ཕྱི་བཙོ་པོ་, } (in Sanscrit) *Vishwakarma*, name of the smith of the gods.

བིག་པན, *s.* vitriol.

བིབ་བ, a sort of large wild nut, good to put quicksilver or any thing else in.

བྱ, a numeral for 75.

བྱ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with བྱ, 75th.

བྱ, *s.* a child, a son; sign of diminutive nouns.

བྱབྱ་ཕོ་, *h.* ཕྲུ་, } a male child, son.

བྱ་ཚོ, son and grandson; posterity.

བྱ་ཚོད་, བྱ་དོད, } an adopted child.

བྱ་ཕྱེགས, a step-brother, foster-brother.

བྱ་སྐོད, the skin covering a child in the womb.

བྱ་རབ, a family, household.

བྱ་རྒྱང་, a small beam, a secondary beam.

བྱ་མོ་, *h.* ཕྲུ་མོ་, } a female child, a daughter, a girl.

བྱ་མོ་ཁྲིད་མ, བྱ་མོ་ཁལང་མ, } a virgin.

བྱ་ཁ, *s.* a hole.

བྱ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* full of holes.

བྱ་རམ, *s.* coarse sugar, molasses.

བྱ་རམ་ཤིང་, a kind of sweet-cane, sugar-cane.

བྱ་རམ་ཤིང་པ, the Sanscrit, *Ikshwaku*, Tibetan, *Buram Shingpa*, a name of the first king of the solar dynasty, also of Shakya and of the Shakya race.

བྱ་ཐེན, *s.* debt.

བྱ་ཐེན་ཅན, one in debt.

བྱ་ཐེན་པ, a debtor.

བྱ་ཐེན་ལྡེད་པ, the act of contracting a debt.

བྱ་ཐེན་འཕངས་བ, to pay one's debt.

བྱ་ཐེན་ཆམས་པ, the state of being much in debt.

བྱཁ་པ, བྱ་ཁ, } a hole, an opening.

བྱད་བ, a wasp, a bee; the name of a bright black stone.

བྱད་པ, *part. pret.* slidden or fallen out of, or from, one's hand.

བྱད་ཤིང་, wood for fuel, fuel.

བྱད་མེད, a woman; the female sex.

བྱད་མེད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to a woman.

བྱད་མེད་ཀྱི་མཚན་ཉིད, the characteristic sign of a woman, the pudendum muliebre.

བྱན, *s.* interest, usury.

བྱན་གཏོང་བ, a giving on interest.

བྱན་པ, one who takes an interest.

བྱན་འཕངས་བ, a paying the interest.

བྱབ་པ, *pret.* of འབྱབ་པ; *v. n.* to fall down flat.

བྱབས, ཕྱན, } a piece, a whole piece of cloth.

སོས་བྱམས, a piece of silk-stuff.
རས་བྱམས, a piece of cotton cloth.
ཕྲུམ་བྱམས, a piece of woollen cloth.
བྱམ-པ, a cup, bottle, a vessel for many purposes.
མཆོད་བྱམ, ditto used in sacrifice.
ཆང་བྱམ, wine-bottle, wine-glass.
ཆུ་བྱམ, a bottle or cup for water.
ཤེལ་བྱམ, a cup or bottle of crystal or glass.
མེ་བྱམ, a cupping-glass.
མེ་བྱམ་བཏེག་པ, to apply a cupping-glass.
བྱམ་པའི་ཞབས, the bottom or foot of a bottle.
— རྡེར་པ, the belly or body of a bottle.
— མཉིན་པ, the neck of a bottle.
— ཁ, the mouth of a bottle.
— ཁ་འབོར, } the circumference of the
— མཐའ་འབོར, } mouth.
བྱག-པོ-མོ, *adj.* slow, not swift.
བྱག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* slowness, tardiness, dulness.
བྱག, *s.* a kind of mineral salt, bole.
བྱས་པ, } a child, a boy.
ཕྱེས་པ, }
བྱུག-པ, *pret.* of འབྱད་པ; to blow, as the wind, &c.
གེ, a numeral for 105.
གེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with གེ, 105th.
གེ་ཚེམ, a club, heavy stick.
གེ་བྱམ, } a small book, treatise.
གེའུ་བྱམ, }
གེ་ཕྲེ or གེའུ་ཕྲེ, } name of a star or constellation.
ཕུར་མ, }
གེ་ཕྱགས, a sort of thick phlegm.
གེགས་པོ, *s.* a thing, an inanimate object.
གེར, *s.* spirit, liquor; an outer garment, a cloak.
གེར་ཅན, *adj.* spirituous.
གེར་ག, a staff, rod, a stick.
གེར་ཆེན, a large staff, a pole.
གེར་ཆུང, a small staff.
ལྕགས་གེར, an iron bar.
སྨྱུག་གེར, a staff of reed, a cane.
གེར་གས་བརྡུང་ས, the beating with a staff.

གེག, a leather bag.
གོ, a numeral for 135.
གོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with གོ, 135th.
གོ, a sort of definite article, the; as,
མི་གོ, the man.
ཆུ་གོ, the river.
རི་གོ, the mountain, &c.
གོད, *bo-dé*, name of a tree, the fruits or berries of which are used for beads of rosaries.
གོགས, *s.* profit, advantage.
གོང, } *s.* size, bulk, quantity.
གོངས, }
གོང་ཚད, } quantity, weight, measure, bulk.
གོང་ཚད, }
གོང, } general name for small stones, pebbles, gravel.
གོང་ས, }
གོང, } the name of a spicy root, of which there are several kinds.
གོང་ང, }
གོང་དམར, a red kind, zedoary, nirbisi.
གོང་ནག, the black kind used as a poison.
གོང་དཀར, the white kind of root.
གོང་སེར, the yellow kind of ditto.
གོང, } an ass; a blockhead, a fool.
གོང་བུ, }
གོ་གོང་ག or གོག་གོ, a male ass, a jackass.
མོ་གོང་ག or གོང་མོ, a female ass, a donkey.
གོང་ཁྲོག or ཚོར་བུ, an ass's colt.
གོང་ར, an ass-sty or stable.
གོང་ཕྲུ, an ass-herd, or ass-keeper.
གོང་གཉའ, an ass's load.
གོང་གྲངས, ass-dung.
གོག་བྱའི་འདབ, the braying of an ass.
གོང་བུ་འདྲ་ས, *adj.* like an ass, donkey-like.
རེ་གོང, an ass generating a mule.
གོད, } *s. Bod, Bod-yul*, Tibet.
གོད་ཡུལ, }
གོད་ཀི, } *adj.* of, or belonging to, Tibet.
གོད་ཡུལ་ཀི, }
གོདགོད་པ, a Tibetan man.

བོད་མོ, a Tibetan woman.
བོད་པའི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a Tibetan (especially of Middle Tibet.)
བོད་པའི་སྐད, the Tibetan language, or the dialect of those in Middle Tibet.
བོད་ཀྱི་སྐད, } the Tibetan language.
བོད་སྐད, }
བོད་སྐད་དུ, *adv.* in Tibetan.
བོད་ཀྱི་ཡི་གེ, } the Tibetan characters or letters.
བོད་ཡིག, }
བོད་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the religion of Tibet.
བོད་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the religious customs of Tibet, or the church ceremonial of Tibet.
བོད་ཀྱི་ཆ་ལུགས, the Tibetan fashion or dress.
བོད་ཀྱི་མི་རིགས, the Tibetan race, or the Tibetan nation.
བོད་སྟོད, Upper Tibet.
བོད་བར, Middle Tibet.
བོད་སྨད, Lower Tibet.
བོད་པ for ཨ་བོད་པ, } *v. a.* to call, compel, name.
བོན, } one of the Pon or Bon religious sect
བོན་པོ, } in Tibet.
བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the Pon religion: this was the ancient religion of Tibet, and was predominant till the ninth century of our æra, when Buddhism took its place. There are still many of this sect in Lower Tibet, and they also have many books containing their doctrine.
བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས, the Pon religious sect, or the customs and rites of the Pon religion—the Pon church.
བོད་སྐྱེས་རྒྱས, }
བོན་ཀྱི་ཆོས་ལུགས་ཀྱི, }
འཕེལ་བ, } the origin, progress, decline, and present state of the Pon or Bon religious sect in Tibet.
དར་བ, }
རྒྱས་པ་དང, }
དེ་ཕྱར་ཀྱི་གནས་སྐབས, }
བོར་ཐ-པ, }
བོར་ཏེ, } *pret.* of ཨ་བོར་བ, to place, lay down, put.
བོར་ནས, }
བོལ, } the instep or upper part of the
ཞབས་བོང, } foot.
བོས་ཏ-པ, *part. pret.* of ཨ་བོད་པ, to call, name.
བོས, } *imper.* of ditto, call, let him call.
བོས་ཤིག, }
བྱ, *the future tense of* བྱེད་པ, to do, make; a sign of the *part. fut.*
བྱ, } a thing to be done; business, work.
བྱ་བ, }
བྱ་བ་བྱེད་པར, to do or perform a business, work.
བྱ་བར, } will do, make, perform, to be done
བྱར, } or performed.
བྱ་བར་ཅིང, } that may be done.
བྱར་ཅིང, }
བྱ་བྱེད, the performance of what is to be done.
བྱ, } a bird, a fowl.
བྱ་མ, }
བྱ་ཕོ, a male bird, a cock.
བྱ་མོ, a female bird, a hen.
བྱ་ཕྲུག, the young of a bird, a chicken.
ཁྱིམ་བྱ, poultry, all kind of domestic fowls.
བྱ་ཁང, a bird-cage.
བྱ་ཚང, a bird's nest.
བྱ་རྒྱ, a fowling net.
བྱ་པ, a bird-catcher, a fowler.
བྱ་སྐྱེ, a fowl keeper.
བྱ་སྐད, the voice of a bird.
བྱ་ཚོགས, a flock of birds.
བྱ་རྒོད, a wild fowl, a sort of eagle.
བྱ་དགའ, a reward, a gift, a present.
བྱ་དགའ་སྦྱིར་བར, to give a present, to reward.
བྱ་མ་རྐྱ, a courier, a postman.
བྱ་རྩ, *s.* heed, care, caution.
བྱ་རྩ་པ, one attending to, taking care of.
བྱ་རྩ་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to attend to, to take care of.

ཐུན་གཅིག,) a foreshowing, prophesying; a
ཐུང་རྟེན་སྨོན་པ,) grammar.
ཐུག-པ, *s.* agility, dexterity, activity of body.
ཐུག་མཁན, a rope-dancer.
ཐུང་, the north.
ཐུང་གི, *adj.* of the north, northern.
ཐུང་པ, one inhabiting the north.
ཐུང་ར, *adv.* to or towards the north.
ཐུང་ན, on, in, at, the north.
ཐུང་ནས, from, out of, the north.
ཐུང་ཕྱོགས, the northern quarter.
ཐུང་ཕྱོངས་ཅི, *adj.* of the northern quarter, &c.
ཐུང་ཤར, the north-east.
ཐུང་ཤར་གི, *adj.* of the north-east, north-eastern.
ཐུང་ཐང་,) the deserts in the north of Tibet.
འཇེག་རྟེན,)
ཐུང་ཐང་པ, one dwelling in those deserts.
ཐུང་ཀ-མ,) a title, inscription, address.
ཐུང་ཡི,)
མིང་ཐུང་གམཚན་ཐུང་,) title, address; a catalogue
ཁ་ཐུང་གཞག་ཐུང་,) or list.
སྒོ་ཐུང་, an inscription over a door.
རྟགས་ཐུང་, a mark on any thing.
རྗེ་ཐུང་, an epitaph on a sepulchre.
ཐུང་རྡེ, a monument.
ཐུང་ཀ-ཟ, the purified.
ཐུང་ཆུབ, perfect, accomplished; a saint.
ཐུང་ཆུབ་སེམས་དཔའ, *Byang-chhub Sems-d,pah* (vulg. *Chang-chhub Sempa)* a saint; *S. Bodhisatwa*, a fancied model of all perfections.
ཐུང་ཆུབ་ཤིང, name of a tree, the Ficus Indica.
ཐུན, *s.* proportion, symmetry; form, shape, beauty.
ཐུན་ཅན, *adj.* well-proportioned, beautiful.
ཐུན་མེད, *adj.* without due proportion.
ཐུག-ཁ, name of an evil spirit.
ཐུན་པོ, a husband.
ཐུན་མོ, a wife.
ཐུབ་པ, a cleansing, wiping, brushing, &c.
ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to cleanse, brush.
ཐུབ་ཤེད, *s.* a brush.
ཐུམས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* mildness, clemency.
ཐུམས་པོ, *adj.* mild.
ཐུམས་པ་ཅན,) *adj.* clement, merciful, mild
ཐུམས་ལྡན,)
ཐུམས་མེད, *adj.* merciless, unmerciful.
ཐུམས་སེམས, mild disposition.
ཐུམས་སེམས་ཅན, *adj.* having a mild temperament.
ཐུམས་པ,) clemency, or the clement.
ཐུམས་པ་མགོན་པོ,) Chams-pa, the patron, is the name of that saint who at his appearing in the world hereafter will become a Buddha.
ཐུམས་ཟླུམས, sitting like ཐུམས་པ; (Chams-pa,) or in the European manner on a chair.
ཐུབ་ཟླུམས, sitting like Shakya Thup-pa, in the Asiatic manner, or with crossed legs; sitting cross-legged.
ཐུར,) *the infinitive future of* ཐོད་པར; to do,
ཐུ་བ,) make.
ཐུར་པར,)
ཐུས་པ,) *part. pret.* of ཐོད་པར.
ཐུགས་པ,)
ཐུ-ག, a mouse, a rat.
ཐུ་ཚངས, a mouse's nest.
ཐུ་ཁུང, a mouse-hole.
ཐུ་རྒྱན, mouse-dung.
ཐུ་སྐྱེས,) the young of a mouse.
ཐུའུ,)
ཐུ་འཁོན, a mouse-trap.
ཐུ་ག་ཐོད་པ, a mousing, a committing adultery.
ཐུ་ཆད, the fine for adultery.
ཐུའུ་ག་སྐྱེས, name of a medicinal herb.
ཐུ་རེ, arsenic.

ཕྱི་བ, *pret.* of འཕྱི་བར; *v. n.* to be wiped off, away, or blotted out.

ཕྱི་དོར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to wipe, cleanse, make clean.

ཕྱི་ཆེ, ཐབས, } *s.* mode, way, manner.

ཕྱི་ཅན་ཆུ་ཅི, *s.* coral.

ཕྱི་ཀ *s.* པོག, *s.* a cat.

ཕྱིད་ཀ་བ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱིད་པར; *v. n.* to drown, sink, be immerged, &c.

ཆུར་ཕྱིད་བ, drowned in water.

འདམ་རུ་ཕྱིད་བ, sunk or immerged into a swamp.

སེམས་ཕྱིད་བ, dejectedness, lowness of spirits.

ཕྱིདཀ་པ, *adj.* general, common; *s.* root.

ཕྱིདཀ་ཆིར, *adv.* generally.

ཕྱིན་པ, *part. pret.* of ཕྱིན་པར; *v. a.* to give.

ཕྱིན་ལེན, a taking when given.

མ་ཕྱིན་པར, *adv.* without being given.

མ་ཕྱིན་པར་ལེན་པ, to take away without being given, to steal, to make away.

ཕྱིན, given by, or the gift of; used in many names, as:

སངས་རྒྱས་ཕྱིན, སངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱིས་ཕྱིན, } given by a BUDDHA; BUDDHA-DATTA.

ཚངས་ཕྱིན, ཚངས་པས་ཕྱིན, } given by BRAHMA; BRAHMA-DATTA.

ལྷས་ཕྱིན, given by a god; DEO-DATTA.

ཀླུས་ཕྱིན, given by a NAGA, NAGA-DATTA, &c.

ཕྱིག for མཛེ, ཞལ་ཕྱིན, } elegance, lustre, splendour, brightness.

ཕྱིན་ཅན, *adj.* elegant, bright, splendid.

ཕྱིན་མེད, *adj.* inelegant, not clean.

ཕྱིག for ཕྱིན་ཆད, *s.* benediction, bliss, a blessing.

ཕྱིན་ཆད་ཞུ་བ, ཕྱིན་ཆད་གསོལ་བ, } to beg a priest or LAMA for his benediction.

ཕྱིན་ཆད་སྦྱོར་བ, ཕྱིན་ཆད་གཏོད་པ, ཕྱིན་ཆད་གཤེད་པ, ཕྱིན་ཆད་བྱེད་པ, } the act of giving, bestowing, imparting his benediction, (as a priest does,) by the imposition or touching of his hand.

ཕྱིན་དེན, the relics of a saint, or the place where they are kept.

ཕྱིན་པ, the calf of the leg.

ཕྱིན་ཁུའ, the hollow part on the inside of the thigh.

ཕྱིན་སྐྲ, the hair on ditto.

ཕྱིབ་པ, a covering, hiding, concealing.

ཕྱིབ་པར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, cover.

ཕྱིབ་པ་པོ, one that conceals.

ཕྱིལ་བ, a beating fondly, a caressing.

ཕྱིལ་བར, *v. a.* to caress, fondle, endear.

ཕྱིལ་བ་པོ, a caresser.

ཕྱིལ་ཕྱིལ་བྱེད་པ, to caress often.

ཕྱིས་པ, a child, a little child; an ignorant person.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སྤྱོད་པ, childish behaviour.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སེམས, a childish mind.

ཕྱིས་པའི་སེམས་རྣམ, the childish-minded, or those that are childish-minded, puerile.

ཕྱིས་པའི་ནད, disease common to children.

ཕྱིས་པ་སྐྱེད་ཆེན, a pair of children, twins.

ཕྱུ་ཅི, ཕྱི་ཅི, } *s.* coral.

ཕྱུག་པ, a plaster, salve, sweet ointment.

ཕྱུག་པ་རྩི, thick or hard plaster.

ཕྱུག་པ་ཞུ, soft plaster.

ཕྱུགས་པ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱུག་པར, to besmear, bedaub.

ཕྱུང་ཀ་བ, *pret.* of འཕྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to be produced, to be born, to arise, go out, appear.

ཕྱུག, སྡིག, } *s.* mischief, harm, calamity.

ཕྱུག་ཅན, *adj.* mischievous, calamitous.

ཕྱུག་སེལ, a preservative against harm or misfortune.

ཕྱུག་པོ, ཕྱུག་ཏུ, } full, as a vessel, up to the brim.

ཕྱུག་པོར, ཕྱུག་ཏུ, } *adv.* up to the brim.

ཇུར་བྱར་འཁེངས་པ, to fill up to the brim.

ཇེ་མ, *s.* sand.

ཇེ་མ་འབྲུ་གཅིག, a grain of sand.

ཇེ་ཀུང, a heap of sand.

ཇེ་ཐང, a sandy plain, a barren plain.

ཇེ་རི, a sand-hill.

ཇེ་ལྗོངས, a sandy tract, region.

ཇེ་རླུང, a sandy whirlwind.

ཇེ་དཀར, white sand.

ཇེ་ནག, black sand.

གངྒཱའི་ཀླུང་གི་ཇེ་མ་ཙམ, about the number of the Ganges river sands.

ཇེ་བ, *num.* a ten million.

ཇོ་བ, *part. pret.* of འཇེ་བར; *v. n.* to open, to be opened.

ཇེ་ཁྱད, *s.* difference, distinction.

ཇེ་ཁྱད་འཇེད་པ, a distinguishing, discrimination.

ཇེ་ཁྱད་ཅན, *adj.* singular, distinguished, different.

ཇེ་ཁྱད་མེད་པ, *adj.* like, similar, not different.

ཇེ་ཁྱབ་པ, / ས་བཅོཊིག, } one of the sect called *Vaisheshika.*

ཇེ་ཁྱབ་ཏུ, *adv.* especially, particularly.

ཇེ་ཁྱབ་མེད་པར, *adv.* indiscriminately.

ཇེད་དོ, I do, &c.; he does, &c.

ཇེད་པ, a doing, making, performance.

ཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to do, make, frame, create, &c.

ཇེད, *pres.* I do, make.

བྱས, *pret.* I did, I have done.

བྱཇེད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will do.

ཇོག་ཇོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do, make.

མ་ཇེད་ཅིག་ཇེད་ཅིག, do not.

ཇེད་པ་པོ, / ཇེད་པོ, } a doer, maker, creator.

ཇེད་ཇེད་པ, a doing often; repetition.

ཇེད་ཇེད་པར, to do often; to repeat.

ཇེད་རྒྱ་འབྱས་པར, *v. c.* to cause to do or make.

ཇེད་རྒྱ་འབྱས་པ་པོ, one that causes to be done or made.

ཇེད་ཅཱིན་པ, / ཇེད་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / ཇེད་ཀྱི་ཡོད, } is doing or making.

ཇེར-ཏ, *part. pret.* of འཇེར་བར; to flee, run away, disappear, vanish, abscond.

ཇེས, *adj.* strange, foreign, alien.

ཇེས་པ, a stranger, foreigner.

ཇེས་ཡུལ་འགྲོ་བ, the act of going abroad into a foreign country, travel.

ཇེས་ནས་སྐྱེས་པ, an arriving from abroad, return.

ཇེས་ཐག་རིང་བ, a far distant foreign country.

ཉོ་བ, / རྣ་བ་ཉོ་བ, } a hearkening to, lending ears to, attention, a hearing.

ཉོ་བར, to hearken, listen to; to lend ear to.

ཉོ་བ་པོ, a hearkener, listener to.

ཇོ་ན, *pret.* of འཇོ་ནར; *v. n.* to arrive at, to come.

ཇོ་ན་ཕེབས་སོ, you are welcome.

ཇོ་ན་ཕེབས་སོ་ཇོ་ན་ཕེབས་སོ, you are very welcome.

ཇོལ་བ, *pret.* of འཇོལ་བར; to turn, to go aside.

ཇོལ་ལོང, a beast, a quadruped.

ཇོས, / ཇོས་ཤིག, } *imper.* of ཇེད་པར; to do, make, &c.

ཉ་བ or ཤུ་ལེ, *s.* a mole.

ཉ་ཆོང, / ཉ་མཁར, } a mole-hill.

ཉ་རིལ, the dung of a mole.

ཉ་ལྤགས, the skin of a mole.

ཉ་པོ, a sort of buckwheat.

ཉམ, a rock.

ཉམ་རི, a rocky mountain.

ཉམ་རི་ཅན, *adj.* full of rocky mountains.

ཉམ་ཁུང, a cave under a rock.

ཉམ་རུ, / ཉམ་ཆ, } an echo, or the resounding of a rock.

ཉམ་ཤིན, a mischievous poetical being like a man, called *Rákshasa* in Sanscrit; a goblin.

ཉམ་ཤིན་མོ, ditto a woman, a fairy.

བྲག་ཞུན, *s.* rock-oil? naphtha, petroleum.
བྲག་མཐུན, the bottom of a rock.
བྲག་སྐྱེད, the middle of a rock.
བྲག་རྩེ, the top of a rock.
བྲག་རྩེ་གསུམ་པ, a rock having three tops.
བྲམ, (*in compos.*) thus:
ཕྱེ་བྲམ, *s.* difference.
ཁ་བྲམ, a fork-prong; cloven-foot or hoof.
བྲང་ ᴬ. རྒྱུ་བྲང, the breast.
བྲང་རུས, the breast-bone.
བྲང་དཀྱིལ, the middle of the breast.
བྲང་ཁབེད་རུན, a broad breast.
བྲང་ཐུང, a breast projecting forward.
བྲང་ཁབྱོལ, the dewlap (of oxen).
བྲང་འགྲོ, going on its breast, a snake.
བྲང་ཁང, a monk's cell.
བྲང, } a mansion, station, lodgings.
བྲང་སྣ, }
བྲང་འདེགས་པ, to make the lodgings ready.
རྒྱལ་བྲང, a prince's residence.
ཞྭ་བྲང, a Lama's residence.
བྲང་དེ, } *adj.* straight, standing upright, per-
སྒྲང་དེ, } pendicular.
བྲད་པ, *pret.* of འབྲད་པར; *v. a.* to scratch, to tear with the nails.
རང་ཤི་ཁདོད་ཀྱི་གདོང་བྲད་དོ, he scratched all over his own face.
བྲན, *s.* a slave, a vassal, subject, a servant.
བྲན་པོ, a male slave.
བྲན་མོ, a female slave.
བྲན་ཁོལ, } a slave, servant, a bondsman.
བྲན་ཁཚོན, }
བྲན་ཞུད་པ, the act of serving one, or doing service to.
བྲན་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming a slave.
བྲན་ཏུ་ཞུད་པ, the act of making one a slave.
བྲལ་བ-པ, *pret.* of འབྲལ་པ; *v. a.* to snatch away, seize hastily on.
བྲམ་ཟེ, a Brahman.
ᵉ·བྲཧྨ, a Brahman.
བྲམ་ཟེ་མོ, a Brahman's wife, a female of the Brahmanical caste.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆུང, } a Brahman's son, a male of the
བྲམ་ཟེའི་བུ, } Brahman sect.
བྲམ་ཟེ་པ, a Hindu, not a Buddhist.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆོས, the religion of the Hindus or Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་གྲུབ་མཐའ, the principles or tenets of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ལུགས, the theory or dogmas of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆོ་ག, the rites and ceremonies of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་འབྱུང་ཁུངས, the origin of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་ཆ་སྒོགས, the dress of the Brahmans.
བྲམ་ཟེའི་རིགས, the Brahmanical caste or tribe.
བྲལ, *a privative particle, used in compos.* less, void of, not having, destitute of.
སྡིག་བྲལ, sinless.
སྐྱོན་བྲལ, *adj.* blameless, innocent.
བྲལ-བ, *pret.* of འབྲལ་བར, *v. n.* to separate from, leave off, go apart, asunder; v. འབྱལ་བ; *v. a.* to separate, put asunder.
བྲི་བ, *part. pret.* of འབྲི་བ; *v. n.* to grow less, decrease, to be diminished; v. འཕྲི་བ; *v. a.* to make less, diminish.
བྲིམ་པ, } *part. pret.* of འབྲིམ་པ; *v. a.* to dis-
བྲིམས་པ, } tribute, to give to each.
བྲིས, *pret.* of འབྲི་བ, to write.
བྲིས་ཤིག, *imper.* let him write, write thou.
བྲིས་པ, *part. pret.* written.
བྲིས་མ, a written book, not printed.
བྲིས་སྐུ, a painted image.
འབྲུར་སྐུ, a carved image.
བྲིས་འབྲུར, painting and sculpture.
སྐུ་བྲིས, } a drawing, a delineation.
རྒྱ་བྲིས, }

ཚོན་ཐིག, a colouring or painting.

ཐུ་བ, ཁཐུ་བ, } to dig, make a hole.

ཁང་ཐུ་ཐུ་བ, to dig a hole.

མཆོང་ཐུ་བ, to fret, to vex, to annoy.

ཐུ་བ་ཆེ, *s.* hunger, desire of food.

ཐུག་པ, a stream, flowing water.

ཆུ་ཐུག་པ, current, the flowing of water.

ཐུག་པར, *v. n.* to flow.

ཐུན, *s.* dung.

ཕྱུ་ཐུན, a bird's dung.

ཇི་ཐུན mouse-dung.

ཐུང་ཐུན, a fly's dung.

ཕག་ཐུན, swine-dung.

ཐུས་པ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཐུ་བ, to dig.

ཐེ་-ཙེ, a dry measure, the 20th part of a Tibetan bushel, a *prè* or *brè* in Tibetan.

ཐེ་ཙེ་ཆེ, a large prè, the *drona* in Sanscrit.

ཐེཁྲ་ཆུང་, a small prè.

ཐེ་རྐང, one prè, or *drona*.

ཐེ་དྲེ, two près.

ཐེ་ཕྱེད, half a prè.

ཐེ་ཁདེགས་པ, ཐེ་རྐབོར་བ, } the measuring with a prè.

ཐེ་བ, ཐེས་པ, } *part. pret.* of ཁཐེ་བ, to draw, extend, stretch out, to cover with.

ཐྲི, ཁྱེད་ཀཐོགས, } a canopy, cieling, a covering for the inside of the upper roof.

ཐེགས་པ-ཡ, *pret.* of ཁཐེག་པ, to shave with a razor.

ཐེབ་for ཁཐེབས, ཐེད་ཁཐེབས, } *s.* dread, fear, alarm, consternation.

ཐེལ་བ, *s.* business, occupation.

ཐེལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* busy, industrious.

ཐེས, *s.* a manger (for animals to eat out of).

རྟ་ཐེས, a horse's manger.

རཕག་ཐེས, a yak's manger.

ཐེས་པ, *part. pret.* of ཁཐེ་བ, to draw, spread over, &c.

ཐོ, *s.* an oath.

ཐོ་ for རབ, ཐོ་རབ, } *s.* dance.

ཐོ་རབ་པ, a dancer.

ཐོ for ཐོ་བ, *s.* savour, flavour, taste.

ཐོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* savoury, tasteful, tasty.

ཐོ་བ་མེད, ཐོ་མེད, } *adj.* insipid, tasteless.

ཐོ་བ་ཕྱད་བ, a tasting, trying the taste of.

ཐོད་པ for དགའ་བ, དགའ་ཐོད, } *s.* joy, gladness, ecstasy.

ཐོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* joyful.

ཐོལ་པ, *pret.* of ཁཐོལ་པ; *v. n.* to run away.

ཐོ for ཐོད་ཀཐོད, } the upper part; above, on high.

ཐོ་ན, *adv.* above.

ཐོ་ནས, *adv.* from above.

ཐོ་ན་མེད་པ, above whom there is none; the highest, the Supreme Being.

ཐོ་མ, a superior, a high priest.

ཐོ་ཐོལ, an upper garment.

ཐོ་ཐྲི, *s.* a canopy, a curtain covering the roof above one's head.

ཐོ་དམས, a primitive word, an abstract noun.

ཐོ་བ, *s.* preference.

ཐོ་བ་ཡིན་པར, to be preferred.

ཐོག་ཐོའི, *adv.* rather, it were desirable.

ཐོག, བདེ་ཐོག, } *s.* easiness, facility, happiness.

ཐོག་པ, a hearing, listening to.

ཐོག་པར, *v. a.* to hear, listen to; to let fall (as tears).

ཐོབ་བ, a taking, receiving, accepting, receipt, acceptance.

ཐོབ་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive, &c.; v. ཁེན་པར.

ཐོབ་པ་པོ, *s.* a taker, receiver, &c.

ཐོབ་ཐུ, that is to be taken.

ཐོབ་པར་ཐུ, that must be taken.

ཐོབ་པ་དང་དོར་བ, ཐོབ་དོར, } a taking and rejecting, selection, discrimination.

ཐུང་དོར་ཆེད་པར་, *v. a.* to discriminate, select, discern.

ཐུང་དོར་སེམས་, a discriminating mind.

རྣམ་ཐུང་ཀ, a vowing, promising, vow, promise.

ཐུབས་པ་, *pret.* of ཐུབ་ཀ and ཕེན་པ་, to take, receive, &c.

ཐུར་པ་, a chewing, grinding, &c. with the teeth, gnashing the teeth.

ཐུར་པར་, *v. a.* to chew, grind, &c.; v. ཐུར་པ or བཐུར་པ་.

ཐེན་པ་, a patching, mending; v. ཐེན་པ་.

ཐེན་པར་, *v. a.* to patch, mend, fix on.

ཐུལ་ཀ, a ransom; a redeeming, ransoming.

ཐུལ་བར་, *v. a.* to pay a price for, to ransom, redeem.

ཐུལ་བྱེད་, a ransomer, a redeemer.

ཐུལ་ཆེད་, one that pays a price for a lent or borrowed thing (as a book), and keeps it for himself.

ཐུལ་བྱ, to be redeemed.

ཐུལ་བར་བྱ, that must be redeemed.

ཐུམ་པ་, a pouring into, a founding, casting, (as of metals.)

ཐུམ་པར་, *v. a.* to pour into, &c.; v. སྡུམ་པ also སྡུམ་པ་.

ཐུམས་པ་, *part. pret.* poured, founded, cast.

ཐུམས་མ་, any cast metal.

ཐུམས་སྐུ, a molten image.

ཐུམས་ཁྲལ་, a sort of large spoon, for pouring liquids into a vessel, &c.

སྤྱི་ཐུམས་, name of a vessel for pouring water upon one's head (in ceremony).

ཐུར་པ་, a giving drink to, a causing to drink.

ཐུར་པར་, ཉུང་ཟད་འཐུག་པར་, *v. a.* to make drink; v. སྡུད་པ་.

ཐུན, *adj.* dull, heavy, stupid.

ཐུན་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* dulness, stupidity.

ཐུན་པོ་, *adj.* stupid, ignorant; *s.* an idiot, fool.

ཐུན་ནོ་, he is stupid or a fool.

ཐུན་པར་, *adv.* stupidly.

ཐུན་པར་འགྱུར་བ, the state of becoming a fool, stupid.

ཐུན་ཁམས་, foolish talk, nonsense.

ཐུན་དད་, stupid faith, credulity, bigotry.

ཐུལ་པ་, *part. pret.* of ཐུལ་བ, to ransom, redeem.

ཐུལ་མ, the price paid for a ransom.

ཐུལ་ཤིག, *imper.* of ditto; let him redeem, &c.

ཐེ་, *s.* mind, understanding, intellect, genius.

ཐེ་ལྡན་, *adj.* ingenuous, intelligent.

ཐེ་ཅན་, ཐེ་ལྡན་ཅན་, *adj.* having a mind, minded, intelligent.

ཕྱི་པའི་ཐེ་ཅན་, *adj.* childish-minded.

ཐེ་མེད་, *adj.* unintelligent, foolish, stupid.

ཐེ་ཤས་ཆ, a clear understanding.

ཐེ་དམན་, a dark understanding.

ཐེ་སྐྱག་པོ, a sad or melancholic disposition.

ཐེ་བཟང་, a good understanding or genius, one having a good understanding, &c.

ཐེ་ཚོམ, *s.* intelligence, wit, prudence; counsel, advice.

ཐེ་ཚོམ་ཅན་, *adj.* intelligent, prudent, witty.

ཐེ་ཚོམ་མེད་, *adj.* imprudent.

ཐེ་ཚོམ་ལྡན་པར་, *adv.* prudently.

ཐེ་ཚོམ་མེད་པར་, *adv.* imprudently.

ཐེ་ཙར་, v. ཐེ་ཙར་.

ཐེ་ཙར་ཅ, *adv.* newly, recently, immediately.

ཐེད་ཀ་ཐེད་ཀིས་ཐེད་པ་ཤིག, *imper.* of ཐུང་བ or ཕེན་པ.

ཐེག for ཚོམ, *s.* arrangement.

ཐེག་འདེབས་པ་, ཐེག་པར་ཆེད་པ་, to make arrangement for.

ཐེག་པོ, a magistrate, an officer, a nobleman.

ཐེག་མོ, an officer's wife.

ཐེག་ཆེན, a great officer, a dignitary.

ཐེག་ཆུང་, ཐེག་ལྷན, a small, petty officer, underling.

ཡབ་ཀྱི་ཐེག, a prince's prime minister, a minister of state, a minister.

རང་ཐེག, a minister or officer of domestic affairs, a steward.

ཕྱི་སྡེའི, a minister of foreign affairs.
ཕྱི་སྡེ, a general-officer.
ཁྲིམས་སྡེ, an officer of justice.
དམག་སྡེ, a military officer.
ཡུལ་སྡེ, a civil officer.
སྡེར་ for སྡེ་ཡིས, *a.* mentally, with or by one's mind.
བཀག-པ, *part. pret.* of འགེགས་པ; *v. a.* to hinder, &c.
བཀང-བ, *part. pret.* of འགེངས་པ; *v. a.* to fill, make full.
བཀང་ས, / མཁོས་ཁང, } a victualler's house, a bake-house, a cook-room.
བཀན་པར, *v. a.* to hold fast, to extend.
བཀབ-པ, *part. pret.* of འགེབས་པ; *v. a.* to cover, to spread over, &c.
བཀའ, *s.* command, order, precept.
བཀའ་སྩལ, / བཀའ་ཤད, / བཀའ་ལུང, } a given order, commandment, order, command, precept.
བཀའ་སྩལ་བ, *v. a.* to give order, to command.
བཀས་སྩལ་བ་པོ, one that commands.
བཀའ་སྩལ་ཞིག, you may command, let him command.
བཀའ་སྩལ་པ, *pret.* he has commanded, he said.
བཀའ་སྩལ་རྒས་ཤོལ, I beg to command me, &c.
བཀའ་སྲུང, one waiting for orders, an attendant on a superior, an aide-de-camp.
བཀའ་ཤན་བར, to give order, command.
བཀའ་བསྒོ་བར, to publish or make known an order.
བཀའ་སྩལ་བར, to proclaim, publish, or make known an order.
བཀའ་ཉེས་པར, to break or violate an order.
བཀའ་རིམ, / བཀའ་ཆ, } letters patent, a diploma.
བཀའ་ཁྲིམས, a law.
བཀའ་ཁྲིམས་པ, a lawyer.
བཀའ་བསྒོ་བ, a considering, taking measure for; a debating, &c.

བཀའ་སྡོམ. *s.* consultation.
བཀའ་སྡོམ་པ, a counsellor, senator.
བཀའ་སྡེ, a chief minister.
བཀའ་དྲིན, a kindness, favour.
བཀའ་དྲིན་ཆེན, *adj.* kind, gracious, benevolent.
བཀའ་དྲིན་མཛད་པར, to do a favour, kindness.
བཀའ་བསྒོ, *s.* rebuke, reprimand.
བཀའ་སྒོ་མཛད་པར, to rebuke, reprimand.
བཀའ་ཆམས, *s.* last will, testament.
བཀའ་མཆིད, a discourse, talk.
བཀའ་འགྱུར, a translation of commands.
བཀའ་འགྱུར་རྩེ་རྒྱས, *pl.* translations of commands.
བཀའ་སྒྱུར་བར, to translate the commands.
བཀའ་སྒྱུར་པ་པོ, a translator of the commands (of Shakya).
བཀའ་གདམས, *s.* advice, counsel.
བཀའ་གདམས་པ, an adviser; b*kah-gdams-pa*; name of a religious sect in Tibet.
བཀའ་རྒྱུད, succession, or descent, of precepts.
བཀའ་རྒྱུད་པ, b*kah-rgyud-pa*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.
བཀའ་འབུམ, a hundred thousand precepts; or several small treatises of the same author.
བཀའ་རྟགས, *s.* a mark, seal, precept, maxim.
བཀར for བཀའ་ཏུ, into a law.
བཀར་འདེམས་པར, to make it into a law, or to legalize.
བཀར་བ-བ, *part. adj.* separated, selected, put aside, banished.
རྒན་རབས་བཀར་བ, banished from his place.
བཀལ-བ, *part. pret.* of འཁེལ་བ, to load, burden, put a load on.
བཀལ-བ, *part. pret.* of འཁྲལ་བ; *v. a.* to spin (yarn).
བཀས་པ, *part. pret.* of འགེས་པ; *v. a.* to cleave, split, rend, tear.
བཀས for བཀའ་ཡིས, by precept, or order.

བསྡུ་བ, *s.* an elixir, quintessence.
བསྡུ་འཇིན་པར, the extract, the spirit of.
བསྡུ་སྦྱངས་, spirit extracted.
བསྡུམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཛུམས་པ; *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, gather together.
བསྡུམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇོམས་པ; *v. a.* to destroy, kill, cut off.
བསྡུར-བ, *s.* respect, honour, regard.
བསྡུར་བར་ཞུ་བ, the act of respecting.
བསྡུར་བར་འགྱུར་བ, the state of being honoured.
བསྡུར་སྤྱི, *s.* respect, honour, good service, civility.
བསྡུར་སྤྱི་ཞུ་བ, the act of showing respect to.
བསྡུར་བ, *part. pret.* of འཕུར་བ, to carry, &c.
བསྡུར་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey (as in a solemn process); to respect, reverence.
བསྐོག་པ, *part. pret.* of འཁོག་པ, to pull, pluck, draw violently, extract forcibly.
བསྐོངས་བ, *part. pret.* of འཁོངས་པ; *v. a.* to frighten.
བསྐོད་པ, *part. pret.* of འཁོད་པ; *v. a.* to build, make, frame, fabricate.
བསྐོད་པ, *s.* a building, structure, fabrick.
འཇིག་རྟེན་ཁམས་ཀྱི་བསྐོད་པ, ditto of the world, cosmogony.
བསྐོན་པ, *pret.* of འཁོན་པ, to be angry with.
བསྐོལ་བ, *pret.* of འཁོལ་བ, to spare, to use sparingly.
བསྒག་བར, to talk nonsense.
བསྒམ་པ, a binding, tying.
བསྒམ་པར, *v. a.* to bind, to bind hand and foot.
བསྒམས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, tied; v. འགྱེད་པ.
བསྒེ་བ, a spreading, diffusing.
བསྒེ་བར, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse, scatter.
བསྒེས་པ, *part. pret.* diffused, spread, scattered; v. འཕྲེད་པ and འཕྱེ་བ.
བསྒེད་པར, *v. a.* to extend, widen.
བསྒོན་པ, a rebuking, reproving, reproach.
བསྒོན་པར, *v. a.* to reprove, rebuke.

བསྒྲ-བ, *adj.* elegant, beautiful, handsome.
བསྒྲ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* elegance, beauty, ornament.
བསྒྲེའོ, it is beautiful, elegant, adorned.
བསྒྲ་བར་ཕྱེད་པ, an embellishing, decorating, adorning.
བསྔགས་པ, *s.* glory, honour; praise, blessing.
བསྔགས་པས་བརྗོད་པ, to glorify, praise, bless.
བསྔགས་པའི་མཁའ་ཁྲིམ, the nuptial bed.
བསྔགས་པར་རྒྱུར་རིག, be praised, be blessed.
བསྔགས་ཆུ, holy water.
བསྔགས་རྒྱས་པོ, the sublime glory; name of a monastery (vulg. *Tashi lunpo.*)
བསྔམ, *s.* shine, brightness, lustre.
བསྔམ་ཅན, *adj.* shiny, bright.
བསྔལ་པ, a selecting, choosing.
བསྔལ་བར, *v. a.* to select choose.
བསྔལས་པ, *part. pret.* chosen, selected.
བསྙམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཛེམ་པ; *v. a.* to scatter, diffuse.
བསྙད-བ, *part. pret.* of འཆད་པ; *v. a.* to explain, interpret, illustrate.
བསྙས for བསྔགས.
བསྙས་བཀའ for } a piece of scarf bearing a
བསྔགས་པས་བཀའ, } motto on it.
བསྙི་བ, a conducting, guiding.
བསྙི་བར, *v. a.* to conduct, guide; v. འཕྲིད་པ.
བསྙི་རྒྱ, to be conducted.
བསྙི་བར་རྒྱ, that must be conducted.
བསྙིས་པ, *part. pret.* conducted.
བསྙིས *contracted for* བསྔགས.
བསྙུ་བ, a washing, cleaning with water.
བསྙུ་བར, *v. a.* to wash or cleanse thoroughly, fully; v. འཁྲུད་པར.
བསྙུ་རྒྱ, } any thing to be washed.
བསྙུ་རྒྱུ, }
ཁྱོད་ལ་ན་བཟའ་བསྙུ་རྒྱུ་མཆིས་སམ, have you any clothes to be washed?
བསྙུ་རྒྱའི་རས, linen to be washed.
བསྙུ་བར་རྒྱ, that must be washed.

བཀྲུས་པ; *part. pret.* washed, cleansed entirely.

བཀྲེན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* poverty, indigence; the state of being hungry.

བཀྲེན་པ, } *c.* poor, indigent.
བཀྲེན་པོ, } *m.* wretched.
བཀྲེན་མོ, } *f.* hungry.

བཀྲེན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become indigent, poor, &c.

བཀྲེན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to reduce to poverty.

བཀྲེས་སྐྱོམ, *s.* hunger and thirst.

བཀྲེས་པ་དང་སྐྱོམ་པ, ditto.

བཀྲེས་པ, *adj.* hungry.

བཀྲེས་པར་སྐྱར་པ, one that is become hungry.

བཀྲེས་སོ, is hungry, I am hungry.

བཀྲོངས་པ, *part. pret.* destroyed, killed, murdered, &c.; v. འཚོངས་པ, *v. n.* to die, cease to live.

བཀྲོལ-བ, *part. pret.* of འཆོལ་བ; v. དཀྲོལ་བ, *v. a.* to untie, unravel, explain, unfold.

བཀླག་པ, the act of reading over or perusing.

བཀླག་པར, *v. a.* to read over, to peruse.

བཀླག་སོ, I will read over, or peruse.

བཀླག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* about to read over; to be read over.

བཀླག་ཏུའི་རྩིས་བཞི, a volume to be read over.

བཀླག་པར་ཏུ, that must be read over.

བཀླགས-རྗེས, I have read over, it has been read over by me, &c.; v. སྐྱོག་པ.

བཅམ་པ for ཆགས་པ, } *s.* earnest desire, wish, pas-
བཅམ་ཆགས, } sion for.

བཅུར་ཕྱི་དང་ནེར་པ་ལ་བཅམ་པ, a longing for honour and riches.

བཀུ་བ, the act of stealing, theft.

བཀུ་བར, *v. a.* to steal, rob; v. རྐུ་བ.

བཀུ་ཏུ, about to steal; to be stolen.

བཀུ་ཏུའི་དངོར, a thing to be stolen.

བཀུས་པ, *part. pret.* stolen.

བཀུས་རྗེས, I have stolen, it is stolen by me, &c.

བཀོ་བ, the act of digging up entirely.

བཀོ་བར, *v. a.* to dig up; v. ཁོ་བ.

བཀོའོ, I shall or will dig up.

བཀོ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* about to dig; to be dug.

བཀོ་ཏུའི་ས, earth or ground to be dug up.

བཀོས་པ, *part. pret.* dug up.

བཀོས་རྗེས, it is dug up by me.

བཀོས་ཤིག, *imper.* dig it up, &c.

བཀྱེད་པ, a stretching or extending.

བཀྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend.

བཀྱེད་དོ, *fut.* I shall or will stretch out.

བཀྱེད་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be stretched out.

བཀྱེད་ཏུའི་ལག་པ, a hand to be stretched out.

བཀྱེདས་པ, *part. pret.* stretched out; v. རྒྱེད་པ or རྒྱོད་པ.

བཀྲ་བ, *adj.* bitter.

བཀྲ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* bitterness.

བཀྲད་པ, the act of fulfilling, accomplishing.

བཀྲད་པར, *v. a.* to fulfil, accomplish; to make up; satiate, satisfy, content; to perform; v. སྐྱེད་པ and འཚེངས་པ.

བཀྲམ་པ, the state of becoming dry.

བཀྲམས་པ, that is made, or become dry.

བཀྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* separated, closed or folded up; v. དཀྲངས་པ.

བཀལ་པ, } any great period of time, an age.
བཀལ་ཟས, }

བཀལ་པ་ཆེན་པོ, } the great period, Ævum.
བཀལ་ཆེན, }

བཀལ་པ་བཟང་པོ, } the good or happy age.
བཀལ་བཟང, }

བཀལ་པ་ངན་པ, } the bad age.
བཀལ་ངན, }

རྩེ་མའི་བཀལ་པ, the first age.

བར་གྱི་བཀལ་པ, the middle age.

ཐ་མའི་བཀལ་པ, the last age.

སངས་རྒྱས་བཀལ་པ, the enlightened age.

ལྷག་པའི་བསྐལ་པ, the dark age.

བསྒྲག, the act of besmearing, anointing.

བསྒྲག་པར, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub, anoint.

བསྒྲག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be besmeared, &c.

བསྒྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* besmeared, anointed, &c.; v. སྒྲུབ་པར.

བསྒྲུབ་ས, a hiding, concealing, concealment.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, abscond.

བསྒྲུབ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be hidden, concealed.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* hid, hidden, concealed.

བསྒྲུམ་པ, *v. a.* to contract, shrink up.

བསྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to send, bestow, give; v. སྒྲུར་བར.

ཡིག་བསྒྲུར་བར, to send intelligence.

ཕྱེ་བསྒྲུར་བར, to send a present.

དབང་བསྒྲུར་བར, to empower, inaugurate.

བསྒྲོག་ས, an exhorting, inciting, bidding.

བསྒྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to exhort, incite, bid.

བསྒོས་ས, the act of electing or choosing, election.

བསྒོས་པར, *v. a.* to elect, choose, &c.; (as magistrates.)

རྒྱལ་པོར་བསྒོས་ས, to elect one for a king.

ལྷ་མར་བསྒོས་པར, to elect a Lama.

རྫོང་པོར་བསྒོས་པར, to elect one for an officer.

བསྒོས་པ, *part. pret.* elected.

བསྒོགས་པ, a putting on (as one's clothes), investiture.

བསྒོགས་པར, *v. a.* to put on.

བསྒོགས་ཐུབ་ཀྱི་གོས, a garment to be put on.

བསྒོར་ས, an encircling, surrounding, turning round.

བསྒོར་བར, *v. a.* to encircle, surround; turn.

བསྒོལ་ས, the act of boiling, or making to boil; v. ཀློལ་ས, *v. n.* to boil.

བསྒྲལ་ས, the act of carrying, conveying, bringing.

བསྒྲགས་པ, the act of expending, expenditure.

བསྒྲགས་པར, *v. a.* to expend all.

བསྒྲུངས་ས, the act of keeping safe, safe custody.

བསྒྲུངས་པར, *v. a.* to defend, protect, keep safe.

བསྒྲུངས་པ, *part. pret.* defended, kept safe; v. སྒྲུངས་ས.

བསྒྲུངས་པ, the act of measuring, mensuration.

བསྒྲུངས་རྒྱས་པ, *adj.* immeasurable.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, the act of protecting, defending.

བསྒྲུབས་པར, *v. a.* to protect, defend entirely; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* protected, defended.

བསྒྲུམ་པ, the act of stirring, moving, shaking up.

སྐྱེད་བསྒྲུམ་པ, to shake or stir up a vessel.

བསྒྲུར་ས, a repeating, adding to; a keeping, holding up, support.

ཡང་སྒྲུར, a postscript; v. སྒྲུར་ས.

བསྒྲོལ་ས, a conducting, conveying, sending.

བསྒྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to convey, carry, conduct, send; v. སྒྲོལ་ས.

བསྒྲོས་ས, a borrowing, taking on loan.

བསྒྲོས་པར, *v. a.* to borrow, to take on loan.

བསྒྲོས་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be borrowed.

བསྒྲོས་ཏུའི་རྫས, a thing to be borrowed.

བསྒྲོས་པར་ཐུ་ས, *part. fut.* that must be borrowed.

བསྒྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* borrowed; v. སྒྲོས་ས.

བསྒྲོས་པ, *s.* a loan, any thing borrowed or lent, or its equivalent.

བསྒྲོགས་ས, a bringing or gathering together; v. སྒྲོགས་ས, *v. a.*; v. ཀློགས་ས, *v. n.*

བསྒྲངས་ས, a leaving off, forsaking.

བསྒྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to leave off, put aside, renounce, to forsake, relinquish.

ལས་བསྒྲངས་ས, to leave off work.

རྒྱབ་པ་བསྒྲངས་པར, to forsake pride.

བསྒྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* left off, forsaken, &c.; v. སྒྲངས་ས.

བསྒྲུད་པ, a forgetting, oblivion.

བསྒྲུད་པར, / བརྗེད་པར, } *v. a.* to forget; v. སྒྲུད་པ.

བསྒྲུད་པར་མི་ཐུ, must not be forgotten.

བསྒྲུར་ས, / བསྒྲངས་ས, } a leaving off, quitting, a throwing or casting away, rejection.

བསྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to leave off, quit, relinquish, throw, cast away.

རྗེས་སུ་བཏུང་བར, to leave behind.
བཏུར་པ, } *part. pret.* left, relinquished;
བཏུར་ཞིན་པ, } abandoned; v. བྱུར་བ.
བསྐྱེད་པ, a production, generation, formation.
བསྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to produce, generate, form, make, cause, breed, rear up; to beget, procreate; v. སྐྱེད་པ, *v. a.*; v. སྐྱེ་བ, *v. n.*
ཡེངས་བསྐྱེད་པར, to form one's mind.
བུ་བསྐྱེད་པར, to beget, procreate a child.
བསྐྱེད་བསྙེངས་བ, a procreating and bringing up.
བསྐྱེལ་བ, v. བཏུལ་བ and སྐྱེལ་བ.
བསྐྱོད་པ, a moving, agitating.
བསྐྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; to move one's self, to go, walk; v. སྐྱོད་པ.
བསྐྱོད་ཅ་ཤོད་བ, *adj.* movable, that may be moved.
བཏུད་ཅ་མི་ཤོད་བ, *adj.* immovable, that may not be moved.
བསྐྱེན་པ, a putting on, laying, hanging on.
བསྐྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to put on, lay, hang on.
མགོ་ཐོད་བསྐྱེན་པར, to put on hat or cap.
རྟ་ལ་བསྐྱེན་པ, to put on horse-back.
མཁའ་མིད་ལ་བསྐྱེན་པར, to impale one; v. སྐྱེན་པ.
བསྐྲད་པ, an expelling, ejecting, banishing.
བསྐྲད་པར, *v. a.* to expel, eject, banish.
འཛེ་བསྐྲད་པར, to cast out a devil or evil spirit.
མི་དན་བསྐྲད་པར, to eject a bad man.
ཕྱག་ནས་བསྐྲད་པར, to banish.
བསྐྲད་ཐུབ་འཛེ, a devil to be expelled.
བསྐྲད་པར་ཐ, *part. fut.* that must be expelled.
བསྐྲད་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* expelled, ejected; v. སྐྱེད་པ.
བསྒུ་བ, an expecting, waiting.
བསྒུ་བར, *v. a.* to expect, wait, attend.
བསྒུས་པ, *part. pret.* expected, waited; v. སྒུ་བ.
བསྒྲུབ་པ, } a begetting; procreation.
བསྐྱེད་པ, }
བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to beget, generate, procreate, form, make, cause, breed, rear, &c.

བསྒྲུབ་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* procreated.
བསྒྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to rattle, to make a noise with; v. སྒྲེག་པར.
བཀག་པ, a hindering, obstructing; the state of being hindered; v. འགེགས་པ, འགག་པ, འགོག་པ, hindrance, obstruction.
བཀགས་པ, *part. pret.* stopped, hindered.
བཀད་པ, a laughing, a deriding.
མད་མོ་བཀད་པ, the act of laughing, laughter.
བཀམ་པ, an essaying, proving, trying, tempting.
བཀམ་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, tempt, attempt.
བཀམས་པ, *part. pret.* proved, tempted; v. འཁམ་པ.
བཀོད་པ, } an evil spirit, a devil.
མཁོད་ཐོད, }
བཀོད་པ་ཆེས་ཟིན་པ, one possessed by a devil.
བཀོད་པ་བསྐྲད་པར, to expel a devil.
བཀོད་པ་སྐུང, an amulet against a devil.
བགོ་བ, *s.* clothes, clothing; a putting on; a dividing into shares.
བགོ་བ་ངན་པ, bad clothing or clothes.
གོ་པ་བགོ་བ, the putting on a garment.
གོ་ཆ་བགོ་བ, the putting on armour.
གངས་བགོ་བ, a dividing a number, division.
བགོ་བར, *v. a.* to put on; to give in shares, to divide; v. བགོད་པ.
བགོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be put on; to be divided.
བགོ་བཤའ, } a share, portion, rate.
བགོ་ཆ, }
བགོ་བཤའ་ཐོད་པར, to give in shares, to divide.
བགོད་པར, *v. a.* to divide.
བགོད་པ་པོ, a divider.
བགོད, *pres.* I divide.
བགོས, *pret.* I divided.
བགོ, *fut.* I will divide.
བགོ་བགོས་ཤིག, *imper.* divide thou.
བགོར་བ, a lingering, tarrying, long remaining.
ལམ་ལ་བགོར་བ, a being long on one's way; v. འགོར་བ.

བསྒྲངས་པ, *adj.* prolonged, procrastinated.
བསྒྲངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be procrastinated.
བསྒྲངས་པར་སྒྲུབ་པར, to procrastinate, to prolong.
h. བསྒྲུབ་པ, action, a thing to be done.
བསྒྲུབ་པ, a doing, making, acting; an act.
བསྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, a doer, maker, performer.
བསྒྲུབ, *pres.* I do.
བསྒྲུབས, *pret.* I did.
བསྒྲུབ, *fut.* I shall do.
ཁྱོས་བསྒྲུབ་ཤིག, *imper.* do thou.
བསྒྲངས་པ, a numbering, counting, casting up.
བསྒྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to number up, count, compute.
བསྒྲངས་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be numbered.
བསྒྲངས་ཐུའི་ཞགས, numbers to be numbered.
བསྒྲངས་རྒྱས་པ, *adj.* innumerable.
བསྒྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* numbered.
བསྒྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to open wide.
མིག་བསྒྲངས་པར, to open the eyes.
ཁ་བསྒྲངས་པར, to open the mouth.
བསྒྱིལ་བར, *v. a.* to roll, to turn to; v. སྒྱིལ་བ.
བསྒྲུ་བ, the act of cleansing, making clean from the husks, by beating in a mortar, &c.
བསྒྲུ་ཐུའི་འབྲས, rice to be cleansed.
བསྒྲུབ, *pres.* I cleanse it.
བསྒྲུས, *pret.* I have cleansed.
བསྒྲུ, *fut.* I shall cleanse.
བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to defecate, strain, to cause to deposit or settle.
བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* defecated, cleansed.
h. བསྒྲོ་བ, the state of growing old; old age.
བསྒྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* grown old.
བསྒྲོས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become old.
བསྒྲོས་པོ for རྒན་པོ, an old man.
བསྒྲོས་མོ for རྒན་མོ, an old woman.
བསྒྲེད་པ, a raising, erecting, building; v. འཕེད་པ; *v. n.* to arise, to stand up.
བསྒྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to raise, erect, build; v. སྐྱེད་པ.
བསྒྲོལ་བ, an arguing, reasoning, considering.
བསམ་བསྒྲོལ་བ for སྒོམ་སྐྱེད་པ, a debating, debate.
བསྒྲོད་པ, a going on, or over.
བྲུད་མེད་ལ་བསྒྲོད་པ, *s.* lying with a woman.
ཉི་མ་ལྷོ་བསྒྲོད, the sun's going to the south.
ཉི་མ་བྱང་བསྒྲོད, ditto to the north.
བསྒྲལ་བ, a fording; arguing, disputing.
ཆུ་བསྒྲལ་བ, to ford a river, to pass without swimming.
བསྒྲལ་རྩ་ཡོད་པའི་ཆུ, *adj.* a fordable river; v. རྒྱལ་བ.
བརྒྱབརྒྱ་ཐམ་པ, བརྒྱ་སྟོབས་བརྒྱ་ཆེ, } a hundred, one hundred.
བརྒྱ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of one hundred.
བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the hundredth.
བརྒྱ་པར, *adv.* the hundredth time.
ལན་བརྒྱ, *adv.* a hundred times.
བརྒྱ་ན་ལན་གཅིག, བརྒྱ་ལམ་ནས, } *adv.* very rarely.
བརྒྱ་དཔོན, a captain of a hundred men.
བརྒྱ་རྩེ, a sort of girdle.
བརྒྱ་བྱིན, *brgya-byin*, name of a god, INDRA.
བརྒྱས་སྐ or རྒྱས, ལམ་བརྒྱས, } *s.* victuals, provision for a journey.
བརྒྱས་སྐ་འགྱུར་བ, to carry provision.
བརྒྱས་སྐ་སྒྱུར་པ, a porter carrying provision.
བརྒྱད་པ, an extending, dilating itself.
བརྒྱད་པར, *v. n.* to extend, dilate, widen; to be extended, dilated, &c.; v. བརྒྱད་པ, *v. a.*
བརྒྱད, *num.* eight.
བརྒྱད་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eight.
བརྒྱད་པ, *adj.* the eighth.
བརྒྱད་པར, *adv.* the eighth time.
ལན་བརྒྱད, *adv.* eight times.
བརྒྱད་བཅུ, བརྒྱད་བཅུ་ཐམ་པ, } *num.* eighty.
བརྒྱད་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighty.
བརྒྱད་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the eightieth.

བཅོད་ཀྱ་པར, *adv.* the eightieth time.
ཐེ་བཅོད་ཀྱ, *adv.* eighty times.
བཅོད་ཀྱ་རྩ་གཅིག, eighty-one.
བཅོད་ཀྱ་རྩ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighty-one.
བཅོད་ཀྱ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the eighty-first.
བཅོད་ཀྱ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the eighty-first time.
ཐེ་བཅོད་ཀྱ་རྩ་གཅིག, *adv.* eighty-one times; and so on, &c.
བཅོད་བརྒྱ, eight hundred.
བཅོད་སྟོང, eight thousand.
བཅོད་སྐུར, } *s.* reproach, rebuke.
བཅོད་བསྐུར, }
བཅོད་སྐུར་འདེབ་པ, to rebuke, chide.
བཅོད་སྐུར་འདེབ་པ་པོ, a rebuker.
བཅོན་པ, an adorning, embellishing.
བཅོན་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, put on ornaments.
རྩེ་ལྡོག་བཅོན་པ, embellished, adorned.
བཅོག་པ, a throwing with violence, hurling.
བཅོག་པར, *v. a.* to hurl, fling, dart, throw, with violence.
མཚོན,— ditto a weapon.
རྡོ,— ditto a stone.
དབྱག་པ་བཅོག་པར, ditto a staff.
བཅོལ་བ, the state of falling down senseless.
འོ་བཅོལ, great fatigue, trouble.
བཅུད་པ, placing in a row or string, series, &c.; v. བཅུད་པ.
བཅུས་པ, *part. pret.* put into a string, &c.
བཅུག་པར, *v. n.* to run, to run away; v. རྒྱུག་པར.
བཅུད་ལྗང་པ, the marrow in the back bone.
བཅུད་-པ, *s.* lineage, extraction, race; descent, generation.
མི་བཅུད, the human race.
རིགས་བཅུད, family descent.
རྒྱལ་བཅུད, the royal race, royal pedigree; a succession of princes, dynasty.
བླ་བཅུད, succession or descent of Lamas.
བཅུད་འཁོན, a successor.
བཅུད་ནས་བཅུད་ཏུ, from generation to generation.
བཅུདནས་བཅུད་ཏུ་གཏད་པར, to give or hand down from generation to generation.
བཅུད་ཆད, a failure or extinction of one's race or family.
བཅུད་མ, like to his, her, race.
བཅུད་ཅན, *adj.* like his progenitors.
བཅུད་མེད, *adj.* degenerate.
བཅོག་པར, } *v. a.* to put on oath.
མནའ་བཅོག་པར, }
བཅད, } the very time or appropriate season
ཙད, } for doing any thing.
རྩོག་པའི,— the time for reading.
འབྲི་བའི,— the time for writing.
ཟ་བའི,— the time for eating.
འགྲོ་བའི་ཙད, the time of going abroad or walking.
བཅད་པ, the state of being filled with, or full and replete with; v. བཅད་པ, *v. a.* to fill, make full.
བཅདས་པ, *adj.* full, replete.
བཅར་པ, *v. a.* to make dense or thick, to make a syrup of by long boiling.
བཅུག་པར, *v. a.* to expect one, to wait on, to tarry till one arrives; v. རྒྱུག་པ.
བཅུལ་བར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; v. རྒྱུལ་བ, *v. a.*; v. འཕྱལ་བ, *v. n.*
བཅོལ་བ, publication or manifestation of any order; a publishing, proclaiming.
བཅོལ་བར, *v. a.* to publish, proclaim, make known.
བཅོད་པར, *v. a.* to conglomerate, make into an oval figure, to make round.
བཅོམ་པར, *v. a.* to imagine, fancy, represent in one's mind; v. སྒོམ་པ.
སྒོམ་རྟེན་ལྷ, a god to be imagined or represented, a vision of a god.

བསྒོམས་པ, *part. pret.* imagined, fancied, represented.

བསྒོར་བར, *v. a.* to detain, withhold.

བསྒྱིད་ཀ, to stretch one's self (as on waking from sleep); yawning.

བསྒྱུར་ཀ, the act of turning, changing, translating; v. སྒྱུར་ཀ, *v. a.*; v, འགྱུར་ཀ, *v. n.*

བསྒྱུར་བྱའི་ཆོས, a religious book to be translated.

བསྒྱུར་བྱའི་ཁ་དོག, colour to be changed.

བསྒྱུར་ཀ, the act of multiplying, multiplication.

བསྒྱུར་བྱ, the multiplicand, or the number to be multiplied.

སྒྱུར་བྱེད, the multiplicator.

བསྒྲེལ་ཀ, the act of overthrowing, averting.

བསྒྲེལ་བར, *v. a.* to turn upside down, to avert, overthrow, overturn; to fell, knock, cut down; v. སྒྲེལ་ཀ, *v. a.*; v. འགྲེལ་ཀ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲགས་པ, a proclaiming, publishing.

བསྒྲགས་པར, *v. a.* to proclaim, tell openly, publish, preach; v. སྒྲོགས་པ.

བསྒྲགས་བྱའི་ཆོས, religion to be proclaimed, preached.

བསྒྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* proclaimed, preached.

བསྒྲངས་ཀ, *v. a.* to enumerate, count up, upbraid, from གྲངས, a number.

བསྒྲངས་པར, *v. a.* to cool, make cool, from གྲང་, cold.

བསྒྲངས་པ, *part. pret.* enumerated; made cool.

བསྒྲལ་ཀ, the act of delivering, rescuing.

བསྒྲལ་བར, *v. a.* to deliver, rescue, save; v. སྒྲོལ་ཀ, *v. a.*; v. འགྲོལ་ཀ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིགས་པ, the act of adjusting, composing, putting together.

བསྒྲིགས་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, to adjust, &c.; v. སྒྲིགས་པ, *v. a.*; v. འགྲིགས་པ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིབ་པ, the act of overshading, obfuscating.

བསྒྲིབ་པར, *v. a.* to overshade, obfuscate, darken.

བསྒྲིབ་བྱའི་ཚེད, light to be obfuscated, dimmed.

བསྒྲིབས་པ, *part. pret.* obfuscated, darkened; v. སྒྲིབ་བྱེད, that obfuscates; v. སྒྲིབ་པ, *v. a.*; v. འགྲིབ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲུབ་པ, an endeavouring, making great efforts.

བསྒྲིལ་བར, the act of rolling up, winding.

བསྒྲིལ་བར, *v. a.* to wrap, roll, wind up, to twist; v. སྒྲིལ་ཀ, *v. a.*; v. འགྲིལ་ཀ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲིལ་ཤོག, a rolled up paper, a scroll, a roll.

སྒྲིལ་ཤིང, the roller on which paper is rolled up.

བསྒྲུམ་པར, *v. a.* to pick up, gather, &c.

བསྒྲུམ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be gathered or picked up.

བསྒྲུམས་པ, *part. pret.* gathered, picked up; v. སྒྲུམ་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, put together, to contrive.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* mixed, contrived, feigned.

བསྒྲེན་པར, *v. a.* to liken, compare, to estimate one thing by comparing with another; v. སྒྲེན་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to acquire, obtain, get, learn; prepare, make propitious, make ready; v. སྒྲུབ་པ, *v. a.*; v. འགྲུབ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྒྲེས་པར, *v. a.* to repeat (all that belongs to the same class, &c.), to enumerate.

བསྒྲེང་བར, *v. a.* to lift up, raise up, elevate, erect, hoist up; v. སྒྲེང་བ v. བཙེང་བ.

བསྒྲེངས་པ, *part. pret.* raised up.

བསྒྲོད་པར, to go on; v. བསྒོད་པ.

བསྒྲོན་པར, *v. a.* to embellish, decorate with.

བཅད་ཀ, a reaping or cutting down.

བཅད་པར, *v. a.* to reap, cut down.

བཅད་བྱའི་བཅོས་མ, crop to be cut down.

བཅས་པ, *part. pret.* cut down; v. ཆད་པ.

བཅན་པ, a rewarding.

བཅན་པར, *v. a.* to reward.

རྨན་པས་བརྨན་པར,to reward, to bestow a reward.
བཏུབ་པར, to inhale and exhale breath, to breathe.
བཏོད་པར, *v. a.* to parch or broil ; to deceive.
བཏོ་ཐུལ་ནས, barley to be parched.
བཏོན་པར, *v. a.* to chase, hunt ; to deceive.
བསྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to praise, commend.
བསྟོབས་པ, *s.* praise, laud, commendation ; v. སྟབས.
བསྟོལ་བ, the state of being faint, exhausted ; decayed ; v. དལ་བ.
བསྟོང་བ, the state of becoming green, viridescence ; mouldy, rotten ; the act of blessing or wishing bliss to.
བསྟོང་བར་མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to make green ; to bless, to prosper.
བསྟོངས་པ, *part. pret.* made green ; grown mouldy, rotten ; blessed.
བསྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to fret, vex, harass, annoy.
བཅུ་ལྔ for བཅོ་ལྔ, } *num.* fifteen.
བཅུ་བརྒྱད for བཅོ་བརྒྱད, } *num.* eighteen.
བཅག-པ, *part. pret.* broken ; v. རྒྱག་པ, *v. a.* to break.
བཅག་པ, *fut.* of འཆག་པ ; to walk, take a walk ; cleanse from grease ; to full cloth, bleach, make white.
བཅགས་པ, *pret.* walked ; fulled.
བཅད་བ, a wearing, using, carrying in one's hand ; the *fut.* of འཆད་བ, to wear, &c.
སྐུ་ལ་བཅད་བ, to wear on one's body.
ལག་ཏུ་བཅད་བ, to carry in one's hand.
བཅད་པ, *part. pret.* worn, used, carried.
བཅད-པ, *part. pret.* of རྒྱོད་པ, *v. a.* to cut off.
རྣམ་པ་རྣམ་པར་བཅད་པ, cut into small pieces.
ཆད་པས་བཅད་པ, fined, punished with a fine.
བཅབ་པ, the act of concealing, hiding.
བཅབ་པར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret, cover.
བཅབ་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be concealed.
བཅབ་ཐུབ་ཉེས་པ, a fault to be concealed.
བཅབས་པ, *part. pret.* concealed, covered ; v. འཆབ་པ.
བཅམ་པར, to make an agreement ; v. འཆམ་པ.
བཅའ་བ, a doing, making, preparing, making ready ; v. འཆའ་བ.
དམ་བཅའ་བ, to make a vow.
ཁྲམས་བཅའ་བར, to make a place for.
བཅའ་ཐྲ, name of a spicy root.
བཆས་པ, *part. pret.* (of བཅའ་བ,) made, prepared, made ready.
བཅར་བར, *v. a.* to wreath, to pull by force, to wrest.
བཅའ་བ, the *pret.* of འཇལ་བ, to weigh, ponder, measure ; pay, pay back.
བཅས་པ, *part. pret.* made, prepared ; v. བཅའ་བ.
བཅས་པ, *adv.* together with ; an adjective termination.
ཇོ་དང་བཅས་པ, together with the Lord.
འཁོར་དང་བཅས་པ, together with his suite.
སྡིག་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* vicious, wicked.
དགེ་བ་དང་བཅས་པ, *adj.* virtuous.
བཅིད་བ, a binding, tying, fastening.
བཅིད་པར, *v. a.* to bind, tie, fasten ; v. འཆིད་བ.
བཅིངས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, tied, fastened.
བཅིབ་པ, } a vehicle, carriage, any vehicle
ཆིབས་པ, } whatever of two or more wheels.
བཅིབ་པ, the act of ascending, mounting a vehicle, horse, &c. ; v. འཇིབས་པ.
བཅིབ་ཐུབ་རྟ, a horse to be mounted.
བཅིབ་པར་མཛད་པ, to mount, &c.
བཅིབས་པ, *part. pret.* mounted, ascended.
བཅིར་བར, *v. a.* to squeeze, compress, express, press out entirely ; v. འཆིར་བ.
བཅིར་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be squeezed.
བཅིར་བར་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* that must be pressed.
བཅིར་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* squeezed, pressed out entirely.

བཏོག་པ, *part. pret.* of འཕྱོག་པ; *v. a.* to depose, divest, expel, cast out, eject, drive out, banish.

བཅུ་བཅུ་ཀྱི་པ, *num.* ten.

བཅུ་ལྡན, a ten, a decade.

བཅུ་བཅུ, ten by ten.

བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of ten.

བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the tenth.

བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the tenth time.

ཕྱེ་བཅུ, *adv.* ten times.

བཅུ་རྩེག, *adj.* eleven.

བཅུ་བཅུད་པ, *adj.* the eleventh.

བཅུ་རྩེག་པར, *adv.* the eleventh time.

ཕྱེ་བཅུ་རྩེག, *adv.* eleven times.

བཅུ་ཁམ, *s.* tithes, or tithe.

བཅུ་ཁམ་པ, a tither, one who gathers tithes.

བཅུ་ཁམ་འདེབ་པ, *v. a.* to tithe, to decimate.

བཅུ་ཁམ་བཏེབ་པ, *adj.* tithed.

བཅུ་ཁམ་འདེབ་རྒྱུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* titheable.

བཅུ་བ, the act of fetching or drawing up water.

བཅུ་བར, *v. a.* to fetch, draw up water; v. འཕུ་བ.

བཅུ་ཐུབ་རྒྱ, water to be fetched, &c.

བཅུས་པ, *part. pret.* fetched, or taken up.

བཅུག་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇུག་པ; *v. a.* to put, lay, place, conclude, close, shut, &c.

ནང་ན་བཅུག་པ, put into, shut.

ཆུར་བཅུག་པ, put into water.

བཅུད, *s.* moisture, juice, sap, essence, spirit, elixir, quintessence.

བཅུད་ཅན, བཅུད་ལྡན, } *adj.* sappy, juicy; nourishing, efficacious.

བཅུད་མེད, *adj.* sapless, inefficacious.

བཅུད་ལེན, *s.* liquid extracted from any thing; elixir, quintessence.

བཅུད་ལེན་པ, to fast.

བཅུད་ལེན་ཟ་དེད་པ, one fasting or taking no food.

བཅུམ་པ, *part. pret.* of འཇུམ་པ; *v. a.* to contract, to shrink up.

བཅོ་ནི, a promising, assuring, affirming; v. འཆོག.

བཅེམ་པ, the chewing or grinding with one's teeth; v. འཚེམས་པ.

བཅེམ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be chewed.

བཅེམས་པ, *part. pret.* chewed.

བཅེར་བར, *v. a.* to heap or pile up.

བཅོ་བ, the act of making, preparing, forming.

བཅོ་བར, *v. a.* to make, prepare, form; v. འཆོ་བ or འཆོས་པ.

བཅོས་པ, *part. pret.* made, prepared, formed.

བཅོ་ལྔ་བཅུ་ལྔ, *adj.* fifteen.

བཅོ་ལྔ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of fifteen.

བཅོ་ལྔ་པ, *adj.* the fifteenth.

བཅོ་ལྔ་པར, *adv.* the fifteenth time.

ཕྱེ་བཅོ་ལྔ, *adv.* fifteen times.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་ for བཅུ་བརྒྱད, *adj.* eighteen.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པོ, *adj.* consisting of eighteen.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པ, *adj.* the eighteenth.

བཅོ་བརྒྱད་པར, *adv.* the eighteenth time.

ཕྱེ་བཅོ་བརྒྱད, *adv.* eighteen times.

བཅོམ་པ, *part.* of འཇོམས་པ; *v. a.* to overcome, subdue, conquer.

ཉོན་མོངས་པ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has overcome sin, or natural corruption.

བཅུད,— ditto devil.

དགྲ,— ditto the foe, or enemy.

ཁེངས་པ་བཅོམ་པ, one that has subdued pride.

བཅོམ་པ, *s.* victory.

བཅོམ་ལྡན, *adj.* victorious.

བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས, one that has been victorious, an epithet of Buddhas, as

བཅོམ་ལྡན་འདས་མ, is of female divinities.

བཅོལ་བ, *part. pret.* of འཆོལ་བ; to commend, commit to, intrust; v. སྐུལ་བ.

བཅོས་པ, *part. pret.* of འཆོ་བ or འཆོས་པ; *v. a.* to make, prepare, do, make ready; v. བཅོ་བ.

བཅོས་མ, any thing artificial or pretended; a deception, a figment.

སྒྱེད་པ་བཙོས་མ, a feigned or dissembled behaviour.
བཙོས་ཐབས, mode of curing diseases.
བཙོས་པའི་ར་མ, washed or prepared cotton cloth.
བཙིད་པ, } s. brightness, splendour, lustre.
ཟླ་བ་བཙིད, }
བཙིད་པར, v. a. to shine, glisten, glitter.
བཙིད་རུན, adj. shiny, glossy, bright.
བཙིད་མེད, adj. not bright, gloomy.
བཙེ་བ, the act of bartering, changing, or exchanging, turning, &c.; a barter.
བཙེ་བར, v. a. to barter, exchange, turn; v. རྩེ་བ.
ཕན་ཚུན་བཙེ་བ, to exchange mutually.
གནས་བཙེ་བར, to change place.
ཚེ་བཙེ་བར, to change life, to die.
སྦྱུག་གཤེན་ཐུན་པ་བཙེ་བར, to change one's skin like a snake.
བཙེ་བ, to be exchanged, &c.
བཙེ་བའི་ངོར, goods to be exchanged.
བཙེ་བར་བ, that must be exchanged.
བཙེས-པ, part. pret. exchanged.
བཙེད་པར, } to adore, honour, reverence.
རྩེད་པར, }
བཙེད་པའི་དམ་པ, a saint to be adored.
བཙེད་པ, s. forgetfulness, a forgetting.
བཙེད་པར་ཟེད་པར, to forget.
བཙེད་ཀ་འགྱུ་བར, v. a. to make forget.
བཙེད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be forgotten.
བཙེད་པར་མ་ཟེད་ཅིག, do not forget.
བཙེད་བ, part. fut. to be forgotten.
བཙེད་ཅན་རུན, adj. forgetful.
བཙེད་ཟས, the meat of forgetfulness.
བཙེད་ཆུ, the water of oblivion; drink of forgetfulness.
བཙེད་ཐོད, s. a memorandum, a memorial.
བཙེད་ཟེད་ཀྱི་ནད, } a distemper attended with
བཙེད་ཟེད་ཀྱི་ནད་ཡོན, } loss of memory, the falling sickness.
བཙོད་པ, a saying, uttering, speech.
བཙོད་པར, v. a. to say, utter, pronounce.
བཙོད་ཀ་འགྱུ་པར, v. a. to cause to say.
བཙོད་ཀ་ཐོབ་པ, adj. that may be expressed.
བཙོད་ཀ་མེད་པ, adj. ineffable, inexpressible.
བཙོད་ཀ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, s. ineffability.
བཙོད་ཐ, part. fut. to be uttered, expressed.
བཙོད་ཐའི་ཚིག, speech to be uttered.
བཙོད་རིག་པ, p. pret. said, uttered; v. བཙོད་པ.
བཙོད་ཡདེ་པ, s. euphony.
བཙོད་མི་ཡདེ་པ, s. cacophony.
མངོན་བཙོད, a synonyme, poetical term.
མཆོད་བཙོད, invocation of any deity.
དཔེ་བཙོད, an instancing or exemplifying.
མིག་བཙོད, a praising or blessing.
རང་བཞིན་བཙོད་པ, a simple expression without ornament.
བཟུན་པར, v. a. to borrow, take from others.
བཟུན་པོ, adj. borrowed, reflected, false, illusory.
ཟླ་བཟུན, } a reflected image, an image, a re-
ཕྱད་བཟུན, } flected light.
སྒྲ་བཟུན, a reflected sound, an echo.
ཕྱག་བཟུན, a servant, (a serjeant.)
བཟུན་པའི་མོས, a garment marked with the figures of the rain-bow.
བཟློག་པ, } s. disdain, contempt.
བཟློག་བཙོས, }
བཟློག་པར, v. a. to scorn, disdain, contemn.
བཟློང་པ, the state of being old, worn out, &c.
བཟློངས་པ, adj. worn out, grown old.
མོས་བཟློངས, old, or worn out clothes.
ཕྱམ་བཟློངས, old or worn out shoes; v. ཟློང་པ.
བཟློང་པ, the fading or withering away.
བཟློང་པར, v. n. to fade, wither away; v. ཟློང་པ.
བཟློད་པ, a finding, getting, &c.
བཟློད་པར, v. a. to find, gain, get, procure, discover.
བཟེས་པ, part. pret. found, gained, discovered; v. ཟེད་པར.

བཙོག་པ, the state of being troubled; dirty, not clean.
བཙོགས་པ, *adj.* troubled, dirty, not clean.
བཙད་པ, a telling, saying, reporting.
བཙད་པར, *v. a.* to tell, say, make acquainted with, give notice of; v. ཟད་པ.
བཙད་རྟ་མེད་པ, / བཙད་ཐབས, } *adj.* inexpressible.
བཙད་དེ་འཆོར་བར, to take any thing away, having first given notice of it.
མ་བཙད་པར, *adv.* do without giving notice.
བཙད་པར་ཐུབ, must be told, or have notice given.
བཙན་པར, / ལག་པ་བཙན་པ, } to extend, stretch out as one's hand.
བཙམ་པ, the act of making level, even.
བཙམ་པར, *v. a.* to make even, level, equal, to balance.
བཙམ་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be equalled, levelled.
བཙམ་པར་ཐུབ, must be made equal.
བཙམས་པ, *part. pret.* equalled, balanced; v. སྙོམ་པ.
བཙལ་བ, *v. a.* the act of laying down, or flat on the ground, (as to sleep;) v. ཉལ་བ; *v. n.*
བཙལ་བར, *v. a.* to lay flat on the ground; to lay to sleep (as a nurse does a child in the bed).
བཙུགས་པར, *v. a.* to give over to another, to return.
བཙུལ་བ, the act of breaking, or falling down.
ཕྱིར་བཙུལ་བ, / བཙྱོད་པ, } to put out, eject.
བཙུམ་པར, *v. a.* to dip, immerge, moisten.
བཙུད་བར, *v. a.* to make less, to reduce.
བཙུདས་པ, *part. adj.* made less, reduced.
ཨ་བཙུན་པ, *v. n.* to become sick.
བཙུལ་བར, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse.
ལག་པ བཙུལ་བར, to wash, cleanse one's hand.
བཙོག་པར, / བཙོག་པར, } to endeavour, haste, or make haste.
བཙོད་པ, the state of being afraid.
བཙོདས་པ, *part. adj.* afraid; *s.* fear, dread.
བཙོདས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be afraid.
བཙོདས་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to put in fear, affright.
བཙོདས་པ་མེད་པ, *adj.* fearless, intrepid.
བཙོན་པར, *v. a.* to propitiate, gain, to induce to favour; *v. n.* to approach to.
བཙོན་ཐུབ་པ, a god to be propitiated.
བཙོན་ཐབས, a kind of penitence or fast.
བཙོནཔར་སྦྱོངས་པ, an ordained priest.
བཙོན་གཏུར, *s.* respect, reverence.
བཙོན་གཏུར་ཞུད་པར, to show kindness in receiving and entertaining one.
བཙོར་བར, to make grimaces or gesticulations.
ཨ་བཟོག་པ, / བརྗེད་པ, } a forgetting, oblivion.
ཨ་བཟོག་མེད, *adj.* not forgetful, mindful.
བཙོམ་པར, / ཆ་བཙོམ་པར, } to have a desire or lust to go to, to desire earnestly.
བཙོང་བར, to give over, to deliver, to give into one's hand.
བཙོན་པར, *v. a.* to accuse, charge with a crime.
བཅག་པ, a weaving; grinding.
བཅག་ཤོ, a weaver's instrument.
བཅག་ཐུལ་འགྲུ, corn to be ground.
བཅགས་པ, *part. pret.* ground; woven.
ཞིབ་ཏུ་བཅགས་པ, reduced to fine powder.
བཅགས་པ, *pret.* of འཛེགས་པ, to bind, tie.
བཅད, *pret.* of སྦྱིན་པ, to give.
བཅད་སྙོམས, *s.* indifference, a middle state.
བཅའ-ཡི, *p. pret.* of སྦྱིན་པ, to give, entrust, commit to.
བཅག-ཡི, *p. pret.* of འདེགས་པ, to cast, throw, scatter, &c.
བཅིག་པར, *v. a.* to drop, to let fall in drops into.
སྨན་པར་སྐན་བཅིག་པར, to drop medicine into one's ear.
བཅིགས་པ, *p. pret.* dropped into; v. བཅིག་པ.
བཅིད་པ, *p. pret.* of འདེད་པ, to spread on the ground.

བཏུ་བར་, *v. a.* to pick up, gather, collect.
བཏུས་པ, *p. pret.* gathered, collected; v. འབྱུ་བ.
བཏུམ་པར་, to cast one's self down at the feet of another.
བཏུང་བ, a drinking up; v. འཐུང་བ.
བཏུད་པ, *pret.* bowed down; v. འཚུད་པ.
བཏེག, ཅིང་, } *adj.* fit, becoming, convenient.
བཏེག་གོ, it is fit, convenient.
བཏེག་གམ, is it convenient?
བཏེམ་པར་, *v. a.* to cover, to put a cover on.
བཏོབ་ཀ-, *pret.* of འཚོབ་བ, to subdue, overcome.
བཏེགས་པ, *pret.* of འདེགས་པ, *v. a.* to hold, lift up, raise, elevate.
བཏོགས་པ, *pret.* of འཕྱོག་པ, or ཁྱོག་པ, to pull, pluck up or out.
བཏོན་ཀ-པ, *pret.* of འདོན་པ; v. ཁྱོན་པ, *v. a.* to eject, draw out, cast out.
བཏོ་བ, the state of growing thick or fat, corpulence.
བཏོ་བར་, *v. n.* to grow thick or fat.
བཏོག་པ, དཔྱད་པ, བཏོག་དཔྱད, } an examining, investigating, trying, proving, judging, discerning.
བཏོག་པར་བྱ, that must be tried, judged.
མ་བཏོགས་པ, *adj.* unexamined, untried.
མ་བཏོགས་པར་, *adj.* without having been tried, &c.
བཏོད་པ, རྩེ་བྱར་, } *adj.* recent, modern.
བཏོན་ཏེ-གོ, steady, stedfast, firm.
བཏོན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* stedfastness, firmness.
བཏོན་པར་, *adv.* stedfastly, firmly.
བཏོན་ནོ, it is steadfast, firm.
བཏུན་པ་ཡིན་པར་, *v. n.* to be stedfast, firm, resolute.
བཏོན་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, to grow firm, immovable.
བཏོན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to make firm, immovable.
བཏོག་པ-ཉ, the state of being in confusion, in a hurry.
བཏབས་པ, *adj.* confused, perplexed.
བཏོགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to be perplexed.
བཏབས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to perplex.
བཏོལ་པ, *adj.* grown thick, fat; v. བཏུ་བ.
བཏོ་བར་, *v. a.* to pull down.
བཏྲེན་པ, *s.* diligence, industry.
བཏྲེན་པར་, *adv.* diligently.
བཏྲོལ་བ, *s.* carriage, behaviour.
བཏྲོལ་ཚུལ, *s.* manner, way of acting.
བཏྲོལ་ཚུལ་ཅན, *adj.* of such a behaviour.
བཏྲོལ་ཕོད་པ, a brave, valiant, man.
བཏེན་པ, the act of sustaining, supporting.
བཏེན་པར་, *v. a.* to hold, support; to depend on; v. རྟེན་པ.
རྒྱུན་ལ་རྒྱུན་རྟེན་པ, supporting each other, or one depending on the other.
བཏེན་པ་མི, that to be holden or supported is man.
རྟེན་པ་ནི, the supporter is the ground.
བཏོད་པར་, *v. a.* to fasten with a peg and rope; v. རྩོད་པ, a peg.
བཏོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to squeeze or force out, (as the matter or pus of a sore or wound by pressing.)
བཏོལ་བྱ་རྫི་རྣམ, matter to be squeezed or pressed out of a sore; v. རྩོལ་བ, *v. a.*; v. རྩོལ་བ, *v. n.*
བཐུ་བ, the act of looking on, or beholding.
བཐུ་བར་, *v. a.* to look on, to behold.
བཐུ་བར་བྱ, must be looked on.
བཐུས་པ, *part. pret.* beholden; *pret.* I have beheld; v. ཐུ་བ.
བཐུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to fold up.
གོས་བཐུབ་པར་, to fold up a garment.
ཕྱམ་བྱ་བཐུབ་པར་, to fold up woollen cloth.
h. བཐུམ་པ, the state of being full, repletion.
བཐུམས་པ, *part. adj.* full grown; born.
སྐྱེ་བཐུམས་པ, the birth of a great personage.

ཐོག་མཐའ་ཕྱིས་བཀྲམས་པ, *adj.* replete, or full with all good qualities.

བཀྲམས་སོ, } is born.
བཀྲམས་རིན, }

བལྟ་, } to be viewed, beholden.
བལྟ་རྒྱ, }

བལྟ་རྒྱད་ཅ, *adj.* visible, that may be seen.

བལྟ་མི་རྒྱད་ཅ, *adj.* invisible.

བལྟ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not to be seen.

བལྟོས་པ, *s.* respect, relation.

བལྟོས་པ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any relation.

བལྟད་པར, *v. a.* to put on.

རྟ་ལ་རྒྱ་བལྟད་པ, to put a saddle on a horse, to saddle.

བསྟན་པ, a showing, instructing, teaching; *s.* doctrine, religion.

ཆད་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the orthodox doctrine or religion.

ལངས་ཕྱོགས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine or religion of Buddha.

ཕྱི་པའི་བསྟན་པ, the heterodox religion.

ཐམ་རྩེའི་བསྟན་པ, the doctrine or religion of the Brahmans.

ཀླ་རྩེའི་བསྟན་པ, ditto of the Mahomedans.

པོན་པོའི་བསྟན་པ, ditto that of the Pons in Tibet.

བསྟན་པར, *v. a.* to show, instruct, teach fully.

བསྟན་ཐུའི་ཆོས, religion to be taught.

བསྟན་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* must be taught.

བསྟན་པར་ཐུ་བ, *s.* demonstration.

——— ཐ་བའི་ཕྱིར, demonstration's sake.

བསྟན་རིན་པ, *part. pret.* taught, demonstrated.

བསྟན་པའི་སྙིང, the spirit or essence of a doctrine.

བསྟན་བཅོས, a literary work; v. རྩོམ་པ.

བསྟབ་པར, *v. a.* to give, offer, present, bestow, afford.

བསྟབ་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be offered, given.

བསྟབས་པ, *part. pret.* offered, given.

བསྟར་བ, a decorating, embellishing, putting in order, series.

བསྟི་བ, the act of putting to rest; the taking of respite; a resting, halt, sojourn.

བསྟི་གནས, a resting place, mansion, hermitage.

བསྟི་སྦྱིན, the giving a resting place; respect, honour.

བསྟི་སྦྱིན་ཕྲིན་པར, to show kindness, respect.

བསྟི་སྦྱིན་ཅན, *adj.* respectful.

བསྟོད་བ, a chiding, abusing, abuse.

བསྟོད་ཚིག, an abusive word.

བསྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to chide, reproach, abuse; v. སྨོད་པ.

བསྟོམ་མེད, *v. a.* to infuse, instil, inspire, to pour into; v. ཉམ་པ, *v. n.*

བསྟིར་མེད, *adj.* restless, without respite.

བསྟིར་མེད་པའི་དམྱལ་བ, part of hell, where there is no respite or rest.

བསྟུད་བ, a shortening, abbreviating.

བསྟུད་པར, *v. a.* to shorten; v. བྱད་.

ཐག་པ་བསྟུད་པར, to shorten a rope.

གོས་བསྟུད་པར, to shorten a garment.

བསྟུདས་པ, *part. pret.* shortened, abbreviated.

བསྟུད་པར, *v. a.* to repeat, to do many times.

བསྟུན་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, concord; to confer, compare.

མཐུད་དང་བསྟུན་པར, to confer, or make agree with the original text.

བསྟེན་པ, a keeping, holding, &c.

བསྟེན་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, support, keep in pay; v. སྐྱེན་པ.

ཐ་མལ་བསྟེན་པར, to keep a spiritual guide.

གཡོག་བསྟེན་པར, to keep a servant.

བསྟེར་བར, to give, bestow, grant.

བསྟེར་བ, a gift; a granting; a grant, allowance.

བསྟོད་པ, a praising, lauding; praise, exaltation.

བསྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to praise, commend.

བསྟོད་པར་འོས་པ, *adj.* laudable, praise-worthy.

བསྟོད་ཐབས་ཡོན་ཏན, laudable quality.
བདག, *pron.* I.
བདག་ཨང་, བདག་ཉིད་, བདག་ཨང་ཉིད་, } I myself.
བདང་ཀི, *pron.* my, mine, of me.
བདག་ཨང་ཀི་, བདག་ཉིད་ཀྱི་, བདག་ཨང་ཉིད་ཀྱི་, } of myself, mine own.
བདག་ཡོད་དེ་, I exist, I do exist.
བདག་མེད་དེ་, I am not, I do not exist.
བདག, བདག་པོ་, } *s.* master, lord; one's husband; an owner, possessor.
ས་བདག, a landed proprietor, a prince.
མི་བདག, lord of men, a king.
ནོར་བདག, an owner, an heir.
ཞིང་བདག, the possessor of a field.
ཁང་བདག, the proprietor of a house.
བདག་གི་དཔོན་པོ་, བདག་དཔོན, } My Lord.
བདག་པོ་ཉེད་པཨ, to reign, govern.
བདག་ཉིད, you yourself; one's self.
བདག་ཉིད་ཀྱི, of you, of yourself.
བདག་ཉིད་ཆེན་པོ་, His great Lordship, God.
བདག་ཏུ་ཨཔྲོན་པ, *s.* egotism.
བདག་པོའི་སྒྲ, a definite article.
བདའ་བ, *adj.* savoury, tasteful, pleasant.
བདའ་བཨ། for འདེད་པཨ, *v. a.* to convey, carry, take with, conduct.
བདཝ་པ, *part. pret.* carried away.
རྒྱ་མཚོ་བདཝ་པའི་ཞིང་, a land carried off by water.
བདའ་འདེད་ཉེད་པ, to conduct, carry; to examine, investigate.
བདཨ་བཨ, *v. a.* to file, polish, cleanse; to fret.
བཟག-པ, *s.* fumigation, perfume.
བཟག་སྐྱེས, a perfuming, burning incense.
བཟག་སྐྱེས་བཟག་པ, a fumigating.
བཟག་པ་པོ་, a fumigator.
བཟགས་པ, *part. pret.* perfumed, fumigated.
བཟང་བཨ, *v. a.* to beat, strike.
རྒྱུ་བཟང་བཨ, to beat or make a noise with a bow-string.
བཟད, *s.* a devil.
བཟད་ཀྱི, *adj.* of a devil, devil's.
བཟད་པོ་, the devil, a male devil.
བཟད་མོ་, a female devil.
བཟད་ཀྱི་བུ, a devil's son or child.
བཟད་ཀྱི་བུ་མོ་, a devil's daughter.
བཟད་ཀྱི་གནས, the place or residence of a devil.
བཟད་ཀྱི་རྒྱལ་པོ་དཔའ་ཨབ་དཔང་སྐྱབ, the devils' king, the prince of the highest pleasures.
བཟད་ཀྱི་དམག་དཔུང་, the devils' host.
བཟད་རྩི, the drink of the gods, nectar.
བཟུན, *num.* seven.
བཟུན་སྤྱད, a week, seven days.
བཟུན་བཟུན, seven by seven.
བཟུན་པོ་, *adj.* consisting of seven.
བཟུན་པ, *adj.* the seventh.
བཟུན་པཨ, *adv.* the seventh time.
ཕྱེ་བཟུན, *adv.* seven times.
བཟུན་རྩ, བཟུན་རྩ་ཁམས་པ, } *num.* seventy.
བཟུན་རྩ་པོ་, *adj.* consisting of seventy.
བཟུན་རྩ་པ, *adj.* the seventieth.
བཟུན་རྩ་པཨ, *adv.* the seventieth time.
ཕྱེ་བཟུན་རྩ, *adv.* seventy times.
བཟུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག, seventy-one.
བཟུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པ, seventy-first.
བཟུན་རྩ་རྩ་གཅིག་པཨ, the seventy-first time, &c.
བཟུན་བརྒྱ, seven hundred.
བཟུན་སྟོང་, seven thousand.
བདེ, བདེ་བ, } the state of being well.
བདེ་བཨ, *adv.* well, happily.
བདེ་བཨ་གཤེགས་པ, བདེ་གཤེགས, བདེར་གཤེགས, } the blessed, the late, an epithet of former Buddhas; Sanscrit, *Sugata*.

བདེ་གཤེ་འགྱུར་བ, to become well, happy.
བདེ་གཤེ་ཕྱེད་པ, to make well, happy.
རྒྱལ་བདེ་གཤེ་རྒྱུ་ཅིག, may you be happy.
བདེ་སྐྱིད་, བདེ་ཕེགས, } *s.* welfare, happiness, prosperity.
བདེ་ཕེགས་སྐྱ་རྒྱུ་རེག, may it please, &c.
ཉིན་མོ་བདེ་ཕེགས, good day!
མཚན་མོ་བདེ་ཕེགས, good night!
བདེ་ཕྱེད, that makes happy; S. *Sankara.*
བདེ་མཆོག, the chief of happiness; S. *Sambara.*
བདེ་བ་ཅན, the happy; blissful.
བདེ་སྐྱ, *s.* easiness, happiness, content.
བདེ་སྐྱ་སྟེ, *adv.* easily, smoothly, happily.
བདེན, *adj.* true.
བདེན་པོ, the true, the just.
བདེན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* truth.
བདེན་པར, *adv.* truly.
བདེན་མོ, it is true.
བདེན་བདེན, *conj.* or *adv.* very true! yes!
བདེན་པ་ཉིད་ཀྱ, *adv.* verily.
བདེན་སྟོང, *adj.* void of truth, unjust, the south-western corner, &c.
བདེ་བ, *s.* abundance, exuberance; *adj.* overflowing, exuberant.
བདེ་བར, *adv.* abundantly.
བདེ་བར་འགྱུར་བ, to overflow.
བདེབ་པ, *s.* wealth, riches.
བདེབ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* wealthy, rich.
བདེབ་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be, to have.
བདག་ལ་ཅི་ཡང་མེ་བདེབ, to me is nothing, or I have nothing.
བྱང, a sign, token.
བྱང་ཕྱེད་པར, to make, or give a sign with, &c.
མིག་བྱང, a wink, or sign given by the eye.
ལག་བྱང, sign given with the hand.
སྦྱང, སྦྱང་སྒྲོད, } orthography, grammar.
སྦྱང་ཟིད, ancient orthography; obsolete word.
སྦྱང་ཆས, modern orthography.
སྦྱང་སྒྲོད་པ, a grammarian.
སྦྱང་སྒྲོད་ཀྱི་བཀའ་བཅོས, a grammatical work.
བྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to clap, to beat, strike, knock.
བྱར་བར, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen.
བྱར་ཐུལ་གྱི, a knife to be whetted, or sharpened.
བྱལ་བར, *v. a.* to spread, scatter, to extend.
བྱུད་པ, a beating, striking on, &c.
རྔ་བྱུད་པ, the beating a drum.
བྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, to thresh.
བྱུད་པ་པ, *part. pret.* beaten, striken.
བཏེབ་པ, བྱུད་པ, } a beating, &c.
བཏེབ་པར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, smite.
བརླ་བ, རྒྱ་བརླ་བ, } delirium, noctambulism.
བསྒྲུབ་པ, a licking up, all over; lickerishness.
བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to lick all over.
བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* licked all over; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.
བསྒྲུབ་པ, the act of chewing, (wholly or entirely.)
སོས་བསྒྲུབ་པ, a chewing with one's teeth.
རྒྱུག་སྒྲུབ, a ruminating, (of oxen, &c.)
ཡེངས་བསྒྲུབ, rumination, or reflective meditation.
བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to chew entirely; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.
བསྒྲུབ་རྒྱ, to be chewed entirely.
བསྒྲུབ་རྒྱའི་ཤ, flesh to be chewed.
བསྒྲུབ་པ, ཐད་ཐད་བསྒྲུབ་པ, } a repeating; a saying again and again, repetition.
བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to repeat.
བསྒྲུབ་རྒྱའི་སྔགས, a charm or praise to be repeated; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.
བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* repeated, said again and again, reiterated.
བསྒྲུབ་པ, a sitting over or on.
སྟན་ལ་བསྒྲུབ་པ, a sitting down on a mat.

བསྡད་པར, *v. n.* to sit upon ; v. སྡོད་པ.

བསྡམ་པ, a binding, tying, fastening, closing ; obliging, by ; v. སྡོམ་པ.

བསྡམ་པར, *v. a.* to bind, tie, fasten, close ; oblige one's self.

བསྡམས་པ, *part. pret.* bound, fastened ; obliged, pledged.

ལྕགས་སྒྲོག་གིས་བསྡམས་པ, bound with chains.

བསྡེ་གཏ for བསྡིགས་པ, a menacing, threatening.

བསྡིགས་པར, *v. a.* to menace, threaten.

བསྡུ་བ, a collecting, gathering together, acquiring, hoarding ; v. སྡུད་པ.

བསྡུ་བར, *v. a.* to collect, gather together ; to abridge.

འཁོར་བསྡུ་བར, to gather together one's attendants.

ནོར་བསྡུ་བར, to hoard up wealth.

ཕྱད་བསྡུ་བར, to collect taxes or tributes.

བསྡུས་པ, *part. pret.* gathered together, hoarded up ; abridged.

བསྡུམ་པ, the act of making agree, reconciliation, peace-making.

བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to reconcile, bring into concord, union, to make agree.

བསྡུམ་ཐུབ་སྡེ་བོ, a man to be reconciled.

བསྡུམས་པ, *part. pret.* reconciled.

བསྡུར་བར, *v. a.* to compare ; v. བསྡུན་པར.

བསྡུར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be compared.

བསྡུར་ཐུབ་སྡུན་ལེན, good and bad qualities to be compared together.

བསྡེལ་པ, the act of exchanging, turning, changing, bartering ; v. སྡེལ་པ.

བསྡེལ་པར, *v. a.* to exchange a thing for another, to barter.

བསྡེལ་ཐུབ་ནོར, goods to be exchanged.

བསྡེལས་པ, *part. pret.* exchanged, bartered.

བསྡོ་བ, *v. a.* to hazard, to expose to chance or danger.

སྡོག་དང་བསྡོ་བར, to hazard one's life.

བསྡོམ་པ or བསྡོམས་པ, a composing, a preparing, making ready.

ཉེར་བསྡོམས, a putting together.

བསྡོད་བར, *v. a.* to associate, unite with.

བསྡོམ་པར, *v. a.* to add together ; v. སྡོམ་པ.

གྲངས་བསྡོམ་པར, to add together numbers.

བསྡོམ་ཐུབ་གྲངས, numbers to be added, &c.

བསྡམ་པ, a minding, caring ; a suffering.

བསྡམ་པར, (from སྡམ, corrupt matter in a sore or ulcer) to be full of corrupt matter.

བསྡད་བ, the state of being choked, or suffocated by any thing in the throat.

བསྡད་པ, one choked, or suffocated.

བསྡད་ཅེ་འཚམ་པར, to be choked, or suffocated.

བསྡན་པ, an attending or looking on, attention.

འཇི་སྒྲིག་བསྡན་པ, an attending while one is writing or reading.

བསྡན་པའི་ཚིག "ནི" the intensive or emphatical particle ནི, this, that, very, &c.

བསྡབ་ཤེམས, *s.* covetousness, selfishness.

བསྡབ་ཤེམས་ཅན, *adj.* covetous, selfish.

བསྡབ་ཤེམས་ཐེད་པར, to be covetous.

བསྡུ་བ, } a drawing to, attracting, attraction.
བསྡུར་བ, }

བསྡེ་བ, an absconding, hiding, concealing.

བསྡེ་བ་ཐུབ་དངོས་པོ, any thing to be concealed.

བསྣད་བ, the state of being choked, &c. ; v. བསྡད་པ.

བསྣད་པ, one choked, &c. ; v. བསྡད་པ.

བསྣད་པ, a hurting, damaging, an injury.

བསྣད་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, to inflict a wound ; v. སྣད or སྦྱད་པ.

རྡོ་བས་བསྣད་པ, to hurt with a stone.

བསྣན་པ, an increasing, augmenting, adding to.

བསྣན་པར, *v. a.* to increase, augment.

བསྣན་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be augmented.

བསྣན་པར་ཐ, that must be augmented.

བསྣན་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* augmented.

ཁ་བསྡམ་པ་, ཕེབ་པ་, ཐུབ་ཀ་, } a taking up, seizing on, taking into his hand; a smelling; v. སྣོམ་པ་.

བསྡམ་པར་, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, &c. to put on, receive; to smell the scent of.

ཐུམ་ཏུ་བསྡམ་པ་, to take up into one's hand.

དྲི་བསྡམ་པར་, to smell the scent of.

བསྡམས་པ་, *part. pret.* taken up, smelt out.

བསྡར་ཀ་, *v. a.* to prolong; lengthen out; to delay, to extend far.

བསྡལ་བར་, *v. a.* to elongate; to spin out, or prolong.

བསྡུན་པར་, *v. a.* to suckle; to pierce, to stab.

རྨ་བསྡུན་པར་, *v. a.* to suckle at the breast.

མཚོན་བསྡུན་པར་, to pierce or stab with a weapon.

བསྡུག་པར་, *v. a.* to abolish, destroy; v. རྒྱག་པ་, *v. n.*

བསྡུག་ཐུབ་, *part. fut.* to be abolished.

བསྡུག་ཐུབ་སྤྱོད་, custom to be abolished.

བསྡུགས་པ་, *part. pret.* abolished, destroyed.

བསྡུམ་པར་, *v. a.* to smell, to try the smell.

བསྡུམ་ཐུབ་དྲི་, scent to be smelled.

བསྡུམས་པ་, *part. pret.* smelled, smelt out.

བསྡུར་བར་, *v. a.* to make less, smaller; to bring nearer.

དུས་བསྡུར་བར་, *v. a.* to bring nearer the time or term.

བསྡུར་ཐུབ་དུས་, time to be shortened.

བསྡེམ་པར་, *v. a.* to move, shake, agitate.

རྣེམ་རྣེམ་བསྡེམ་པ་, to agitate, move often.

བསྡེམ་ཐུབ་ས་ཁྱི་, ground to be moved or agitated, (as a swamp.)

བསྡེམས་པ་, *part. pret.* moved, agitated.

བསྡོ་བར་, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, make a mixture of.

བསྡོས་པ་, *part. pret.* mixed, mingled.

བསྡོམ་པ་; *v. a.* to smell, try the smell; v. བསྡུམ་པར་.

བསྡོར་བར་, *v. a.* to confound, to disturb; v. རྣོར་བར་, *v. n.*

བསྡོལ་བར་, *v. a.* to make agree, to adjust; to seize each other, (as wrestlers do.)

བཙའ་, *s.* argil, red earth, potter's clay, bole.

བཙའ་རི་, a hill of red earth.

བཙའ་ལྷུང་, a valley of red earth.

བཙའ་ཐང་, a plain of red earth.

བཙའ་བར་, *v. a.* to strain, defecate, purify; v. ཁཙའ་བ་, འཚའ་བ་, འཁྲུ་བ་.

བཙའ་ཐུབ་ཆུ་, water to be strained.

བཙའས་པ་, *part. pret.* strained, defecated.

བཙིར་བར་, *v. a.* to press forward, to open a way to one's self by pressing among the multitude.

བཙུན་པོ་, མི་རྣམ་བཙུན་པོ་, } a title for princes, sovereigns.

བཙན་, a sort of evil spirit, a devil.

བཙན་-པོ་, *adj.* secure, firm, strong.

བཙན་དུག, a strong poison.

བཙོག་པར་, *v. a.* to cut short.

བཙོམ་པ་, ཚེ་བཙོམ་པ་, ཚེ་བཙུམ་པ་, ཚེ་འཚོམ་པ་, } a mocking, ridiculing one.

བཙའ་ཀ་, a watching or looking on.

མིག་མིས་བཙའ་ཀ་, a looking on with watchful eyes.

བཙའ་བར་, *v. n.* to be born; *v. a.* to bring forth.

བཙལ་བར་, *v. a.* to seek, to look for; v. འཚལ་བར་.

བཙལ་ཅེ་, I have sought.

བཙའ-མ, *s.* hire, fare; produce, crop.

ཆུ་བཙའ, a waterman's fare.

བཙའ་པ, *part.* of བཙའ་ཀ, born; brought forth, delivered of.

བཙིར་ཀ, a squeezing, expressing.

བཙིར་བར་, *v. a.* to squeeze, to press out.

བཙིར་ཐུབ་, to be squeezed, or pressed out.

བསྡེར་ཐུབ་ཀིག་མར, linseed-oil to be expressed.
བསྡེར་བར་བྱ, that must be pressed out.
བསྡེར་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* pressed out; v. འཚེར་བ.
བསྡོག་པ, the act of setting, planting.
བསྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to set, plant, fix, establish.
བསྡོག་བྱ, to be fixed, set, planted.
བསྡོག་ཐུབ་ཤིང, a tree to be planted.
བསྡོགས་པ, *part. pret.* set, fixed, planted.
སྲོལ་བསྡོགས་པ, an established custom; v. འཛུགས་པ.
བསྡུད་པར, *v. a.* to put in, to inject.
ནང་ངོ་བསྡུད་པ, v. འཇུད་པ
བསྡུན་པ-པོ, *adj.* honourable, respectable, reverend.
བསྡུན་པར, *adv.* honourably.
བསྡུན་པ, a reverend person; a title for a priest.
བསྡུན་མ, ditto for a priestess.
བསྡུན་པ་ཉིད, your reverence, his reverence.
བསྡུན་པོར་ཞུད་པར, to reverence.
བསྡུན་པོར་འཚུར་བར, to be respected.
བསྡུན་མོ, a great man's wife, a consort.
བསྡུན་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* having a wife, married.
བསྡུན་མོ་མེད, *adj.* not having a wife, unmarried.
བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut, or close entirely.
བསྡུམ་ཐུབ་མིག, eye to be shut or closed.
བསྡུམས་པ, *part. pret.* closed, shut up.
བཙེ་བ, a hurting, doing harm, injury, to.
བཙེ་བར, *v. a.* to hurt, do harm to; v. འཚེ་བ.
བཙེམ་པ, a sewing entirely; v. འཚེམ་པ
བཙེམ་པར, *v. a.* to sew entirely.
བཙེམ་ཐུབ་གོས, a garment to be sewed.
བཙེམ་པར་བྱ, that must be sewed.
བཙེམས་པ, *part. pret.* sewed, made ready.
བཙོ་བ, a boiling, dressing; dyeing, tinging.
བཙོ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, dress; dye, tinge entirely, refine; v. འཚོ་བ.
བཙོ་ཐུབ་ཤ, flesh to be boiled.
ཆོས་ཕྱིར་བཙོ་བ, to dye with a dyeing stuff.
བཙོ་བྱེད་མཁན, *s. a.* dyer.
བཙོས་པ, } *part. pret.* boiled, dressed; dyed,
བཙོས་ཟིན་པ, } refined.
བཙོས་མ, a refined thing.
བཙོས་མཉེ་གསེར, refined gold.
བཙོག་པ, a cutting, hewing, engraving, beating; v. འཚོག་པ.
བཙོག་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew, engrave, inoculate; beat, smite.
བཙོག་མ, } *s.* filth, dirt.
མི་གཙོད་བ, }
བཙོད, *s.* onion.
བཙོད་བ, a selling off, sale; v. འཚོད་བ.
བཙོད་བར, *v. a.* to sell, part with.
བཙོད་དོ, I shall or will sell it, &c.
བཙོད་ཐུབ, *part. fut.* to be sold.
བཙོད་ཐུབ་ཉོར, goods to be sold.
བཙོད་བར་ཐུབ, that must be sold.
བཙོདས་པ, } *part. pret.* sold, disposed of.
བཙོདས་ཟིན་པ, }
བཙོདཔ་དྲྭས, a kind of deer.
བཙོད་མོ, ditto, the female of.
བཙོད་ཕྲུག, the young of, &c.
བཙོད, } b, *tsod* or b, *tsod-ka*, a plant for dying
བཙོད་ཀ, } red with.
བཙོད་ཞིང, a field planted with ditto.
བཙོད་འབྲུ, the grains of ditto.
བཙོན-པ, *s.* a captive, prisoner.
ཤམོད་པར་ཁིད་པའི་བཙོན, a prisoner led out to the place of execution.
བཙོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* captivity.
བཙོན་སྒྲོག, a captive's fetters or chains.
བཙོན་ཁང, a place of confinement.
བཙོན་ར, a jail, a prison.
བཙོན་སྐྱང, one watching on captives or prisoners.
བཙོན་རྡ, a jailor, a keeper of a prison.
བཙོན་ཟས, a captive's or prisoner's food.
བཙོན་ངོ་འཇུག་པ, to put into prison; to make one captive.

བཙོན་ནས་འདོན་པར་, to deliver out of a prison, or of captivity.

བཙོན་ཐག་མཆར་ཀ, the state of being freed from captivity, or out of a jail.

བསྒྲུབ་པ, a disputing, arguing, debating.

བསྒྲུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to dispute, argue, debate, &c.; v. རྩོད་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་པ, a beginning; making, composing.

བསྒྲུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to begin; compose, write; v. རྩོམ་པ.

བསྒྲུབ་ཐུའི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a literary work to be begun or composed.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* begun, composed.

ངས་འདི་ནས་བསྒྲུབས་ཏེ, beginning from this time, henceforth.

བསྡེ་ཀ, a counting, reckoning, numbering up.

བསྡེ་བར་, *v. a.* to count, or number up; admit, acknowledge; v. རྩེ་ཀ.

བསྡེ་ཐུའི་སྒངས, numbers to be counted up.

བསྡེ་ཡས, *adj.* not to be numbered up, innumerable.

བསྡེས་པ, } *part. pret.* counted or numbered up.
བསྡེས་ཤིན་པ, }

བསྡིགས་པ, a building or raising up a wall.

བསྡིགས་པར་, *v. a.* to build up; v. རྩིགས་པ.

བསྡིགས་ཐུ, to be built or raised up.

བསྡིགས་ཐུའེ་ཁང་པ, a house to be built.

བསྡིགས་པ, } *part. pret.* built or raised up entirely.
བསྡིགས་ཤིན་པ, }

བསྒེ་ཀ, *s.* affection, love, kindness, loving kindness, mercy.

བསྒེ་བར་, *adv.* kindly, mercifully.

བསྒུ་བ་ཅན, } *adj.* affectionate, kind, merciful.
བསྒེ་སྐན, }

བསྒེ་མེད, *adj.* unkind, merciless.

བསྒེ་བ་མེད་པ་ཅན, one that is merciless.

འཆི་བདག་བསྒེ་བ་མེད་པ་ཅན, the merciless lord of death.

བསྒེ་བའི་མ, a loving, affectionate, or merciful mother.

མགོན་པོ་བདག་ལ་བསྒེ་བས, ཐུགས་རྒྱ་ཆེས, O Lord! I beg, look mercifully on me.

བསྒེ་བར་མཛད་པར, } to be kind, merciful to.
བསྒེ་བར་ཞུང་པར, }

བསྒེགས་པ, a raising, putting one thing above another.

བསྒེགས་པར་, *v. a.* to raise up; to gird, tie, truss up; v. རྩེགས་པ.

བསྒེགས་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be raised up; tucked up, braced.

བསྒེགས་ཐུའི་གོས, a garment to be trussed up.

བསྒེགས་ཐུའི་ཁང་པ, a story or room to be raised.

བསྒེགས་པ, *part. pret.* elevated.

བསྒེགས་མ, *v. a.* story, raised room.

བསྒེགས་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a story or continuation; (as a letter) having any of the ར་ལ་ས *r, l, s* heads.

བསྒེད་ཀ, a shortening, girding or tucking up.

བསྒེད་པར་, *v. a.* to shorten, gird, or tuck up.

བསྒེད་པ, *part. pret.* shortened, tucked up.

བསྒྲུབ་པ, } *s.* endeavour.
འབྲུལ་པ, }

བསྒྲུབ་འབྲུལ, *s.* earnest application, diligence.

བསྒྲུབ་འབྲུལ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.

བསྒྲུབ་པ་ཅན, } *adj.* diligent, assiduous.
བསྒྲུབ་སྐན, }

བསྒྲུབ་མེད, *adj.* idle, indolent.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to endeavour, strive, labour; *adv.* diligently.

བསྒྲལ་ཀ, } a cleansing; curing, healing.
v. བསལ་པ, }

བསྒྲལ་བར, *v. a.* to give, bestow; v. སྒྲལ་བ.

བསྐྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, depute, commission; put into; v. སྐྱོད་པ.

བསྐྱོད་ཐུའི་ཡོ་ཏ, an envoy to be sent, &c.

བསྐྱོདས་པ, *part. pret.* sent, commissioned.

བཙིར་བཏང་, *v. a.* to depress, oppress, to tread under one's feet; to make sink, to drown.
དགྲས་བཙིར་ས, oppression by an enemy.
གྲུ་བཙིར་བཏང་, *v. a.* to sink a ship or boat.
བཙིར་ལ་པ, *part. pret.* oppressed; sunk.

བཙུད་བཏང་, *v. a.* to transform, transfigure, miraculously; v. སྤྲུལ་བ.
བཙུད་ལ་པ, *part. pret.* transformed.
བཙུད་ལ་ཅི་སྐྱེ་བ, to be born or produced by a miraculous transformation.

བཙུན་ཐ or བྲུན, *s.* a lie, a lying.
བཙུན་ཐ་ཉིད, *s.* falsehood.
བཙུན་ཐ་ར, *adv.* falsely.
བཙུན་ཐ་ཚིག, a false word or talk.
བཙུན་ཐ་སྨྲ་བ, a speaking falsehood, a lying.
བཙུན་ཐ་ཅན, *adj.* lying, false; *s.* a lyar.
བཙུན་ཐ་ཅན་མ, a she lyar.

བཙེར་བཏང་, *v. a.* to menace, threaten; to make grimaces; to tuck, gird up.

བཞད, a fatty part of the entrails.
བཞད་པ, *pret.* of འཕེད་པ; v. རྒྱག་པ, *v. a.* to put, place, lay.

ཨ་བཞད་པར་, *v. n.* to smile, to laugh.
བཞད་མོ, a smile, laughter.
བཞད་མོ་ཆེར་བཞད་ནས, having greatly smiled, or laughed.
བཞད་མོ་བཞད་པར་, ཨ་འཇེམ་པ་མཛད་པར་, } to smile, or laugh.
བཞད་གད, a smile, laughter, ridicule.
བཞད་པ་པོ, a smiler.
བཞད་པ་མོ or བཞད་ལྡན་མ, a she smiler; b,*zhad-pa-mo* or b,*zhad-ldan-ma*; S. *Hásavati*, name of a goddess.

བཞག་པར་, *v. n.* to go, or creep, in unawares; v. འཇུག་པ.

བཞམས་བསྒོ་ཐུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to remember one, or make one remember.

བཞར་བར་, *v. a.* to shave, to cut with a razor.
བཞར་བྱའི་སྐྲ, hair to be shaved, or cut off.

བཞི, *adj.* four.
བཞི་བཞི, four by four, four at once, or in a series; four to each, &c.
བཞི་པོ, *adj.* consisting of four.
བཞི་པ, *adj.* the fourth.
བཞི་པར, *adv.* the fourth time.
ཕྱོགས་བཞི, *adv.* four times.

བཞི་བཅུ་, } *num.* forty.
བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་པ, }
བཞི་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty.
བཞི་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the fortieth.
བཞི་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the fortieth time.
ཕྱོགས་བཞི་བཅུ, *adv.* forty times.
བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, forty-one.
བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པར, the forty-first time.
བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-one.
ཕྱོགས་བཞི་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག, *adv.* forty-one times, &c.
བཞི་བརྒྱ, four hundred.
བཞི་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the four hundredth.
བཞི་སྟོང་, four thousand.
བཞི་སྟོང་པ, the four thousandth.

བཞི, (*in compos.*)
ཆེ་བཞི for དཔང་པོ, a witness.
ཆེ་བཞི་པ, a male witness.
ཆེ་བཞི་མ, a female witness.
མེ་བཞི, name of a star or constellation.

བཞིན, *s.* face, countenance, mien, air; proportion.
བཞིན་མྱ་མདོག, the colour of the face.
བཞིན་མཛེས, a fair or handsome face.
བཞིན་མཛེས་ཅན, *adj.* having a beautiful face.
བཞིན་མཛེས་མ, a handsome-faced woman.
བཞིན་འཇེམ་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, a smiling or cheerful countenance.
བཞིན་འཇེམ་པ་དང་བཅས་པས, with a cheerful countenance.
བཞིན་བཟང, an address: friend! sir! good man!

བཞིན, (*in compos.*) according to.
དེ་བཞིན, } according to, in the same, or af-
དེ་བཞིན་ར, } ter the same manner.

བཞིན་པ, with the root of any verb, forms the present, or a sort of aorist tense.
འགྲོ་བཞིན་པ, going, in going, when going.
འབྲི་བཞིན་པ, writing, in writing, &c.
བཞུ་བ, the act of melting away, fusion, dissolving.
བཞུ་བར, *v. a.* to melt, digest, &c.; v. འཇུ་བ.
བཞུ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be melted, &c.
བཞུ་ཐུའི་གསེར, gold to be melted.
བཞུས་པ, *part. pret.* melted, digested.
h. བཞུགས་པ, a sitting (stately), a being, existing.
བཞུགས་པར, *v. n.* to sit; to be, exist.
བཞུགས་ཁྲི, a chair.
བཞུགས་གདན, a stuffed seat.
བཞུགས་གནས, *s.* an abode.
བཞུགས་པ་པོ, a sitter.
ཤྱཱ་བཞུགས, sitting like SHAKYA (cross-legged).
ཙམ་པ་བཞུགས, sitting like CHAMSPA, (on a chair, in the European fashion.)
བཞུགས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg you will sit down.
བཞུད་པ, a going, departing; v. འདོད་པ.
བཞུད་པར, to go, depart.
བཞུད་པ་པོ, a departer.
བཞུད་ཅིག, བཞུད་པར་མཛོད, } depart, depart you, you may depart.
བཞུན་མོ, *adj.* melted, that melts easily.
བཞུན་མར, melted butter.
བཞུར་བར, *v. a.* to cut, chop, shave; v. རྒྱར་བ and བཞར་བ.
བཞུས་པ, *part. pret.* melted, &c.; v. བཞུ་བ.
རྗེན་ཆེན་བཞུས་པས་གང, full of melted metal.
བཞེངས་པ, a raising, building, erecting; a standing up.
བཞེངས་པར, *v. a.* to raise, build, erect; *v. n.* to stand up.
h. བཞེངས་པ, a standing up, a raising up; v. བཞེངས་པ.
བཞེངས་པ, *part. pret.* built, raised up.
h. བཞེད་པ, འདོད་པ, } a wishing, desiring.
མཛེད་པར, to will, wish, desire.
བཞེད་དོན, one's wish.
བཞེད་དོན་འགྲུབ་པར, to happen according to one's wish.
བཞེད་དོན་མ་སྐྱེས, it happened not according as one would have it.
h. བཞེས་པ, a taking, putting on; receiving.
བཞེས་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive; put on; to accept of.
བཞེས་པ་པོ, a taker, acceptor.
བཞེས་ཤིག, *imper.* take, accept.
བཞེས་སུ་གསོལ, I beg you will accept of, &c.
བཞེས་བཞིན་པ, བཞེས་ཐུབ་འཚམ, བཞེས་ཐུབ་སྙམ, } is accepting, taking, receiving, &c. or is about to accept, &c.
བཟོ་བ, a milking, or drawing milk from a cow.
བཟོ་བར, *v. a.* to milk; v. འཇོ་བ.
བཟོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be milked.
བཟོ་ཐུའི་འོ་མ, milk to be drawn from the teats of a cow.
བཟོ་ཐུའི་བ, a cow to be milked.
བཟོ་ཐུའི་ཡ་མ, a she-goat to be milked.
བཟོས་པ, བཟོས་ཟིན, } *part. pret.* milked.
བཟོམ་པ, རྒྱོམ་པ, } a hewing, cutting, chopping.
བཟོམ་པར, *v. a.* to hew, cut, chop with an axe; v. འཇོམ་པ.
བཟོམ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be cut, hewed.
བཟོམ་ཐུའི་ཤིང, wood to be chopped, cut.
བཟོམ་པར་ཐུ, that must be cut, hewed.
བཟོམས་ཟིན་པ, རྒྱོམས་པ, } *part. pret.* cut, chopped, hewed.
བཟོན་པ, *s.* a vehicle, carriage; a general name for all sort of carriages; as:
རྟ་གླད་གཟོད་པོ་ཆེ, horse, ox, elephant, carriage.
ཤིང་རྟ་འཁྲབས་གྲུ, a cart, sedan, boat or ship.

བཟོས་པ་གཟངས་པོ, a fine chariot.
བཟོས་མ, a milch cow.
བཟང་ཐ-གཅོ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* good.
བཟང་གཅོད, *s.* goodness.
བཟང་གཅི, / བཟང་པོར, } *adv.* goodly, well.
བཟང་རྟེ, it is good.
བཟང་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be good.
བཟང་པོར་འགྱུར་གར, to become good.
བཟང་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make good.
བཟང་ངན, good and bad, good and evil.
བཟང, / བཟང་འཐུན་མ, } *s.* peace, treaty of peace.
བཟང་སྐྱེད་པར, to make peace.
བཟང་རྒྱས་པ, to make a treaty.
བཟངས་པ, *adj.* fine, magnificent, splendid, elegant.
བཟངས་པར, *adv.* magnificently.
བཟའ་བ, the act of eating up; meat.
བཟའ་གར, *v. a.* to eat up; v. ཟ་བ.
བཟའ་བྱ, / བཟའ་རྒྱ, } any thing to be eaten; *adj.* edible, eatable, esculent.
བཟའ་གཅད, / བཟའ་དང་གཅད་བ, } *s.* meat and drink.
བཟའ་རུང་རུང་བ, / བཟར་རུང་བ, } *adj.* fit to be eaten, edible, eatable.
བཟའ་རུ་མི་རུང་བ, *adj.* not good to be eaten.
བཟའ་མི, / ཟ་མི, } a man, not a woman.
བཟའ་མ, / ཟ་མ, } a woman.
བཟར་རུང་བ, *adj.* eatable, esculent.
བཟར་མི་རུང་བ, *adj.* that which may not be eaten.
བཟས་པ, / བཟས་ཟིན, } *part. pret.* eaten up (the whole).
བཟི་བ, *s.* intoxication.
བཟི་གར་འགྱུར་གར, to be intoxicated.
བཟི་གར་བྱེད་པར, to make drink, intoxicate.

བཟུངས་ཀ-བ, *pret.* of འཛིན་པ, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, to seize, to catch; v. གཟུངས་བ.
བཟུངས་ནས, *(in compos.)*
དེ་ནས་བཟུངས་ནས, beginning from that, thenceforth.
འདི་ནས་བཟུངས་ནས, taking from hence, herefrom, henceforth.
བཟུར་བ, *pret.* of འཕྱུར་བ; v. གཟུར་བ, *v. n.* to turn out, or aside from one's way (to avoid meeting).
བཟེ་རེ, *s.* indignation.
བཟེ་རེ་ཅན, *adj.* angry.
བཟེ་རེ་སྐྱེད་པར, to be angry with.
བཟེད་པ, a keeping, holding, custody, retention.
བཟེད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; v. འཛིན་པ.
བཟེད་ཁལ, / ཁལ་བཟེད, } a spittle-box.
ལྷམ་བཟེད, a basin for washing the hands.
སྐྱུད་བཟེད, a beggar's vessel for food, a platter.
བཟེབས, / གཟེབས, } a cage, basket; a place of confinement.
བཟོ་བ, a making, fabricating, preparing, building, framing, forging, &c.
བཟོ་གར, *v. a.* to work, fabricate, frame, form, make, &c.
བཟོ་པོ or བཟོ་པ, / བཟོ་མཁན or བཟོ་སྐྱེད, } a worker, one working in.
བཟོ་གྲྭ, a school for artisans.
བཟོ་དཔོན, a master in any art.
བཟོ་ཁང, a work-house, a forge.
བཟོ་ཐྲེན, / བཟོ་ཐྲེང, } a potter's wheel, an hydraulic machine.
བཟོ་པ, *s.* an artisan, one working in.
གསེར་བཟོ་པ, one working in gold, a goldsmith.
དངུལ་བཟོ་པ, one working in silver, a silversmith.
རྒྱས་བཟོ་པ, — a coppersmith.
ལྕགས་བཟོ་པ, — a blacksmith.

ཤིང་བཟོ་པ, one working in wood, a carpenter.
རྡོག་བཟོ་པ, — a mason.
གོས་བཟོ་པ, — a tailor.
ཤིང་རྟའི་བཟོ་པ, *s.* a cartwright.
བཟོད་པ, a suffering; patience.
བཟོད་པར, *v. a.* to suffer, to forbear, to have patience.
བཟོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* patient, enduring.
བཟོད་སྟན, strong patience.
བཟོད་མེད, *adj.* impatient.
བཟོད་པ་པོ, a sufferer, endurer.
བཟོད་པར་ཞུ་བར, to forgive, pardon.
བཟོད་པར་ཁས་ལེན་པར, to ask pardon for, &c.
བསྐྱ་བ, a turning round; a repeating.
བསྐྱ་བར, *v. a.* to repeat, turn round, to pass over or double (as a cap, &c.)
བསྐྱ་ཐུའི་རྩིས, a charm to be repeated.
བསྐྱས་པ, *part. pret.* repeated; v. སྐྱོ་བ.
བསྐྱས་བསྒོད, (S. *japa* or *japanam,*) inaudible repetition of charms or prayers.
བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to gather, or bring together, v. སྡུམ་པ and འཛོམ་པ.
བསྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to turn back, to force to go back, to reform; v. སྡོག་པ.
བསྐ-པོ, *s.* the thigh.
བསྐ་ཐུག, the side of the thigh.
བསྐ་ཤ, the muscular part of the thigh.
བསྐྱ, (*in compos.*)
ཁ་མ་བསྐྱ, *adj.* vain, futile, empty.
བསྐྱག་པར, *v. a.* to waste, destroy, raze, erase, to turn upside down.
བསྐྱད་པོ, an abusive word.
བསྐྱད་པོ་སྨྲ་བ, to speak abusive words.
བསྐྱེ་པར, *v. a.* to moisten, make wet.
བསྐྱབ་པར or ཕྱིན་ཕྱིས་བསྐྱབ་པར, to bless, give his benediction to; v. རྒྱབ་པ.
བསྐྱམ་པ, an inspiration, or the state of being influenced by.
བསྐྱིད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* steadiness, firmness.
བསྐྱིད་པ-པོ, *adj.* steady, firm.
བསྐྱིད་པར, *adv.* steadily, firmly.
བསྐྱེག་པ, གཉེའུ་པོ, } a friend, companion.
བཤགས་པར, *v. a.* to confess, declare; v. བཤགས་པར and འཆགས་པ.
རྡོག་པ་བཤགས་པར, to confess his sin; v. ཤགས་པ.
སྐོངས་པ,— } to confess one's fault.
ཞེས་པ,— }
བཤད་ཀ, *s.* excrement, ordure, human soil.
བཤད་ལམ, the ordure's way, the anus.
བཤད་རྟ་འགྲོ་བར, to go to stool.
བཤད་ཆུ, ordure and urine.
བཤདས་པ, *adj.* full of clefts and chinks.
བཤད་པ, explication, explanation; a telling of a story, &c.; v. འཆད་པ.
བཤད་པར, *v. a.* to explain, tell fully.
ཆོས་བཤད་པར, to explain a religious matter.
ཁྲིམས་བཤད་པ, to explain any law.
སྦྱོང་བཤད་པར, to tell a fable or story.
སྐྲ་བཤད, dressed or combed hair.
བཤན་པ, *s.* a butcher.
བཤན་ཁང, a butcher's shop.
བཤམ་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready; v. སྐོམ་པ.
བཤམས་པ, *part. pret.* prepared, made ready.
བཤའ་ཀ, the killing of animals for food.
བཤའ་བར, *v. a.* to kill animals, &c.
བཤའ་ཐུའི་སེམས་ཅན, an animal to be killed.
བཤས་པ, *part. pret.* killed, slaughtered.
བཤེ་བཤའ་ཕྱེད་པར, to divide, distribute.
བཤར་བར, *v. a.* to put into series; to measure, weigh; to hunt; v. ཚོར་བར.
བཤལ་བར, *v. a.* to cleanse, wash clean; purge.
ཆུས་བཤལ་བར, to wash clean with water.
ཀྲོལ་བ་བཤལ་བར, to purge the belly.
བཤལ་ཕྱེད, } a purging medicine.
བཤལ་སྨན, }
བཤལ་ཏོ, I have cleansed, purged.

བཤིག་པ *pret.* of འཇིག་པ; v. གཞིག་པ, *v. a.* to pull down, destroy; break, violate.

བཀྲ་བཤ, *v. a.* to flay, to strip, take off the skin; to copy; v. ཀྲ་བ.

བཀྲ་ཐུབ, to be flayed; to be copied.

བཀྲ་ཐུབ་པོ་པགས་པ, a skin to be stripped off.

བཀྲ་ཐུབ་པོ་རྒྱགས་བཞི, a volume to be copied.

བཀྲས་པ, *part. pret.* stripped off; copied.

བཀྲག་པར, *v. a.* to sell, to give to another.

བཀྲད་པར, *v. a.* to rub.

ཤ. བཀྲམ་པ, a weeping, lamentation.

བཀྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to weep over, to lament; v. ཀྲམ་པ.

བཀྲུར་བ, a burning slightly, singeing.

བཀྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to burn slightly; v. ཀྲུར་བ.

བཀྲྭ, } *s.* way, manner, custom, fashion; vestige, track, trace.
ཀྲྭ, }

བཀྲྭ་པ, the back, the posteriors.

བཀྲྭ་ཤ, the flesh on ditto.

བཀྲྭ་རྩེས, the fibres of ditto.

བཀྲས་པ, *part. pret.* flayed, stripped off; copied; v. བཀྲ་བ.

བཀེར་བར, *v. a.* to confront, to compare, to face; v. ཀེར་བ.

བཀེས་པར, *v. a.* to know, to know a person or thing unknown before; v. ཀེས་པ.

བཀེས་ཀནྡེན, } a doctor, a learned priest.
དཀོ་བའི་བཀེས་ཀནྡེན, }
དཀོ་བཀེས, }

ཀནྡེན་བཀེས, a kin, a relation.

མཛའ་བཀེས, a friend.

དོ་བཀེས, an acquaintance.

བཀོ་བ, *v. a.* to spill, shed, pour out.

བཀོར་བར, } *v. a.* to chase, course, hunt, pursue.
བཀྱར་བ, }
ཁཀོར་བ, }

བཀོད་པར, *v. a.* to put away, to defer, delay; v. ཀོད་བ.

ཤ. བཀོས, } *s.* a meal, meat, food, repast, dinner.
ཤ. ཁས་ངར, }
ཟན, }

བཀོས་ཁས་ལེན་པ, to eat of a meal.

ལྷ་བཀོས, a meat-offering to the gods.

བཀོས་བྱ, a small piece of ditto.

བཀོས་པ, *part. pret.* spilled, shed, poured out; v. བཀོ་བ.

བསགས་པ, a collecting, gathering together, assembling, hoarding, amassing; v. སྡོམ་པ.

བསགས་པར, *v. a.* to collect, assemble, to hoard up, &c.

རྒྱལ་སྐབས་བསགས་པར, *v. a.* to assemble or call together a multitude.

རྔོར་བསགས་པར, to hoard up wealth.

བསགས་ཐུབ་རྒྱལ་སྐབས, a company to be assembled.

བསགས་པས, *part. pret.* collected, gathered together.

བསངས་པ, *v. a.* to purify, cleanse, clear up.

བསངས་པ, *part. pret.* purified, cleansed, cleared up.

བསད་པ, *part. pret.* killed, murdered; v. མ ེད་པ and མསད་པ.

བསབ་པར, *v. a.* to return, to do like, to render, repay, supply.

རྗེན་ལན་བསབ་པར, to return a kindness.

སྐྱེན་པ་བསབ་པར, to return a thing borrowed, to pay a debt.

བསམ་པ, thought; a thinking, meditating on.

བསམ་པར, *v. a.* to think, meditate, muse on; to consider.

བསམ་ཐུབ, to be thought of.

བསམ་ཐུབ་དོན, meaning to be considered.

བསམ་པར་ཐུབ, must be considered.

བསམ་རྟོ་ཕོད་པ, *adj.* that may be conceived.

བསམ་རྟོ་མེད་པ, *adj.* inconceivable.

བསམས་ཤེས, *adj.* thoughful, rational.

བསམ་མེད, *adj.* thoughtless, irrational.

བསམ་ཐིག་མི་ཐུབ་པ, *adj.* inconceivable.

བསམ་གཏན, *s.* meditation, contemplation.
བསམ་གཏན་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to meditate.
བསམ་གཏན་པ, one given to meditation, a contemplator.
བསམ་གཏན་སྒོམ་པར, to exercise one's self in meditation.
བསམ་གཞི, བསམ་ཉི, } the place or vessel of the semen virile.
བསམས་པ, *part. pret.* thought of, considered.
བསམས་བཞིན་དུ, *adv.* designedly, purposely.
བསལ་བར, *v. a.* to put away, to cleanse, clear; heal, cure; v. ཞེལ་བ.
བསྐྱེག་པར, *v. a.* to agitate, shake; retake, cast up.
དཔུང་བསྐྱེག, the shaking of one's shoulder.
བསྐྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to whirl about.
མདའ་བསྐྱོར་བར, to whirl an arrow.
འཕང་བསྐྱོར་བར, to whirl a spindle.
* བསིལ་བ, འཁྲུད་པ, } a washing, refreshing, cooling.
བསིལ་བར་མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to wash.
ཞལ་བསིལ་བར, to wash the mouth and face.
ཞབས་བསིལ་བར, to wash the feet.
རྒྱ་སྐྱེས་མོལ་ཆུ་བསིལ་བར་མཛད་པར, to wash the body with warm water.
བསིལ་གཱ-ཡིད, *s.* coolness, freshness.
བསིལ་མོ, *adj.* cool, fresh, somewhat cold.
བསིལ་ཤིན, a cool shadow.
བསིལ་ཁང, a cool room.
བསིལ་ཁྱབས, an umbrella.
བསིལ་རྨབ, a fan.
བསིལ་ཟས, a cooling or refreshing meat, (as for a patient.)
བསིལ་སྨན, a cooling medicine.
བསིལ་བྱའི་རླུང, a breeze, a gentle gale.
བསིལ་སྒྲ, a musical instrument of brazen plates.
ཞབས་བསིལ, water for washing the feet.
བསྒ་བ, the act of going to meet one, and to receive him solemnly.
བསྒ་བར, *v. a.* to go to meet, to receive one.
བསྒ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be met and received.
བསྒ་ཐུའི་འགོན་པོ, a guest to be received solemnly.
བསྒ་བ་པོ, a receiver and introducer of guests.
བསྒ་སྐྱེལ, བསྒ་བ་དང་སྐྱེལ་བ, } a receiving and accompanying, an honorary reception.
བསྒ་སྐྲུན, a clyster.
བསྒར་བསྒཆ, བསྒར་འགོ་བ, } to go to receive one.
བསྒས་པ, *part. pret.* met and received solemnly.
བསྒད, a scent, sweet scent.
བསྒད་ཅན, *adj.* having a scent, scented.
འབྲུ་མར་བསྒད་ཅན, sweet-scented oil.
བསྒད་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to commence to have an ill smell; to grow putrid or rotten.
བསྒག་པར, *v. a.* to efface, blot out, destroy; v. སྒྲ་པ and འཆྲོག་པ.
རྗེས་མ་བསྒག་པར, to efface a track or vestige.
དབུགས་བསྒག་པར, to suffocate.
བསྒགས་པ, *part. pret.* effaced, suffocated, destroyed.
བསྒམ་པར, *v. a.* to shut or close one's mouth; v. བཀྲོམ་པ, འཆོམ་པ, and ཁཏྶམ་པ.
བསྒོ-ཁ, སེ་ཁ, } a thorn, a rose-thorn.
བསྒེ་བར, *v. a.* to put asunder, &c.
ལུས་རྣམ་པར་བསྒེ་བར, to anatomise a body.
བསྒེ, བསྒེ་ཤིང, } a plant like a tree used for hedges.
བསྒེ་རྩྭ, a poison taken of that plant.
བསྒེ, བསྒེ་སོ, } *s.* leather, tanned or prepared leather.
བསྒེ་སྒམ, a chest of, or covered with, leather.
བསྒེའུ, བསྐམ་བསྒེའུ, } the spermatic vein.

གཟེ་རྟ, a kind of deer, a rhinoceros.
གཟེ་རྟའི་ར, a rhinoceros's horn.
གཟར་པར, *v. a.* to pick, to cleanse; v. གཙེར་པ and ཤགོཤགཙེར.
ཐག་གཟེར་པར, to pick or cleanse wool.
ང་གཟེར་བྱ, a breeze, gentle gale.
ང་གཟེར་མ, *s.* wind, cold.
གཟེར་བ, / རླུ་གཟེར་བ, } a catching cold.
གཟེར་མ, *s.* cold.
གཟོབ, *(in compos.)*
འགྲམ་གཟོབ, a convoy for defence.
འགྲམ་གོབ་པ, a companion for defence.
འགྲམ་གཟོབ་ཐུབ་པར, to accompany for defence.
གཟོ, a watch, guard.
གཟོ་ཐུབ་པར, *v. a.* to observe, watch, spy.
གཟོ་པ, an observer, a looker on, a watch, a spy.
གཟོ་རྟགས, a watch-word, a signal.
གཟོ་རྟགས་གཏོད་པར, to give a signal or watchword
གཟོབ་ཁ-པ, / ཞིམ་པ, } *adj.* fine, pleasant, savoury.
གཟོད་པའི་ཟས, excellent food or meat.
གཟོད་ལམས, / རླུ་གཟོད, / གཟོད་གད, } fortune, luck; felicity, happiness, virtue, moral, or religious merit.
གཟོད་ལམས་ཅན, / གཟོད་ལམས་ལྡན, } *adj.* fortunate, happy.
གཟོད་ལམས་མེད, *adj.* unlucky, unhappy.
གཟོད་སྦྱིན, *s.* alms, charity.
གཟོད་སྦྱིན་པ, one asking alms, a beggar.
གཟོད་སྦྱིན་ཐུབ་པ, to beg, to ask alms.
གཟོད་སྦྱིན་ཟས་འཚོ་བ, a living on alms.
གཟོབ་ཁ-པ, *part. pret.* of གཟོ་བའཚོ་བ, *v. a.* to repair, cure, heal, to revive, to bring to life again.
གཟྭད་པ, *v. a.* to make right, straight, equal; to keep, hold in equilibrium, to balance; v. རྒྱད་པ.
གཟྭད་ཐུའི་མདའ, an arrow to be made straight.
གཟྭདས་པ, *part. pret.* made straight, balanced.
གཟྭན་པ, / གཙེད་པ, / གཙེད་བཟྭན, } *s.* hardship, hard suffering, calamity.
གཟྭན་པར, *a. a.* to harden one's self, to suffer whatever.
གཟྭབ་པ, a refraining, holding back.
གཟྭབ་པར, *v. a.* to curb, bridle, refrain; to disperse.
གཙང་ཆགས་བཟྭབ་པར, to restrain one's passions.
མུན་པ་བཟྭབ་པར, to diminish, or dispel darkness.
གཟྱི་བར, *v. a.* to keep, hold; to be parsimonious.
གཟྱི་ཐུའི་རྫས, a substance to be kept (in reserve).
གཟྱིད་པ, *v. a.* to make longer, to protract, prolong, extend farther; to bring up, breed; to send, despatch.
ཚེ་གཟྱིད་པ, to prolong life.
དུས་གཟྱིད་པར, to protract or prolong time.
འཕྲིན་གཟྱིད་པར / ཕྱིད་པར, } to send, despatch intelligence or a letter.
དཔོན་པའི་ཐོ་ཐུད་ཀྱི་ཆིག་པོས་གཟྱིདས / ཕྱིདས, } the necessary utensils were sent by the king.
གཟྱིད་ཐུའི་ཚེ, life to be prolonged.
གཟྱིདས་པ, *part. pret.* prolonged; sent.
གཟུངྱ་བར, *v. a.* to defend, take care of, to observe, keep; v. སྐྱང་པ.
ཆིག་པོ་གཟུངྱ་བར, to defend a king.
ཚོམ or / གཟུན་པ་གཟུངྱ་བར, } to keep, observe the moral precepts.
གཟུངྱ་ཐུའི་ཆིག་པོ, a king to be defended.
——— གཟུན་པ, a doctrine to be kept or observed.
གཟུངྱས་པ, *part. pret.* defended, observed, kept.

བསྒྲན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* calmness, stillness, quietness, meekness.

བསྒྲན་པར, *adv.* quietly, tranquilly.

བསྒྲན་རོ, it is still, calm.

བསྒྲན་པོ, *adj.* quiet, gentle, mild, meek.

མི་བསྒྲན་པོ, a gentle, mild man.

བསྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to churn, agitate, curdle.

བསྒྲུབ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be churned, agitated, moved, curdled, troubled.

བསྒྲུབས་པ, *part. pret.* churned, &c. troubled.

འོ་མ་བསྒྲུབས་པ་ནས་མར་ཐུ་ཉིད་དམ, from churned milk (comes) butter or fine butter, butter-essence or clarified butter.

རླུང་གིས་བསྒྲུབས་པ, troubled or agitated by the wind.

བསྡེ་བ, *s.* addition; an adding, aggregating.

བསྡེ་བར, *v. a.* to add, collect, aggregate.

བསྡེ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be added, collected.

བསྡེ་ཏུའི་གྲངས་ཀྱམས, numbers to be added.

བསྡེས་པ, *part. pret.* added, collected.

བསྡེག་པ, the act of burning, broiling, parching, drying up, consuming entirely.

བསྡེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn entirely; v. སྡེག་པ.

བསྡེག་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be burnt.

བསྡེག་ཏུའི་ཤིང, wood to be burnt.

བསྡེག་ཏུའི་ལུས, a dead body to be burnt.

བསྡེགས་པ, *part. pret.* burnt entirely.

བསྡེལ་བར, *v. a.* to feed, rear, keep; v. སྡེལ་བ.

བསྡོ་བ, a warming, heating moderately.

བསྡོ་བར, *v. a.* to warm, heat moderately.

བསྡོ་ཏུའི་ལུས, the body to be warmed.

བསྡོ་ཁྲིད, a bagnio, warm-bath.

བསྡོས་པ, *part. pret.* warmed, heated moderately; v. སྡོ་བ.

བསྣད་པར, *v. a.* to erect, set up, raise, to lift, hold up, rouse or exert; v. སྣོད་པ, *v. a.* ལྡད་པ, *v. n.* and ལྡང་པ, *v. n.*

བསྣན་པ, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, alloy; v. སྣད་པ and ལྡན་པ.

བསྣན་པར, *v. a.* to patch, mend; to turn a coat, &c.; v. སྣན་པ.

བསྟབ་པ, a teaching, learning; literature, doctrine.

བསྟབ་པར, *v. a.* to teach, learn fully; v. སྟོན་པ.

བསྟབ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be learnt, or taught.

བསྟབ་ཏུའི་རིག་པ, science to be learnt or taught.

བསྟབས་པ, *part. pret.* learnt, taught.

བསྟུ་བར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on; v. སྟུ་བ.

བསྟུ་ཚལས, *s.* a stratagem.

བསྟུ་བ་མེད་པ, བསྟུ་མེད, } *adj.* not to be deceived, infallible.

བསྟེ་བར, *v. a.* to twist; v. སྟེ་བ and སྟེ་བ.

བསྟེབ་པ, the state of arriving at any place, or the act of reaching, &c.

བསྟེབ་པར, *v. a.* to reach, to arrive at; v. སྟེབ་པ.

བསྟེབས་པ, *part. pret.* reached, arrived at.

བསྡོམ་པར, *v. a.* to turn, reverse, to turn inside out; v. སྡོམ་པ.

བསྡོམ་ཏུ, *part. fut.* to be turned inside out.

བསྡོམ་ཏུའི་གོས, a garment to be turned inside out.

བསྡོམས་པ, *part. pret.* turned, reversed.

མ

མ, the sixteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 16.

མ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མ, 16th.

མཱཏྲམཱཏཱ་མ, *s.* mother.

མ་ཡི or མའི, *adj.* of a mother, maternal.

མ་མཚར, a step-mother.

མ་ཆེན, a mother's elder sister.

མ་ཆུང, a mother's younger sister.

མ, *s.* principal sum, capital, stock.

མ, a prohibitive and a negative particle:

མ་ཐུབ, do not.

མ་འགྲོ, go not.
མ་ཡིན, it is not, there is not.
མ་ཕྱིན་པ, he came not.
མ, (opposed to ཐ) the lower.
v. མཐའམ, the lower and upper.
མ་ཁྲེམ, the threshhold of a door.
མ་མཆུ, the lower lip.
མ་ཏི the lower, the thing, that there.
མ་དྭངས་པ, / མ་ཐམ, } the great lake *Manasarovara*, (in Tibet.)
མ་ཧིང་, a hermaphrodite, the common epicene, doubtful or neuter gender.
འགྱུར་བའི་མ་ཧིང་, a changing hermaphrodite.
མཚན་ཁའི་མ་ཧིང་, having the signs of both sexes.
མཚན་མེད་མ་ཧིང་, having no signs of sex.
* མ་ཎི, *s.* a gem, a precious stone.
མ་ཎི་ཆོས་འཁོར, the praying cylinder.
མ་ཎི་བཀའ་འབུམ, the title of a book.
མ་མ, *s.* a nurse.
རྡ་མ་བསྐྱེས་པའི་མ་མ, a nurse that suckles.
ཇི་མ་འཕྱི་བའི་མ་མ, ditto that cleanses.
པད་རྡ་འཁྱེར་བའི་མ་མ, ditto that carries a child on her bosom.
རྩེད་སྐོམས་ཀྱི་མ་མ, ditto that plays with a child.
མ་འོངས་པ, / མ་འོངས་པའི་རྟགས, } the future tense.
* སྨྱག་རྒྱུ་འཕྲུལ་མ, an illusion; the name of the mother of SHAKYA.
མ་རེ, the lintel, the lower piece of a door frame; v. ཐ་རེ, the upper ditto; v. རེ་བཞི, the four posts of a door frame.
* མལ་ཡ, name of a mountain.
མལ་ཡའི་སྐོང་ཚེར, the city of Malaya.
མ་ལ་ཡའི་ཙནྡན, sandal wood or frankincense, from the Malaya mountain.
* མ་ཤ, a kind of pease.
* མ་ཤ་ཀ, (in ancient India,) name of a small weight, (and coin,) consisting of eight rattis.
* མཤ་ཀ, a small coin worth 80 cowris or small shells.
མ་ཧེ, *s.* a buffalo.
མ་ཧེ་མོ, a female buffalo.
མ་ཧེའི་ཕྲུ་གུ, the calf of a buffalo.
མཁ་པ, *s.* son-in-law.
མང་-པོ, *adj.* many, much.
མང་ཚ-ཉིད, *s.* multitude.
མང་དོ, it is much, there is much, there are many.
མང་པོར, / མང་རྟ, / ཡན་མང་རྟ, } *adv.* many a time, several times.
མང་པོར་འགྱུར་བ, to become much, many, to increase.
མང་པོར་སྒྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to augment.
མང་རྟ་ཁ་ཚ, *s.* gluttony.
མང་རྟ་ཁན, a glutton.
མང་ཚོམ, a plural sign, as, རྟགས་ཁག་ཚོམས.
མང་ཡུལ, / སྨད་སྐོང་སྨྱི་རོང, } name of a part of Middle Tibet, near to Nepal.
མང་ནེ་མོ, *adj.* of old, long ago.
མང་ཏམ, *pl.* many.
མང་བསྐྱར, / མང་པོས་བསྐྱར་བ, } carried or exalted by many.
མང་བསྐྱར་རྒྱལ་པོ, the first king in the world.
* མང་ཁ་ཤོམ, / བསྟོད་ཚིག, } *s.* glory, praise.
མདཱ-པ, / བདེན-པ, } *s.* truth.
མད་དོ, it is true, yes.
མན་ངག, *s.* counsel, advice, lesson.
མཉ-པཱ-མ for ཨོག, the lower.
v. ཐཱཔཱམོད, the upper.
མན་ཐཱ, both the lower and upper.
མན་ཆད, the lower part; *adv.* thence downwards.
v. ཐན་ཆད, the upper part of; *adv.* thence upwards.

ཡན་ཆད་པོ་དེ, that, there above.
མན་ཆད་པོ་འདི, this, here below.
s. མཐའ་བཅས་ཀྱི་ཡ་འཁོར, a circle.

མམ, the sign of interrogation or doubt, after words ending in མ.

མར་གསོལ་ཡ་མར, *s.* butter.
མར་ཐུ, *adj.* of butter.
མར་གསར, fresh butter.
མར་རྙིང, old or stale butter.
རྩ་མར, white or solid butter.
ཁྲན་མར, melted or boiled butter.
མར་ནག, seed-oil, oil.
འབྲི་མར, butter of a female yak.
མཚེ་མར, ditto of a mongrel cow.
བ་མར, cow-butter.
རྩི་མར, oil expressed from the kernels of fruits.

མར་ཁུ, melted butter.
མར་མེ, a lamp, light.
སོང་བུམཚེང་བུ, the cup of a lamp.
ཚེང་བུ, the wick.
ཞུ་མ, the fat or oil.
མར་མེ་གཞུ་བར, to light a lamp.
མར་མེ་གསད་པ, to extinguish a lamp.
མར་མེ་མཛད, one that made or caused a light; name of a fancied BUDDHA.

མར་འོག་ཏུ, *adv.* downwards.
མར་ཡར, *adv.* down and up, or up and down.
མར་ཡུལ, } the low country, Ladak.
ཕ་རྒས, }

མལ for ཤལ, *s.* vestige, track.
མལ་སྟ, a dwelling or sleeping place.
མལ་ཆ, } a bedding, furniture for a bed.
མལ་སོས, }
མལ་ཁྲི, a bedstead.
མལ་ཁུན, a couch, bed.
མལ་ཁུན་རྩྭ་ལས་བྱས་པ, a couch made of grass.

མཚམ་ཡིས, by the mother.

མས, *adv.* beneath, behind, at the last place.
མས་ནས་ཡར་འཛེག་པ, to climb up from below.

མས, the last or hindmost, final.
མས་ཀྱི་ཡིག, the last or final letter in a word.
v. ཐམ་ཀྱི, the first.

མི, a numeral for 46; a negative particle.
མི་འདུག, there is not.
མི་མཁས, he knows not.

མི, *s.* a man.
མི་པོ, the man.
མི་མོ, a female, a woman.
མིའུ, } a little man, a dwarf, a manikin.
མིའུ་བྱང, }
མིའི་ཚོགས, *pl.* the men.
མིའི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets for a man.
རྐང་གཉིས་པ, two-footed, biped.
ལྟང་འགྲོ, walking in an erect posture.
ཤེས་ལྡན, having reason, rational.
སྨྲ་མཁས, having the faculty of speech.
དོན་མཁས, having intelligence.
རིགས་དྲུག་ལྡན, living in six elements or regions.
འཕགས་པ་རིན་ཆེན, the precious walking being.
མི་ཡིམིའི, *adj.* a man's, of a man, human.
མི་འཕྲུལ, a poetical or feigned being, monster.
མི་ཉིད, *s.* humanity, honesty.
མི་ཉིད་ཅན, *adj.* human, honest.
མི་རྒྱུད, } the human race, mankind.
མི་ཡི་རྒྱུད, }
མི་བདག, the lord of men; a prince or king.
མི་དབང, a potentate, a sovereign.
མི་སེར, a subject, a vassal.
མིག-པོ། ཤ་སྟག, *s.* the eye.
མིག་པོ་ཆེ, a large eye.
མིག་ཅན, *adj.* having eyes.
མིག་མེད, *adj.* eyeless.
མིག་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to the eye, ocular.
མིག་ཁོང, the hole or socket of the eye.
མིག་འབྲས, the apple or ball of the eye.

མིག་རུས, the eye-bone.
མིག་རྨོལ, } the eye's fat, the white of the
མིག་གི་བादམ, } eye.
མིག་གི་རྒྱལ་མོ, the iris.
མིག་གི་སྐྲ་རྩེ, } the black of the eye, the pupil.
མིག་གི་མཆེ, }
མིག་རྒྱེན, the wrinkles of the eye-lid.
མིག་སྒམས, the eye-lid.
མིག་ཁམོས, the eye-lash.
མིག་གི་སྤྲེན་མ, the eye-brow.
མིག་རིས, an artificial eye-brow.
མིག་ནད, disease of the eye.
མིག་སྨན, medicine for the eye.
མིག་འཕལ་པ, feeble or weak eyes.
མིག་སྨུག, the impurity in the eyes.
མིག་ལྟོས, eye-sight, look, mien.
མིག་ཉེར, *s.* jealousy; the jaundice.
མིག་ཉེར་རུན, *adj.* jealous.
མིག་སྙེགས, one's sweetheart.
མིག་འཕྲུལ, optical illusion.
མིག་འཕྲུལ་མཁན, one versed in showing spectacles, a showman.
མིག་འདྲིམ, a twinkling, winking, shutting, the eyes.
མིག་འདྲིམ་དཀའ་བ, difficulty of winking.
མིག་ཐུང, a short sight.
མིག་ཐུང་རུན, *adj.* short sighted.
མིག་རྒྱང་རུན, } one seeing far, or at great dis-
མིག་རིང་རུན, } tance, far-sighted.
མིག་རྡ, } a web of hair to protect the eyes
སྐྱེན་རྡ, } against the glare of snow.
མིག་མཚམས་པར, to close or shut the eyes.
མིག་དབྱེ་བར, to open the eyes.
མིག་འབྱིན་པར, } to pluck out or put out, to
མིག་བསྡུད་པར, } blind, the eyes.
མིག་འདེན་པར, }
མིག་དམར, the planet Mars.
མིང, } a name, noun; a syllable.
ཨ. མཚན, }

མིང་གི, *adj.* of a name, &c. nominal.
མིང་གི་མཛོད, a vocabulary.
མིང་རུན, *adj.* having a name, famous.
མིང་མེད, *adj.* having no name; *s.* the ring-finger.
མིང་སྐྱེས, one's name-sake.
མིང་པོ, a sister's brother.
མིང་སྲིད, brother and sister.
མིང་བཟང, a good name, renown.
མིང་ངན, a bad name, infamy.
མིང་གི་རྣམ་གྲངས, the enumeration of the *other* names or epithets of a thing or person.
མིང་རྫོང, a simple syllable or noun.
མིང་སྡུར, a compound syllable or noun.
མིང་གཞི, the basis of a syllable or noun, a fundamental letter.
མིང་གཞི་རྫོང་པ, a simple prime letter, as ཀ.
མིང་གཞི་གཉིས་སྦྱོར, a double ditto, as ཁ.
མིང་གཞི་གསུམ་སྦྱོར, a triple ditto, as ཕྱ.
མིང་མཇུག, the termination of a syllable or noun.
དངོས་མིང, a proper name, or a name given of any quality.
གཏན་མིང, a given name, (as a Christian name.)
རྒྱས་སྦྱང་ཐོ་མིང, a surname.
རུས་མིང, a family name.
མིང་འདོགས་པར, to give a name to, (as in christening children.)
མིངཀ་ཆེན, name of a large fish.
མིད་མིང, name of a very large fish.
མིད་པ, the meat pipe.
མིད་པ, the act of swallowing, deglutition.
མིད་པར, *v. a.* to swallow.
མིད་ཕྱེད, that does swallow.
མིད་པར་ཕྱེད, he does swallow; or is swallowed by him.
མིད་པ་པོ, a swallower.
མིད་ཐུ, to be swallowed down.
མིད་ཐུའི་ཟས, meat to be swallowed.
མིད་པར་ཐུ, must be swallowed.

མིད་པར་ཐུབ, that which must be swallowed, eaten, or drank.

མིད་ཟིན་པ, *part. pret.* swallowed.

མིན, } the state of not being, non-entity,
མ་ཡིན, } non-existence.

མིན་པར, *v. n.* not to be, not to exist.

མིན་ནོ, it is not, there is not.

མིན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be annihilated.

མིན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.

མིན་པ, *adv.* except, beside.

ང་མིན་པ་ཁཅན, another beside me.

མིན་གཡོད་མིན, a negative particle, not being, not existing.

མེད་མིན, not non-existent, *i. e.* being, existing.

མིར for མི་ལ, into a man.

མིར་སྐྱེ་བར, to be born into a man (or as a man in his next regeneration).

མིར་བྱེད་པར, to transform into a man, or make one a man.

མིས་ for མི་ཡིས, by a man.

མིས་བྱིན, given by a man; a proper name.

མུ, a numeral for 76.

མུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མུ, 76th.

མཐའ, } *s.* boundary, limit, extremity.
མུ་མཐའ, }

མུ་མེད, } *adj.* boundless, infinite.
མུ་མཐའ་མེད, }

མུ་ཐུང, *s.* circumference, periphery.

མུ་ཐུང་འཁོར, one of the seven fabulous mountains round the Ri-rap, or *Méru*.

མུ་སྟེགས, a determinist, one that holds the doctrine either of perpetual duration, or of perpetual annihilation; a Hindu or Brahman, in ancient India, that was not a Bauddhist.

མུ་སྟེགས་བྱེད, ditto *Tirthika* in Sanscrit.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཅན, } the same.
མུ་སྟེགས་པ, }

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུབ་མཐའ, the principles of the Brahmans.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་ལུགས, the theory of ditto.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་སྤྱོད་པ, the practice of ditto.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་ཐུན་ཆེན་པ, the doctrine of ditto.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་སྟོན་པ, the teacher of ditto.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་ཚོགས་ཀྱས, the sect of ditto.

མུ་སྟེགས་ཀྱི་ཆོས་གོས, the dress of ditto.

མུ་མེ, *s.* famine.

མུ་མེ་བྱེད་པར, to make or cause famine.

མུ་རྒྱར, *s.* nonsense.

མུ་རྒྱར་ཅན, *adj.* nonsensical.

མུ་རྒྱར་སྨྲ་བ, to speak nonsense.

མུ་ཀོ་ཅ, } *s.* a beggar.
མུ་ཁྱེ་ཅ, }

མུ་ཏིག, a pearl.

མུ་ཏིག་ཅན, *adj.* having or set with pearls.

མུ་ཏིག་རྒྱན, a pearl ornament.

མུ་ཏིག་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having pearl ornaments on.

མུ་ཏིག་ཕྲེང, a string of pearls, a rosary.

* མུ་ནི, or } *s.* a *Muni*, or the mighty, an epithet
མུ་ནེ, } of the Buddhas.
ཐུབ་པ, }

ཤཱཀྱ་མུ་ནི, } Shakya the mighty.
ཤཱཀྱ་མུནེ, }
ཤཱཀྱ་ཐུབ་པ, }

མུ་མེན, a kind of precious blue stone, *lapis lazuli?*

མུ་མེན་ཕྲེང, a rosary of such stones.

མུ་ཞི, *s.* brimstone, sulphur.

མུ་ཞི་ཅན, *adj.* full of brimstone, sulphureous.

མུ་ཞིའི་སྐྱུར་རྫི, sulphuric acid.

མུག་པ, a moth, a worm.

གོས་མུག, moth in clothes.

བལ་མུག, moth in wool.

ལྕགས་མུག, a worm that eats iron away.

མུག་ཟན, *adj.* eaten by moths or worms.

མུག-པ, *adj.* dark, obscure, gloomy.

མུན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* darkness, obscurity.

མུན་པར, *adv.* darkly, obscurely.

སྨན་པ་ཅན, *adj.* darksome, gloomy, dark.
སྨན་ནག, black, dark, very dark.
སྨན་ཁང, *s.* a prison.

སྨར, / སྨ་རྩེ, } at, on, the extremity, or boundary.
སྨར་དྲག, / མཐར་དྲག, } *adv.* to the extremity or till the end of.
སྨར་འཐམ, the temples.
སྨར་བ, *v. a.* to grind or cut with the teeth, to chew, to masticate.
སྨར་བ་པོ, one that chews.

སྨག་བ, / འཇུམ་སྨག་བ, } a smiling, smile, laughter.
སྨག་པར, *v. n.* to smile.
སྨག་པ་པོ, a smiler.

སྨག་ཐུམ, / ཐུ་རྐྱང, } *s.* the fist, the hand clenched or closed.

མེ, a numeral for 106.
མེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མེ, 106th.

མེ *h.* ཐལ, *s.* fire.
མེ་ཅན, *adj.* having or containing fire.
མེ་ཁམ, the hearth or fire-place.
མེ་ལྷ, the god of fire.
མེ་ལྕེ, flame.
མེ་རིས, a figure denoting fire or flame.
མེ་སྐྱེད, / མེ་ཁྱེར, } a fire-pan.
མེ་མདའ, a fire-lock, musket.
མེ་སྐྱམ, / མེ་ཚོམ, } a spark, or sparkle.
མེ་ཐུལས, a steel for striking fire.
མེ་རྡོ, a flint, a fire-stone.
མེ་མདངས, ashes, fiery ashes, embers.
མེ་རྫི, dead or extinguished fire.
མེ་མཆག, a fire-brand.
མེ་མཆག་ཐུ་འཁོར་ལོ, the circle made by a fire-brand when turned round quickly.
མེ་འབར་བར, *v. n.* to burn (as fire).
མེ་མཛེད་པར, *v. n.* to spread or extend farther.
མེ་འཚི་བ, to die away or be extinguished (as fire).
མེ་ཏོག, *s.* a flower.
མེ་ཏོག་འདབ་མ, a flower leaf, a petal.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་དྲི, the smell or scent of a flower.
མེ་ཏོག་ཕྲེང, a garland.
མེ་ཏོག་རྒན་པོ, a nosegay.
མེ་ཏོག་བདེག་མཆེས, a rose.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཚལ, a flower garden.
མེ་ཏོག་འཐུ་བར, to gather flowers.
མེ་ཏོག་འཕར་བ, the shooting forth of flowers.
མེ་ཏོག་ཁ་འབྱས་པ, an opened flower.
མེ་ལོང a mirror, a looking glass.
དངུལ་ཐུ་མེ་ལོང, a silver *meloug* or mirror.
མེལ་ཐུ་མེ་ལོང, a mirror of crystal or glass.
མེ་ལོང་ལ་ཁ་བ, a looking into a glass.
མེ་ལོང་གི་གཟུགས་བརྙན, the reflected image in a mirror.
མེད་པ, not existing, non-existence, non-entity.
མེད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be annihilated.
མེད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.
མེད་དོ, it is not, there is not.
མེད་པོ, one that has nothing, a pauper.
མེད་མོ, ditto a female.
མེད་མེན, being, existing.
མེད་པ་པ, one that holds the doctrine of annihilation; Sanscrit, a *Nástika*.
མེད, there is not.
མེད, *a privative particle forming negative adjectives* un, in, (im, il, ir,) less, in English.
མེད་ཅན, ditto.
གཟུགས་མེད, *adj*, incorporeal.
ཇི་མེད, *adj.* insipid, tasteless.
མེར་བ, a quaking, shaking; thinness.
མེར་པོ, / མེར་མེར, } *adj.* thin, not thick (as liquids).
མེལ་ཁྱེ, a guard, a watch.
མེལ་ཁྱེ་པ, one keeping guard, a watchman.
མེལ་ཁྱེ་ཕྱེད་པར, to watch.
དམག་གི་མེལ་ཁྱེ་པ, a military sentinel.

མེས་ for མེ་ཡིས, with or by fire.
  མེས་བསྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn with fire.
  མེས་འཚིག་པར, *v. n.* to be burnt by fire.
  མེས་བཤུ་བར, *v. a.* to melt by fire.
  མེས་འཇིག་པ, destruction by fire.
མེས་པོ, a grandfather.
  ཕ་མེས, a grandfather on the father's side; or both father and grandfather.
  མ་མེས, a grandfather on the mother's side.
མོ, a numeral for 136.
  མོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with མོ, 136th.
མོ, a female; the feminine article.
  མོ་ཡི or མོའི, *adj.* of a female.
  མོ་རིགས, the female sex, feminine gender.
  མོ་བརྒྱུད, the female offspring or lineage.
  མོ་མངམ, a barren female.
  མོ་མངམ་ཞིག, a non-existent thing, nothing.
  མོ་མཚན, pudendum muliebre.
  མོ་རང་མོ, a woman that never married, an old maid.
མོ, *s.* lot.
  མོ་འདེགས་པར, to cast lots.
  མོ་མ, a female diviner by lots.
  མོ་མཁན, / འབྱ་མཁན, } a diviner by lots.
མོག་པ, / མོག་མོག, } *adj.* dark, obscure, gloomy.
མོང་ཆུང, / མོང་ཆུང་གི, } *s.* stupidity, dulness.
  མོང་ཆུང་ཅན, *adj.* stupid, dull.
མོང་མོལ for མོག་པོ, a Mongol.
མོད་མོད་ཟ, *adv.* soon, suddenly.
མོད, / མོད་ཀི, } *an expletive, signifying*, being, there being.
མོད་ཀ-པ-ཉིད, *s.* cheapness.
  མོད་པོ, *adj.* cheap.
མོན, *Mon*, a general name for the hill people between the plains of India and Tibet.
  མོན་ཡུལ, the country of the Mons.
  མོན-པ, a Mon.
  མོན་མོ, a Mon woman.
h. མོལ་བ, a commanding, ordering, saying.
  མོལ་མཆིད, / བཀའ་མཆིད, } a great man's talk, speech, discourse.
མོས་པ, *s.* esteem, regard; a liking.
  མོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* respectful, regardful.
  མོས་པ་ཐོབ་པར, to esteem, have regard for.
ཡུངས, *s.* sorrow, misery, pain.
  ཡུངས་ཅན, *adj.* sorrowful, grievous.
  ཡུངས་མེད, *adj.* sorrowless, *Myanan-med*, the Tibetan name of *Asoka*, a celebrated king in India.
  ཡུངས་ཐོབ་པར, to be sorrowful, to be grieved, afflicted.
  ཡུངས་ཐས་འདའ་བ, the state of being delivered from pain.
  ཡུངས་ཐས་འདས་པ, / ཤིའོ, } *pret.* delivered from pain, died, deceased.
ཡུལས་པ, *adj*, putrefied, rotten.
  ཡུལས་སོ, it is putrefied, rotten.
  ཡུལས་པར་འཇུར་བར, to become rotten.
ཡོངས, a tasting, trying the taste of; v. ཐོང.
  ཡོངས་པར, *v. a.* to taste, enjoy; to suffer.
  ཡོངས་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be tasted, enjoyed.
  ཡོངས་ཐའི་རོ, taste to be tasted.
  ཡོངས་ཐའི་བདེ་བ, happiness to be enjoyed.
  ཡོངས་པ, *part. pret.* tasted, enjoyed.
ཡུ་རྩ, / ཡུམ, } the shoot or first sprout of corn, &c.
ཡུར་བ, *s.* speed, haste.
  ཡུར་བར, / ཡུར་ཞ, } *adv.* speedily.
  རབ་ཏུ་ཡུར་བར, / ཡུར་བ་ཡུར་བར, } *adv.* very speedily.
ཡུལ་བ, a spying, searching after, search.
  ཡུལ་བར, *v. a.* to spy, investigate, explore.
  ཡུལ་བ་པོ, an explorer, a spy.
ཡེ་བ, *s.* intoxication, drunkenness.

སྤྱོད་པར, *v. n.* to be intoxicated, drunken.
སྤྱོས་པ, *part. pret.* intoxicated, drunken.
སྤྱོད་པ, a tasting, enjoying.
སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, a taster, enjoyer.
སྤྱོད, *pres.* I taste.
སྤྱངས, *pret.* I have tasted.
སྤྱད, *fut.* I shall or will taste.
སྤྱོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* do taste, taste it.
སྤྱོད་ཤེས, experience, practical knowledge.
མཁན, *adj.* acquainted with, wise, learned, skilful in; after the verbal root in the indicative present, it denotes the actor, &c.
ཆོས་སྤྱོད་མཁན, a teacher of religion.
ཉན་མཁན, a hearer.
ཡིག་མཁན, one skilled in writing, a writer.
སྐྱེག་མཁན, a reader.
འཕྲི་མཁན, a writer.
རྩེད་སྤྱོར་མཁན, a poet, acquainted with poesy.
སྒྲུབ་དབུལ་མཁན, a rhetorician, poet.
སྒྲ་མཁན, a grammarian.
རྩིས་མཁན, a mathematician.
སློབ་མཁན, a teacher, a learner.
སྒྲ་མཁན, one skilled in singing, a singer, songster.
རོལ་མོ་མཁན, a musician.
གར་མཁན, a dancer.
ཤིང་མཁན, a carpenter.
རྫིམ་མཁན, a mason.
ཇི་མཁན, a potter.
འཚོང་མཁན, a seller.
དེ་མཁན, a buyer.
ཟ་མཁན, an eater.
འཐུང་མཁན, a drinker.
མཁན་པོ, a master or professor in any art or science; school master, the chief or principal in a great monastery or convent, an abbot; Sanscrit, *Upádhyáya*.
མཁན་མོ, a mistress, an instructress.
མཁན་ཆེན, the principal, the chief master.
མཁན་རབས, / མཁན་བརྒྱུད, / མཁན་རིམས, } a series or succession of the principals in the great monasteries.
མཁའ, *s.* vacuity, empty space, heaven, a cypher, or the character 0.
ནམ་མཁའ, / སྤྱོད་པ, } *s.* heaven, the void space above the sky, the firmament.
མཁའ་དབྱིངས, / མཁའ་སྤྱོད, / མཁའ་ཕྱམ, } the whole compass or extent of the vacuum.
མཁའ་མཉམ, *adj.* like the heaven, infinite.
མཁའ་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, a flying in the void space or air, flight.
མཁའ་ལས་ཆུ་འབབ་པ, the falling of rain from the sky above or from heaven.
མཁའ་ལྡིང, soaring or flying high in the air, a bird, *Garuda*, the bird of Vishnu.
མཁའ་འགྲོ, walking in the vacuity or air.
མཁའ་འགྲོ་མ, / ཌཱ་ཀི་ནི, } the name of several fancied goddesses, a hag, a witch, a hobgoblin, a fairy.
མཁར, / རྫོང་མཁར, / རྫོང, } *s.* a fort, fortress, fortification, citadel, the residence of a great man.
མཁར་སྟོད, the upper part of a fort, &c.
མཁར་སྐྱེད, the waist or middle of ditto.
མཁར་སྨད, the lower part of a fort, &c. or of a palace.
མཁར་མི་སྒེའུ, the towers of a fort.
མཁར་སྲུང, the guard or garrison of a fort.
མཁར་པ, *adj.* of, or belonging to a fort.
མཁར་མི་རའི, the fence, wall, or rampart of a fort, &c.
མཁར་མི་འཕྱས, the dike or ditch of a fort, &c.
མཁར་མི་སྒོ, the gate of a fort.
མཁར་བཙོག-པ-པོ, a safe fort.
མཁར་རྫིམ་པར, *v. a.* to build a fort.
མཁར་ལེན་པར, *v. a.* to take a fort.
མཁར་འཇོམ་པར་རྒྱབ་པར, to destroy a fort.

མཁར་དཔོན, the commander of a fort.
མཁལ་མ, *s.* a kidney, the reins.
མཁལ་མ་གཡས, the right kidney.
མཁལ་མ་གཡོན, the left kidney.
མཁལ་རྡོལ, the fat of the kidney.
མཁལ་རྩ, the vein or nerve of the kidney.
མཁལ་ནད, the disease of the reins.
མཁལ་མདོག, kidney colour, dark red.
མཁས་པ-པོ, *adj.* wise, skilful, prudent, learned.
མཁས་པར, *adv.* wisely.
མཁས་སོ, he is wise, &c.
མཁས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be wise.
མཁས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become wise.
མཁས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make wise.
མཁས་པ, / མཁས་པ་པ, / མཁས་པ་པོ, } a wise man, the learned.
མཁས་མ, / མཁས་པ་མ, / མཁས་པ་མོ, } a wise or skilful woman.
མཁས་པ་རྣམས, / མཁས་པའི་ཚོགས, } the learned, the society of learned men.
ཐབས་མཁས་པོས, *adv.* by wise or prudent means.
མཁྲེ-ག or ཁྲེ-ག, *s.* the cheek.
མཁྲེ་ཚོས, *s.* the colour of the cheek, ruddiness.
མཁོ་བ, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable.
མཁོ་འོ, it pleases.
མཁོ་བ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to please, to be agreeable.
མཁོ་བ་ཉིད, pleasantness, agreeableness.
མཁྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, embrace; v. འཁྱུད་པར.
མཁྱུད་སྣུད, *s.* a sort of bag or vessel to carry any thing in.
དཔེ་མཁྱུད, *s.* unwillingness to lend books.
དཔེ་མཁྱུད་ཅན, one that is unwilling to lend his books to others.
དཔེ་མཁྱུད་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to be avaricious with his books.
k. མཁྱེན་པ, / མེས་པ, / ཤེས་པ, } a knowing, understanding; knowledge, wisdom.
མཁྱེན་པ་ཅན, / མཁྱེན་ལྡན, } *adj.* having knowledge, skilful, wise.
མཁྱེན་མེད, *adj.* without knowledge, ignorant.
མཁྱེན་ནོ, he knows.
མཁྱེན་པར, *v. a.* to know.
མཁྱེན་པར་མངོན་པར, *v. a.* to know certainly.
མཁྱེན་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be known.
མཁྱེན་མཐོང, knowing and seeing.
ཐམས་ཅད་མཁྱེན་པ, / རྣམ་མཁྱེན, } all-knowing.
ཡེ་མཁྱེན, knowing from all eternity.
མངོན་མཁྱེན, eminently knowing.
འཇིག་རྟེན་མཁྱེན་པ, knowing the world.
རྒྱ་མཁྱེན, / ཐུགས་མཁྱེན, / ཕྱག་མཁྱེན, / མཁྱེན་མཁྱེན, } used in earnest requesting, or thanking for one's offered kindness.
མཁྱེན་པའི་གཏེར, a treasury or store of knowledge; an epithet of *Manju Sri.*
མཁྲངྒ-ག, *adj.* hard, solid, compact.
མཁྲངྒ་ངོ, it is hard, solid.
མཁྲངྒ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become hard.
མཁྲངྒ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make hard.
མཁྲིག་མ, the joint of the hand to the wrist.
མཁྲིམ་པ, *s.* bile, choler.
མཁྲིམ་,སྙེད, the gall-bladder.
མཁྲིམ་ནད, disease caused by bile.
མཁྲིམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* bilious, full of bile, choleric.
མཁྲེགས་པ, *adj* hard, solid.
མཁྲེགས་སོ, it is hard, solid.
མཁྲེགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become hard.
མཁྲེགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make hard.
མཁྲེགས་པར་གྱུར་པ, *part. adj.* made hard, hardened.

མཁར་པ, *s.* a smith.
མཁར་ཁང, a smith's shop, smithery.
མཁར་གཡོག་ཐབ་ཆ, a smith's instruments or tools.
མཁོ or ཁོ, a hammer.
མཁོ་ཆེན, a large hammer, a forge-hammer.
མཁོ་ཆུང, a little hammer.
མཁོ་པོ་རྐེན, a large stone for hammering with.
མཁོ་རྩིལ, a round hammer.
ཐུད་པ, bellows, a pair of bellows.
གཉེར་རེ, a stone-block, anvil.
མཁོ་གདན, the anvil.
རེ་མཁོ, a stone hammer.
མཁར་གཡོག་རིགས, several kinds of smiths.
གསེར་མཁར, a gold-smith.
དངུལ་མཁར, a silver-smith.
ཟངས་མཁར, a copper-smith.
ལྕགས་མཁར, a black-smith.
མཁལ, the jaw or jaw-bone, the chin bone.
ཐ་མཁལ, the upper jaw-bone.
མ་མཁལ, the lower jaw-bone.
མཁལ་ཆག, a broken jaw-bone.
མཁལ་ཐུང, a dislocated jaw-bone.
མཁའ-པཱ-ཏ, a piece of split or cut wood.
མཁའ་རྟམ, a piece of wood kindled or extinguished.
མཁའ་མེ, a fire-brand, a torch.
མཁའ་མེའི་འཁོར་ཡུག, a circle made by brandishing a fire-brand.
མཁྱ་བ, a rejoicing, being glad; joy, merriness.
མཁྱ་བར, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad.
མཁྱ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a rejoicer.
མཁྱ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* }
མཁྱ་བྱེད, } one that rejoices, or is glad.
མཁྱ་མཁན, }
མཁྱའོ, he is glad.
མཁྱ་བཞིན་པ, he is rejoicing.
མཁྱ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become glad.
མཁྱ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make glad.
དགའ་མཁྱ་རབ་བར, *v. n.* to be exceedingly glad.
ཨ་མགྲིན, the throat, the neck, the voice, a song.
མགྲིན་དབྱངས, *s.* a song, melody.
ཨ་གསུང་མགྲིན, ditto.
མགྲིན་སྙན་པ, a sweet voice or melody.
མགྲིན་མི་སྙན་པ, a disagreeable voice or song.
མགྲིན་མ, *s.* a song.
མགྲིན་མ་གསུང་བ, a singing.
མགྲིན་འཛོམ, a collection of songs.
མགྲིན་བུམ་པ་འདྲ་བ, a neck like that of a bottle.
མགྲིན་ for མགྱོགས, to rejoice, for the sake of rejoicing.
དགའ་མགྲིན་སྦྱོར་པ, *s.* coitus, copulation, the act of generation.
མགྲོག-པ, *s.* the neck.
མགྲོག་རྒྱན, *s.* neck ornament, necklace.
མགྲོག་ཕྱི་ཕུ་བ, a wen, the swelling of the neck called a goitre.
མགྲོག་པ་འཁམས་ཏེ་གཅོད་པར, *v. a.* to suffocate.
མགྲོག་ནས་འཕྱང་པར, to embrace by the neck.
མགྲོག་ནས་གཟུང་བར, to seize or take by the neck.
མགྲོག་ཏུ་ཐག་པ་འདོགས་པར, to bind a rope on one's neck.
མགོ for ཨ་དཔུ, the head.
མགོ་ཆེ, the head, a large head.
མགོ་ཆུང་ or མགོ་ཆུང, a small head.
མགོ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a head, headed.
མགོ་ལྡན, }
མགོ་གཉིད, the middle of the head.
མགོ་ཡི་རྩར་བཞི, the four corners of the head.
མགོ་ཡི་མདུན, the fore part of the head, forehead.
མགོ་ཡི་ཕྱོགས, the hinder part of the head.
མགོ་ཡི་ཁྱེམས, the side of the head.
མགོ་ཕེབ, a flat head.
མགོ་འཕྱེད, an oblong head.
མགོ་རྩིལ, a round head.
མགོ་འགུ, a compressed, contracted head.
མགོ་སྐུ, a grey head.
མགོ་སྐུ་ཅན, *adj.* grey-headed.

མཐོ་སྐྱེད, the brain.
མཐོ་ནད, head-ache.
མཐོ་པོ་ཁྱབས་ཀྱི་ཏྲ, a head like an umbrella.
མཐོ་རིམ, for } one that has his head shaved,
མཐོ་བྲེགས་པ, } a monk.
མགོན་པོ, } *s.* patron, protector, principal, chief,
ནཱཐ, } master, lord; a title.
མགོན་མོ, a patroness, a mistress, a lady; a goddess.
མགོན་མཛད, a patronizing, patronage.
སྐྱབས་མགོན, a protector.
འགྲོ་མགོན, the patron of all moving or walking creatures.
འཇིག་རྟེན་མགོན་པོ, the patron of the world.
འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ་མགོན, the patron of the three worlds.
ལྷ་ཡི་མགོན་པོ, the principal of the gods.
བཙུད་ཀྱི་མགོན་པོ, the principal of the devils.
གཤིན་རྗེའི་མགོན་པོ, the lord of death.
མགོན་མདས, many patrons or defenders of religion, or many small pyramidical sacred buildings.
མགོན་པོ་མཆོད་པ, a sacrifice offered to such patrons or sacred buildings.
མགོན་པོ་བསྟོད་པ, a praise or hymn to ditto.
མགོན་་་རྒྱད་པ, to excite a patron to take one's part or cause.
མཆོག་པ, *adj.* swift, speedy, nimble, quick.
མཆོག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* swiftness, &c.
མཆོག་པར, *adv.* swiftly.
མཆོག་མཆོག, } *adv.* very swiftly.
མཆོག་པ་མཆོག་པར, }
མཆོག་པ་པོ, one that makes haste.
མཆོག་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to hasten.
རྟ་མཆོག, a swift horse.
རྐང་མཆོག, } *adj.* nimble-footed.
རྐང་མཆོག་པ, }
རྐང་མཆོག་ཅན, }
ལག་མཆོག, *adj.* swift-handed,
སྐད་མཆོག, *adj.* reading quickly.
མཁན་རྒྱ, for } a rival, a competitor.
འཁན་རྒྱ, }
མཁྲིག་པ, *s.* the neck, the throat, voice.
མཁྲིན་རིང, *s.* a long neck; *adj.* with a long neck.
མཁྲིན་ཐུང, a short neck.
མཁྲིན་སྦོམ, a thick or large neck.
མཁྲིན་ཕྱི, a thin or small neck.
མཁྲིན་སྔོན་ཅན, the blue-necked; an epithet of Iswara or Siva.
མཁྲིན་བཟང་ཅན, *adj.* having a good throat or voice, (as an ass.)
མཆོད, a feast, banquet, entertainment; v. འཚོག་པོ.
མཆོད་བཟང, a good or sumptuous feast, or entertainment.
མཆོད་ངན, a bad entertainment.
མཆོད་གཏོང་བར, to give a feast.
མཆོད་ལ་འཚོད་པར, } to invite one to an enter-
མཆོད་ཅ་གཤེར་བར, } tainment.
མཆོད་ཅ་སྐྱན་རང་བར, }
ཟས་མཆོད, an entertainment consisting of meats.
ཇ་མཆོད, ditto of tea.
ཆང་མཆོད, ditto of wine.
མངས་པར, *v. a.* to send, commission, delegate.
ཡོ་ཤར་མངས་པར, to send one as an envoy, ambassador.
མངས་མཐུན, a servant, attendant; an errand boy.
མངས་མཐུན་པ, a male slave, &c.
མངས་མཐུན་མ, a female slave, &c.
མངས་མཐུན་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become a slave or servant.
མངས་མཐུན་ཏུ་ཞུད་པར, to make a slave of one.
མངས་པ, *part. pret.* sent, commissioned.
ཅིའི་ཕྱིར་མངས་པ, sent on account of any thing.
མངན་པ, a cursing, chiding, a curse.

མངན་ཚིགས་ཀྱི, an enumeration of curses.
མངན་པར, } *v. a.* to curse, to wish
མངན་པར་སྨོན་པར, } evil to.
མངན་པ, *part. fut.* to be cursed.
མངན་པའི་མི, a man to be cursed.
མངན་པར་བྱ་བ, that is to be cursed.
མངན་བཞིན་པ, he is cursing.
མངན་པར་མ་སྨོན, do not curse.
མངའ་བ, } *s.* a having, possessing, being,
ཤེས་པ, } knowing; possession, knowledge.
མངའ་བར, to own, to have, possess.
མངའ་གསུང་པར, *v. n.* to be.
མངའ་བ་པོ, one that has.
མངའ་མནོག་ཏུ, a wishing joy, congratulation.
མངའ་མནོག་ཕྱིར་ཡི་གེ, a congratulatory letter.
མངའ་ཐང, *s.* wealth, opulence, income.
མངའ་ཐང་ཅན, } *adj.* wealthy, opulent.
མངའ་ཐང་དང་ལྡན་པ, }
མངའ་ཐང་མེད་པ, *adj.* destitute of wealth.
མངའ་བདག, } an owner, proprietor, patron, a
མངའ་མཆོག, } superior, sovereign.
མངའ་ཞབས, } a subject or vassal to a superior lord.
མངའ་དོམ, }
མངའ་རིས, }
མངའ་རིས, *Mňah-ris* (vulg. *Nári*), the name of the north-western part of Tibet, above Garhwal and Kamaon.
མངའ་རིས་པ, a man of Nari.
མངའ་རིས་མ, a female of Nari.
མངའ་རིས་སྐོར་གསུམ, the three circles or provinces of Nàri.
མངར་པོ་-མོ, *adj.* sweet.
མངར་གཤ-ཉིད, *s.* sweetness.
མངར་རོ, it is sweet.
མངར་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sweet.
མངར་བར་སྨོན་པར, to make sweet.
མངར་ཟས, *s.* sweetmeats.
མཚན for *h.* ཐུར་མས, *s.* the womb.
མདའ་སྐོ, the vagina, the orifice of the womb.
མདའ་ཆགས་པ, the act of conceiving, or the state of being conceived, conception.
མདའ་དང་ལྡན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be pregnant with child.
མདའ་རུ་འཇུག་པར, to enter into the womb (as a deity), to be incarnate.
མདའ་ཐིག, the womb's stain, original sin.
མདའ་སྐྱུགས་པ, *s.* abortion.
མདའ་སྐྱུགས་སྨོན, *adj.* abortive, causing abortion.
མདའ་སྐྱུགས་པར་སྨོན་པར, *v. a.* to cause abortion.
མདའ་ནད, disease of the womb.
མདོན་པ, *adj.* evident, clear, open, eminent.
མདོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* evidence.
མདོན་པར, *adj.* evidently; *(an adverbial prefix, rendered in Sanscrit by the particle Abhi.)*
མདོན་ནོ, it is evident, open.
མདོན་པའི་རྒྱུད་སྡེ, } name of part of the Kah-
མདོན་པ་མཛོད, } gyur or sacred book of the Tibetans.
མདོན་རུ་འགྱུར་བར, } to appear, to come forth.
མདོན་རུ་འབྱུང་བར, }
མདོན་རུ་འབྱུང་བ, an appearance, incarnation.
མདོན་རུ་འཕྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to produce, to bring forth.
མདོན་གསལ-པ, *adj.* very evident.
མདོན་གསལ་རུ, } *adv.* very evidently.
མདོན་གསལ་ཏུ, }
མདོན་གསལ་རུ་ཤེས་པར, to know very evidently, or certainly.
མདོན་གསལ་རུ་མཐོང་བར, to see very clearly.
མདོན་ཚིགས, synonymes, or the enumeration of synonymous terms.
མཆད་པ, a tomb, a burial place.
མཆན, *s.* the side, the arm-pit; *post. pos.* near, by.
མཆན་ཁུང, the arm-hole, armpit.
མཆན་སྐྲ, the hair of the armpit.
མཆན་ཟ, an apprentice.

ཡི་གེའི་མཆན་ཐུ, the small letters below the text-letters in Tibetan writing; notes or notations.
མ་ཡིག, tex-tletters.
མཆན་ཐུང or ཡིག་ཆུང་, small or note letters.
རིག་པའི་མཆན་ཐུ, an apprentice or tyro in any science, a disciple.
བཟོའི་མཆན་ཐུ, ditto in any art.
མཆི་བ, a going to, a repairing to.
མཆི་བར, *v. n.* to go to, repair to, take refuge at.
སྐྱབས་སུ་མཆི་བར, to repair to, for protection.
མཆི་མ, / ཤ. ཤུན་ཆུ, } a tear, the tears of the eye.
མཆི་མ་གཡེངས་པ, a shedding of tears.
མཆི་མ་འཕྱི་བ, a wiping off of tears.
མཆི་མ་སྐམ་པ, a drying up of tears.
མཆིག, / མཁ་ཤུན, } a mortar or vessel for pounding in.
མཆིག་ཐུ, a pestle or any thing for the same purpose.
ཁཁ་ཤུན, ditto.
མཆིད་, *s.* mass or bulk.
ཆུ་མཆེའི་མཆིད་, / རྒྱད་, } ditto of the sea.
མཆིད་ཐུ, a false or counterfeit gem.
ཤ. མཆིད་, / བཀའ་མཆིད་, / ཤགས་མཆིད་, / སོག་མཆིད་, } a great man's talk or discourse, a speech.
ཞུ་མཆིད་, *s.* entreaty, petition.
མཆིད་ཤོག་པ་བ, a petitioning.
མཆིན་པ ཤ. སྙི་མཆིན, the liver.
མཆིན་ནད, disease of the liver.
མཆིན་རི, the midriff, or diaphragm.
མཆིལ་ལ ཤ. སྐཁ་མཆིལ, / སྐཁ་ཕུད། ཤ. སྐཁ་ཆུ, } spittle.
མཆིལ་ཁྲེད། ཤ. ཁལ་ཁབ, a spittle-box.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ, *s.* a shoe, boot.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ་ཅན, *adj.* having his shoes on, booted.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ་ཇོད་པར, to put his boot on.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ་འཕྱད་པར, to put off, or pull off one's shoes.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ་མཁན, a cobler, a seller of boots.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ་ཤིང་ཕྲུ་བ, the leg of a boot.
མཆིལ་ཕུམ་དང་བཅས་པ, having his shoes on, booted.
མཆིལ་པ, a hook, a fishing-hook.
མཆིལ་པས་ཉ་འཚོར་བར, to fish with a hook.
མཆིལ་མགོ, / ཤུ་མགོ, } a stone like a bird's head.
མཆིས་པར, to be there, to be, to exist.
མཆིས་སོ, there is.
མ་མཆིས, there is not.
ཇི་མཆིས, how many are there.
མཆིས་པར་ཤྭ་རྩི་ཤོག, *imper.* be it, let it be, &c.
མཆིས་ཁྱབས་པར, to be.
མཆིས་མལ, / མལ་སྟི, } a bed, or bed-stead.
མཆིས་འཁོད་, *s.* a wife.
མཆུ, the lips of the mouth, the beak or bill of birds.
ཡ་མཆུ, the upper lip.
མ་མཆུ, the lower lip.
མཆུ་ཅན, *adj.* labial, having lips, beaks or bills.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་མཆུ་ཅན, *adj.* having iron lips or bills.
མཆུ་རིངས, *adj.* with a long bill; name of a bird, and also of an insect, (a great musquito.)
རྩ་མཆུ, a quarrel, brawl, squabble.
རྩ་མཆུ་རྩོད་པར, / ཁཁ་མཆུ་རྩོད་པར, } to quarrel, debate, contend.
མཆེ་བ, / མཆེ་སོ, / མཆེ, } a tusk, fang, the eye-tooth, the tusk of an animal.
མཆེ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* having tusks or fangs.
མཆེ་བ་ཅན་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད, the class of the tusked animals.

ཐུད་པོ་ཆེ, an elephant.
སེང་གེ, a lion.
སྟག, a tiger.
དོམ, a kind of bear.
རྡེའུ་མོ, a bear.
གཟིག, a leopard.
ཕག, a boar.
མཆེད་སྡེབ, brother and sister.
མཆེད་པ, a spreading or going farther and farther.
མཆེད་པར, *v. n.* to spread, to be diffused.
མཆེད་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse.
མཆེད་པར་ཕྱེད་ཀྱི་འགྱུར་པ, *v. c.* to cause to be diffused.
མེ་མཆེད་པ, the spreading of fire, (as that of burning houses.)
མཆེར་པ, *s.* the milt, or spleen.
མཆེར་ནད, the disease of the spleen.
མཆོག་ཨ, *s.* chief, principal, head, the best in its kind, the first.
མཆོག་ཏུ, *adv.* chiefly, principally, greatly.
མཆོག་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become the first.
མཆོག་ཏུ, ... པར, } an adverbial particle, is prefixed to many verbs.
མཆོག་ཏུ་འཕེལ་བར, *v. n.* to increase greatly.
མཆོག་ཏུ་མཐུན་པར, *v. n.* to agree closely, to match well.
མཆོངས་པ, a leaping, jumping, springing.
མཆོངས་པར, *v. n.* to leap, jump.
ཐག་ལ་ནས་བདག་ཉིད་མཆོངས་པར, to precipitate one's self from a steep place; also མཆོངས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, ditto.
ཕྱེ་ནས་མཆོངས་པར, to leap up, or upward.
ཇར་ནས, to leap down, &c.
ཕྱེད་ནས, to leap sidewise.
རྒྱང་ནས་མཆོངས་པར, to leap to a far distance.
མཆོད་པ, an offering, sacrificing; a sacrifice.
མཆོད་པར, *v. a.* to offer sacrifice.
མཆོད་པ་པོ, a sacrificer.
མཆོད་པར་ཕྱེད, I do sacrifice, or sacrifice is made by me, &c.
མཆོད་བརྗོད, invocation of any deity or saint.
མཆོད་པ་འབུལ་བ, the offering of a sacrifice.
མཆོད་རྟེན, a chapel, a place of worship.
མཆོད་རྟེན, a sacred pyramidical building, called *Chaitya* in Sanscrit.
མཆོད་གནས, the place of sacrifice, a chaplain.
མཆོད་འབུལ, an offering or sacrifice.
ལྷ་མཆོད, an offering to a god.
ཀླུ་མཆོད, ditto to a serpent, or hydra.
འབྲུ་མཆོད, grain or corn offering.
ཆུ་མཆོད, water offering.
ཇ་མཆོད, tea offering.
ཆང་མཆོད, wine offering.
ཤ་མཆོད, meat offering.
དུས་མཆོད, offering made at certain times.
ཉིན་མཆོད, daily offering.
མཆོད་རྫས, instruments, &c. used in sacrifices.
གདུགས, an umbrella.
རྒྱལ་མཚན, sign of victory (of a cylindrical form, made of silk and other stuffs.)
ཐ་དན, ... ཉེ་འཁྱར, ... ཐུ་རེ, ... དར་དཀར་ཕྱེད, } several sorts of hangings of silk, and of other cloths.
དིལ་བུ, a little bell.
དིལ་ཆེན, a great bell.
དུང་དཀར, a white conch or shell.
ཆོས་རྡེ, a kind of drum.
རྒྱབ་ཆས, large brazen, &c. plates for music.
ཙཱི་ཏ་སྒྲ, a kind of music of small brazen plates, cymbals.
མཆོར་བ, a slipping or falling out of the hand.
མཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to slip or fall out, to lose.
མཇལ་བ, a meeting, visiting, paying one's respects to, a visit.

མཇལ་བར, *v. a.* to meet, visit, pay respects to, as pilgrims do.
མཇལ་བ་པོ, a visitor.
མཇལ་རྒྱུ་འགྲོ་བ, a going to visit one, visitation.
མཇལ་མདའ, a visit paid by many together.
མཇལ་ཁྱེ་པ, / འགྲོན་མཁེར, } an usher or introducer.
མཇལ་ཁ་ཐུ་བ, a begging for audience.
མཇལ་ཁ་སྒོད་པ, a granting of audience.
ཐུན་མཇལ, a greeting or complimenting.
མཇལ་དར, a sort of silk scarf presented by the visitor.
མཇལ་ཐུའི་ཆོག་པོ, a prince to be visited.
——ཀུན་མ, a LAMA to be visited.
མཉིང་པ *h.* རྒྱ་མཉིང, the neck.
མཉིང་རིང, a long neck.
མཉིང་ཐུང, a short neck.
མཉིང་ཕྱོགས, the back part of the neck.
མཐུམ་མ, / *h.* རྒྱ་མཐུམ, } the lower part of the trunk of the body, the fundament, the tail of an animal.
མཐུམ་ཐུག the lower part of any thing, the bottom, tail.
མཁེ *h.* མལད་མཁེ, the penis.
མཁེ་མགོ, / ཁ་ཐེ, } the glans penis.
མཁེ་རྒྱས, the penis and testicles.
མཁེད་པ, the state of being subjected to, obnoxious.
མི་མཁེད་པ, *adj.* not obnoxious to, not subjected to.
མཉན་པ, a hearing fully or entirely, a listening to.
མཉན་པར, *v. a* to hear fully, to listen to.
མཉན་ཏེ, / མཉན་ཅིག, } I have heard it entirely.
མཉན་པ, *s.* a boat-man, a ferry-man, a conductor.
མཉམ་པ, *adj.* even, level, equal, like.
མཉམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* evenness, equality, &c.
མཉམ་མོ, it is even, equal; v. རྒྱས་པ *v. a.*
མཉམ་པར, *adv.* equally, &c.
མཉམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become equal, &c.
མཉམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make equal, &c.
མཉམ་མེད, / མཉམ་ཐག, } *adj.* having no equal, matchless, incomparable.
མཉེ་བ *the future* of མཉེད་པ.
མཉེད་པར, *v. a.* to stroke, to rub gently, to mollify, to coax.
མཉེས་པིན་པ, / མཉེས་པ, } *part. pret.* rubbed, mollified.
མཉེན་པ, *adj.* soft, pliable.
མཉེན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* softness, pliableness.
མཉེན་པར, *adv.* softly.
མཉེན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become soft.
མཉེན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make soft.
h. མཉེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* weariness, fatigue.
མཉེས་པ (v. མཉེད་པ), *part. pret.* mollified.
h. མཉེས་པ for དགེས་པ, *adj.* merry, glad.
མཉེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* merriness, gladness.
མཉེས་སོ, he is merry, glad.
མཉེས་པར, *adv.* merrily, gladly.
མཉེས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make glad.
མཉེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become glad.
མཐའ་ for ཐད་, / མད, } the lower part of the body.
མཐའ་གོས, / མད་གོས, } a garb for the lower part of the body.
མཐའ-མ, *s.* boundary, limit, end, term, termination, aim, purpose; v. ཐ་མ.
མཐའ་ཅན, / མཐའ་ཐག, } *adj.* having a limit, term, &c. as the termination of a word.
མཐའ་མེད་པ, / མཐའ་ཡས་པ, / མཐའ་གྲས་པ } *adj.* having no bounds, boundless, infinite.
མཐའ་དག, (the two limits) used as a plural sign.
མཐའ་འཁོབ, / མཐའ་འཁོབ་ཡུལ, } an uncivilized, barbarous country.
མཐའ་འཁོབ་པ, a barbarian, a rude, uncivilized person.

མཐར, for
མཐའ་ཅ,
མཐའ་མར, } *adv.* to the bound, up to the limit.

མཐར་ཐུག, *s.* end, aim, purpose, design, a reaching the term of one's purpose.

མཐར་ཐུག་པར, } to reach the end, or term;
མཐར་ཕྱིན་པར, } *adv.* perfectly.

མཐར་ཟློག, the state of being delivered or freed; v. ཐར་པ.

མཐར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to exterminate, destroy.

མཐིང་, *s.* indigo.

མཐིང་ཤིང་, *s.* the indigo plant.

མཐིང་ག,
མཐོན་མཐིང་, } *adj.* blue, azure, sky-colour.

མཐིང་ནའི་ནམ་མཁའ་ལ, in the blue heaven.

མཐིལ, *s.* basis, bottom, foot, sole, the flat part of, &c.

སྣོད་ཀྱི་མཐིལ, the bottom of a vessel.

ཕུད་པའི་མཐིལ, the bottom of a valley.

ཕྱག་མཐིལ,
h. ཐེག་མཐིལ, } the palm of the hand.

རྐང་མཐིལ,
h. ཞབས་མཐིལ, } the sole of the foot.

ཐུམ་མཐིལ, the sole or bottom of a shoe.

མཐུ for སྟོབ་པ,
སྟོབས,
མཐུ་སྟབས་སམ་མཐུ,
མཐུ་སྟོབས, } *s.* force, power, efficacy, strength.

མཐུ་ལྡན, *adj.* strong, powerful, potent, efficacious.

མཐུ་མེད, *adj.* weak, feeble, inefficacious, impotent.

མཐུ་ལངས་པར་ཞུད་པར, to try one's strength.

མཐུད་པར, *v. a.* to knot, to make knots, to unite.

མཐུད་པ་པོ, one that knots or ties together.

མཐུད་ཐུའི་སྐུག་མ, a thread or yarn to be knotted.

མཐུན, *adj.* similar, like, concording.

མཐུན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* unity, concord, harmony.

མི་མཐུན་པ, *s.* discord.

མཐུན་པར, *adv.* with concord; *v. n.* to agree.

ཇི་དང་མཐུན་པར, *adv.* according to his.

མིག་ཆ་མི་མཐུན་པར, *adv.* very discordantly or differently.

མཐུན་ནོ, they agree.

མཐུན་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to make agree; v. ཡག་པ.

མཐུར-ཁོ, *s.* a bridle.

མཐུར་མགོ, the head stall of a bridle.

མཐུས for མཐུ་ཡིས, *adj.* by force.

མཐེ་གོང, } the thumb of the hand, the great toe of the foot.
མཐེབ་ཆེན, }

མཐེ་གོང་གི་རྩེ, the top of ditto.

མཐེ་གོང་གི་ཚིགས, the joint of the thumb, &c.

མཐེའུ་རྐང,
མཐེབ་རྐང, } the little finger of the hand, and the little toe of the foot.

མཐེའུ or ཐེའུ, a little hammer.

མཐོ for མཐོན, *adj.* high, elevated.

མཐོ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* highness, height, altitude.

མཐོ་པའི་གནས, a high place.

མཐོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become high.

མཐོ་བར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to make high.

མཐོ་བར་སེམས་པར, to be high-spirited, to be elated, proud.

མཐོ་དམན་ཆ་ཤས, *adj.* high and low, uneven.

མཐོ་ག, or
ཐོ་ག, } *s.* a hammer.

མཐོ་ཆེན, a great hammer; a sledge hammer.

མཐོ་རྐང, a little hammer.

མཐོ་ག་འདེགས་པ, the lifting up of a hammer.

མཐོ་ག་གཅུག་པ, the striking with a hammer.

མཐོ་གདན, an anvil.

མཐོ, for
མཐོ་ཁོར, } a heap of stones to mark the boundary of land with.

མཐོ, a span, the span betweeen the thumb and the middle finger stretched out.

མཐོ་འཕག་ག, a measuring with the span.

མཐོ་ཚད, a full span, one span.

མཐོ་དེ, two spans.

མཐོ་ཁྱུམ, three spans.

མཐོ་, } *an adverbial particle used in composition*, up, high.
ཨ་ཐུང་, }

མཐོ་མཆོམས, *s.* injury, mischief, insult.

མཐོ་མཆོམས་པ, one that insults, &c.

མཐོ་རིས, *s.* heaven, the residence of the gods and of the blessed, Sanscrit *Swerga*.

མཐོ་རིས་སུ་འགྲོ་བ, to go to heaven, not to be damned.

མཐོང་བ, a seeing.

མཐོང་བར, *v. a.* to see.

མཐོང་ངོ་, I see.

མཐོང་བར་ཐོང་ངོ་, I do see, or it is seen by me.

མཐོང་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a seer, one that sees.
མཐོང་བ་མོ, *f. s.* }

མཐོང་མཁན, one that sees.

མཐོང་ཐོག, that does see, the eye.

མཐོང་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be seen.

མཐོང་བར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be seen.

མཐོང་རིན, I have seen.

མ་མཐོང་, I have not seen; *adj.* unseen.

མ་མཐོང་བར, *adv.* without having seen.

མཐོང་ཁུང, a window.

མཐོང་ཁ for སྙན་, *s.* the breast.

མཐོང་ཁ་ནས་འཛིན་པ, a seizing or taking by the breast.

མཐོང་མཐའ, } the horizon, or the bounds of
མཐོང་འགོར, } visibility.

མཐོངས, the impluvium, or the opening in the middle of a square building.

ཁང་པའི་ཆུ་མཐོངས, ditto.

མཐོངས་རྟ, silk ornaments on the borders of a painting.

མཐོན་མ, *s.* azure, sky colour, name of a flower.

མཐོན་མཐིང་, blue colour.

མཐོག-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* high, elevated.

མཐོན་པོར, *adv.* highly.

མཐོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow high.

མཐོན་པོར་ཐོང་བར, to make high.

མཐོལ་བ, a confessing, declaring, not concealing; confession, declaration.

མཐོལ་བར, *v. a.* to confess, declare.

མཐོལ་ལོ, I confess it.

མཐོལ་བ་པོ, a confessor, declarer.

མཐོལ་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be confessed.

མཐོལ་བྱའི་ཉེས་པ, a fault or sin to be confessed.

མཐོལ་བ་རེད, I have confessed, it is confessed by me, &c.

མདའ་པ, a sort of unburnt large brick of mud or clay.

མདའ་མ, } *s.* ashes, fiery ashes.
མེ་མདའ, }

h. མདངས for དཔྱ་བ, the fore-head.

མདངས, the brightness or lustre of the face.

མདངས་ཅན, } *adj.* with a bright or
མདངས་དང་ལྡན་པ, } shining face.

མདངས or མདང་, } *adv.* yesterday.
མདང་ཉིན, }

མདངས་ཀྱི, } *adj.* of yesterday.
མདང་གི, }

མདངས་སྙད་, *adv.* yesterday and to-morrow; now-a-days.

མདའ v. འདབ་མ.

མདའ, *s.* an arrow.

མདའ་སྤུ, the feathers of an arrow.

མདའ་ཡི་མདུང, the steel point of an arrow.

དུག་གིས་སྐྱས་པའི་མདའ, a poisoned arrow.

མདའ་གཞུ, an arrow and bow.

མདའ་དོད་, a case for arrows, a quiver.

མདའ་མཁན, } an arrow-maker.
མདའ་གཏོང་པ, }

མདའ་པ, an archer.

མདའ་འཕེན་པར, } to shoot an arrow.
མདའ་གཤོག་པར, }

མདའ་རྩེད་རྩེད་པར, to sport with the shooting of arrows.

སྨྱུ་མདའ, an arrow of reed.

ལྕགས་མདའ, an iron arrow.

མདཝ, *(in compos.)*

ཡ་མདཝ, / གྲོགས, } a companion, assistant; aid.

ཡ་མདཝ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no assistant.

ཡ་མདཝ་སྟོང་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* having a thousand assistants.

ཡ་མདའི་དམག་ཚོགས, auxiliary troops.

ཡ་མདཝ་ཕྱོགས་པཡ, to help, assist.

ཡ་མདཡ་སྤྱན་པཡ, to call one to his assistance.

མཆང་, *s.* a lance, spear, pike.

མཆང་གཙགས, the iron of a spear.

མཆང་ཤིང་, the wooden handle of a pike.

མཆང་རྩེ, the top or barb of a spear.

མཆང་ཅན, *adj.* having or holding a spear.

མཆང་ཐུང་, / འཕང་མཆང་, } a short lance or pike, a fighting pike or lance, a javelin.

མཆང་མཁན, / མཆང་བཟོ་པ, } a maker of spears, pikes.

མཆང་པ, a spearman, a lancer.

མཆང་རྩེར་ཀྱ, the brandishing or whirling of a spear.

མཆད་པ, *s.* a knot.

མཆད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* knotty, full of knots.

མཆད་འཇུད་པ, / མཆད་པ, } to tie or make a knot on.

མཆད་པ་སྒྲོལ་བཡ, *v. a.* to untie a knot.

མཆན, the fore part of any thing.

མཆན་ཏུ, *adv.* et *post. pos.* to, towards the fore part, on before.

མཆན་ན, ditto, before.

མཆན་ནས, ditto, from before.

མཆན་ན་འཛིན, a prime minister, premier.

མཆན་མ, / སྒེས, } *s.* arrangement, measure.

མཆན་མ་ཕྱེད་པཡ, to make arrangement for.

མདའུ, the pointed iron of an arrow.

མདའ་ཐུལ, the furrows of ditto.

མདོ, a short tract or treatise, part of a book; a district, lower part of a country; end; consequence.

མདོ་ཅན, *adj.* prudent.

མདོ་མེད, *adj.* imprudent, inconsequent.

མདོ་རྒྱ, part of the Kah-gyur.

མདོ, *(in compos.)*

བཞི་མདོ, the place where four ways meet, a cross-road.

གསུམ་མདོ, the place where three ways meet.

ཐུང་པའི་མདོ, the bottom or lower part of a valley.

མདོག *h.* སྐུ་མདོག, / ཁ་དོག, } *s.* colour.

མདོག་ཅན, / མདོག་ལྡན, } *adj.* having a colour, coloured.

མདོག་མེད, *adj.* colourless.

མདོག་མཛེས, a beautiful colour, a rose.

མདོག་ཕྱེགས, a fine or good colour.

མདོག་རིགས, several kinds of colours.

དཀར་པོ, white.

དམར་པོ, red.

སེར་པོ, yellow.

སྔོན་པོ, blue.

ལྗང་ཀུ, green.

ནག་པོ, black.

གསེར་མདོག, gold-colour.

དངུལ་མདོག, silver-colour, &c.

མདོག་མཛེས, *s.* a rose.

མདོག་མཛེས་ཆེན་པོ, a sort of large rose, Rhododendron?

མདོངས, *s.* a blaze or white mark on a horse's forehead, &c.

མདོངས་ཅན, *adj.* having a blaze.

མདོངས་གསོལ, *s.* congratulation.

མདོངས་གསོལ་ཕྱ་བཡ, / ——— ཕྱེད་པཡ, } to congratulate.

མདོངས་མཁའ་ཅན, / རྨ་ཕྱ, } a turkey hen.

མཇེངས་པ་, } grown blind, blind.
ལྕེངས་པ་, }

མཇེ་, } *adv.* into a small compass.
མཇེ་རྒྱ་, }

མཇེར་བསྡུས་པ་, *part. pret.* abridged; *s.* an abridgment.

མཇེས་, a sort of image made to be offered in sacrifice to the spirits.

མཐའ་པར་, *v. a.* to depress, humble, conquer, out-do; to ravish; v. མཐོན་པར་.

མཐབ་པར་, } *v. a.* to put on one's clothes.
ཐོན་པར་, }

མཐབ་ཐུའི་ན་གཟའ, a garment to be put on.

མཐབ་པ་པོ་, a putter-on of clothes, one dressing.

མཐབ་རྒྱལ་, *adj.* mean, worthless.

མཐབ་རྒྱལ་ཕྱི་བུ་ཆེ་, the child of an indigent person.

མཐབ་རྒྱལ་ཕྱི་བུ་གསོ་བ་, the bringing up of a poor man's child.

མཐམ་པར་, } to smell, perceive by the nose; to
སྣམ་པ་, } touch, feel.

ལག་པས་མཐམ་པར་, to touch or feel by the hand.

མཐའ, *s.* an oath, asseveration, affidavit.

མཐའ་གོར་གར་, } to swear, to make or take an
མཐའ་ཁྱེར་པར་, } oath.

མཐའ་གོར་རྒྱ་འཕྲིག་པར་, *v. c.* to cause to swear or to make an oath.

མཐའ་མ, a son's or grand-son's wife, a daughter-in-law.

མཐར་བར་, *v. n.* to suffer, to be afflicted with.

མཐར་བ་པོ་, a sufferer, one afflicted with.

h. མཐའ་ for མཉིད་, *s.* sleep, repose.

མཐའ་བ་ for མཉིད་ལོག་པ་, a sleeping.

མཐའ་མཉམ་པ་, ditto.

མཐའ་ལར་སྐྱེད་པར་, to sleep.

མཐའ་ལོ་, he sleeps.

མཐའ་པ་པོ་, a sleeper.

h. མཐའ་ལམ་ or སྨད་ལམ་ཆོས་ལམ, *s.* a dream.

མཐའ་ལས, a talking in one's sleep.

མཐའ་སད་པར་, *v. n.* to awake.

མཐའ་སྐྱས, the prognostics of a dream.

མཐེ་བར་, *v. a.* to think, or fancy.

མཐེ་བ་པོ་, a thinker, fancier, supposer.

མཐེས་པ་, } I thought, I have thought, &c.
མཐེས་རིན་, }

མཐོམ་པ, *s.* contentment, the state of being satisfied with.

མཐོང་ས, the state of being conscious of a fault.

མཐོལ་ཚིག, *s.* defilement.

མཆོག་ཀྱི་ for ཁམ, the night.

མཆོག་སྐྱོད, the first part of the night.

མཆོག་སྐྱེ, the last part of the night.

མཆོག་དབུགུ, midnight.

—— ཆུང་, } ditto.
—— དགུའི, }
—— ཐུང་, }

མཆོག་ངས, the night time.

མཆོག་ཁང་, } *adv.* the whole night, during
མཆོག་ཏོག་ཏག, } the whole night.

མཆོག་ཐངས་ཀ-པ, the dawn.

མཆོག་ཐྲི, a bat, a sort of winged mouse.

མཆོག་ཤིང, a sort of turpentine fir used for light; a flambeau, a torch.

མཆོག་ for རྟགས, } a sign, token, mark, criterion,
མཆོག་རྟགས, } characteristic.

མཆོག་བཟང, a good sign.

མཆོག་ངན, a bad sign.

མཆོག་མ་མཚན, a soothsayer, a foreteller.

མཆོག་མ་བཏགས་པ, a prognosticating, or judging of signs.

མཆོག་ཉིད, a criterion; reason, cause.

མཆོག་ཉིད་ཅན, *adj.* having its criteria.

མཆོག་ཉིད་འཆད་པ, a description by its criteria.

h. མཆོག་ for མིང, a name.

མཆོག་ཅན, *adj.* having such a name.

མཆོག་འདེགས་པར, to give a name to.

མཆོམས་པ་, or ཧཆོམས་པ་, *adj.* fit, meet, convenient.

མཆོམས་, *s.* intermedium, middle; corners between the four cardinal points; a boundary, limit.

ངས་མཆོམས་, an interval (of time).

མཆོམས་སྦྱོར་པ་, a bawd.

མཆོམས་སྦྱོར་མ་, a procuress, a female bawd.

མཆོར་བ་, *s.* curiosity, wonder.

དོ་མཆོར་བ་, *s.* wonder, marvel.

དོ་མཆོར་ཆེན་, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous.

མཆོག་, *s.* vermilion; red ink.

མཆོག་པར་, a printing with red ink.

མཉམ་པ་, *adj.* equal, like.

མཉམ་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* equality, likeness.

མཉམ་པ་, equal.

ལྷག་པ་, more, superior.

ཆུང་བ་, less, inferior.

ཆེས་ཆེ་བ་དག་, those that are by a good deal greater.

མཉམ་པ་དག་, those that are equal.

ཆུང་བ་དག་, those that are less or inferior.

མཉམ་པོ་, it is equal.

མཉམ་པར་, *adv.* equally, alike.

མཉམ་པ་ཡིན་པར་, to be equal, like.

མཉམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, to become equal.

མཉམ་པར་བྱེད་པར་, to make equal.

མཉམ་པ་ར་, *part. fut.* to be made equal.

མཉམ་པར་བར་བ་, the act of making equal, or the state of being made equal.

མཉམ་པར་ར་, *part. fut.* that must be equalled.

མཉམ་པ་ལྡན་, *adj.* having an equal, or like.

མཉམ་པ་མེད་, *adj.* having no equal, matchless.

མཆེན་, meat for the manes of the dead.

མཆེན་གཏོང་བ་, the giving of meats, &c.

མཆེན་སྐྱེལ་བ་, the sending of meats, &c.

མཆོག་-པ་, the lower part of the face.

མཆེ-མ་, twins; v. ཚག་ཐུགཆོག་ཡ་.

ཐུ་མཆེ་མ་གཉིས་, a pair of twin children.

མཆེ་ཐུམ་, name of a medicinal shrub.

མཆེའུ་, a small lake; v. མཆེ་.

མཆེར་ས་, *s.* grief, sorrow; v. ཧཆེར་ས་.

h. ཐུགས་མཆེར་, ditto.

མཆེར་བ་, a grieving, being sorrowful.

མཆེར་བ་པོ་, one that is sorrowful.

མཆེར་མེད་, *adj.* having no sorrow, painless.

མཆེར་ཅན་, *adj.* sorrowful.

མཆེས་, *(used in compos.)*; v. རྣམ་མཆེས་.

མཆོ-མོ་, *s.* a lake, pond.

རྒྱ་མཆོ་, *s.* the sea, ocean.

མཆོ་མཐའ་, the border of a lake.

མཆོ་དབུས་, } the middle of ditto.
མཆོ་དཀྱིལ་, }

མཆོ་ཆུ་, *s.* lake-water.

མཆོ་ཆུབས་, the waves on a lake.

མཆོ་ཆུདས་, the vapours rising from a lake.

མཆོ་ཧཆོར་, an assemblage of many lakes.

མཆོ་མ་ཕམ་, the great lake MANASAROVARA, or MANSARWAR.

མཆོག་མ་, the spot or tender part of the head.

མཆོག་གསེད་, ditto.

མཆོག་, } a weapon, warlike instrument,
མཆོག་ཆ་, } tool.

མཆོག་ཅ་ཅན་, *adj.* having or holding a weapon, armed.

མཆོག་ཅཉི་རིགས་, several kinds of weapon, as:

ཐི་, a knife.

རལ་ཐི་, a sword.

མཆུང་, a spear.

མེ་མདའ་, a musket, firelock, &c.

མཆོན་པ་, a showing, symbolizing, figurating.

མཆོན་པར་བྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to symbolize, represent.

མཆོན་ར་, the thing that is to be represented or symbolized.

མཆོན་བྱེད་, a symbol, type, representation.

མཆོན་ར་མེད་པ་, *adj.* not to be shewn or represented.

མཆོག་རྟ, the pulse or artery to be touched by the fore-finger; v. གཅན་རྟགཆག་རྟ.

མཛེདམ་པ, *ad.* wise, learned, brave.

མཛེདམ་སྨྱན, the wise man and the fool; the title of a treatise in the KAH-GYUR.

a. མཛད་པ, } *adj.* doing, making, acting, per-
ཐྲེད་པ, } forming, creating, forming; *s.*
a. བཐྲིད་པ, } act, deed, performance.

མཛད་པར, *v. a.* to do, make, act, form, create.

མཛད་པ་པོ, a doer, maker, creator.

མཛད་བཞིན་པ, is doing or making.

མཛད་རིན, he has done, made, created, &c.

མཛད་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be done, made.

མཛད་པ་མཛད་པ, the performance of a deed; an exploit.

མཛོད, } *imperat.* do, make, perform.
མཛོད་ཅིག, }

མཛད་པ་བཅུ་གཉིས་ཀྱི, the twelve acts (of a BUDDHA); as,

ལྷ་རྣམས་བཙས་པ, he descended from among the gods.

ལྷུམ་སུ་ཞུགས་པ, he entered into the womb.

སྐྱེ་བཙམས་པ, he was born.

སྐྱེ་རྩལ་བསྟན་པ, he displayed all sort of arts.

བཙུན་མོའི་འཁོར་རྣམ་རོལ་བ, was married or had a train of wives.

ཁྱིམ་ནས་ཐྲུད་པ, he left his house.

དཀའ་བ་སྤྱད་པ, he mortified his body, or lived a rigorous and ascetic life.

བཅུད་བཐབས་པ, he overcame the devil.

སངས་རྒྱས་པ, he became a BUDDHA.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་འཁོར་ལོ་བསྐོར་བ, he ran his religious course, or race, or turned the wheel of the law.

སྡུག་བསྔལ་འདས་འདུས་པ, he was delivered from pain, or he died.

རིང་བསྲེལ་བཞག་པའོ, his relics were deposited.

མཛད་བཅུ, the hundred acts (of SHAKYA), more properly 125, as are enumerated in a work.

མཛའ་བ, the state of being in unity or concord; amity, friendship.

མཛའ་བཤེས, *s.* amity, friendship.

མཛའ་པོ, a friend, lover, favourer.

མཛའ་མོ, a female friend.

མཛའ་པོས་སྦྱིན, given by a friend; a proper name.

མཛའ་གཤེས, an acquaintance, friend.

མཛའ་བར, *adv.* friendly, amicably.

མཛའ་པོ་ཡིན་པར, to be a friend of.

མཛའ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become a friend to.

མཛའ་པོར་ཐྲེད་པར, to make a friend of.

མཐྲིལ-མོ, *s.* a finger, the fore-finger.

མཐེབ་མཐྲིལ, the thumb.

མཐྲིལ་མོ, } the fore-finger; index.
སྟོན་ཐྲེད, }

གར་མཐྲིལ, } the middle finger.
རྒྱང་མོ, }

ཕྱིན་མཐྲིལ, } the ring finger, the anonymous,
མིང་མེད, } in Sanscrit *Anámiká.*

མཐེབ་རྒྱང་ཀ ཕྲུ་རྒྱང, } the little finger.
མཐེ་རྒྱང, }

མཐྲིལ་རྩེ, the tip of the finger.

མཐྲིལ་རྩིགས, the joint or articulation of a finger.

མཐྲིལ་མོས་སྟོན་པ, a showing or pointing with the finger.

མཐྲིལ་རྒྱང, } a stiff finger.
མཐྲིལ་ཤོར, }
མཐྲིལ་ཐྲེར, }

མཐྲིལ་བཐྲངས, a stretched-out finger.

མཐྲིལ་རྒྱས, a crooked finger.

མཐྲིལ་རྨ, a maimed finger.

མཐྲིལ་ཁེ, } a thimble (for a tailor).
མཐྲིལ་ཁེབ, }

མཐྲིལ་བརྡ, a sign given with the finger.

མཆེ, *s.* canker, corroding humour, leprosy.

མཆེ་ནད, a cancer, disease.

མཆེ་ཅན, *adj.* full of canker, having eating-sores.

མཛེར་པ, a knare, a knur, a hard knot, a wart.
མཛེར་པ་ཅན, *adj.* full of knares, knots, warts; knurly, warty.
ཤིང་གི་མཛེར་པ, a knur or knot in wood.
མདོང་གི་མཛེར་པ, a spot or wart on the face.
ལག་མཛེར, warts on the hand.
མཛེས-པ, *adj.* beautiful, handsome, fair, elegant, graceful.
མཛེས་པ, *s.* a beautiful man.
མཛེས་མ, *s.* a beautiful female; a beauty.
མཛེས་ཤ་ཙམ, / གཟེས་ཤ་ཙམ, } *m. f.* somewhat fair.
མཛེས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* fairness, beauty.
མཛེས་པར, *adv.* beautifully.
མཛེས་སོ, he, &c. is beautiful, fair.
མཛེས་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be fair, beautiful.
མཛེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become fair, to be adorned.
མཛེས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make beautiful, to adorn.
མཛེས་པར་བྱས་པ, *part. pret.* adorned.
མཛེས་པར་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be adorned.
མཛེས་ལྡན, *adj.* elegant.
ལུས་མཛེས, a beautiful body.
མདོང་མཛེས, a handsome face.
མིག་མཛེས, a beautiful eye.
མཛེས་པའི་ཁང་བཟང, a superb palace.
མཛེ, *m, dzo,* a kind of cattle of a mixed breed, (of a yak and of a common cow.)
མཛེ་ཕོ, the male of ditto.
མཛེ་མོ, the female of ditto.
མཛེ་ཕྲུག, the young or calf of ditto.
མཛེ་མར, the butter of the same animal.
མཛེ་ཤ, the hide or leather of ditto.
མཛེ་ཐུལ, the burden or load of such a beast.
མཛོད, / མཛོད་ཅིག, } *imperat.* of མཛོད་པ, *v. a.* to do, make, &c.
མཛོད, *s.* a store, repository, treasury, magazine.
ཟད་མཛོད, a corn magazine.
གཏེར་མཛོད, a treasury for hoarded wealth.
གསེར་མཛོད, a repository for gold.
དཔྱིད་མཛོད, ditto for precious things.
མིང་གི་མཛོད, a vocabulary, dictionary.
མཛོད་ལྡན, *adj.* having treasure.
མཛོད་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting into the treasury, a hoarding up.
མཛོད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a taking out of, &c.
མཛོད་པ, / *k.* ཕྱག་མཛོད, } a treasurer, a store-keeper.
མཛོད་སྤུ, a single hair in the middle of a BUDDHA's forehead, of wonderful effects.
མཛོད་སྤུ་ཅན, *adj.* having such a hair.

ཚ

ཚ, the seventeenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 17.
ཚ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚ, 17th.
ཚ་ན, *adv.* when, at that time, when.
ཚ་ན་སྐྱེད, when will he come or arrive?
ཁྱེད་ཀྱི་ཁབ་ཏུ་བཞུགས་ཚ་ན, when you resided in India, or at that time, when, &c.
s. ཚེན་ཀ, / སྐན་མ, } a sort of pease.
s. ཚ་སྐོར, *chikor,* name of a bird with beautiful eyes.
ཚན་དན, / *s.* ཚན་ན, } a sort of sweet-scented tree or wood used for perfume, the Sandal.
ཚན་ན་དམར་པོ, / —དམར་པོ, / སྤ་ཅེ་ཚན་ན, } are varieties of the Sandal.
ཚབ་རྒྱུད, / ཚབ་ཚིད, } *s.* hurry, precipitation.
ཚབ་རྒྱུད་ཅན, *adj.* hasty, precipitant.
ཚབ་རྒྱུད་ཁྱེར་པ, to hurry, act precipitately, hastily.
ཚམ, / ཙ, } *adv.* how much? how many? about, more or less.

ཚོམ་པེ་, bulk, proportion.
ཚི་ཚོམ, *adv.* how much? how many?
འདི་ཚོམ, so much, this much.
དེ་ཚོམ, so much, that much.
ཇི་ཚོམ, } *correl.* as much, so much.
དེ་ཚོམ, }
ཅི་ཚོམ, how much? or what is the price?
བཅུ་ཚོམ་ཞིག, about ten.
བརྒྱ་ཚོམ, one hundred, more or less.
རི་རབ་ཚོམ, like the *Ri-rap*, or about the bigness and height of the *Ri-rap*, (S. *Méru.*)
ཀྲུང་འབྲུ་ཚོམ, about the bigness of a linseed.
ཚོམ་པེ་བ, a likening, comparing, estimating.
ཚོམ་པེའི་ཚིག, a comparative expression.
ཚོམ་པེའི་དོན, a comparative sense.
s. ཚོམ་པ་ན, name of a flower.
ཚོ, a numeral for 47.
ཚོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 47th.
s. ཚོ་ན or མཆོ་ཚོ་ན, the Sanscrit name for *China*.
s. ཚོ་ཚོ་ཁེ་འུ, } *s.* cancer, an eating sore.
མཁེ, }
ཚུ, a number for 77.
ཚུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚུ, 77th.
ཚུན, *adv.* how?
ཚོ་ཚུན vulg. ག་ཚུན, *adv.* how?
འདི་ཚུན vulg. ཡི་ཚུན, so, in this manner.
དེ་ཚུན vulg. ཡ་ཚུན, so, in that manner.
ཇི་ཚུན, } *correl.* as, so.
དེ་ཚུན, }
ཚུན་ཚུན, the noise made with one's mouth when eating in a vulgar manner.
ཚེ, a numeral for 107.
ཚེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚེ, 107th.
ཚེ *used in many compounds:* as,
དངོ་ཚེ, a coin, a medal.
ཉམ་ཚེ, a mattock.
རས་ཚེ, the stone of some fruits.
ཁ་ཚེ, *s.* tin; v. དཀར་ཁཐཝ.
ཚེ་པེ for ཐེག་པ or ཐེ་ཐུ also ཚེབ་པེ, *s.* a basket.
ཚོ་ཚི or ཚི་ཚེ, *s.* millet.
ཚོ་རེ, a song, a tune, melody.
མཚན་ཚོ་རེ, the whole night long.
ཚོ་རེ་བ, a singing, a song.
ཚེག་ཚེག་རེར་བ, to make a noise like dry hay.
ཚེབ་ཚེབ, *adj.* sharp-pointed.
ཚེབ་པེ, } *s.* a basket.
ཚེ་པེ, }
ཚེབ་ར, the frame of a basket.
ཚེབ་སྐྱམ, the twigs of, &c.
ཚེབ་སྐུད, the rope for a basket.
ཚེ, a numeral for 137.
ཚེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚེ, 137th.
ཚེག་པུར་སྐྱེད་པ, to sit in a crouching posture upon one's legs.
ཚེད་ཁ, *Tsen-kha*, name of a place in Lower Tibet.
ཚེད་ཁ་པ, a native of that place. *Tsen-kha-pa*, is the name of a very celebrated Lama, who died in the beginning of the 15th century.
ཚེར་མ, a small measure, so much as one can take up with the five fingers; a handful.

ཚོ

ཚོ, the eighteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 18.
ཚོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 18th.
ཚྭ for ཚོན, } *adj.* hot, biting hot, (as a spice.)
ཚོད, }
ཚོ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* heat.
ཚོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become hot, to be heated.
ཚོ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to heat, make hot.
ཚོ་བའི་ནད, a disease caused by the heat.
ཚོ་རེར, the hot rays of the sun.
ཚོ་རེར་ཅན, *adj.* with hot rays or beams, an epithet of the sun.

ཚ་ཚོ་གོ་, ཚ་དགོན་པོ་, a grandson, a nephew.
ཚོ་མོ་, a granddaughter, a niece.
ཐད་ཚོ, a great-grandson or daughter.
ཐུད་ཚོ, a great-grandson's son or daughter.
ཚོ་ཐུམ, *s.* posterity, descendants, grandchildren.
ཚྭ or འཁར་ཆུ, *s.* salt, brine.
ཆུ་ཁ, a salt pit.
ཆུ་ཁྲ or ཆུ་ཅན, *adj.* brinish, salt.
ཆུམ་ཆུ, *s.* sea salt, muriate of soda.
ཆུ་ཆུ, sal ammoniac, a sort of mineral salt used in tinning.
ཁ་རུ་ཆུ, a sort of salt.
རྡོ་ཆུ, rock salt.
ཡ་ཆུ, salt on the surface of the earth, salt.
ཡ་ཆུ་ཅན, *s.* briny, saltish.
ཚོ་ཚོ, little images made of clay, dough, &c.
ཚོ་ཚོ་འདེབས་པ, the making or moulding of such images.
ཚོ་ཁང, the place where they are deposited.
ཚོ་འཁྲུ for ཆུ་ནད་རེ, *s.* the cholic.
ཚོ་རབ, *s.* speed.
ཚོ་རབ་ཏུ, *adv.* speedily.
ཚོ་ལེ, *s.* borax.
ཚོ་ལེའི་ཆུ་རྫི, boracic acid.
ཚག་མ, ཁེབ་ཚག་ས, a cribble, a sieve.
ཚག་ཤ, the flesh of large cattle, beef.
ཚང་ or ཚང་མ, *adj.* whole, the whole.
ཚང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* wholeness, integrity.
ཚང་བར, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ཚང་འཕྲོ, all is right, there is nothing deficient.
མ་ཚང་, it is not whole, there is something wanting.
སྟོང་ཉ་གཅིག་གིས་མ་ཚང་བ, one thousand save one.
ཚང, *s.* a den, cave, cell, nest, abode.
གྲྭ་ཚང་, a school, a monk's cell, a small room.
སྦྲང་ཚང་, a bee's cell or nest, the cells of wax for honey, a honeycomb.
སྟག་ཚང་, a tiger's den.
ཕྱི་ཚང་, a fox's hole.
ཕྱུ་ཚང་, a bird's nest.
ཁང་ཚང་, རིམ་ཚང་, a family, the number of persons in a house.
ཚང་ཐུང་, a cradle.
ཚང་ཚང་, *s.* bush, thick shrub, many bushes.
ཚང་ཚང་ཅན, *adj.* bushy, full of thick shrubs.
ཚངས་པ, *adj.* straight, right, upright; pure, holy.
ཚངས་པར, *adv.* straightly, &c.
ཚངས་པར་སྤྱོད་པར, to act uprightly.
ཚངས་ཕྱོགས, the equator, the line.
ཚངས་པ, *Ts'hangs-pa*, Ouranos; S. Brahma'.
དེའི་མིང་གཞན, his other names or epithets.
རང་སྐྱེ་, བདག་སྐྱེས, born of, or by, himself.
པད་སྐྱེས, born of the lotos.
ཉེ་བ་སྐྱེས, born of the navel or middle part.
སྣ་ཚོགས་སྐྱེས, born of several things.
སྔོན་སྐྱེས, first-born.
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, water-born.
བདེ་སྐྱེས, happily born.
གཉིས་སྐྱེས, twice-born.
གསེར་ཕྱི་མདངས, the golden womb.
པད་མའི་གདན, the couch of the water-lily.
རྣམ་འབྱེད, the opener.
ཀུན་འབྱེད, all-opening.
ཐུབ་པོ, the creator.
སྣ་ཚོགས་སྐྱེ་བ་ཐུབ, forming all sort of things.
སྐྱེ་དགུའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of all creatures.
དཔལ་གྱི་ཕྱིང་པོ, the essence of wealth.
མེས་པོ, the grandfather.
ཐད་མེས་པོ, the great-grandfather.
ལྷ་རིག, the old or primeval God.
ལྷ་ཆེན, the great God.

ཞལ་བཞི་པ, the four-faced.
ཐམ་ཚེགས་ཞལ་ཅན་, having all sorts of faces.
མིག་བརྒྱད་པ, the eight-eyed.
དགའ་བ་རྒྱས་པ, abundant joy.
རིག་བྱེད་འཛིན, the understander of science.
འཇིག་རྟེན་གདན, the lord of the world.
རིག་བྱེད་དབང་, the prince of learning or of the *Vedas*.
ཐམ་ཚེགས་མཁྱེན, knowing every thing.
འགྲོ་བའི་བྱེད་པ, the maker of all moving beings.
ངང་པ་ཁྱེའུ, riding on a swan.
གདེ་འབྱུང་, the origin of happiness.
ནམཁ་བྱེད, the creator of space.
འཕྲོག་བྱེད, that takes away by force.
སྐྱོན་ཅན, the faulty.
སྙིང་རྗེ་ཅན, the merciful.
རྣང་བྱེད, the angry.
མི་མཇེད་གདན་པོ, the lord of the universe.
ཚངས་པའི་བུ་མོ, the daughter of Brahma.
དེའི་མིང་གཞན, her other names or epithets.
དཔྱངས་ཅན་མ, Harmonia, Saraswati.
ངག་དབང་མོ, the princess of eloquence.
ནོངས་མ, the pure, chaste, the virgin.
དཀར་མོ, the white.
དཀར་མོ་ཆེན་མོ, the great white one.
སྐྱེགས་སྦྱིན་མ, that gives strength.
ཟླ་མཛེས་མ, the beautiful moon.
རྒྱས་བྱེད་མ, that causes abundance.
ཚངས་པས་སྦྱིན, *prop. n.* a Brahma-datta.
ཚད-པ, *s.* heat; v. ཚ་བཚན.
ཚད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* hot, torrid.
ཚད་པའི་ནད, disease caused by too great heat, fever, ague.
ཚད་པ་ཁོག་པ, one injured by too great heat.
ཚད་འཕྲ, a grass-hopper.
ཚད, *s.* measure.
ཚད་ལྡན, *adj.* moderate, temperate.
ཚད་ལྡན་ཉིད, *s.* moderation, temperance.
ཚད་ལྡན་པར, *adv.* moderately.
ཚད་མེད, *adj.* measureless, immoderate.
ཚད་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* immoderateness.
ཚད་མེད་པར, *adv.* immoderately.
ཚད་ལས་འདས་པ, *adj.* beyond measure.
ཚད་ལས་འདས་པར, *adv.* beyond measure.
ཚད་པ, / ཚད་བྱེད་པ, } a measuring.
ཚད་པར, / ཚད་བྱེད་པར, } *v. a.* to measure.
ཚད་པ་པོ, / ཚད་མཁན, } a measurer.
ཚད་བྱེད, that doth measure.
ཚད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be measured.
ཚད་པར་ཐུ་བ, the act of measuring out, or the state of being measured.
ཚད་པར་ཐུ, that must be measured.
ཚད, a measure, *(used in many compos.)*
དཔག་ཚད, a mile, 4,000 fathoms.
ཕྱོགས་བཞི་ཚད, a measure of 500 fathoms.
འདོམ་ཚད, a fathom.
ཁྲུ་ཚད, a cubit.
སོར་ཚད, an inch.
དྲོ་ཚད, a measure of heat; thermometer.
གཙང་དྲོའི་ཚད, a measure of cold and heat.
ཁང་གྲིའི་ཚད, a measure of levity and gravity, barometer.
རླུང་གི་ཚད, a measuring of the air, aerometry.
མཁྱེར་དམན་གྱི་ཚད, measurement of the rise and fall of the barometer?
སྐམ་ཅཉར་གྱི་ཚད, ditto of dryness and humidity.
ཚད་མ, a measure, rule, standard, model, undoubted authority; proof, argument, logic, dialectic.
ཚད་མ་པ, a logician, a dialectician.
ཚད་མ་མཁན, one skilful in logic.
ཚད་མ་རྩོད་པ, a dialectical dispute.
ཚད་མའི་རིག་པ, the doctrine or science of dialectics or logic.

ཚོད་མཛོད་གཞུང་, an original work on dialectics.
ཚོད་མཛོད་འཁོལ་པ, a commentary on ditto.
ཚོག, v. ཚོད། ཚ, hot.
ཚོག་རྒྱས, a fever, ague.
ཚོག-པ, / རྒྱ་ཚོག, } *s.* a series, order, class.
ཚོར་ཚོག, any treatise under a distinct head or title in a volume.
ཚོག་པོ་, a man of rank, or dignity.
ཚོག་པོ་ཆེ, a grandee.
ཚོག་པོ་ཆེ་རྣམས, men of high rank and power.
ཚོགཔ-མ, a deputy, commissioner, representative, a vice *(in compos.)*, an equivalent.
རྒྱལ་ཚོགས, a regent, a vicegerent, viceroy.
སྤྱི་ཚོགས, a Vice-Lama.
སྐྱེ་ཚོགས, a commissioner, deputy, agent.
རོང་ཚོགས, equivalent goods for any thing.
རྟ་ཚོགས, a thing paid as an equivalent for a horse.
བུ་ཚོགས, an adopted child.
ཚོགས-པ, / འཇིགས་པ, } *s.* fear, danger.
ཚོགས་པོ, *s.* danger; crime, fault, sin.
ཚོགས་ཅན, *adj.* dangerous; criminal, faulty.
གད་ཚོགས་ཅན, a dangerous disease.
འཕགས་ཚོགས་ཅན, *adj.* criminal, faulty.
ཚོམ་རྟོམ, / ཚོམ་ཚོམ, } hesitation, wavering.
ཚོམ་རྟོམ, / ཚོམ་རྩོམ, } ditto.
ཚོམ་རྩོམ་ཞེད་པཡ, to hesitate, to doubt.
ཚོམ་རྩོམ་ཅན, *adj.* hesitating, wavering, shillishally.
ཚོམ་རྩོམ་མེད་པ, *adv.* without hesitation.
ཚོཡ་བ, the being at an end, the being done; a sign of the preterite tense.
ཚོཡ་ཡོ / ཚོཡ་ཀོ } it is done, it is finished.
ཚོཡ་བཡ་འགྱུར་བཡ, to be done or finished.
ཚོཡ་བཡ་ཞེད་པཡ, to finish, to complete.
ཚོཡ་བྱ་འཆད་པ, *v. a.* to cause to be finished.
ཚོཡ, *s.* fringes on the edge of a web or cloth.
ཐ་ཚོཡ, fringes at the beginning of a web.
ཐོག་ཚོཡ, ditto at the end of a web.
ཚོག, v. མཚོག, *s.* vermilion.
ཚོག, (*in compos.*) woods, grove.
ནགས་ཚོག, *s.* woods.
སྐྱེད་ཚོག, a grove.
ཚོག་སྐྲག་པོ, a thick forest or grove.
ཚོག-པ, *s.* a split or small piece of wood, a billet, such as is used for burning.
ཚོག་མ, *s.* meat, breakfast, dinner.
ཚོག་མ་ཟ་བ, a breakfasting.
ཚོག་མ་ཟ་བ་ཅན་རྣམས, attendants of a great man that eat together with him.
ཚོགཔ-པོ, a garden, a large garden.
ཚོགཔ་བུ, a small garden.
ཚོགཔ་པ, a gardener.
ཚོགཔ་མ, a female gardener.
ཚོགཔ་མཁན, a gardener; one that understands gardening.
ཚོགཔ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to a garden.
ཚོགཔ་ཕྱིཡ་བ, the fence or hedge round a garden.
ཚོགཔ་ཁང, a bed in a garden.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཚོགཔ, a flower garden.
ཚོང་མཛོ་ཚོགཔ, a garden for pot-herbs, vegetables.
ཤིང་ཐེག་གི་ཚོགཔ, a garden of fruit trees.
ཚོ, a numeral for 48.
ཚོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 48th.
ཚོ-བ, the impurities on sheep-wool.
ཚོ་ཅན-ཚོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* filthy, impure.
ཚོ-བ, *s.* gum, pitch, resin, or rosin.
ཚོ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* gummy, pitchy, resinous.
ཚོ་སྦུ or ཚོ་བ་ཟ, the stones of some fruits.
ཚོ་ཟ་ཅན, *adj.* having such stones.
ཚོག-པ, *pret.* of འཚོག་པ. *v. n.* to be burnt.
ཚོག་ལ་ཁད, almost singed, burnt.
ཚོག་ཡོ, it is burnt.

ཚིག་མ, any thing burnt.
མེ་ཡིས་ཚིག་པ, burnt by fire.
ཚིག་པ, *s.* anger.
ཚིག་པ་རར་བ, to be angry.
ཚིག་རྒྱ, v. ཚ་རྒྱ, the stones of some fruits.
ཚིག་ཡི, *s.* a word, speech; a saying; style.
ཚིག་འཇམ, a soft word or speech.
ཚིག་རྩྭ, / རྩྭ་ཚིག, } a rough, harsh, abusive word.
ཚིག་གསལ, a clear word, perspicuous style.
ཚིག་འཕྲོ, easy or fluent style.
བདེན་ཚིག, true word, truth.
བརྫུན་ཚིག, false word, falsehood.
ཚིག་ཏ་མཁས་པ, one skilful in selecting words.
གཞན་ཕྱི་ཚིག་གཅོད་པར, to interrupt one in his speech.
ཚིག་ཕྲད, the particles of speech.
ཚིག་རྫོགས, *an expletive particle*, as, ཡང་།འང་།ཁྱང་ too, also, likewise.
ཚིག་བཅད, a word cut off, syncope.
ཚིག་ཕེའུ་རྒྱས་པ, any treatise divided into certain sections.
ཚིག་གཅིག, a single word.
ཚིག་ཅམ, some or a few words, a sentence.
ཚིག་ཀི་ཆོགས, an assemblage of many words.
ཚིག་མཆམས, the space between words.
ཚིགས་མ-པ, the joint of any limb.
སྐབ་ཚིགས, ditto.
ཚིགས་ནད, / —རྒན, } the gout.
སོར་ཚིགས, the joints of the finger, knuckles.
རྩྭ་ཚིགས, the nodes or knobs of a reed.
སྐམ་ཚིགས, ditto of a stalk or straw.
ཚིགས་འབྱད་པ, to be put out of joint.
ཚིགས་འཇུག་པ, to replace a joint, reduce a dislocated joint.
ཚིགས་བཅད, a verse, a stanza.
རྒྱ་ཚིགས, a period of time.
ཚིམ་པ, *adj.* content, contented.
ཚིམ་པཉིད, *s.* contentment.
ཚིམ་མོ, he is content.
ཚིམ་པར, *adv.* contentedly.
ཚིམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become contented or satisfied.
ཚིམ་པར་ཇེད་པར, to fill, satisfy, make contented.
ཐུགས་ཚིམ་པ, a contented heart or mind.
མ་ཚིམ་པ, *adj.* dissatisfied, not contented.
ཚིལ or ཚིལ་བ, *s.* fat, fatness.
ལུག་ཚིལ, fat of a sheep; tallow.
ཕག་ཚིལ, fat of a hog; hogs-lard.
ཚིལ་ཁུངས, the rectum; a sausage.
ཚིལ་ཅན, / ཚིལ་ལྡན, } *adj.* fat, full of fatness.
ཚིལ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of fat; lean, thin.
ཚྭ, a numeral for 78.
ཚྭ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚྭ, 78th.
ཚྭ་ for ཚྭག or ཚྭར, this, on this side.
ཚྭ་ཡི, this here, on this side; v. ཕ་ཡི.
ཚྭ་ཡི་དག, these here; v. ཕ་ཡི་དག, those there.
ཚྭ་རོལ or ཚྭར་ཕ, / ཚྭན, } this side, part.
ཚྭ་རོལ་གྱི, *adj.* of this side, part.
ཚྭ་རོལ་གྱི་ཕྱོགས, this side, part.
ཚྭ་རོལ་པ, one being, dwelling on this side.
ཚྭ་རོལ་ཏུ, *adv.* to this side.
ཚྭ་རོལ་ན, *adv.* on this side.
ཚྭ་རོལ་ནས, *adv.* from this side.
ཚྭག-པ-ཡ་ལ, *postpos.* till, until; v. བར-རྒྱ-རྒྱན.
ཚྭགས་པ, *pret.* of འཚྭགས་པ; *v. n.* to be established, to take root.
ཚྭགས་པ, an establishment to entertain poor travellers; H. a *dhurm-sala*.
ཚྭགས་ཁང, ditto.
ཚྭགས་ཤིང, a tent pole.
ཚྭད-པ, *pret.* of འཚྭད་པ, *v. n.* to enter into, be contained in, to turn to, or into.

བདེ་བའི་ཐམ་ངན་ཚོད་པ, one that has entered into the way of happiness.

ཚོགས, this side, part; v. ཐག.

ཐག་ཚོགས, that and this, both, all, all the, entirely.

ཚོགས་ཆང, this side or part.

འདི་ཚོགས་ཆང, *adv.* henceforth.

དེ་ཚོགས་ཆང, *adv.* thenceforth.

དེ་ཚོགས་ཆང་གི, *adj.* belonging to that what is on this side.

ཚོག-མ, *s.* trouble, tempest.

ཚོག་ཅན, *adj.* turbulent, tempestuous, boisterous.

ཚོག་ཆེ་བ, a great tempest.

རྡུང་ཚོག, a hurricane, a violent storm.

ཁ་ཚོག, a tempest of snow.

སེམས་ཚོག, anxiety, trouble of mind.

སྐྱ་འཇེའི་ཚོག, / འཇེ་བྱ་ཚོག, } a whirlwind.

ཚོར, *adv.* to, towards this side, hither, here.

ཚོར་ཁ, *s.* this side.

ཚོར་ཅ, / ཚོ་རོལ་ཅ, } *adv.* to this side, hither.

ཚོར་ན, / ཚོ་རོལ་ན, } *adv.* on, at, in, this side; here.

ཚོར་ནས, / ཚོ་རོལ་ནས, } *adv.* from this side, hence.

ཚོར་མོག, come here.

ཚོར་པ, / ཚོ་རོལ་པ, } one being, or dwelling, on this side, part, party.

ཚོར་ཕྱོགས, / ཚོར་ལོགས, } this side, part, party.

ཚོར་ཕྱོགས་པ, one of this side or party.

ཚོར་ཚོར་འོང་བ, the habit of coming to one side, part, &c.

ཚྭ་མོ, a sort of mineral substance used in dyeing.

ནག་ཚྭ, a black mineral dye.

སེར་ཚྭ, a yellow do.

དམར་ཚྭ, a red kind of do.

ཚུལ, *s.* mode, manner, fashion, rule, pattern; an example; order, method.

ཚུལ་ལྡན, / ཚུལ་ཅན, } *adj.* regular, methodical.

ཚུལ་མེད, *adj.* irregular.

ཚུལ་བཞིན་ཅ, *adv.* according to rule, regularly.

ཚུལ་བཞིན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* regularity.

ཚུལ་བཞིན་མིན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* irregularity.

ཚུལ་འཆོལ་པ, / — ཁྲིམས་པ, } an established rule, canon.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས, moral law; morality, morals.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ཅན, / ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ལྡན, } *adj.* of good morals.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་མེད, *adj.* of bad morals, dissolute.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་སྲུང་བ, the keeping or observing of the moral laws.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་འཆལ་བ, the violating of them.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་ཀྱི་སྡུད་པོ, a summary of the moral laws and religious observances.

ཚུལ, (*used in compos.*)

དགེ་ཚུལ, a young religionist, the lowest degree amongst those that enter into a religious order, a novice.

དགེ་ཚུལ་པ, a young monk.

དགེ་ཚུལ་མ, a young nun.

ཚེ, a numeral for 108.

ཚེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚེ, 108th.

ཚེ *h.* སྲོག་ཚེ, *s.* life, life time, age.

ཚེ་ལོ, / དབྱངས་ལོ, } one's years, or age.

ཚེ་ཚད, the measure or length of one's life or age.

ཚེ་རིང, *s.* a long life; *adj.* one living long.

ཚེ་རིང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* longevity.

ཚེ་དྲུང་ངེ-ཆན, *s.* a short life, one living a short time.

ཚེ་དྲུང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* shortness of life.

ཚེ་ལོངས, *adj.* living.

ཚེ་མེད, *adj.* lifeless.

ཚེ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } *adj.* having life, living; a title,
ཚེ་ལྡན, } appellation. S. *Ayusman.*

ཚེ་དཔག་མེད, life of excessive duration, name of a fancied BUDDHA.

ཚེ་རབས, *s.* generation, offspring.

ཚེ་རབས་ནས་ཚེ་རབས་ལན, from generation to generation.

ཚེ་སྐབས, } *s.* circumstance.
རྟེན་སྐབས, }

ཚེ་འདས-པ, *adj.* deceased, the late.

ཚེ་ཕས་འདས་པ, ditto.

ཚེ་ཆགས་པ, *adj.* amphibious.

ཚེ། for རྟེན, *adv.* time, at the time of, during, when.

དེ་ཚེ, *adv.* this time.

ཆད་ཀི་ཚེ།—དེའི་ཚེ, } when; *correl.* at that time.
ཆད་ཚེ—དེ་ཚེ, }

ཡིན་ཚེ, when it was.

མིན་ཚེ, when it was not.

ང་ཇི་ཧར་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, when I was in India, or during my being in India.

ཚེ་ཚེ། for ཟམ་པ, *s.* a hoof.

ཚེག, a point, an intersyllabic point, thus (·).

ཚེག་ཅན, *adj.* having a point.

ཚེག་མེད, *adj.* having no point.

ཚེག་བར, a syllable between two points.

ཚེག་བསྡུ, a semicolon, thus (;).

ཚེགས, *adj.* hard, difficult.

ཚེགས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* hardness, difficulty.

ཚེགས་ཙམ, *adv.* hardly, difficultly.

ཚེགས་མེད, *adj.* not difficult, easy.

ཚེགས་མེད་པར, *adv.* without trouble, easily.

ཕྲན་ཚེགས, little troubles or difficulties.

ཚེམ-པོ, *s.* a seam.

ཚེམ་པོ་འཕེལ་བ, *v. a.* to unfold a seam.

ཚེམ་པོ་འཕེལ་བ, *v. n.* to be unfolded as a seam.

ཚེམ་མེད, *adj.* seamless, without a seam.

ཚེམ་པོ་པ, a sewer, a tailor; v. འཚེམ་པ.

ཚེམ་རྩི, a sewing needle.

ཚེམ་སྐུད, a sewing thread.

h. ཚེ་ཤཱ for སོ, the tooth.

ཚེམས་ཤིང, a tooth-pick.

ཚེར་མ, *s.* grief, sorrow, pain.

ཚེར་མ, a thorn, a prickly shrub.

ཚེར་མ་ཅན, *adj.* prickly, full of thorns.

ཚེར་མ་སྐྲག་པ, to be hurt by a thorn.

ཚེར་མ་འདོན་པ, to pull out or draw out a thorn.

ཚེས-པ, any day of a lunar month, (especially the 1st and 15th.)

ཚེས་ཟླཱ, the first day of a moon.

ཚེས་དེར་དཀྱུ, the 29th day of ditto.

ཚོ, a numeral for 138.

ཚོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཚོ, 138th.

ཚོ། for ཁྲ། or ཚོགས, an integral; company, flock; the sign of collective nouns.

བཅུ་ཚོ, a ten.

བརྒྱ་ཚོ, a hundred.

འབུམ་ཚོ, a hundred thousand.

མཁས་པ་ཚོ, a society of learned men; the learned.

ཚོང་པ་ཚོ, a company of merchants.

བ་ཚོ, a herd of cows.

ཕྱག་ཚོ, a village.

ལྷད་ཚོ, a youth.

ལྷད་ཚོ་ཅན, *adj.* youthful, juvenile.

ཚོགས-པ, *pret.* of འཚོགས་པ, *v. n.* to assemble, flock together.

ཚོགས, *s.* a band, company, crowd, assembly, flock, herd; a multitude.

ཚོགས་ས, a meeting place, a rendezvous.

ཚོགས་ཁང, a place of congregation.

ཚོགས་དཔོན, the president of an assembly or company.

ཚོགས་འཇུ་བར, *v. n.* to assemble, go into one place.

ཚོགས་བསྡུ་བར, *v. a.* to assemble, call together.

ཚོགས་འཇོད་པར, *v. a.* to dismiss an assembly.
ཚོགས་འཇོ་བར, *v. n.* to go asunder.
ཚོགས་བདག, the Lord of Hosts; *(S. Ganesa.)*
ཚོགས་སྐབས, a discourse before an assembly.
ལྷ་ཚོགས, the host of gods.
གླུ་ཚོགས, the host of the serpents, or of the hydras.
དམག་ཚོགས, a host of armed men.
དཔུང་ཚོགས, an army, troops.
ཚོང, ཚེང, } *s.* merchandize, goods, ware.
ཚོང་ཚེང, ditto.
ཚོང་གི, *adj.* of, or belonging to merchandize, traffic.
ཚོང་པ, a merchant, a trader.
ཚོང་དཔོན, the principal of merchants, a chief merchant.
ཚོང་གྲུ, a merchant man, or a ship.
ཚོང་ཁང, a ware-house, a shop.
ཚོང་རྫ, the quarter inhabited by merchants.
ཚོང་འཇོག, a fair, market.
ཚོང་མཐུན, commercial intercourse.
ཚོང་གྲོགས, a companion in traffic.
ཚོང་པའི་ཚོགས, } a company of merchants.
ཚོང་པ་ཚོ, }
ཚོང་ཞོད་པར, to bargain, to make a bargain.
ཚོང་སྒྲ, terms used by the seller and buyer.
རིན་འདེགས་པར, to raise the price.
རིན་འཕེལ་བར, to lower the price.
རིན་མཚོད་པར, to fix the price.
སྔོན་སྐྱོད, something paid before hand out of the whole; an advance.
ཕྱིས་ཆད, that which is left yet unpaid.
ཚོང་ཆད, } the agreeing upon, a contract.
ཆད་ཡིག, }
ཚོང་ཆད་ཞོད་པར, to make a contract.
ཚོང་ཟན, meat used in bargaining.
ཚོང་ཆད, wine taken by the seller and buyer after they have agreed.
ཚོང་གི་ཁྱེ, the profit gained in traffic.
ཚོང་གི་གྱན, the loss suffered, &c.
གསེར་ཚོང་པ, one dealing in bullion, a gold merchant.
འབྲུ་ཚོང་པ, a corn merchant.
ཆང་ཚོང་པ, a wine merchant.
ཚོད་ཚོད, a sort of ornament, &c.
ཚོད། v. ཚད, *s.* measure, proportion.
ཚོད་ཟན, } *adj.* moderate, observing due
ཚོད་ལྡན, } measure.
ཚོད་མེད, *adj.* immoderate.
ཚོད་བསྐྱར་བར, to try, prove, tempt.
ཚོད་ཟླ་བ, *adj.* moderate, temperate.
ཚོད་ཟླ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* moderation, temperance.
ཅ་ཚོད, age, the several degrees of age.
རྩུ་ཚོད, a certain period, or point of time.
ཆུ་ཚོད, a watch, hour.
ཚོད་མ, *s.* pot-herbs, victuals, a condiment, sauce.
ཤ་ཚོད, meat, or prepared flesh.
ལོ་ཚོད, pot-herbs.
སྦུབ་ཚོད, roots of plants, carrots.
སྡེ་ཚོད, vegetables, greens.
ཉད་ཚོད, sauce made of turnips.
སྒན་ཚོད, sauce made of peas, pea-soup.
ཚོད་མ་སོད་སྐྱེས, pot-herbs grown wild.
ཚོད་མ་ཐག་སྐྱེས, ditto by cultivation.
ཚོད་ཐུ, } an enigma, a riddle.
ཚོད་ཟེས, }
ཚོད་ཟེས་སྐྱར་བར, to propound a riddle.
ཚོད་ཟེས་དབྱེ་བ་བར, to explain a riddle.
མི་ཚོད, a riddle of men or animate beings.
ཟེས་ཚོད, a riddle of things, or of inanimate beings.
ཚོན, ཚོན་ཆུ, ཚོན, } *s.* paint, colours for painting, dyeing stuff.
ཚོན་ཆུ་པ, one that sells or deals in colours.
ཚོན་སྐྱར་བར, to mix the dyeing stuff.
ཚོན་ཞེན་པ, to imbibe colours freely.

ཚོས་མི་འཇུག་པར, not to take the colour.
ཚོས་ཕྱིས་བཙོ་བར, to dye, or tinge with dyeing stuff.
ཚོམ་པ་པོ, a bundle, a bunch.
ཚོམ་བུ, a little bunch.
མེ་ཏོག་གི་ཚོམ་བུ, a bunch of flowers, a nosegay.
ཚོམ་ for དེ་ཚོམ, *s.* a doubt.
ཚོམ་ཚོམ, ཚམ་ཚོམ, } hesitation, a wavering.
ཚོམ་ཚོམ་ཟེད་པར, to hesitate, not to know what to do first.
ཚོམས, a court-yard, part, section, chapter.
ཚོར་བ, perception, sensation, a perceiving by any of the six organs, viz. eyes, ears, nose, tongue, body or mind, མིག, རྣ་བ, སྣ, ཕྲ, ལུས, ཡིད.
ཚོར་བའི་སྐད་པོ, the union of all the senses.
ཚོར་བར, *v. a.* to feel, perceive, hear.
ཚོར་བ་པོ, a perceiver, hearer.
ཚོར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be perceived or heard.
ཚོར་ཐའི་སྒྲ, a sound to be perceived or heard.
ཚོར་བཞིན་པ, is hearing or perceiving.
ཚོར་ཟིན, I have heard, &c.
ཚོར་བར་ཐ, must be perceived or heard.
ཚོར་བར་ཐ་ཉིད, the act of perceiving or the state of being perceived.
ཚོལ་བ, v. འཚོལ་བ, *v. a.* to seek.
ཚོལ, ཚོལ་ཞིག, } *imperat.* of ditto.
ཚོས, v. ཆོས, paint, colours, dyeing stuff.
ཚོས་པ, *pret.* of འཚོ་བ, to dye, tinge, boil, dress.
ཚོས་མཁན, བཙོ་བྱེད་མཁན, } a dyer.
ཚོས, *in compos.*
ཕྲུ་ཚོས, the cheek.
ཁ. ཞལ་གྱི་འཕྲུ་ཚོས, ditto.
ཕྲུ་ཚོས་དམར་བ, a red cheek.

ཉ

ཉི, the nineteenth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 19.
ཉི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉི, 19th.
ཉི་ཀྲི, name of a spicy plant, nutmeg.
ཉི་མ་ཤུ, ཨཉི་མ་ཤུ, } name of a fabulous tree.
ཉི་མ་ཤུ་གླིང་, ཨཉི་མ་ཤུ་གླིང་, } the continent of Asia, India.
ཉི་མ་ཤུ་ལྷ, ནོར་ལྷ, } name of the god of wealth.
ཉི་མ་སེར, ditto painted yellow.
ཉི་མ་ནག, ditto painted black.
ཉིཿ, a numeral for 49.
ཉིཿ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉིཿ, 49th.
ཉུ, a numeral for 79.
ཉུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉུ, 79th.
ཉེ, a numeral for 109.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 109th.
ཉོ, a numeral for 139.
ཉོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉོ, 139th.

ཉ

ཉ, the twentieth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 20.
ཉ་པ, a volume. &c. marked with ཉ, 20th.
ཉཱ for ཉ་ར, a gutter, a trough.
ཤིང་གི་ཉ, ditto of wood.
རྡོའི་ཉ, ditto of stone.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཉ, ditto of copper.
ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཉ, ditto of iron, &c.
ཉཱ vulg. ཉ་རྡེ, *s.* a fox.
ཉ་མོ, a she fox.
ཉ་ཕྲུག, a young fox, or the cub of a fox.
ཉ་ཤུད, a jackal.
ཉ་ཚོད, a fox's den.

ཁྱ་ཁྲམས, the skin of a fox.
ཁྱའི་པགས་པ, ditto.
ཁྱ་རྒན, an old fox, a knave.
ཁྱ་སྐྱེས, fox-born.
s. ཁྲུ་ཤ་ཎཱི, ཁྲ་ཤ་ཎ་སི, } name of a city in ancient India, the modern *Benares*.
ཁྲི་ཅི, གསལ་པོ, } *adj.* clear, not obscure.
ཁྲི་ཞིང, *adv.* clearly.
ཁྲི་ཞེང་རྟོག་པ, a remembering clearly.
ཁྲད་ཁོང, ཁད་ཁོང, } a kind of ear-ring.
ཁྲད, *used in compos.*
མཱཎྜ་ཁྲད, a yellow concretion in the bowels and livers of cattle and elephants, &c. used for physic.
རྡེ་ཁ་ཁྲད, ཤྲཱ་ཙཱ s. མཎིཀཱ་ར, } the *Sálagram* (ammonite).
ཐུ་ཁ་ཁྲད, a bat, a winged mouse.
པི་ཁྲད, a harp, a fiddle, viol, violin.
འཇམ་ཁྲད་ཁྲད, a smiling, or a smiling countenance.
ཁྱི, a numeral for 50.
ཁྱི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱི, 50th.
ཁྷ, a numeral for 80.
ཁྷ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྷ, 80th.
ཁྱེ, a numeral for 110.
ཁྱེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱེ, 110th.
ཁྱོ, a numeral for 140.
ཁྱོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཁྱོ, 140th.

ག

ག, the twenty-first letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 21.
ག་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ག, 21st.
ག་ཅེ, *s.* lead (metal).
ག་ཅེ་རྡོ, the ore of lead.
ག་ཅེ་དཀར་པོ, white-lead.
ག་ཅེ་ནག་པོ, black-lead.
ག་ཡ-ཉིད, *s.* lameness, imperfection.
ག་ཡོ, a cripple, (man,) } *adj.* crippled,
ག་མོ, a cripple, (woman,) } lame.
ག་ཡར, ག་ཡོར, ག་མོར, } འགྱུར་ཡར, *v. n.* to become lame or crippled.
ག་ཡར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to cripple, to make lame.
སྐང་ག-ཅན, *s.* a crippled foot; *adj.* footed.
ལག་ག-ཅན, *s.* a crippled hand; *adj.* handed.
ཀྭ-ཏྭ་མོ, h. དཔྱ་ཀྭ s. ཀརྟ, } a cap, a hat.
ཀྭ་ཅན, *adj.* having a cap or hat on.
ཀྭ་མེད, *adj.* having no cap or hat on.
ཀྭ་ཐོན་པར, *v. a.* to put on one's cap or hat.
ཀྭ་འབྱད་པར, to take off, &c.
ཀྭ་ཆུང, ཀྭཏྟ or ཀྭཏྟ་ཆུང, } a little cap, or hat.
ཀྭ་མོ་འཕོག་ཅི, a sort of hat with a large brim of yellow woollen cloth with long fur on it.
ཀྭ་མཐོལ, the brim of a hat.
ཀྭ་རྩེ, the crown of a hat.
ཀྭ་རྩེའི, the top of, or top ornament, &c.
ཀྭ་རྒྱས, the covering of a hat or cap.
ཀྭ་དཀར-ནག-སེར-དམར, a white, black, yellow, or red, &c. hat or cap.
དཔྱར་ཀྭ, a summer hat.
དགུན་ཀྭ, a winter cap.
ཐོང་ཀྭ, a hat or cap of felt.
ཁྱ་ཀྭ, a cap of fox's skin.
རྒྱ་ཀྭ, a Chinese cap or hat.
སོག་ཀྭ, a Mongol cap or hat.
བོད་ཀྭ, a Tibetan cap or hat.
ག་ཕུ, *s.* a cup, bowl, a vessel.
ཀཁ h. དཔྱད་ཀཁ, *s.* a day.
ཀཁ་པ or ཀཁ་མ, ditto.

ཉིན་གྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a day; daily, diurnal.

ཉིན་དང་ཉིན, *adv.* every day.

ཉིན་ནས་ཉིན་རེ, *adv.* from day to day, daily.

ཉིན་བཅུན་ཕྲག་བཞིན, se'ennight, a week.

ཉིན་མཐོ, ཉིན་རྒྱ, } a station, a day's journey, quarters.

ཉིན་མཐོ་རྩེད་པ, to fix a station, to take up quarters, to make a halt.

ཉིན་ཕྱེད, half a day.

ཉིན་ཞག, a day, day-time, solar day.

རྒྱུ་ཉིན, a zodiacal day.

ཚེས་ཉིན, a lunar day.

ཉག for ཉག་མ, *s.* grease, fat, oil.

ཉག་ཅན, *adj.* greasy, oily, fat.

ཉག་མེད, *adj.* destitute of fat, &c.

ཉག་ཁེར, a cup, box, or vessel for grease, &c.

ཉམས་པ, *s.* a snare, rope, cord.

ཐག་པཱཤམས་ཐབ, ditto.

ཉམས་ཐག་གིས or ཉམས་པས་འཛིན་པ, to take or catch with a rope or snare.

ཉམས་པ་ཕྱག་པ, to cast a snare.

ཉད་པོ vulg. མ་ཉད, a maternal-uncle.

ཉད་ཚེ, the nephew of a maternal-uncle.

ཉད་བཙུན, the offspring of a maternal-uncle.

ཉད་ཀྲད, name of part of Tibet, called now Gugè, and *Knáor* or Upper *Besahr*.

ཉན་པ, *adj.* weak, feeble, mean, low.

ཉན་པར, *adv.* weakly, meanly.

ཞབས, *s.* basis, bottom, foot, foundation.

h. ཞབས for རྐང་པ, *s.* the foot.

h. རྒྱ་ཞབས, མོད་ཞབས, } a great personage.

ཞབས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the foot.

ཞབས་རྟེ, *s.* a spur, name of the *u* vowel sign " ུ."

ཞབས་ཐུམ, a shoe, boot.

ཞབས་འཚམ་པ, walking in a pompous, dignified, stately manner.

ཞབས་རྟིང, the hinder part of the foot, the heel.

ཞབས་སོར, the toe.

ཞབས་སེན, the nail on the toes.

ཞབས་མཐིལ, the sole of the foot.

ཞབས་ཀྱོགས, *s.* stockings.

ཞབས་སྐྱོམ, a string or ribband to hold up stockings, a garter.

ཞབས་ཕྱིང, a piece of felt cloth to wrap on the legs.

ཞབས་བསིལ, water for washing the feet.

ཞབས་རྡུལ, *s.* the dust of the feet.

ཞབས་རྗེས, ཞབས་ཀྱི་རྗེས་མ, } *s.* a foot-step, the track of the foot.

ཞབས་རྟེན, a foot-stool.

ཞབས་ཀྱི, a page, an attendant.

ཞབས་ཏོག, *s.* service.

ཞབས་ཏོག་པ, a waiting man.

ཞབས་ཏོག་མ, a maid servant, a maid.

ཞབས་ཏོག་བྱེད་པར, to serve, or attend on one.

ཞབས་ལ་འབྱད་པར, to bow down to one's feet.

ཞབས་ལ་འོངས་བྱེད་པར, to kiss one's foot.

ཉམ་འབྲིང, ཉམ་རིང, } an attendant, a servant.

ཉམ་འབྲིང་བྱེད་པར, to attend, wait on.

ཉར་བ, *adj.* blind.

ཉར་པ་ཉིད, *s.* blindness.

ཉར་པར, *adv.* blindly.

ཉར་པ་པོ, a blind man.

ཉར་པ་མོ, a blind woman.

ཉར་རོ, he is blind.

ཉར་པ་ཤིན་པར, *v. n.* to be blind.

ཉར་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to become blind.

ཉར་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make blind.

ཉར་བྱེད, that makes blind.

ཉར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be made blind.

ཞང་པ for སྨན་པོ, a blind man, a cripple.

A. ཞལ for ཁ, *s.* the mouth, face.

ཞལ་དཀྱིལ, ཞལ་མདོང་, } *s.* the face.

ཞལ་ཤས, the face; a scarf or thin cloth for covering the face.

ཞལ་སྣབས, the lips of the mouth.

ཞལ་ཟ་ས, ཞལ་ཟས, } *s.* meat, food.

ཞལ་སྐོམ, water for drinking, drink.

ཞལ་ཟ་ཐེབས་པ, an eating or drinking, a meal.

ཞལ་འདེབས, an uttering, speaking, reading, singing, &c.

ཞལ་ཆུ, ཞལ་ཆས, } *s.* spittle.

ཞལ་གཟེད, a spittle box.

ཞལ་གདམས, advice, counsel.

ཞལ་ཆེམས, *s.* testament, last will.

ཞལ་འདེགས, gratuitous contribution, donation, free gift.

ཞལ་ཕྱེས་བཞེས་པར, to promise, give his word, to accept.

ཞལ་ཁ, *s.* service.

ཞལ་ཁ་པ, a page, a waiting servant.

ཞལ་ཁ་མ, ditto, a female.

ཞལ་ཁ་སྤྱད་པ, to wait on, serve.

ཞལ་སྔ་ནས, ཞལ་སྟེ, } or ཞལ་མངའ, *adv.* before one's face, in one's presence.

ཞལ་སྔ་ན, *adv.* before one, or one's face.

ཞལ་སྔ་ནས, *adv.* from before one's face.

ཞལ་སྔ་ནས་ཐོས་པ, *adj.* heard or learnt from one's oral instruction.

ཞལ་ཆེ, *s.* judgment, arbitration.

ཞལ་ཆེ་པ, an umpire, arbiter.

ཞལ་ཆེ་གཅོད་པར, to decide, judge, arbitrate.

ཞལ་ཐུང་, ཁ་ཐུང་, } a title, inscription.

ཞི, a numeral for 51.

ཞི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞི, 51st.

ཞི་བ ཞིན, *s.* calmness, stillness; the state of being without passions.

ཞི་བར, *adv.* calmly, quietly.

ཞི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become still, to be assuaged.

ཞི་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to assuage, mitigate.

ཞི་བ་ཅན, *adj.* calm, still, mild, gentle.

ཞི་བར་བྱེད་ཐུབ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to be assuaged.

ཞི་བར་གྱ་ས, *s.* mitigation.

ཞི་གནས, ཞི་བར་གནས་པ, } a being at rest, or void of passions.

ཞི་གྱས, contracted for:

ཞི་བར་གནས་པ་དང་གྱས་པར་མཐོང་བ, being in a reverie, *lit.* being at rest, and seeing more; kind of meditation or contemplation.

ཞི་བར་གཤེགས་པར, to go to rest; to die.

ཞི་བ or དབང་ཕྱུག, a name of Iswara.

ཞི་བ་པ, a he follower of Iswara.

ཞ་བ་མ, a female ditto.

ཞིག for རྟོག or མིག, let, *a sign of the imperative or subjunctive mood;* the indefinite article an, a, any, any one.

འགའ་ཞིག, some one.

ག་ག་ཞིག, some, some one.

ཞིག-པ, *pret.* of འཇིག་པ, *v. n.* to be ruined, destroyed; *s.* a ruin.

ཞིག་པ་གསོ་བར, to repair a ruin.

ཞིག་སོ, it is ruined, destroyed.

ཞིག་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be ruined.

ཞིག་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to destroy.

ཞིང་ for རྟིང་ or མིད་, a verbal termination, —ing.

ཞིང་-མ-ཡོ-བ, *s.* land, field, ground.

ཞིང་ཤི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a land, field, ground.

ཞིང་ཁྲིད, many lands or fields together.

ཞིང་ཤི་འཕྲུངས་པ, ཞིང་ཤི་འཕྲུངས་མ, ཞིང་འཕྲུངས, } the produce of corn or other land.

ཞིང་གཙོ་བ, to divide land, &c.
ཞིང་ས, the ground or soil, arable land.
ཞིང་པ, a husbandman.
ཞིང་བདག, a landlord, a proprietor of land.
ཞིང་ཐོ་བ, to plough a field.
ཞིང་ཐོས་པ, ploughed land.
ཞིང་མ་ཐོས་པ, unploughed land.
ཞིང་ཆུ་བ, to irrigate or water land.
ཞིང་བྲོ་བ, to cut down or reap corn.
ཞིང་སྐམ, dead, parched, or burnt land.
ཞིང་བཟང་, good land, rich ground.
རི་ཞིང་, land on a mountain.
ཐང་ཞིང་, land on the plain.
h. ཞིང་ལ་ཤེས་པ, to die, to be dead.
ཞིང་ལ་ཤེགས་པ, *part. pret.* is dead, he died.
ཞིང་ཁམས, the field or province of one's activity or employment.
ཞིབ་-པོ་-མོ, *adj.* minute, fine, subtle.
ཞིབ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* minuteness, fineness, subtlety.
ཞིབ་པོར, ཞིབ་མོར, } *adv.* minutely, finely.
ཞིབ་པོར་འགྱུར་བ, to become minute or fine.
ཞིབ་མོར་ཇུད་པ, to make minute, reduce into fine powder, to pound, to grind up; to detail.
ཞིབ་ཆ, *s.* detail.
ཞིབ་ཆར, *adv.* in detail.
h. ཞིམ་ for ཇེ, flour, fine meal, flour of parched barley.
ཞིམ་ཁོ, a box to put or keep flour in.
ཞིམ་ཁྲམ, a bag to put or keep flour in.
ཞིམ་པ, *s.* flavour, savour, sweetness.
ཞིམ་པོ, *adj.* flavourous, savoury, sweet.
ཞིམ་ཟས, sweetmeat.
ཞིམ་མདངས, sweet savour.
དྲི་ཞིམ, a good or agreeable smell.
དྲི་མི་ཞིམ, a bad or disagreeable smell.
ཞི, a numeral for 81.
ཞི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞི, 81st.

ཞུ་ཚ, } *s.* digestion, concoction.
འཇུ་ཚ, }
ཞུ་ཚ, a begging, asking, petitioning, entreating; petition, solicitation, entreaty.
ཞུ་བ, *v. a.* to beg, ask, entreat, petition, request.
ཞུ་བོ, } a petitioner, entreater.
ཞུ་མཁན, }
ཞུ་ཡིག, } a written petition.
ཞུ་བའི་འཕྲིན་ཡིག, }
ཞུ་བ་འབུལ་བ, the offering of a petition.
གནང་བ་ཞུ་ཚ, a begging of leave.
ཞུ་རྟེན, presents presented with the petition, present, offering.
རབ་ཏུ་སྙུང་ཞུ་བ, to beg or ask earnestly.
ཞུ་རྒྱུ, any thing to be asked.
ཞུ་དག, } *s.* correction, (as of errata.)
ཞུལ་དག, }
ཞུ་དག་བྱེད་པ, to correct.
ཞུ་དག་མཁན, a corrector or reviewer of a literary work, a censor.
ཞུ་ཆེན་ཕི་པོ་རྟོག, a great corrector or interpreter of Sanscrit works.
རང་རྩྭད་ཞུ་དག་བྱེད་པ, to examine one's self, to correct one's self.
ཞུ་བའི་ཁམས, fusible metal, a metal.
h. ཞུམ་པ for མེ, *s.* fire.
ཞུམ་པ-པ, *pret.* of འཇུག་པ, *v. n.* to enter, go into.
ཞུད་པ, } a twisting, spinning; rubbing.
བཞུད་པ, }
ཞུད་འཁོར, a spinner's bobbin.
ཞུན་-པོ, *adj.* fine, good, pure.
ཞུན་-པ, melted; *part. pret.* of ཞུ་ཚ, v. འཇུ་ཚ.
ཞུན་མར, melted butter.
ཞུམ་པ, *s.* sorrow, grief, affliction, fear, dejectedness.
ཞུམ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be afflicted, grieved.
ཞུས་-པོ-པ, *pret.* of ཞུ་ཚ, to ask, request, beg.

ཐུལ་པ for གཐུལ་པ, *part. pret.* melted.

ཐུལ་དམ; v. ཐུ་དམ.

ཞེ, a numeral for 111th.

ཞེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཞེ, 111th.

ཞེ, the decimal number གཅི་བརྒྱ, or གཅི་བརྒྱ་རྩ, before the units, is expressed thus also: as,

ཞེ་གཅིག, forty-one, for གཅི་བརྒྱ་རྩ་གཅིག.

ཞེ་གཅིག་པ, *adj.* the forty-first.

ཞེ་གཅིག་པར, *adv.* the forty-first time.

ཞེ་གཅིག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-one.

ཕྱེ་ཞེ་གཅིག, *adv.* forty-one times, &c.

ཞེ་དགུ, forty-nine, for གཅི་བརྒྱ་རྩ་དགུ.

ཞེ་དགུ་པ, *adj.* the forty-ninth.

ཞེ་དགུ་པར, *adv.* the forty-ninth time.

ཞེ་དགུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of forty-nine.

ཕྱེ་ཞེ་དགུ, *adv.* forty-nine times.

ཞེ, *s.* nature, constitution, habit, temper, inclination, heart.

ཞེ་འོག་པ, aversion, hatred, dislike, nausea, disgust.

ཞེ་སྡང་བ, anger, passion, nausea, disgust.

ཞེ་སྡང་རུན, *adj.* angry, passionate.

ཞེ་ན for རེ་ན or ཨེ་ན, *conj.* pray, I pray.

ཞེའམ for རེའམ or ཨེའམ, *adv.* thus, so, or.

ཞེའོ for རེའོ or ཨེའོ, *adv.* so is it, thus says he.

ཞེ་ས, *s.* respect, honour.

ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to respect, honour.

ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པ, a respecting, honouring, showing respect or honour to.

ཞེ་ས་བྱེད་པའི་མིང་གཞན, other words expressive of honour or respect are,

གཙུར་བར་བྱེད་པ, to honour.

གཙིགས་བར་བྱེད་པ, to respect.

གཙུར་གཙིགས་བྱེད་པ, to do good service to.

གཙེམ་པར་བྱེད་པ, to reverence.

གཙེམ་གཙུར་བྱེད་པ, to honour.

སྐུལ་པ་བྱེད་པ, to show respect to.

མོས་པ་བྱེད་པ, to have regard for, to esteem.

རིམ་གྱིས་བྱེད་པ, to receive respectfully.

རྗེ་མོར་བྱེད་པ, to venerate.

སྐུ་མར་བྱེད་པ, to treat as a spiritual guide.

མོད་མར་བྱེད་པ, to treat as a superior.

རྩིས་གོར་བྱེད་པ, to treat as a principal.

དད་གར་བྱེད་པ, to reverence.

ཕྱག་བྱེད་པ, to salute, to pay his respects to.

ཕྱག་འཚལ་བ, to reverence, adore.

ཕྱག་འབུལ་བ, to offer presents.

མཆོད་པ་བྱེད་པ, to sacrifice.

དད་པར་བྱེད་པ, to show faith.

ཞབས་ཞེས་བྱེད་པ, to serve.

ཞབས་སྐྱས་ཤས་བྱེད་པ, to humble greatly.

སྐུ་རྟེན་རྟ་བྱེད་པ, to pay respects to.

ཞེད་ཀ-ཡི, *s.* breadth, width, extent.

ཞེད་རྒྱ, *adj.* wide, broad.

ཞེད་མེད, *adj.* not wide or broad, narrow.

ཞེད་དོ, it is wide, or broad.

ཞེད་རྟ, *adv.* in breadth, or width.

ཞེད་རྒྱ་རྟ་འགྱུར་བར, to become wide.

ཞེད་རྒྱ་རྟ་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to widen, make wide or broad.

ཞེན་འོག for ཞེ་འོག, *s.* aversion, hatred.

ཞེན་པ, a desiring, wishing.

ཞེན་པར, *v. a.* to desire, wish, will.

ཞེན་ནོ, I wish, desire.

ཞེན་པར་བྱེད་དོ, I do wish, or it is desired by me, &c.

ཞེན་པ་པོ, a wisher, desirer.

ཞེན་པ, *part. fut.* to be wished, desired.

ཞེན་པའི་དངོས་པོ, a desirable thing, a thing to be wished or desired.

ཞེན་རྩིད་ཆགས་པ, an earnest desire.

ཞེན་དོན, / *h.* གཞེད་དོན, } the object of one's desire.

ཞེར་འདེགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to chide, rebuke, abuse.

ཞོག་པོ, *adj.* mean, pitiful, coarse.

ཞེས for རེས or ཨེས, *adv.* thus, so, thus said he.

ཞེས་ཐ་ཡ་, ཅེས་ཐ་ཡ་, ཤེས་ཐ་ཡ་, *part. fut.* to be known; *adv.* or *conj.* that is to say, namely, videlicet, to wit.

ཞེ་, a numeral for 141.

ཞེ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཞེ་, 141st.

ཞེ་ for ཐམ་ཕུ་, name of a small weight.

ཞེ་ *h.* མར་ཞེ་, *s.* curdled milk, curds.

ཞེ་སྦྱི་, *s.* cream.

ཞེ་ཤ་, *s.* force, efficiency, name of a drug.

ཞེ་ཤས་, ཞེ་ཤས་པ་, ཞེ་ཤས་འཚོ་ཁ་, a kind of servant, a toll-gatherer, a publican.

ཞེག་པ་, འཇེག་པ་, a laying, placing, putting down.

ཞེག་ or ཞེག་རྟེན་, *imperat.* of འཇེག་པ་.

ཞེགས་ཀ་-པ་, ཐུ་རྡོ་, *s.* before noon, early before noon, breakfast time.

ཞེགས་རླུང་, tea taken at breakfast.

ཞེན་པ་, ཞེན་པར་ཐུབ་པ་, a mounting, ascending.

ཞེན་པར་, ཞེན་པར་ཐུབ་པར་, to mount, ascend.

ཉི་མའི་རེར་ལ་ཞེན་ཐུབ་མ་, a goddess riding on sun beams.

རྟ་ལ་ཞེན་པར་, to mount a horse.

ཤིང་རྟ་ལ་ཞེན་པར་, to mount or ascend a cart, or chariot.

ཟ

ཟ, the twenty-second letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 22.

ཟ་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 22nd.

ཟླ, a nettle, a common stinking herb.

ཟླ་ཐུན་, a kind of nettle.

ཟླ་ཚེར་, hurt or irritation caused by a nettle.

ཟླ་ཐུམ་, a nettle scourge.

ཟླ་ཐུམ་བཏུག་པར་, to scourge with nettle.

ཟ, he eats; མི་ཟ་, he eats not.

ཟ་བར་ or ཟ་བར་ཐུབ་པར་, to eat.

ངས་ཐུབ་པའི་ཚེ་, *pres.* I eat.

ཟོས་པས་, *pret.* I ate, I have eaten it.

ཟ་བར་འགྱུར་ཐོག་ or བཟའ་, *fut.* I shall or will eat.

ཟོ་ཅོག་ཞེས་ or བཟའ་, *imper.* do eat; མ་ཟ, do not eat.

ཟ་བ་པོ་, an eater.

ཟ་བ་མོ་, a female eater.

ཟ་མཁན་, one that eats.

ཟ་ཐུབ་, that does eat.

ཟ་ཐུ་, ཟ་སྡུ་, to be eaten, edible, any thing fit to be eaten.

ཟ་ཐུའི་ཤས་, edible meat.

ཟ་ཟ་བ་, *v. freq.* an eating often, a making a practice of eating, gluttony.

ཟ་མ་ or བཟའ་མ, a woman, a wife.

ཟ་མ་, ཟ་མ་དཀར་, a vessel, a bowl, the title of a book.

ཟ་ཟི་, *s.* trouble, noise.

ཟ་ཧོར་, Sanscrit, *Sáhor;* name of a place or city (in Bengal).

ཟག་པ་, *s.* defect, wickedness, corruption, misery, calamity.

ཟག་པ་ཅན་, ཟག་བཅས་, *adj.* defective, wicked, corrupt, calamitous.

ཟག་བཅས་ཀྱི་ལས་, a vicious or wicked act.

ཟགས་པ་, *pret.* of འཇགས་པ་, *v. n.* to drop, &c.

ཟད་ཟིད་, *s.* effects, goods, substance.

ཟངས, *s.* copper.

ཟངས་ཀྱི་, *adj.* of copper.

ཟངས་ས་, *s.* copper ore.

ཟངས་ཁ་ཐལ་, copper green, or stone.

ཟངས་མདོག་, copper colour.

ཟངས་མདོག་ཅན་, *adj.* copper-coloured.

ཟངས་སྐྱེད་, a copper vessel.

ཟངས་ཆེན་, a cauldron, a large boiler.

ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཟངས་ཆེན་, ལྕགས་ཟངས་, a large boiler of iron.

ཟངས་ཐུ, ཟངས་ཆུང་, } a little kettle, a copper pot.
ཟངས་སྐྱེམས, a kind of copper ladle.
ཟངས་ཆུན, a kind of vessel, bowl, pot.
ཟངས་ཏིལ, a tea-pot, wine vessel.
ཟངས་ཐལ, copper scoria, calcined or oxydated copper.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཤེམས་མ, ———ཐུ, } a copper plate.
ཟངས་ཀྱི་ཁའུ, a small chest or box of copper worn on the neck.
ཟངས་དཀར, *Zangs-dkar*, name of a province of *Ladak*.
ཟངས་དཀར་ཅི, *adj.* of *Zanskar*.
ཟངས་དཀར་པ-མི, one of *Zanskar*.
ཟད་པ, *pret.* of འཕྲོད་པ, *v. n.* to fail, to be spent.
ཟད་པ, *s.* deficiency, failing, failure, lack, want.
ཟད་དོ, it is spent, expended.
ཟད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to be spent, expended.
ཟད་ཀྱ་མེད་པ, ཟད་མེད, ཟད་མི་ཤེས་པ, } *adj.* never-failing.
ཟན, *(in compos.)*
ཆུང་ཟན, a little.
ཉུང་ཟན, a little, a few.
ཁམས་ཟད, deficiency of those substances in the body on which life depends.
ཟན, *s.* meat, a kind of thick pottage, dough or paste made of the meal or flour of parched grains.
འབྲས་ཟན, *s.* rice, meat.
གཅི་ཟན, *s.* paste, dough, kneaded flour of wheat.
ཟན་ཐོག་ཏ, *a.* dressing of meat.
ཟན་ཟ་བ, an eating of meat, dinner.
ཟན་དྲོན, warm meat.
ཟན་ཚོན, hot meat.
ཟན་གྲང་, cold meat.
ཟན་བཙོག་པ, boiled or dressed meat.
ཟན་ for ཟ or ཟ་མཁན, eating, eater.
ཤ་ཟན, flesh-eater, feeding on flesh, carnivorous.
ཉ་ཟན, *s.* fish-eater.
ཕག་ཟན, pork-eater, eating swine's flesh.
ཟབ-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* deep, profound.
ཟབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* deepness, depth, profundity.
རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཆེན་པོའི་ཟབ་པ་ཉིད, the profundity of the ocean, the depths of the sea.
ཤིན་ཟབ, *s.* profundity, an abyss.
བློ་ཟབ, a profound mind or understanding.
ཟམ་པ, *s.* a bridge.
ཟམ་ཤུང, the beam of a bridge.
ཟམ་པའི་ཁ་ལ, ཟམ་པའི་ཤང་པ, } the piers or foundations of a bridge.
ཟམ་པའི་སྒང་སྐྱེ, —— སྒང་ལེབ, } the boards or planks of ditto.
ཟམ་པའི་མདུའ་ཐག, —— ལྗགས་རེན, } the posts or parapet of do.
ཟམ་པའི་ཁུག་རྩེམ, the arch of a bridge.
ཟམ་པ་འཆྱིམ་པར་བྱ་པར, to throw a bridge over, &c.
ཟམ་པ་འཇིག་པར་སྒྲུབ་པར, —— གཞོག་པར, } to destroy a bridge.
གྲུ་ཟམ, a bridge of boats.
ཤིང་ཟམ, a bridge of wood.
རྡོ་ཟམ, ditto of stone.
ལྕགས་ཟམ, ditto of iron.
ཐུམ་ཟམ, ditto of twisted twigs, or of small birch branches.
འཇེབ་ཟམ, a drawbridge.
ཟར, *s.* a fork, (an utensil used in husbandry.)
ཟར་མོ, the prong of a fork.
ཟར་ཐུ, the handle of a fork.
ཤིང་ཟར, a fork of wood.
ལྕགས་ཟར, ditto of iron, a pitch-fork.
ཟལ་མོ, a cow or heifer.

ཟས, *s.* meat, food.
ཁ་ཟས, } ditto.
ཤ. ཁལ་ཟས, }
ཟན, } *are other terms for* meat or food.
ཟ་ཐྲ or ཟ་ཆུ, }
བཟའ་བ, } ditto.
བཟའ་ཐྲ or བཟའ་ཆུ, }
ཟས་བཟང་, good or fine meat, food.
ཟས་ངན, bad or coarse food.
ཟས་རྩེ་གཅུད་ལྡན་པ, a very excellent meat.
ཟས་ཆོད, certain quantity of meat, diet, rations.
ཟས་གཙང་མ, a clean meat. *Zas-g,tsang-ma.* The name of a king in ancient India, the father of Shakya.
བཟུད་རྩི་ཟས, *B,dud-r,tsi-zas,* } were the brothers
སྦྲེ་ཚོ་ཟས, *Bre-tso-zas,* } of ཟས་གཙང་མ.
ཟས་དཀར, *Zas-d,kar,* }
ཟས་གཙང་སྲས, the son of ཟས་གཙང, (Shakya.)
ཟླ, a numeral for 52.
ཟླ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟླ, 52nd.
ཟླ་ཁ, intoxication, the state of being intoxicated with.
ཟླ་བར or ཟླ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be intoxicated.
ཟླ་རྫི, a plant, (cummin.)
ཟླ་རྫི་དཀར་པོ, white cummin.
ཟླ་རྫི་ནག་པོ, black cummin.
ཟིན-པ, } the *pret.* of འཛིན་པ, *v. n.* to fail, to
ཟད་པ, } be spent; sign of the *pret. tense.*
ཟིན་པ or ཟིན་གི, } is spent, is done; signs of the
ཟིན་པར་གྱུར་གི, } *pret. tense.*
ཟེན་མེད, *adj.* inexhaustible.
མ་ཟིན, *adj.* unspent.
ཟིན་ཡིག, an abridgment, a synopsis, a lesson, lecture; a receipt, bill, bond, obligation.
ཟིལ་པ, *s.* dew.
ཟིལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* dewy, moist with dew.
ཟིལ་མདར, } sweet dew, nectar, manna.
བཟུད་རྩི, }

ཟིལ-མ, } brightness of the face, or countenance.
གཟི་བརྗིད, }
ཞྭ, }
ཟིལ་ཅན, *adj.* bright, shining.
ཟིལ་ཞྭ་མེད་པར, } to out-do, surpass, be
—— གཡེལ་པར, } greater, to vanquish,
—— མཉན་པར, } overcome.
ཟུ, a numeral for 82.
ཟུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟུ, 82nd.
ཟུངས-པ, *pret.* of འཇུམ་པ, འཇོམ་པ, to hurt, pierce.
ཟུངས or མཟུམ, *s.* pain, ache, disease.
ཟུམ་རྟེ, }
ཟུམ་གཅེར, } pain, ache, distemper.
ཤ. སྐེན་ཟུམ, }
(for vulg.) ཟུར་མོ, }
ཟུམ་པཱཊྚས་པ, a yelping, barking.
ཟུམ་པར, *v. a.* to yelp, bark, (as a dog.)
ཟུང, a pair, a couple.
ཟུང་གཅིག, one pair.
ཟུང་ཞིག, a pair, couple.
ཟུང་ཕ, an odd one, half a pair.
ཟུང་བ, } a seizing, keeping.
ཟུང་བར, }
འཛིན་པ, *pres.* I seize it.
བཟུངས, *pret.* I have seized it.
གཟུང, *fut.* I shall or will seize it.
ཟུང་འཇུག་སྤྱན་ཞིག or བཟུང, *imperat.* of འཛིན་པ.
ཟུང་སྒྲ, *adj.* rhyming, agreeing in sound, with.
ཟུང་སྒྲ་ཕྱིན་པར, *v. n.* to rhyme, to agree in sound, with.
ཟུམ་པ, *pret.* of འཇུམ་པ་གཟུམ་པ, *v. a.* to shrink, contract.
ཟུར-ཁ, the border, brink, edge of, &c.
རི་ཟུར, ditto of a hill or mountain.
ཁབ་ཟུར, ditto of a rock.
ས་ཟུར, ditto of a precipice of earth.
ཟུར་ཟ, *adv.* aside, indirectly, allusively.
ཟུར་ཟ་འཇོག་པར, to put aside.

སྐར་རྒྱུ་བཞི, to speak indirectly by hints.
སྐར་པ, one out of office, a private man.
སྐར་གཞག་པ, in private life, *lit.* a sitting privately, or being without office.
སྐར་ཟོར, private goods.
སྐར་སྐད, a corrupt dialect.
སྡེ, a numeral for 112.
སྡེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སྡེ, 112th.
སྡེབུ or སྡེ་གཉིས་མ also སྡེ་དཔྱིས, a bunch, སྡེཁུ་རྨ, hump, an ornamented pillow.
གྱང་གི་སྡེ་བ, a bullock's hunch or hump.
ཨ་སྤྱོད་ཀི་སྡེ་བ, a camel's hump.
སྡེ་དཔྱིས, } the small stalks in a flower's cup
སྡེ་འབྲུ, } containing the seed.
སྡེ་སྤྱིས, a bird's crest or comb, as of the cock.
སྡེ་ཚྭ for ཨཾ་ར, *s.* saltpetre, nitre.
སྡེ་ཚྭ་ཅན, *adj.* nitrous.
སྡེ་ཚྭའི་སྐྱུ་རུ་ཤྱ, nitrous acid.
སྡེད, *s.* bristle, a painter's brush.
ཕག་སྡེད, a swine's bristle.
ཐུག་སྡེད, a brush to cleanse with.
སྣོ་སྡེད, } a tooth-brush.
སྣོ་ཡིར, }
སྡེབ, a round wooden vessel.
སྡེབ་ཤིང, the body or wood of a vessel.
སྡེབ་མཐིལ, the bottom of a vessel.
སྡེབ་ཆེན, a large sort of vessel.
སྡེབ་ཆུང, a small one.
ཆང་སྡེབ, a wooden vessel for wine.
འོ་སྡེབ, ditto for milk.
ཆུ་སྡེབ, ditto for water.
སྡེར་མ or སཁེར, *s.* a beam or ray, a peg, pin.
འོད་སྡེར, a ray or beam of light.
སྡེར་བ for འཕྲོ་བ or } a saying, speaking.
སགྲེར་བ, }
སྡེར་བར, to say, utter, speak.
སྡེར་བར་རུལ་པར, to be able to say.
སྡེར་བར་མི་རུལ་པར, not to be able to say, or utter, cannot say.
སྡེར་ཨོ, he says.
སྡེར་བར་ཟེར་རོ, he does say, it is said.
སྡེར་པ་པོ, a sayer, speaker.
སྡེར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be said or uttered.
སྡེར་ཐུའོ་བསམ, speech to be uttered.
སྡེར་ཞིན་འདུག, he is saying, telling,
སྡེར་ཞིན་ཡོད, } ditto.
སྡེར་གཞིན་པ, }
སྡེར, a numeral for 142.
སྡེར་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སྡེར, 142nd.
སྡོ for སྡེ་ཤིག or སྡོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ཟ་བར, to take food.
སྡོ or སྡེ་བཏྱེམ, } the complexion, habitude of
ལུས་ཀྱི་རྣམས, } the body.
སྡེ་བཟང་པ, a good complexion.
སྡོ for སྡེ་པ, } a pail, a vessel for several uses.
ཕྱེད, }
ཤིང་སྡོའི་སྡེ་པ, a wooden pail.
ཟངས་སྡེ, a copper pail.
ལྕགས་སྡེ, an iron pail.
ཆུ་སྡེ, a water pail.
འོ་སྡེ, a milk pail.
ཆང་སྡེ, a wine pail.
སྡོམ་པ, *s.* craft, artifice, cunning.
སྡོབ་སྡོམ, ditto.
སྡོམ་ཅན, } *adj*, crafty, &c.
སྡོམ་པོ, }
སྡོམ་མེད, *adj.* void of craft, fair dealing.
སྡོད for རྫས, *s.* substance, effects, goods.
སྡོད, in kind, opposite to སྤྱི, in specie.
སྡོད་སྤྱི, both in kind and specie.
ཚོང་སྡོད, *s.* merchandize, goods, ware.
སྡོམ་པོ, } the top, tip of any thing.
རྩེ་མོ, }
རྡི་རབ་ཀི་སྡོམ, the top of the Ri-rap.
སྡོར་བ, a cursing, sacrifice to evil-spirits.
སྡོར་བ་འཕེན་པ, to throw or cast away such a sacrifice or offering.
སྡོར་ག, a hook for reaping corn, &c., a sickle.

སོར་ལྟེ, the blade of a sickle.
སོར་ཐུ, the handle of, &c.
སོར་ཆེན, a scythe for cutting or mowing grass with.
སོར་ཆུང་, སོར་བུ, } a little sickle.
སོར་རྣོན, a sharp sickle or scythe.
སོར་རྟུལ, a blunt sickle or scythe.
སོར་བས་ཆ་བ, —— མཚོད་པ, } a reaping or cutting with a sickle or scythe.
སོར་པ་བསྣམ་པར, to whet a sickle or scythe.
སོར for སོར་བ or བཟོ་བ, to make, to fabricate.
སོར་ཐབ་པ, easiness of doing any thing, facility.
སོག་སོམ, *s.* craft, artifice, sliness.
སོག་སོམ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, sly.
སོག་སོམ་ལྡེབ་པར, to use craft, to cheat.
སོས-པ, *pret.* of ཟ་བར, to eat, take food.
སོས་མིག-སོ, *imperat.* of ditto.
ཟླ-བ, *s.* ཚེས, } the moon, a moon, a month.
ཟླ་འོད, *s.* moon-shine, moon-light.
ཟླ་ཟེར, the beam or ray of the moon.
ཟླ་འཛིན, the eclipse of the moon.
ཟླ་ཁམ, ཟླ་ཁམ, } the half moon.
ཟླ་པའི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the moon's disc.
ཟླ་མཆེན, the menses.
ཟླ་མཆེན་ཅན, *adj.* having the menses.
ཟླ་མཆེན་དང་ལྡན་པའི་བུད་མེད, a woman having the menses.
ཟླ་མཆེན་འཛག་པ, the dropping of the menses.

ཟླ་བཟང *s.* ཟླས, a moon, a month.
ཟླ་བ་དང་པོ, the first moon, first month.
འབྲུག་ཟླ, the thunder or dragon month.
རྟའི་ཟླ་བ, རྟ་པ་ཟླ་བ, } Sancrit, *Mágha*, the horse-man's month.

ཟླ་བ་གཉིས་པ, the second moon, or month.
སྦྲུལ་ཟླ, the serpent month.
ཁྲ་ཟླ, དམོ་ཟླ, } the versicolored month. S. *Uttara phalguni.*

ཟླ་བ་གསུམ་པ, the third moon, or month.
རྟ་ཟླ, the horse-month.
ནག་ཟླ, the black month; S. *Chaitra.*

ཟླ་བ་བཞི་པ, the fourth moon, or month.
ལུག་ཟླ, the sheep-month.
ས་ག་ཟླ་བ, S. *Vaisakhá.*

ཟླ་བ་ལྔ་པ, the fifth moon, or month.
སྤྲེ་ཟླ, the ape-month.
རྒྱལ་ཟླ, S. *Jyestha.*

ཟླ་བ་དྲུག་པ, the sixth moon, or month.
བྱ་ཟླ, the bird-month.
ཆོས་སྐྱེད་ཟླ་བ, S. *Purv' A'shádhá.*

ཟླ་བ་བདུན་པ, the seventh moon, or month.
ཁྱི་ཟླ, the dog-month.
ཕྱོགས་ཞེས་ཟླ་བ, S. *Uttar' A'shádhá.*

ཟླ་བ་བརྒྱད་པ, the eighth moon, or month.
ཕག་ཟླ, the hog-month.
གྲུབས་ཟླ, S. *Bhadrapadá.*

ཟླ་བ་དགུ་པ, the ninth moon, or month.
ཇི་ཟླ, the mouse-month.
ཨ་ཤྭ་ཟླ་བ, S. *A'shwini.*

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་པ, the tenth moon, or month.
གླང་ཟླ, the ox-month.
སྐར་དྲུག་ཟླ་བ, S. *Kárttiká.*

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་གཅིག་པ, the eleventh moon, or month.
སྟག་ཟླ, the tiger-month.
མགོ་ཟླ, S. *Mrigasira.*

ཟླ་བ་བཅུ་གཉིས་པ the twelfth moon, or month.
ཡོས་ཟླ, the hare-month.
ཞོགས་ཟླ, S. *Paushya.*
or ཞོགས་ཀྱི་ཟླ་བ, ditto.
ཟླ་བམཛོད, / ཟམཛོད་ཟླ, } an intercalary moon, or month.
ཟླ་ཁེད, / ཟླ་ཐུམ, } ditto, an additional month.
ཧོར་ཟླ, a Turkish month, or months counted in the Turkish manner.
ཟླ་ཁེམས, monthly pay, salary.
ཟླ for ཟླ་བོ, / སྐེམས, / ཟླ་སྐེམས, } a fellow, companion, match.
སྤུན་ཟླ, a brother or sister, children born of the same parents.
ཟླ་ཅན, *adj.* having a companion or fellow.
ཟླ་མེད, *adj.* matchless, incomparable.
ཟླ་བོ་འཚོལ་བར, to seek a fellow, or companion.
ཟླ་བོ་ཕྲད་པར, to assist, help, associate with.
ཟླ་བ, / བཟླ་བ, / འདྲ་བ, } a passing over, doubling; a repeating, saying; passage, transit.
ལ་ཟླ་བ, ditto a passage or mountain.
སད་ཀྱི་ལ་ཟླ་བ, to be past hope of recovery.
ཟླབ་ཕྲེ་བ, the contrary or opposite.
ཡོད་པའི་ཟླབ་ཕྲེ་བ་མེད་པ, the contrary of being, not being, nonentity.
ཟླུམ-པོ, *adj.* round, circular, globular, spherical.
ཟླུམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roundness, rotundity.
ཟླུམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become round.
——ཕྲེད་པར, to make round.
ཟླུམ་རིལ, round and globular.
ཟློ་བ, *pres.* of ཟླ་བ or བཟླ་བ, to pass over, &c.
ཟློ་བ for སྒྲིབ་བ, an answering or returning an answer to a letter, to repeat, say, reply.
ཟློག་པ, a returning, a turning back, a making to go back.

ཟློག་པར, *v. a.* to return, turn back, make to go back; v. ཟློག་པ *v. n.* to go back.
ཟློག, *pres.* I make it to go back.
ཟློགས, *pret.* I have made, &c.
བཟློག, *fut.* I shall or will make, &c.
ཟློག་རྩི, *imper.* make him (her, it, them) to go back.
ཟློས, / ཟློས་རྩི, } *imper.* of ཟློ་བཟླ་བཤད.ས, to repeat, say, answer.
སྔགས་ཟློས, repeat the charm or praise; *s.* a repeated charm; Sanscrit, *Japa.*
ཟློས་གར, *s.* dance.
ཟློས་གར་ཐེད་པ, a dancing.
ཟློས་གར་མཁན, a dancer, one skilled in dancing, a dancing girl.
ཟློས་གར་ཀྱི་རིག་པ, the art or science of dancing.
ཟློས་གར་སློབ་པར, to teach dancing, to learn to dance.
ཟློས་གར་ཡོང་བར, to learn to dance.

ཟ

ཟ, the twenty-third letter in the Tibetan alphabet, it is a numeral for 23.
ཟ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟ, 23rd.
ཟ་ཅག, *pron.* I, we.
ཟ་མ, *conj.* but.
ཟ་མ་མ་བརྗེད་རྩི, but do not forget it.
ཟང་ for ཐུང་ or ཡང, *conj.* too, also, likewise; though, although.
ཟམ, a sign of interrogation or doubt, after words ending in any vowel.
ཟར་བ, *s.* lot.
ཟར་བ་ཕོག་པ, to cast lots.
ཟི. a numeral for 53.
ཟི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཟི, 53rd.
ཟི (v. ཀྱི་གི་ཡི་ཡིས,) is, the genitive sign, after vowels.
ཟིས, were the regular sign of the instrumental and active case, after words ending

in any vowel, but the ཨ is now generally dropped; thus,-ས, *ex. gr.* for མིཨིས, མིས by a man; v. ཐོག་ཁ་ནས་ཀྱི་ཡིན་ས-ས.

ཌུ, a numeral for 83.

ཌུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཌུ, 83rd.

ཌུ, a kind of definitive article; a sign of diminutive nouns.

རྗེཌུ་ for རྗེ་པོ, the master, the lord.

མིཌུ, a little man, a dwarf.

རྟཌུ, a young horse, a colt.

གླཌུ, a calf.

རྔཌུ, a young camel.

མཚཌུ, a little lake.

སྒཌུ, a small door.

སྐྱེཌུ, a little hatchet.

ཁྱེཌུ, a little man, a child.

ཌུ་ for འདི, *pron.* this, I.

ཌུ་ཏེ, this here.

ཌུ་ནི་ཏེ་ or ཌུ་ནིར, *adv.* hither.

ཌུ་ཅག, *pron.* we, I.

ཌུ་ཅག་ནམས, *pl.* we.

ཌུ་ཅག་གི, *pron.* our, my, mine.

ཌུ་བྱ་ or ཌུ་བྱ་ཅག, *pron.* we, I.

ཌུ་བྱེ་ག་ or ཌེ་བྱེ་ག, ཌུ་བྱེ་ག་ནམས, } *pron.* we.

ཌོ་ག་ for ཁར་པེ, *s.* a load, burden.

ཌུ་ག་པ, a porter or carrier of loads.

ཌུག་འཇེག་པ, a loading, or putting loads on.

ཌུ་ག་སྐྱེག་པ, a carrying of loads to their destined place.

ཌུ་པ, (bird) an owl.

ཌུ་མིག, an owl-eye.

ཌུ་མིག་ཅན, *adj.* having large, languishing eyes.

ཌུ་མིག་པ, a man having ditto.

ཌུ་མིག་མ, a woman ditto.

ཌུད, ཌུད་ཚ་བ, } exaggeration, high talk, bombast; fustian.

ཌུད་ཚར་སྐ་བ, to speak exaggeratedly, &c.

ཌུད་ཀྱིས, *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

ཌུར, a noise, rumour, talk, wind, breeze.

ཌུར་བ, ཌུར་འགྲུབ་པར, } to be noised or rumoured, to be talked of.

ཌུར་གཅོད་པར, to speak, talk.

ཌུར་ཌུར, *s.* noise.

ཎེ, a numeral for 113.

ཎེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཎེ, 113th.

ཏེ, a numeral for 143.

ཏེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཏེ, 143rd.

ཏེ, the sign of the substantive or auxiliary verb (am, art, is, are) after words ending in any vowel.

ཏེ།, (S. *Chumbana,*) *s.* a kiss.

ཏེ་རྒྱད་པར, to kiss.

ཏེ་གཅོད་པར, to give a kiss.

ཏེ་སྦྱོག་ཞིག, give a kiss.

ཁ་ལ་ཏེ་རྒྱད་པར, to kiss on the mouth.

ཕྱག་ཏེ་རྒྱད་པར, to kiss the hand.

ཞབས་ཏེ་རྒྱད་པར, to kiss the foot.

ཏེ་ན, *conj.* therefore, then.

ཏེ། for དེ, *pron.* that.

ཏེ་ནི, that there.

ཏེ་ནི་དག, *pl.* those.

ཏེ་ནིར, *adv.* thither.

ཏེ་ཅག, ཏེ་ཅག་ནམས, } *pl.* those.

ཏེ་བཙོལ་བར, *v. n.* to be wearied, fatigued.

ཏེ་མི་བཙོལ་བར, *v. n.* not to be fatigued.

ཏེ་མ or ཏེ, *s.* milk.

ཏེ་མ་འཁེ་བར, to draw milk, to milk.

ཏེ་མ་སྦྱོག་བར, to let curdle or run together.

ཏེ་མ་ཆགས་པར, to be curdled, or to run together.

ཏེ་མ་སྐྱུར་པར, to agitate milk, to churn.

ཏེ་སྙི, ཏེ་སྙི, } the cream, best part of milk.

ཏེ་ཐུར, *s.* cheese.

ཏེ་རོ་ཏེ་སྐྱེད, a milk-pail, a vessel for milk.

ཧོར་ཟངས་ཁོར་མཉེ་ཟངས་ཀ, the milky meadow; ancient name of the plain where now *Lhassa* is, in Tibet.

ཧོར་མེ, *s.* mulberry.

ཧོར་མེ་ཤིང་, the mulberry tree.

ཧོར་སྐོལ་བཏུ་སྐོལ, ཧོར་སྐོལ་ཅག, ཧོར་སྐོལ་རྣམས, } *pron.* we.

ཧོར་སྐོལ་ཁྱེ, ཧོར་སྐོལ་ཅག་ཏི, ཧོར་སྐོལ་རྣམས་ཀྱི, } *pron.* our, our's.

ཧོག་ for རྒྱོག, the testicles, (in beasts.)

ཧོག་ཅན, *adj.* having testicles, not castrated.

ཧོག་མ, the lower part, low, under.

ཧོག་ཏུ, *adv.* and *post. pos.* to, towards the lower part, down.

ཧོག་ན, *adv. & post. pos.* under, beneath, below.

ཧོག་ནས, *adv. & post. pos.* from below.

ཧོག་པན, a kind of ornament hanging down on the breast.

ཧོང་ཀ, coming, a coming.

ཧོང་པ, *v. n.* to come.

ཧོང་ངོ, he comes.

ཧོང་བ་པོ, a comer.

ཧོང་ཐོན, that does come.

ཧོང་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that is to come.

ཧོང་ཐུའི་ཚེས, the time to come.

ཧོང་བཞིན་པ, ཧོང་ཤིན་འཚམ, ཧོང་ཤིན་ཡོད, } is coming.

ཧོངས་སོ-པ, *pret.* came, is come.

ཧོངས་པ་ཕེབས་སོ, you are welcome.

མ་ཧོངས་པ, that is not yet come, future.

མ་ཧོངས་པའི་ཚེས, the future tense.

ཧོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will or shall come.

ཧོད, *s.* light, shine, brightness, lustre.

ཧོད་ཅན, ཧོད་ལྡན, } *adj.* shining, bright.

ཧོད་མེད, *adj.* destitute of light.

ཧོད་གོར, a radiant circle.

ཧོད་ཟེར, a beam or ray of light.

ཧོད་ཟེར་ཅན, *adj.* radiant spreading beams.

ཧོད་འཕྲོ་བར, *v. n.* to radiate, emit light.

ཧོད་སྤྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to diffuse or spread about light.

ཧོད་དཔག་མེད, immense light; name of a fancied Buddha; S. *Amitábha.*

ཧོད་སྐྱོང, a keeper of light.

ཉི་ཧོད, sun-shine or light.

ཟླ་ཧོད, moon-light.

སྐར་ཧོད, star-light.

ནམས་ཧོད, the light or brightness of heaven on a clear night, the zodiacal light.

མེ་ཧོད fire-light.

རང་ཧོད, its own light.

རང་ཧོད་ཅན, *adj.* having its own light, shining with, &c.

ཧོད་མ, a sort of reed, cane, sugar-cane.

ཧོད་མཉེ་ཚོལ, a plantation of ditto.

ཧོད་མཉེ་མཎྜ, a bow made of ditto.

ཧོན་ཀྱང་ཡ-ཨི, ཧོནད་ཀྱང་ཡ-ཨི, } *conj.* though, although, but, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

ཧོན་ཏང་ཡ-ཨི, ཧོན་ཕྱིས་ཀྱང, } ditto.

མ་མཐོང་ཧོན་ཀྱང་བདག་ཕྱིས་ཐོས, I have not seen, but I have heard it.

ཧོན་ཏོག, ཐྲོང་ཁྲིག, } *imper.* let him bring; v. ཧོན་པར.

ཧོན་ཏེ-ན, *conj.* if.

ཧོན་པ, འཐོང་བ, } a bringing, fetching.

ཧོན་པར, to bring, to fetch.

ཧོན་པ, *adj.* deaf.

ཧོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* deafness.

ཧོན་པ་པ, ཧོན་པ་པོ, } a deaf man.

ཧོན་པམོ, ཧོན་མོ, } a deaf woman.

ཉོན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be deaf.
ཉོན་རེ, he is deaf.
ཉོན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become deaf.
ཉོན་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make deaf, to deafen.
ཉོལམ, a dyke, ditch, fosse, trench.
ཉོལམ་ཅན, *adj.* having a dyke, &c.
ཉོལམ་མེད, *adj.* having no dyke, without, &c.
ཉོལཉོལ་ནད, a sort of dropsy.
ཉོལ་བ, a laying or putting down.
འཇ་བར, *v. a.* to lay, place, put down.
ཉོལ་ཞིག, *imper.* let him lay down.
ཉོལ, name of a grass; grass, herb.
ཉོལ་ཐང, a meadow or plain of such grasses.
ཉོལ་མ, a besom, a broom.
ཤིང་ཉོལ, a birch-besom.
ཞྭ་ཉོལ, a brush, hand-broom.
ཉོལ་མ་ཤེ, ཉོལ་ཤེ, ཤེ་བ, name of a small berry; a small weight.
ཉོལ་སྤྱིར, *adv.* in general.
ཉོལ་པ, *adj.* becoming, convenient, meet, fit, worthy.
ཉོལ་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be convenient; fit, worthy, &c.
བཀུར་ཉོལ, *adj.* worthy to be honoured.
སྙིང་ཉོལ, *adj.* praise-worthy.
མཆོག་ཉོལ, *adj.* adorable.
དེ་སྐར་ཉོལ, it becomes so.
དེ་སྐར་མི་ཉོལ, it becomes not so.
ཉོངས་པར, གཞན་ལ་ཉོངས་པར, *v. a.* to put a fault or crime on another.
ཉོངས་པར, *v. n.* to be stopped or hindered.
ཉམས་པར, *v. n.* to fall down through feebleness, to swoon, faint, to lose one's senses.
ཉར, *s.* bronze, bell-metal.
ཉར་རྡ, a drum of bronze.
ཉར་བ, a staff, a mace.
h. མཆོག་ཉར, ditto.
ཉར་བ་ལ་རྟེན་པར, to lean on a staff.
ཉར་བ་ཅན, *adv.* having or holding a mace.
ཉར་ཐལོག, a kind of staff used by priests or monks in asking alms.
ཉལ་བ, a spinning.
ཉལ་བར, *v. a.* to spin.
ཉལ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* ཉལ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* a spinner.
ཉལ་མཁན, one spinning.
ཉལ, *pres.* I spin.
བཉལ་རེས, *pret.* I have spun.
བཉལ་ཆུ, *fut.* I shall or will spin.
བཉལ་ཆུའི་བཏ, wool to be spun.
ཉེ་བར, *v. a.* to vie with, emulate; contemn, hate; to desire, long for.
ཉེན་པ, དབུགས་ཉེན་པ, a groaning, a fetching deep sighs.
ཉེན་པར, *v. n.* to groan.
ཉེན་པ་པོ, a groaner.
ཉུམ་པ, a shrinking.
ཉུམ་པར, *v. n.* to shrink, contract itself.
ཉུམས-པ, *part. pret.* shrunk, shrunken.
v. ཉུམ་པ v. བཉུམ་པ, *v. a.* to contract.
ཉུམས་པར, *v. a.* to perceive, comprehend, understand.
ཉེར, a carrying.
ཉེར་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey, bring.
ཉེར་ཆོ, I carry.
ཉེར་བ་པོ, a carrier.
ཉེར་མཁན, one who carries.
ཉེར་བྱེད, that does carry.
ཉེར་བར་བྱེད, it is carried.
ཉེར་བ་ཞིག་པ, ཉེར་ཞིག་འཆམ, he is carrying.
བཉར་བ, *part. pret.* carried off.
ཉར or ཉར་ཞིག, *imper.* carry, bring.
ཉེར་བ *vulg.* བཞ་ཤེབ or ཁ་ཤིར, *s.* bread.
ཉར་བ, ditto.
མྱུར་ཉེར, a kind of sweet-meat, (made in melted butter or oil.)

སྐམ་འབྲུ, dry bread, unleavened bread, biscuit.
སྦྱང་འབྲུ, thin bread.
འབྲུམ་འབྲུ, thick bread, cake.
རྒྱུ་འབྲུ, fermented bread, leavened bread.
འབྲུ་བ་མཁན, one that makes bread, a baker.
འབྲུ་ཐབས་མཁན, a baker.
འབྲུ་ཚོང་པ, one that sells bread.
འབྲུ་ཚེམ, v. མགྲིན་ཚེམ, the cheek.
འཇུག་པ, *v. a.* to subdue, subject.
འཁགས་པ, *v. n.* to be stopped or hindered.
འཁེངས་པ, *v. n.* to be full.
འཁོགས་པ, *adj.* very old, decrepit.
འཁོགས་པ་འགྱུར་བ, to grow very old.
འཁོར, a mill-stone.
ཐ་འཁོར, the upper stone.
མ་འཁོར, the lower stone.
འཁོད་པ, a sitting down, a settling, a setting one's self down.
འཁོད་པ, *v. n.* to sit down, to settle.
འཁོད་པ་པ, } one who sits down; v. འཇོད་པ,
འཁོད་པ་པོ, } *v. a.* to set, fix, settle.
འཁོན་པ or ཁོན་པ, *s.* anger, rancour.
འཁོན་པ, the state of being angry with one.
འཁོན་པ, *v. n.* to be angry with one.
འཁོན་ཏ་འཆེན་པ, to have rancour for.
འཁོན་ཅན, *adj.* angry, rancorous.
འཁོབ་པ, *v. a.* to encircle, compass, surround.
མཐའ་འཁོབ, a district on the borders of a country, the frontier.
འཁོར་བ, a going round, wandering, worldly existence.
འཁོར་འདས, *contracted of*
འཁོར་བ་དང་ཐར་བ་ཐམས་འདས་པ, corporeal existence and emancipation.
འཁོར་བ་པ, a wanderer, one living in the world, not emancipated.
འཁོར་བ་འཇིག, name of a fancied BUDDHA.
འཁོར་གཡི་འཁོར་ལོ, the orb of transmigration.
འཁོར་ལོ, a circle, a wheel, orb, sphere.
གསེར་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, an orb or circle of gold.
ཤིང་རྟའི་འཁོར་ལོ, a cart wheel.
ལུ་མཁན་གྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, a potter's wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་ཐོག་ཤིང, the axle-tree of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་རྩིབ་མ, the spokes of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་མྱུ་ཐག, the circumference of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོའི་ཁྱེ་བ, the nave of a wheel.
འཁོར་ལོ་དཀྱིལ, spherical or circular form.
འཁོར་ལོའི་དཀྱིལ་ཅན, *adj.* having ditto.
འཁོར་ལོ་སྒྱུར་བ, a ruling of the orb.
འཁོར་ལོ་སྒྱུར་བའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, an universal monarch, a fancied ruler of the whole world.
འཁོར་ཁ for མཐོག, } *s.* train, retinue.
འཁོར་མཐོག, }
འཁོར་ཁ-པོ-པ, a male attendant.
འཁོར་མོ, a female attendant.
འཁོར་ཅན, *adj.* having a train of attendants.
འཁོར་ལྡན, ditto.
འཁོར་འབངས, a prince's subjects.
རྒྱང་འཁོར་པ, a waiting servant.
འཁོར་ལྗགས, } a wall, a rampart.
ར་གསུམ་པའི, }
འཁོལ་བ, a seething, being hot.
འཁོལ་བ, *v. n.* to boil, seeth, be hot.
འཁོར, } *s.* worth, value, importance.
འཁོར་བ, }
འཁོར་ཅན, *adj.* of great influence, important, mighty, powerful.
འཁོར་མེད, *adj.* weak, of no force.
འཁྲག་པ, a freezing.
འཁྲག་པ, *v. n.* to freeze, to be congealed with cold.
འཁྲག་བྱེད, that does (or makes) freeze.
འཁྲག་པར་བྱེད, it is frozen.
འཁྲགས་པ, *part. pret.* frozen.
ས་འཁྲགས, frozen earth or ground.
ཆུ་འཁྲགས, frozen water, ice.
ཤ་འཁྲགས, frozen flesh.
འཁྲམ་པ, a wandering, a going astray.

འཁྱམ་འཁྱམ་པ, peregrination, an erring hither and thither.

འཁྱམ་པར, *v. n.* to err, wander, go astray.

འཁྱམ་པ་པོ, } a wanderer, a vagabond.
འཁྱམ་པོ, }

འཁྱམས་པ, *part. pret.* gone astray, erred.

འཁྱར་བར, *v. n.* to go astray, to err.

འཁྱར་དོག་ས, the fear of going astray.

འཁྱལ་པ, } *s.* nonsense, vanity.
བཟ་འཁྱལ, }

འཁྱལ་གཤམ, vain, idle, silly talk.

འཁྱལ་གཤམ་སྨྲ་བ, talking nonsense.

འཁྱལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative, loquacious.

འཁྱལ་པའི་ཉེས་པ, the fault of silliness or loquacity.

འཁྱིག་པ, a binding or fastening with a rope.

འཁྱིག་པར, *v. a.* to bind, &c.

འཁྱིག་པ་པོ, a binder.

འཁྱིག་ཆེད, that does bind.

འཁྱིག་པར་ཆེད, it is bound.

བཀྱིག, *fut.* I shall or will bind.

བཀྱིགས་པ, *part. pret.* bound.

འཁྱིམས་པ, the state of being encircled, as the sun and moon sometimes are, with a halo.

འཁྱིར་བར, *v.* to turn round.

འཁྱིལ་བར, *v. n.* to be gathered together, to assemble.

འཁྱུ་བར, *v. n.* to run, to run away.

འཁྱུག.པ, a running.

འཁྱུག་ཡིག, running letters, the running hand.

འཁྱུག་པར, *v. n.* to run.

འཁྱུག་པ་པོ, a runner.

འཁྱུག་ཆེད, that does run.

འཁྱུག་པར་ཆེད, it is run, they run.

འཁྱུད་པ, an embracing.

མཆུ་ནས་འཁྱུད་པ, an embracing by the neck.

འཁྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to embrace, to comprise, to include, comprehend.

འཁྱུད་པ་པོ, an embracer.

ཁྱུད་ཅིག, *imper.* embrace; let him embrace.

འཁྱེར་བར, *v. n.* to be separated, divorced.

འཁྱེལ་པ, *part. pret.* run away, deserted; v. འཁྱུ་བར.

འཇེད་པར, *v. n.* to be spread, to be distributed, to be given of.

འཇེར་བ, a carrying, a taking away, deportation.

འཇེར་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey, take away.

འཇེར་བ་པོ, a carrier, a taker away.

འཇེར་ཆེད, that does carry.

འཇེར་བར་ཆེད, is carried.

འཇེར་བཞིན་པ, is carrying.

ཇེར་-ཅོ, *pret.* carried.

ཇེར་-ཇེར་ཤིག, *imper.* carry, bring.

འཇེར་རྒྱ་འཐབ་པ, a causing to be carried.

འཇེར་རྒྱ་འཐབ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to carry.

འཇེར་རྒྱ་འཐབ་པ་པོ, one that causes to be carried.

འཇོལ་པོ, *adj.* crooked, wry, distorted, wrested.

འཇོལ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* crookedness.

འཇོལ་པར, *adv.* crookedly, awry.

འཇོལ་མོ, it is crooked, wry.

འཇོལ་བཤད, a wrong construction, or explication.

རྐང་འཇོལ, a crooked foot or leg.

ལག་འཇོལ, a crooked hand.

འཁྲིད་འཇོལ, a wry neck.

སྐེད་འཇོལ, a crooked waist or spine.

འཇོལ་ཁ or ཇོལ་ས, *s.* a bier to carry out a dead body.

འཇོལ་ཁ or ཇོལ་ས, } a palanquin, a sedan.
འཇོལ་ས་དཔུང, }

འཇོལ་ས་ལ་འཇེར་བར, to carry in a sedan.

འཇོད་པ, a bringing (hither).

འཇོད་པར, *v. a.* to bring.

འཇོད་པ་པོ, a bringer.

འཇོམ་པ, the state of being stirred, moved, troubled; *adj.* giddy.

འཇོམ་པར, *v. n.* to be moved, &c.

ཆོམས་པ, *part. pret.* stirred, troubled, &c.

འཆོངས་པ, to miss, to fail, not to hit, to be giddy.

འཆོག་པ, *v. n.* to arrive, to reach.

འཆར་པ, ཉེན་པ, } to depend on, to lean to, to incline towards.

འཆག་པ, a striking, beating.

འཆག་པ, *v. a.* to strike, beat.

འཇལ་འཁྲུལ, *s.* confusion, disorder.

འཁལ་འཁྲུལ་ཅན, *adj.* confused, full of confusion.

འཇི་པ, *v. n.* to be involved in.

འཇིམ་པ, *s.* coitus (of the two sexes) ; a sign of the zodiac, the twins.

འཇིམ་པ, *v. n.* to cohere, to stick together.

འཇིམས་པ, *part. pret.* cohered, stuck together.

འཇིད་པ, a conducting, leading.

འཇིད་པ, *v. a.* to lead, conduct ; v. བཟོ་བ.

འཇིད་པ་པོ, a leader, conductor.

འཇིད་ཀྱི, that does lead, conduct.

འཇིད་པ་ཡིན, he, &c. is led, conducted.

ཁིད་-ཏེས for } *part. pret.* led, conducted.
བཙིས་པ, }

ཁིད or ཁིད་ཅིག, *imper.* lead, conduct, &c.

འཇིལ་བ, *v. n.* to be shrivelled ; twisted, or wrapped together.

འཁྲུ་བ, a bathing, washing one's self, ablution.

འཁྲུ་བ, *v. n.* to bathe, wash one's self ; v. འཁྲུད་པ.

འཁྲུ་བ་པོ, one that bathes, or washes himself.

ཁྲུས་-པ, *part, pret.* bathed, washed ; v. ཁྲུས.

འཁྲུག་པ, the state of being in disorder ; disturbance, tumult, uproar.

འཁྲུག་པ, *v. n.* to be in disorder, commotion.

འཁྲུག་པ་བྱེད་པ, *v. a.* to disturb, agitate.

འཁྲུགས་པ, *part. pret.* troubled, stirred up ; v. དཀྲུག་པ།དཀྲུགས་པ,

s. འཁྲུངས་པ, the state of being born.

འཁྲུངས་པ, } *v. n.* to be born, to grow, wax,
སྐྱེ་བ, } to be produced.

དཔེའ་པ་ལ་ཡང་ཞོ་ཤེམ་འཁྲུངས, there grew corn in the desert also.

འཁྲུངས་པ་ཡིན, is born, produced.

འཁྲུངས་པ, *part. pret.* born, produced.

འཁྲུད་པ, a washing, cleansing.

འཁྲུད་པ, *v. a.* to wash.

འཁྲུད་པ་པོ, a washerman.

འཁྲུད་པ་མོ, a washerwoman.

འཁྲུད་མཁན, a washer.

འཁྲུད་ཀྱི, that does wash.

འཁྲུད་པ་ཡིན, is washed.

འཁྲུད་བཞིན་པ, is washing.

འཁྲུད་ཀྱིན་འདུག, ditto.

v. བཀྲུ་བ, to wash entirely.

བཀྲུ, is the *fut.* of འཁྲུད་པ.

བཀྲུས་པ, *part. pret.* thoroughly washed.

འཁྲུལ་པ, an error, mistake, fault.

འཁྲུལ་པ་མེད་པ,
འཁྲུལ་མེད,
འཁྲུལ་པ་མི་མངའ་བ, } *adj.* unerring, not mistaking, certain.

འཁྲུལ་པ་མེད་པ་ཉིད,
འཁྲུལ་པ་མི་མངའ་བ་ཉིད, } *s.* infallibility, unerringness, certainty.

འཁྲུལ་པ་མེད་པར,
འཁྲུལ་པ་མི་མངའ་བར, } *adv.* unerringly, without mistake, certainly.

འཁྲུལ་བ, an erring, mistaking, committing a fault.

འཁྲུལ་བ, *v. n.* to err, mistake, &c.

འཁྲུལ་འཁོར, a machine, contrivance.

འཇེམ་པར, *v. n.* to be scattered, sprinkled ; *v. a.* to scatter, sprinkle ; v. འཇེམ་པ.

འཇེན་པ, an earnest wish or desire, a longing for.

འཇེན་པར, *v. n.* to long for, to wish earnestly.

འཇེན་པ་པོ, a longer for.

འཇོ or ཇོ, *s.* bell-metal, bronze.

འཇོམ་པ, the state of being angry, anger.

ཁྲོ་བར, *v. n.* to be angry, to be in a passion.
ཁྲོ་བར་མི་རིགས་སོ, it is unbecoming to be angry.
ཁྲོས་པ, *part. pret.* grown angry.
ཁྲོལ་བ, a making a noise with, or playing on, a musical instrument.
ཁྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to play on a musical instrument.
རོལ་མོ་ཁྲོལ་བར, to make a noise with a musical instrument.
རྡིལ་བུ་ཁྲོལ་བར, to toll or ring a bell.
ཁྲོལ་བ་པོ, one that plays, &c. rings, &c.; v. དབྱོལ་བ.
འགག་པ, a stopping, staying still; hinderance, let.
འགག་པར, *v. n.* to stop, to be hindered; v. འཇོགས་པར, *v. a.*
འགག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will stop, or be hindered.
འགགས་པ, *part. pret.* stopped, let, hindered.
འགན་པོ, *s.* a burden, (business, office.)
འགན་ཅན, *adj.* burdensome.
འགན་འཕུར་བ, the carrying of a burden.
འགན་འཕུར་བ་པོ, the carrier of a burden.
འགན་མི་ཤེས་པར, not to be able to take up, or carry a burden.
འགམ་པར, *v. a.* to try the taste, &c. of, to take into one's mouth, to eat or swallow up.
འགའ་ཞི, *pron.* some, any one, anybody.
འགའ་ཞིག, some one, some.
འགའ་ཡང, no one, no body.
འགའ་ཀ for འན་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes.
འགའ་ཡང, / ཐུན་འགའ་ཡང, } *adv.* never, at no time.
རེས་འགའ, / ཐུན་འགའ, } *adv.* sometimes, seldom.
རེས་འགའ—རེས་འགའ, / ཐུན་འགའ—ཐུན་འགའ, } *adv.* one while, another while, sometime, another time.
ཐུན་འགའ་ཐུན་འགའ, *adv.* now and again, sometimes.
འགར, a seceding from, a going aside.
འགར་བར, *v. n.* to secede, withdraw from.
འགལ་བ, transgression, violation; a violating, breaking.
འགལ་བར, *v. a.* to transgress, violate, break, to commit a fault.
ཁྲིམས་འགལ་བ, transgression of a law.
དམ་བཅས་འགལ་བ, to violate, break, a promise, vow, &c.
འགལ་བ་པོ, a transgressor.
འགལ་ཆེས, a great fault, crime.
འགལ་ཆེས་ཅན, *adj.* faulty, criminal.
འགལ་ཆེས་ཅན་རྫ་འབྱར་བ, to be, or become, a criminal.
འགལ་རྩམ, / v. མགལ་རྩམ, } a fire-brand, a piece of wood lighted, a torch.
འགལ་མེ, / v. མགལ་མེ, } ditto, a flambeaux.
འགས་པ, the state of being split or cleft.
གས་པ, *part. pret.* is cleft, split.
འགྲམ་པ, a drawing or forcing down; a calling or summoning; a gathering together.
འགྲམ་པར, *v. a.* to draw down, to call, summon, &c.
འགྲམ་པ་པོ, a drawer down, a summoner.
འགྲམ, *pres. ind.* I call together.
བཀྲམ་པ, / བཀྲམ་ཟིན, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have called or summoned.
དགྲམ་ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will call or summon.
ཁྲམ་ཤྲམ་ཅིག, *imperat.* do call, summon.
འགྲངས་པ, a decaying, declining; decay, decline.
འགྲངས་པར, *v. n.* to decay, decline, be spent.
སྒངས་པ, / རྒྱངས་པ, } *part. pret.* decayed, declined.
འགྲམས་པར, *v. n.* to die, perish, to be extinguished.
སྒམ་པ, *pret.* died, is dead, extinguished.
འགྲམས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, / འཇོམས་པར, } *v. a.* to destroy, kill, extinguish.

བདག་ཉིད་འཆི་བར་བྱེད་པར, to kill one's self.
འཆི or འཕེམ, } *pres. ind.* I kill.
འཆི་བར་བྱེད, }
གཅིག-པ, } *part. pret.* destroyed, killed.
གཅིག་རིག-པ, }
དཆི-ག, *fut.* I shall or will kill, &c.
རྒྱབ་ཆགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* destroy, kill.
འཇག, v. མཇུག, the neck.
འཇག་པ, a moving, shaking, being agitated.
འཇག་པར, *v. n.* to shake, move, tremble, quake, be agitated ; v. རྒྱག་པ, *v. a.*
ས་འཇག, *s.* earthquake.
འཇག་འཇུག, it shakes, quakes, is agitated.
འགེགས་པ, a hindering, prohibiting.
འགེགས་པར, *v. a.* to hinder, prohibit, stop ; v. འགག་པར, *v. n.*
འགེགས་པ་པོ, a hinderer, prohibitor.
འགེགས་བྱེད, that does hinder.
འགེགས་པར་བྱེད, is hindered or prohibited.
འགེགས་པ་ཡཊིན་པ, is hindering.
འགེགས, *pres.* I hinder.
གགས-པ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have hindered or prohibited.
གགས-རིག-པ, ditto.
དགག-ག, *fut.* I shall or will hinder.
རྒྱགཔོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* do prohibit.
འགེངས་པ, a filling, replenishing, making full ; v. གང་.
འགེངས་པར, *v. a.* to fill, replenish, &c.
འགེངས་པ་པོ, a filler.
འགེངས་བྱེད, that does fill.
འགེངས་པར་བྱེད, is filled.
འགེངས་པ་ཡཊིན་པ, } is filling.
འགེངས་ཀྱིན་འཇུག, }
འགེངས, *pres.* I fill.
གངས-ག, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* filled, made
གངས་རིག-པ, } full ; I have filled.
དགངས-ག, *fut.* I shall or will fill.
དགང་བྱའི་སྣོད, a vessel to be filled.

རྒྱང་ཕོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* fill, do fill.
འགེད་པ, a spreading, diffusing, extending.
འགེད་པར, *v. a.* to diffuse, spread, extend, scatter, disperse ; v. འཕྲེད་པ.
འགེབས་པ, a covering, spreading over.
འགེབས་པར, *v. a.* to cover, overspread.
འགེབས་པ་པོ, a coverer.
འགེབས་བྱེད, that covers.
འགེབས་པར་བྱེད, is covered.
འགེབས་པ་ཡཊིན་པ, } is covering.
འགེབས་ཀྱིན་འཇུག, }
འགེབས, *pres.* I cover.
གགབ-པ, *pret* and *part. pret.* I have covered.
གགབ-རིག-པ, ditto.
དགབ-ག, *fut.* I shall or will cover.
དགབ་བྱའི་སྐུ, the body to be covered.
རྒྱབ or རྒྱབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* do cover.
འགེམ་པར, *v. a.* to destroy, kill, break, smite ; v. འཇོམ་པར-བྱེད་པར.
འགེལ་པ, a loading.
འགེལ་བར, *v. a.* to load, put a burden on.
འགེལ་བ་པོ, a loader, one that puts a load on.
འགེལ་བྱེད, that loads.
འགེལ་བར་བྱེད, is loaden, they load.
འགེལ་ཡཊིན་པ, } is loading.
འགེལ་ཀྱིན་འཇུག, }
འགེལ, *pres.* I load.
གགལ, *pret.* I loaded.
གགལ-རིག-པ, *part. pret.* laden, loaded.
དགལ-ག, *fut.* I will load.
རྒྱལ or རྒྱལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* load them.
འགེས་པ, a splitting, cleaving, dividing.
འགེས་པར, *v. a.* to split, cleave, divide ; v. འཕས་པ, *v. n.* to split, divide.
འགེས་པ་པོ, a splitter, &c.
འགེས་བྱེད, that does split or cleave.
འགེས་པར་བྱེད, is cleft.
འགེས་ཡཊིན་པ, } is splitting, or cleaving.
འགེས་ཀྱིན་འཇུག, }

འགེས, *pres.* I split or he splits, &c.
བགས-པ, བགས་རིག-པ, } *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have split or cleft.
དགས-ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will split.
དགས་ཐུའི་ཤིང་, wood to be cleft or split.
རྩེས or རྩེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do split.
འགོ-མ, ཐོག་མ, } *s.* commencement, beginning, origin; the head, source of, &c.
འགོ-པ, a head-man, an officer.
འགོ་ཡོད་པ, an officer.
དམག་འགོ, the commander of an army.
མཁར་འགོ, རྫོང་འགོ, } the commander of a fort.
འགོ་པའི་མཚན, an officer's rank or dignity.
འགོ་སྣམ, broad cloth, Europe cloth.
འགོད་པར, *v. n.* to be stained, sullied, infected with.
འགེས་པ, *pret.* stained, infected.
འགེག་པ, a hindering, stopping; v. འགེགས་པ, *v. a.* འཕྲལ་པ, *v. n.*
འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to hinder, stop, impede.
འགེག་པ་པོ, a stopper, hinderer.
འགེད་ཀ, an enchantment, the act of bewitching.
འགེད་པར, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant.
འགེད་པ་པོ, འགེད་པོ, } an enchanter, sorcerer.
འཇེད་པ་མོ, འཇེད་མོ, } an enchantress, sorceress.
འཇེད་པོ or ཕ་འཇེད, འཇེད་མོ or མ་འཇེད, } *m. f.* an evil spirit, a ghost.
འཇེད་པོ་སྤུན་དགུ, the nine brother evil-spirits.
འགོད་པ, a building, framing, making, settling.
འཇོད་པར, *v. a.* to build, frame, make, construct, settle, fix, to bring on or to; v. འཚོད་པར, *v. n.*
འགོད་པ་པ, a builder.
འགོད་བྱེད, that does frame.
འགོད་པར་བྱེད, is made, is constructed.

འཇོད, *pres.* I build or construct.
བཞོད, *pret.* I have built or framed.
དགོད, *fut.* I shall or will fabricate.
རྩེད or རྩེད་རྒྱིག, *imperat.* do construct, &c.
འགོམ་པ, ཅོམ་པ, } a being accustomed, inured to.
འགོམ་པར, ཅོམ་པར, } *v. n.* to be accustomed.
འགོམས་པ, ཅོམས, } *pret.* accustomed.
འགོར་ཀ, a tarrying, loitering, being long on one's way.
འཇོར་བར, *v. n.* to linger, remain long.
འཇོར་བ་པོ, a lingerer.
འཇོར་རྒྱ་འབྱུང་པར, *v. a.* to make or cause one to linger or to remain long.
འཇལ་ཀ, སོལ་ཀ, } a going astray; solitude, lonely life; *adj.* gone astray.
འཇོལ་བར, *v. n.* to go astray, live a solitary life.
འཇོལ་བ་པོ, a solitary or retired man.
འཇོལ་བའི་གནས, a solitary place.
འཇོལ་ཝར་འབྱུང་པ, a sitting in a solitary place.
འཇོས་པ, *part. adj.* stained, infected, defiled; v. འཇོད་པར.
འཚོག་པར, *v. n.* to be sold or spent, to be expended.
འཚང་ཀ, *s.* a long time, the state of being delayed.
འཚང་བར, *v. n.* to be long delayed.
འཚང་བར་རྒྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to delay, procrastinate.
འཚིང་ཀ, a stretching, or yawning, a puffing.
འཚིང་བར, to stretch with yawning, to puff, to be puffed up (as with pride).
འཚིང་བ་པོ, an ostentatious fellow.
འཚུ་བར, *v. n.* to run, fly, flee; vanish, disappear.
གློག་གཞས་རྒྱ་འཚུ་བ, to run, &c. like lightning.

འགྱུ་བ་པ, a runner, &c.
འགྱུ་ཐེད, that does run, &c.
འགྱུ་པར་ཐེད, is run, they run.
འགྱུལ་པ, *part. pret.* run away, vanished, disappeared.
འགྱུར-ག, a change, turn, vicissitude; a translation, version.
འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become, be, to change, turn, to be translated; a sign of the *fut. tense*; v. སྒྱུར་ག, *v. a.* བསྒྱུར་ག.
འགྱུར་བ་པོ, one subject to change or vicissitude.
འགྱུར་ཐེད, that changes or turns.
འགྱུར་བ་མེད་པ or འགྱུར་མེད, *adj.* immutable.
འགྱུར་བ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* immutability.
འགྱུར་བའི་ཆོས, a changeable or changeful thing.
འགྱུར་རུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* variable, changeable.
འགྱུར་རུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* invariable, unchangeable.
འགྱུར་ཞིང་འདུག, is changing.
འགྱུར, *pres.* it changes, turns.
སྐྱར, *pret.* it has become, &c.
འགྱུར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be, &c.
སྐྱར or སྐྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* be it, let it be.
འཇེ་ག, a seceding, going asunder, a being spread, diffused, scattered.
འཇེ་བར, *v. n.* to secede, go asunder; to be diffused, scattered, divided, dealt out.
འཇེད་པ, a scattering, diffusing.
འཇེད་པར, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse, diffuse, divide, distribute, to send asunder.
འོད་འཇེད་པར, to scatter or diffuse light.
འཕག་མོ་འཇེད་པར, to disperse an enemy in battle.
འཇེད་པ་པོ, a scatterer.
འཇེད་ཐེད, that does disperse.
འཇེད་པར་ཐེད, is diffused, dispersed.
འཇེད, *pres.* I disperse.
བཏེགས-པ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I dispersed.
བཏེགས་རེག-པ, *pret.* and *part. pret.* I have dispersed, or it has been dispersed.
བཏེག-ཏུ, *fut.* I shall disperse; to be dispersed.
འཇོག་ག, the state of being turned upside down, topsy-turvy; v. སྐྱོག་པ *v. a.* བསྐྱོག་ག.
འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to be turned upside down, to be overthrown.
འཇོས་པ, } the *pret.* of འཇེ་བར, *v. n.* to go
ཇོས་པ, } asunder.
འཇོད་པ, *s.* repentance, grief, sorrow for sin; a repenting.
འཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to repent, to be grieved for.
འཇོད་པ་པོ, a repenter, a penitent.
འཇོད་པ་བསྐྱེད་པར་ཐེད་པ, *v. a.* to cause or make one repent, &c.
འཇོད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* sorrowful, penitent.
འཇོད་ཚིགས, a sincere repentance.
འཇོད་པར,མི་ཐེད་པར, *v. a.* to permit.
འདི་ལ་འཇོད་པར་མི་ཐུའོ, I will permit this.
འཕག་པ, a sounding, resounding, a being noised about or celebrated; v. སྒྲོག་པ, *v. a.* or བསྒྲག་པ.
ཁྱབས་པ, *s.* fame, renown.
འཕད་ག, } a numbering, counting up.
བཕད་ག, }
འཕད་ག, } the state of being satisfied with
འཕདས་པ, } food.
འཕདས་པ, *part. adj.* satisfied, filled.
འཕདས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be filled or satisfied.
འཕད་པ, } a spreading, extending wide.
བཕད་པ, }
འཕད་པར, *v. a.* to extend wide.
འཕན་པ, a vying, contending with, rivalship.
འཕན་པར, *v. a.* to vie, contend, strive with.
འཕན་པ་པོ, a contender, vier.
འཕན་ཐེད, that does vie, contend.
འཕན་པར་ཐེད, is contended, they vie, &c.

. སྐྱེས་རྩིག་འགན་པར་ཆུད་འདོད་པར་, to wish to vie or contend with another.

འགན་བཞིན་པ་, } is vying, contending.
འགན་ཐུབ་འདུག, }

འགན་པར་ཕིལ་མིག, } let him vie, contend.
འགོན་ཞིག, }

འགན་པར་རྒྱལ་པར་, to be able to vie with.

འགན་པར་མི་རྒྱལ་པར་, not to be able to contend with.

འགན་རྩྭ, a match, a rival, an equal.

འགན་རྩྭ་དང་ལྡན་པ་, } *adj.* having a match.
འགན་རྩྭ་དང་བཅས་པ་, }

འགན་རྩྭ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* having no equal,
འགན་རྩྭ་དང་བལ་བ, } matchless.

སྐུ་ཞིག་གི་འགན་རྩྭ་ཡིན་པར་, to be one's rival.

———— རྩར་འགྱུར་བ, to become one's rival.

འགན་ཕྱི་རྩྭ་མེད, } *adj.* having no second, or
འགན་ཐུ་དོ་མེད, } like.

འགམ་པ, the cheek or jaw.

འགམ་པ་སེང་གེའི་འདྲ་བ, a cheek or jaw like that of a lion.

འགམ་མཛེས, } a handsome or fine cheek.
འགམ་ཕེགས, }

འགམ་རུས, the cheek-bone or jaw-bone.

འགམ་ཤ, the flesh of the cheek.

འགམ་རྩ, the nerve of the cheek.

འགམ་སོ, the grinding teeth, grinders.

འགམ་གྱབ, a blow or slap on the cheek.

འགམ, } the bank, side, brink, edge, bor-
v. མཐའ, } der, of.

མཐའ་འགམ, ditto.

ལམ་ཕྱི་འགམ, the side of a way or road, &c.

ཆུ་འགམ, the bank or side of a river.

རྩིག་འགམ, ditto of a wall.

ཁང་འགམ, ditto of a house.

རྩེ་འགམ, ditto of a hill.

རྡོ་འགམ, ditto of a rock.

སད་འགམ, ditto of a precipice of earth.

འགམ་པར, *v. n.* to be spread, scattered; v. འཕེམ་པར, *v. a.*

འགམས་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, offend.

འགྲིམ་པ, the state of being congruent, fit, proper, convenient; v. རྒྱིམ་པ, *v. a.*

འགྲིམ་པར, *v. n.* to correspond, agree, suit, be coherent; v. མཐུན་པ.

འགྲིམ་མོ, it is coherent, it is proper.

འགྲིབ་པ, a growing less, a decreasing, decrement.

འཕེལ་འགྲིབ, an increasing and decreasing.

འགྲིབ་པར, *v. n.* to grow less, to be diminished, to become dim.

འགྲིབ་པར་འགྱུར, it will decrease, or will become dim.

གྲིབས, } *part. pret.* grown less, obfuscated.
གྲིབ་ས, }

འགྲིམ་པ, } a going, walking, marching about, perambulation.
རྒྱུ་བ, }
འགྲུལ་བཞུད་པ, }

འགྲིམ་ཐུན, འགྲིམ་འགྲུལ, ditto.

འགྲིམ་པར, *v. n.* to go, walk, march, &c.

འགྲིམ་པ་པོ, a goer, walker, a traveller.

འགྲིལ་བ, a rolling or falling down.

རླུང་རྟ་འགྲིལ་བ, ditto; v. རླིལ་བ or མཐིལ་བ.

འགྲིལ་བར, *v. n.* to roll, fall, tumble down, to shrink.

འགྲིལ་བ་པོ, one rolling down.

འགྲིལ་ཆེད, that does roll down.

འགྲུ་བ, an endeavouring, attempt, enterprize.

འགྲུ་བར, *v. n.* to endeavour; v. འགྲུས.

འགྲུབ་པ, the state of being prepared, made, produced, made ready; v. སྒྲུབ་པ.

འགྲུབ་པར, *v. n.* to be produced, made ready, &c.; v. རྒྱུབ་པ or མཐུབ་པ, *v. a.*

འགྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར, it will be done.

འགྲུམ་པ, the state of being broken, maimed, ruined.

འགྲམ་པར, *v. n.* to be broken, ruined, maimed; v. སྒྲམ་པ.

འགྲན་པ, འགྲོ་བ, འཁིམ་པ, } a going, walking, marching, pacing.

འཁིམ་འགྲན, ditto.

འགྲན་པར, *v. n.* to go, walk, march, to pace.

འགྲན་པ་པོ, འགྲན་མཁན, } a goer, walker.

འགྲན་ཡོད, that does walk.

འགྲན་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make march, go; to send to.

འགྲན་པར་འགྲོར, *fut.* he will go, march.

འགྲན་ཏེ་འགྲན་འགྲན, go on, walk.

འགྲན་མི་ཤེས་པར, not to be able to go.

འགྲམ་པ, ཟུར་ཆེ་འགྲམ, } *s.* endeavour, diligence; v. འགྲན.

འགྲམ་པར, *adv.* diligently.

འགྲམ་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to endeavour.

འགྲེ་བ, a repetition; v. བསྐྱེ་བསྐྱེ་བ, *v. a.*

འགྲེ་བ, འགྲེ་འགྲེ་བ, } a repeating, saying again and again; a rolling about.

འགྲེ་བར, *v. n.* to be repeated; to roll about.

ས་ལ་འགྲེ་བར, to roll one's self on the ground.

འགྲེད་པ, a standing, not sitting.

འགྲེད་པར, *v. n.* to stand, stay erect; v. སྐྱེད་པ, *v. a.*

འགྲེད་པ་པོ, one standing erect.

འགྲེད་ཅིང, *adv.* standing, in an erect posture.

འགྲེད་དེ, he is standing.

འགྲེད་གྲུ, the name of the *e* vowel sign "ེ".

འགྲེམ་པ, a sprinkling, scattering, &c.

འགྲེམ་པར, *v. a.* to sprinkle, scatter, (in small drops,) to spread, expose, display, diffuse; v. འཕྲམ་པར, *v. n.*

ཚོང་འགྲེམ་པར, to expose wares or merchandize.

འགྲེམ་པ་པོ, a scatterer.

འགྲེམ་ཡོད, that scatters.

འགྲེམ་པར་ཕྱེད, is sprinkled, scattered.

འགྲེམ་བཞིན་པ, འགྲེམ་ཐུན་འདུག, } is scattering.

འགྲེམ, འགྲེམ་པར་ཕྱེད, } *pres.* I spread, or it is spread by me.

བསྒྲམ་པ, བསྒྲམ་རིག་པ, } *part. pret.* spread. I have spread.

དགྲམ་གྱ, *fut.* I shall display.

ཁྱེམས or ཁྱེམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do expose.

འགྲེལ་པ, S. *Vritti*, a commentary.

དཀའ་འགྲེལ, a difficult commentary, critique.

སྐྱ་འགྲེལ, an easy commentary.

མཐུན་འགྲེལ, the explication of the text.

དོན་འགྲེལ, explication of the sense.

ཚིག་འགྲེལ, explication of a word.

མཐུན་འགྲེལ for both text and commentary. མཐུན་དང་འགྲེལ་པ,

འགྲེལ་བ, an unfolding, explaining.

འགྲེལ་བར, འགྲེལ་བར, } *v. a.* to unfold, explain.

འགྲེལ་བ་པོ, འགྲེལ་ཕྱེད, } an unfolder, explainer, that unfolds, explains, a commentator.

འགྲེལ་ཕྱེད་སྔ་མ་རྣམས, former or ancient commentators.

འགྲེལ་ཕྱེད་ཕྱི་མ་རྣམས, late or modern commentators.

འགྲེལ་པར་ཕྱེད, does explain, is explained.

འགྲེལ་བཞིན་པ, འགྲེལ་ཐུན་འདུག, } is explaining, unfolding; v. འགྱེལ་བ.

འགྲོ-བ, a going, walking, marching.

ཕྱད་པ་འགྲོ, (going in an erect posture,) a man.

རྐང་འགྲོ, རྡུམ་འགྲོ, ལྟུང་འགྲོ, } going in an inclined posture, a quadruped.

འཕྲང་འགྲོ, going in flight, flying; a bird.

ཆུ་འགྲོ, swimming; a fish.

ཤུལ་འགྲོ, creeping, sliding; a reptile.

གྲོ་འགྲོ་, } crawling or sliding on the belly,
འཇུ་འགྲོ་, } a serpent.
མཆོང་འགྲོ་, going in leaps, leaping ; a frog.
འཕྱག་འགྲོ་, pacing, walking.
འཆར་འགྲོ་, trotting.
རྒྱུག་འགྲོ་, running, galloping.
སྐྱར་འགྲོ་, } going swiftly.
མཐོག་མར་འགྲོ་, }
བདེ་འགྲོ་, going to happiness, heaven.
དམ་འགྲོ་, going to damnation, hell.
འགྲོ་བ་, } animal being, a creature.
སེམས་ཅན་, }
འགྲོ་བ་རིན་ཆེན་, (the precious walker,) man.
འགྲོ་བ་རིགས་དྲུག་, the six kinds of animal beings or creatures : are,
ལྷ་, a god, or angel ; S. *Déva* or *Sura*.
ལྷ་མ་ཡིན་, that is not a god or angel, a giant or hero ; S. *Asura* or *Daitya*.
མི་, a man ; S. *Manushya*.
དུད་འགྲོ་, a beast ; S. *Tiryak*.
ཡི་དྭགས་, *yitaqs*, a miser ; S. *Preta*.
དམྱལ་བა-པ་, one in hell ; S. *Naraka* or *Náraka*.
འགྲོ་བའི་མགོན་པོ་, } the patron of creatures, a
འགྲོ་མགོན་, } saint or god.
འགྲོ་བའི་དེད་དཔོན་, the leader of creatures.
འགྲོ་བ་, *v. n.* to go, walk, move, march, &c.
འགྲོ་བ་སེམས་པ་, to mind, intend to go.
འགྲོ་བ་འདོད་པ་, to wish, or will, to go.
འགྲོ་བ་རྣམ་པ་, to be able to go, walk.
འགྲོ་བ་མི་རྣམ་པ་, not to be able, &c.
འགྲོ་འགྲོ་བ་, *v. freq.* to go often.
འགྲོ་བ་པོ་, *s. m.* } a goer.
འགྲོ་བ་མོ་, *s. f.* }
འགྲོ་མཁན་, one going.
འགྲོ་ཐུང་, that does walk.
འགྲོ་བ་སོང་, is gone, they go.
འགྲོ་བཞིན་པ་, }
འགྲོ་ཡིན་འདུག་, } is going.
འགྲོ་ཡིན་ནོང་, }

འགྲོ་, *pres.* I go.
འགྲོས་, the regular *pret.* is obsolete, for which སོང་ is used : I went, he is gone.
འགྲོ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall or will go.
འགྲོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* about to go.
འགྲོ་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* go, let him go.
སོང་ or སོང་ཤིག, }
འགྲོ་བར་, to go, &c. *(in compos.)* with the adverbial particles, is used thus :—
ནང་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, to go in, into.
ཕྱིར་འགྲོ་བར་, to go out.
འོག་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, to go down.
ཐུར་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, to go downwards (a hill), to descend.
སྟོང་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, } to go up, ascend, up-hill.
ཞེན་ཏུ་, —— }
རྒྱང་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, to go on, upon, to.
ཕྱག་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བར་, } to go together with.
མཉམ་ཏུ་, —— }
མདུན་ཏུ་, —— to go forwards.
སྔོན་ལ་, —— to go before.
རྗེས་སུ་, —— to follow, go after.
ཕྱིས་ནས་, —— } to go from behind, to fol-
རྗེས་ནས་, —— } low.
ཕྱེ་སྐྱེ་, —— to go asunder, to separate.
ཉེ་བར་, —— to go near to, to approach.
ཐག་རིང་ཏུ་, —— to go far.
གཡས་སུ་, —— to go to the right.
གཡོན་ཏུ་, —— to go to the left.
ཕར་, — } to go over to the other side.
ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་, — }
རྐྱེ་རྐྱེ་ཕྱག་ཏུ་, to go round about.
ཕ་ཡུལ་ཏུ to go into one's native country, home.
རིངས་པར་, — }
སྐྱར་བར་, — }
མཐོག་པར་, — } to go swiftly, quickly, speedily, hastily.
ལ་སྐེར་, — }
སྐྱར་ཏུ, — }

དལ་བར་ —, དལ་བུས་ —, རྒྱ་ལེར་ —, } to go slowly, softly, gently.

འགྲོགས་པ, a conversing, associating with.

འགྲོགས་པར་པ, *v. n.* to converse, have familiarity with.

འགྲོགས་པ་པོ, a converser, one having familiarity with.

འགྲོངས་པ, འགྲོངས་པ, } a dying, perishing.

A. འགྲོངས་པར་པ, *v. n.* to die, to cease to live; v. གཤེངས་པ.

འགྲོངས་པ་པོ, one dying.

འགྲོངས་པ་ན the very time of one's death.

འགྲོངས་པ་ནས, *adv.* at the very time of one's death.

གྱེངས་ཀྱི-རེད, *pret.* died, is dead.

འགྲུལ་པ, འགྲེན་པ, } a going, travelling.

འགྲེན, a guest, a stranger, a traveller; v. མགྲོན.

འཕྲེན་པོ, *s. m.* འགྲེན་མོ, *s. f.* } a guest.

འགྲེན་ལམ, a road.

འགྲེན་ཁང, a house for guests, travellers, an inn.

རང་རིམ་འགྲེན, a native guest.

ཕྱི་མ་འགྲེན, a foreign guest.

འགྲེན་བུ, a shell (used for small money).

འགྲོལ་བ, the state of being unfolded, untied.

འགྲོལ་བར, *v. n.* to be unfolded, untied.

ཐགྱོལ-རེད, *pret.* is unfolded, untied.

འགྲོལ་བར, འགྲེལ་བར, } *v. a.* to unfold, untie, explain, explicate, unravel.

འགྲོལ་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, ditto.

འགྲོལ་བ་པོ, an unfolder, explainer.

འགྲོལ་ཕྱེད, that unfolds or explains.

འགྲེལ་བར་ཕྱེད, he does explain, is explained.

འགྲོལ or འགྲེལ, *pres.* I unfold, &c.

བགྱོལ-རེད, *pret.* I have unfolded, &c.

དགྱོལ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be unfolded, &c. or I shall unfold, &c.

ཁྱོལ or ཁྱོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do unfold, &c.

འགྲུལ-པ, a gait, fashion or manner of walking, or mode of going.

རྐང་འགྲུལ, a going or travelling on foot; as one travels on foot.

རྟ་འགྱོལ, so much as one can go on horse back.

འཆག་པར, *v. n.* to break; *v. a.* to full cloth; v. རྒྱབ་པར, *v. a.*

འཆག་ཚོ, it breaks.

ཆག་ཅ-པ, *pret.* broken, broke, is broken.

འཆག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will break.

འཆག་པ, A. ཞབས་འཆག་པ, } a stately gait, a walking.

འཆག་ས, a walking place.

འཆག་པར, *v. n.* to walk, ride; v. བཙག་པ.

འཆག་པར་མཇེད་པར, to walk in a stately manner.

ཆུའི་སྟེང་ན་འཆག་པར, to walk on the surface of water.

A. རྟའི་རྒྱབ་ཏུ་འཆག་པར, to ride on horse-back.

བཞོན་པ་ལ —, to ride in a carriage.

འཆག་འཆག་པར, to practise walking, to walk often.

འཆག་པ་པོ, a walker.

འཆགས་པར, v. འཆོགས་པར, } *v. a.* to put asunder, to split; confess; v. བཤགས་པ & ཤགས་པར.

འཆགས་པ་པོ, a confessor.

རྡེག་པ་འཆགས་པ་པོ, a confessor of his sins.

འཆང་བ, a carrying, wearing, keeping, having in one's hand.

འཆང་བར, *v. a.* to carry, wear, keep, hold.

འཆང་བ་པོ, a keeper, holder.

འཆང་ཐོག, that keeps or holds.

འཆང་བར་ཐོག, is kept, he does wear.

འཆང་བཞིན་པ, འཆང་མིན་འདུག, } is keeping, wearing.

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང, holding, bearing a sceptre; S. *Vajra-dhara.*

འཛིན་, *pres.* I hold or wear.
བཟངས་པ-ཡི, *pret.* I have worn.
བཟང་, *fut.* I shall wear.
ཟེད་དམ for ཟེད་ཞེག་ or ཟངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do wear.
འཛད་པ, an explaining, instructing, telling.
འཛད་པར, *v. a.* to explain, comment on, instruct, tell, teach.
འཛད་པ་པོ, an explainer, instructor.
འཛད, *pres.* I explain, tell.
བཤད་རྗེས, *pret.* I have explained.
བཤད་ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall explain.
མོད་ or མོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* do explain, tell; v. བཤད་པ.
འཛད་པ, a being rent, torn, dissolved.
འཛད་པར, *v. n.* to be burst, rent, torn, &c.; v. སྐྱེད་ཀྱངས་པ, *v. a.*
འཛད, *pres.* it dissolves.
ཚད་-རྗེས, *pret.* it is gone asunder or rent.
འཛད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be rent.
འཛད་པར་འགྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be rent, &c.
འཆབ་པ, a concealing, hiding, keeping secret.
སྐྱོན་ཆབ་པ, a concealing of one's fault.
འཆབ་པར, *v. a.* to conceal, hide, keep secret.
འཆབ་པ་པོ, a concealer.
འཆབ་ཅེད, that conceals.
འཆབ་པར་ཅེད, he does conceal, is concealed.
འཆབ་བཞིན་པ, / འཆབ་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is concealing, hiding.
འཆབ, *pres.* I conceal or hide.
བཏབས-རྗེས, *pret.* I have concealed.
བཏབ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall conceal.
ཆོག or ཆོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* do conceal.
འཆམ-པ for རར་འཆམ, a dance, a dancing.
འཆམ་པར, *v. a.* to dance.
འཆམ་པ་པོ, a dancer.
འཆམ་པ་མོ, a female dancer.
འཆའ་ཚ, a making, preparing, making ready.
ཁྲིམས་འཆའ་ཚ, ditto of laws.
དམ་འཆའ་ཚ, a vowing, promising, swearing.
གནས་འཆའ་ཚ, a preparing, making, &c. a place, a house or abode.
མལ་འཆའ་ཚ, making a bed.
འཆའ་བར, *v. a.* to make, prepare, make ready.
འཆའ་བ་པོ, a maker, &c.
འཆའ་ཅེད, that makes, &c.
འཆའ་བར་ཅེད, he does prepare, is prepared.
འཆའ་བཞིན་པ, / འཆའ་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is making, preparing.
འཆའ, *pres.* I make ready.
བཏབ-རྗེས, *pret.* I have prepared.
བཏའ-ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* to be prepared.
ཆོག or ཆོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* prepare.
འཆར་ཚ, the rising of the sun, moon, stars, &c.
འཆར་བར, *v. n.* to rise, as the sun, moon, &c.; to rise in the mind.
འཆར་ཀ, / འཆར་ཁ, } the very rising of, &c.
ཉི་མ་འཆར་ཚ, the rising of the sun, sun-rise.
ཤར-རྗེས, *pret.* rose, risen, is risen.
ཉི་མ་ཤར, the sun is risen.
ཉི་མ་མ་ཤར་བར, *adv.* the sun not being risen; before sun-rise.
འཆལ་ཚ, fluctuation, uncertainty, cunningness.
འཆི་ཚ, a dying, perishing; death.
འཆི་བར, *v. n.* to die.
འཆི་བར་ཅེད་པར, *v. a.* to kill, destroy.
བདག་ཉིད་འཆི་བར་ཅེད་པར, to kill one's self.
འཆི་བ་པོ, a dier, one dying.
འཆི་ཅེད, that does (or makes) die.
འཆི་བཞིན་པ, / འཆི་ཀྱི་འདུག } is dying.
འཆི་འཕོ་ཚ, a dying, a shifting his place of existence, transmigration.
འཆི་འཕོ་བ་རྣམ་ཐར་འགྱུར་ཚད་ཚ, how will be one's transmigration? or what will become after death? the title of a certain treatise.
འཆི, *pres.* he is dying, or he dies.

ཤི་བ, *part. pret.* died, dead, is dead.

ཤི་ཚིན, ditto.

འཆི་བར་འགྱུར་བ, a dying away.

འཆི་བར་ or ཤི་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, let him die.

འཆི་ཁ, the very act of dying.

འཆི་ཁར, at his very dying.

འཆི་ནས་སྐར་ལོངས་པ, *pret.* revived from death.

འཆི་བདག, the lord of death.

འཆི་བཟློག, the bad angel of death.

འཆི་བ་མེད་པ, / འཆི་མེད, } *adj.* immortal.

འཆི་བ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, / འཆི་མེད་ཉིད, } *s.* immortality.

འཆི་མེད་མཛོད, (immortal treasure,) the title of a Vocabulary, or Dictionary; the *S. Amara Kosha.*

འཆིད་པ, a band, bandage, a binding, &c.

འཆིད་པར, *v. a.* to bind, fasten, tie.

འཆིད་པ་པོ, that binds, a fastener, a fastening.

འཆིད་བྱེད, that does bind, astringent, styptic.

འཆིད་པའི་, / འཆིད་གིན་འདུག, } is binding, fastening.

འཆིད་, *pres.* I bind or tie.

བཅིངས་པ, *pret.* I have bound.

བཅིད་ཀ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be tied, I shall bind.

ཆིད་ཀ for ཆིད་ཤིག or ཆིངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do bind.

འཆིད་བྱ, / v. མཆིད་བྱ, } a false or counterfeit gem.

འཆིད་བྱ་འབས་སྦས་པའི་སྣོད, a vessel made of ditto.

འཆོག་པ, an ascending, mounting, (a horse or carriage.)

འཆོག་པར, *v. a.* to ascend, mount.

འཆོག་པ་པོ, an ascender, one that mounts.

འཆོག, *pres.* I ascend or mount.

བཅིགས, *pret.* I have mounted.

བཅིག་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall mount; to be mounted.

ཆོགས or ཆོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do mount.

འཆུ་བ, a fetching or drawing up water, a watering, irrigating.

འཆུ་བར, *v. a.* to fetch, take, draw up water; to irrigate, water.

འཆུ་བ་པོ, a waterer, a *bhistee.*

འཆུ་བྱེད, that does water.

འཆུ་བར་བྱེད, he does fetch, &c. is watered.

འཆུ་, *pres.* I fetch water; I irrigate.

བཆུས་པ, *pret.* I fetched water, &c.

བཆུ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be irrigated.

ཆུས or ཆུ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do fetch up water, &c.

འཆུ་བ, / ཁྱོ་བ, } *s.* curvature, crookedness, bent form.

འཆུ་བར་འགྱུར་བ, *v. n.* to be writhed, or wrested, (crooked, distorted;) v. སྒྲུ་བ or སྐྱུ་བ, to wrest, writhe.

འཆོག་པར, *v. n.* to yield to, to become tame, mild; to confess.

འཆུམ་པ, a desiring, wishing, longing for.

འཆུམ་པར, *v. n.* to shrink; v. འཇུམ་པར.

འཆུག་པ, *part. adj.* crooked, bent; v. འཆུ་བ.

འཆུག་པར, *adv.* crookedly.

འཆེ་བ, a promising, assuring, affirming.

རྟག་འཆེ་བ, / རྟག་ཏུ་ཁས་འཆེ་བ, } ditto; assurance, promise.

འཆེ་བར, *v. a.* to promise, assure.

འཆེ་བ་པོ, a promiser, he that engages.

འཆེ, *pres.* I promise or engage.

བཅེས་པ, *pret.* I have promised.

བཅེ་ཐུ, *fut.* to be engaged; I shall promise.

ཆེས or ཆེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do promise, let him engage.

འཆེག་པ, a cleaving, splitting.

འཆེག་པར, *v. a.* to cleave, split; confess.

ཤིང་འཆེག་པར, to split wood.

འཆེག་པ་པོ, a splitter.

འཆེག་བྱེད, that splits; a hatchet.

འཆེག་པར་བྱེད, he does split, it is cleft.

འཆེག་གིན་འདུག, / འཆེག་བཞིན་པ, } is splitting.

འཆེག, *pres.* I split.

བཅགས་པ, *pret.* I have split.
བཅག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be split; I will split.
བཅག for བཅག་རྩི or བཅགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him split.
འཆམས་པར, *v. a.* to grind, to cut with one's teeth.
འཆོག་པ, a believing.
འཆོག་པར, *v. a.* to believe, to give credit to.
འཆོ་བ, a preparing, making ready; *v.* འཆོས་པ.
འཆོར་བར, *v. n.* to run away.
མི་རུངས, *pret.* run away.
འཆོར་བར, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt; to strain.
འཆོལ་བ, a commending, trusting to.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. a.* to commend, recommend, to commit to, entrust.
འཆོལ་བ་པོ, an entruster, commender.
འཆོལ་བ, a thing committed to another's care.
འཆོལ་ཡིག, a commendatory letter.
འཆོལ, *pres.* I commit to, or entrust.
བཅོལ་ཅིག, *pret.* I have entrusted.
བཅོལ or བཅོལ, *fut.* I will commit to.
འཆོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him entrust.
འཆོལ་བར, *v. n.* to change, turn aside.
འཆོལ་མ, a sly, wily, crafty, double-dealing woman.
འཆོས་པ, *pret.* of འཆོ་བ, a preparing, making ready.
འཆོས་པ, v. འཆོ་བ, a preparing, &c.
འཆོས་པར, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
འཆོས, *pres.* I prepare, I make ready.
བཅོས་པ, *pret.* I have prepared.
བཅོ་ཏུ, *fut.* to be made ready; I will make ready.
ཆོས or ཆོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him prepare.
འཇག་པར, *v. a.* to establish, settle, fix.
འཇག་པོ་མོ, a consort, husband, wife.
འཇུག་པ, a creeping in privily.
འཇུག་པར, *v. n.* to creep in, &c.
འཇུག་པ་པོ, that creeps in unawares.
འཇམ་པ་པོ, *adj.* soft, smooth, mild, tender.
འཇམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* softness, &c.
འཇམ་མོ, it is soft.
འཇམ་པོར, འཇམ་པར, *adv.* softly, smoothly.
འཇམ་པོ་ཕེབ་པར, to be soft, &c.
འཇམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow soft.
འཇམ་པོར་ཇེད་པར, to make soft.
འཇམ་པོའི་ཁྲིམས, འཇམ་ཁྲིམས, a mild law.
འཇམ་པའི་མལ་སྟན, a soft bed.
འཇམ་རྩུབ, soft and rough.
འཇམ་སྙོམ, soft and tender.
མལ་འཇམ་པ, soft wool.
དར་འཇམ་པ, soft silk.
ངག་འཇམ་པ, sweet language.
སེམས་རྩུད་འཇམ་པ, a mild constitution, or temperament.
h. འཇམ་མཱན་པ, h. རྡེ་འཇམ, *s.* soup.
འཇམ་པའི་དབྱངས, འཇམ་དབྱངས, sweet harmony; name of a fancied saint, the pattern or standard of wisdom; his other names or epithets are, *Hjam-dpals*, S. *Manju Sri.*
འཇམ་དཔལ, འཇམ་མཉེན, S. *Manju Nátha.*
འཇམ་པའི་རྡོ་རྗེ, the mild sceptre.
འཇམ་དཔལ་གཞོན་ནུར་གྱུར་པ, the juvenile, (S. *Kumar bhúta, Manju Sri.*)
གཞོན་ནུར་གྱུར་པ, the youthful, S. *Kumar bhúta.*
གཙུག་གྲུབ་ཀྱིས, having a diadem or turban on his head.
སྔོན་ཆོམ་འདས་པ, the ancient victor or *Jina.*
དང་པོའ་སངས་རྒྱས, the *Adi* (or first) Buddha.
རལ་གྲིའི, with a sword in his hand.
ཡི་མེས་མེ་ལོང, the mirror of wisdom.

ཐུགས་ཀྱི་བདག, the lord of understanding or of mind.

ངག་གི་དཔོན་སྐྱེས, the prince of speech or eloquence.

སྐད་ཅིའི་རྒྱལ་པོ, the king of the speaking (creatures).

སྐད་ཅིའི་སྤྱི་མཆོག, the chief speaking creature.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་སྐྱེ, the personified intellect or wisdom.

——— ཨ, the god of wisdom.

——— མཆོག, the chief of wisdom.

——— རང་གཞིན, very wisdom itself.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་རང་བཞིན, the very body of wisdom.

རྒྱལ་སྲས་མཐའ་ཡིའི་རང་བཞིན, the very body of the knowledge (or wisdom) of all the Buddhas.

གཙོན་པའི་འཁོར་ལོ, the constant or steady wheel.

སེང་གེའི་གདེང་པ་ཅན, riding on a lion.

ལྗགས་པག་སྔོན་པོའི་ཕྱག, with hands like a blue lotus.

རྩ་སྒྲུབ་ལྔ་པ, having a five-fold diadem or turban.

འཇམ་པའི་གཏུམ་རྣམ་ཅན, of a mild behaviour.

འཇའ for འཇའ་རྟེན, the rain-bow.

འཇའ་ཚ, (Chinese words,) a diploma, a permit; command, precept.

འཇར་བ, v. འཐར་བར, *v. n.* to stick together, to cohere.

འཇལ-བ, a weight, measure; a weighing, pondering.

འཇལ་བར, *v. a.* to weigh, ponder, (both properly and figuratively,) measure; to pay back.

འཇལ་བ་པོ, a weigher, ponderer.

འཇལ་ཏེད, that weighs or ponders.

འཇལ་བར་ཏེད, he does ponder, is weighed.

འཇལ་བཞིན་པ, འཇལ་ཐེབས་པ, is weighing, paying back.

འཇལ, *pres.* I weigh or ponder.

བཅཱལ-བ, བཅལ་ཞིན, *pret.* I have pondered.

གཞལ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be weighed; I shall ponder.

ཁྱོད་འཇལ་བར་ཤོག, *imperat.* do weigh.

སྐྱ་ལེན་འཇལ་བར, to pay a debt.

སྐྱེན་པ་འཇལ་བར, to pay or give back a loan.

ཁྲལ་འཇལ་བར, to pay his tribute or tax.

འཇི་བཱ, v. ཕྱི་བ, *s.* a flea.

འཇི་བཱ for འཇམ་པ, *adj.* soft, mild.

འཇི་བཱ for འཇིམ་པ, *s.* dirt, mire.

འཇིག་པ, ruin, destruction.

འཇིག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* perishable, frail.

འཇིག་ཏུ་རུང་བ, easy to be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར, ཞིག་པར, *v. n.* to be destroyed, ruined, to perish.

འཇིག, *pres.* it perishes, it wastes away.

ཞིག, *pret.* it has been destroyed.

ཞིག་པར་གྱུར, ditto.

འཇིག་པར་འགྱུར, ཞིག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will perish, or will be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, ཞིག་པར, —— *imperat.* let it be destroyed, &c.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འཇིག་པ, the destruction or ruin of the world.

སྐུ་འཇིག་པ, the wasting away of the body.

ཁང་པ་འཇིག་པ, ditto of a house.

འཇིག་པ, འཇིག་པར་བྱེད་པ, a destroying, ruining.

འཇིག་པར, འཇིག་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to destroy, ruin.

འཇིག་པ་པོ, a destroyer.

འཇིག་བྱེད, that destroys.

འཇིག་པར་བྱེད, that does destroy, is destroyed.

འཇིགཱ or འཇིག་པར་བྱེད, *pres.* I destroy.

བཤིག, བཤིག་ཅིང, *pret.* has been destroyed (by me), or I have destroyed.

མཁྱིག་ཐུ, *fut.* to be destroyed.

འཇིག་པར་ཤོག་ཅིག, } *imperat.* destroy; let it be
——ཐོལ་ཅིག, } destroyed.

འཇིག་རྟེན, the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི, *adj.* of the world, worldly.

འཇིག་རྟེན་པ, an inhabitant of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འགྲ་འདས་པ, one that went away from this world; the blessed, one emancipated.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འདི, this world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གཞན, the other world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱོགས་རྣམས, the regions of the world, the universe.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ, the three worlds.

འཇིག་རྟེན་གསུམ་མགོན, a patron of the three worlds.

འཇིག་རྟེན་འདྲེན་པ, the drawer or governor of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང་བཞི, the four guardians of the world.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཚགས་པ, the world's conception.

—— གནས་པ, ditto duration.

—— འཇིག་པ, ditto destruction.

འཇིགས་པ, } *s.* fear, dread, terror, awe.
ཤ་ཚོགས་པ, }

འཇིགས་ཅན, } *adj.* fearful, timorous, dread-
འཇིགས་པ་ཅན, } ful, frightful.

འཇིགས་སུ་རུང་བ, *adj.* dreadful, horrible, awful.

འཇིགས་མེད, } *adj.* intrepid, fearless, bold.
འཇིགས་སྤྱ, }

འཇིགས་པར, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid.

འཇིགས་སོ, I fear, I am afraid.

འཇིགས་པ་པོ, } one that fears, is afraid.
འཇིགས་མཁན, }

འཇིགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be or become afraid.

འཇིགས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make afraid, terrify, affright.

འཇིགས་པར་ཕྱེད་ཅུ་འགྲམ་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to be terrified.

མི་འཇིགས་པ, *s.* fearlessness, intrepidity, safety, pardon, quarter.

མི་འཇིགས་པ་སྦྱིན་ཏུ་གསོལ, I beg to give me pardon or quarter.

འཇིང, }
སྐྱིང, } *s.* bulk, mass, body, extent.

རྒྱ་མཚོའི་འཇིང, the whole mass of the sea or ocean.

འཇིང་། for སྐྱོག or ནམ་ཕྱིང, the crepuscule.

འཇིང་པ། ཤ་ སྐྲ་འཇིང, the neck.

འཇིང་ལྐོག, a wry neck.

འཇིང་ལྐོག་ཅན, *adj.* wry-necked.

འཇིང་ལྐོག་ཕྱེད་པར, to turn his neck hither and thither.

འཇིབ་པ, a sucking or drawing out moisture.

འཇིབ་པར, *v. a.* to suck, draw out moisture, &c.

འཇིབ་པ་པོ, a sucker.

འཇིབ་པོ, I suck.

འཇིབ་བྱེད, that does suck.

འཇིབ་པར་བྱེད, is sucked or drawn out, &c.

འཇིབ, *pres.* I suck.

བཞིབས, *pret.* I have sucked.

བཞིག or མཞིབ, *fut.* I shall suck.

འཇིབ་པར་ཤོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him suck.

འཇིབ་སྦྱི, a kind of syrup.

འཇིམ་པ, *s.* clay, earth, potter's clay.

འཇིམ་རྡོང, a lump of earth or clay, a clod.

འཇིམ་སྐྱེད, a small cup of clay, a crucible.

འཇིམ་བཟོ་པ, one working in clay, a statuary.

འཇིལ་བ, an ejecting, expelling, deposing.

འཇིལ་བར, *v. a.* to depose, expel, divest, &c.

འཇིལ་བ་པོ, a deposer, expeller.

འཇིལ, *pres.* I depose or divest, &c.

བཏིལ, *pret.* I have deposed.

མཞིལ, *fut.* I shall depose.

འཇིལ་བར་ཤོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him be deposed.

འདྲ་བ, a cleaving, adhering, sticking to, a taking hold of.

འདྲ་བར, *v. n.* to cleave to, adhere, stick to, to take hold of, fasten one's self to.

འདྲ, *pres.* I cleave to.

འདྲས, *pret.* I have taken hold of.

འདྲ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will stick to.

འདྲ་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* cleave to.

འདྲ་བ་པོ, one cleaving to, &c.

མཉམ་པ་མཉམ་འདྲས་ཏེ, one cleaving to the other, or holding fast, &c.

འདྲ་བ, } digestion, concoction; a digesting,
ཞྭ་བ, } concocting.

འདྲ་བར,
འདྲ་བར་ཇེད་པར, } *v. a.* to digest, boil, concoct.

འདྲ་སྤྱིས, digesting power.

འདྲ, *pres.* it digests or concocts.

བཞུས, *pret.* digested or concocted.

བཞུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be digested.

འཇ་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do digest.

འདྲ་དཀའ་བ, difficulty of digestion.

འདྲ་སླ་བ, easiness of digestion.

འཇུག་པ, entrance, descent, birth; incarnation of a deity.

ཁྱབ་འཇུག་གི་འཕྲུག་པ་བཅུ, the ten entrances or incarnations of VISHNU.

འཇུག་པར, *v. n.* to enter into, turn to, be converted to.

འཇུག་པ་པོ, an enterer, one that enters into.

འཇུག, *pres.* I enter.

ཞུགས, *pret.* I have entered.

འཇུག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall enter.

ཞུགས་ཤ་ཞུགས་ཤིག,
འཇུག་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* do enter.

འཇུག་པ, a putting, placing, laying, fixing; a making, causing; the sign of causal verbs.

འཇུག་པར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay; make, cause.

འཇུག་པ་པོ, a putter, causer.

འཇུག་ཅེད, that does put, &c. cause.

འཇུག་པར་ཅེད, is put, is caused.

འཇུག་ཅཞིན་པ,
འཇུག་ཤིན་འདུག
འཇུག་ཤིན་ཏུང, } is putting, is causing.

འཇུག, *pres.* I put, I cause or make.

བཏུག, *pret.* I have put or caused.

སྐྱུག, *fut.* I shall put, &c.

སྒྱུག་སྒྱུག་ཅིག, *imperat.* put; make, cause.

འཇུག, a sign of causal verbs, in all its inflections.

ཨ་སྐྱེལ་བར་གསུལ་བར, ditto, this is used respectfully.

ཇེད་ར་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to make.

འཐོར་ར་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to carry off.

འཐོད་ར་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to bring here.

བཞུར་འཇུག་པར,
བཞུ་ཆ, — — } to cause to be copied.

འཇུག, *(in compos.)* occurs thus.

སྔོན་འཇུག, a prefix, a letter set before another.

རྗེས་འཇུག, an affix, or a letter affixed after the vowel, in a syllable.

འཇུག་ངོམས, an entrance as to a tank or river, a *ghat*.

འཇུངས་པ, *s.* avarice.

འཇུངས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* avaricious.

འཇུད་པར,
འཇྱུད་པར
འཇུག་པར, } *v. a.* to put into, to cause, make.

འཇུད་མཐུག-མ, a prostitute, harlot, strumpet.

འཇུད་མཐུག་ཇེད་པ, harlotry, fornication.

འཇོག་པ, a subduing, making tame, a torture, a making to confess.

འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to subdue, make tame, make confess.

འཇོག་པ་པོ, a subduer.

འཇོག་ཅེད, that makes tame, tames.

འཇོག་པར་ཇེད, is made tame.

འཇོག, *pres.* I tame.

བཏུལ་-ཅིན, *pret.* I tamed or have tamed.
བཏུལ་བྱ or བཏུལ་གྱུར, *fut.* to be tamed, I shall tame.
འདུལ་པར་ཕྱོལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* do thou tame.

འདུལ་པ, *v. n.* to shrink, to express fear, pain, by contracting the body.
འདུལ་པ་པོ, one that shrinks, &c.; v. འཕྱལ་པར.
འདུལ, *pres.* I shrink.
བཏུལ, *pret.* I shrunk.
བཏུལ, *fut.* I shall shrink.
ཕྱལ་-ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou shrink.

འདྲུར་བ, a complication.
འཁུར་བུ, complicated yarn, tangled thread.
འདྲུར་བར་འཐུར་བར, to become complicated, perplexed.

འཇེགས་-པོ-པ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant.
འཇེགས་པའི, *s.* agreeableness, pleasantness.
འཇེགས་པོ་འདུག, it is pleasant.
འཇེགས་པར, *adv.* pleasantly.

འཇེམ་པ, *s.* skill, dexterity; *adv.* clever, wise, prudent.
འཇེམ་པོ, } *adj.* clever, dexterous, prudent,
འཇེམ་ལྡན, } wise.
འཇེམ་པར, *adv.* prudently, wisely,
མི་འཇེམ་པོ, a clever man.

འབྱོ་བ, a drawing, expressing, milking.
འོ་མ་འབྱོ་བ, a milking.
འབྱོ་བར, *v. a.* to express, milk.
འབྱོ་བ་པོ, a milkman.
འབྱོ་བ་མོ, a milkmaid.
འབྱོ་མཁན, one that milks, &c.
འབྱོ་ཐུབ, that does express, &c.
འབྱོ་བར་ཐུབ, is expressed, is milked.
འབྱོ་བཞིན་པ, } is milking.
འབྱོ་གི་འདུ་ཤ, }
འབྱོ, *pres.* I milk, I draw milk.
བཞོས, *pret.* I have milked.
བཞོ་-བ, *fut.* to be milked, &c.
འབྱོ་-ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou milk.
བཞོ་ཐུའི་བ, a milch cow.

འབེབ་ཕྲེང, an alluring, attracting posture.
འབེབ་ཕྲེང་ཐུབ་པར, to attract, allure, entice.
འབེག་པ, a putting, placing, laying down.
འབེག་པར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay down, to arrange, put in order; to cut, hew, to gather together, collect, &c.
འབེག་པ་པོ, a putter, layer, &c.
འབེག་ཐུབ, that puts, &c.
འབེག་པར་ཐུབ, is put.
འབེག, *pres.* I lay down, I place.
བཞག, *pret.* I have placed.
ཕཞག་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be placed.
ཞེག or ཞེག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay down.
འབེག་པ, a cutting, hewing, chopping.
འབེག་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew.
འབེག, *pres.* I cut.
བཞེགས་-ཞེགས, *pret.* I have chopped.
ཕཞེག་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be cut or hewn.
ཞེག or ཞེག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him cut, &c.
ཕཞེག་ཐུའི་ཤིང, wood to be chopped, &c.
འབེག, *(in compos.)* a laying up.
ཕསྡེག་འབེག, a gathering, amassing together.
ཕསྡེག་འབེག་ཐུབ་པར, to amass, hoard, lay up.
ཕསྡེག་འབེག་མཁན, a hoarder or layer up, a miser.
འབེད་པ, an oval figure, ellipse.
འབེད་འབེད, *adj.* of an oval figure.
འབེད་ཆེ } a small table to eat and drink on,
ཆེག་ཆེ, } or from.
ཡང ཕསྡེག་ཆེག or ཕསྡེག་ཐུགས, ditto.
འཕེམས་པ, an overcoming, subduing, conquering.
འཕེམས་པར, *v. a.* to subdue, conquer, overcome; plunder, spoil, rob.
འཕེམས་པ་པོ, an overcomer, subduer, victor.
འཕེམས་ཐུབ, that overcomes.
འཕེམས་པར་ཐུབ, *pass.* is overcome.
འཕེམས་བཞིན་པ, } is overcoming.
འཕེམས་གྱིན་འདུག, }

འཕོམས, *pres. c.* I conquer, &c.
འཐོམ་པ་, } *pret.* I have overcome.
འཐོམ་རིན་, }
གཞོམ་པ་, *fut.* to be subdued, &c.
ཆོམ་ཆོམ་ཤིག་ཆོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou subdue.
འཕར་ or གཞོར་གྱེས་རྡོ, a tool to grub up weeds with, a mattock.
འཕར་པོ, a large mattock, a pick-axe, a spade.
འཕར་ཐུ, a small one, a hoe.
འཕར་ལྕགས, the iron of a mattock.
འཕར་ཤུ, the handle of ditto.
འཕར་ཕྱིས་གཞོ་བ, a digging with a mattock or spade.
འཕོག་པ, to turn out of one's way; to draw behind on the ground.
འཕོག་པ or གཞོག་པ, a train; part of a garment that drags behind on the ground.
འཕོག་འཕོག, ditto.
འཕོག་ཅན, *adj.* having a train, as a garment.
འཕོག་མེད, *adj.* without a train.
འཕོག་གོས, a robe or garment with a train.
འཕོག་མོ, *s.* a turkey hen.
འཕྲས, *(in compos.)* grinding.
ཆུ་འཕྲས, } a mill, a water-mill.
རླུ་འཕྲས, }
འཕྲུ་པ, a grinding, reducing into powder; a weaving, making cloth.
འཕྲུ་པར, *v. a.* to grind, to weave.
འཕྲུ་པ་པོ, } a grinder, a weaver.
འཕྲུ་མཁན, }
འཕྲུ་རྒྱུད, that does grind.
འཕྲུ་པར་རྒྱུད, is ground, &c.
འཕྲུ་བཞིན་པ; } is grinding, weaving.
འཕྲུ་མིན་འདུག, }
འཕྲུག or འཕྲུ་པར་རྒྱུད, *pres.* I grind, I weave.
བཏྲུག་པ་, *pret.* I have ground, &c.
བཏྲུག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be woven.
ཁོ་ཚོས་ཤིག་ཅིས, *imperat.* let him grind, &c.
གོར་མ་འཕྲུ་བར, to grind wheat, barley, &c.
སྨན་བྱེད་པ་འཕྲུ་བར, to weave woollen, cotton, cloth.
འཕད་ཀྱི, it is becoming, seeming, convenient, fit, decent.
མི་འཕད, it is unbecoming, &c.
དེ་སྐད་འཕད, it becomes so.
འཕད་པ, a being pleased with, a liking.
འཕད་པར, *v. n.* to be fit, meet, convenient, becoming, &c., to like, be pleased with.
འཕད་པ, } *s.* steadfastness, resoluteness.
ཐ་ཕན་པ, }
འཕད་ལྡན, *adj.* steadfast, resolute.
འཕན་པ, } *s.* steadiness, constancy, certainty.
བརྟན་པ, }
འཕད་པ་ཚན་ཆེ, ditto.
མི་འཕན་པོ, a constant, resolute man.
འཕལ་པ, a quarrelling, brawling, disputing, fighting, &c.
འཕལ་མོ, a quarrel, contest, fight, dispute, debate.
ཁ་འཕལ, a fighting with the mouth, a wordy war; a dispute, quarrel, contest.
ལག་འཕལ, a fighting with one's hand.
འཕལ་པར, *v. a.* to fight, quarrel, contest, dispute.
འཕལ་པ་པོ, a fighter, disputer.
འཕམ་པ, an embracing, including.
འཕམ་པར, *v. a.* to embrace, comprise, include.
འཕམས་པ, *pret.* embraced.
འཕོ་བ, a passing away, a passing beyond.
འཕོ་བར, *v. n.* to pass away (as time), to go beyond.
ཐོག་རིན, *pret.* is past, went beyond.
འཕྱང་པ, *adj.* hard or hardened, solid.
འཕིག་པ, a dropping, falling in drops.
ཕིག་པ་འཕིག་པ, ditto.

འཐིག་པར, *v. n.* to drop, to fall in drops.
ཐིགས-རིན, *pret.* it fell in drops.
འཐིགས་པར་ཐྲེད་པར, *v. a.* to let fall in drops, to sprinkle.
བཏིགས་རིན, *pret. c.* I have dropped, (or sprinkled.)
བཏིགས་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall let fall, &c.
* འཐིང་སྐད, is a term of abuse or blame.
འཐིམ་པར, *v. n.* to pervade, diffuse over; v. བསྣོམ་པར, *v. a.*
འབྲ་བ, *adj.* coarse, mean, not of a good quality.
འབྲུ་བ, a gathering, collecting, picking up.
འབྲུ་བར, *v. a.* to gather together, pick up, collect, select.
འབྲུ་བ་པོ, a gatherer.
འབྲས or ཤིང *(in compos.)* as in ཤིང་འབྲས་རྩྭ་འབྲས, a gatherer of wood, grass, &c.
འབྲུ་ཐེད, that does collect.
འབྲུ་བར་ཐེད, is gathered.
འབྲུ་བཞིན་པ, / འབྲུ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is gathering.
འབྲུ་འབྲུག་གི, *pres.* I collect, I gather.
འབྲུས་བཏང, *pret.* I have collected, &c.
རྒྱུན་ལས་བཏུས་པ, gathered together from all, a collection, selected specimens.
འབྲུ་བར་ཐུ, / འབྲུ་བར་འགྱུར, / བཏུག, } to be collected. *fut.* I shall gather. about to gather.
ཕྱུག་ཕྱུས་ཤིག་བཏུ, *imperat.* do collect.
འབྲུམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* denseness, thickness.
འབྲུག་པོ, / སྡུག་པོ, } *adj.* dense, thick, heavy.
སྣམ་བུ་འབྲུ་པོ, a thick, close, dense, woollen cloth.
ནགས་འབྲུ་པོ, a thick or dense forest.
གཉིད་འབྲུ་པོ, (a thick) or heavy sleep.
འཐུང་བ, a drinking (in a general sense, or indefinitely).
འཐུང་བར, *v. a.* to drink.
འཐུང་དེ, I drink.
འཐུང་བ་པོ, a drinker.
འཐུངས་པ, I drank, I have drunk.
འཐུང་བར་ཐུའོ, / —— འགྱུར་རོ, } I shall drink.
འཐུང་ངའཐུང་ཞིག, *imperat.* drink, let him drink.
འཐུང་བར, *v. a.* to drink up.
འཐུང་བར་ཐྲེད་པར, to drink entirely.
འཐུག་པར་ཐེད, *pres.* I do drink up.
བཏུངས་རིན, *pret.* I have drunk up.
བཏུང་དེ, *fut.* I will drink up.
བཏུང, *imperat.* drink it all up entirely.
འཐུང་སྐྱེད, a drinking vessel.
འཐུང་རུ་རུང་བ, *adj.* potable, potulent, fit to be drunk.
འཐུང་རུ་རུང་བའི་ཆུ, potable water.
འཐུང་རུ་འཐུག་པར, to make or cause one to drink.
བཏུང་རུ་འཐུག་པར, to make one drink the whole.
འཐུད་པ, / མཐུད་པ, } a tying, fastening together.
འཐུན་པ, / འབྲུ་བ, } a collecting, gathering.
also ཏྲུག, as in ཤིང་འབྲུ་རྩྭ་རྫུན, wood, grass, gatherer.
འཐུག་མཐུག, v. འཐུད་མཐུད.
འཐུག་པ, a cutting.
རྣམ་པར་འཐུག་པ, a cutting into small pieces.
འཐུག་པར, *v. a.* to cut into pieces.
འཐུག་པོ, I cut.
འཐུག་པར་ཐྲེད་དེ, I cut it, is cut by, &c.
འཐུག་པ་པོ, a cutter, &c.
འཐུག་ཐྲེད, that cuts; a knife, hatchet.
འཐུག་པར་ཐྲེད, is cut by me, &c.
འཐུག་བཞིན་པ, / འཐུག་ཡིན་འདུག, } is cutting.
འབྲུ་བ་འབྲུག་ཐྲེད, *pres.* I cut into pieces.
འཐུགས་བཏུགས, *pret.* cut into pieces.

འབྱུ་བྱ་མཐུག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be cut into pieces.
འབྱུ་ཅིག་ཤོག, *imperat.* let it be cut, &c.
འབྱུམ་པ, a covering, casting over.
འབྱུམ་པར, *v. a.* to cover, cast, spread over.
འབྱུམ་མོ, I cover.
འབྱུམ་པར་ཞུ་དོ, I cover it.
འབྱུམ་པ་པོ, a coverer.
འབྱུམ་ཞུ, that covers; a coverlet, a covering, a quilt.
འབྱུམ་པར་ཞུ, is covered, overcast.
འབྱུམ་གཞི་པ, } is covering, overcasting.
འབྱུམ་ཐོག་འཇུག, }
འབྱུམ།འབྱུམ་པར་ཞུ, *pres.* I cover.
འབྱུམས།ཐུམས, *pret.* I have covered.
འབྱུམ་ཐུག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be covered.
འབྱུམ།-ཅིག།ཐུམ, *imperat.* cover; let it be covered.
འབྱུམས་པ, } *part. adj.* covered, overcast.
ཐུམས་པ, }
འབྱུག་ཅ, a smoking, a spreading wide as perfume.
འབྱུག་ཅར, *v. n.* to smoke, to spread wide.
འཆི་ཀ, } a departing, commencing a journey; v. ཆིགས.
འཆིགས་པ, }
འཆི་ཀར, *v. n.* to depart, commence a journey.
འཆད་ཅ, the state of being lame, lameness.
འཆད་ཅར, *v. n.* to be lame, to go lame; *adv.* lamely.
འཆད་དོ, he is lame.
འཆད་པ་པོ, one going lame.
འཆད་ཅར་འགྱུར་ཅར, to become lame.
འཆད་ཅར་ཞུ་ཅར, *v. a.* to make lame.
འཆད་པོ, a cripple, lame person.
འཆེ་པ, a drawing, attracting, forcing together.
འཆེ་ཅར, *v. a.* to draw, attract, force together, to make fast.
འཆེ་པ་པོ, a drawer, &c.
འཆེ་ཞུད, that does draw, attractive.
འཆེ་པར་ཞུད, is drawn.
འཆེས་ཕམ, a thing superfluous; superfluity, remainder, residue.
འཆེགས་པར, *v. n.* to take, seize, hold fast.
འཆེགས་ཤུབ, *s.* a tailor's instrument for holding fast cloth, &c. in sewing, a thimble.
འཆེམས་པར, *v. a.* to shut, comprise, cover, include; v. འཇམས་པ.
འཆོ་འཁྲུམས་པ, a vexing, fretting.
འཆོ་འཁྲུམས་པར, *v. a.* to vex, fret.
འཆོ་འཁྲུམས་པ་པོ, a vexer, fretter.
འཆོག་པ, a picking, plucking up.
འཆོག་ཅར, *v. a.* to pick, pluck up; v. ཐགོག་པ and ཁྱོག་པ.
འཆོགས་པར, *v. a.* to take into one's hand, to hold.
འཆོན་པ, a going out, issuing, being uttered.
འཆོན་པར, *v. n.* to go out, issue, be uttered; v. འདོན་པར, *v. a.*
ཆོགས, *pret.* went, gone out, issued.
འཆོམ་པར, *v. n.* to doubt, hesitate, to mistake, err.
འཆོར་ཅ, a scattering, spreading, diffusing.
འཆོར་ཅར, *v. a.* to scatter, spread, disperse, diffuse.
འཆོར་ཅ་པོ, a scatterer.
འཆོར་ཞུ, that scatters.
འཆོར་ཅར་ཞུ, is scattered.
འཆོར་གཞི་པ, } is scattering.
འཆོར་ཐོག་འཇུག, }
འཆོར, *pres.* I scatter.
ཐགོར, *pret.* I scattered.
ཐགོར, *fut.* I shall or will scatter.
འཆོར།-ཅིག, } *imperat.* scatter thou, let
འཆོར་ཅར་ཐོག་ཤིག, } him scatter.
འཆོར་འབུད, libation.
འཆོལ་ཅ, a declaring, confessing, confession.
འཆོལ་ཅར, *v. a.* to declare, confess, not to hide.

འདག་པར, *v. a.* to lick; v. བསྐག་པ.

འདག་ཟན, a sort of pottage to be licked up.

འདག་པ, a being or becoming pure, clean.

འདག་པར, *v. n.* to become pure, clean; v. དག་པ.

རྣམ་པར་འདག་པར, ditto.

འདད, *(in compos.)* a burial feast; meat or repast; food distributed. *h.* སྐྱ་འདད,

འདབ, *(in compos.)* a train.

འཁོར་འདབ, a train, retinue.

འཁོར་འདབ་ཅན, *adj.* having his train, retinue.

འདབ་མ, *s.* a wing, a leaf of a flower, a vane, fan, paddle, in a machine or instrument.

འདབ་མ་ཅན, / འདབ་ལྡན, *adj.* having a wing, &c.; winged.

འདབ་ཁྱོག, the quill of the wing, a wing.

འདབ་མ་སྐྱག་པར, to shake his wings.

འདབ་མ་གཡོབ་པར, to clap his wings.

འདབ་ཆགས, winged animals; birds, fowls.

འདབ་མ, a broad leaf.

འདབ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* having a broad leaf.

འདབ་མ་ཅན་ཤི་ཚེད་མ, pot-herbs with broad leaves.

འདབ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* hundred-leaved; *s.* name of a flower.

ལོ་འདབ, a leaf.

ཤིང་འདབ, leaf of a tree.

འདབས་ཁྱོགས, / འདབས་ལྟོགས, the side of any thing.

རྩེ་འདབས, the side of a hill.

སྐུ་འདབས, the side of the body.

འདབས་ན, at the side of.

འདབས་སུ, to the side of.

འདབས་ནས, from the side of.

འདམ for རྫབ, / འདམ་རྫབ, *s.* swamp, mire, dirt.

འདམ་རྫབ་ཅན, *adj.* swampy, miry, dirty.

འདམ་རྫབ་ལ་འཇིད་པ, a sinking into a swamp or dirt.

— — —ཇིད་པ, *part. pret.* sunk into, &c.

འདམ་བུ, a sort of reed, a sugar-cane.

འདམ་བུའི་ཚོལ, a plantation of, &c.

འདམ་པ, / འདམ་ད, a choice, selection.

འདམ་ཁ, / ཁདམ་ད, a choosing, selecting.

འདམ་པར, *v. a.* to choose, select.

འདམ་པ་པོ, a chooser, selecter.

འདམ, *pres.* I choose.

འདམས, *pret.* I chose.

ཁདམ་པ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be chosen.

འདེམ-ཅིག, *imperat.* choose thou.

འདམ་བྱ་འཆམ་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to choose, select.

འདའ་པ, a passing, going away.

སྐྱ་འདའ་པ, a dying.

སྡུག་བསྔལ་ལས་འདའ་པ, a being delivered from pain; dying, emancipation.

འདའ་ཁ-མ, the very moment of death.

འདའ་ཁ་མར, at the very time of death.

བཅའ་ལས་འདའ་པ, a going off from a precept, dissenting, secession.

ཁྲིམས་ལས, —— ditto from a law.

འདའ་བར, *v. n.* to pass away, to go beyond, to die.

འདའ, *pres.* I go or pass.

འདས, *pret.* I passed.

འདའ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall pass.

འདའ་བར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him go.

འདའ་བར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to pass away.

རྒས་འདའ་བར་ཞུད་པར, to pass away time.

འདའ་བར་ཞུད་བྱ་འཆམ་པར, *v. c.* to cause to pass.

འདར་པ, a trembling, quaking, shuddering.

འདར་འདར་པ, a shuddering much.

འཇིགས་པས་འདར་པ, a shuddering with fear.

གཅང་གས་འདར་པ, ditto with cold.

འདར་བར, *v. n.* to tremble, quake, shudder.
འདར་བ་,པོ, one that shudders.
འདར་བཞིན་པ, } is quaking, shuddering.
འདར་ཐྱེན་འདུག, }
འདར་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to shake, &c.
འདལ་བ, v. དལ་བ, *s.* stillness, quietness.
འདལ་འདོལ, a platter, a vessel.
འདས-པ, the *pret.* of འདའ་བ, *v. n.* to pass away, &c.
འདས་པ, } *the preterite tense, past time.*
འདས་པའི་རྟས }
འདས་ཚིགས, }
འདས་ལོ, the year past or years past.
འདས་ཟླ, the month past.
འདས་ཉིན, the day past.
འདས་པ་པོ, the late, the dead.
འདས་པ་མོ, a female deceased, &c.
འདས་པོ, } *m. f.* ditto.
འདས་མོ, }
འདི, *pron.* this.
འདི་ཙམ, }
འདིཀའདི་སྐའདི་ཀོ, }
འདི་ལོ, } this very, this.
འདི་ཁོང, འདི་རང, འདི་ཁོ་ན, }
འདི་དག, } *pl.* these.
འདི་རྣམས, }
འདི་ཉེས་ཐུ་བ, this namely, this videlicet.
འདི་དང་འདི, this and this.
འདི་རུ, } *adv.* hither, to this place; here, at
འདིར, } this place.
འདི་ན, *adv.* here, at this place.
འདི་ནས, *adv.* hence, from this place.
འདི་ལ, *dative,* to this; *adv.* hither.
འདི་ལས, *abl.* from this; *adv.* hence.
འདི་དང་འདིར, *adv.* to such and such a place.
or འདི་དང་འདི་རུ, ditto, hither.
འདི་དང་འདི་ན, *adv.* at such and such a place.
འདི་དང་འདི་ནས, *adv.* from such and such a place, hence.
འདི་དང་འདི་ལ, to such and such a one.
འདི་དང་འདི་ལས, from such and such a one.
འདི་དང་འདི་འཇ, *adj.* of such and such a manner, &c.
འདི་ཕྱི, this and the last, for:
འཇིག་རྟེན་འདི་དང་འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི་མ, this world and the world to come.
འདིའི་ཕྱིར-རྒྱའདི་ཕྱིར, }
h. འདིའི་སྐད-རྒྱའདི་སྐད, } *adv.* for this reason,
འདིའི་ཚེད-རྒྱའདི་ཚེད, } cause, &c. therefore.
འདིའི་དོན-རྒྱའདི་དོན, }
འདི་ལྟར, *adv.* so, on this manner.
འདི་ལྟ་བུ, } *adj.* such, of this manner.
འདི་ལྟ་སྟེ, }
འདི་སྙེད, *adv.* so much, so many.
འདི་པ, of this place, sect, religion.
འདི་བས, *adv.* than this.
འདི་བས་ཆེ, greater than this.
འདི་བས་ཕྱུག, more than this.
འདིད་པ, a spreading on the ground; *s.* a mat, mattress, a thing spread on the ground.
འདིད་བར, *v. a.* to spread on the ground.
འདིད་བ་པོ, a spreader.
འདིད་བྱེད, that spreads.
འདིད་བར་བྱེད, is spread.
འདིད་བཞིན་པ, } is spreading.
འདིད་ཅིན་འདུག, }
འདིད་, *pres.* I spread.
བཏིད་, *pret.* I have spread.
ཟིད་, *fut.* I shall or will spread.
ཕྱིད་ཤིད་ཞིག་ཕྱིད་པ་ཤིག, *imperat.* spread thou.
འདིས་འདི་ཡིས, with or by this.
འདིས་ཀྱང, *adv.* with this too, by this too.
འཛོམ་ཁང, a place of congregation.
འཛོམ་པ, a gathering, going together, an assembling.
འཛོམ་པར, *v. n.* to gather together, to assemble; v. བསྡུ་བ, *v. a.*
འཛོ, *pres.* I go (to the place of congregation).

འཇུ, *pret.* I went, &c.
འཇུ་པར་འགྲོ, *fut.* I shall go, &c.
འཇུ་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let them go, &c.
འཇུག་རྫས, any real or fancied thing; a notion, idea; a composition, frame, fabric, structure; workmanship.
འཇུག་རྫས་ཐུབ་པོ, the aggregate of notions or of compound things.
འཇུག་འཇོ, *s.* noise, clamour.
འཇུག་འཇོ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
འཇུག་རྩོད་, / འཇུག་ཁོང་, } a bustle, great stir.
འཇུག་འཕྲུག, a tumult, riot, uproar.
འཇུག་རྟོག, *s.* sense, notion, knowledge, an image, idea, thought.
འཇུག་རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to represent in the mind, to be in one's senses.
འཇུག་རྟོག་རྩེད་པར, *v. a.* to think, imagine, represent.
འཇུག་རྟོག་མི་ཐུ, must not be thought.
འཇུག་རྟོག་མེད་པ, *adj.* senseless, inconceivable.
འཇུག་རྟོག་སྐར་སྲོད་པ, to recover from fainting.
འཇོག་པ, / ཞུགས་པ་, / མཛེས་པ་, } a sitting, being, existing, a being there.
འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to be, to sit, to exist, to be there.
འཇོག་ཏུ་འཇོག་པར, to make one sit down.
འཇོག་མོ, he sits, exists, he is there.
འཇོག་པ་པོ, a sitter, one existing, being.
འཇོག་པ་ཡ, ditto.
འཇོག་ཅིན་འཇོག, / འཇོག་ཡཁེན་པ, } is sitting, existing.
འཇོག་གནས, / འཇོག་ས, } one's sitting or dwelling place.
འཇོག་གམ, is there, is he there?
འཇོག, there is, he is there.
འཇོག་གམ་མི་འཇོག, whether there be or not; is there or not?
མི་འཇོག, there is not.
སུ་འཇོག, who is there?
གང་འཇོག, which is there?
ཅི་འཇོག, what is there?
གར་ག or ག་རུ་འཇོག, where is it?
འདིར་འཇོག, here is it, or it is here.
དེར་འཇོག, there is it, or it is there.
འཇོད་པ, a bowing, inclining one's self.
འཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to bow down, incline one's self.
འཇོད, *pres.* I bow down.
འཇོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will bow.
རྒྱབ་པ, *pret.* I bowed; it is bent.
རྒྱབ་རྒྱབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bow.
འཇོད་པ, a bowing, inclining one's self.
འཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to bow, incline one's self, to prostrate, cast himself at the feet of another, to bow before one.
སུ་ཞིག་ལ་འཇོད་པར, to bow down before one.
འཇོད་པ་པོ, one that bows down.
འཇོད, *pres.* I bow down.
བརྒྱབ, *pret.* I have bowed down.
ཕགྱབ, *fut.* I shall bow down.
རྒྱབ་རྒྱབ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bow down.
འཇོག་པ, *s.* will, desire, eagerness, a wishing, desiring.
འཇོག་པར, *v. a.* to wish, desire, desire earnestly.
འཇོག་པ་པོ, a wisher.
འཇོག་མ, *s.* an assembly, council; arrangement.
འཇོག་མ་རྩེད་པར, to take counsel together, to make arrangement for.
འཇོག་ཁང, / འཇོག་ས་ཁང་, } a senate house.
འཇོག་ཀྱི་འཇོག, / ཐུ་ཚོགས, } all sort of.
འཇུག་པར, *v. n.* to be fatigued, wearied; v. རྒྱབ་པ; *part. adj.* fatigued, wearied.

ཨཅུམ་པ, *s.* concord, agreement, peace.

ཨཅུམ་པ་ཐུབ་པར, to make peace with.

ཨཅུམ་པར, *v. n.* to agree with, to be in concord; v. བསྡུམ་པར, *v. a.*

ཨཅར་ཅ, a trotting.

ཨཅར་ཅར, *v. n.* to trot.

ཨཅར་ཐུང, that trots, trotting.

ཨཅར་ཨཅར་འགྲོ་ཅར, to go at a continual trot or amble.

ཨཅར་འགྲོས, an ambling gait or walk.

ཨཅར་ཞིང་ཕྱོད་ཅར, to come trotting.

ཨཅག་ཅ, a taming, breaking, subduing, disciplining, educating; name of part of the KAH-GYUR, treating of discipline and education.

ཨཅག་ཅའི་རྒྱུད, part of the KAH-GYUR.

ཨཅག་ཅར, *v. a.* to break, tame, subdue, discipline, educate, teach, instruct.

ཨཅག་ཅ་པོ, a breaker, discipliner, subduer.

ཨཅག་ཐུང, that subdues.

ཨཅག་ཅར་ཐུང, is subdued, disciplined.

ཨཅག་ཅཞིན་པ,) is subduing, disciplining.
ཨཅག་ཀྱིན་ཨཅམ,)

ཨཅག, *pres.* I subdue.

བཅག, *pret.* I subdued.

ཟཅག, *fut.* I shall subdue.

ཁྱབ་ཀྱག་ཞིག, *imperat.* subdue thou.

ཨཅས་པ, *pret.* of ཨཅ་ཅ, *v. n.* to gather together.

ཨཅས་པ,) a gathering together of bile,
ཨཅས་ནད,) phlegm, and wind, in the body, a gathering together of bad humours.

ཨཅས་ཐབ, a compound; *adj.* compounded.

ཨཅས་མ་ཐབ, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.

ཨཅས་ཐབ་མི་རྟག་པ, the compound is not perpetual.

ཨཅས་ཐབ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཙདཱི,) every compound is
ཨཉིག་པའི་ཆོས་ཅན་ཡིན་ནོ,) subject to decomposition.

ཨདེབས་པ, a lifting, raising, holding up, a weighing.

ཨདེབས་པར, *v. a.* to lift, raise, hold up, weigh.

ཨདེབས་པ་པོ, a lifter, &c. up.

ཨདེབས་ཐུང, that lifts up.

ཨདེབས་པར་ཐུང, is holden up.

ཨདེབས་པཞིན་པ,) is lifting or holding up.
ཨདེབས་ཀྱིན་ཨཅམ,)

ཨདེབས་པར, ཨཐུར, *fut.* will lift up.

ཨདེབས, *pres.* I weigh.

བཏེབས, *pret.* I weighed.

ཟདེབས, *fut.* I shall weigh.

ཁྱེབས་ཁྱེབས་ཀྱིས, *imperat.* weigh thou.

ཨདེབས་ཁལ, a bushel by weight, or weighed.

ཚོང་ཁལ, a bushel by measure, or measured.

ཨདེང་ཅ, a going, a going away, departure.

ཨདེང་ཅར, *v. n.* to go, to go away; v. ཨདོང་ཅ.

ཨདེང་ཅ་པོ, a goer.

ཨདེང་, *pres.* I go.

ཇེང་, *pret.* I went.

ཨདེང་པར་ཨཐུར, *fut.* I shall go.

ཇེང་ཤེང་ཞིགཤེངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou.

ཨདེད་པ, a following from behind, a carrying.

ཨདེད་པར, *v. a.* to follow from behind, to carry, convey, conduct, lead, take with.

ཨདེད་པ་པོ, a conveyer.

ཨདེད་ཐུང, that conveys.

ཨདེད་པར་ཐུང, is conveyed.

ཨདེད་ཅཞིན་པ,) is conveying.
ཨདེད་ཀྱིན་ཨཅམ,)

ཨདེད, *pres.* I convey.

ཇེད, *pret.* I conveyed.

ཨདེད་པར་ཨཐུར, *fut.* I shall convey.

ཇེདཤེད་ཀྱིས, *imperat.* carry thou.

ཨདེབས་པ, a casting, throwing, uttering, founding, &c.

ཨདེབས་པར, *v. a.* to cast, throw, utter, found, establish.

ས་ལོན་འདེབས་པ།, to sow seed, to sow.
སོ་འདེབས་པ།, to bite with the teeth.
མགོག་ཏ་འདེབས་པ།, to supplicate, beg, pray.
སྨོན་ལམ, —— to pray.
ལན, —— to answer.
ཕྱགམོ, —— to cast lots.
དགོན་པ, —— to found a monastery.
མཁྲིག་ལག་ཁང་, — to found or establish a college, academy, university.
འདེབས་པ་པོ, } a caster, founder.
འདེབས་མཁན, }
འདེབས་བྱེད, that casts.
འདེབས་པ་ཡོད, is cast or thrown.
འདེབས་བཞིན་པ, } is casting, &c.
འདེབས་བྱིན་འདུག, }
འདེབས་པ་འོང, *fut.* will cast.
འདེབས, *pres.* I cast, &c.
བཏབ, *pret.* I have cast.
གདབ, *fut.* I shall cast.
རོག་ཅིག་ཏུ, *imperat.* cast thou.
འདོ་བ, } a saying, repeating, replying, sending
ཟློ་བ, } answer to; reply, answer.
འདོ་བ།, *v. a.* to say, repeat, answer to.
འདོ་བ, a sort of fine horse.
འདོ་ལོད, v. མདོ་ཅན.
འདོ་མེདཀ, v. མདོ་མེད.
འདོགས, a suffix of either, ཡ་ཐ (ཡ་ or ཐ.)
འདོགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a suffix, as a letter.
འདོམས་པ, a tying, binding, fastening.
འདོམས་པ།, *v. a.* to tie, bind, fasten.
མིང་འདོམས་པ།, to give a name, to christen.
རྒྱན་འདོམས་པ།, to put or fix on ornaments.
ཐག་པ་འདོམས་པ།, to tie a rope, &c.
འདོམས་པ་པོ, } a binder, fastener.
འདོམས་མཁན, }
འདོམས་བྱེད, that binds.
འདོམས་པ་ཡོད, is bound.
འདོམས་བཞིན་པ, } is binding.
འདོམས་བྱིན་འདུག, }
འདོམས་པ་འོང, *fut.* will tie, bind.
འདོམས, *pres.* I bind.
བཅམས, *pret.* I have bound.
གདམས, *fut.* I shall bind.
རྒྱས་ཤིག་རྒྱས་ཤིག, *imperat.* bind thou.
འདོང་བ, a going, &c.
འདོང་བ།, *v. n.* to go, march; v. འདེབས.
འདོང་བ་པོ, } a goer.
འདོང་མཁན, }
འདོང་བྱེད, that does walk.
འདོང་བ་ཡོད, is gone, they go.
འདོང་བཞིན་པ, } is going.
འདོང་ཞིན་འདུག, }
འདོང, *pres.* I go.
དོང, *pret.* I went.
འདོང་འོང, *fut.* I shall go.
དོང་དོང་ཤིག or དོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou.
འདོད་པ, *s.* wish, desire, inclination, a wishing, &c.
འདོད་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, the arising of a wish, inclination.
འདོད་འདུན, earnest desire, desire, wish.
འདོད་པ་ཅན, } *adj.* eager, ardent, desirous,
འདོད་ཅན, } wishful.
འདོད་སྐྱེན, }
འདོད་མེད, } *adj.* having no inclination, wish
འདོད་སྤངས, } to.
འདོད་ཆགས, *s.* cupidity, lust.
འདོད་ཆགས་དང་སྐྱེན་པ, } *adj.* lustful, having, or
འདོད་ཆགས་ཅན, } full of, unlawful desires.
འདོད་པ།, *v. a.* to wish, desire, long for.
འདོད་དོ, I wish, &c.
འདོད་པ་པོ, a wisher.
འདོད་པ་སྤྱོད་པ, the exercise of lust, coitus.
འདོད་ཁམས, the region of cupidity.
འདོད་པའི་ལྷ, } the god of love, cupidity, or
འདོད་ལྷ, } lust; Cupido.
འདོད་ལྷའི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets of Cupid.

དགའ་མཛེས་ཡབ་པོ, the husband of Lætitia, (of merriment.)
མེ་ཏོག་ཟླུ་རུན, having his bow of flowers.
མེ་ཏོག་མདའ་རུན, having his arrow of flowers.
ཡིད་ལས་སྐྱེས, mind-born.
ཡིད་ལ་གནས, that lies in the mind.
སྙིང་ལ་ཟུགས, that dwells in the heart.
ཐམས་རྒྱལ་འཇོམ, all-subduing.
མདའ་ལྔ་པ, the five-arrowed.
སྨོས་ཤེད, སྨོལ་ཤེད, } that intoxicates, makes mad, fool.
སྲེག་ཤེད, that makes burn.
སྲེམ་ཤེད, that makes dry, lean.
རྒས་ཤེད, that makes old.
དགའ་ཤེད, that makes glad.
འཇིགས་ཤེད, that terrifies.
གསོད་ཤེད, that kills.
བདེ་འཕྲོག, that takes away happiness.
དགའ་རབ་དབང་ཕྱུག, the prince of supreme joy.
འདོད་འཇོའི་བ་མོ, the all-bestowing cow, or the cow of plenty; S. *Kámadhénu*.
འདོན་པ, } an ejecting, expelling; uttering.
འབྱིན་པ, }
ཟློ་བོག for འདོན་པ, an uttering, repeating, repetition.
ཟློ་བཤོད, an uttering, repeating, rehearsing.
སྒྲོག་འདོན, reading with a loud voice.
འདོན་པར, *v. a.* to utter, eject, expel, banish; to eat and drink; v. འཕྲོན་པར, *v. n.*
འདོན་པ་པོ, an utterer.
འདོན་ཤེད, that utters.
འདོན་པར་ཤེད, is uttered.
འདོན་བཞིན་པ, } is uttering.
འདོན་གྱིན་འདུག, }
འདོན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will utter.
འདོན, *pres.* I utter or eject.
བཤོན, *pret.* I uttered, ejected.
གདོན, *fut.* I shall utter.
ཕྲོན་རྗིགཕྲོན, *imperat.* utter thou.
འདོམ་པར, *v. n.* to meet, or come together.
འདོམ་པ, *s.* importance, business, occupation.
འདོམ་པ་འདོམས་པ, a measure of four cubits, a fathom.
འདོམ་གང, one fathom.
འདོམ་དྲུ, two fathoms.
འདོམ་བཅུ, ten fathoms.
འདོམ་ཕྱིས་འཁོལ་བར, to measure with a fathom.
འདོམས་ཀྱ་བཅའ་བར, measured in fathoms.
འདོམཀ or འདོམ, the space between the two feet stretched out, the privy parts.
འདོམས་སྐྲ, } the hair on the privy part.
འདོམས་ཀྱི་སྐྲ, }
འདོམས་སྐྲ་འཕྲོག་པར, to pluck or pull out the hair of, &c.
འདོམས་སྐྲ་གཞར་བར, } to shave the hair of ditto.
—— འཕྲག་པར, }
—— འཇིག་པར, }
འདོམས་རས, } a small piece of cotton cloth
ཅར་རས, } to cover the privy parts.
འདོམས་པ, an advising, counselling.
འདོམས་པར, *v. a.* to advise, counsel, impart.
འདོམས་པ་པོ, an adviser.
འདོམས་ཤེད, that does advise.
འདོམས་པར་ཤེད, is advised.
འདོམས, *pres.* I advise.
གདམས, *pret.* I advised.
གདམ, *fut.* I shall advise.
འདོམས་པར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* do advise.
འདོམས་ཤིག, }
འདོར-བ, } a casting off, rejecting, not taking.
དོར་བ, }
འདོར་བར, *v. a.* to cast off, reject, not to take; to curse; to pace.
སྐོམ་པ་འདོར་བར, to pace, to walk.
དམོད་པ་འདོར་བར, to curse.
འདོར་བ་པོ, a rejecter, putter.
འདོར་ཤེད, that casts off.

འདོར་བར་ཐོང་, is put off, is rejected.
འདོར་, *pres.* I reject.
དོར་-ཅིན, *pret.* I rejected.
དོར་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be rejected.
འདོར་བར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall reject.
འདོར་བར་ཕྱིས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him reject.
འདོར་ཞིག, / མ་དོར་ཞིག, } ditto, cast off, do not cast away.
འདྲ་བ, / མཚུངས་པ, } *adj.* like, similar, equal, even.
འདྲ་མཚུངས, ditto, equal, like.
འདྲ་མཉམ, ditto, equal, level, even.
འདྲ་འདྲ, *adj.* like, very like.
འདྲ་བ་-ཉིད, *s.* equality, likeness, similitude, similarity, resemblance.
འདྲའོ, it is like, equal, similar.
འདྲ་བ་ཡིན་པར, to be like, similar, &c.
སྐུ་འདྲ, an image, a portrait.
ཇི་འདྲ, of what sort.
འདི་འདྲ, of this sort, such.
དེ་འདྲ, of that sort.
ཇི་འདྲ་བ, / དེ་འདྲ་བ, } *correl.* of what sort, of that sort, as, so.
ཇི་འདྲ་བ་ཡི་ལས་ཐོབ་པ, / འཁོར་གྱུ་དེ་འདྲ་ཞོག་པར་འཕྲོ་, } as the work has been, so shall be the fruit.
འདྲངས་པ, v. འཁངས་པ, satisfied, replete.
འདྲད་པ, v. འཁྲད་པ, rubbing, fretting.
འདྲེ་པ, v. འཁྲེ་པ, vying, contending.
འདྲལ་བ, the state of being rent, unfolded.
འདྲལ་བར, *v. n.* to be rent, unfolded; *v. a.* to shun, escape by stratagem.
འདྲི་བ, v. འདྲི་བ, a writing.
འདྲི་བ, an asking, questioning.
འདྲི་བར, *v. a.* to ask, take information from.
འདྲི་བ་པོ, an asker.
འདྲི་ཐོང, that asks.
འདྲི་བར་ཐོང, is asked.
འདྲི་བཞིན་པ, is asking.
འདྲི་ཡིན་འདུག, asking.
འདྲི, *pres.* I ask.
དྲིས, *pret.* I asked.
འདྲི་བར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall ask.
འདྲི་བར་ཕྱིས་-ཤིག, / དྲིས་-ཤིག, } *imperat.* ask thou, let him ask.
འདྲིད་པ, / བསྒྱུ་བ, } a deceiving, deluding; v. འཁྲིད་པ.
འདྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, impose on.
འདྲིད་པ་པོ, a deceiver.
འདྲིད་ཐོང, that does deceive.
འདྲིད་པར་ཐོང, is deceived.
འདྲིད, *pres.* I deceive.
དྲིད་ or འདྲིད་-ཅིན, *pret.* I deceived.
འདྲིད་པར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall deceive.
འདྲིད་ཅིག, *imperat.* deceive thou.
འདྲིམ་པར, *v. a.* to distribute, to give to each; v. འཁྲིམ་པར.
འདྲིལ་བར, *v. n.* to fall, roll down, to turn, (about its axis;) v. འཁྲིལ་བར.
འདྲིལ་བར, *v. a.* to turn round, to twist, wreathe; v. སྒྲིལ་བར.
འདྲུ་བ, a digging, making a hole; a fretting; v. འབྲུ་བ.
ཆུ་བ་འདྲུ་བ, the making or digging a hole.
ཆོད་འདྲུ་བ, a fretting, vexing.
རྫིང་འདྲུ་བ, the digging of a pond.
བྱེ་བ, —— ditto of a well.
འདྲུ་བར, *v. a.* to dig, make a hole; to vex, fret.
འདྲུ་བ་པོ, a digger.
འདྲུ་ཐོང, that digs, a shovel.
འདྲུ་བར་ཐོང, dug, is dug.
འདྲུ་བཞིན་པ, / འདྲུ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is digging.
འདྲུ, *pres.* I dig.
འདྲུགས་སུ, *pret.* I dug.
འདྲུ་བར་འཕྲོ་, *fut.* I shall dig.
འདྲུ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be dug.

རྒྱག-རིག, } *imperat.* do dig, let him dig.
འབྱ་བར་ཕྱིས་རིག, }

འབྱད་པ, a rubbing, filing, polishing.
འབྱད་པར, *v. a.* to rub, file, make smooth.
v. འབྲད་པ, to draw, drag, pull along by force.
ལྕགས་འབྱད་པར, to rub, file iron.
རིང་, —— to rub wood, &c.
ལུས་འབྱད་པར, to rub the body.
སྐང་པ་སོ་ཐག་གིས་འབྱད་པར, to rub the foot with a tile.
རོ་འབྱད་པར, to drag a dead body.
འབྱད་པ་པོ, a rubber, dragger.
འབྱད་ཆེད, that rubs; a file.
འབྱད་པར་ཆེད, is rubbed, dragged.
འབྱད, *pres.* I rub.
རྒྱབ-རིས, *pret.* I rubbed.
འབྱད་པར་འགྱར, *fut.* I shall rub.
རྒྱད་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be rubbed.
རྒྱབ་རྒྱད་རོག, *imperat.* rub thou.
འབྱག་པར, *v. a.* to sew, stitch, join together.
འབྱལ་བ, the state of being rotten, putrid, rancid, stinking; putridity.
v. ཟལ་བ, eaten away, wasted, diminished.
རྒྱལ་བ, } *adj.* rotten, putrid, stinking.
ཟལ་བ, }
འདེ, } an evil spirit, a devil, a ghost.
ཕྱ་འདེ, }
འདེ་ཕོ, a male devil.
འདེ་མོ, a female devil.
འདེ་ཐུ, a young evil spirit or devil, an imp.
འདེ་ལས་ཚོང་པ, mischief done by an evil spirit.
འདེ་འཇུག་པ, the entering of an evil spirit into one.
འདེ་ཟུགས་པ, one occupied by an evil spirit.
འདེ་སྐྱོང་པ, the expelling of an evil spirit.
འདེ་འཇལ་བ, a subduing or conquering of an evil spirit.
འདེ་རིག, } a bug, a disagreeable insect found
རྨ་རྀ, } in beds.

འདེ་བ-ཉིད, the state of being mixed, mingled.
འདེ་བར, *adv.* jointly, mixedly.
འདེ་བར་སྡེད་པར, *v. a.* to unite, mix, mingle.
འདེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mixed, mingled.
འདེས་པ, *part. adj.* mixed, mingled.
འདེན་མ, } a mixed thing, a mixture, a mix-
འདེས་མ, } ed dialect.
འདེག་པ, } a shaving with a razor.
འབེག་པ, }
འདེག་པར, *v. a.* to shave with a razor.
སྐྲ་འདེག་པར, to shave the hair of the head.
བལ, —— to shave or cut a fleece.
རྦྱིད་པ, —— ditto the hair of a yak.
འདེག་པ་པོ, } a shaver, a barber.
འདེག་མཁན, }
འདེག་ཆེད, that shaves, a razor.
འདེག་པར་ཆེད, is shaved.
འདེག, *pres.* I shave.
རེགས་ or རེགས, *pret.* I shaved.
འདེན་མ, } a mixture, a mixed thing, a mixed
འདེས་མ, } dialect.
འདེན་པ, a drawing, conducting, bringing, governing, inviting.
v. རྒྱབ་པ, ditto.
འདེན་པར, *v. a.* to draw, bring, conduct, govern, invite.
འདེན་པ་པོ, a drawer, &c.
འདེན་ཆེད, that draws.
འདེན་པར་ཆེད, is conducted, &c.
འདེན, *pres.* I draw; I invite.
འདེན་ཏེགས or རྒབས, *pret.* I drew; I invited.
འདེན་པར་འགྱུར or རྒྱབ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall draw, &c.
རྒྱོབ or རྒྱབས་རིག, } *imperat.* draw thou.
འབེན་པར་ཕྱིས་རིག, }
སྤྱན་འདེན་པར, to invite, call.
འདེད་པ, a sliding, gliding, slipping.
འདེད་པར, *v. n.* to slide, glide, slip, commit a small fault.
འདེད་པ་པོ, a slider, &c.

ཕེའེད་ཅིང, that slides.

འཇེལ་པ, *adj.* mixed, mingled, mongrel.

རྟ་འཁྱོ་འཇེལ་པ, a mongrel breed, in animals.

འཇེལ་མ, a mixed, mingled thing, a mixed dialect.

འཇེལ་ལོ, it is mixed, &c.

འཇེལ་པར, *adv.* mixtly, mixedly.

འཇེལ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mixed.

འཇེལ་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to mix, mingle.

འཕགཔ, an arising, lifting up one's self; rearing, kicking, plunging, throwing his rider, as a horse.

འཕག་པར, to arise, lift one's self up; to throw his rider, as a horse.

འཕགས་པ, *part. adj.* arisen, eminent, excellent, high.

འཕགས་པར, *adv.* eminently, excellently, highly.

འཕགས་ལོ, arisen, is eminent, high.

འཕགས་པ་པོ, one that is arisen; the emancipated.

འཕགས་པ, a title of honour, for the male saints, and men of genius and learning.

འཕགས་མ, do. for those of a female character.

འཕགས་ཡུལ, (in a physical sense) an elevated country, a high land; (in a moral sense,) the country where the BUDDHAS have appeared and lived; India, or central India.

ཤར་པར་འཕགས་པ, / ཤར་འཕགས, } especially eminent, high.

འཕངཔ-མ-བྱ, a spindle, a little spindle; v. ཕང.

འཕང་ཁོལ, the whirl of a spindle, a wheel, the spindle of a wheel, &c.

འཕང་བ, a shooting, throwing, casting, ejaculating.

འཕང་བར, *v. a.* to shoot out, throw, ejaculate; v. འཕེན་པ.

མདའ་འཕང་བར, to shoot an arrow.

མཆོག་ཆ་འཕང་བར, ditto a warlike instrument.

འཕང, the summit, top of, &c.; *adj.* high; *s.* height, altitude.

མོ་འཕང, a model, pattern.

སྟོལ་འཕང, a high stool or the height of a stool.

མཁམ་འཕང, the altitude of heaven.

འཕངས, *s.* height, altitude.

འཕངས་སུ, *adv.* in height.

འཕན, / ཕན, } long, narrow, hanging pieces of silk cloth, &c.

འཕམ་པ, a losing, not gaining, the state of being defeated; loss, defeat.

འཕམ་པར, *v. n.* to lose, to be defeated, to suffer loss.

འཕམ་པ་པོ, a loser.

ཕམ་པ, / ཕམ་པར་གྱུར་པ, } one that is defeated.

མི་འཕམ་མགོན་པོ, an invincible patron.

འཕམ་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to overcome, defeat.

འཕར་བ, a springing, rising, the state of being raised, promoted.

འཕར་བར, *v. n.* to spring, rise, be raised, promoted.

རྩ་འཕར་འགྲན, the pulse beats.

འཕར་བ་པོ, a springer, riser.

འཕར་ཞེད, that does spring, rise.

འཕར་བར་ཞེད, is raised, promoted.

འཕར, *(in compos.)* a board, plank.

སྒོ་འཕར, the board or plank of a door.

འཕལ་ཆ, an incision.

འཕལ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* having incisions.

འཕལ་ཆ་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make incisions on, to cut.

འཕྱང་བར, *v. n.* to be ruined, to become insolvent, to be indigent.

འཕྱད་པར, *v. a.* to put off; v. འཕྱད་པར.

འཕྱར་བར, *v. n.* to fly (as a bird).

འཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to cover, to cast or spread over.

འཕྱར་བར, / v. མཉེད་པར, } to make soft, to rub together.

འཕྱག་པར, *v. a.* to repel, drive back, to toss off.
འཕྱག་པ་པོ, / འཕྱག་མཁན, } a driver back, repeller.
འཕྱག་བྱེད, that drives back, repulsive.
འཕྱའ་བར་བྱེད, is driven back, is repelled.
འཕྱག་གཞིན་པ, / འཕྱག་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is repelling.
འཕྱག, *pres.* I repel.
ཕྱག་རྗེས, *pret.* I repelled.
འཕྱག་པར་འཕྱར, *fut.* I shall repel.
ཕྱག or ཕྱག་ཤིག, *imperat.* repel thou.
འཕྱག་ཏུ, / འཕྱག་ཡིག, } a prefix, a letter prefixed.
འཕྱག་ཅན, *adj.* having a prefix.
འཕྱག་མེད་ཅན, *adj.* having no prefix.
འཕེན་པ, a shooting, throwing, casting, &c.
འཕེན་པར, *v. a.* to shoot, throw, cast, ejaculate.
འཕེན་པ་པོ, / འཕེན་མཁན, } a shooter, archer, ejaculator.
འཕེན་བྱེད, that shoots.
འཕེན་པར་བྱེད, is thrown, cast.
འཕེན་གཞིན་པ, / འཕེན་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is shooting.
འཕེན, *pres.* I shoot.
འཕངས, *pret.* I shot.
འཕང, *fut.* I shall shoot.
མོངས or མོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* shoot thou.
འཕེལ་བ, an increasing, augmentation.
འཕེལ་བར, *v. n.* to increase, augment; v. རྒྱས་པར, *v. a.*
འཕེལ་འོ, / འཕེལ་འདུག, } it increases.
འཕེལ་བྱེད, that does increase; *adj.* increasing.
འཕེལ་བར་བྱེད, it is augmented.
འཕེལ་གཞིན་པ, / འཕེལ་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is increasing.
ཕེལ or ཕེལ་བར་སོང, *pret.* it increased.
འཕེལ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will increase.
འཕོ་བ, a shifting, changing of place, migrating.
གནས་ནས་འཕོ་བ, a migrating from one place.
ཚེ་འཕོ་བ, a shifting of life, transmigration.
འཕོ་བར, *v. n.* to shift, change, transmigrate; v. སྤོ་བར, *v. a.*
འཕོ་བ་པོ, one migrating.
འཕོ་བྱེད, that does migrate, remove.
འཕོ་བར་བྱེད, is removed, they migrate.
འཕོ་གཞིན་པ, / འཕོ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is removing, migrating.
འཕོ, *pres.* I shift.
འཕོས, *pret.* I shifted.
འཕོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall shift.
འཕོས་ཤིག, / འཕོ་བར་སྐྱར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* shift thou.
འཕོག་པ, a striking, hurting.
འཕོག་པར, *v. a.* to strike, hurt, touch.
འཕོང, / མདའ་སྐྱེད, } an exercise or sport with arrows; v. འཕེན་པ.
འཕང་ས, the place of such exercise.
འཕོང་མཁན, one skilful in shooting arrows.
འཕོངས, / རྟག, } *s.* the fundament, hinder part, posteriors.
འཕོངས་པ, / v. མོངས་པ, } *s.* indigence, want, poverty; *adj.* indigent, poor.
འཕོངས་པར, *v. n.* to be indigent, to want.
འཕོད་པར, / མོད་པར, } to be able, to dare.
འཕྱ for སྨོད, / འཕྱ་སྨོད, } *s.* rebuke, abuse.
འཕྱ་བ, a rebuking, chiding, upbraiding.
འཕྱ་བར, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, &c.
འཕྱ་བ་པོ, / འཕྱ་མཁན, } a rebuker.
འཕྱ་བྱེད, one chiding, abusing.
འཕྱག་པ, a sweeping, making clean.
ཕྱག་དང་འཕྱག་པ, ditto.

འཕྱག་པར, *v. a.* to sweep, make clean.
འཕྱག་པ་པོ, a sweeper.
འཕྱག་བྱེད, that does sweep; a besom, broom.
འཕྱག་པར་བྱེད, is swept.
འཕྱང་བ, a hanging down.
མགོ་འཕྱང་བ, the hanging down of one's head
རྐང་པ, —— ditto of one's feet.
འཕྱང་བར, *v. n.* to hang down; v. ཕྱང་བ, *v. a.*
འཕྱན་པར, *v. n.* to go astray, to be lost, to be mingled among.
འཕྱར་བར, *v. a.* to display, exhibit, show, to raise, rouse, excite, to hoist up; v. འཆར་བར, *v. n.*
འཕྱར་ཀར, *s.* colours, standard, banner.
འཕྱར་བ་པོ, a displayer, shower, showman.
འཕྱར་མཐེད, an enticing, alluring behaviour.
འཕྱར་མཐེད་བྱེད་པར, to show or make an alluring figure.
འཕྱར་མཐེད་ཅན, *adj.* enticing, alluring.
འཕྱར་བར, / འཕྱེར་བར, / འཆེར་བར, } *v. a.* to fan, sift, strain, turn.
འཕྱི་བ, / ཕྱི་བ, } a species of cony or hare.
འཕྱི་ཁྱད, the hole in which it resides.
འཕྱི་ཆོད, the cave of ditto.
འཕྱི་བ, *s.* lateness, time far spent, a tarrying.
འཕྱི་བར, *adv.* late; *v. n.* to be belated.
འཕྱི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be belated.
འཕྱི་མོ, late, time far spent.
འཕྱིས་པ, *part. adj.* belated, retarded.
འཕྱིས་པར་ཐུར་པ, one belated, belated.
འཕྱིས་པར་མི་འགྱུར, will not be belated.
འཕྱི་བ, / འཕྱིད་པ, } a wiping off, blotting out.
འཕྱི་བར, / འཕྱིད་པར, } *v. a.* to wipe off, blot out; v. འཕྱི་བར, *v. n.*
འཕྱི་རས, a piece of linen to wipe with.
ཕྱག་འཕྱི, a napkin, a handkerchief.
འཕྱིད་པ, / v. འཕྱི་བ, } a wiping.
འཕྱུག་པ, / འཕྱུགས་པ, } a mistaking.
འཕྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to mistake, misconceive, err, blunder.
ལམ་འཕྱུག་པར, to mistake a way or road.
འཕྱུག་པ་པོ, a mistaker, a blunderer.
འཕྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to rise up, to be diffused.
འཕྱེ་བ, a going like a serpent, creeping.
འཕྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to crawl, creep, go slowly.
འཕྱེའོ, he, it, &c. crawls.
འཕྱེ་བ་པོ, a creeper.
འཕྱེ་བྱེད, that does creep, creeping.
འཕྱེ་ཡིན་འདུག, / འཕྱེ་བཞིན་པ, } is creeping, crawling.
འཕྱེ་མོ, *m.* / འཕྱེ་མོ, *f.* } one that crawls, having no feet, a cripple.
འཕྱེ་གོར་འཁོར་བར, to crawl or creep on his body or fundament.
ཕྱེ་འཕྱེ, a kind of serpent; serpents in general.
ཕྱེ་འཕྱེ་ཆེན་པོ, a fancied mischievous monster; a large serpent; S. *Mahoraga.*
འཕྱོ་བ, the state of swimming on the surface, floating.
འཕྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to swim on the surface.
འཕྱོ་བ་པོ, a swimmer on ditto.
འཕྱོ་བྱེད, *adj.* swimming on ditto.
འཕྱོ་ཡིན་འདུག, / འཕྱོ་བཞིན་པ, } is swimming on, &c.
འཕྱོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will swim on, &c.
འཕྱོན་མ, a harlot, whore, strumpet.
འཕྱོན་མ་བྱེད་པ, whoredom, fornication, adultery.
འཕྲ་བ, a kicking, a beating or striking with the hand or foot, (as a beast.)
འཕྲ་བར, *v. a.* to kick, strike with the foot.
འཕྲག་པ, an envying, envy, jealousy.
འཕྲག་པར, *v. a.* to envy.
འཕྲད་པ, v. འཕྲ་བ, a kicking, &c.

འབྱེ་པར, v. འབྱེ་བར.

འབྱེ་བ, a separating, putting asunder.

འབྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to separate, divide, put asunder; v. འཐེ་བར, *v. n.*

འབྱེ་བ་པོ, one that separates.

འབྱེ་བྱེད, that separates, divides.

འབྱེ་བར་བྱེད, is separated.

འབྱེ་ཞིན་འདུག, / འབྱེ་བཞིན་པ, } is separating.

འབྱེའོ, *pres.* I separate or divide.

སྦྱས་-རེས, *pret.* I separated.

དབྱེའོ, *fut.* I shall separate.

སྦྱོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* separate thou.

འབྱེལ་-མ, *adj.* vulgar, common, modern, recent; *s.* any thing put aside for immediate use.

འབྱེལ་མར, / འབྱེལ་ཏ, } *adv.* commonly, regularly, immediately, suddenly.

འབྱེལ་དཔོན, a thing often used, or a thing put aside to be used immediately when required; a manual of common use.

འབྱེལ་སྐད, the common or vulgar dialect.

འབྱེལ་སྐད་ཏ, *adv.* in vulgar dialect.

འབྱོལ་-པ, *pret.* of འབྱེ་བ, *s.* a kick, a stroke.

རྐང་འབྱོལ, a stroke made with the foot, a kick.

ལག་འབྱོལ, a stroke with the hand, a blow.

འཚེ་འབྱོལ, *s.* agony.

འཚེ་འབྱོལ་ཉེད་པར, to be in agony.

འཕྲི་བ, a subtracting, diminishing.

འཕྲི་བར, *v. a.* to subtract, diminish, make less; v. འཕྱི་བར, *v. n.*

འཕྲི་བ་པོ, a subtractor, &c.

འཕྲི་བྱེད, that makes less.

འཕྲི་བར་ཉེད, is made less.

འཕྲི་ཞིན་འདུག, / འཕྲི་བཞིན་པ, } is subtracting.

འཕྲི་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* will make less, diminish.

་འཕྲི, *pres.* I diminish or subtract.

སྦྲེས་ཏེ་-རེས, *pret.* I diminished.

དཕྲི, *fut.* I shall diminish.

སྦྲིས་ཤིག, / འཕྲི་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* subtract thou, let him diminish it.

འཕྲིག་པར, *v. n.* to palpitate, beat as the heart, to flutter.

འཕྲིན་པ, a sending of intelligence.

འཕྲིན་པར, *v. a.* to send or give intelligence, to let know.

འཕྲིན, / v. སྤྲིན, } *s.* intelligence, notice, message, business.

འཕྲིན་པ, a messenger.

འཕྲིན་ལས, *s.* business, commission.

འཕྲིན་ལས་པ, a commissioner, deputy.

འཕྲིན་ལས་གཏུབ་པར, to fulfil a commission.

འཕྲིན་སྐུར་བ, a sending of intelligence.

འཕྲིན་གྲོད་བ, ditto, an ordering, commanding.

འཕྲིན་འཕྲོར་བ, a conveying of intelligence, &c. carrying of a public dispatch.

འཕྲིན་སྦྱོད་པ, the delivering of a dispatch or intelligence.

འཕྲིན་སྦྱོད་པ, the state of being delivered, or arrived; a dispatch, letter, &c.

འཕྲིན་ཡིག or སྤྲིན་ཡིག, an epistle, letter.

འཕྲིན་ལན, an answer to a dispatch, letter.

འབྱུ་བ། སྦྱ་བ, an earthen vessel.

འབྱུག་པ, a scratching, rubbing one's self.

འབྱུག་པར, *v. a.* to scratch, rub, &c. one's self; v. སྤྱུག་པ.

འཕྱུལ་བ, / རྨི་ལམ་འཕྱུལ, } a miraculous change or turn, illusion.

ཚོ་འཕྱུལ, an exhibition of illusory shews or miracles.

རྫུ་འཕྱུལ, *s.* transfiguration or change of form.

སྒྱུ་འཕྱུལ, an illusory change of form.

མིག་འཕྱུལ, illusion of the eye.

འཕྱུལ་འཁོར, / འཕྲུལ་འཁོར, } a machine, engine.

འཕྲུལ་བར, to change or turn miraculously.
འཕྲེ་བ, a leaning, inclining to.
འཕྲེ་བར, *v. n.* to lean, incline to or against.
འཕྲེང་བ-མཱ-མ, a string of beads, &c. a monkish rosary; v. ཕྲེང་བ.
འཕྲེད་རྐྱམ, / ཕྲེད་རྐྱམ, } a bead.
འཕྲེད་ལྡན, / འཕྲེད་ཅན, } *adj.* having or holding a rosary.
འཕྲེད་མཛེས, a beautiful rosary, &c.
འཕྲེད་བ་འདྲེམས་པ, the threading of beads on a string, the binding a garland of flowers.
འཕྲེད་བར, *adv.* in a series, *seriatim.*
འཕྲེད་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be put in a series.
འཕྲེད་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to put into a series.
འཕྲེས་པ, *pret.* of འཕྲེ་བ, to lean to, &c.
འཕྲེས་ཏེ་འཚམ་པར, to sit in a leaning posture.
འཕྲོ་བ, the state of being diffused, spread, scattered, divulged; rumoured, &c.; v. ཕྱོ་བ, *v. a.*
འོད་འཕྲོ་བ, ditto of light.
དྲི, ditto of smell or scent.
གྲགས་པ, ditto of fame.
འཕྲོ་བར, *v. n.* to spread, to be diffused, &c.
འཕྲོ་བྱེད, that does spread, spreading.
འཕྲོ་བར་བྱེད, is spread.
འཕྲོ, *pres.* it spreads.
འཕྲོས-ཤོས, *pret.* it spread.
འཕྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will spread.
འཕྲོ་འཕྲད, the continuation of the former, continuation.
འཕྲོ་འཕྲད་པར, *v. a.* to continue.
འཕྲོ་འཕྲད་པ་པོ, a continuator, continuer.
འཕྲོག་པ, a taking by force, a taking away.
འཕྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to take by force, to seize on.
འཕྲོག་པ་པོ, a taking by force.
འཕྲོག་བྱེད, that takes by force, a tyrant.
འཕྲོག་པར་བྱེད, is taken by force.
འཕྲོག་ཤིན་འཇམ, / འཕྲོག་བཞིན་པ, } is taking by force.
འཕྲོག་པར་འགྱུར, will take by force.
འཕྲོག, *pres.* he takes by force.
ངས-ཕྲོགས, *pret.* I took by force.
དབོག, *fut.* he will take by force.
ཕྲོག་ཤོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him seize on.
འཕྲོག་བྱེད, the taker by force, an epithet of Iswara.
འཕྲོད་པ, *adj.* fit, proper, convenient, becoming, useful, &c.
འཕྲོད་པ, the state of being paid, delivered, given into one's hand; v. སྦྱོད་པ, *v. a.*
འཕྲོད་པར, *v. n.* to be delivered, paid, given, &c.
འཕྲོད, *pres.* it is delivered or received.
ཕྲོད་ཟིས, *pret.* it has been received.
འཕྲོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be received.
ཕྲོད་ཤིག, *imperat.* let it be delivered.
འཕངས, a mask, a disguise, an image, figure, a ludicrous figure.
ཤ་སྦྱ་འཕངས, / འདྲ་འཕངས, / ཞལ་འཕངས, } ditto, an image, a figure, a portrait.
འཕངས་ཆོག་པ, the putting on of a mask.
འཕངས་འཆམ, a making of ludicrous grimaces.
འཕགས-པ, a stain, spot; v. སྦགས.
འཕགས་པར, *v. a.* to stain, bespot.
འཕད་པ, the state of being steeped, macerated.
འཕད་པར, *v. n.* to be steeped, macerated; v. སྦད་པ, *v. a.*
འཕངས, *s.* subject, vassal, folk.
འཕངས་པོ, a male subject, servant.
འཕངས་མོ, a female servant.
ཐག་འཕངས, subjects under one's government or orders.
ཞབས་འཕངས, ditto.
རྗེ་འཕངས, the master or prince, and the subjects.

དགེའ་མཚོག་འཕངས, God's servant, a proper name.

འཕངས་ཐུ་རྒྱུད་པར, to subject to one's dominion.

འཕདཔ-པ, }
རྩོལ་བ, } *s.* endeavour, diligence, effort,
འཕད་རྩོལ, } industry.

འཕད་པ་ཅན, *adj.* industrious, diligent.

འཕད་པས, *adv.* with assiduity, diligence.

འཕད་རྩོལ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any effort.

འཕད་པ་རྒྱུད་པར, to endeavour, to adhibit diligence.

འཕད་པ་པོ, an endeavourer, pains-taker.

འཕད་རྒྱུད, that endeavours, pains-taking.

འཕད་པར་རྒྱུད, they take pains.

འཕག་པ, a falling down, a descending, an alighting; v. འཕེགས་པ, *v. a.*

ཆར་འཕག་པ, the falling or descending of rain.

ཆུ, — the flowing of water.

རྡེམ་པ་འཕག་པ, a descending by the steps.

རྟ་ལས་འཕག་པ, an alighting from a horse.

འཕག་ཆུ, a flowing or running water, a stream.

འཕག་པའི་ཆུ་གོ, the running water, a river.

འཕག་རྒྱུས, an entrance or descent to a water or river, H. a *ghat*.

འཕག་པར, *v. n.* to descend, fall, flow, alight, &c.

འཕག་པ་པོ, }
འཕག་མཁན, } one that alights, descends.

འཕག་རྒྱུད, that does descend.

འཕག་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཕག་གཞིན་པ, } is descending.

འཕག, *pres.* I descend; it flows.

གཏན-གཏས, *pret.* I descended.

འཕག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall descend.

འཕེགཨ or འཕེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* descend thou.

འཕམ་པ, *s.* mouldiness, the state of being mouldy, rotten.

འཕམ་པར, *v. n.* to be mouldy, rotten.

འཕམ, a disease of the foot or thigh.

འཕའ-ཞ, the crying of a sheep, baa.

འཕའ་གར, }
འཕའ་རེར་གར, } *v. n.* to bleat or cry like a sheep.

འཕའ་ཚེ, }
སྐྱ་པ, } a hole, cavity, opening, cavern.

འཕའ་ཚེ་ཅན, *adj.* hollow, having a cavity within.

རྡ་ཤི་འཕའ་ཚེ, a hole or cavern in a rock.

འཕའ་པོ, a sorcerer, &c.

འཕའ་མོ, a sorceress, witch, hag.

འཕའ་ཞིག, *adj.* alone, mere, that or this only.

འཕའ་ཞིག་ཏུ, *adv.* merely, only, simply, barely.

སྡུག་འཕའ་ཞིག, bad qualities alone.

ཡོན་ཏན་འཕའ་ཞིག, good qualities alone.

འཕར་ཞ, a burning; an opening of a flower.

འཕར་གར, *v. n.* to burn, to be inflamed; to open as a flower.

འཕར་རོ, it burns, &c.

འཕར་ཀྱིན་འདུག, }
འཕར་གཞིན་པ, } is burning.

འཕར་གཤེ་མེ, a burning fire.

འཕར་རུ་རུང་ཞ, *adj.* inflammable.

འཕར་རུ་རུང་བ་གཤེ་རྫས, an inflammable substance.

དཔལ་འཕར་ཞ, the state of being illustrious.

འཕར་འབུར, *s.* roughness of surface.

འཕར་འབུར་ཅན, *adj.* rough, of unequal surface.

འཕལ་ཞ, a picking, putting asunder.

འཕལ་གར, *v. a.* to pick, make rough, hairy, shaggy.

སྐྲ་འཕལ་ཞ, to dress the hair, to make rough, &c.

སྐྲ་འཕལ་ཅན, a sect of religionists in ancient India.

འཕེ་འཕེ, a small quantity of clay.

མཉན་ཏེ་འཕེ་འཕེ, ditto.

ཨཡིགས་པ, a boring, a piercing, a making a hole.
ཨཡིགས་པར, *v. a.* to pierce, bore, make a hole ; v. ཨབྱགས་པར.
ཨཡིགས་པ་པོ, ཨཡིགས་མཁན, } a piercer, a borer.
ཨཡིགས་ཆེད, that bores, an auger.
ཨཡིགས་པར་ཆེད, is bored, or pierced.
ཨཡིགས་ཐིན་ཨཅག, ཨཡིགས་བཞིན་པ, } is boring.
ཨཡིགས་པར་ཨགྱར, will bore.
ཨཡིགས, *pres.* I pierce or bore.
ཡིགས, *pret.* I pierced.
དཡིགས་བྱག, *fut.* I shall pierce through.
ཡིགཡིགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* bore thou.
ཨཡིགས་ཆེད, ཏི་ལོ་ཨཡིགས་ཆེད, } the Vindhya mountains in India.
ཨབྱ་ཁ, an opening, bursting forth.
ཨབྱ་ཁར, *v. n.* to open, to bud.
ཨབྱས་པ, *part. adj.* opened.
ཨབྱ་རས, a kind of coarse silk stuff.
ཨབྱཕྱེན་ཨབྱ, a worm, grub, insect.
ཨབྱ་ཕྱེན, an insect.
ཨབྱ་རིགས, various species of worms, grubs and insects.
སྐྱེག་མ, སྐྱེག་རྒྱར, } an ant, emmet, a pismire.
རྒྱུ་ཕྱེན, a belly worm.
ཤས་ཨབྱ, a corn worm, a weavel.
དར་ཨབྱ, a silk worm.
ཚ་ཁ་ཨབྱ, a locust.
རྡིག་པ, a scorpion.
ཤད་མདས, a caterpillar.
ཤིག, a louse.
ཁྱི་ཤིག, a dog louse, a flea.
སྐྱེ་མ, a nit.
ཨབྱགས་པ, a piercing through, a boring, a blaming.
ཨབྱགས་པར, *v. a.* to make a hole through, to pierce.
ཨབྱགས་པ་པོ, a borer, a piercer through.
ཨབྱགས, *pres.* I pierce through.
བྱས, *pret.* I pierced.
དབྱག, *fut.* I shall pierce.
སྦྱགས་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him bore it.
ཨབྱངས་པ, endeavour, diligence, industry, an endeavouring.
ཨབྱངས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.
ཨབྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to exercise, endeavour.
ཨབྱངས་པ་པོ, an endeavourer.
ཨབྱད་པ, a blowing, (as of the wind.)
ཨབྱད་པར, *v. n.* to blow, (as the wind.)
ཨབྱད, *pres.* it blows.
བྱས, *pret.* it blew.
ཨབྱད་པར་ཨགྱར, *fut.* it will blow.
ཨབྱད་པ, a blowing, (the fire, &c.)
ཨབྱད་པར, *v. a.* to blow; v. སྐྱད་པ, to kindle.
ཨབྱད་པ་པོ, a blower.
ཨབྱད, *pres.* I blow it.
སྦྱངས, *pret.* I blew it.
ཨབྱད་པར་ཨགྱར, དབྱ, } *fut.* I shall blow it, to be blown.
ཨབྱད་པ, a putting off, (as of clothes,) undressing.
ཨབྱད་པར, *v. a.* to put off.
ཨབྱད་པ་པོ, a putter off.
ཨབྱད, *pres.* I put off, I undress.
བྱད, *pret.* I have put off.
དབྱད, *fut.* I shall put off.
སྦྱངས་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him put off, &c.
ཨབྱཀ་པ, བྱཀ་པར, } *v. n.* to itch.
ཨབྱབ་པ, a falling flat down, prostrate with the face downwards, the state of being overthrown or turned upside down.
ཨབྱབ་པར, *v. n.* to fall flat down, with the face downwards, to be overthrown as in wrestling.

རྨ་འབྱིང་པ, a being with the face or mouth downwards, &c.; v. སྐྱེ་བ་, *v. a.*

འབྱིངས, *pres.* I am prostrate.

བྱས, *pret.* I fell down.

འབྱིང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall fall down.

སྐྱབས་གསལ་མཛོད, *imperat.* let him be prostrate.

འབྱངས་པ, a vaulting, overarching, covering.

འབྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to vault, overarch, cover.

འབྱངས་པ་པོ, a coverer, vaulter.

འབྱངས, *pres.* I vault or cover.

སྦྱངས, *pret.* I covered.

དབྱངས, *fut.* I shall vault.

སྐྱབས་གསལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him vault.

འབྱམ་པ, a kind of grave, vault, or burial place; a general term for a མཆོད་རྟེན, or a small sacred building of a conical form.

རྡུལ་འབྱམ, / རིན་ཆེན་འབྱམ, } a burial place for the relics of a great person.

འབྱམ, *num. adj.* one hundred thousand.

འབྱམ་ཕྲག, / འབྱམ་ཆེ, } ditto, a hundred thousand.

འབྱར་བ, a rising, or state of being raised; a part rising above the rest; an opening, budding.

འབྱར་འབྱར, many risings, an unequal surface.

འབྱར་འབྱར་ཅན, *adj.* of unequal surface, rough.

འབྱར་མ, / འབྱར་རྫ, } a bass-relief, or basso relievo, any raised or embossed work.

འབྱར་གཅོད་པ, one working in bass-relief.

འབྱར་མེ་མཁན, a carver, engraver.

ཐིག་འབྱར, / ཐིག་མ་དང་འབྱར་མ, } a picture and sculpture, a painted and carved image.

འབྱལ་བ, an offering, oblation, gift, present.

འབྱལ་བར, *v. a.* to offer, give, present.

འབྱལ་བ་པོ, an offerer, presenter.

འབྱལ་ལོ, I offer.

འབྱལ་ཐུབ, that does offer.

འབྱལ་ཕྱིན་འདུག, / འབྱལ་གཤེགས་པ, } is offering.

འབྱལ་བར་འགྱུར, shall, will, offer.

འབྱལ, *pres.* I offer or present.

སྦྱལ, *pret.* I offered or presented.

དབྱལ, *fut.* I shall offer.

སྐྱབས་གསལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* offer thou.

འབྱས for འབྱ་ཡིས, by, with a worm, or worms.

འབྱས-པ, *pret.* of འབྱ་བ, *v. n.* to open, to bud.

འབྱས་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to be opened.

མར་མེ་འབྱས / or སྦྱས, } the lamp is lighted.

འབེན, / v. འབེམ, } a mark, butt or target, which men shoot at; the white; the bull's eye; a scope.

འབེན་རྩི, rag or rags.

འབེན་རྩི་ཅན, *adj.* raggy, ragged, dressed in rags.

འབེབས་པ, a letting, showering, down.

འབེབས་པར, *v. a.* to let down, to make descend, to shower, rain; to put in order, arrange, &c.; v. འབབ་པར, *v. n.*

འབེབས་པ་པོ, a letter down.

འབེབས་ཐུབ, that makes descend.

འབེབས་པར་ཐུབ, is made to descend.

འབེབས་ཀྱིན་འདུག, / འབེབས་གཤེན་པ, } is letting down.

འབེབས་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will make descend.

འབེབས, *pres.* I let down, &c.

ཕབས, *pret.* I made descend.

དབབས, *fut.* I shall let down.

ཞེབ་ཅིག་ཞེབས, *imperat.* make thou descend.

འབེམ, a mark, butt, target, which men shoot at; the white; a scope.

འབེམ་འདོམས་པར, to put or set a mark.

འབེར, a sort of plastic mass used by smiths.

འབེལ་མ, the hair on the forehead of a horse.

འབེལ་ཅན, *adj.* having a tuft of hair, &c.

འབེལ་བ, a discoursing.

འཚེག་པར, *v. n.* to discourse.
འཚེག་པ་པོ, a discourser.
འཚེག་གཏམ, a discourse, oration.
ང་ འཚེག་གཅིག་གཉའ་མཆིད, ditto.
འཚེག་གཏམ་པ, an orator.
འབོ, a measure.
རྡོག་འབོ, a bushel.
འབོག, the state of being shed or poured out.
འབོ་བར, *v. n.* to be poured, or shed out, to overflow.
འབོག, a sort of upper garment.
འབོག་རྒྱ, ditto.
ཕོ་འབོག, ditto for boys or men.
མོ་འབོག, ditto for women.
འབོག་རྒེས, a bundle, a small load.
འབོགས་པ, a bestowing, conferring on, giving over, delivering.
འབོགས་པར, *v. a.* to give over, confer on.
འབོགས་པ་པོ, a giver over, transferer.
འབོགས, *pres.* I transfer.
ཕོག, *pret.* I transferred.
དབོག, *fut.* I shall confer on.
ཕོགཕོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* give thou over.
འབོད་པ, *s.* rotundity, roundness.
འབོད་འབོད, *adj.* round, globular.
འཁྱར་པ་འབོད་འབོད, a round loaf.
འབོད་པ or མོད་པ, a calling, naming, inviting.
འབོད་པར, *v. a.* to call, name, invite, bid, summon.
འབོད་པ་པོ, a caller.
འབོད་རྒྱུ, that does call.
འབོད་པར་རྒྱུ, is called.
འབོད་གྱིན་འདུག, } is calling.
འབོད་གཞིན་པ, }
འབོད, *pres.* I call or invite.
མོས, *pret.* I called.
འབོད་པར་འགྱར, *fut.* I shall call.
མོགཕོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* call thou.

འབོར་པ, } a putting, placing, laying down.
མོར་པ, }
འབོར་བར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay down; omit, leave out.
ཚོམ་པ་འབོར་བར, to pace, walk.
འབོར་བ་པོ, a putter.
འབོར་རྒྱུ, that does put, &c.
འབོར་བར་རྒྱུ, is put, &c.
འབོར, *pres.* I lay down.
མོར, *pret.* I placed.
འབོར་བར་འགྱར, *fut.* I shall place.
མོར་གཕོར་ཤིག, *imperat.* put down.
འབོག-པོ-མོ, *adj.* soft, tender, not hard or rough, gentle, mild.
འབོག་པ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, tenderness, gentleness.
འབོག་པར, *adj.* softly, gently.
འབོག་ཡོ, } it is soft, &c., gentle.
འབོག་མོ་འདུག, }
འབོག་མོ་ཁེན་པར, to be soft.
འབོག་མོར་འགྱར་བར, to become soft.
འབོག་མོར་རྒྱུད་པར, to make soft.
ས་ཆགས་འབོག་པོ, soft earth or soil.
མི་འབོག་མོ, a man of gentle temperament or behaviour.
རྟ་འབོག་མོ, a gentle quiet horse.
པགས་པ་འབོག་མོ, a soft skin.
མོ་ཁ་འབོག་མོ, soft leather.
འབོག་ཆདཆ, } a sort of feather bed.
འབོག་སྐྱཆ, }
འབོག་རྟས, a pillow.
འབྱད་པ, the state of being purified, made clean.
འབྱད་པར, *v. n.* to be purified, or made clean; v. སྦྱད་པ, *v. a.*
འབྱད, *pres.* I become pure.
ཕྱད, *pret.* I became pure.
འབྱད་པར་འགྱར, *fut.* I shall be pure.
འབྱམ་པ, *v. n.* to overflow, be of wide extent.
འབྱམས་པ, *part. adj.* diffused, overrun.

འཇམས་ཟས་པ, *adj.* infinite.

རབ་འཇམས, *adj.* very diffused.

རབ་འཇམས་པ, a man of vast learning, a doctor of divinity, or of philosophy.

འཇར་ཏ, an adhering, sticking to, an infecting.

འཇར་བར, *v. n.* to adhere, stick to, &c.; v. སྐར་བར, *v. a.*

འཇར་ནད, a contagious or infectious disease.

འཇར, *pres.* it infects.

སྐར, *pret.* it infected.

འཇར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will infect.

འཇི་ཏ, the state of being blotted, or wiped out.

འཇི་བར, *v. n.* to be blotted, or wiped out; v. འཕི་བར, *v. a.*

འཇི, *pres.* it is blotted or wiped out.

ཇི, *pret.* it has been wiped out.

འཇི་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be blotted out.

འཇིད་ཏ, a sinking, a being immersed.

འཇིད་བར, *v. n.* to sink, to be immersed.

འཇིད་དོ, it sinks.

འཇིད, *pres.* I immerge or sink.

ཇིད, *pret.* I sunk.

འཇིད་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall sink.

འཇིད་བར་ཤུར་རྩིག, / ཇིད་བར་ཤུར་རྩིག, } *imperat.* let him sink.

འཇིད་བར་ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to sink, or plunge under water.

འཇིད་བར་ཞེད་རྒྱ་འཐག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to sink, to immerge.

འཇེད་པར, *v. n.* to pass away, to be spent, to slide, slip.

འཇིད་དོ, *pres.* it passes away.

ཇིདཱ or ཇིད, *pret.* it has been spent.

འཇིད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be spent.

འཇྱེ་པ, a drawing out, putting, uttering.

འཇྱེ་པར, *v. a.* to draw, pull out, to utter, elect, receive, into a religious order.

ཐན་ནས་ནས་འཇྱེ་པར, to draw out from its place.

རྩད་ནས, —— / རྩ་བ་ནས, —— } to pluck up by the roots.

མིག་འཇྱེ་པར, to pull out the eyes.

ཚིག, —— to utter a word.

སྐད, —— to utter a word, to speak.

འཇྱེ་པ་པོ, a drawer out, &c.

འཇྱེ་བྱེད, that pulls out.

འཇྱེ་པར་ཆུད, is drawn out.

འཇྱེ་ཞིན་འདུག, / འཇྱེ་བཞིན་པ, } is drawing out.

འཇྱེ་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will draw out.

འཇྱེ, *pres.* I draw out, &c.

སྐྱུད, *pret.* I drew out, &c.

དགྱུད, *fut.* I shall draw out.

སྐྱུད་ཀྱུད,ཤིག, *imperat.* draw out.

འཇྱག་པ, a smearing, bedaubing.

འཇྱག་པར, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, bedaub.

འཇྱག་པ་པོ, a besmearer.

འཇྱག་བྱེད, that bedaubs.

འཇྱག་པར་ཆུད, is besmeared.

འཇྱག, *pres.* I besmear.

སྐྱགས, *pret.* I besmeared.

འཇྱག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall besmear.

སྐྱགས་སྐྱགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* besmear thou.

འཇྱུང་ཏ, *s.* an element, origin, the state of being produced.

འཇྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to come forth, out, rise, arise, become, appear, happen, fall out, to be produced, born; v. འཇྱེ་པར, *v. a.*

རབ་ཏུ་འཇྱུང་ཏ, to enter into a religious order, to become a priest.

མངོན་པར་འཇྱུང་བར, *v. n.* to come forth, to appear.

ཕྱི་འཇྱུང་བར, to come out, to come forth.

འཇྱུང་བ་པོ, a comer out, &c.

འཇྱུང, *pres.* I come forth.

སྐྱུང, *pret.* I came forth.

འབྱུང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall become.
སྤྱད་ཟིན་ཤིག, *imperat.* become thou.
འབྱུང་པོ, any being, a creature.
འབྱུང་པོ་ཐམས་ཅད, } every creature or being.
སེམས་ཅན་ཐམས་ཅད, }
འབྱུང་པོ་ཆེན་པོ, the great being, a BUDDHA.
འབྱུང་པོ, a mischievous, fancied monster, a ghost, a spirit.
འབྱུང་མོ, ditto, a female one.
འབྱུང་རྟེན, } mischief done by an evil
འབྱུང་པོའི་རྟེད་པ, } spirit.
འབྱུང་སྔགས, a charm or amulet against an evil spirit.
འབྱུང་ཁུངས, } *s.* origin, source, mine.
འབྱུང་རྒྱས, }
འབྱུང་ཁུངས་ཐུ་རམས་ལ, a mineral, metal.
འབྱུང་ཁུངས་ཐུ་རམས་ལ་ཐུ་བརྩེ, a mineral elixir.
འབྱེ་བ, an opening, the state of being opened.
འབྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to open, be divided, separated ; v. འབྱེད་པར, *v. a.*
སྒོ་འབྱེ་བ, the opening of a door.
འབྱེ་འོ, it opens.
འབྱེ་ཐུབ, it does open.
འབྱེ་ཡིན་འདུག, } is opening.
འབྱེ་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྱེ, *pres.* it opens.
ཕྱེ, *pret.* it opened.
འབྱེ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will open.
ཕྱིས་འབྱེ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let it open.
འབྱེ་བར་སྐུར་ཅིག, let it be opened.
འབྱེད་པ, an opening, separating, dividing, analysing, separation, analysis.
འབྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to separate, divide, open, analyze.
སྒོ་འབྱེད་པར, to open a door.
སྣོད་ཕྱེ་བ, to discover a vessel.
རྣམ་པར་འབྱེད་པར, } to analyze, resolve into
རབ་ཏུ, — } first principles.
སོ་སོར, — }

འབྱེད་པ་དང་སྡུད་པ, } analysis and synthesis.
འབྱེད་སྡུད, }
འབྱེད་པ་པོ, a resolver, &c.
འབྱེད་བྱེད, that separates ; *adj.* analytical.
འབྱེད་པར་བྱེད, is resolved, separated.
འབྱེད་ཀྱིན་འདུག, } is separating.
འབྱེད་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྱེད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will separate.
འབྱེད, *pres.* I resolve or analyze.
ཕྱེ, *pret.* I resolved.
དབྱེ, *fut.* to be analyzed.
ཕྱིས་སྦྱེ་ཤིག, *imperat.* resolve thou.
འབྱོར་བ, a disappearing, vanishing, a being diffused.
འབྱོར་བར, *v. n.* to disappear, vanish, pass away.
འབྱོར་ཀྱིན་འདུག, } is disappearing, vanishing.
འབྱོར་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྱོར་རོ, ditto.
འབྱོར, *pres.* it disappears.
ཕྱོར, *pret.* it has vanished.
འབྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will vanish.
ཕྱོར་བཏང་ཤིག, } *imperat.* let it vanish.
འབྱོར་བར་སྐུར་ཅིག, }
འབྱོལ་བ, a transfusing, pouring into another vessel.
འབྱོལ་བར, *v. a.* to pour out, transfuse, pour into another vessel.
འབྱོལ་བ་པོ, a pourer out, a transfuser.
འབྱོལ་བྱེད, that pours out.
འབྱོལ་བར་བྱེད, is transfused.
འབྱོལ་ཡིན་འདུག } is pouring out.
འབྱོལ་བཞིན་པ, }
འབྱོལ་བར་འགྱུར, shall or will pour out.
འབྱོལ, *pres.* I transfuse.
ཕྱོལ་ཅིག, *pret.* I transfused.
ཕྱོལ་ཅིག་ཕྱོལ་ལ་ཕྱོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* transfuse thou.
འབྱོག་པ, a licking.
ལྕེ་ཡིས་འབྱོག་པ, a licking with the tongue.

འཚོམ་པར, *v. a.* to lick.
འཚོམ་མོ, I lick.
འཚོམ་པ་པོ, a licker.
འཚོམ་ཚུད, that does lick, licking.
འཚོམ་པར་ཚུད, is licked.
འཚོམ་མིན་འདུག, / འཚོམ་བཞིན་པ, } is licking.
འཚོམ་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will lick.
འཚོམས-རིན, / ཕྱོགས, } *pret.* I have licked, I licked.
འཚོང་ཁ, the state of being ready, made ready.
འཚོང་བར, *v. n.* to be made ready, to be prepared.
འཚོངས་པ, *part. adj.* ready, made ready.
འཚོངས་སོ, it is ready, finished.
འཚོངས་པར་ཚེད་པར, *v. a.* to make ready.
འཚོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be made ready.
ཨ་འཇོག་པ, a coming, arriving.
འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to come, go, arrive.
འཇོག་པ་པོ, a comer, arriver.
འཇོག་ཚུད, that does come.
འཇོག་པར་ཚུད, is come, they arrive.
འཇོག་ཐིན་འདུག, / འཇོག་བཞིན་པ, } is coming, arriving.
འཇོག, *pres.* he comes, arrives.
ཕྱོན *pret.* he came, he is come.
འཇོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* he will come.
ཕྱོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* come, let him come.
འཇོར-པ, *s.* wealth, riches, opulence.
འཇོར་ལྡན, / འཇོར་པ་ཙམ, } *adj.* opulent, rich, wealthy.
འཇོར་མེད, *adj.* destitute of wealth, poor.
འཇོར་པ་ཙམ་ཅ་འགྱུར་བར, to become rich.
དཔལ་ཕྱི་འཇོར་པ, / དཔལ་འཇོར, } honourable riches, a noble estate.
རིལ་འཇོར-པ, a devotee, a jogi, a beggar.
དགའ་འཇོར, tranquillity of mind.
འཇོར་བ, a coming at, arriving; a getting, finding, acquiring, the state of being in concord, harmony; an agreement.

3 I

འཇོར་བར, to come in, arrive, find, get, &c.
སས་ཀ་ཅ་འཇོར་བར, to arrive at a place.
འཇོལ་བ, avoiding, shunning, a turning aside; v. འཆོལ་བར.
འཇོལ་བར, *v. n.* to deflect, turn aside, deviate, avoid, shun.
འཇོལ་བ་པོ, a deflecter.
འཇོལ་ཚུད, deflecting, that turns aside.
འཇོལ་བར་ཚོར, is deviated, they deflect.
འཇོལ་ཞིན་འདུག, / འཇོལ་བཞིན་པ, } is deflecting.
འཇོལ, *pres.* I eschew, avoid, shun.
ཕྱོལ, *pret.* I deflected, eschewed.
འཇོལ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall avoid, shun.
ཕྱོགཕྱོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* avoid thou.
འབད་བ, a bringing forth, a being delivered of, (applied to animals.)
འབད་བར, *v.* to bring forth, to be brought forth.
གཡུ་འབད་བར, to calve, bear or bring forth a calf.
རྟའུ, —— to bring forth a colt.
འབད་པ་མོ, a pregnant female, mare in foal, cow in calf, &c.
འབད་མི་རུངས, / འབད་བཞིན་པ, } is bearing, &c.
འབད, *pres.* it brings forth.
འབདས, *pret.* it brought forth.
འབེད-ཤིག, *imperat.* let it bring forth.
འབད་བར, *v. a.* to follow, to go behind, to follow in the steps of, to imitate.
རྗེས་ཀྱ་འབད་བར, / ཕྱི་བཞིན, — / ཕྱིས་ཕྱི་ནས, — } ditto.
འབད་ས, *s.* quarters, lodgings, station, a place of residing for a short time.
ཨ་ཐུན་ས་འབད, ditto.
འབད་པ, a rubbing, fretting, scratching.
འབད་པར, *v. a.* to rub, fret, scratch.
སེན་མོས་འབད་པར, to scratch with the nails.

འབྲས་པ་པོ་, a rubber, scratcher.
འབྲས་ཆེད་, that does rub.
འབྲས་པར་ཆུད་, is rubbed, scratched.
འབྲས་ཀྱི་འདུག་, འབྲས་གཞིས་པ་, } is rubbing, scratching.
འབྲས་, *pres.* I rub or scratch.
ཕྲས་, *pret.* I rubbed.
འཕྲས་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall rub.
སྤྲོད་ཕྲོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* rub thou.
འཕངས་པ, a snatching away, seizing.
འཕངས་པར་, *v. a.* to snatch away.
འཕངས་སོ་, I snatch away.
འཕངས་པ་པོ་, a snatcher away.
འཕངས་ཆེད་, that snatches away.
འཕངས་པར་ཆུད་, is snatched away.
འཕྲོག་ཀྱི་འདུག, is snatching away.
འཕངས་, *pres.* I snatch away.
ཕྲངས་, *pret.* I snatched.
འཕངས་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall snatch.
འཕངས་ཤིག་, *imperat.* snatch thou.
འབྱལ་བར་, a withdrawing from, a seceding.
འབྱལ་བར་, *v. n.* to secede, withdraw from, leave off, go asunder, be separated from; v. འཕྱལ་བར་, *v. a.*
འབྱལ་བ་པོ་, a goer asunder or apart.
འཕྱལ་, *pres.* I withdraw from.
ཕྱལ་, *pret.* I withdrew.
འཕྱལ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall secede.
སྤྱོལ་ཤིག་, *imperat.* withdraw thou.
འབྱལ་བ་མེད་པ་, འབྱལ་མེད་, } *adj.* inseparable.
འབྱལ་བ་མེད་པར་, *adv.* inseparably.
འབྲས་, s. rice; a sore, a swelling.
འབྲས་ཞིང་, a rice-field.
འབྲས་ཐོས, parched rice.
འབྲས་ཚེམ, boiled rice.
འབྲས་ཤ, rice-meat.
འབྲས་ཐུག, rice-soup.
འབྲས་རིགས་ནི, the different kinds of rice.
འཐོ་ཏི་ལི་, འབས་མ་ཏི, } the *Basmatie*, the best sort of rice.
ཧཱམ་འཇེམ, *Ham-jam*, } the second sort of ditto.
རྒྱལ་མོ་སངས་འབྲས, *Gyelmo sang bras*, } the second sort of ditto.
འཇིན་འཇིན, *jin-jin*. } the second sort of ditto.
དཀར་མོ or འབྲས་དཀར་, *Kar-mo* or *Bras-kar*, white rice.
འབྲས་དམར་, *Bras-mar*, red rice.
འབྲས་བུ, s. fruit, berry; profit, gain, advantage, utility; effect, consequence.
འབྲས་བུ་ཅན, འབྲས་ལྡན, འབྲས་ལྡན་ཅན, } *adj.* having or producing fruits, berries, &c., fruitful.
འབྲས་མེད, འབྲས་མི་ལྡན, འབྲས་ཟད, } *adj.* having, &c. no fruits, &c., fruitless.
ཤིང་ཤིའི་འབྲས་བུ, the fruit of trees.
རྩ་ཡི, — the berry, seed of herbs.
མེ་དོག་ཤི, — ditto of flowers.
ལོ་ཏོག་ཤི, — the year's produce, crop, corn.
རྒྱུ་འབྲས, cause and effect.
འབྲས་རྩིས, judicial astrology.
འབྲི་ཁུང་, *'Bri-khung*, name of a district, and religious sect in Tibet.
འབྲི་ཁུང་པ, one of that religious sect.
འབྲི་བ, the act of writing.
འབྲི་བར་, *v. a.* to write, express in characters or figures.
ཡི་གེར་འབྲི་བར་, to write in characters.
རི་མོར་འབྲི་བར་, to express in figures, to paint.
འབྲི་བ་པོ་, འབྲི་མཁན, } a writer.
འབྲི་ཆེད, that does write; a pen, a writing instrument.
འབྲིས་ཆུད, is written.
འབྲི་ཀིན་འདུག, འབྲི་གཞིས་པ, } is writing.
འབྲི, *pres.* I write.
སྦྲིས, *pret.* I wrote.

ཨབྲི་གཡ་ཨཔྱཡ, *fut.* I shall write.
ཐྲིགཱ-ཤིག, *imperat.* write thou.
ཨབྲི་ཨཀྲ་པ, a making or causing to write.
ཨབྲི་ཨཀྲ་པཡ, *v. c.* to cause to write.
ཨབྲི་ཨཀྲ་པ་པོ, a causer to write.
ཨབྲི་ཀ, a growing less, decreasing.
ཨབྲི་གཡ, *v. n.* to decrease, grow less, to fall, to be diminished ; v. ཨཕི་གཡ, *v. a.*
ཨབྲི་ཧེད, that does decrease.
ཨབྲི་ཡིན་ཨཅཀ, } is decreasing.
ཨབྲི་གཞིན་པ, }
ཨབྲི, *pres.* it decreases.
ཐྲི, *pret.* it decreased.
ཨབྲི་གཡ་ཨཔྱཡ, *fut.* it will decrease.
ཨབྲི-མོ, a domestic female yak ; v. གཡག.
ཨབྲི་ཨཁྱེད, a wild female yak.
ཨབྲི་ཨོ, *s. Bri-milk*, or the milk of a *Bri-mo.*
ཨབྲི་མར, *Bri-butter*, or the butter of, &c.
ཨབྲིད་ཀ-པཱ-པོ, *adj.* middle, of a middle state.
ཨབྲིད་པཱ-ཉིད, *s.* middle state, mediocrity.
ཨབྲིད་ཞིག, any thing of a middle state.
ཟླ་གཡ་ཨབྲིད་པོ, the middle month, or the second month of each of the four seasons. of the year.
ཨབྲིད་པ, } *v. a.* to lessen, to make less.
ཨཕྲི་ཀ, }
ཨབྲིད་པ, } a deceiving, imposing on, cheating,
ཨཁྲིད་པ, } defrauding.
ཨཕྲུ་ཀ, }
ཨབྲིད་པཡ, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on, cheat.
ཨབྲིད་པ་པོ, a deceiver.
ཨབྲིད་ཧེད, that does deceive.
ཨབྲིད་པཡ་ཧེད, is deceived.
ཨབྲིམ་པ, a distributing.
ཨབྲིམ་པཡ, *v. a.* to distribute, to give to each.
ཨབྲིམ་པ་པོ, a distributor.
ཨབྲིམ་ཧེད, that distributes.
ཨབྲིམ་པཡ་ཧེད, is distributed.
ཨབྲིམ་ཡིན་ཨཅཀ, is distributing.
ཨབྲིམ་གཞིན་པ, is distributing.
ཨབྲིམ, *pres.* I distribute.
ཐྲིགཱབྲིམས, *pret.* I distributed.
ཨབྲིམ་པཡ་ཨཔྱཡ, *fut.* I shall distribute.
ཐྲིགཱབྲིམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* distribute thou.
ཨབྲུ, } a single grain ; grain, corn.
རྫི་མ, }
ཨབྲུ་རྫི་མ, a grain of corn.
ཏིལ་ཨབྲུ་ཁཊིཀཱ, a single grain or seed of Sesamum.
ཨབྲུ་ཨཀྵ, corn-worm.
ཨབྲུ་གཏང, a repository for corn, a granary.
ཨབྲུ་ཚོང་པ, a corn or grain merchant.
ཨབྲུ་ཐ་མ་ཅན, grain growing in ears, as wheat, &c.
ཨབྲུ་ཁད་བྱ་ཅན, grain growing in cods, as peas, &c.
ཨབྲུ་མཡ, seed-oil.
ཨབྲུ་ཀ, } a digging, making a hole, fretting.
ཨབྱུ་ཀ, }
མཚོད་ཨབྲུ་ཀ, a fretting, vexing.
ཨབྲུ་གཡ, *v. a.* to pick, dig ; fret, vex ; v. ཨབྲུད་པཡ.
ཨབྲུ་ག་པོ, a picker, a fretter.
ཨབྲུ, *pres.* he frets.
ཐྲཱབྲུས, *pret.* he fretted.
ཨབྲུ་གཡ་ཨཔྱཡ, *fut.* he will fret.
ཨབྲུ་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou fret.
ཨབྲུཀ, thunder, a thundering, a dragon.
ཨབྲུག་སྒྲ, } the sound or voice of thunder,
ཨབྲུག་སྐད, } thunder, a thundering.
ཨབྲུག་ཨཡོད་པ, a thundering.
ཨབྲུག་པ, *'Bruk-pa*, name of a religious sect in Tibet. The people of Bhutan are of this sect.
ཨབྲུད་པ, a rubbing, digging.
ཨབྲུད་པཡ, *v. a.* to rub, fret, dig.
ཨབྲུམ་པཡ, *v. a.* to distribute, give, lend ; v. ཨབྲིམ་པཡ,
ཨབྲུམ་པཡ, *v. n.* to flow ; v. ཨཁཡ་པཡ.

འབྲུ་པོ་, *adj.* fluid, liquid; *s.* a fluid.

འབྲུམས་, a corn, grain; small pox.

འབྲུ་རྡོག་, འབྲུམ་རྡོག་, འབྲུ་རྡོག་རྫོག་, } a corn, grain; a single grain of any thing.

འབྲུམ་པོ་, a large grain, corn.

འབྲུམ་ཆུ, small grain, &c.

རྒྱུན་འབྲུམ, a grape, grapes.

འབྲུམ་པ་, *s.* small-pox.

འབྲུམ་པ་ཅན་, *adj.* having the small-pox.

འབྲུམ་ནད, the disease called small-pox.

འབྲུམ་རྨོངས, the tracks or holes of the small-pox, pock-hole, pock-mark.

འབྲུམ་དཀར་, a white kind of small-pox.

འབྲུམ་ནག, a black kind of ditto.

འབྲུམ་ཁྲ, small-pox of various colours.

འབྲེ་བ, a drawing or stretching out, a covering with.

འབྲེ་བར་, *v. a.* to draw, stretch or spread out.

མཐའ་འབྲེ་བར་, to draw a limit.

སྒྲ་སྦྲེ་འབྲེ་བར་, to draw or stretch out a curtain.

འབྲེ་བ་པོ་, a drawer or stretcher out.

འབྲེ་ཐུབ, that draws out.

འབྲེ་བར་ཐུབ, is drawn or stretched out.

འབྲེ, *pres.* I draw or stretch out.

སྦྲེས, *pret.* I drew, &c.

འབྲེ་བར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* I shall draw, &c. to be —— ཐུ, } drawn, &c.

སྦྲེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* do thou draw.

འབྲེག་པ, a shaving with a razor; v. འབེག་པ.

འབྲེག་པར་, *v. a.* to shave.

འབྲེག་པ་པོ་, } a shaver, a barber.
འབྲེག་མཁན, }

འབྲེག, *pres.* I shave.

སྦྲེགས་སྦྲེགས, *pret.* I shaved.

འབྲེག་པར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* I shall shave, to be —— ཐུ, } shaved.

སྦྱོགས་སྦྲེགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* shave thou.

འབྲེད་པ, *s.* a thong, a bridle or halter to lead an animal by.

འབྲེད་ཐག, a rope, a leading rope.

འབྲེད་ཆུ, a cobler's thong.

འབྲེད་པ, a following, going after.

རྣམ་ནས་འབྲེད་, a leading.

འབྲེད་པར་, to follow, go behind, to lead; v. འཁྲིད་པར་, རྣམ་ནས་འཁྲིད་པར་.

འབྲེལ་བ་ཉིད་, *s.* coherence, union.

འབྲེལ་བ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* incoherent.
འབྲེལ་མེད, }

འབྲེལ་བ་མེད་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* incoherence.

འབྲེལ་བ་མེད་པར་, } *adv.* incoherently.
འབྲེལ་མེད་པར་, }

མཚེས་འབྲེལ, a double consonant, or a consonant having a head or tail.

མཐུམ་འབྲེལ, a triple consonant, i. e. a consonant having both a head and a tail.

འབྲེལ་པ, the state of being united or joined.

འབྲེལ་བར་, *v. n.* to be joined or united with.

འབྲེལ་ལོ, it coheres.

འབྲེལ་བ་པོ, coherer; v. སྦྱོར་བར་, *v. a.*

འབྲོག་, v. དམོག་, } a desert, a wilderness, a field.
འབྲོག་དམོག་, }
འབྲོག་སྐྱོང་, } an uninhabited desert.

འབྲོག་པ, a farm or field far from an inhabited place.

འབྲོག་མཆམས, a dwelling place in a desert; one dwelling in a desert.

འབྲོག་ཞིང་, land or field in a desert.

འབྲོག་ཏུ་འགྲོ་བ, a going into a desert.

མམ་འབྲོག, a field or desert lying near to an inhabited place.

རྩིང་འབྲོག, ditto, lying far from an inhabited place.

འབྲོག་མཐུག, an inhabited place in the desert.

འབྲོག་པ, } one inhabiting the desert.
འབྲོག་མི }

འབྲོག་མོ, a female inhabitant of the desert.
འབྲོག་ཕྲུ, a boy ditto.
འབྲོང་, ཁྱག་མོང་, } the wild yak.
སྦྲོང་འགྲོ, the female of a wild yak.
འབྲོང་པྲུ, the calf of a wild yak.
འབྲོང་ཤ, the flesh of a wild yak.
འབྲོང་གོ, the hide or leather of a wild yak.
འབྲོམ, *Brom*, a family name in Tibet.
འབྲོམ་སྟོན་པ་རྡོ་ཏེ་འཇུང་གནས, (ཨ་ཏི་ཤའི་སློབ་མ,) the name of a celebrated LAMA who lived in the eleventh century.
འབྲོས་པ, a running away, a deserting; flight.
འབྲོས་པ་, *v. n.* to run away, to desert.
འབྲོས་པ་པོ, a runner away.
འབྲོས་ཆེད, that does run away.
འབྲོས་པ་ཆེད, is run away, they run away.
འབྲོས་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is running away.
འབྲོས་གཞིན་པ, }
འབྲོས, *pres.* he runs away.
སྤྲོས, *pret.* he ran away.
འབྲོས་པ་འཇུ, *fut.* he will desert.
སྤྲོས་འབྲོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him run away.
འཆོག་པ, a sifting, straining, squeezing, forcing through.
འཆོག་པ་, *v. a.* to sift, strain, squeeze or force through, to let fall in drops; v. འཇོག་པ, *v. n.*
རྩྭ་འཆོག་པ་, to sift meal.
ཆུ, — — to strain water through.
ས, — — to force earth through a cribble or sieve.
འཆོག་མི, I sift.
འཆོག་པ་པོ, a sifter.
འཆོག་ཆེད, that does sift, a sieve, a cribble.
འཆོག་པ་ཆེད, is sifted.
འཆོག་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is sifting.
འཆོག་གཞིན་པ, }
འཆོག་པ་འཇུ, *fut.* will sift.
འཆོག, *pres.* I sift or strain.
བརྩོག, *fut.* I shall sift or strain
བཏཆོགས་ཆོགས, *pret.* I have strained.
ཆོག or ཆོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* strain thou.
འཆོགས་པ-མ, *adj.* plump, somewhat fat, thick, gross.
འཆོགས་པ-ཉིད, *s.* thickness, plumpness, fatness.
འཆོགས་པ་འཇུ་བ་, to grow thick, fat.
འཆོང་། or མཆོང་, *s.* fault, rebuke.
འཆོང་འཇུ་བ, } a fretting, railing at.
མཆོང་འཇུ་བ, }
མཆོང་འཇུ་བ, }
འཆོང་འཇུ་བ, }
འཆོབ་བ, a being whole, pure, perfect, holy, saint, accomplished; accomplishment.
འཆོབ་བ་, *v. n.* to be pure, whole, perfect.
འཆོབ་བ་འཇུ་བ, to become pure, &c.
འཆོབ་, *pres.* he is perfect, holy.
འཆོབ་རྒྱ-པ-ཉིད, *s.* pureness and fulness, sanctity, holiness.
སྤངས, *pret.* grown pure, holy.
འཆོབ་རྒྱ་བ་འཇུ་བ་, *v. n.* to become perfect, accomplished, holy, sanctified.
འཆོབ་རྒྱ་བ་ཆེད་པ་, *v. a.* to make perfect, to sanctify.
ཨ་འཆོབ་རྒྱ་བ་གཞིད་པ་, ditto.
འཆོལ་པ, a repaying, returning, giving back.
འཆོལ་པ་, *v. a.* to return, repay; v. འཆེལ་པ and བསྙལ་པ
སྦྱིན་པ་འཆོལ་པ་, to give back a borrowed thing, to repay a debt.
དྲིན་ལན་འཆོལ་པ་, to return a kindness done.
འཆོལ་པ་པོ, a repayer, &c.
འཆོལ་ཆེད, that does return.
འཆོལ་པ་ཆེད, is repayed.
འཆོལ་ཀྱི་འདུག, } is repaying.
འཆོལ་གཞིན་པ, }
འཆོལ་པ་འཇུ, *fut.* will repay.
འཆོལ, *pres.* I repay or return.

ཆོག་ཟོག་ཆོག, *pret.* I repaid, I have returned.
དཀོག་ཐོག་ཆོག་ཐ, *fut.* to be repaid, &c.
ཆོག་ཁོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* repay thou.
h. དཀོག་པ, a fearing, dreading.
དཀོག་པར, *v. n.* to fear.
དཀོག་པ་པོ, a fearer, one that fears.
དཀོག, *pres.* I fear or dread.
ཆོག, *pret.* I feared or dreaded.
དཀོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall fear.
ཆོག་ཁོད་དཀོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* fear thou.
དཀོམ་པ, (*in compos.*) a mocking.
ཁྲོ་དཀོམ་པ, fretting.
ཁྲོ་དཀོམ་པར-ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to mock, fret, vex, ridicule; v. གཅེམ་པ and ཁྲོ་དཀོམ་པ.
དཀོན་པ, *adj.* suitable, apt, fit, convenient,
དཀོན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* suitableness, &c., convenience.
དཀོནམ་པར, *adv.* suitably, conveniently.
དཀོན་ཐ, དཀོན་དོན, མཀོན་ཐ, } a suitable or proper petition.
དཀོར་ཆ, the state of being done, finished, grown up.
དཀོར་ཆར, *v. n.* to be finished, grown up, to grow.
དཀོར, *pres.* it grows; it is nearly done.
ཆོར, *pret.* it is finished, ready, done.
དཀོར་ཆར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be ready.
དཀོལ་ཆ, a doing, knowing, understanding, being, wanting, wishing, &c.
དཀོལ་ཆར, *v. a.* to do, know, require, desire, &c. is used like "do" in English, instead of any foregoing verb.
ཐུན་དཀོལ་ཆར, *v. a.* to adore, worship, honour, greet.
དཀོལ་མ, *h.* ཟངས་ཆོད, *s.* breakfast, dinner.
དཀོལ་རྟས, breakfast or dinner time.
དཀོལ་མ་ཟཕོ་ཆར, to dress a breakfast or dinner.
དཀོལ་མ་ཟ་ཆར, to breakfast, to dine or to eat dinner.
དཀྲིག་པ, a burning, or a being burnt.
དཀྲིག་པར, *v. n.* to be burnt, or hurt by fire; v. སྲེག་པ, *v. a.* to burn by fire.
དཀྲིག་གོ, དཀྲིག་འདུག, } it burns.
དཀྲིག་ཤེད, it does broil.
དཀྲིག་པར་ཤོད, is burnt, is hurt by fire.
དཀྲིག, *pres.* it burns.
ཆོག, *pret.* it is burnt.
དཀྲིག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will burn.
རྣམ་པར་འཆིག་པར, to be burnt all over.
དཀྲོར་ཆ, a pressing, squeezing.
དཀྲོར་ཆར, *v. a.* to press, squeeze, force out.
རྩི་མར་འཁྲོར་ཆར, to press out oil.
འོ་མ་འཁྲོར་ཆར, to press or draw out milk, to milk.
དཀྲོར་ཆ་པོ, a presser.
དཀྲོར་ཤེད, that does press.
དཀྲོར་ཆར་ཤེད, is pressed, squeezed.
དཀྲོར་ཐྲིན་འདུག, དཀྲོར་ཐཙིན་པ, } is pressing.
དཀྲོར་ཆར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will press.
དཀྲོར, *pres.* I squeeze or press.
ཆོར་གཅོར-ཟིན, *pret.* I pressed, &c.
གཅོར-ཐ, *fut.* to be squeezed.
ཆོར-ཆོར་ཞིག, *imperat.* squeeze thou.
དཀྲུངས་པར, *v. n.* to be established, to root, take root, be rooted.
དཀྲུད་པར, *v. n.* to enter into, to be held or contained in.
དཀྲུག་པ, a rapid turning, a whirl.
དཀྲུག་མ, a whirl.
དཀྲུག་པར, *v. n.* to whirl, to turn, or run round rapidly.
དཀྲུག, *pres.* it whirls, &c.
ཆྲུགས, *pret.* it whirled.
དཀྲུག་པར་འགྱུར, *ut.* it will whirl.

རྩ་འཚུབ, a whirl of smoke or whirling smoke.
ཆུ་འཚུབ, a whirl-pool.
རླུང་འཚུབ, a whirl-wind.
འཚེ་བ, *s.* hurt, harm, mischief, a hurting, injuring, injury.
འཚེ་བ་རྣམ, *adj.* hurtful, mischievous, noxious injurious.
འཚེ་བ་མེད་པ, / འཚེ་མེད, *adj.* innoxious, harmless.
འཚེ་བར, *v. a.* to do harm to, to hurt, injure.
གཞན་ལ་འཚེ་བར, to do harm to another.
འཚེ་བ་པོ, a hurter, doer of injury, injurer.
འཚེ་ཐུབ, that does hurt.
འཚེ་བར་ཐུབ, is hurt, injury is made.
འཚེ་ཡིན་འདུག / འཚེ་བཞིན་པ, is hurting.
འཚེ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will hurt.
འཚེ, *pres.* I hurt or injure.
བཙེས, *pret.* I hurted, &c.
བཙེ, *fut.* I shall hurt.
འཚེ་བར་ཕྱེས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hurt.
འཚེན་པ, / v. འཚོག་པ, a returning, repaying.
འཚེན་པར, *v. a.* to turn, repay, give back.
འཚེན་པ་པོ, a giver back.
འཚེན, *pres.* I return or repay.
ཚེན་ས, *pret.* I returned.
འཚེན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall return.
ཚེན་ཚེན་ས-ཤིག, *imperat.* repay thou.
འཚེད་བར, *v. n.* to advance, get up, to improve.
འཚེད་པར, / འཚོད་པར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals; to dye, tinge.
འཚེད་པ་པོ, a boiler, &c.
འཚེད, *pres.* I boil or dress, &c.
བཙོས, *pret.* I boiled or dressed, &c
བཙོ, *fut.* I shall boil or dress, &c.
ཚོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* dress thou.
འཚེད་པ, / བསྲེད་པ, a picking, cleansing.
འཚེད་པར, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse.
བག་འཚེད་པར, to pick or cleanse wool.
འཚོར་བ, / མཚོར་བ, *s.* shine, brightness; sorrow, grief; a shining; grieving for.
འཚོར་བར, / མཚོར་བ, *v. n.* to shine; to grieve for.
འཚོམ་པ, a sewing, stitching.
འཚོམ་པར, *v. a.* to sew, stitch.
གོས་འཚོམ་པར, to sew a garment,
འཚོམ་པ་པོ, / འཚོམ་མཁན, a sewer, a tailor.
འཚོམ་ཐུབ, that does sew ; a needle.
འཚོམ་པར་ཐུབ, is sewed.
འཚོམ་ཡིན་འདུག, is sewing.
འཚོམ་བཞིན་པ, ditto.
འཚོམ་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will sew.
འཚོམ, *pres.* I sew.
ཚོམས་ཚོམས, *pret.* I sewed, I have sewed.
བཙོམ, *fut.* I shall sew.
ཚོམ་ཚོམས-ཤིག, *imperat.* sew thou.
འཚོ་བ, a living, a being alive ; livelihood.
འཚོ་བའི་ཚེན, life-time.
འཚོ་བར, to live, to be alive.
འཚོ་བ་པོ, a liver, one that lives.
འཚོ་ཐུབ, / འཚོ་མཁོད, that makes live; a physican, physic.
འཚོ་བར་ཐུབ, is living, they live by, &c.
འཚོ་ཡིན་འདུག / འཚོ་བཞིན་པ, is living.
འཚོ, *pres.* I live.
སོས, *pret.* I lived; I recovered.
འཚོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall live.
སོས་སོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* do recover, live thou.
འཚོ་བར་གྱུར-ཅིག, let him, &c. live.
འཚོ་བའི་ཐབས, mode of living, livelihood, profession.
ཆོས་ཀྱིས་འཚོ་བ, a living or getting livelihood by religion or instruction in religion.
རིག་པས་འཚོ་བ, a living, &c. by learning.

བཙོ་ཡིས་, — living, &c. by handicraft.
འཐབ་མོས, — ditto by warfare.
འཆོང་ནས, — ditto by traffic.
ཇེན་པས, — ditto by hunting.
རོལ་མོས, — ditto by music.
རྩད་འཆོང་བས, — ditto by prostitution.
བདག་གི་འཆོ་བ་འདི་ཡིན་ནོ, this is my livelihood or profession.

འཆོ་བ, a feeding, cherishing, repairing, mending, bringing up, &c.
འཆོ་བར, *v. a.* to feed, cherish, nourish, repair, mend, bring up, to refresh one's self, to rest.

འཆོ་བ་པོ, a feeder, keeper, nourisher.
འཆོ་ཐུབ, that feeds, &c.
འཆོ, *pres.* I feed, cherish, &c.
སོས་བསོས, *pret.* I cherished.
ཟས, *fut.* I shall feed, &c.
སོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* feed thou.

འཆོ་བ,
འཆོད་པ,
འཆོད་པ, } a boiling, dressing, dyeing, tinging.

འཆོ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals, dye, tinge.
འཆོ་བ་པོ, a dresser of victuals, &c.
འཆོ, *pres.* I boil or dress, &c.
ཆོས་བཆོས, *pret.* I boiled or dressed.
བཆོ, *fut.* I shall boil or dress.
ཆོས་ཆོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* boil or dress thou.

འཆོག་པ, a hewing, cutting, engraving.
འཆོག་པར, *v. a.* to cut, hew, engrave, inoculate, engraft, beat, bore, to prick, goad.
འཆོག་པ་པོ, an engraver.
འཆོག, *pres.* I cut or engrave, &c.
བཆོགས, *pret.* I cut or engraved.
བཆོག, *fut.* I shall cut, &c.
ཆོག་ཆོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* cut or engrave thou.

འཆོག་ཆས, an instrument, tool.
འཆོག་ཆས་འཆོམ་པར, to get together one's instruments or tools.

འཆོགས་པ, an assembling, coming together.
འཆོགས་པར, *v. n.* to assemble, gather together.
གཅིག་ཏུ་འཆོགས་པར, ditto.
འཆོགས་སོ, *pres.* they assemble.
ཆོགས་-སོ, *pret.* they have been gathered together.
འཆོགས་པར་འགྱུར་རོ, *fut.* they will assemble.
ཆོགས་ཆོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let them gather (or be gathered) together.

འཆོང་བ, a selling.
འཆོང་བར, *v. a.* to sell.
འཆོང་བ་པོ, a seller.
འཆོང་ཐུབ, that does sell.
འཆོང་བར་ཐུབ, is sold.
འཆོང་ནི་འདུག,
འཆོང་བཞིན་པ, } is selling.
འཆོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will sell, will be sold.
འཆོང་, *pres.* I sell.
བཆོངས, *pret.* I sold.
བཆོང་, *fut.* I shall sell.
ཆོང་ཆོང་ཞིག, *imperat.* sell thou,
འཆོང་བར་ཕྱིས་ཤིག, ditto. let him sell.

འཆོད་པ, a boiling, dressing of victuals.
v. འཆོད་པ,
v. འཆོ་བ, } ditto, a dyeing, tinging.
འཆོད་པར, *v. a.* to boil, dress victuals, to dye, tinge cloth.
ཤ་འཆོད་པར, to boil, dress meat.
ཚོ་འཆོད་པར, to boil pot-herbs or victuals.
གོས་འཆོད་པར, to dye a garment.
འཆོད་པ་པོ, a dresser, dyer.
འཆོད་ཐུབ, that does dress.
འཆོད་པར་ཐུབ, is dressed, is dyed.
འཆོད, *pres.* I dress; I dye or tinge.
བཆོས, *pret.* I dressed or tinged.

བཙོ, *fut.* I shall dress, &c.
ཚོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* dress thou.
ཚོད་ཅིག, ditto; let him dye or tinge.
འཚོགཔ་པར, *v. n.* to be one's deputy.
v. བསྐབ་པ, to act as one's deputy.
འཚོག་ཅ, a seeking, searching for, acquiring.
འཚོག་པར, *v. a.* to seek, look for, search after.
འཚོག་པ་པོ, a seeker.
འཚོག་ཉེད, that does seek.
འཚོག་པར་ཡོད, is sought.
འཚོག་ཐྱིན་འདུག, } is seeking.
འཚོག་བཞིན་པ, }
འཚོག་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will seek.
འཚོག, *pres.* I seek.
བཙོགཚོགས་རེས, *pret.* I sought.
བཙོགབྱ, *fut.* to be sought; I shall seek.
ཚོགཚོག་ཞིས, } *imperat.* seek thou, let him
འཚོག་པར་ཐྱིས་ཤིག, } seek.
འཇོག་པ, a dropping, falling in drops.
འཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to drop, to fall in drops.
ཆུ་འཇོག་པར, to drop as water.
མཆི་མ་འཇོག་པར, to drop or fall as the tears of the eye.
འཇོག, *pres.* it drops.
ཟབས, *pret.* it dropped or fell in drops.
འཇོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will drop.
འཇོག་ཆུ་འཕྲག་པར, *v. a.* to drop, to let fall in drops.
འཇོག་འཇོག, *adj.* mixed, confused, troubled.
འཇོངས་པ, *part. adj.* spent, consumed.
འཇོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be spent, to be gone, exhausted.
འཇོད་པ, the state of being spent; deficiency.
འཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to be spent, to lack, want.
འཇོད, *pres.* it grows less.
ཟད, *pret.* it has been spent.
འཇོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* it will be spent.
འཇོམ, a spell, charm.

3 L

འཇོམ་བུ, } S. *Jambu* or *Zambu*, name of
འཇོམ་བུའི་ཤིང, } a fabulous tree on the continent of Asia, whence it is also the name of the continent.
འཇོམ་བུའི་གླིང, } *'Jambuhi g,ling.*
འཇོམ་བུ་གླིང, } the continent of Asia.
འཇོམ་གླིང, } *'Jambu g,ling* or *'Jam g,ling.*
འཇོམ་བུ་གླིང་པ, *adj.* of Asia, Asiatic.
འཇོམ་བུ་གླིང་པ, an Asiatic man.
འཇོམ་བུ་གླིང་མ, an Asiatic woman.
འཇོམ་བུར, a gun, a cannon.
འཇོམ་བུར་བཏོབ་པར, to shoot or fire a gun.
འཇོལ་བར in ཆད་འཇོལ་བར, } *v. n.* to be spent or consumed in vain.
འཇོར་བར, *v. n.* to hang down.
འཇོ, *(in compos.)* noise.
འབྲུ་འཇོ, *s.* bustle, noise, clamour.
འབྲུ་འཇོ་ཅན, *adj.* noisy, clamorous.
འབྲུ་འཇོ་ཕྱེད་པར, to make great noise, bustle, &c.
འཇོད་པ, a quarrelling, debating, fighting.
འཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to quarrel, &c., fight.
འཇོད་མ, a quarrel, fight.
རྩེར་འཇོད་ཉེད་པར, to fight with their claws or talons.
མཆེ་འཇོད་ཉེད་པར, to fight with their tusks.
རྭ་འཇོད་ཕྱེད་པར, to fight with their horns.
འཇོངས་པ, *part. adj.* perplexed, confused, intricate.
འཇོད་པ, v. འཇོན་པ.
འཇོན་པ, a taking, seizing, holding.
འཇོན་པར, *v. a.* to take, seize, hold, keep, buy; comprehend. understand.
འཇོན་པ་པོ, a taker.
འཇོན་ཉེད, that does take.
འཇོན་པར་ཡོད, is taken.
འཇོན, *pres.* I take or seize, &c.
བཟུངས, *pret.* I took or seized, &c.
ཟུངབ, *fut.* I shall take, &c.
ཟུངས་ཤིག་ཟུངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* seize thou.

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, S. *Vajra dhara*, holding a sceptre.

འཇོར་བཤ, v. འཇོག་པ, } *v. n.* to drop, fall in drops.

འཛུགས་པ, *v. a.* to fix, put, set, plant, found, build, establish ; v. འཛུགས་པ, *v. n.*

འཛུགས་པ་པོ, a setter, founder, &c.

འཛུགས, *pres.* I fix or plant, &c.

བཙུགས, *pret.* I fixed.

ཟུགས, *fut.* I shall fix.

རྟག་ཏུ་ཟུགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* fix thou.

འཛུད་པ, } *v. a.* to put, place, lay, to con-
འཛུག་པ, } vert, turn to.

འཛུམ་པ, } a closing, a winking with
མིག་འཛུམ་པ, } one's eye.

འཛུམ་པ, *v. a.* to wink, to close and open again (as one's eye).

འཛུམ་པ་པོ, a winker.

གཞད་པ, } a smiling, a smile.
འཛུམ་པ, }

འཛུམ་པ་མཛད་པ, }
འཛུམ་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, } the act of smiling.
འཛུམ་པ་འབྱུང་བ, }

འཛུམ་པ, *v. a.* to smile, to look gay, &c.

འཛུམ་པ་མཛད་པ, *v. a.* to utter a smile, to smile.

འཛུམ་པ་པོ, a smiler.

འཛུམ་ཞིང་གཞད་པ, to smile and laugh a little.

འཛུམ་པའི་གཞིན, } a smiling face or counte-
—— ཞལ, } nance.

h. འཛུམ་མདངས, a smiling forehead.

འཛུམ་མེད, *adj.* never-smiling ; severe, stern, austere.

འཛུམ་ཁྲག་དཀྱེ, a laughing between the teeth, a sardonic laugh ; a grin.

འཛུར་བ, } a turning or going aside
ལམ་ནས་འཛུར་བ, } from one's way.

འཛུར་བ, *v. n.* to turn out, or go aside from one's way.

འཛུར་བ་པོ, a goer aside, a seceder.

འཛུར, *pres.* I go aside, I avoid.

བཙུར, *pret.* I went aside, &c.

ཟུར, *fut.* I shall avoid.

ཟུར་ཟུར་ཤིག, *imperat*, avoid thou.

འཛུལ་བ, a creeping in.

ཁུང་ངུ་འཛུལ་བ, a creeping into a hole.

འཛུལ་བ, *v. n.* to creep in, to go in an inclined posture.

འཇེག་པ, a climbing, ascending.

འཇེག་འཇེག་པ, a climbing or ascending often.

འཇེག་པ, *v. a.* to climb, ascend.

འཇེག་ཐུབ་འཐག་པ, to make one to ascend.

འཇེག.པ་པོ, } a climber, an ascender, one
འཇེག་མཁན, } that climbs up.

འཇེག་སྐས } a ladder for climbing up, or for
སྐས་ཀ, } ascending.

འཇོད་ཀ་འཇོད་རྡེ, *s.* a whet-stone.

འཇོད་པ, a holding, taking, receiving.

འཇོད་པ, *v. a.* to hold contain, receive.

འཇོམ་པ, a blushing, a being ashamed.

འཇོམ་པ, *v. n.* to blush, to be ashamed.

འཇོམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* bashful, modest.

འཇོམ་པ་ཅན་ཉིད, *s.* bashfulness.

འཇོམ་པ་ཆུང་ཅན, *adj.* modest.

འཇོམ་པ་མེད་པ, } *adj.* impudent.
འཇོམ་མེད, }

འཇོམ་པ་མེད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* impudence.

ཁྲེལ་འཇོམ, pudency and modesty.

འཇོར་པ, or } a knot, knur, knurle, knare,
མཇོར་པ, } knob, a wart, spot.

ཤིང་གི་འཇོར་པ, a knare, knot, &c.

ལག་པའི, — a wart on the hand.

མདོག་འཇོར, a wart or spot on the face.

འཇོར་པ་ཅན, *adj.* knotted, &c. warty, full of, &c.

འཇོར་བ, }
ཞེར་བ, } (*obsolete*) a speaking, saying, uttering ; hoarseness of voice.
གཞེར་བ, }

ཨཧེར་བཤ, } *v. a.* to say, speak, utter; *v. n.*
ཞེར་བཤ, } to be hoarse.
སྐད་ཨཧེར, roughness of voice, hoarseness.
སྐད་ཨཧེར་ཅན, *adj.* hoarse, having a rough voice.
ཨཧེར་ཨཧེར་པོ, *adj.* very hoarse.
ཨཀྱོག་པ, a gathering, heaping together (confusedly).
ཨཀྱོག་པར, *v. a.* to gather, heap together; v. ཨཆོགས་པར, *v. n.*
ཨཀྱོག་པ་པོ, a gatherer together.
ཨཀྱོག, *pres.* I heap together.
བཀྱོགས, *pret.* I heaped, &c.
བཀྱོག, *fut.* I shall heap, &c.
ཨཀྱོམ-པ, a coming together, a meeting.
ཨཀྱོམ་པར, *v. n.* to come together, to assemble, meet.
ཨཀྱོམ་ཏུ་ཨཕྱག་པར, to make or cause to meet.
ཨཀྱོལ་བ, a mistake, error; a mistaking.
ཨཀྱོལ་བར, *v. n.* to err, mistake.
ཨཀྱོལ་བ་པོ, a mistaker.

ཡ

ཡ, the twenty-fourth letter in the Tibetan alphabet, a numeral for 24.
ཡ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡ 24th.
ཡཡ་ཆཀྱིག, half a pair.
ཡ for ཡཐཡས, } the upper, upper part; beginning, &c.; brave, fine, opposite to མ.
ཡ་ཁེམ, } the upper post of a door case, a
ཡ་རེ, } lintel.
མ་ཁེམ, } the lower ditto, a threshold.
མ་རེ, }
ཡ་མཆུ, the upper lip.
མ་མཆུ, the lower lip.
ཡ་ཨཁལ, the upper jaw-bone.
མ་ཨཁལ, the lower, &c.
ཡ་མཐའ, the beginning (of a word).
མ་མཐའ, the end, &c.
ཡ་རབས, the higher or upper class (of people).
མ་རབས, the lower, &c.
ཡ་ཡཁསས, a subjoined ཡ, thus ྱ.
ཡ་མ་ཆ, } *adj.* vain, futile, empty.
ཡ་མ་བཆ, }
ཡ་མཚན, *s.* wonder, marvel, amazement.
ཡ་མཚན་ནོ, it is wonder, &c.
ཡ་མཚན་ཅན, *adj.* wonderful, strange.
ཡ་མཚན་ཅན་ཏུ་ཨཐུར་བར, *v. n.* to be astonished, to wonder.
ཡ་ཁ, a bad name, infamy.
ཡ་ཁ་ཅན, *adj.* having a bad name, infamous.
ཡ་དེ, } a fellow, companion.
ཐོགས་པ, }
ཡ་དེ་ཅན, *adj.* having a companion.
ཡ་དེ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of, having no companion with.
ཡ་དེ་ཨཁྱེར་བར, to take a companion with him.
ཡ་ཡ, *adj.* several, sundry, distinct, separate.
ཡ་ཡ་ཉ, the state of being separated, distinct.
ཡ་ཕེ, *adj.* crooked, wry.
ཡ་ཕེར་ཨཐུར་བར, *v. n.* to become crooked, wry.
ཡཐཱ or ཡཐཱ-པོཨཕྱག་པ, *adj.* good; *adv.* well.
ཡཐཱ་ངེས, good and evil.
ཡང, } *conj.* too, also, likewise;
v. ཐུང་ངཨང, } though, although.
ཡང་ཡང་ཡང, } *adv.* again, now and again;
ཡང་དང་ཡང་ཏུ, } again and again.
ཡང་ཅས་ཡང་ཏུ, }
ཡང་ཨཕྱག, a second affix, as the ད after ཅ་ར་ཕ, thus ཅད་རད་ཕད, or the ས after ཀ་ང་ཁ་མ, thus ཀས་ངས་ཁས་མས.
ཡང་ཨཕྱག་ཅན, *adj*, having a second affix.
ཡང་ཐུག, a postscript, P. S.
ཡང་ཐུག་ཏུ་ཨ་ཐིབར, to write in form of a postscript.
ཡང་ཐུག་ཅ, ditto.

ཡང་ན, *conj.* or, either, or if.
ཡང་ན—ཡང་ན, *conj.* either, or, whether, or whether.
ཡངས་པོ་མེ, *adj.* light, not heavy, not difficult.
ཡངས་པའི་ཉིད, *s.* lightness, easiness.
ཡངས་སོ, it is light, easy.
ཡངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become light, &c.
ཡངས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make light, easy.
ཡངས་དག་པ, *adj.* very clean, pure.
ཡངས་དག་པར, *adv.* very clearly, purely.
ཡངས་དག་པར, } an adverbial particle, used as
S. ཤས, } a prefix, with many verbs.
ཡངས་པ་པོ, *adj.* wide, ample, diffuse, copious, large, broad, abundant.
ཡངས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* width, amplitude, extent, largeness, breadth, capacity.
ཡངས་པར, *adv.* widely, largely, copiously.
ཡངས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be wide, large, &c.
ཡངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become large.
ཡངས་པར་བྱེད་པར, to make large.
ཡངས་པ་ཅན, } *Yangs-pa-chen*, name of a
h. བཻཤཱལཱིཔུཏྲཡཱ, } city in ancient India,
ཡངས་པའི་གྲོང་ཁྱེར, } Allahabad; Sanscrit,
Vaishali or Préyaga.
ཡངས་པ, *adj.* open, not covered; foreign, stranger; separated, diffused.
ཡན་མ, } upper part, first part; *adj.* upper,
ཡཱཡས, } first.
ཡན་རྟ, *adv.* up, up to, upon.
ཡན་ན, *adv.* above, in the beginning, in the first part.
ཡན་ནས, *adv.* from above, from the beginning; v. ཡས.
ཡན་ལག, a member, limb.
ཡན་ལག་ཅན, } *adj.* having members, parts.
— — ཕྱེད, }
h. ཡཱཏཱ for ཨ, } *s.* father.
ཨཱ་ཨ, }
ཡབ་ཀྱི, *adj.* of the father, paternal.
ཡབ་སྲས, father and son, the master and his scholar or disciple.
ཡབ་ཡུམ, father and mother, parents.
ཡབ་ཡུམ་གྱི, *adj.* of the father and mother, parental.
ཡབ་མེས, father and grand father, or a grandfather on the father's side.
ཡབ་མོ, } a fan, (for cooling one's self.)
རྨཡབ་མོ, }
ཁས་ཡབ, a cooling fan, a *pankha*.
ཪྭ་ཡབ, a cow-tail fan, a fly-brush, a chowrí.
ཐུད་ཡབ, a fly-brush.
སྐྱིད་ཡབ, a winding or cooling fan.
ཡབ, *(in compos.)* } a gallery or balcony round
མདའ་ཡབ, } a building.
མདའ་ཡབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a gallery.
ཡམ་བུ, } a lump or mass of silver; an ingot
རྡོ་ཚོད, } of the weight of about 156½ *tolas*.
ཡམ་ཡོམ, *adj.* tottering, not steady.
ཡམ་ཡོམ་བྱེད་པར, *v. n.* to totter, shake.
ཡམས་ནད, a contagious disease.
ཡར་བ, a springing, leaping, &c. off.
ཡར for ཡ་རྟ, *adv.* up, upwards.
ཡར་མར, *adv.* up and down.
ཡར་མར་རྒྱལ་བར, to walk up and down.
ཡལ་ག, a branch.
ཡལ་ག་ཅན, *adj.* branchy, having or full of branches, umbrageous.
ཡལ་ཕྲན, a little branch, a twig.
ཡལ་འདབ, a leafy bough, a branch full of leaves.
ཡལ་བ, the state of being insipid, or flat.
ཡལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become insipid, flat.
ཁཉན་ཡལ་བར་འདོར་བར, to slight or contemn others, to oppose.
རང་ཤེས་པར་འཛིན་པར, to love too much one's self.
ཡལ་ཡལ, a term for one hundred thousand, octillion.

ཐག་ཐག་ཆེན་པོ་, a term for one novillion.
ཐག་ཚོད་, *s.* inconsistence, unsteadiness.
ཐག་ཚོད་ཆེ་, *adj.* unsteady, inconsistent.
ཐད་, ཐ, ཐན་, *adj.* the upper, first; *adv.* from above.
ཐད་འཕངས་པ་, a descending from above, descent.
ཐད་མཐུ་, *adv.* up and down, from above and from below, upwards and downwards.
ཡི, a numeral for 54.
ཡི་པ་, a volume, &c. marked with ཡི, 54th.
ཡི, a sign of the genitive case; v. རྒྱ་མཚོ་ཡི་དེ།
ཡིད་, རྒྱས་, *(used in compos.)* mind, ghost.
ཡི་དྭགས་, a fancied monster, representing the condition of a miser.
ཡི་དམ་, *h.* རྒྱས་དམ་, a genius, tutelary deity; a demon.
ཡི་དམ་, དམ་བཅའ་, a vow, an oath, promise, sacrament.
ཡི་དམ་བྱེད་པ་, to vow, to make a vow.
ཡི་མཉད་པ་, *s.* desperation.
ཡི་འཁྲི་ཁ་, a disliking, abhorring, hatred.
ཡི་རངས་པ་, *s.* a rejoicing, a being glad, joy.
ཡི་རངས་པ་-འགྱུར་བ་, *v. n.* to rejoice, be glad.
ཡི་རངས་པ་, *part. adj.* made glad, glad.
ཡི་མ, palate, taste.
ཡི་མར་མི་འོང་བ་, not being for one's taste, disliking.
ཡི་གེ, *(in compos.* ཡིག,*)* a letter of the alphabet; a letter or epistle.
ཡི་གེ་དབུ་ཆེ་, a capital letter, the large characters.
ཡི་གེ་དབུ་མེད་, the small characters or the running hand.
ཡི་གེ་པ་, an amanuensis, clerk, writer.
ཡི་གེ་འབྲི་བ་, the writing of a letter.
ཡི་གེ་སྐྱོད་པ་, the sending of ditto.
ཡི་གེ་སྐྱེས་པ་, the arriving of a letter.
ཡི་གེ་ཐོབ་པ་, the getting of ditto.
ཡིག, *(used in compos.)* for ཡི་གེ,
ཀ་ཡིག, the letter ཀ.
ཨ་ཡིག, the letter ཨ.
ཡིག་འབྲུ, a letter of the alphabet, a single letter.
ཡིག་འབྲུ་རེ་རེ, every single letter.
ཡིག་འབྲུ་རེ་རེ་ནས, letter by letter.
ཤོག་སྐྱེད་, a line of letters on a page.
ཡིག་མཁན་, one skilled in writing, a writer.
ཡིག་མཁན་གྱི་འཁོ་ཆ, the instruments of a writer.
ཤོག་བུ, paper.
སྨག་ཆུ, ink.
སྨག་སྐྱེད་, ink-stand.
རྡུལ་སྐྱེད་, powder box.
སྨྱུ་རྩྭ, a pen (of reed).
སྨྱུ་གཞི, a pen-knife.
ཐིག་ཤིང་, a ruler.
དབྱར་ཤ, a smoothing stone.
བརྩམ་གྲྭ, a small writing desk.
མགའ་ཐིག, a pencil.
ཐིག་སྨྱུ་, a pen to draw lines with, &c.
ཡིག་དཔོན, a master writer.
ཡིག་ཆོད་, archives, records, register.
ཡིག་ཆོད་པ, a recorder, a writer of records.
སྔོན་གྱི་ཡིག་ཆོད་, ancient records, archives.
ཡིག་ for ཡི་གེ, *(used in compos.)*
འཕྲིན་ཡིག, a letter, epistle.
h. ཞུ་ཡིག, a written petition.
ལན་ཡིག, an answer to a letter.
མ་ཡིག, a title, inscription, address.
རྟགས་ཡིག, a stamp or marking letter, type.
འཕྲོ་ཡིག, a pass-port.
ཚད་ཡིག, a contract, a bargain.
འཆོལ་ཡིག, a recommendatory letter.
མ་ཡིག, the first or original copy of a letter; the text of a volume.

བྱ་ཡིག, a copy of an original letter; the notes or commentary of a volume.

ཡིད, } *s.* mind, the intellectual faculty;
h. སྙིང, } the heart.

ཡིད་ཀྲིམ, *s.* scruple, doubt.

ཡིད་ཀྲིམ་ཅན, } *adj.* scrupulous, doubtful,
ཡིད་ཀྲིམ་དང་ལྡན་པ, } dubious.

ཡིད་འཁྲུད་པར, *v. n.* to grieve, to be dispirited.

ཡིད་འཕྲིན་པར, *v. a.* to grieve, afflict.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར, to believe.

ཡིད་མི་ཆེས་པར, not to believe.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་བྱད་ཀྱང་པ, *adj.* credible, worthy of credit.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་བྱད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* credibleness.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་མི་བྱད་པ, *adj.* incredible.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་དཀའ་བ, *adj.* hard to be believed.

ཡིད་ཆེས་པར་ཤ, easy to be believed.

ཡིད་ལ་བྱེད་པར, to take into one's mind, to mind.

ཡིད་འོང་འོད་པ, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, delightful.

ཡིད་མི་འོང་འོད་པ, *adj.* not pleasing, disagreeable.

ཡིད་བྱེས་སྐད་པ, *adj.* fancied.

ཡིན, *adv.* yea, yes; ཡིནམཡིན, yes, no.

ཡིན་པ, a being.

ཡིན་པར, to be, exist.

ཡིན, *pres.* I am.

ཡོད་པ་ཡིན, } *pret.* I was, I have been, I
ཡིན་པར་གྱུར, } became.

ཡིན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall be.

ཡིན་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, } *imperat.* let him be, be it.
གྱུར་ཅིག, }

ཡིབ་པ, an absconding, hiding one's self.

ཡིབ་པར, *v. n.* to abscond, hide himself.

ཡིབ་པ་འཁྱམ་པར, *v. a.* to hide, or cause to hide or abscond.

ཡིབ་མཁན, *s.* one that hides himself.

ཡིབ་ས, a hiding place, shelter, refuge.

ཡིས, a sign of the instrumental case after words ending in a vowel.

ཡུ, a numeral for 84.

ཡུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡུ, 84th.

ཡུ་གུར, *Yugur*, name of a people on the confines of Tibet and China.

ཡུ་གུར་ཡུལ, } the country of the Yugurs.
ཡུ་ཧོར་ཡུལ, }

ཡུ་གུར་ཕྱི་སྐད, the Yugur language.

ཡུ་བ, the handle of any thing; a hilt, the leg of a boot, or stocking.

ཡུ་བཅས, } *adj.* having a handle, &c.
ཡུ་ཅན, }

རོར་བུའི་ཡུ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* having a handle of, or beset with, precious stones.

རལ་གྲི་ཡི་ཡུ་བ, the hilt of a sword.

ཐུམ་ཕྱི་ཡུ་བ, the leg of a boot.

གྲི་ཡུ, the handle of a knife.

འདེབས་ཡུ, the handle of an awl.

སྤར་ཡུ, the handle of a hatchet.

ཡུ་མེད, } *adj.* having no handle.
ཡུ་བ་མེད, }

ཡུ་བྱ, } *pron.* we.
ཡུ་བྱ་ཅག, }

ཡུ་བྱ་ཡི, } *pl.* our, ours.
ཡུ་བྱ་ཅ་ནས་ཀྱི, }

ཡུ་མོ, a cow or any cattle having no, or very small, horn.

ཡུན, } a piece or whole piece of cloth.
བྱས་ས, }

རས་ཡུན, a piece of cotton cloth.

དར་ཡུན, a whole piece of silk stuff.

ཐུམ་ཡུན, a whole piece of woollen cloth.

ཡུན་ས, } defilement by the death of one's
ཡུན་པ་ར, } consort; widowhood; mourning.

ཡུན་པ་ས་པ, a widower, one that mourns for a wife or other relation.

ཡུན་ལས་མ་མོ་, ཡུན་ལས་ཁ་མོ་, a widow.

ཡུན་ལས་མ་ཤི་བས་པ, defiled by the death of his or her consort.

ཡུན་ལས་མ་སངས་པ, purified from the defilement of the dead, the mourning time being over.

ཡུང་བ, *s.* turmeric, a sort of spicy root.

ཡུངས་ཀར, a kind of plant and its seed; mustard.

ཡུངས་འབྲུ, the seed or grain of that plant; mustard.

ཡུངས་འབྲུ་རྫོགས, about the bulk or size of a grain of ditto.

ཡུངས་མར, seed oil, or oil expressed from the grains of ditto.

ཡུད, སྐད་ཅིག, a moment, a very short time.

ཡུད་ཙམ, a moment, an instant.

ཡུད་ཙམ, ཡུད་ཙམ་ཞིག, a moment, but a moment.

ཡུད་ཙམ་ཐུབ་ཐུན་པར, to depart in a moment.

ཚེ་འདི་ཡུད་ཙམ་ཡིན, this life is but a moment.

ཕྱི་མ་ལ་མཐའ་མེད, that to come is boundless.

ཡུད་ཀྱང for བདག, *pron.* I, I myself.

ཡུན, རིང, *s.* while, time, space of time.

འཚེ་བའི་ཡུན་ནི་ཐུང་ངོ, the time of living (or of life) is short.

ཡུན་རིང, *adv.* long, for a long time.

ཡུན་རིང་འཚེ་བར་མོས-ཅིག, may you live long.

ཡུན་ཅི་ཙམ-རིང, *adv.* how long.

ཡུན་འདི་ཙམ-རིང, ཡུན་དེ་ཙམ-རིང, *adv.* so long.

ཡུན་རྗེ་ཙམ-རིང, ཡུན་དེ་ཙམ-རིང, *correl.* as long, so long.

ཡུན་རིང་བ, a long time.

ཡུན་རིང་རིང, ཡུན་རིང་པོར, *adv.* long, for a long time.

ཡུན་རིང་མོར, *adv.* long, for a long time.

ཡུན་རིང་རྒྱལ་པའི་རྒྱས, the pluperfect tense.

ཡུན་ཐུང་བ, a short time.

ཡུན་ཐུང་ངར, *adv.* for a little or short time.

ཡུམ for མ, ཨ་མ, vulg. a mother; the title of a book.

ཡུམ་ཞི, *adj.* of a mother, maternal.

ཡུར་བ, *s.* slumber, a slumbering.

ཡུར་ཡུར་བ, inclination to slumber.

ཡུར་བར, *v. n.* to slumber.

ཡུར་བ་པོ, a slumberer.

ཡུར་བར་ཞེད, he does slumber.

ཡུར་ཆེན་འགྱུར, is slumbering.

ཡུར་བ, a canal, a fosse.

ཡུར་པོ་ཆེ, a large canal.

ཡུར་ཕྲན, a little canal.

སྒོ་བས་ཡུར, a covered or vaulted canal.

ཡུལ, a place, inhabited place; land, country, region.

ཡུལ་ཞི, *adj.* of a place, &c.

ཡུལ་པ, a male native of a place or country.

ཡུལ་མ, a female ditto.

ཡུལ་མི, an inhabitant of a place.

ཡུལ་སྐད, the language of a country.

ཡུལ་ཁྲིམས, the customs, manners, laws of a country.

ཡུལ་ཆོ, a village, inhabited place.

ཡུལ་ཁམས, a country, district, region.

ཡུལ་སྒ, ཡུལ་རྫོ, ཡུལ་འཁོར, ditto; a province.

ཡུལ་སྡོང, a district, tract.

རྒྱ་ཡུལ, the country of the Chinese, China.

སོག་ཡུལ, ditto of the Mongols, Mongolia.

རྒྱལ་ཡུལ, ditto of the Turks, Turkistan.

བོད་ཡུལ, ditto of the Tibetans, Tibet.

ཕ་ཡུལ, one's father's country, or one's home.

རང་ཡུལ, one's own country, or native place.

མཁན་ཡུལ, a foreign country.
བདེ་ཡུལ, a happy country.
སྡུག་ཡུལ, a miserable country.
རྩེད་ཡུལ, a country having many narrow defiles.
འབྲོག་ཡུལ, a country consisting of deserts.
སྡོད་ཡུལ, any inhabited place.

ཡུལ, *s.* place; its proper place.
ཡུལ་ཅན, ཡུལ་ཐོག་པ, } *adj.* proper, fit, convenient, there being its place.
ཡུལ་ཐོག་པར, *adv.* properly, at its proper place.
ཡུལ་མེད, ཡུལ་མེད་པ, ཡུལ་མ་ཡིན་པ, } *adj.* improper, there being not its place.
ཡུལ་མེད་ཅ, ཡུལ་མེད་པར, ཡུལ་མ་ཡིན་པར, } *adv.* inconveniently, out of place.
ཡུལ་གཙང, fair weather.
ཡུལ་ངན, foul weather.

ཡུལ་བ-པ, *s.* boast, bounce.
ཡུལ་ཅན, *adj.* boastful.
ཡུལ་བརྡེད་པ, a boasting.
ཡུལ་མི་ཟེད་པར, not to brag.

ཡེ, a numeral for 114.
ཡེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡེ, 114th.
ཡེཐེ་མ, ཐོག་མ, ཡེ་ཅས, } the beginning, first beginning, eternity.
ཡེ་ནས, from the beginning, from all eternity.
ཡེ་དག, pure from the beginning.
ཡེ་རྫོགས, perfect from ditto.
ཡེ་ཤེན, *adj.* eternal.
ཡེ་ཤེས, *s.* knowledge, foreknowledge.
ཡེ་འབྲེལ, an infectious disease or malady.
ཡེབས་པ, *adj.* rough, shaggy, hairy.

ཡོ, a numeral for 144.
ཡོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཡོ, 144th.
ཡོ་བ, *s.* crookedness, deceitful dealing, craft.
ཡོ་བར, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully, craftily.
ཡོ་བ་པོ, a deceitful person.
ཡོ་བྱད, *s.* utensil, furniture.
* *Tib.* ཡོ་གའ-རིལ་འབྱོར, devotion, meditation.
* ཡོ་ཤི-རིལ་འབྱོར་པ, a sage, a devotee.
* ཡོ་ཤི་རྡོ་རིལ་འབྱོར་མ, a she sage, devotee.
ཡོན་མ for འོག་མ, the lower (part).
ཡོན་ཐུ for འོག་ཏུ, *adv.* down, downwards.
ཡོན་ན for འོག་ན, *adv.* beneath, below.
ཡོན་ནས for འོག་ནས, *adv.* from beneath, from below.

ཡོང་བ, v. འོང་བ, a coming.
ཡོང་བར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.
ཡོངས་པ, *pret.* is come; *part. pret.* come, arrived.

ཡོངས-ཀ, the whole, all, entire, full.
ཡོངས་སུ, *adv.* wholly, entirely, thoroughly, fully, completely.
ཡོངས་སུ-པ་ཏི, an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs.

ཡོད་པ, a being, existing.
ཡོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* existence.
ཡོད་མེན་ཉིད, non-existence, nonentity, unreality.
ཡོད་པར, to be, exist, to be there.
ཡོད་དོ or བདག་ཡོད་དོ, I am, I do exist.
ཡོད་པ་ཡིན, *pret.* I have been.
ཡོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall be.
ཡོད་པར་ཤུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* be it, may there be.
དེར་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, དེ་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, } when I was there.
ད་ལྟ་རྒྱར་ན་ཡོད་པའི་ཚེ, when I was in India.

ཡོན-པོ, *adj.* crooked, wrong, deceitful, false; v. ཡོ་བ.
ཡོན་དཔྱད, wrong interpretation, false judgment.

ཡོན for སྦྱིན, རིན, } a fee, presents, gift, alms.
སྨན་ཡོན, a physician's fee.
ཡོན་བདག, the giver, of a fee, &c., of alms.

ཡོན་གནས, that on whom a gift is bestowed.
ཡོན་འབུལ་བར, to offer or present a gift, &c.
ཡོན་རྩ་འབུལ་བར, to give as a gift.
ཡོན་ལེན་པར, to accept of a gift, &c.
ཡོན་བསྟོ་བར་མོད་པར, to wish blessings for one's offering, to bless an offer.
ཡོན་ཏན, / རྒྱུ་ཡོན, } *s.* skill, good quality.
ཡོན་ཏན་ཅན, / ཡོན་ཏན་དང་ལྡན་པ, / ཡོནམ་ཏན་ལྡན, } *adj.* skflful, having good qualities.
ཡོན་ཏན་མཐའ་ཡས, / ཡོན་ཏན་མཐའ་མེད, } infinite good qualities.
ཡོན་ཏན་ཟད, / ཡོན་ཏན་མེད, } *adj.* unskilful, void of good qualities.
ཡོག or ཡོང, a stirrup.
ཡོག་ཆེན, ditto.
ཡོག་ལྕགས, the iron of, &c.
ཡོག་ཤམ, the rope or leather of, &c.
ཡོམ་པ-པོ, *adj.* instable, inconstant, changing.
ཡོམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* instability, unsteadiness.
ཡོམ་ཡོམ, *adj.* very inconstant.
ཡོམ་པར, *adv.* unsteadily.
ཡོམ་མོ, it is inconstant.
ཡོར-པོ, *adj.* dull, heavy, blunt.
ཡོར་པ་ཉིད, *s.* dulness, heaviness, dimness.
ཡོལ་མོ, / ཡོལ་མ, } general name for all sort of vessels.
དམར་ཡོལ, porcelain, crockery.
ཡོལ་བ, a curtain; tapestry, drapery.
དར་ཡོལ, a silk curtain, &c.
རས་ཡོལ, a curtain, &c. of cotton cloth.
ཡོལ་བ་ཁེངས་པར, to shut a curtain.
ཡོལ་བ་འཕྱེད་པར, to open a curtain.
ཡོས, / ཤ་ཟོང, } a hare.
ཡོས་ལོ, the hare-year.
ཡོས, parched grain.
འབྲས་ཡོས, parched rice.
ནས་ཡོས, parched barley.

ར

ར, the twenty-fifth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 25.
ར་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ར, 25th.
རཱ for ར་བ, an enclosure, fence, hedge, wall.
ར་བ, the first month of each of the four seasons of the year.
ར་བ་ཅན, / ར་ལྡན, } *adj.* having an enclosure, fence, wall.
ར་བས་བསྐོར་བ, surrounded with a wall, &c.
ར་བ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no wall, &c.
སྒྲུབ་ར, / སྒྲུབ་དཔའ་ར་བ, } a grove; a school, a college.
བཙོན་ར, a place of confinement, a prison.
རྟ་ར, a horse-stable.
བ་ར, a cow-house.
ཕྱུག་ར, a sheep-cot, sheep-fold.
རཱ for ར་མ, a goat, a she-goat.
ར་ཤ, goat's flesh,
ར་ལྤགས, goat's skin.
ར་ཕྱུག, goat and sheep.
རྭ་རྭ་ཅོ, *s.* a horn.
རྭ་རྩ, the root or bottom of a horn.
རྭ་རྩེ, the top or point of a horn.
རྭ་སྙིད, the pith of a horn.
རྭ་སྨྲ, the first germ of seed after sowing.
ར་ཐན, / ར་ཐ, } *s.* brass, pinchbeck.
ར་ཐན་ཆུ་བུམ་པ, / ར་ཐ་བུམ, } a brass cup, or vessel.
ར་ཉེ for ཞ་ཉེ, *s.* lead (metal).
ར་ཉེ་རྡོ, the ore of lead.
ར་ཉེ་བཀྱག་པ, the melting of lead.
s. ར་ཀྱི, a small weight, a drachm, (60 grains.)

ཀཽལ་པ་ཀི་ཀཊཀ, one drachm of gold.
པ་ཕྱོང་, a he-goat of two years.
པ་ཕོ, a he-goat, a billy-goat.
པ་མ, a she-goat, a nanny goat.
པ་མཉེ, *s.* a carrot (root).
པ་མདའ, གྲོགས, } a companion, assistant.
པ་མདའ་སྒྲོག་པར, to call one to his assistance.
པ་སྦུལ, a leather bag of goat's skin.
པ་ཙོང་, a wild goat.
པ་ཤུན, goats and sheep, small cattle.
པཏ, *(used in compos.)* for པ་ཏན, brass.
པཏ་ཐབ, a brass vessel or cup.
པཏ་རྒྱང་, a trumpet of brass.
པཏ་སྐུད, a brass vessel.
པཏ་ཁྲདས, a brass boiler or pot.
པཏ, *(in compos.)*
ཀཏད་པཏ, a thanksgiving.
ཀཏད་པཏ་ཀཊོད་བར, to give thanks for.
པཏ་ལས་པ, a depending or leaning on.
པཏ་ལས་པར, *v. n.* to depend on.
ཀཅིག་ལ་ཀཅིག་པཏ་ལས་པ, the one leaning on the other.
ཀཉན་ལ་པཏ་ལས་པའི་འཚོ་བ་རྟན, one depending on another for his livelihood or subsistence, a dependant.
པཐས-པ, *adj.* large, extensive, huge, vast, thick, gross.
པཐས for ཆུ་པཐས, ཆུ་ལོངས, } a dam, a mole or bank to stop water.
པཐས་རྒྱབ་བར, *v. a.* to make a dam or mole; to hinder.
པད, one's self, I.
པད་ཀི, of one's self, my, mine, of me, belonging to me.
པད་ཉིད, one's self, one's himself, myself.
པད་རྣམ, *pl.* we ourselves, we.
པད་པད, each of, to, from, &c. his own.
པད་སྐྱེས, self-produced, self-born.
པད་སྐྱེད་པ, self-born, self-existent.
པད་སྐྱེད་པ་ཉིད, self-existence.
པད་བཞིན, by itself; *s.* nature.
པད་བཞིན་རྟན, *adj.* having the nature of, natured.
ཡོན་ཏན་ཅི་པད་བཞིན་རྟན, good-natured.
སྡུག་ཅི་པད་བཞིན་རྟན, ill-natured.
པད་བཞིན་ཅིས, *adv.* by itself, naturally.
པད་རྒྱལ, } a kind of saint, an eremite,
པད་སངས་རྒྱས, } one emancipated by himself, a *Rishi.*
པད་འཁྲིལ, a mill, a water-mill.
པད་འཁར, a musket, a fire gun.
པད་ཀ, *adj.* single, alone; *s.* a single life.
པད་ཀར, *adv.* alone, without a consort.
པད་པོ, ཡོ་པད, } an unmarried man.
པད་མོ, མོ་པད, } an unmarried woman.
པད་ཁ་ཏ, *s.* coarseness, meanness, pitifulness.
པད་ཙོང་རྟན, *adj.* rough, craggy.
པད་སྐྱར, *s.* vinegar.
པད་ཏ, *(in compos.)*
ཡི་པད་ཏ, a rejoicing, being merry, glad.
པདས་པ, ཡི་པདས་པ, } made glad; merry, glad.
པད་ཙོག-རྟན, པད་ཙོག-རྟན, } *adj.* rough, craggy, rocky.
པན་པ, *adj.* of a middle size; proportionate, moderate, middle.
པན་པར, *adv.* moderately, in a middle way.
པན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* middle state, mediocrity.
པཏ, *adj.* principal, chief, first.
པཏ་སྐྱེད, the name of the first year in the cycle of 60 years; a member of a religious order, a clergyman.
པཏ་སྐྱེད་མོ, a woman in a religious order, a nun.

ཨབ་ཁམལ, a balcony, a sort of gallery.
ཨབ་འཕམས་པ, a doctor, a learned man.
ཨབ་ཏུ, *adv.* very, pre, &c. an adverbial particle, prefixed to many verbs. Sans. *Pra.*
ཨབ་ཏུ་འབྱུང་བཨ, *v. n.* to enter into a religious order.
ཨབ་ཏུ་བྱུང་བ, } one that became a clergyman.
ཨབ་བྱུང་, }
ཨབ་ཏུ་འཇུག་པཨ, *v. a.* to receive into a religious order.
ཨབ་ཏུ་འབྱེད་པཨ, } to analyze.
ཨབ་ཏུ་ཕྱེད་པཨ, }
ཨབ་ཏིབ, *s.* dimness, obscurity.
ཨབ་ཏིབ་ཙམ, *adj.* dim, not clear.
ཨབས, *s.* generation, race, pedigree, descent, lineage.
མི་ཨབས, human race, generation.
རྒྱལ་ཨབས, royal pedigree, family, descent.
རྐྱེ་ཨབས, a generation.
ཐ་ཨབས, men of high descent, the upper class, noblemen, aristocracy.
མ་ཨབས, men of low extraction, the lower class; vulgar, plebeian.
ཐ་ཨབས་ཀྱི་སེམས, a generous mind.
མ་ཨབས་ཀྱི་སེམས, a low or degenerate mind.
རྒན་ཨབས, the old men.
གཞོན་ཨབས, the youth.
རྒྱེ་ན་ཨབས, ancient generation.
ཕྱི་ཨབས, late or modern generation.
ཨམས, degree of doctorship.
ལྷན་ཨམས་པ, } one having any of those degrees, in a monastery or college.
ཚོ་ཨམས་པ, }
རྒྱུད་ཨམས་པ, }
ཨམས, *s.* indigo.
ཨམས་མཁན, a seller or maker of indigo.
ཨལ, *s.* goat's hair.
ཨ་ཡི་སྐུ, ditto.
ཨལ་པ, long hair, long matted hair, mane.
ཨལ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having or wearing long hair.
ཨལ་ཅ, } *part. adj.* rent, gone asunder.
རྡལ་ཅ, }
ཨལ་ཞི, } a sword;
ཨལ་ཤི, } ditto, obsolete.
ཨལ་ཞི་པ, a sword-man, one fighting with a sword.
ཨལ་ཞིའི་འདབ་མ, } the blade of a sword.
ཨལ་ཞིའི་སྟེ, }
ཨལ་ཞིའི་མོ, the edge of a sword.
ཨལ་ཞིའི་ཁུ་བ, the hilt of a sword.
ཨལ་ཞིའི་ཤུབས, the sheath, case, or scabbard of a sword.
ཨལ་ཞི་རྣོན་པོ, a sharp or edged sword.
ཨལ་ཞི་རྩུལ་པོ, a blunt sword.
ཨལ་ཞི་རྩེན་པ, a naked sword.
ཨལ་ཞི་ཁྲག་ཙམ, a bloody sword.
ཨལ་ཁྲི་ཤུབས་ནས་འཇུག་པཨ, } to draw a sword
——— འདོན་པཨ, } out of the scabbard or sheath.
ཨལ་ཞི་ཤུབས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, to put a sword into the sheath.
ཨལ་ཞི་འདེབས་པཨ, to smite with a sword.
ཨཤ-མ, *s.* cotton cloth.
ཨཤ་བལ, cotton wool.
ཨཤ་སྐུད, cotton thread.
ཨཤ་ཕྱིམ, } a whole piece of cotton cloth.
ཨཤ་ཐུམས, }
ཨཤ་གོས, cotton clothes.
ཨཤ་ཁྲ-ཡི, } *s.* calico, chintz.
ཨཤ་བཟོས་ཐུ, }
ཁྲིད་ཨས, a turban, a *pagri*, (Hindi.)
ཕྱག་ཤས, } a handkerchief, a napkin.
ཐུམ་ཨས, }
ཐུ་མི་ཤ་ཨས, } a fine sort of cotton or linen
ཐུ་མིའི་ཨས, } cloth from *Kashi*, (Benares.)
ཨི, a numeral for 55.
ཨི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨི, 55th.
ཨྲིor ཨི་ཏི, } a hill, mount, mountain.
ཨི་ཤ, }

རི་ཡི་རི་ཡི, *adj.* of a mountain.
རི་ཕྲན, a little hill.
རི་པོ་ཆེ or རི་ཆེན, a great mountain.
རི་བརྒྱུད, a chain of mountains.
རི་ཁྲ, a hill of rock, a rock.
རི་རྩ, རི་མགྲམ, the root, foot, bottom of a hill or mountain.
རི་སྐེད, the waist or middle part of ditto.
རི་རྩེ, རི་མགོ, the top or summit of ditto.
རི་ཁུལ, a furrow or little valley on the side of a hill or mountain.
རི་རབ, རི་རྩལ, རི་རབ་ལྷུན་པོ, *Ri-rab*, a fabulous mountain in the north of Asia. Sans. *Meru* or *Sumeru*.
རི་ཁྲོད, an assemblage of hills or mountains.
རི་ཁྲོད་པ, རི་འོ་པ, one living on or amongst hills, or mountains, mountaineers.
རི་རྩེ་གཤེན, name of a mischievous fancied spirit.
གངས་རི, an ice-mountain, a glacier, a snowy mountain, S. *Kailásha*.
ཁྲ་རི, a rock, a rocky mountain.
སྤང་རི, a hill or mountain covered with turfy grass or verdure.
ཤིང་རི, a hill covered with wood, forest.
གཡུ་རི, a hill or mountain, consisting of black or slate stone, schistose.
རི་དྭགས, forest-animal, hunted for venison, a deer.
རི་དྭགས་མིག་ཅན, *adj.* deer-eyed, having large languid eyes.
རི་དྭགས་ཀྱི་རིགས, several kinds of deer.
འབྲོང, the grunting wild ox, *bos grunniens*, wild yak.
འབྲོང་འབྲི, the female of ditto.
རྟོང, a kind of wild ass.
མོ་རྟོང, the female of ditto.
གཤན, a large kind of deer with large crooked horns; an elk.
གཤན་མོ, the female of ditto.
ར་མོད་ག-མོ, a wild goat; c. *jhára*l of Nipal?
ཐེན, a large kind of deer or goat; c. *ratwa*?
དན་མོ, the female of ditto.
རྟ་ཅ, a large kind of deer, like a sheep in form; *ovis nayaur* of Nipal.
རྟ་མོ, the female of ditto.
ཤ་ཅ, *m.* a stag, hart.
ཤ་མོ, *f.* a hind, roe, doe.
གླ་པ or གླ, a musk-deer.
གླ་མོ, the female of ditto.
མོ་གཆོ་མོ, ལྗོངས་ལྗོངས་མོ, རྒྱ་ལ་རྒྱ་ར་མོ, are other kinds of deer.
རི་ཅ, a being worthy of so much.
རི་ཅར, *v. n.* to be worth, to cost, to be valued, &c.
རིའོ, it is worth so much.
དངུལ་བརྒྱ་རི་གཅིག, a horse worth one hundred rupees.
རི་པོད, a hare, rabbit.
རི་པོད་མོ, a female hare.
རི་མོ, a figure, image, picture, a painting.
རི་མོ་མཁན, a painter.
རི་མོ་མཁན་གྱི་ལག་ཆ, a painter's instruments or tools.
རི་མོ་འབྲི་བར, to write or paint an image.
རི་མོ་ཅན, རི་མོ་ལྡན, *adj.* having figures on.
རི་མོ, name of a medicinal herb.
རི་ཤི, དྲང་སྲོང, an hermit, a sage; Ś. *Rishi*.
རི་སྐྱེས, a kind of a large singing bird.
རིག་པ, a knowing, understanding; science, learning.
རིག་པར. *v. a.* to understand, know.
རིག་མོ, I do understand.

རིག་པ་པོ་, རིག་མཁན་ } an understander.

རིག་བྱེད་, that does (or makes) understand; *Veda*, instruction.

རིག་བྱེད་བཞི་, the four *Vedas*.

རིག་པར་བྱེད་, is understood.

རིག་པ་རྟོག་, རིག་པ་ལྡན་, } *adj.* learned, intelligent, skilful.

རིག་པ་མེད་, *adj.* having no learning, unlearned.

རིག་སྔགས་, a spell, charm, a *Mantra*.

རིག་སྔགས་མཁན་, one skilled in charms.

རིག་སྔགས་བློ་བ་, the repeating of a spell or charm.

རིག་པའི་གནས་ཆེ་བ་ལྔ་ནི་, the five greater classes of science are:

སྒྲ་རིག་པ་, philology or grammar; S. *Sabd Vidyá*.

གཏན་ཚིགས་རིག་པ་, *s.* dialectic, logic or philosophy; S. *Hetu Vidyá*.

གསོ་བ་རིག་པ་, *s.* medicine; S. *Chikitsa Vidyá*.

བཟོ་རིག་པ་, technology, or the science of mechanical arts; S. *Shilp Vidyá*.

ནང་དོན་རིག་པ་, the doctrine of mysteries; theology; S. *Adhyátma Vidyá*.

རིག་གནས་ཕྲན་བུ་ལྔ་ནི་, the five less classes of science are:

སྒེག་ངག་, rhetoric or eloquence, poesy.

སྙན་སྔགས་, poesy, the art of making verses, versification.

མདོན་བརྡོད་, synonymics, or the enumeration of several names of the same signification.

རྩེད་གར་, dance.

སྐར་རྩིས་, astronomy, astrology, mathematics.

རིག་གནས་བཅོ་བརྒྱད་ནི་, the eighteen classes of science are:

རོལ་མོ་, music; S. *Gandharba*.

འཁིག་ཤགས་, mode of coition (of the two sexes); S. *Veshikam*.

འཆི་བའི་རྩིས་, the casting up of the days of one's life; horoscopy.

ངངས་, number, arithmetic; S. *Sankhya*.

སྒྲ་, grammar, philology; S. *Shabda*.

གསོ་བ་, medicine; S. *Chikitsá*.

ཚུལ་ཁྲིམས་, ethics, manners, morals; S. *Niti*.

བཟོ་, technology; S. *Shilpam*.

འཕྱོང་, archery; S. *Dhanur Vidyá*.

གཏན་ཚིགས་, dialectic; S. *Hetu*.

རྣལ་འབྱོར་, contemplation; S. *Yoga*.

ཉོན་པ་, hearing, science; S. *Shruti*.

དྲན་པ་, memory, law; S. *Smriti*.

སྐར་མའི་དཔྱད་, astrology; S. *Jyotisham*.

རྩིས་, mathematics; S. *Ganitam*.

སྒྱུ་འཕྲུལ་, illusory show; S. *Máyá*.

སྔོན་རབས་, legendary history; S. *Purána*.

སྔོན་བྱུང་རིག་པ་, archæology, ancient history, or science; S. *Itihásaka*.

རིག་བྱེད་བཞི་ནི་, the four instructions or *Vedas* are:

ངེས་བརྗོད་, veracity, or the speaking of truth; S. *Rig Veda*.

མཆོད་སྦྱིན་, a sacrificing, and alms-giving; S. *Yajur Veda*.

སྡེ་ཚན་, hymns and praises; S. *Sáma Veda*.

སྤྱིད་སྲུང་, taking care of the sacred things; S. *Atharva Veda*.

རིག་པ་, science, learning, literature.

ཕྱི་རོལ་རིག་པ་, heterodox or profane literature.

ནང་གི་རིག་པ་, orthodox or sacred literature.

གྲུབ་མོད་གི་རིག་པ་, literature common to both sects (*Buddhists and Brahmans*).

རིག་པའི་རྒྱ་ཚེ་, རིག་པའི་གནས་ཐམས་ཅད་, } encyclopedia; the circle of science.

རིགས་-པོ་-ཤ, *s.* gender, kind, sort, extraction, family, tribe, caste, nation.

རིགས་གཅིག་པ་, *adj.* of the same kind, tribe, or nation with another, compatriot.

རིགས་མི་མཚན་པ, *adj.* of different caste, nation, &c.

རིགས་མཐུན་པ, རིགས་མཉམ་པ, རིགས་འདྲ་བ, } *adj.* of the same kind, sort, extraction, family, tribe, caste, nation.

རིགས་མི་མཐུན་པ, རིགས་མི་མཉམ་པ, རིགས་མི་འདྲ་བ, } of different kind, sort, tribe, race, nation, &c.

རིགས་རྒྱས, family, extraction.

རིགས་བརྒྱུད, *s.* race, lineage, extraction.

རིགས་ཅན, རིགས་ལྡན, } *adj.* noble, illustrious.

རིགས་མེད, *adj.* ignoble.

རིགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of noble extraction, illustrious.

རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ, a young gentleman.

རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ་དག, gentlemen !

རིགས་ཀྱི་བུ་མོ, a gentle girl, a young lady.

རིགས་ལམས་པ, a degenerated kind, sort, tribe, caste, family, nation.

རིགས་བཞི་ནི, the four castes or tribes (in ancient India) are :

རྒྱལ་རིགས, the principal (royal or military) tribe.

ཐམ་ཚེ་རིགས, the Brahman caste.

རྗེའུ་རིགས, the gentleman caste.

དམངས་རིགས, the plebeian caste.

མདོག་པའི་རིགས, the lower class of people.

མི་རིགས, the human race, mankind.

རྒྱ་རིགས, a tribe, nation.

རིགས་པ, *adj.* becoming, convenient, reasonable, seeming.

རིགས་པ་ཡིན་པ, *v. n.* to be reasonable, convenient, &c.

དེ་ལྟར་རིགས་སོ, it becomes so.

འདི་ལྟར་རིགས་སམ, is it becoming on this manner.

རིགས་པ, (S. *Nyáya*) argumentation, reasoning, dialectic, logic.

རིང་ཐུང་མེད, *adj.* long, distant.

རིང་གི-ཡིད, *s.* length, longitude, distance.

རིང་པོར, རིང་བར, རིང་ངར, } *adv.* long, far, at great distance.

རིང་བར་ཕྱིད་པར, *v. a.* to make long, lengthen.

རིང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become long, &c.

དེའི་རིང་ལ, རྒྱ་རིང་ལ, } at his time, under him, during his reign.

རིང་བསྲེལ, ཤ་རྒྱས་རིང, } small, hard, round, particles of the relics of a saint.

རིང་ལུགས, the sect or followers of, &c.

རིངས་པ, *adj.* swift, speedy.

རིངས་པར, *adv.* swiftly, speedily.

རིངས་པ་རིངས་པར, *adv.* very speedily.

རིན་ཐུ-པོ-མེ, *adj.* lean, meagre.

རིན་ཐུ-ཡིད, *s.* leanness, meagreness.

རིད་དོ, he, &c. is lean.

རིད་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be lean, meagre.

རིད་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. n.* to grow or become lean, meagre.

རིན, རིན་ཐང, རིན་རྩོད, } *s.* price, value ; esteem, honour, regard.

རིན་གཏོད་པར, *v. a.* to fix, or determine the price.

རིན་དཔྱད་པར, *v. a.* to estimate.

རིན་དཔྱད་པ་པོ, an estimator, appraiser.

རིན་ཅན, *adj.* precious, valuable, costly.

རིན་མེད, *adj.* having no price, cheap.

རིན་འཕེལ་བར, *v. a.* to abate, lessen the price.

རིན་འཕས་པར, རིན་འཕྱི་བར, } *v. n.* to abate, lower in price.

རིན་ཆེན, རིན་རྩེན, རིན་རྩེན, } a precious thing, a precious metal, a metal.

རིན་ཆེན་དང་པོ, གསེར, } the first precious metal is gold.

རིན་ཆེན་གཉིས་པ, དངུལ, } the second precious metal is silver.

རིན་ཆེན་ཁྲོ་འབྱུང་ཁྲངས་, རིན་ཆེན་ཁྲོ་འབྱུང་ཁྲངས་ གནས་, a metalliferous mine; a mine of precious metals.

རིན་ཆེན་བརྟག་པ་, *v. a* to examine precious things or metals.

རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a gem, a precious stone.

རིམ་པ, *s.* series, order, rank; sort, method.

རིམ་པ་བཞིན་དུ, *adv.* according to one's order or rank; in a certain series, order, methodically.

རིམ་པ་ཅན་, རིམ་གྱན་, *adj.* orderly, regular, methodical.

རིམ་བཟང, *adj.* inordinate, irregular, immethodical.

རིམ་རིམ, *adv.* gradually, by degrees.

རིམ་གྲོ་, ཞ. རྒྱ་རིམ, *s.* honour, respect, ceremony.

རིམ་གྲོ་པ, one paying respects to, one attending on a great personage.

རིམ་གྲོ་ཞུད་པ་, to pay his respects to, to attend on.

རིམ་ནད, a contagious sickness or disease.

རིམ་རིམ་མཆེད་པ་, *v. n.* to spread gradually.

རིལ་བུ་-ཡོ་-མོ, *adj.* round, globular; *s.* a kind of vessel, (for water, &c.)

རིལ་བུ, a globular figure, a pill.

རིལ་མ, the globular dung of some animals, as:

ཤ་རིལ, of a stag.

ལུག་རིལ, of a sheep, &c.

རིས, ཕྱོགས, *s.* part, section, division, region, tract, side, corner, quarter, party.

རིས་ཅན, *adj.* partial, siding with one party, prejudiced.

རིས་མེད་, རིས་བཟང, *adj.* impartial.

རང་རིས, one's own party.

གཞན་རིས, another's party.

མཐོ་རིས, the upper parts or regions, heaven.

མངའ་རིས, a subordinate domain, fief, appendage; the name of part of Tibet.

རྒྱ་རིས, the blank part of a picture.

ཚེན་རིས, the painted part of a picture.

རུ, a numeral for 85.

རུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རུ, 85th.

རུ, ཤ, *s.* horn, wing, part, side, corner, quarter.

རུ་ཐག, a rope for an ox's horn.

ཡ་རུ, a goat's horn.

ལུག་རུ, a sheep's horn.

གཡས་རུ, the right side or wing.

གཡོན་རུ, the left ditto.

རྒྱང་རུ, the middle part or centre.

རུ་ཐོག, རུ་རེག, name of a place and district in Tibet towards Ladak.

རུ་ད་, *s.* envy, hatred, spite.

རུ་དཅན, *adj.* envious.

རུ་ག, རེ་རྒྱ, a tent made of the hair of the yak.

རུ་གཅ་པ, one living in such a tent, (in the deserts.)

རུ་གཉི་ཚོགས, a collection or assemblage of such tents, an encampment.

s. རུ་རགས, a sort of berry.

རུ་ཀ, a kind of spicy root.

རྩྭ་པ, a kind of potato.

རྩྭ་པའི་ཁ་ཟས, meat made of potatoes or meal.

རུང་བ, *adj.* convenient, apt, meet, becoming, beseeming.

རུང་བ་ཡིན་པ་, རུང་བ་, *imperson.* to be proper, beseeming, &c.

རུང་ངོ་, it becomes, beseems, behoves; it is fit, meet, convenient; it is possible, it may be.

མི་རུང་, it becomes not, &c.

བཟའ་རུང་, *adj.* fit to be eaten, edible.

འཐུང་རུང་, *adj.* fit to be drunk, potable.

སུ་ཡང་རུང་, whosoever.
གང་ཡང་རུང་, whichsoever.
ཅི་ཡང་རུང་, whatsoever.
རུང་ཡང་ཤིད་, / མི་རུང་ཡང་ཤིད་, } whether it be possible or not.
རབ་ཁང་, / གཐོལ་ཁང་, } a bake house, a cook-room.
རྒྱ, a large quantity or mass ; a deluge.
ཁ་བའི་རྒྱ་, / ཁ་རྒྱ་, } a mass of snow and ice sliding down from a mountain, with great noise, an avalanche.
ཆུ་རྒྱ་, a deluge of water.
རྒྱ་གྱིས་འཕྱེར་བ, the state of being carried away by the mass of snow or water.
རྒྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to assault, to fall on, to attack.
རྒྱམ for མདངས, / ཤ་ལྟམས, } the womb.
མའི་རྒྱམ, the mother's womb.
རྒྱམ་རྩ་འཇུག་པར, to enter into the womb, (as an incarnated saint.)
རྒྱམ་རྩ་ཞུགས་པ, *pret.* entered into the womb.
རྒྱམ, the Roman empire, (the Turkish.)
རྒྱམ་པ, one of that empire.
རྒྱམ་རྨ, the Ottoman empire in Asia; Syria.
རྒྱལ་བ, *adj.* rotten, putrid.
རྒྱལ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* rottenness, corruption.
རྒྱལ་ལོ, it is rotten.
རྒྱལ་བ་ཡིན་པར, to be rotten.
རྒྱལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become rotten.
རྒྱལ་རྡི, a putrid or corrupt odour.
རྒྱལ་པོ, / རྒྱལ་པོ, } *adj.* ragged; clothed in rags.
རྒྱས, / རིགས་བརྒྱུད, } *s.* lineage, extraction, family.
རྒྱས་མཐོ་བ, high extraction or family.
རྨྱས་དམའ་བ, low extraction.
རྨྱས་པ, *s.* a bone.
མི་རྨྱས, a man's bone.
རྟ་རྨྱས, a horse's bone.
མགོ་རྨྱས, the bone of the head, skull.
རྐང་རྨྱས, the bone of the foot.
རྨྱས་སྐད, a skeleton.
རྨྱས་སྦལ, a toad, a tortoise.
རྨྱས་ཐུ, a little or small bone; a relic.
རེ, a numeral for **115**.
རེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with རེ, **115th**.
རེ or རེ་རེ, *adj.* single, each, one of each.
རེ་རེར, *adv.* separately.
རེ་རེ་བ, the state of being separated.
རེ་རྩྭོག, / རྒྱ་རྒྱ་རྐྱ་རྩྭོག, } *adj.* sixty-one.
རེ་རྩྭོག་པ, *adj.* the sixty-first.
རེ་རྩྭོག་པར, *adv.* the sixty-first time.
རེ་རྩྭོག་པོ, *adj.* consisting of sixty-one.
ལན་རེ་རྩྭོག, *adv.* sixty-one times.
རེ་བ, *s.* hope, expectation ; to hope.
རེ་དོགས, hope and fear or anxiety.
རེ་བ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* hopeful.
རེ་བ་མེད་པ, *adj.* past hope.
རེ་རྟགས, / རེ་བའི་རྟགས, } room for hope.
རེ་བ་བསྒྲུབ་བར, the act of fulfilling one's hope.
རེ་བ་བསྒྲུབ་བར, the state of being fulfilled (as of hope).
རེ་བཞི, the four posts of a frame or door case.
ཐ་རེ, the upper post.
མ་རེ, the lower post.
ལོགས་རེ, the side post.
རྗེ་ཞིག, a while ; *adv.* for a while.
རེ་ཞིག་ན, *adv.* a while, for a while.
རེ་བ for རེ་སྐམ, *s.* sack-cloth.
རེ་ལྷེ, / རེ་ཐོག, } a kind of cloth of yak-hair.
རེ་རྒྱར, a tent of hair cloth.
རེ་སྐན, ironically, there is, there is not, &c.
རེག་པ, *s.* touch, a touching, feeling, perceiving, &c.

རེག་པར, *v. a.* to touch, feel, perceive.
རེག་བྱ for རེག་པ, *s.* touch, feeling.
རེག་བྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* feeling, sensible.
རེག་པར་བྱར་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* tangible.
རེག་པར་བྱར་ཡོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* tangibility.
རེག་མ, ཕྱ་མོ, } *Reg-ma*, name of a goddess.
རེད་ཀ, *s.* stiffness, hardness.
རེདཝ་པ, *adj.* stiff, hard.
རེད་བྱ, a kind of incense.
རེད་པ, *adj.* ready.
རེད་དོ, it is ready.
རེད་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be ready.
རེད་མདའ, a ready arrow.
རེད་མདའ་པ, one with a ready arrow.
རེམ་པ, *adj.* stout, strong.
མི་རེམ་པ, a stout man.
རྟ་རེམ་པ, a strong horse.
རེས་པ, *s.* turn, vicissitude.
རེས་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes.
རེས་འགས་རེ་འགའ, *adv.* sometimes—other times.
རེས་ཆེ-རེས་ཆུང, *adv.* sometime great, sometime small, or partly great, partly small.
རེས་གཟའ, a planet.
ཉེ, a numeral for 145.
ཉེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཉེ, 145th.
ཉེ, ཉེ་ཁོ་ཀ, } *s.* taste, flavour, savour; the relish, flavour, a tasting, &c.
ཉེ་ཞིམ, an agreeable taste.
ཉེ་མི་ཞིམ, a disagreeable taste.
ཉེ་སྤྱད་ཀ, a tasting, or trying the taste.
ཉེ་སྤྱད་པ་པོ, a taster, one that tries the taste.
ཉེ་དྲུག་ཏུ, the six tastes are:
མངར་ཀ, sweet.
སྐྱུར་ཀ, sour, acid.
ཁ་ཀ, bitter.
བསྐ་ཀ, of a nauseous bitter taste.
ཚ་ཀ, biting hot, acrid.
ཧོན་ཀ, brinish or briny, saline.
ཉེ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* of a hundred tastes.
ཉེ་བརྒྱ་དང་ལྡན་པ, ཉེ་སྒན་གྱམ་ཆོགས་པ, } *adj.* of a very fine taste or relish.
ཉེ་འཛིན for ལྕེ, } receiver of taste or savour; the tongue.
ཤི-མ, ཤུར, } a dead body, a corpse, a carcase.
མི་ཤི, the corpse of a man.
རྟ་ཤི, the carcase of a horse.
ཤི་ཐབས, ཤུར་ཐབས, } a coffin, (for a dead body.)
ཤི་ཁང, ཤུར་ཁང, } a place where dead bodies are deposited or burnt.
ཤི་ཤིང, ཤུར་ཤིང, } wood for the burning of dead bodies.
ཤི་བསྲེག་པར, ཤུར་བཏུ་བར } *v. a.* to burn a dead body.
ཤི་རས, ཤུར་རས, } a wrapping cloth of cotton for the dead.
ཤི་འདབས, the shade, or ghost of the dead; the manes.
ཤི་ཆོ, *s.* lust, carnal desire.
ཤི་ཆོ་སྨིན་པ, *v. a.* to invigorate the carnal appetite by medicine.
ཤེ, (*in compos.*)
རྐ་ཤེ, a rogue, a villain.
ཕྱ་ཤེག for ཕྱ་རྟ, *s.* a crow.
ཤེགས, གཤེགས, } *s.* fellow, companion.
ཤེགས་ཐུབ་པར, to help, to assist.
ཤེད, a narrow passage, a defile.
ཤེད་ཕྱག, a country full of defiles, or many craggy steep places.
ཤེད་མི, a man of such a country.
ཤེད་རྟ, a horse of such a country.
ཤེདཔ-པོ, *adj.* stiff.
ཤེད་པ-ཉིད, *s.* stiffness.
ཤེད་ཤེད་པོ, *adj.* very stiff.

ཇེད་ཇེད་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow very stiff.
ཇོག་པར, *v. n.* to delight or take pleasure in.
ཇོག་པར་ཟོད་པར, / h. — — མཐད་པར, / ཐོབས་སྐྱེད་པར, } to enjoy, make use of.
ཇོག-མ for སྐོག, *s.* a furrow.
ཇོག་མོ, *s.* music.
ཇོག་མོ་པ, / ཇོག་མོ་མཁན, } a musician.
ཇོག་མོ་ཟེད་པར, to play on a musical instrument, make music.
ཇོག་མོའི་ཆས་ཐབ, / ཇོག་ཆ, } a musical instrument.
ཇོག་མོའི་ཚེ་རིམ, several sorts of music.
པི་ཝང, a sort of violin, harp, guitar.
ཕྱིང་བུ, a pipe, flute.
སིལ་སྙན, a brazen plate, a gong.
ཤེལ་རོལ, a small brazen plate.
རྔ, a drum.
རྔ་ཆེ་ཆེ, a large drum.
རྔ་ཕྲན, a little drum.
ཟངས་རྔ, a copper drum.
རྫ་རྔ, a drum of earthen-ware.
ཆུ, / ཆུའི་ཆ, / ཕྱར་བའི་ཆ, } a small opening from a water-course into a smaller channel for irrigation.
ཞབ་པ, / h. ཞལས, } the foot; a line in a stanza.
ཞབ་སོར, the toe of the foot.
ཞབ་མཐིལ, the sole of the foot.
ཞབ་ཐུམ, / ཐུམ་མ, } the hollow of the sole.
ཞབ་རྟས, a foot-step or track.
ཞབ་ཕྱོགས, *s.* stockings, a stock for the foot.
ཞབ་ཕྱིང, a piece of cloth or felt to wrap on the legs.
ཞབ་སྐམ, *s.* long drawers, trousers.
ཞབ་ཁྲུས, an ornament worn on the legs, a garter.
ཞབ་སྟེགས, a foot-stool.
ཞབ་རྐེན, bare or naked foot.
ཞབ་དཔུང-པ, a footman, a foot soldier, one travelling on foot.
ཞབ་དཔུང་པའི་དམུད, infantry, foot soldiers, the line.
ཞབ་མཆོག་པ, *adj.* nimble-footed.
ཞབ་རྨ, a maimed foot; *adj.* lame.
ཞབ་ཞ, a lame foot, lame-footed.
ཞབ་འཁོར, bow-legged.
ཞབ་འཁམ, a disease in the foot.
ཞབ་ཤར, the marrow (of a bone).
ཞབ་གཉིས་པ, two-footed, a biped.
ཞབ་བཞི་པ, four-footed, having four feet, a quadruped.
ཞབ་དྲུག་པ, having six feet.
ཞབ་མདུད་པ, many-footed, having many feet.
ཞབ་མེད-པ, having no feet, footless.
ཞབ་འབྲུང, a tree, &c.
ཞབ་པའི་ཆ་ཤས, the parts of the foot.
བཙན, the thigh.
པུས་མོ, the knee.
མོ་ཐོད, the knee-pan.
ཕྲེང་ཐུད, the ham-string, behind the knee.
ཞབ་དར, the leg.
ཕྲིན་པ, the calf of the leg.
དར་གདོང, the shank.
ཐོད, the ankle.
རྟད་པ, the heel.
ཡོབ་ཁོད, the instep.
ཤན, / དཀན, } *s.* the roof of the mouth, the palate.
ཤན་གཉེར, the wrinkles of the palate.
ཤན་ཐུམས, the cavity of ditto.
ཤན་ཕྱི་ཡི་ཅེ, a palatial or palatal letter.
ཤན་ནད, a disease of the palate.
ཤམ་པ, / བསམ་པ, } a longing, earnest desire.
ཅི་ཞིག་ལ་ཤམ་པ, a longing after any thing.

ཨམ་པར, *v. a.* to long for.
ཨམ་པ་པོ, one that longs for.
ཨམ་པར་འདུག, he does long for.
ཨམ་པ or སྐམ་པ, *s.* pincers.
རྒྱ་ཁ, a stealing, robbery, theft, rob.
རྒྱ་བར, *v. a.* to steal, thieve.
རྒྱ་བ་པོ, a stealer.
རྒྱ་འདུག, that does steal.
རྒྱ་བར་འདུག, that does steal away; it is stolen.
རྒྱ་ཡིན་འདུག, / རྒྱ་བཞིན་པ, } is stealing.
རྒྱ, *pres.* he steals.
རྒྱས་བཏགས, *pret.* he stole; it has been stolen.
བཏྱ་-ཐུ, / རྒྱ་བར་འཐུར, } *fut.* to be stolen, he will steal.
རྒྱས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him steal.
རྒྱ་འཕྲོག་འདེབ་པར, to steal and rob.
རྒྱ་མཚོད་འདེབ་པར, to steal and kill, or to rob and murder.
རྒྱར་འདུག་པར, *v.c.* to cause or make one steal.
རྒྱ་ཁྲལ་སྡ་ཁལ་པར, to dwell or lodge in the manner of a thief.
རྒྱན་མ, *s.* a theft; a thief.
རྒྱན་པོ *s. m.* / རྒྱན་མོ, *s. f.* } a thief, a robber.
རྒྱན་མ་འདེབ་པར, *v. a.* to practise theft, to thieve, to rob.
རྒྱན་དཔོན, the head of a gang of thieves or robbers.
རྒྱན་རྔོར, stolen goods.
རྒྱན་སྒྲོག, a sort of small bag.
རྒྱབ, / འཕེདས, } the hinder part, fundament, breech, the arse, anus.
རྒྱབ་ཆོས, the prodices.
རྒྱབ་སྒྱེད་པར, to move or agitate one's hinder part.
རྐེ་བཀ for སྐེམ་པ, / རྡིད་པ, } *adj.* lean, meagre.
རྐེ་བར་འཐུར་བར, to grow lean, meagre.
རྐེད་པ, / སྐེད་པ, } the waist, middle.
རྐོ་བ, a digging, turning up.
རྐོ་བར, *v. a.* to dig, carve, grave, engrave; to cut.
རྐོ་བ་པོ, a digger, &c.
རྐོ་འདུག, that digs, a mattock, shovel.
རྐོ་བར་འདུག, that does dig, is digged.
རྐོ་ཡིན་འདུག, / རྐོ་བཞིན་པ, } is digging.
རྐོ, *pres.* he digs, &c.
རྐོས་བཏོས, *pret.* he dug; it has been dug up.
རྐོ་བར་འཐུར, / བཏོ-ཐུ, } *fut.* he will dig, to be dug up.
རྐོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him dig, &c.
རྐོག་མ, / སྐོག་མ, } *s.* gullet, the throat, the meat-pipe.
རྐོག་མར་མིད་པ, to swallow down the throat.
རྐོག་ནད, disease of the throat.
རྐོང་བུ, / སྐོང་བུ, } a small cup for a lamp, &c.
རྐོང་པ་ཁམས་ནད, a disease of the skin, the itch.
ཁ་རྐོང, ditto.
རྐོང་ནད་ཅན, *adj.* having a disease in the skin.
རྐྱེན་པ, / v. སྐྱེན་པ, } a sort of basket.
རྒྱག་པ, / v. སྒྱག་པ, } excrement, dirt.
རྒྱང, a kind of wild ass.
ཕོ་རྒྱང, the male of do.
མོ་རྒྱང, the female of do.
རྒྱང་དར་མ, a young wild ass.
རྒྱང་རྒན, an old one.
རྒྱང་ཀ-པ, *adj.* simple, not compound.
རྒྱངས, a stretching out; v. རྒྱངས.
རྒྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to stretch out; v. བརྒྱངས་པར.
རྒྱན, a kind of vessel like a tea-pot.
ཟངས་རྒྱན, ditto of brass.

ཐང་རྡོག, a kind of copper vessel like a tea-pot
ཆུ་རྡོག, a brass vessel for water, a lota.
ཆང་རྡོག, ditto for wine.
རྡོག or ལྡོག, *(in compos.)*
ཤན་རྡོག, *adj.* with the face upwards, supine.
ཤན་རྡོག་རྒྱབ་བཏང་, to lie with the face upwards.
རྡོག་ཀཱ or ལྡོག་ཀ, / སྐྱ་རེ, } *s.* futility, loquacity.
རྡོག་པ, a leathern bag, a leather sack.
རྡོག་ཐུང, a small leather bag, sack.
ཤོ་རྡོག, a bag or sack of hide or leather.
ཨ་རྡོག, a bag of the skin of a goat.
ཕྱག་རྡོག, ditto of that of a sheep.
རི་དྭགས་རྡོག་པ, ditto of a deer.
ཇེ་རྡོག, a leather bag for meal or flour.
ཆང་རྡོག, ditto for wine.
རྡོག་པ, a swimming.
ཆུ་ལ་རྡོག་པ, a swimming in water.
རྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to swim.
རྡོག་པ་པོ, a swimmer.
རྡོག་ཆེད, that does swim.
རྒྱུན, *s.* effect, consequence.
རྒྱུ་རྒྱུན, cause and effect.
རྒྱུན་ཅན, *adj.* of consequence, having its effects.
རྒྱུན་མེད, *adj.* without any effect.
རྒྱངས་པ, v. རྒྱངས་པ, a stretching out; v. བཏྲངས་པ.
རྒྱངས་པར, v. རྒྱངས་པར, *v. a.* to stretch out, expand; v. བཏྲངས་པར.
རྒྱངས་པ་པོ, a stretcher out.
རྒྱོག་པ་སྐྱོག་པ, / སྐྱོག་པ, } a leading, carrying, conducting.
རྒ་བ, *s.* old age, the state of being old.
རྒ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow, become old.
རྒ་བར་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to make old.
རྒ་ཆེད, that makes or renders old.
རྒ་བའི་སྡུག་བསྔལ, the miseries or sorrows of old age.
རྒ་ཤི, old age and death.
རྒད་པ or རྒན་པ, an old man.
རྒད་པོ, the old, an old man.
རྒད་མོ, an old woman.
རྒན་པ, the old, aged, venerable.
རྒན་རབས, old men.
རྒན་ཐུབས, those that are grown old.
རྒན་པོ, an old man.
རྒན་མོ, an old woman.
རྒལ་བ, a fording, a ford.
རྒལ་བར, *v. a.* to ford, to pass over without swimming.
རྒལ་རུ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* fordable.
རྒལ་རུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not fordable.
རྒལ་བ་པོ, a forder.
རྒལ་བར་ཆུད, does ford, is forded.
རྒལ་ཞིན་འདུག, is fording.
རྒལ or རྒོལ, *pres.* he fords.
བརྒལ་ཟིན, *pret.* he has forded.
བརྒལ-ཐུ, / རྒལ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be forded, he will ford.
རྒོལ་ རྒོལ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him ford.
རྒས་པ, *adj.* old, grown old.
རྒས་པ་པོ, one grown old, that became old.
རྒས་ཆེད, that makes old.
རྒས་པར་ཆུད, is made old.
རྒས་པར་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to make old.
རྒས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow old.
རྣམ or དག, *(in compos.)* a plural sign; as,
སྐྱེ་རྣམ or སྐྱེ་དག, *pl.* creatures, men.
རྒྱང་པ, *part. adj.* declined, diminished, grown worse.
རྒྱང་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to decline, decrease.
རྒྱུན, *s.* grapes, a grape.
རྒྱུན་འགྲམ, / རྒྱུན་འགྲ, } ditto.
རྒྱུན་ཤིང, / རྒྱུན་འགྲམ་ཤིང, } *s.* vine.

ཇུ

ཇུན་ཚོལ, ཇུན་འབྲུམ་ཚོལ, a vine-yard.
ཇུན་ཆང, ཨ. ཇུན་སྦྱོམས, s. wine.
ཇུན་དཀར, white grapes.
ཇུན་ནག, black or purple grapes.
ཇེད་པ, a laughing; want of attention.
ཇེད་པ-པཱ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* wild, not domestic.
མི་ཇེད, a wild or savage man.
རྒྱག་ཇེད, a wild yak or ox.
བོང་ཇེད, a wild ass.
ཕག་ཇེད, a wild boar.
ཇེད་མ for རྟ་མོ, a mare.
ཇོལ་བ, a disputing.
ཇོལ་བར, *v. a.* to dispute.
ཇོལ་བ་པོ, a disputer, disputant.
སྐྱེ་ཇོལ, an opponent, prosecutor, plaintiff.
ཕྱི་ཇོལ, a defendant.
ཇོལ, *pres.* I dispute.
བཅོལ་ཟིན, *pret.* I disputed.
བཅོལ་རྒྱུ, *fut.* I shall dispute; to be disputed.
ཇོལ་ཅིག་ཅོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* dispute thou.
ཇོ, ཞེ་མོ་རྟགས, a seal, mark, stamp, sign, token; a kind of deer.
ཇོ་ལྡན, *adj.* having a seal or stamp on.
ཇོ་བཏབ་པར, to put a seal on, to stamp.
ཇོ་རྟགས, a mark, stamp.
ཇོ་ཁྲོག་པར, to break open a seal.
ཇོ་རྡོག, a square seal, a seal.
བཀའ་ཤག་ཇོ་རྡོག་ཅན, a charter or diploma sealed with a square seal.
ཇོ་ཤེལ, a kind of seal or stamp.
ཇོ-མོ, a net.
རྨོ་དགས་ཇོ, a hunting net.
ཐུ་ཇོ, a fowling net.
ཉ་ཇོ, a fishing net.
ཇོ-བ, the beard.
ཇོ་ཅན, *adj.* having a beard.
ཇོ-ཚེ, *s.* extent, compass, circumference.

ཉྱ

ཉོག-ཇོ-ཚེ, *s.* extent, compass, circumference.
ཇོ་ཅན, *adj.* extensive, having a large extent.
ཇོ་མེད, *adj.* of small compass.
ཇོ་ཆེ་བ, *s.* extensiveness; *adj.* of large extent.
ཇོ་ཆུང་བ, *s.* limitedness; *adj.* of small extent.
ཇོ་ཆེར, *adv.* widely, diffusedly.
ཇོ་བསྒྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to widen, augment, enlarge, extend.
ཇོ་བསྒྲུམ་པར, *v. a.* to contract, diminish the extension.
ཇོ་ནར, (the white plain) India.
ཇོ་དགར-ཡི, ditto.
ཇོ་ནར་ཕྱི, *adj.* of India.
ཇོ་ནར་སྐད, the Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཇོ་ནར་སྐད་དུ, in Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཇོ་ནར་པ, a man of India.
ཇོ་ནར་མ, a woman of India.
ཇོ་ནར་ཕྱི་དཔེ, ཇོ་དཔེ, an Indian or Sanscrit book.
ཇོ་སྐད, ཇོ་ནར་ཕྱི་སྐད, Indian or Sanscrit language.
ཇོ་སྐད་སྒྲིག་ཐབས, the way or manner of reading the Sanscrit.
ཇོ་ཁམ, *s.* a cross.
ལམ་ཡི་ཇོ་ཁམ, a cross-way.
ཇོ་ནག, (the black plain) China.
ཇོ་ནག་ཕྱི, *adj.* of China; Chinese.
ཇོ་ནག་པ, ཇོ་མི, *s. m.* a Chinese, a man of China.
ཇོ་ནག་མ, ཇོ་མོ, *s. f.* a Chinese, a woman of China.
ཇོ་མོ་ཟ, —— གཟའ, a Chinese woman.
ཇོ་སྐད, རྒྱི་སྐད, ཇོ་ནག་སྐད, the Chinese language.
ཇོ་ནག་སྐད་དུ, in Chinese language.
ཇོ་ཚ, *s.* amplitude, largeness, width, extent, copiousness, extension.

རྒྱེ, it is extended, large, &c.

རྒྱ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to extend, increase, to become copious.

རྒྱ་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make large, ample, copious.

རྒྱ་གར་ཡིན་, British India.

རྒྱ་གར་ཡིན་གྱི, *adj.* of British India.

རྒྱ་གར་ཡིན་པ, a man of British India; an European residing in India.

———མ, a female ditto.

རྒྱ་ཕིབས, } *s.* the upper roof, ridge or cover-
རྒྱ་ཐུབས, } ing of a house.

རྒྱ་ཐུབས་ཅན, *adj.* having a roof, roofed, tiled.

རྒྱ་མཚོ, the sea, ocean.

ཕྱི་ཡི་རྒྱ་མཚོ, the outward sea, the ocean.

ནང་གི་རྒྱ་མཚོ, the inward sea, Mediterranean Sea, the Caspian or Aral.

རྒྱ་སྐྱ, a kind of mineral salt used in tinning, sal ammoniac.

རྒྱ་ཡུལ, a country of great extent, a level country; Scythia, India and China.

རྒྱ་ཤོག, Chinese paper.

རྒྱ་ཞུན, } a wood to dye red with; S. *Laksha*
རྒྱ་ཤེན, } or lac.

རྒྱག་པ, } a casting, &c.
རྒྱབ་པ, }

རྒྱག་པར, *v. a.* to cast, &c.; v. རྒྱབ་པར.

རྒྱན, }
ལམ་རྒྱན, } provision for a journey.
བཏྲན, }

རྒྱན་ཁུལ, a provision bag.

རྒྱན་རྫི, provision of meal or flour.

རྒྱན་ཟོང, merchandize to buy victuals with.

དགུན་རྒྱན, provision for the winter.

དབྱར་རྒྱན, provision for the summer.

རྒྱན་པ, *adj.* fat, thick; v. རིད་པ.

རྒྱང་ཨ, *s.* far distance, distance.

རྒྱང་མ་ནས, *adv.* from far.

རྒྱང་རིང་བ, } *s.* length of distance, distance.
ཐག་རིང་བ, }

རྒྱང་ཐུང་བ, *s.* shortness of distance, nearness.

རྒྱང་རིང་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to put far off, remove, leave off.

རྒྱང་ཁས, a measure of 500 fathoms.

རྒྱང་ཕན་པ, } name of an atheistical philoso-
— འཕེན་པ, } phical sect in ancient India.

རྒྱན, an ornament.

རྒྱན་པེ, *s.* chess, a chessboard.

རྒྱན་ཆ, an ornamental part, ornaments.

རྒྱན་ཕྱིས་བརྒྱན་པ, adorned with ornaments.

རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having ornaments.

རྒྱན་མེད, *adj.* having no ornaments.

རྒྱན་ཕྱི་བུ་ཁག, several sorts of ornaments.

དཔྱ་རྒྱན, a head ornament.

ཁྱན་རྒྱན, an ear ornament, ear-rings.

མཆུ་རྒྱན, a neck ornament, neck-lace.

སྐེད་རྒྱན, an ornament for the waist, girdle, zone.

རྒྱན, }
རྩྭ་ཁས, } a stake at play.

རྒྱན་པར་-བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, embellish.

རྒྱན་པ་པེ, adorner.

རྒྱན་བྱེད, that does adorn.

རྒྱན་པར་བྱེད, does adorn, is adorned.

རྒྱབ, } the back of the body, the back
h. རྩྭ་རྒྱབ, } part of any thing.

རྒྱབ་ཀྱིས་ཕྱོགས་པར, to turn his back to one.

རྒྱབ་རྒྱ, *adv.* back, backwards, to the back.

རྒྱབ་ན, *adv.* behind, on the back.

རྒྱབ་ནས, *adv.* from behind.

རྒྱབ་པ, a casting, throwing, beating.

རྒྱབ་པར, to cast, throw, beat.

རྒྱབ་པ་པེ, a caster, &c.

རྒྱབ, *pres.* I cast, throw, or beat.

བཏྲབ་ཅིས, *pret.* I have cast, &c.

བཏྲག-ཐ, *fut.* to be cast, &c. I shall beat.

རྒྱལ

རྒྱུ

རྒྱལ་ or རྒྱལ་ཏེག, *imperat.* cast thou.

རྒྱལ་རྡོ, a kind of salt like crystal.

རྒྱལ་བྱེད, is victorious, has got the upper-hand.

རྒྱལ་བ, that has gained the victory ; *s.* Majesty, Highness, Sovereignty.

རྒྱལ་བ་རིན་པོ་ཆེ, a title, His precious Majesty, His Highness.

རྒྱལ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become victorious.

རྒྱལ་རྩེད་དཔའ་པོ, a victorious champion.

རྒྱལ་བ་དང་ཆེ་སྒེལ་བ་དག་ཞྭ་ལེན་པར, to compliment or salute a prince or great person.

རྒྱལ་པོ, a prince, a sovereign, a king, a monarch.

རྒྱལ་པོ་ཆེན་པོ, a great king, an emperor.

རྒྱལ་པོ་ཞུ་ལེན་པར, to reign, to govern.

རྒྱལ་ཚབ, a regent, a prince's deputy.

རྒྱལ་མོ, a prince's consort, a queen.

རྒྱལ་སྲས, a prince, prince's son ; a saint.

རྒྱལ་པོའི་སྲས་མོ, a princess, a prince's daughter.

རྒྱལ་གཙུང, the royal family or race, extraction, lineage, pedigree.

རྒྱལ་མཚན, a sign of victory, a kind of ornament of cloth of a cylindrical figure.

རྒྱལ་ཡིད, a principality or kingdom.

རྒྱལ་ཡིད་ཕྱི་ཕྱེད, the half of one's kingdom.

རྒྱལ་ཡིད་ཞུ་བར, to govern, reign.

རྒྱལ་ཡིད་ཞུ་བ་རྩ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to govern a realm, to place in power.

རྒྱལ་པོའི་རྟགས་ལྔ་ནི, the five ensigns of royalty are :

ཀློག་རྒྱན, a turban, or head ornament.

གདུགས, an umbrella.

རལ་གྲི, a sword.

རྔ་ཡབ་རོང་བཟའི་ཕྱ་ག་ཅན, a fly-brush of a cow's tail, with a handle beset with precious stones.

སྐམ་ཁ་གོང, parti-coloured shoes.

རྒྱལ་ས, the metropolis, a prince's residence.

རྒྱལ་ཁམས, a kingdom, realm.

རྒྱལ་ཁམས་པ, a wanderer, peregrinator, a pilgrim, a beggar.

རྒྱལ་ཁམས་ནས་རྒྱལ་ཁམས་སུ, from realm to realm.

རྒྱལ་ཕྲན, a petty prince or chief.

རྒྱལ་ཆེན་བཞི, / འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང་བ་བཞི, } the four great kings, the supposed guardians of the world.

རྒྱལ, name of two stars or constellations, called

རྒྱལ་སྟོད, the upper, *r,gyal-stod*, &c.

རྒྱལ་སྨད, the lower, *r,gyal-smad*, &c.

རྒྱལ, (*in compos.*)

ང་རྒྱལ, *s.* pride, arrogance.

ང་རྒྱལ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant, haughty.

རྒྱས་པ, *adj.* extensive, large, copious, ample, wide.

རྒྱས་པར, *adv.* largely, copiously, amply.

རྒྱས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become copious.

རྒྱས་པར་ཞུ་བར, *v. a.* to make copious.

རྒྱས་གསུམ, / རྒྱས་པ་དང་བསྡུས་པ, } a work or treatise at large, and an abridgment thereof.

རྒྱུ་ས་ཆ་རྐྱེ, *s.* cause, reason, motive.

ཉེ་བའི་རྒྱུ, / ཉེ་རྒྱུ, } a proximate or near cause.

རིང་བའི་རྒྱུ, / རིང་རྒྱུ, } a remote cause.

ཞུ་བའི་རྒྱུ, an efficient cause.

ལྷན་ཅིག་འབྱུང་བའི་རྒྱུ, a co-originating or co-existing cause.

རྒྱུ་འབྲས, cause and effect.

རྒྱུ, the warp of the web ; v. སྐྱེན, the woof.

རྒྱུ་བ, an arising, moving, walking, going.

རྒྱུ་བར, *v. n.* to rise, flow, proceed, move, go, walk ; v. རྒྱུ་འགྱེན.

རྒྱུ་བ་པོ, an ariser, goer, &c.

རྒྱུ་ཞེད, that does go.

ཀྱུ

ཀྱུ་བཤ་ཐུད, is gone, they go.

ཀྱུ་ཡོན་འདུག, ཀྱུ་བཞིན་པ, } is arising, flowing.

ཀྱུ་ཀྱུ་བཤ, *v. freq.* to go often, to walk about.

ཀྱུ་ས, ཀྱུད་པ, } a putting in a series, a stringing; a gathering together; *v. n.*

ཀྱུ་བཤ, ཀྱུད་པཤ, } *v. n.* also *v. a.* to gather or bring together; *v. a.* to collect or make a collection of.

ཀྱུ་ for ཀྱུད, *pres.* I gather together, collect.

བཀྱུས, *pret.* I collected, &c.

བཀྱུ-ཐ, *fut.* to be collected; I shall collect.

ཀྱུས་ཀྱུས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him collect.

ཀྱུ་མ, the entrails, intestines, the bowels.

ཀྱུ་སྟེང, the upper bowels.

ཀྱུ་སྨད, the lower bowels.

ཀྱུ་སྦྱོག, the fat encircling the bowels.

ཀྱུ་ནད, a disease of the bowels.

ཀྱུ་ཁེཤ, ཆོ་འཕྲུ, } the cholic or colic.

ཀྱུ་མཚན, a criterion, reason, cause, argument, definition.

ཀྱུ་མཚན་བཏོད་པཤ, to describe by its criteria.

ཀྱུ་མཚན་ཡོད་པ, ཀྱུ་མཚན་ཅན, } *adj.* reasonable, having its criteria.

ཀྱུ་མཚན་མེད་པཤ, *adv.* without reason or cause.

ཀྱུ་སྐཤ, a constellation, stars rising at certain seasons of the year, the lunar mansions.

ཀྱུ་བཞི་སྐཤ་མ, ditto.

ཀྱུ་སྐཤ་ཉེཤ་བཅོད, the 27 or 28 *nakshatras* or constellations are, thus translated from the Sanscrit.

སྨིན་དྲུག, *Karttika.*

ཁེ་རྨི, *Rohini.*

མཁེ, *Mrigasira.*

ཨཁ, *Ardra.*

ཏཝ་ཁེ, *Punarvasu.*

ཏིཥ, *Pushya.*

སྐཤ, *Ashlesha.*

མཆུ, *Magha.*

ཁེ, *Purva phalguni.*

དཁོ, *Uttara phalguni.*

མེ་བཞི, *Hasta.*

ཅཁ་པ, *Chitra.*

ས་རྨི, *Swati.*

ས་ཁ, *Vishakha.*

ཡུ་མཚེམས, *Anuradha.*

རྒྱེཤ, *Jyestha.*

ཐུ་བཝ, *Mula* or *Niriti.*

ཆུ་རྨོད, *Purva Ashadha* or *Shravana.*

ཆུ་སྐད, *Uttara Ashadha.*

སྐོ་བཞིཤ, *Shravana.*

ཨི་བཞིཤ, *Abhijit.*

རྨེཤ་ཁེ, *Shatabhisha.*

རྨེཤ་ཐུ, *Dhanishtha.*

ཕྲུཝ་རྨོད, *Purva Bhadrapada.*

ཕྲུཝ་སྐད, *Uttara Bhadrapada.*

ཤཝ་ཐུ, *Revati.*

ཨ་སྐཤ, *Ashwini.*

ཐ་ཉེ, *Bharani.*

ཀྱུག་པ, a running.

ཀྱུག་པཤ, *v. n.* to run, flee.

ཀྱུག་པ་པོ, a runner.

ཀྱུག་ཤེད, that does run.

ཀྱུག་པཤ་ཤེད, is run, they run.

ཀྱུག་གིཤ་འདུག, ཀྱུག་བཞིཤ་པ, } is running.

ཀྱུག, *pres.* I run.

ཀྱུགཝ or བཀྱུགས, *pret.* I ran.

ཀྱུག་པཤ་འགྱཤ, བཀྱུག-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall run; to be run.

ཀྱུགཀྱུག་རོག, *imperat.* run thou.

ཀྱུག་ཏིད་འཚོ་བཤ, to go running.

ཀྱུག་ཏིད་ཡོད་བཤ, to come running.

ཀྱུག་ཀྱུག་པཤ, *v. freq.* to run often, to make a practice of running.

རྒྱུད, *s.* string, cord; series, treatise; native quality, disposition of mind, a natural.
རྒྱུད་གསུམ་པ, *adj.* having three strings or cords.
རྒྱུད་མདངས, *adj.* many-stringed, (as a harp.)
རྒྱུད་བཟང་, a good disposition or native quality.
རྒྱུད་ངན, a bad disposition, &c.
རྒྱུད་ཞི་བ, a mild disposition, good nature.
རྒྱུད་འཇམ་པ, a soft temperament.
རང་རྒྱུད, one's own natural temper.
གཞན་རྒྱུད, another's natural temper.
རྒྱུད་རྗེ, རྒྱུད, } *Tantra*, an original work, a collection, a treatise, continued series.
རྒྱུད་རྗེ་བཞི, the four classes of *Tantras*.
ཕ་གཡེ་རྒྱུད, *bya-vahi r,gyud*; S. *Kriyá Tantra*.
སྤྱོད་པཡི་རྒྱུད, *spyod-pahi r,gyud*; S. *A'chára Tantra*.
རྣལ་འབྱོར་རྒྱུད, *r,nal h,byor r,gyud*; S. *Yoga Tantra*.
རྣལ་འབྱོར་བ་ན་མེད་པཡི་རྒྱུད, *r,nal-h,byor b,la-na-med-pahi r,gyud*; S. *Anuttara Yoga Tantra*.
རྒྱུད་པ, a putting into a string, series, a gathering together, classification.
རྒྱུད་པར, *v. a.* to gather or bring together, to collect, make a collection of.
རྒྱུད་པ་པོ, a collector, a compiler.
རྒྱུད, *pres.* I collect, &c.
བཏུས, *pret.* I have collected.
བསྡུ-ཐ, *fut.* I shall collect; to be collected.
རྒྱུདཤུད་ཅིག, *imperat.* collect thou.
རྒྱུན, *adj.* continual, flowing, perpetual.
རྒྱུན་ཏུ, *adv.* continually, always.
རྒྱུན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* continuity, a flowing continually.
རྒྱུན་གོས, a garment worn continually.
རྒྱུན་ཟས, daily food.
རྒྱུས-པ, *part. pret.* of རྒྱུ་བར, *v. n.* to be gathered together.
རྒྱུས་པ, *s.* a fibre, filament, sinew.
རྒྱུས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* fibrous.
རྒྱུས་སྐྱུད, a thread of animal fibre, catgut.
རྒྱུས-མ, *s.* notice, remembrance, a recollecting.
རྒྱུས་པོད་པར, *v. n.* to recollect, remember.
རྒྱུས་པོད་ཅན, *adj.* remembering.
རྒྱུས་མེད, *adj.* having no notice of, not remembering.
རྒྱུས, *(in compos.)*
པོད་རྒྱུས, *s.* annals, history.
པོད་རྒྱུས་པ, } a historian, an annalist.
པོད་རྒྱུས་མཁན, }
རྒྱོ་བ, the act of copulation, generation.
རྒྱོ་བར, *v. a.* to abuse a woman carnally, to ravish, constuprate, debauch.
རྒྱོ་བ་པོ, an abuser, &c.
རྒྱོ་ཞེད, that does abuse.
རྒྱོ་བར་ཞེད, is abused.
རྒྱོ, *pres.* he constuprates.
རྒྱོས-བརྒྱོས, *pret.* he ravished.
རྒྱོ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* he will ravish.
བརྒྱོ-ཐ, } to be ravished.
རྒྱོས or རྒྱོས་ཤིགབརྒྱོ, *imperat.* do thou ravish.
རྒྱོད་པ, } an extending, widening, dilating.
རྒྱང་པ, }
རྒྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to extend, widen; v. བརྒྱང་པ.
རྒྱོག་པ, } a casting, throwing.
རྒྱག་པ, }
རྒྱོག་པར, } *v. a.* to cast, throw, hurl.
རྒྱག་པར, }
རྔ, a drum.
རྔ་པོ་ཆེ, a large drum.
རྔ་ཆེན, a great drum.
རྔ་ཆུང་, } a little drum.
རྔའུ་ཆུང, }
རྔ་ཤིང, the wood or body of a drum.
རྔ་ཕྱམས, the skin or leather of a drum.
རྔ་དབྱུག, drum-sticks.
རྔ་ཐུ, the handle of a drum-stick.

ཏེ་པ, a drummer.
ཏེ་དཔོན, a chief drummer.
ཏེ་སྒྲ, the voice or sound of a drum.
ཏེ་རྡུང་བ་, to beat a drum.
ཟངས་ཏེ, a copper drum.
ཇག་ཏེ, a brazen drum.
ཁྲིལ་ཏེ, a drum of bell-metal.
རྫ་ཏེ, ditto of earthen-ware, a kettledrum.
རྒྱལ་ཏེ, a beat of drum or a drumming upon a victory.
ཁྲིམས་ཏེ, ditto at the publishing of a law.
ཆོས་ཏེ, ditto in religious ceremonies.
འཐབ་ཏེ, ditto in battle.
རྩེད་ཏེ, ditto on festive occasions.
འགྲུལ་ཏེ, ditto at the travelling of a great man.
གཏམ་ཏེ, ditto at nuptials.
རྟེ་ཏེ, ditto at funerals.
ཏེ་བ, a reaping or cutting with a hook.
ཏེ་བ་, *v. a.* to reap, to cut with a sickle.
ཏེ་བ་པོ, a reaper.
ཏེ་བྱེད, that does reap ; a sickle.
ཏེ་བར་བྱེད, is reaped, is cut.
ཏེ་ཞིན་འདུག, } is reaping.
ཏེ་བཞིན་པ, }
ཏེ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* shall or will reap.
ཏེ, *pres.* he reaps.
ཏེས་བཏེས, *pret.* he reaped.
ཏེ་ཐུབཏེ་ཐུ, *fut.* he will reap, to be cut, &c.
ཏེས་-ཤིགཏེ, *imperat.* cut thou, let him reap.
ཏེ་གོང, a camel.
ཏེ་མོ, a she-camel.
རྡེའུ, } the young of a camel.
ཏེ་ལུག, }
ཏེ་གོང་ཞེ་བ, a camel's hump or bunch.
ཏེ་མ, the tail of a beast.
ཏེ་ཅན, } *adj.* having a tail.
ཏེ་མ་ཅན, }
ཏེ་མེད, *adj.* without a tail.
ཏེ་གྱེས་མས, a mutilated tail.
ཏེ་དཀར, a white tail.
ཏེ་ནག a black tail.
རྟ་ཏེ, a horse's tail.
ནག་ཏེ, a yak's tail.
ཏེ་ཐག, a yak's bushy tail, a fly-brush.
ཏེ་ཐག, } the name of two fabulous is-
ཏེ་ཐག་གཟེན, } lands on the south of Asia.
ཏེན-པ for སྒ, *s.* a reward, fee.
ཏེན་པ་སྦྱིན་པ་, } to give a reward.
ཏེན་པ་མཛོད་པ་, }
ཏེན་པ, a rewarding.
ཏེན་པ་, *v. a.* to reward.
ཏེན་པ་པོ, a rewarder, a giver of a reward.
ཏེན་པས་བཏེན་པ, *s.* remuneration.
ཏེན་པས་བཏེན་པ་, *v. a.* to reward with a gift, to remunerate.
ཏེན་ཚེག, *s.* contempt, slight.
ཏེན་ཚེག་ཏུ་བྱེད་པ་, *v. a.* to slight, contemn, scorn.
ཏེབ་པ, eagerness for obtaining any thing.
ཏེབ་པ་, *v. n.* to pant, long for, wish, desire earnestly.
ཏེམ་པ for བརྟེད་པ, } *s.* shine, brightness, lustre ;
ཏེམ་ བརྟེད, } awe.
ཏེམ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* brightness ; awfulness.
ཏེམ་པོ, } *adj.* bright, shining ; awful.
ཏེམ་ཅན, }
ཏེམ་པ or ཏེམས་པ, } earnest desire or wish, a
ཅམས་པ, } longing for.
ཏེམ་པ་, *v. n.* to long for.
ཏེམས, *s.* height.
ཏེས, a bolster, pillow ; v. ཐུན.
རྡུ, (*in compos.*)
རྒྱབ་རྡུ. *s.* pain, ache.
རྒྱབ་རྡུ་ཅན, *adj.* painful.
རྡུབ་པ, a drawing or taking in, (as breath.)
རྡུབ་པ་, *v. a.* to draw, take in, inhale.
དབུགས་རྡུབ་པ་, to draw breath, to breathe.
ཟུ་བ་རྡུབ་པ་, to draw in smoke.
རྡུབ་པ་པོ, a drawer or taker in.

དྲུབ་ཐུང་, that draws in.
དྲུབ་པར་ཐུང་, is drawn, it is inhaled.
དྲུབ་བྱེད་འདུག, is drawing or inhaling.
དྲུབ་, *pres.* he inhales.
དྲུབས་བྱུང་, *pret.* he inhaled.
དྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* he will draw in ; to be inhaled.
བདྲུབ་-ཐུ་,
དྲུབ་-ཤིག, *imperat.* inhale thou.
དྲུལ་, s. sweat, perspiration.
དྲུལ་རྩ་
དྲུལ་་, a sweating, perspiring.
དྲུལ་བར་, *v. n.* to sweat, perspire.
དྲུལ — ཡོ, he sweats.
དྲུལ་བ་པོ, a sweater, one that sweats.
དྲུལ་ཐུང་, that makes sweat, sudorific.
དྲུལ་ཐུང་སྨན་, a sweating medicine, a sudorific.
དྲུལ་སྨན་,
དྲུལ་བྱེད་འདུག, is sweating, perspiring.
དྲུལ་བཞིན་པ,
དྲུལ་, *pres.* he sweats.
དྲུལ་བྱིན་, *pret.* he has sweated.
བདྲུལ་བྱིན་,
དྲུལ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* he will sweat.
བདྲུལ་-ཐུ,
དྲུལ་དྲུལ་ཞིག་བདྲུལ, *imperat.* do thou sweat.
དྲུལ་འཐོན་པར་, *v. n.* to sweat all over.
དྲུལ་འདོན་པར་, *v. a.* to cause to sweat.
ཇའུ་ཇའུ་རྩང་ or ཌ་རྩང་, a little drum.
ཇའུ་ཌ་མོའི་ཁུ་རྩ, the young of a she-camel.
ཇོ་བ, the state of being able, capability.
རྣམ་པ,
ཇོ་ཐོབ་པ, a being able, capable.
ཇོ་ཐོབ་པར་, *v. n.* to be able, to dare.
ཇོ་མི་ཐོབ་པར་, *v. n.* not to be able.
ཇོ་བཐ་ for མཐོ་བཀོད, s. shine, brightness, lustre ; awe.
ཇོམ་བཐ,
ཇོམ་བཀོད,
ཇོ་བཐ་ཅན, adj. shining, bright ; awful.
ཇོམ་བཐ་ཅན,

ཇོག་-མ, s. a mane.
ཇོག་ཅན, adj. having a mane.
ཇོག་ལྡན,
ཇོག་མེད, *adj.* having no mane.
ཇོག་ཆགས་, the coming forth of a mane.
རྟ་ཇོག, a horse's mane.
རྡེ་ཇོག, mule's mane.
ཇོགས་རྩ་, the bunch or hump of a beast.
རྩེ་ཇོག,
ཇོག་-རྡེའུ་ཇོག, a couch, a sort of stuffed seat ; (a Chinese word.)
སྒམ་ཏོ,
ཇོད་པ, a parching or burning slightly.
ཇོད་པར་, *v. a.* to parch, dry up.
ཇོད་པ་པོ, a parcher.
ཇོད་ཐུང་, that parches.
ཇོད་པར་ཐུང་, is parched, dried up.
ཇོད་ཐུང་འགྱུ, is parching.
ཇོད་བཞིན་པ,
ཇོད་པར་འགྱུར་, shall or will parch.
ཇོད, *pres.* I parch or dry up.
བཇོས, *pret.* I parched or dried up.
བཇོད་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be dried up.
ཇོད་ཇོད་ཐུག, imperat. do thou parch, &c.
ཇོས་ཇོས་ཤིག,
ཇོད་པ, a deceiving, seducing, seduction.
ཇོན་པ,
ཇོད་པར་, *v. a.* to deceive, seduce.
སྐྱེ་མེད་ཇོད་པར་, to deceive or seduce a woman.
ཇོད་པ, a hunter.
ཇོན་པ་མོ, a hunting woman, a huntress.
ཇོན་པ་ཐུང་པར་, *v. a.* to hunt.
ཇོན་པས་བཇོན་པ, chased, pursued, driven or deceived by the hunter.
ཇོན་པར for ཇོད་པར་, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, drive, deceive.
རྫང་-མ, a repository, a store-house.
རྫོང་-མ,
རྫུད་པ, a diminishing, decreasing, decrease.
རྫོད་པ,

རྒྱུད་པར, *v. n.* to abate, decrease, grow less.

རྗེ, } *s.* lord, master, prince; a title, Sir,
རྗེ་པོ, } Mr.

རྗེའུ, a gentleman.

རྗེའུ་རིགས, } the gentry, the upper class.
རྗེ་རིགས, }

རྗེའི་སྐྱེས, } young gentleman; a term of ad-
རྗེ་སྐྱེས, } dress.

རྗེ་དཔོན, master, lord, prince.

རྗེ་བཙུན, honourable or reverend Sir, a title.

རྗེ་བཙུན་མ, a title to a high priestess.

རྗེ་མཁའཇེས་མཁ vulg. རྗེ་མ, a matron, a lady of rank.

རྗེ་རྒྱང་མཁེས་རྒྱང, } a miss, a young lady.
རྗེམ་རྒྱང, }

རྗེ་མ, } *s.* respect, courtesy, civility.
ཞེ་མ, }

རྗེ་མ་ཐུབ་པར, to show respect, courtesy, to.

རྗེ་དར, *s.* the leg or shank.

རྗེ, *(in compos.)* precious, noble, master, &c.

རྡོ་རྗེ, } (a precious stone, gem,) a sceptre,
ཤ་ཐེ, } a title; S. *Vajra.*

རྡོ་རྗེ་འཆང, holding or bearing a sceptre.

སྨན་རྗེ, a chief physician, a doctor.

ཕྱིང་རྗེ, }
ཁ. ཐུགས་རྗེ, } *s.* generosity, mercy.

རྗེ་ཉ, *s.* barter, the act or practice of trafficking.

རྗེ་བར, *v. a.* to barter, to give any thing in exchange.

རྗེ་པ་པོ, a barterer.

རྗེ་ཐུབ, that does barter.

རྗེ, *pres.* I exchange.

བརྗེས, *pret.* I exchanged.

བརྗེ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall exchange; to be exchanged.

རྗེའུ་རྗེ་ཞིག་རྗེས་མིག་བརྗེ, *imperat.* exchange thou.

རྗེ་བརྗེ་བར, to change life, to die.

རྗེད་པ, } *s.* honour, worship, an honouring,
བཀུར་སྟི, } reverencing.

རྗེད་པར, *v. a.* to honour, reverence.

རྗེད་པ་པོ, an honourer, reverencer.

རྗེད, *pres.* I honour.

བརྗེད་པར་གྱས, *pret.* I have honoured.

བརྗེད་-ཐ, *fut.* I shall honour; to be reverenced.

རྗེད་པར་གྱོས, *imperat.* do thou honour.

རྗེན་པ for } *adj.* raw, not roasted, not sub-
མ་བཙོས་པ, } dued by fire.

ཤ་རྗེན, raw flesh.

མར་རྗེན, raw, fresh, or not melted, butter.

ནས་རྗེན, raw barley, (not prepared.)

རྗེན་ཟས, } victuals that are used to be
རྗེན་རིགས, } eaten raw.

རྗེན་པ for } *adj.* not covered, bare, naked.
ཁྱོགས་མེད་པ, }

ས་རྗེན, the bare ground.

རྐང་རྗེན, bare foot.

རྐང་རྗེན་ཅན, *adj.* bare-footed.

མགོ་རྗེན་པ, bare head.

རལ་གྲི་རྗེན་པ, a naked sword.

རྒྱབ་རྗེན, a naked back.

ཁྱེད་རྗེན་རྩ་རྒྱུད་པར, to sit with uncovered face.

རྗེན་པར, *adv.* naked; raw; without having, or being, covered.

རྗེས-མ, }
རའི, } a track, a mark left.
རྟགས, }

ཁ. སྐུ་རྗེས, the impressed figure of one's body, (a saint's.)

རྐང་རྗེས, } footstep or the track of one's
ཁ. ཞབས་རྗེས, } foot; S. *Paduka.*

ལག་རྗེས, } the track or mark left of one's
ཁ. ཕྱག་རྗེས, } hand.

མི་རྗེས, a man's track.

རྟ་རྗེས, a horse's track.

ཤིང་རྟའི་རྗེས, the track of a cart, or waggon.

བ་ཡང་ཤི་མོག་རྗེས, the track of an ox's hoof.

རྗེས་མ, hinder part.
རྗེས་སུ or རྗེས, *adv.* after, behind.
རྗེས་ན, *adv.* behind.
རྗེས་ནས, *adv.* from behind.
རྗེས་འཇུག, *s.* an affix, such as the following ten letters : མ་ད་ད་ན་བ་མ་འ་ར་ལ་ས
རྗེས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting after, an affixing.
རྗེས་སུ, རྗེས, } as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs ; S. *Anu.*
རྗེས་སུ་འཇོག་པར, to go after, to follow.
རྗེས་སུ་འཇུག་པར, to follow, to imitate.
རྗེས་སུ་དྲན་པར, to recollect, remember.
རྗེས་སུ་ཡིར་བ་བར, —— ཐག་ནས, —— } to rejoice over.
རྗེས་སུ་འཆོད་པར, to repent.
རྗེས་སུ་དཔག་པར, to weigh well, to ponder.
རྗེས་སུ་ཕྱེ་བ་པར, *v. a.* to reach, to overtake.
རྗེས་སུ་རྒྱུག་པར, to run after.
རྗེས་སུ་ཁྲིམས་འདོམས་པར, to decree, to sentence, to judge, to decide, &c. for instance :
འདི་ནི་བདེན་ཕྱིར་མཐའ་ནས་ནི་གཞན་པའོ, *this being true, the other is false.*
རྗོད་པ, saying, speaking.
བརྗོད་པར, *v. a.* to say, utter, speak.
རྗོད་དོ, I say.
རྗོད་པ་པོ, a sayer.
རྗོད་བྱེད, that does say.
རྗོད་པར་བྱེད, is said.
རྗོད་གྱི་འཇུག, རྗོད་བཞིན་པ, } is saying.
རྗོད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will say.
རྗོད, *pres.* I say.
བརྗོད་ཅིག, *pret.* I said.
བརྗོད་ག-ཐ, *fut.* I will say, to be said.
རྗོད་རྗོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* say thou.
ཁྲད་པ, བཤལ་བ, } a cleansing, purging.
ཁྲད་པར, *v. a.* to cleanse, purge.

ཁྲད་པ, *s.* filth, dirt.
ཁྲད་ཆིང, *s.* rags, worn-out clothes.
ཆི, *s.* a snare, a hunter's snare.
ཆི་འཇུམས་པར, to lay a snare.
ཆིང་པ, *adj.* old, ancient, worn-out.
ཆིང་བ, a growing old, or worn-out.
ཆོང་བར, *v. n.* to grow old, worn-out.
ཆིང་བ་པོ, that grows old.
ཆིང་བར་འགྱུར, གཆིང་ངོ, } *fut.* shall or will grow old.
གཆིངས་པ, *past. adj.* grown old, worn-out.
ཆིད་མ, the name of the most ancient (ཚོལ་ཁྲལས) religious sect of the Buddhists, in Tibet.
ཆིད་མ་པ, one of that religious sect.
ཆིད་པ, a fading, withering.
ཆིད་པར, *v. n.* to fade, wither, pine away.
ཆིད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, ditto ; v. གཆིད་པར, to pine away.
ཆིད་པར་སྐྱར་ཏོ, *pret.* faded, withered away.
ཆིད, *pres.* I wither.
གཆིད་ཅིན, གཆིངས or ཆིངས, } *pret.* I withered.
གཆིད་ག-ཐ, *fut.* I shall wither.
ཆིད་ཆིད་ཅིག or གཆིད, *imperat.* wither thou.
ཆིལ, the fleshy covering of the teeth, the gums.
ཆིལ་ནད, a disease of the gums ; v. སྐིལ.
ཆིལ་བ, a breaking or falling down ; v. སྐིལ་བ.
ཆིལ་བར, *v. a.* to break or fall down ; v. གསྐིལ་བར.
ཆོལ, *(used in compos.)*
ཨན་ད་ཆོལ, name of a precious stone.
ཆོལ་པ or གཆོལ, pret. of ཆོད་པ, } *v. n.* to pine away.
ཆོད་པ, a finding, getting, obtaining ; gain, profit; goods.
ཆོད་པར, *v. a.* to find, get, obtain, acquire.
ཆོད་པ་པོ, a finder, one that gets.
ཆོད་བྱེད, that does find.

རྙེད་པར་འགྱུར, is found.

རྙེད་ཐོབ་འཚལ, } is finding or getting.
རྙེད་བཞིན་པ, }

རྙེད་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will find.

རྙེད, *pres.* I find.

བརྙེས, *pret.* I found.

བརྙེད་པ, *fut.* I will find, to be found.

རྙེད་མོར, } the quotient (in arithmetic).
ཐོག་མོར, }

རྩེག་པ, a troubling, stirring up.

རྩེག་མ, troubled, dirty, thick water.

རྩེག་པ་ཅན, *adj.* troubled, dirty, stirred up.

རྩེག་པར་འགྱུར་པར, *v. a.* to stir up, agitate, to trouble.

རྩེག, *pres.* I trouble.

བརྩེགས, *pret.* I troubled or stirred up.

བརྩེག-པ, *fut.* I will trouble.

རྩེགས་རྩེག་ཅིག, *imperat.* trouble thou.

རྩེད་, *s.* snare, trap, gin, net; engine.

རྩེད་འཆགས་པར, to lay a snare for.

རྩེད་ཀ, a snaring, &c.; v. བརྩེད་ཀ.

རྩེད་པར, *v. a.* to snare, ensnare, entrap; v. བརྩེད་པར.

རྩེདས་པ or བརྩེདས་པ, *part. adj.* ensnared.

རྟ, } a horse.
h. ཆིབས་པ, }

རྟ་གཙེད, a stallion.

ལོ་རྟ, a gelding, a castrated horse.

མོ་རྟ for རྨ་མ, a mare.

རྟའུ, a colt, a young horse, a nag.

རྟ་ཁང, }
རྟ་ར, } a stable, a horse-stable.
h. ཆིབས་ཁང, }

རྟ་རྒྱ, a saddle for a horse.

h. ཆིབས་རྒྱ, ditto.

རྟ་ཆས, grain given to horses, corn, oats.

h. ཆིབས་ཆས, ditto.

རྟ་ལྕགས, a whip, scourge, lash for a horse.

h. ཆིབས་ལྕགས, ditto.

རྟ་སྐྱབས, horse-dung.

རྟ་མཉིན, horse-urine.

རྟ་རྔ, horse-tail.

རྟ་རྨེག, a horse's mane.

རྟ་འཛེག, the hairs coming down on the forehead of a horse, the forelock.

རྟའི་འཛེག་མ, ditto.

རྟ་རྒྱུ or རྒྱ-པ, one skilled in horse-riding.

རྟ་པ, a horseman.

རྟ་པའི་དཔུང, the horse, horse troops, cavalry.

རྟ་ལ་གཞོན་པར, }
h. ཆིབས་ལ་གཤོག་པར, } to mount a horse.

རྟ་ལས་འབབ་པར, } to descend or alight
ཆིབས་ལས་ཐགོལ་པར, } from a horse.

རྟ་བཐས, a large stone or raised place for alighting from a horse.

རྟ་སྒམ, post-station, a relay.

རྟ་སྒམ་པ, a postilion.

ཐུ་མ་རྟ, a courier.

རྟ་སྒམ་ཕྱི་ཆགས་པ, a post-house or establishment.

རྟ་སྒམ་ཕྱི་སྐྱེ་དཔོན, a post-master general.

རྟ་མཆོག, the best horse.

རྟུལས་ལྡན, }
བཀྲས་ལྡན, } the praise-worthy (horse); name of Shakya's horse.
མངལས་ལྡན, }

རྟ་རྨིག, horse-hoof.

རྟའི་རྨིག་པ, the hoof of a horse.

རྟ་རྨིག་པ, name of an herb.

རྟ་རྨིག་མ, a lump of silver bullion like a horse-hoof.

རྟ་སྒོ, a gate, a large door.

རྟ་བྱད, a gentle or broken-in horse.

རྟ་འཇལ་བར, } to break in, to dress, or edu-
— སྦྱངས, — } cate a horse.

རྟ་སྐྱེ, a horse-keeper, one that tends horses.

རྟ་ཁྱེག་པ་ཅན, a winged horse.

རྟག་པ, *adj.* perpetual, steady, lasting, durable, never-ceasing, continual.

རྟག་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* perpetuity, duration to all futurity.

རྟག་པར་, རྟག་ཏུ་, } *adv.* perpetually, continually, always.

རྟག་ཏུ་ཡ་, *s.* perpetuity, eternity.

རྟག་གཅིག་, *adj.* everlasting.

རྟགས་, *s.* sign, token, mark, characteristic.

རྟང་པ་, རྟང་རྟིང་པ་, } a being in a hurry.

རྟང་པ་, རྟང་རྟིང་པོ་, } *s.* hurry, great hurry, one in a hurry.

རྟལ་པ་, *adj.* copious, abundant; fat, thick.

རྟལ་པར་, *adv.* copiously, abundantly; v. བརྟ་བ་གཏོལ་པ་.

རྟིང་པ་, the heel of the foot.

རྟིང་རྩ་, the sinew of the heel.

རྟིང་པ་ཐང་པ་, a wide or broad heel.

— — རྒྱམ་པོ་, a round heel.

རྟིང་སྒྲགས་, a spur.

རྟིང་སྒྲགས་རྩྭ་པར་, to spur.

རྟིང་མ་, the hinder, hinder part.

རྟིང་རྒྱ་, *adv. et post pos.* to, towards the hinder part, after.

རྟིང་ན་, *adv. et post pos.* at the hinder part, behind.

རྟིང་ནས་, *adv. et post pos.* from behind.

རྟིལ་པར་, *v. a.* to pull, break down; v. རྟིལ་བར་, *v. n.*

རྟིལ་པ་པོ་, one that pulls or breaks down.

རྟིལ་, *pres.* I pull down.

བརྟིལ་ཅ་, *pret.* I pulled down.

བརྟིག་ཐ་, *fut.* I will pull down.

རྟིག་རྟིལ་རྩིག་ or བརྟིལ་, *imperat.* pull thou down.

རྟུ་པ་, *s.* excrement, dirt.

རྟུན་པ་ v. བརྟུན་པ་, *s.* diligence, industry.

རྟུལ་པོ་, *adj.* blunt, dull.

རྟུལ་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* bluntness, dulness.

ཤེས་རྟུལ་པ་, dulness of understanding.

མཚོན་རྟུལ་, a blunt weapon.

དབང་པོ་རྟུལ་པོ་, a dull or heavy organ (of sense.)

རྟུལ་པོད་པ་, } *s.* boldness, courage; *adj.* bold, བརྟུལ་པོད་པ་, } brave.

རྟུལ་པོད་པར་, *adv.* bravely, courageously.

རྟེའུ་, } a colt, the young of a mare.

རྟ་སྐྱམ་, }

རྟེའུ་པོ་, a male colt.

རྟེའུ་མོ་, a female colt, a filly.

རྟེའུ་འཕྲད་པར་, to bring forth a colt.

རྟེན་, a keeper, holder, supporter; support, representative of.

སྐུ་རྟེན་སྐུ་འབྲངས་, the representative of a god or saint's person, (as an image.)

མཐུད་རྟེན་སྡེབ་ཚན་, ditto of his precepts, (as a volume.)

ཕྱག་རྟེན་, ditto of his mercy, (as a small མཆོད་རྟེན་, } chapel.)

སྐད་རྟེན་, } a foot-stool.

h. ཞབས་རྟེན་, }

ཁ་རྟེན་, the plinth or base of a pillar.

མཆུད་རྟེན་, an urn for the relics of a saint.

འཇིག་རྟེན་, (upholder of ruins,) the world.

རྟེན་པ་, a keeping, holding, supporting, a leaning on.

རྟེན་པར་, *v. a.* to keep, hold up, support, to lean on.

རྟེན་པ་པོ་, a supporter.

རྟེན་, *pres.* I support.

བརྟེན་ཅིན་, *pret.* I supported.

བརྟེན་-ཐ་, *fut.* I will support.

རྟེན་རྟེན་ཅིག་, *imperat.* support thou.

རྟེན་, is the holder, holding.

བརྟེན་པ་, the person or thing to be holden or held up.

རྟེན་གནས་, the locative case (in grammar).

རྟེན་འབྲེལ་, a causal connection.

རྟོག་གེ་པ་, an arguing, reasoning, disputing; dialectic.

རྟོག་གེ་པ་, an arguer, reasoner, a disputant; dialectician.

རྟོག་པ, a judging, trying, proving.
རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to judge, try, prove, examine.
རྟོག་པ་པོ, an examiner, one that judges.
རྟོག་བྱེད, that does judge.
རྟོག་པར་བྱེད, is tried, proved.
རྟོག་གཞན་འཇམ, / རྟོག་གཞན་པ, } is trying, proving, &c.
རྟོག་པར་འགྱུར, shall or will judge.
རྟོག, *pres.* I judge.
བཏོགས, / རྟོགས, } *pret.* I judged.
བཏོག-ཐ, / རྟོག་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will judge.
རྟོགཏོགས་ཤིགཏོག, *imperat.* judge thou.
རྟོག་པ་རྩལ, *adj.* judicious.
རྟོག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a judicious understanding.
རྟོག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ་ཅན, *adj.* having a judicious understanding, a reflecting mind.
ཞུ་རྟོག་པར, to investigate.
རྡི་རྟོག པར, to examine, ask, to question.
རྟོགས་པ, *s.* judgment, understanding.
རྟོགས་པར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to judge; v. རྟོག་པར.
རྡེད་པ, / སྐར་པ་རྡེད་སྐར, } *s.* a peg.
རྡེད་པ་བཏུག,པར, to strike a peg into.
རྡེད་པ་འདོན་པར, to draw out a peg from.
རྟོན་པ, *(in compos.)* / ཡིད་རྟོན་པར, } to believe.
རྡོལ, a mongrel, an animal of a mixed breed.
རྡོལ་པོ, a male mongrel.
རྡོལ་མོ, a female mongrel.
རྡོལ་ཕྲུག, a young mongrel.
རྡོལ་བ, a squeezing, a making to spring forth.
རྡོལ་བར, *v. a.* to make to spring, or gush forth, to squeeze out; v. རྡོལ་བར, to gush forth, *v. n.*
རྡོལ་བ་པོ, a squeezer out, &c.
རྡོལ, *pres.* I squeeze.
བརྡོལ་ཅིན, *pret.* I squeezed.
བརྡོལ-ཐ, *fut.* I will squeeze.
རྡོལཏོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* squeeze thou.
རྡོལ་བར, *v. n.* to arrive at, for:
ཁམས་ཐུ་རེད་པར, to arrive at a place.
རྡབ་པ, / v. བ་རྡབ་པ, } a striking, beating together, a clapping.
རྩ་བ, a whetting, making sharp.
རྩ་བར, *v. n.* to whet, make sharp, set.
རྩ་བ་པོ, a whetter.
རྩ་བྱེད, that does whet; a whet-stone.
རྩ་རྡེ, a whet-stone, a grind-stone.
རྩ་བར་བྱེད, is made sharp.
རྩ, *pres.* I sharpen.
བརྩ་ཅིན, *pret.* I sharpened.
བརྩ-ཐ, *fut.* I will sharpen.
རྡེ་རྩ་ཤིག, *imperat.* sharpen thou.
རྒྱ་བ, a spreading, extending wide.
རྒྱ་བར, *v. a.* to spread, to extend wide.
རྒྱ་བ་པོ, a spreader.
རྒྱ, *pres.* I spread.
བརྒྱ་ཅིན, *pret.* I have spread.
བརྒྱ-ཐ, *fut.* I will spread.
རྡེགཏེག་ཤིག, *imperat.* spread thou.
གྲོང་རྒྱ, a town or suburb, a quarter of a town.
རྡིབ་པ, the dropping or falling down, the breaking in; as,
ཐོག་རྡིབ་པ, of an upper roof.
ཁམ —— of a rock.
རྩ —— of the ice on a river.
ལྗོན་ཤིང་རྡིབ་པ, of a tree.
རྡིབ་པར, *v. n.* to drop or fall down suddenly; to break in; v. རྡབ་པར, བརྡིབ་པར, *v. a.*
རྡིབ, *pres.* I drop, &c.
རྡིབས, *pret.* I dropped.
རྡིབ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will drop.
རྡུ་བ, *s.* thistle.
རྡུཚ-པོ, *adj.* blunt, dull.
རྡུཚ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* bluntness, dulness.

རྡུང་བ, a beating, striking, hammering.
རྡུང་བར, *v. a.* to beat, strike, hammer.
རྡུང་བ་པོ, a beater.
རྡུང་བྱེད, that does beat, a hammer.
རྡུང་བར་བྱེད, is beaten.
རྡུང་མིན་འདུག, / བརྡུང་གཞིན་པ, } is beating.
རྡུང, *pres.* I beat.
རྡུངས་བརྡུངས, *pret.* I have beaten.
བརྡུ-ག, *fut.* I will beat, to be beaten.
རྡུངས་རྡུངས་མཆིས་རྡུང, *imperat.* beat thou.
ལྕགས་རྡུང་བར, to forge or hammer an iron.
རྡུང་མཁར, a black-smith.
རྡུང་རྒྱ་ཆུང་བ, *adj.* malleable, that may be beaten or hammered.
རྡུང་རྒྱ་ཆུང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* malleability.
རྨ-པོ, *adj.* maimed, mutilated, defective.
ལག་རྨ, a maimed hand.
རྐང་རྨ, maimed foot.
རྭ་རྨ, a mutilated or broken horn.
རྨ་རྨ, a cut or mutilated tail.
རྨ་པོར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to mutilate.
རྨ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be mutilated or maimed.
རྡུལ or ས་རྡུལ, *s.* dust, powder.
རྡུལ་ཕྲན, / རྡུལ་ཕྲ་མོ, / རྡུལ་ཆུང་ཆུ, } a small or fine dust.
རྡུལ་ཕྲར་བ, / རྡུལ་ཕྱན, } a very small dust, a mote, an atom.
ཉི་ཟེར་གྱི་རྡུལ, the mote in the sun-beam.
ཟྭད་རྡུལ, ditto in the dung of an ox.
རྩུལ་རླུང, the dust of a whirlwind.
རྡུལ་ལྡང་བ, the rising of dust.
རྡུལ་ཐུ་བཏུམ་པར, to reduce into dust, to desolate.
རྡུལ་ཅན, *adj.* dusty.
རྡོག་རྡོ་ཆུང, a little stone, a pebble, the gravel; an urinary calculus; v. རྡོ་བ, a stone.

རྡོག་པོ, ditto.
རྡོའི་ནད, / རྡེ་ནད, } the disease of the stone in the bladder or kidneys.
རྡོ་ཆགས, the state of having the stone.
ཕོ་རྡེ, urinary calculi in males.
མོ་རྡེ, ditto in females.
རྡོ་འདོན་པ, an expelling of gravel or calculi.
རྡེ་མཁལ, a pavement of pebbles or little stones.
རྡེ་འཕེམ, a counting by little stones.
རྡེ་འཕེམ་པ, one that counts, &c.
རེག་པ, a beating, striking, smiting.
རེག་པར, / རྡུང་བར, } *v. a.* to beat, smite, &c.
རེག་པ་པོ, a beater.
རེག་བྱེད, that does beat.
རེག་པར་བྱེད, is beaten.
རེག་མིན་འདུག, / རེག་གཞིན་པ, } is beating.
རེག, *pres.* I beat.
རེགས་པས་རེགས, *pret.* I have beaten.
རེག་པར་འགྱུར, / བརྡེག-ག, } *fut.* I will beat.
རེགས་རེག་རྩིག་རེགས་ཤིག་རེགས, *imperat.* beat thou.
རྩོ་རེག་ཏུ or རྩོ་རེག, / རྩོ་བྱར་བྱ or རྩོ་བྱར, } *adv.* suddenly, unawares.
རྡོག་པོ, / རྡོག་རྡོ་ཆུང, } *s.* a little stone, a pebble.
རྡོག་དཀར, a white pebble.
རྡོ་ནག, a black pebble.
རྡོ་ཁ, / རྡོའུ་ཁ་མོ, } a motley-coloured pebble or small stone.
རྡོ or རྡོ་བ, a stone.
རྡོ་དཀར, a white stone.
རྡོ་ནག, a black stone.
རྡོ་ཤེལ, a crystal stone.
རྡོ་ཏིལ, a round stone.
རྡོ་ཤེལ, a flat stone.
རྡོ་རྫེས་བས, a hewn, cut, or wrought stone.

རྡོ་རྗེ་, a long stone; an obelisk, a column.
རྡོ་ཁང་, a stone house.
རྡོ་ཐལ་ལ, a stone pavement.
རྡོ་རྩིག, stone wall.
རྡོ་ལྕགས, stone pot or pan.
རྡོ་ཟམ, a stone bridge.
རྡོ་ཛེ, lime, limestone.
རྡོ་ཧུན, calcined limestone, quicklime.
རྡོ་མལོག, coal, anthracite.
རྡོ་མཉེན, / ས་མ་རྩི, } a soft stone, alabaster.
རྡོ་སྐད, a stone like a sheep's brain.
རྡོ་སྐྱེད་ཀ, a shining black stone.
རྡོ་ཐལ, stone ashes, calcined stone.
རྡོ་སྦྱད་, a stone weight.
རྡོ་རྩྭ་, / ཐམ་སྐྱ, / རྨ་མཁན་མ, } a lump of silver bullion of about 156½ *tolas* in weight.
རྡོ་རྗེ, / ཤ་ཐགས, } a noble or precious stone, diamond; thunder-bolt; title; power, a sceptre; the Sans. *Vajra*.
རྡོ་རྗེ་མ་ལམ, a diamond.
རྡོ་རྗེ་གདན, the diamond seat; name of a place in ancient India, hod. Gaya.
རྡོ་རྗེ་འཕྲེན, / རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན་, } holding or bearing a sceptre.
རྡོ་རྗེ་གལོང་ཀ, the brandishing of a sceptre.
གསེར་རྡོ, gold-stone or stone containing gold, the ores of gold.
དངུལ་རྡོ, silver-stone, &c.
ཐྲིན་རྡོ, a sort of marble stone.
ཨང་ཀ, *s.* marble.
མེ་རྡོ, fire-stone, flint.
ལྗང་རྡོ, a stone for a sling.
སྐྱོགས་རྡོ, a stone to be thrown from a warlike engine.
རྡེག-མ-པོ, a grain, corn, bead.
འབྲས་རྡེག, a grain of rice.
ཕྲེང་རྡེག, the bead of a rosary.
རྡེག-རྐྱེན, a single grain, bead.
རྡེག་པ, / རྡེག་མཛོད, } a blow or stroke with the foot of a beast, a kick.
རྡེག་པ་གོང་ཀ, a pacing, pace, step.
རྡེག་སྒྲ, the sound or noise made by the hoof in going.
རྡེགས་རྡེག་རྩིག, *imperat.* of རྩགས་ཀ.
རྡེག་པ, / རྩུ་པ, } a beating together, a clapping.
རྡེག་པར, / རྩུ་པར, } *v. a.* to beat together, to clap.
རྡེགས་ཀ, *pres.* I clap.
རྩ་ཀས་ཀ་བས, *pret.* I clapped.
རྩ་ཀ-རྒྱ, *fut.* I will clap, to be clapped.
རྡེགས་རྡེག་རྩིག, *imperat.* clap thou.
རྡེར། v. རྡོ་རྗེ, a sceptre, &c.
རྡེར་འཛིན, / རྡོ་རྗེ་འཛིན, } holding or bearing a sceptre.
ལག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ, / ལག་རྡེར, } holding in his hand a sceptre; S. *Vajrapáni*.
རྡེར་ཀ, a whetting.
རྡེར་གར, *v. a.* to whet; v. རྡར་གར.
རྡོལ་ཀ, a springing or gushing forth, an issuing, (as the matter of a sore,) an issue.
རྡོལ་གར, *v. n.* to spring out, gush forth; to spring a leak, to issue; to have a hole.
རྡོལ, *pres.* it springs or issues.
རྡོལ་ཆེས, *pret.* it sprung or issued.
རྡོལ་གར, འབྱུང, *fut.* shall or will spring.
རྡོལ་པ, a cobler, one of a low caste.
རྡོས་པ, *s.* reality, materiality, material existence.
རྡོས་བཅས, *adj.* real.
རྡོས་པར, *adv.* really.
རྣ-ཀ, / ཨ་ཁྲན, } the ear, organ of hearing.
རྣ་ལག, the flap of the ear.
རྣ་སྒོང་, the ear-hole.
རྣ་བའི་ཤེལ་ཕྱེད་, the drum or tympanum of the ear.

ནོ་ལྟག, the back part of the ear.
ནོ་རྒྱན་ནོ་བཟློག་ཆ, ear-ring or ornament.
ནོ་ཆ་ཅན, *adj.* having ear-rings.
ནོ་བའི་མིང་གཞན, other names or epithets of the ear:
སྒྲ་འཛིན, sound receiving, or the receiver of sound.
སྒྲ་ཡི་གནས, the place of sound.
ཐོས་བྱེད, } that does or makes hear.
ཉན་བྱེད, }
ནོ་ཕྱང་, the ear of a vessel.
ནག་པ, the pus or corrupt matter of a sore.
ནག་ཅན, *adj.* full of corrupt matter, purulent.
ནག་པར་ནག་པར, *v. n.* to grow purulent.
ནག་པར་ནགས་པ, *part. adj.* grown purulent, rotten.
ནག་སྨིན་པ, pus grown ripe.
ནག་རྒྱལ་བ, the springing or gushing forth of pus.
ནག་བཏོལ་བར, *v. a.* to squeeze or force out the pus or corrupt matter.
ནག་འཛག་པ, *v. n.* the dropping of pus.
ནག་ཤུབས, the thin skin covering the pus.
ནམ་པ, *s.* species, sort, kind; piece.
ནམ་པ་ཐ་ཚིགས, all sorts of.
ནམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* consisting of such a sort or nature, &c.
ནམ་ཐབས, enumeration; specification.
ནམ་གར, emancipation; the legendary biography of a saint, of a LAMA, &c.
ནམ་པ་ཀུན་ཏུ, } *adv.* adsolutely, by all
ནམ་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱང་, } means.
ནམ་དབྱེ, } division, distinction, case, a
ནམ་པར་དབྱེ་བ, } declension.
ནམ་ནམ་པ་ནམ་པར, *adv.* entirely; Sans. *Vi.* fully, wholly, &c., as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many verbs, *ex gr.*
ནམ་པར་རྒྱན་པ, to adorn, embellish.
ནམ་པར་ཤེས་པར, to know, understand fully.
ནམ་པར་རྟོག་པར, to know, understand fully.
ནམ་པར་དཔྱོད་པར, to judge thoroughly.
ནམ་པར་སྨིན་པར, to become ripe, fully.
ནམ་པར་སྣང་བར་མཛད་པར, to illuminate.
ནམ་པར་གཟིགས་པར, to look on, to behold.
ནམ་པར་གསོལ་བར, to bestow his benediction on, to bless.
ནམ་པར་གཞག་པར, to arrange, to put in order.
ནམ་ཐོས་ཀྱི་བུ, }
ནམ་ཐོས་སྲས, } KUVERA, the god of riches.
ནམ་སྲས, }
ནམས, the plural sign of nouns.
མི་ནམས, men.
ལྷ་ནམས, gods, angels.
ནེར for ནོ་བར, in or into the ear.
ནོལ་མ, *s.* tranquillity, calmness, rest; the state of being without affection, passion, &c.
ནོལ་རྩ་གནས་པར, to be without passion.
ནོལ་འབྱོར་པོ་ཁ, or *Yoga* in Sans.
ནོལ་འབྱོར་པ, a sage, saint, devotee.
ནོལ་འབྱོར་མ, a female ditto.
སོ་སོ, *adj.* sharp, acute, edged.
སོ་བ་ཉིད, *s.* sharpness, acuteness.
སོ་བར, *adv.* sharply, acutely.
སོན་པོ་སོ, *adj.* sharp, acute, edged.
སོན་པོར, *adv.* sharply.
སོན་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become sharp.
སོན་པོར་བྱེད་པར, to make sharp.
གཱ་ཏ་རྒྱུད, }
ཏ་སྲོད་ཀྱའ་སྲོད, } a wave, billow, flood.
ཏ་རྒྱལ, }
ཏད་པ, an exciting, setting on.
ཏད་པར, *v. a.* to excite, incite, spur, stir up, &c.
ཏད་མོང, *adj.* thick, dense.
ཏབ་པ, a falling or rolling down.
ཏབ་པར, *v. n.* to roll or fall down.
ཏབས་རྒྱུ་ཏབ, (disease,) a sort of dropsy.

སོད་ཟན་ཆོང་, *adj.* thick, dense; very thick, dense.

མི, *s.* a wound, a hurt.
- མི་གསར་, a fresh wound.
- མི་རྙིང་, an old wound.
- མི་ཁ, the mouth of a wound.
- མི་བྱས་པ, *part. adj.* wounded.
- མི་ག་བཅོས་, *v. a.* to heal or cure a wound.
- མི་འབྱུང་བ་, *v. n.* to be wounded.
- མི་འབྱིན་པ་, *v. a.* to wound.
- མི་རྒྱལ, a scar, a cicatrix.
- མི་མིང་, name of a shrub for dyeing.

མིག, an asking, question; a wounding.
- མིག་པ་, *v. a.* to ask; to wound.
- མིག, / མིས་པ, } a question.

མིག་རྒྱ, a pea-cock or pea-hen.
- མིག་རྒྱའི་སྐྱེ་མདོངས, the spots or figures in a peacock's tail.

མོད་, / རྩ་བ, } *s.* root, bottom, foundation.
- རྩིག་མོད་, the basis or foundation of a wall.
- མོད་ནས་རྩིག་པ་, to build from the very foundation.
- མོད་རྩ་རྐྱེ་པ་, to sit at the bottom or foot of, &c.
- མོད་ནས་འཕྱོག་བ་, *v. n.* to be overthrown from the foundation.

རྨད་པ, / ངོ་མཚར་, } a wonder, marvel, miracle.
- རྨད་པ, *adj.* singular, strange, curious, wonderful, astonishing.
- རྨད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* singularity, remarkableness.
- རྨད་དུ, *adv.* singularly, strangely.
- རྨད་དུ་བྱུང་བའི་གཏམ, an astonishing discourse, a marvellous story.

མས་པ, (*pret.* of མི་བ,) asked, demanded; *part. adj.* wounded.

རྨི་ལམ, a dreaming.
- རྨི་ལམ་, *v. n.* to dream.
- རྨིའོ, I dream, &c., he dreams.
- རྨི་བ་པོ, a dreamer.
- རྨི་ལྡེ, that does dream.
- རྨི་ལེན་འདུག, / རྨི་ལམཱིན་པ, } is dreaming.
- རྨི, *pres.* I dream.
- རྨིས, *pret.* I dreamed.
- རྨི་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will dream.
- རྨི་བྱ, *part. fut.* to be dreamed of.
- རྨི་བྱའི་རྨི་ལམ, a dream, to be dreamed.

རྨི་ལམ, *s.* a dream.
- ཤ་ མནལ་ལམ, ditto.
- རྨི་ལམ་རྨི་བ, a dreaming.
- རྨི་ལམ་བཤད་པ, the interpretation of a dream.
- རྨི་ལམ་བཅོམ་པ, the judging of a dream.
- རྨི་ལྟས, / མནལ་ལྟས, } the token or sign of a dream.

རྨིག་པ, the hoof of an animal's foot.
- རྟ་རྨིག, a horse's hoof.
- མཐག་རྨིག, a yak's hoof.
- རྨིག་རྒྱུས, a round or whole hoof.
- རྨིག་རྒྱུས་ཅན, *adj.* whole-footed or hoofed.
- རྨིག་པ་ཐུམ་པ, ditto.
- རྨིག་པ་ཁ་སྣེག, / རྨིག་སྣེག, } a cloven hoof.
- རྨིག་པ་ཁ་སྣེག་ཅན, *adj.* cloven-footed or hoofed.
- རྨིག་ལྕགས, an iron for the hoof, a horse shoe.
- རྨིག་ཐབེར, / — རེར, } a nail or iron spike.

རྨིག་སྐྱ་པ, name of a worm or insect.

རྨུག་པ, *s.* dulness, heaviness; mist, fog.
- རྨུག་པ, *adj.* dull, heavy; foggy, misty, overcast.

རྨུན་པ, a biting, hurting with the teeth.
- རྨུན་པ་, *v. a.* to bite, to wound with the teeth.
- རྨུན་པ་པོ, a biter.
- རྨུན་ས, *pret.* he bit; *s.* a bite.
- ཁྱི་རྨུན་ས, a bite or wound made by a dog.

རྨུག་པ, / ཁ་སྣོན, } *s.* fog, thick mist.

སྐེམས་པ་རྒན, *adj.* foggy, misty.
སྐེམས་པ་འཁྲིལ་པ, the state of being covered by a mist, enveloped in fog.
སྐེམས་པ་སངས་པ, the fog is cleared up.
སྐེམས་པ, *s.* dulness, heaviness of body or mind.
སྐེན་པོ, *adj.* dull, heavy, stupid; v. སྐེ་བ.
སྐེར་བ, a quarrelling, wrangling, as of dogs; a quarrel.
སྐེར་བའི, *v. n.* to quarrel, wrangle, to snarl.
སྐེལ་པ, *adj.* dull, heavy, foggy, misty.
སྐོ་བ, / སྐོད་སྐོ་བ, } the state of increasing, holding long, augmentation.
སྐོ་བ, *s.* parsimony; economy, reservation.
སྐོ་བ་རྒན, *adj.* parsimonious, sparing.
སྐོ་བ, *s.* a spot, stain, defilement, a defiling; v. སྐོ་བ.
སྐོ་བའི, *v. n.* to be defiled with.
སྐོ་བ་པོ, one that is defiled.
སྐོ་བ་མེད, *adj.* spotless.
སྐོ་ཞིག, *s.* defilement.
སྐོམ for སྐོམ, *s.* series, order.
སྐོད་པ, / སྐུ་བ, } a saying, speaking, asking.
སྐོད་པའི, *v. a.* to say, speak, ask.
སྐོད་པ་པོ, a sayer, asker.
རྩི་སྐོད་མཁྱེད་པའི, *v. a.* to ask.
སྐོད, a thong reaching to the saddle from a horse's tail.
སྐོད་པ, a ploughing and sowing.
ཞིང་སྐོ་བ, ditto.
སྐོད་པའི, *v. a.* to plough and sow.
སྐོད་བྱ་འཐབ་པའི, *v. c.* to cause to be ploughed and sown.
སྐོད་པ་པོ, a plougher.
སྐོན་པ, / སྐོན་བ, / ཤ་སྐོན, } a gathering together of fleshy substances in the body or entrails.
སྐོལ་བ, / སྐྲོལ་བ, } a picking or cleansing.
བལ་སྐོལ་བ, a picking or cleansing of wool.
སྐོལ་བའི, *v. a.* to pick, clean, cleanse.
སྐོལ་བ་པོ, a picker.
སྐོ་བ, / ཞིང་སྐོ་བ, } a ploughing.
སྐོ་བའི, *v. a.* to plough.
སྐོ་བ་པོ, / སྐོ་མཁན, } a plougher.
སྐོ་ཐུང, that does plough; a plough.
སྐོ་བའི་ཐུང, is ploughed.
སྐོ་ཚིན་འདུག, / སྐོ་བཞིན་པ, } is ploughing.
སྐོ་བ, *part. fut.* to be ploughed.
སྐོ་ཐུའི་ཞིང, land to be ploughed.
སྐོ་བའི་ཐུ་བ, *part. fut.* that must be ploughed.
སྐོ, *pres.* I plough.
སྐོས, *pret.* I ploughed.
སྐོ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be ploughed.
སྐོ་བའི་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will plough.
སྐོཅོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* plough thou.
སྐོ་སྐོ, / མ་རྒྱང, } a mother's younger sister.
སྐོམ, a sort of helmet.
སྐོམ་ཆོངས, the pad, or padding, in a helmet.
སྐོང་བ་ཉིད, *s.* dimness, dulness; ignorance, a hesitating.
སྐོང་བའི, *v. n.* to be dull, to hesitate.
སྐོངས་པ, *adj.* dull, stupid, ignorant,
སྐོངས་པར, *adv.* dully, stupidly, ignorantly.
སྐོངས་པའི་འགྱུར་བའི, to grow dull, stupid, &c.
སྐོངས་ཐུ, a kind of distemper.
སྐོད་པ, / v. སྐོ་བ, } a ploughing.
སྐོད་པའི, *v. a.* to plough.
སྐོད་པ་པོ, a plougher, that ploughs.
སྐོད་ཐང, a plough-ox.
སྐོད་ཐང་དག, *pl.* plough-oxen.
སྐོན་པ, / སྐོ་བ, } a plough-man, a plough-boy.

རྩེན་པར་སྒྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to plough.

རྩོ་བ, *s.* want of appetite; nausea, a growing squeamish; sickness.

རྩོད་པ, a yawning, oscitating, gaping.

རྩོད་པར, *v. n.* to yawn, gape, stretch out one's self.

རྩ་བ་རྩད་, } *s.* root, bottom, foot, foundation,
རྩདངོད་, } origin, first cause.

ཤིང་གི རྩ་བ, the root or bottom of a tree; (རྩ ཐོར,) bottom and top.

ཁ་བའི་རྩ་བ, the base, foot, bottom, of a pillar or column.

ཚིག་གི་རྩ་བ, the root or origin of a word.

རྩ་ཚིག, a primitive word.

རྩ་བའི་རང་བཞིན, nature, the nature.

རྩ་བ་ནས་འབྱིན་པར, to pluck up by the roots.

རྩ་བའི་དོན, primitive or first meaning.

བསྟན་བཅོས་ཀྱི་རྩ་བ་དང་འགྲེལ་པ, the original text of a literary work, and the commentary thereon.

རྩ, *s.* vein, pulse, blood vessel.

སྐྱེ་རྩ, an artery, the pulse.

མཆེའ་རྩ, an artery to be touched or felt by the fore-finger.

ཀཱཎ་རྩ, ditto to be touched by the middle finger.

ཚན་རྩ, ditto by the ring finger.

རྩ་དཀར, }
རླུང་རྩ, } a white vein, or wind vessel.

རྩ་ནག, }
ཁྲག་རྩ, } a black vein, or blood vessel.

འཕར་རྩ, a springing vein, or a vein full of blood and wind.

རྩྭ, an herb, grass, plant.

རྩྭ་སྔོན, green grass, herb.

རྩྭ་འཕ་མ་ཅིག, a single stalk of grass.

རྩྭ་རྩེ, the pointed end of a grass.

རྩྭ་རྩེའི་ཆཝ་པ, dew on the top or surface of grass or herbs.

རྩྭ་སྐྱང, an heap of grass or hay, hay-rick, hay-stack.

རྩེ་རྩྭ, herb or grass growing on hills or mountains.

ཞིང་རྩྭ, ditto on fields.

འདམ་རྩྭ, ditto in a swampy place.

རྩྭ་ཅན, *adj.* grassy, full of grass.

རྩྭ་མཆོག, the chief or principal of herbs or grasses; the best herb, the *kusha grass*; v. ཀུ་ཤ.

རྩྭ་མཆོག་སྒོང, *r,tsa-m,chhog grong*, name of a town or city, in ancient India, where Shá'kya died; hod. *Kámarupa*, in Assam.

རྩ་འབྲེལ, kindred, relation.

རྩ་འབྲེལ་ཅན, *adj.* having relations.

རྩ་འབྲེལ་མེད་པ, *adj.* destitute of relatives.

རྩ, a conjunctive particle put between the tens and units, from 21 till 99. *egr.* ཉི་ཤུ་རྩ་གཅིག 21 དགུ་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ, 99.

རྩད་, *s.* the root, bottom, foundation, &c. of.

རྩད་ནས, from the very bottom or root.

རྩད་ནས་གཅོད་པར, to cut from the bottom.

རྩདཀ-པ, a lizard, newt, eft.

རྒྱ་རྩདཀ, a lizard of India or China.

བོད་རྩདཀ, a Tibet lizard.

རྩྭ, } *s.* root, foundation, bottom; first be-
རྩ་བ, } ginning.

རྩྭ་མོ, a kind of liquor.

རྩྭ་མོ་སྐྱར་པོ, a sort of sour drink.

རྩྭས, a kind of malt.

རྩམ་པ, }
རྒྱ་ཚ་ཞིབ, } meal or flour of parched grains.

འབྲས་རྩམ, ditto of rice.

ནས་རྩམ, ditto of barley.

གོ་རྩམ, ditto of wheat.

རྩལ, *s.* skill, craft.

རྩ་རྩལ, art, skill, craft.

རྩལ་ལྡན, *adj.* skilful.

རྩལ་མེད, *adj.* unskilful.

སྟག་སློང་, exercise, military exercise.
སྟག་སློང་མི་ཁན, a place of exercise, parade.
སྟག་འཆམ་པར, to vie with one's skill or art.
སྟོ-མ, *s.* juice or essence extracted from some fruits; oil, oily substance.
སྦྲང་སྟོ, *s.* honey.
བཏུད་སྟོ, *s.* nectar, ambrosia, the food of gods.
ཚེན་སྟོ, *s.* paint, colours for painting.
སྟོ་རྩ, the stone or kernel of some fruits.
སྟོ་རྩ་མདར་མོ, a sweet kernel.
སྟོ་ཁྲེམ, juice or essence, extract of fruits.
སྟོ་མར, extracted oil of fruits or kernels.
སྟོ་བ, a counting, numbering; accepting, yielding to.
སྟོ་བར, *v. a.* to count, reckon, number; to admit, accept, yield to.
སྟོ་པོ, / སྟོ་མཁན, } a counter.
སྟོ་ཐུབ, that does reckon.
སྟོ་བར་ཐུབ, is counted.
སྟོ་ཞིན་འདུག, / སྟོ་གཞིན་པ, } is counting.
སྟོ, *pres.* I count.
སྟོསོང་སྟོས, *pret.* I counted.
སྟོ་བར་འགྱུར, / བསྟོ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall or will count.
སྟོཤོག་མིག་བསྟོ, *imperat.* count thou.
སྟོག་པ, a wall; the act of making a wall; the act of building.
སྟོག་ངོས, the side of a wall.
སྟོག་ངོས་ལ་ཐིག་པའི་རི་མོ, a figure or image painted on a wall.
སྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to make a wall, to build, construct, erect.
ཁང་པ་སྟོག་པར, to build a house.
སྟོག་པ་པོ, a builder.
སྟོག་ཐུབ, that does build.
སྟོག་པར་ཐུབ, is built.
སྟོག་ཞིན་འདུག, is building.
སྟོག་གཞིན་པ, is building.
སྟོག, *pres.* I build.
སྟོགས་བསྟོགས, *pret.* I built.
སྟོག་པར་འགྱུར, / བསྟོག་ཐ, } *fut.* I shall or will build.
སྟོགས་སྟོགས་ཤིག་བསྟོག, *imperat.* build thou.
སྟོག་དཔོན, an architect, a master mason, a mason.
སྟོག་མཁོག, a mason's servant; a mate.
སྟོག་རྡོ, stone for a wall or building.
སྟོང་པོ, *adj.* rough, harsh, full of hard particles.
སྟོང་གཤེད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
སྟོང་པར, / སྟོང་པོར, } *adv.* roughly, harshly.
སྟོང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become rough, harsh.
སྟོང་ཆེ, / སྟོང་པོ, } *adj.* rough, gritty, hard.
སྟོད་པ, a yak's hair.
སྟོད་ཁྲམས, / རེ་ཁྲམས, } a hair-cloth.
སྟོད་སྒར, / རེ་སྒར, } a tent made of hair-cloth.
སྟོག་མ or སྟོགས་མ, the rib, the coast.
ལུས་ཀྱི་སྟོག་མ, the rib, coast, or side, of the body.
ཤིང་ཏེའུ་སྟོག་མ, the spokes of a cart wheel.
སྟོགས་མ v. སྟོག་མ, a spoke, &c.
སྟོགས་ཀྱི་སྒྲུ་ཁྲོད, the circumference or rim of a cart wheel, in which the spokes end.
སྟོས, arithmetic, mathematics, account.
སྟོས་པ, / སྟོས་མཁན, } a mathematician, astronomer, astrologer, diviner, an accountant.
སྟོས་དཔོན, a chief mathematician; a chief accountant, a receiver-general.
སྟོཐ or སྟོག, how?
སྟོང་པ, an abuse; an abusing one.
སྟོང་པར, *v. a.* to abuse one by words.
སྟོང་པོ-མོ, *adj.* harsh, rough.
སྟོང་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
སྟོང་མོས, a rough garment.
སྟེ-མོ, the tip or top of any thing, the point of.

རྩེ་རྩེ, a hill-top, or mountain-top, a peak.
ཁང་རྩེ, house-top.
ཤིང་རྩེ, the top of a tree.
མཆུད་རྩེ, the point of a spear.
ཁབ་རྩེ, the point of a needle.
ཤི་རྩེ, the point of a knife.
རྩེ་མོ་རྩེ་ལྔ, a mountain with five peaks, tops, or ridges.
རྩེ་མོ,ཅན, } *adj.* having a top, pointed.
རྩེ་ཅན, }
རྩེ་བ, a playing, sporting, amusing himself.
རྩེ་བར, *v. n.* to play, sport, amuse one's self; to game, frolic, trifle.
རྩེ་བ་པོ, *s. m.* } a player.
རྩེ་བ་མོ, *s. f.* }
རྩེ་མཁན, one playing.
རྩེ་བྱེད, that does play.
རྩེ་བར་བྱེད, is played, is made to play.
རྩེ་བར་བྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make one play, or make sport with one.
རྩེ་ཀྱང་འདུག, } is playing.
རྩེ་བཞིན་པ, }
རྩེ, *pres.* I play.
རྩེས, *pret.* I played.
རྩེ་བར་འཕྲོ, *fut.* I shall or will play.
རྩེཤྩེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* play thou.
རྩེ་རྩེ་བ, a playing often, a making a practice of playing.
རྩེ་རྩེ་བར, *v. freq.* to play often.
རྩེག་པ, a putting one above another, &c.
རྩེག་པར, *v. a.* to put one above another, to make stories, (as of houses,) to tuck, truss up; v. བརྩེག་པ.
རྩེག་པ་པོ, a raiser of stories, &c.
རྩེག, *pres.* I raise.
རྩེགས་བརྩེགས, *pret.* I raised.
རྩེག་པར་འཕྲོ, } *fut.* I shall or will raise.
བརྩེག་-ཐུ, }
རྩོག་རྩོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* raise thou.

རྩེད་བ, a tucking, trussing up.
རྩེད་བར, *v. a.* to tuck, truss up; v.
རྩེད་, *pres.* I tuck.
བརྩེདས, *pret.* I tucked.
བརྩེདཀ or ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will tuck.
རྩོད་ཤ་རྩོདས་ཤིག་རྩེད་, *imperat.* tuck thou.
རྩེད་པ, a playing.
རྩེ་བ or རྩེན་པ, ditto.
རྩེད་མོ, a play, sport, amusement.
རྩེད་མོ་སྣ་ཚོགས, all sorts of plays, games.
རྩེད་མོ་ཅན, *adj.* playful.
རྩེད་མོ་རྩེ་བ, a playing, acting, of a play.
རྩེད་མོ་རྩེ, he, she, &c. does play.
རྩེད་མོ་མི་རྩེ, he, she, &c. does not play.
ཕྲུས་པའི་རྩེད་མོ, a child's play or childish play.
རྩེད་མོའི་རྣམས, various sorts of plays.
གར་རྩེད, a dance-play, or dance, a ballet.
གཡེད་རྩེད, a sport, amusement.
ཆོག་རྩེད, chess-play.
ཤི་རྩེད, sword-play.
མཆོད་རྩེད, a leaping.
ཆུ་རྩེད, a swimming.
རྟ་རྩེད, a making of sports on horse-back.
རྩེན་པ, a playing, sporting.
རྩེད་མོ་རྩེན་པ, v. རྩེ་བ.
རྩེན་པར, *v. n.* to sport, play, divert, game, trifle, frolic.
རྩེན་པ་པོ, one that makes sport, a player.
རྩོད་པ, a dispute, quarrel, contest; a disputing, quarrelling, disputation.
ཚད་མའི་རྩོད་པ, dispute in dialectics.
འཐབ་མོའི་རྩོད་པ, a fighting.
རྩོད་པར, *v. a.* to dispute, debate, quarrel, contest, fight.
རྩོད་པ་པོ a disputer, a disputant, a fighter.
རྩོད་བྱེད, that does quarrel.
རྩོད་པར་བྱེད, is disputed.
རྩོད་ཀྱི་ཡོད་ཀྱང, } is quarrelling.
རྩོད་བཞིན་པ }

རྩོད, *pres.* I quarrel.
བརྩད་ཅིང, *pret.* I quarrelled.
བརྩདཱ-ཐ, / རྩོད་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will quarrel.
རྩོདཱརྩོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* quarrel thou.
རྩོད་གཞི, the theme or subject of disputation.
རྩོམ་པ, a beginning, making, composing, writing.
རྩོམ་པར, *v.a.* to begin, make, compose, write, &c.
རྩོམ་པ་པོ, a composer.
རྩོམ་ཐོད, that does compose.
རྩོམ་པར་ཐོད, is made.
རྩོམ་ཐོན་འདུག, / རྩོམ་གཤེན་པ, } is beginning, making.
རྩོམ, *pres.* I make.
རྩམསཱབརྩམས, *pret.* I made.
རྩོམ་པར་འགྱུར, / བརྩམཱ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall or will make.
རྩོམཱརྩོམ་ཞཱིརྩམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* make thou.
རྩོམ་པ་དང་པོ, first beginning, commencement.
རྩོལ་བ, *s.* effort, endeavour, diligence, exercise, industry.
རྩོལ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* diligent, industrious.
རྩོལ་བ་མེད་པར, *adv.* without any effort.
རྩོལ་བར, *adv.* diligently, industriously.
རྩོལ་བར-ཐོད་པར, to endeavour.
བདག་ཉིད་རྩོལ་ཐོད་པར, to exercise one's self; to endeavour, make an effort.
ཁྱེ་པོ, *s.* a jar, a cask.
ཁྱི-མ, *s.* earthen-ware, pottery.
ཁྱེ་མ, potter's clay.
ཁྱེ་མཁན, a potter.
ཁྱེ་མཁན་ཕྱི་སྐོབ་མ, a potter's apprentice.
ཁྱེ་མཁན་ཕྱི་འཁོར་ལོ, a potter's wheel.
ཁྱེ་པོཁྱེ་པོ་ཆེ, / ཁྱེ་ཆེན, } a large earthen vessel, a jar, a cask.
ཁྱེ་ཆུང་ཁྱེའུ, / ཁྱེའུ་ཆུང, } a little or small earthen vessel, a pot.
ཁྱེ་མ་ཆག-པོ, a broken vessel.

ཁྱེ་ཆག for ཁྱེ་མོ, a pot-sherd, a piece of a broken vessel.
ཁྱེ་བུམ, an earthen cup or pot.
ཁྱེ་ཤུད, / ཁྱེ་བུད, } an earthen-ware, or earthen vessel.
ཁྱེ་ཕོར, an earthen cup.
ཁྱེ་པན, a tile.
ཆུ་ཁྱེ, an earthen-ware jug or jar for water.
ཆང་ཁྱེ, ditto for wine, a cask.
ཁྱེད་ཀ-ཤ, / བདད་ཀ, } a repository.
ཁྱེད་ཀ, / ཁྱོད་ཀ, } a making ready, a sending.
ཁྱེཀཱའཁྱིམ་པ, / འདམ་ཁྱེཀ, } *s.* clay, dirt, mire.
ཁྱེཀ་དཔྱང, a clay pit, a dirty pond.
ཁྱེཀ་རྫུན, *adj.* bad, foul, false, crafty; *s.* cunning, craft.
ཁྱེར, *s.* substance, wealth.
རྟེར་ཁྱེར, *s.* goods.
ཁྱེར་ཚུ, all sorts of substances, goods.
ཁྱེར་ཁལྟོག་པར, to hoard or gather together substance, wealth.
མེ་ཁྱེར, *s.* gun-powder.
ཁྱེ, one employed in tending herds.
ཁྱེ་པོ, a herdsman.
ཁྱེ་མོ, she that tends or keeps a herd.
ཕྱུགས་ཁྱེ, / ཁཉགས་ཁྱེ, } a neat-herd.
གླང་ཁྱེ, an ox-herd.
བ་ཁྱེ, a cow-herd.
གཡག་ཁྱེ, a yak-herd.
ཨ་ཁྱེ, a goat-herd.
ལུག་ཁྱེ, a shepherd.
ཕག ཁྱེ, a swine-herd.
ཕྱ་ཁྱེ, a fowl-keeper.
ཁྱི་ཁྱེ, a dog-keeper.
མི་ཁྱེ, man-keeper, one taking care of men, (as the angels or a god.)

ཕྱེ་, for ཆུང་འཇམ་པོ་, } a gentle wind, breeze, gale.

ཕྱེ་སྒོམས, the quarter whence a gale comes.

ཡུལ་ཕྱེ་, ཡྭད་ཕྱེ་, } wind blowing from the upper part of a place.

ཕྱད་ཕྱེ་, མད་ཕྱེ་, } wind blowing in a valley.

ཐང་ཕྱེ་, gentle wind blowing on the plain.

ཕྱེ་བ, a forcing, squeezing, pressing.

ཕྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to press, force, squeeze, urge, distress, oppress.

ཕྱེ་བ་པོ་, a presser, &c.

ཕྱེ་བྱེད, that does press.

ཕྱེ་བར་ཕྱེད, is pressed, forced, oppressed.

ཕྱེ་, *pres.* I press.

ཕྱེས་པ་ཕྱིས, *pret.* I pressed.

ཕྱེ་བར་འགྱུར་, ཐཽ་ཐོག, } *fut.* I shall or will press.

ཕྱེ་ཤིས་ཤིག་ཕྱེ, *imperat.* press thou.

ཕྱེ་ཆར་, ཆར་དྲག, } a heavy rain.

ཕྱེ་མ, the eye-lash.

ཕྱེ་མ་རིང་བ, long eye-lashes.

ཕྱེ་མ་མཉམ་པ, eye-lashes of equal length.

ཕྱེད་, a pond, reservoir, tank of water.

ཕྱེད་པོ་, ཕྱེད་ཆེན, } a large pond or reservoir.

ཕྱེད་ཆུང་, ཕྱེད་ཟུ, } a little pond.

ཕྱེད་བསྡུད་པ, the gathering together of water to form a pool, pond or lake.

ཕྱེད་པའི་ཕྱེད་ས, ཐཽ་ཐོད་པའི་ཐོད་ས, } a boat, a ship.

སྤྱོད་པ, transformation, transfiguration, the taking of several forms, a turning or changing into.

སྤྱོད་པར, *v. n.* to turn or change one's self into, to transform, &c.

སྟག་ཏུ་སྤྱོད་པར, to turn one's self into a tiger.

སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, one that turns into, &c.

སྤྱོད, *pres.* I turn.

སྤྱོད་པས་སྤྱོས, *pret.* I turned.

སྤྱོད་པར་འགྱུར་, བསྒྱུར་ཏུ, } *fut.* I shall or will turn.

སྤྱོད་སྤྱོད་ཤིག་པར་སྤྱུ, *imperat.* turn thou.

སྤྱོད་ཡུལ, illusory show, magical miracles, pretended prodigy, false show, vain fancy, a miracle, wonder.

སྤྱོད་ཡུལ་སྟོན་པར, to display illusory shows.

སྤྱོན་པ-མ, *s.* a falsehood, lying, lie.

སྤྱོན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* falsehood.

སྤྱོན་ཅན, *adj.* false, lying.

སྤྱོན་ཚིག, false word, lying word.

སྤྱོན་སྨྲ་བར, to speak falsehood, to lie.

སྤྱོད་པའོ་སྤྱོད, *adj.* vain, false, idle, bad; *s.* vanity, emptiness.

མི་ལམ་སྤྱོད་པའོ་ཅན, a vain or idle dream.

སྤྱོད་ཀེ་སྒྲུབ་པ, } born miraculously or in an illusory manner.

སྤྱོད་སྒྲུབ, } illusory manner.

སྤྱོད་ཀེ་སྐྱེ་བ, an illusory birth, a miraculous birth.

ཕྱེ་བ, a tucking, trussing up.

ཕྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to tuck, truss up.

ཕྱེ, *pres.* I tuck.

ཕྱེས་པ or བཕྱེས, *pret.* I tucked.

བཕྱེ་ཏུ, *fut.* I shall or will tuck.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱེས་ཤིག or བཕྱེ, *imperat.* tuck thou.

ཕྱེའུ for ཕྱེ་ཆུང་, ཕྱེའུ་ཆུང་, } a little earthen vessel, a pot, a dish.

ཕྱེའུ་ཉི་ཁྲིད, a small earthen vessel, a mug.

ཕྱོགས་པ-ས, *adj.* perfect, complete, accomplished, finished, ended, spent.

ཕྱོགས་པ་ཉིད, *s.* perfectness, completeness.

ཕྱོགས་སོ, it is complete, perfect, finished, it is ended.

ཕྱོགས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be perfect, &c.

ཕྱོགས་པར, *adv.* perfectly.

ཚོགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become perfect, accomplished.

ཚོགས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to finish, accomplish.

ཚོགས་པ་ཆེན་པོ, } the Great Perfect One, the
རྒྱན་ཕྱེད་རྒྱལ་པོ, } All-making King, God.

ཚོགས་པའི་སངས་རྒྱས, the most perfect being, a BUDDHA.

ཚོགས་ལྡན, the perfect age, the golden age, the S. *Satya Yuga*.

རྫོང, a castle, a fort, fortress, a citadel.

རྫོང་དཔོན, the commander of a fort.

རྫོང་བདག, the master, lord, or possessor of a castle, fort, &c.

རྫོང་མཐོག་པ, a vassal or subject belonging to a castle.

རྫོང་བཙན་པ, a secure or safe fort.

རྫོང་བ or རྫངས, a making ready, a sending.

རྫོང་བར, } *v. a.* to make ready, send, dis-
རྫངས་བར, } patch.

རྫོང་བ་པོ, a sender.

རྫོང་བར་ཕྱེད, is sent, &c. is made ready.

རྫོང་ཞིང, *pres.* I send.

རྫངས་པ་རྫངས, *pret.* I sent.

བརྫངས་ཀི-ཨ, *fut.* I shall or will send.

རྫོང་ཞིག་ཤིག, *imperat.* send thou.

རྫོག-པོ, *adj.* vain, false, empty.

རྒྱན་རྫོག, entirely vain, false, empty; mere vanity, emptiness.

རླངས-པ, *s.* vapour, damp, steam, breath.

ཁ་རླངས, the vapour or breath of the mouth.

ཆུ་རླངས, the vapour or steam of water.

ས་རླངས, the vapour or damp of the earth or ground.

རླངས་པ་འཕྱག་པར, *v. n.* to rise as vapours, to evaporate, to fume away.

རླག་ཆེན, } *s.* moisture, wet.
རླན་ཆེན, }

རླག་ཅན, *adj.* moist, wet.

རླག་མེད, *adj.* void of moisture.

རླབས, *s.* a wave, billow, flood, surge.

v. རྒྱ་རླབས and དཔའ་རླབས.

རླབས་པོ་ཆེ, a large wave or billow, a surge;

རླབས་ཐག་ཏུ, a moving of waves.

རླབས་འཕྲུག་པ, a being troubled or stirred up,—applied to waves.

རྡོལ་རླབས, the periodical ebb of the tide.

ཕྱིན་རླབས, benediction, blessing, bliss, divine favour, inspiration.

ཕྱིན་རླབས་རྫོགས་བྱ, something made in the form of pills and given to the people, as a benediction or blessing.

ཕྱིན་ཕྱིལ་རྒྱབ་པ་པོ, a blesser, or one that bestows his benediction upon another.

རྒྱས་པ, the state of being occupied by a devil.

རྒྱས་པར, *v. n.* to enter, to occupy, (as a devil.)

རླིག-པ, } the testicles, stones, seeds of
A. ཁལང་རླིག, } men and of animals.

རླིག་ཅན, } *adj.* having testicles, not cas-
འབྱོ་ཅན, } trated, (of beasts.)

རླིག་མེད, *adj.* deprived of the testicles, castrated.

རླིག་སྦུད, *adj.* emasculated, castrated.

རླིག་འབྱེད་པར, } to emasculate, castrate, geld.
— དཔུད་པར, }

རླིག་ཁཅིག-པ, *adj.* having but one testicle.

རླིག་ཁྱུགས, the bag of the testicles, the scrotum.

རླིག་བསྐྱངས } swollen testicles.
རླིགཁྱུགས, }

རླིད་བྱ v. རླིག་ཁྱུགས, the scrotum.

རྒྱག-པ, } a purging, a carrying away.
རྒྱགས-པ, }

རྒྱགས་པར, *v. a.* to purge, carry off.

རྒྱགས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to cause to carry off.

མངལ་རྒྱགས་པར་ཕྱེད་པར, to cause an abortion.

རྒྱགས་ཕྱེད, carrying away, casting out; abortion, an abortive medicine.

རླུང་.པོ, *s.* wind, breeze, gale.
རླུང་མ, *s.* air, flatulency, humour.
རླུང་གི་ཁམས, the region of the air, the air in the body.
རླུང་གི་དཀྱིལ་འཁོར, the atmosphere.
རླུང་གི་སྐམ་ཤུགས, the dryness and humidity of the air; climate, clime.
རླུང་ཤས, a cooling fan, a tatty.
v. གཡོལ་ཤས, ditto.
རླུང་ཤས་ཀྱིས་རྒྱབ་པ, to fan with a cooling fan.
རླུང་རྩུབ, a whirlwind.
རླུང་གཡེར་ཐུ, — གཡེར, — རེར, } a breeze, gale.
རླུང་གི་འཕྱུག་འཁོར, — — འབྲས, — རླུང་གི་སྒྲ, } an air-pump, an air-balloon.
ཤར་རླུང་, an east-wind.
ལྷོ་རླུང་, a south-wind.
ནུབ་རླུང་, a west-wind.
བྱང་རླུང་, a north-wind.
ཆར་རླུང་, rain and wind, a tempest, a storm.
སྐམ་རླུང་, a dry wind.
རླུང་ལྷ, the god of wind.
རློབ་པ, an overthrowing, laying waste.
རློབ་པ, *v. a.* to overthrow, destroy, lay waste.
རློབ་པ་པོ, an overthrower.
རློབ་ཐེད, that overthrows.
རློབ་པ་ཐེད, is laid waste, overthrown.
རློབ, *pres.* I waste.
བཏོབས, *pret.* I wasted.
བཏོབ-ཀ, *fut.* I shall or will waste.
རློབ་རློབ་ཅིག་རློབ་ཤིག་བཏོབ, *imperat.* waste thou.
རློག-པ, *adj.* moist, wet, fresh, green, new.
རློག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* wetness, moisture.
རློག་པར་ཐེད་པར, *v. a.* to make wet.
རློག་གོ, it is wet.
རློག་པ་ཕྱིན་པར, to be wet, fresh, green.
རློག་པར, *v. n.* to grow, become wet.
རློག་པར་བཏོག་པར, ditto.
རློག་པར་ལན་རློག་པར, *v. a.* to return an answer, to answer to.
རློག་པར་སྨོག་པར, } ditto.
རློག་པར་རློག་པར, }
རྒྱབ་པ་རྩལ་བས་པ, *(in compos.)*
ཕྱིན་ཆིས་རྒྱབ་པ, the blessing, or bestowing benediction on.
ཕྱིན་ཆིས་རྒྱབ་པར, *v. a.* to bless.
— — རྒྱབ་པ་པོ, a blesser.
— — བཏུབས་པ, the blessed, one on whom benediction is conferred.
— — བཏུབ་ཀ, *part. fut.* to be blessed.
རྒྱབ་པ, a boasting, pride, arrogance.
རྒྱབ་ལེགས, *s.* pride, arrogance.
རྒྱབ་ལེགས་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
རྒྱབ་པ་པོ, a boaster.
རྒྱབ་པར, *adv.* arrogantly.
རྒྱབ་ལེགས་ཀྱ, *adv.* proudly.
རྒྱབ་པར་ཞེད་པར, to act proudly, to boast.

ལ

ལ, the twenty-sixth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 26.
ལ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ 26th.
ལ, as the sign of the dative case, signifies, to, unto, into, towards, &c.; as the sign of the locative case signifies, in, at, on; *ex. gr.*
སུ་ལ, to whom? on whom?
འདི་ལ, to this, on this.
དེ་ལ, to that, on that.
ལྷའི་ལ, a passage over a mountain with a difficult ascent or descent, a passage.
ལ་རྩ, ལ་མཐུམ, } the foot or bottom of a passage over a mountain.

ལ་སྟེང, the middle regions of a mountain.
ལ་མགོ,) the head, ridge, or top, of a moun-
ལ་རྩེ,) tain pass.
ལ་ཕྱི་ཁྱེན, the up-hill or ascent of a mountain.
ལ་ཕྱི་བྱུར, the down-hill or descent.
ལ་མཆེན་པ,) a collector of duties on a ghat
མོ་གམ་པ,) or pass.
ལ་ལ་འཕྱོ་གཏ, to go on or up a pass or hill.
ལ་བརྒལ་གཏ, to pass a ghat or mountain.
ལ་ཚ, *s.* sealing-wax.
ལ་ཐུ for ལ་བུ or ལ་རྩ, a cake, sweet cake.
ལ་དྭགས,) *La-tags*, name of a province of
མཐ་ཡུལ,) Tibet, *Ladák*.
ལ་དྭགས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of *Latags* or *Ladák*.
ལ་དྭགས་པ, a man of *Ladák*.
— — མ, a woman of ditto.
ལ་པ་ཤ,) a sort of upper garment without
ལ་པ་ཤམ,) any girdle.
ལ་ཐུབ, an esculent root, a turnip.
རྒྱ་ལ་ཐུབ, the India or Chinese turnip.
བོད་ལ་ཐུབ, the Tibet turnip.
ལྭ་པ, the skin of a deer or wild beast.
ལྭ་ལུ, ditto.
ལྭ་པའི་སོས,) a garment made thereof.
ᴬ ལྭ་པའི་ན་བཟའ,)
ལྭ་སོས་ཅན,) *adj.* having or wearing a
ལྭ་པའི་ན་བཟའ་ཅན,) garment of skin.
ལ་ཡུར, *adv.* swiftly, speedily.
ལ་ཡུར་སོས, come quickly.
ལ་ལ, *pron.* some, some one.
ལ་ལ་ནིས, ditto.
ལ་ལ་དག, *pl.* some, some people.
ལ་ལ་ལ, *dativ.* to some, to some one.
ལ་སོགས་པ, add the rest to, and so on, *et cetera*.
ལྷ་ལ་སོགས་པ, a god, &c., or and the like.
མི་ལ་སོགས་པ, man, &c., or and the like.
ལག་པ ᴬ ཕྱག, *s.* the hand.
ལག་སྐྱེ, the finger of the hand; name of a star.

ལག་མཐིལ, the palm of the hand.
ལག་པའི་རྒྱབ, the back of the hand.
ལག་པའི་མདུན, the front or palm of the hand.
ལག་རྩིགས, the joint of the hand, knuckles.
ལག་ཅ, the wrist.
ལག་ཤུབ,) a handkerchief, a piece of cloth
ལག་ལྷུབ,) to wipe the hands, a napkin.
ལག་མདུབ, a bracelet for the hand or wrist.
ལག་ཞ, a maimed hand; *adj.* -ed.
ལག་ཆག, a broken hand; *adj.* -ed.
ལག་ཕྲུན, having a hand, (or proboscis,) an elephant.
ལག་ཏུ, a sign or signal given by the hand.
ལག་ན་རྡོར་ཁྱིམས, (holding a bason in his hand); name of an imaginary being.
ལག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ,) name of a fancied saint, the em-
ཕྱག་ན་རྡོ་རྗེ,) blem of power; S. *Vajra Páni*.
ལག་པའི་ཕྱག་རྒྱ, various modes of intertwining fingers in praying; the Sans. *Mudrá*.
ལག་ལེན,) accustomed manner, use, usage,
ཕྱག་ལེན,) habit, fashion.
ལག་ཁྱབས, a cover for the hands, gloves.
ལག་གེར, a walking stick, a staff, a cane.
ལག་ལྟེབས,) a balustrade, the banisters of a
ལག་མཐུངས,) stair-case.
ལག་དཔོན་ཀླུ་མོ, a master artisan, an overseer.
ལག་མཁྱེག་པ,) an under-labourer.
ᴬ ཕྱག་མཁྱེག་པ,)
ལག་ཤེས,) practice, habit, dexterity, practi-
ཕྱག་ཤེས,) cal knowledge of any art.
ཆོས་ཀྱི་ལག་ཤེས, the practical part of religion.
ཁྲིམས་ཀྱི, — ditto of the laws.
བཟོ་ལག, — ditto of arts and handy work.
རྩི་ཀྱི, — ditto of astronomy.
སྨན་ཀྱི, — practice in physic.
ལག་ཤེས་ཅན, *adj.* having a practice in.
ལག་ཤེས་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no practice.
ལག་འདེགས, a vassal or subject paying his master in money or kind; opposite to

མངའ་འགྲོ་, that performs his services in travelling, or serving as a porter.

h. ཡོད་པ་, a being, existing, being found.

h. ཡོད་པར་, *v. n.* to be, exist, &c.

h. ཡོད་མོ་, I am, there is, &c.

ཡིན་ཡོད་, is.

མིན་ཡོད་, is not.

ཐོང་ཡོད་, there is.

མེད་ཡོད་, there is not.

དེ་ལྟར་ཡོད་, it is so.

ཡོད་ལགས་སྟེ་, } *interj.* a sign or word of compul-
སྟེ་ཡོད་, } sion, O!

ཡོད་མོ་, *adv.* yea, yes.

ཡོད་མོ་ཡོད་མོ་, *adv.* yea, yes, surely.

ཨ་ཏང་, *s.* name of the island of Ceylon.

ཏང་གཡི་གླིང་, the island of Ceylon.

ཏང་ཆོ་, } an adolescent, a youth.
གཞོན་རུ་, }

ཏང་ཆོ་མ, a young girl, a maiden.

ཏང་ཆོ་ཅན, *adj.* adolescent, young.

ཏང་ཆོའི་སྐད་, } youth, the age of adolescence.
ཏང་ཆོའི་རྩལ་, }

ཏང་ས, } a rising up, a rising, a standing,
སྡད་ས, } staying up.

ཏང་པར་, *v. n.* to stand up.

ཏང་པ་པོ་, a stander-up.

ཏང་། or སྡད་, *pres.* I stand up.

ཏངས, *pret.* I stood up.

ཏང་པར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* I shall or will stand up.
སྡད་པར་འགྱུར་, }

ཏོང་ཏོང་ཤིག, *imperat.* stand thou up.

མི་ས་ཡས་སྐར་ཏང་པར་, to rise up again from death, to revive.

ཏང་མོར་, *s.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

ཏང་མོར་ཅན, *adj.* stubborn.

ཏང་མོར་ཞེད་པར་, to be stubborn.

ཏངས་པ, *part. pret.* risen, arisen (of སྡད་ས.)

ཏད་པ, *adj,* weak, languid, faint, exhausted of strength, weary, &c.

ཉམས་ཏད་པ, a harassed, fatigued mind.

ཁི, —— an edgeless, unsharpened knife.

རྟ, —— a fagged horse, exhausted of his strength.

ཏན, *s.* turn, vicissitude, time; an answer.

ཏན་གཅིག, *adv.* once.

ཏན་གཉིས, *adv.* twice.

ཏན་བརྒྱ, *adv.* ten-times.

ཏན་རེ, *adv.* a single time.

ཏན་མང་རྒྱ, *adv.* many a time.

ཏན, an answer.

ཏན་འདེབས་པར་, }
ཏན་གདབ་པར་, }
ཏན་སྨོན་པར་, } to answer, to return an
ཏན་སྒོན་པར་, } answer.
ཏན་སྒྲན་པར་, }
ཏན་སྒྲ, }

ཡིག་ཏན, an answer to a letter.

ཕྱིན་ཏན, an answer to a dispatch received.

བཟང་ཏན, a good return of kindness.

ངན་ཏན, an evil return of ditto.

དྲིས་ཏན, an answer to a question.

རྩོད་ཏན, a defendant's answer, (in law.)

ཏན་ལྡོག་པར་, to return like for like, to vindicate, revenge.

ཏན་ཁན, a sort of eaves.

ཏན་ཀུ, a curl or lock of hair of the head.

ཏན་ཀུ་སྒེ་ས, } a twisting of the hair.
—— —— སྒེ་ས, }

ཏན་ཆར, ornamental fringes attached to the curls or locks of hair.

ཏན་ཆར་ཕྱིས་མཛེས་པ, adorned with such fringes.

ཏན་ཆྭ for ཆུ, *s.* salt, brine.

ཏན་ཆུ་སྒོ་ས, the relish or taste of salt.

ཏན་ཆེ, a form of Sanscrit letters; S. *Lanyts'ha.*

ཏན་ཆེའི་ཡི་གེ, the Lantsa character.

ཏན་ཆེ་འགྲི་པར་, to write Lantsa characters.

གཏམ་, } s. talk, discourse, speech.
གཏམ, }
གཏམ་གཏོང་བ་, to talk, speak.
གཏམ་བྱེད་འདུག, is talking.
ཧ་གཏམ, much talk.
ཧ་གཏམ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative.
ལམ་-པོ་-ར, *s.* way, road; manner, method, journey.
ལམ་ཆེན, } a great road, a high way, a road.
ཤུན་ལམ, }
རྒྱང་ལམ, }
ལམ་ཕྲན, a small or little way, road.
ཕྱེད་ལམ, an up-way.
རྒྱུ་ལམ, a down-way, ascent, slope, descent.
ཕྱེད་ལམ } a side way or slope.
རྩིག་ལམ, }
ལམ་དོག་པོ, a narrow road or way.
ལམ་ཐང་པ, a broad or wide road, way, bye-road.
ལམཕྱི་འཁོར, the side of a road.
ལམ་སྤང་, } a street, lane.
སྤང, }
ལམ་པ, a toll-gatherer on high ways, a traveller.
ལམ་མཁན, } one acquainted with the way, a
ལམ་སྟོན་པ, } conductor, guide.
ལམ་ཕྱི་རིམ་པ, } a degree of advance; the se-
ལམ་རིམ, } veral steps towards perfection.
སྡུག་བྱ་ཆུང་བའི་ལམ, the way or principles full of imperfection: the ways of a sinner.
སྡུག་བྱ་འཕྲིང་པོའི་ལམ, ditto of principles moderately good: the happy mean.
སྡུག་བྱ་ཆེན་པོའི་ལམ, ditto of perfection of principles: the ways of the just.
ལམ་རྒྱུག་པ་, *v. n.* to enter into a way.
ལམ་རྒྱུག་སྐྱོད་པ་, to go on a way.
ལམ་ནས་ལྡོག་པ་, *v. n.* to return, or go back from a way, or journey.
ལམ་ནས་བསྡོམ་པ་, *v. a.* to make one return, &c.
ལམ་མེ v. ཐུམ་མེ, majestic, awful.
ལམ, *(in compos.)* manner, way, turn of thought, desire.
སྨོན་ལམ, a prayer.
སྒོལ་ལམ, } the mode of emancipation.
ཐར་ལམ, }
ལར་ for ཡང་ཐུབ, } *conj.* but, although.
འོན་ཐུབ, }
ལས, *s.* work, deed, labour, business, act, achievement, performance.
ཁ་ཕྱིན་ལས, ditto.
ལས་པ, } a workman, a labourer, one
ལས་མཁན, } doing business.
ལས་ཅན, *adj.* laborious, industrious.
ལས་མེད, *adj.* idle, lazy, doing nothing.
ལས་བྱེད་པ་, to work, to do business.
ལས་ཆོག, *s.* office, duty, service.
ལས་ཆོག་པ, *s.* one in office.
ལས་ཆོག་བྱ་འབྱུག་པ, a putting into office.
ལས་ཆོག་ལས་འདོན་པ, a putting out of office.
ལས་དཔོན, an overseer of workmen.
ལས་རྒྱེས་པ, one in employment.
ལས་རྒྱུ་འབྲས, the cause and effects of one's actions, moral actions.
ལས་བཟང་, } a good work, noble action.
ལས་དགེ་, }
ལས་ངན, } bad or wicked action, sin.
ལས་ཉམ, }
ལས་ཀྱི་རྣམ་སྨིན, the coming to maturity in moral works, attaining perfection.
ལས་ཀྱི་སྒྲ་པ, the name of a case in declension, signifying a change, turn into, &c.
ལས་ཀྱི་མཐའ, *s.* intention, the end, design, purpose of one's work or action.
ལས་སྡིག་ཅན, a wicked action.
ལས་བྱེད་པའི་ཞག, a working day.
རྩེ་བཟང་ཚེ་ཞག, a feast day.

ལས, *post. pos.* from, of, from above, out of.

ལས, a particle of comparat. degree—"than," as, ལས་ལྷག, more than.

ལི, a numeral for 56.

ལི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལི, 56th.

ལི, a kind of mixed metal, brass, bell-metal, pinchbeck.

ལི་མ, all sort of instruments, utensils, images, &c. made of that metal, (*Li.*)

ལི་སྐྱེད, a vessel of ditto.

ལི་ཤལ, a plate of ditto.

ལི་ཐུར, a spoon of ditto.

ལི་ཁ་ར, ཝ་ར། or ཁ་ར, } a sort of sugar.

ལི་རྡི, a red powder for the eyes.

ལི་ཐང, *Li-thang*, name of a province of Tibet, near the Chinese frontier.

s. ལིཙྪ་བྱི, *Litsabyi*, name of a tribe in ancient *Prayága* (Allahabad ?)

ལི་ཡུལ, *Li-yul*, a part of the Mongols' country.

ལི་ཡུལ་པ, one of that country.

ལི་མི, a kind of spicy plant, and its fruit.

ལིག་བྱ་མིག, name of a stone good for the eyes.

ལིང་ག, the privy member of man, the penis.

ལིང་རྩི་ག, ལིང་རྩེ་ག, } a web or film on the eye.

ལིང་ཚ a piece, a whole piece, the whole.

གསེར་ཕྱི་ལིང་ཚ, a piece of unwrought gold.

དར་ལིང, a piece of silk.

ལིང་ཆེ, grate-work, lattice.

ལིངས, *s.* hunt, chase.

ལིངས་པ, a hunter, huntsman.

ལིངས་པ་མོ, a huntress.

ལིངས་དཔོན, the huntsman, leader of the hunt.

ལིངས་ལ་འགྲོ་བ, to go a hunting.

ལིངས་ཁྱི, a hunting dog, a hound.

ལིངས་བྱ, a hunting falcon, a hawk.

ཕྱ་ལིངས, a fowling, falconry.

ཕག་ལིངས, a hunting of boars.

ལྕ, a numeral for 86.

ལྕ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལྕ, 86th.

ལྕ་ཕྲུ, a lamb, a young sheep.

ལྕ་ཕྲུ་ཐྲུད་དུ་འཆིང་བ, to tie lambs in a string.

ལྕ་ཕྲུ་འཚོ་བ, feeding of lambs.

ལྕ་བ, a cough, a coughing, throwing up phlegm, a convulsion of the lungs.

ལྕ་བ, *v. n.* to cough.

ལྕ་བ་པོ, a cougher.

ལུག, a sheep.

ལུག་གི, *adj.* of a sheep.

ལུག་ཁྲ, a flock of sheep.

ལུག་རྫི, a shepherd.

ལུག་སྐལ, a sheep's load.

ལུག་པ, a keeper of sheep.

ལུག་ར, a pen or fold for sheep.

ལུག་རིལ, sheep-dung.

ལུག་སྐར་བ, the name of a medical herb or plant.

ལུག་དཔལ་བ, ditto of another.

ལུག་ཆུང་བ, ditto of another.

ལུག་ཅ་དམར་པོ, ditto of another.

ལུག་ཅ་སེར་པོ, ditto of another.

ལུགས, *s.* custom, manner, fashion, mode, method, rites, sect.

ཆོས་ལུགས, religious rites ; a sect.

ཆ་ལུགས, fashion, dress.

མདོ་ལུགས, rites observed in the Sutras ; a follower of the Sutras.

སྔགས་ལུགས, ditto a follower of the Tantras.

རང་ལུགས, one's own sect, habits, manners.

གཞན་ལུགས, another's sect, habits, manners.

ནང་པའི་ལུགས, the rites of the orthodox church.

ཕྱི་པའི་ལུགས, the rites of the heterodox church.

རྒྱ་ལུགས, Chinese manners.

བོད་ལུགས, Tibet manners.

ལུགས་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a work on manners and customs, a work on moral subjects.

ལྡན་ཚིག་པ་, ethics, the doctrine of morality.

ལྡན་ཁའི་, the two sects or orders.

འཇིག་རྟེན་ཕྱི་ལྡན་, the laical or profane order.

ཚོར་ཕྱི་ལྡན་, the clerical or sacred order.

སྡོང་, / ཟམ་, } the foot-stalk of fruits.

ལྡང་ཟམ་, a rosary, string of beads, &c. suspended to the girdle.

ལྡང་བཀའ་, / བཀའ་ལྡང་, } *s.* command, commandment, order, precept, instruction, written authority.

ལྡང་ཞུ་བ་, to beg for a precept or instruction.

ལྡང་མཛོད་བ་, to give instruction to.

ལྡང་དང་རིགས་པ་, / ལྡང་རིགས་, } quoted authorities and arguments.

ལྡང་འཛོད་པ་, a making or establishing of precepts.

ལྡང་རྟགས་པ་, to foreshow, demonstrate, prophesy.

ལྡང་བརྟགས་, *s.* prophecy, prognostication.

ལྡང་རྟགས་རྀས་པ་, *part. adj.* demonstrated.

ལྡང་རྟ་བ་བརྟགས་པ་, not demonstrated.

ལྡང་རྟ་བརྟགས་རྟ་ཐོད་པ་, *adj.* demonstrable.

ལྡང་རྟ་བརྟགས་རྟ་མེད་པ་, *adj.* undemonstrable.

ལྡང་དང་བ་, / འདེབ་པ་, } to cite or quote an authority.

ལྡངས་པ་, *s.* a valley.

ལྡངས་ཆེན་, a large valley.

ལྡངས་ཆུང་, / ལྡངས་ཐག་, } a little valley.

ལྡངས་མདོ་, the lower part or bottom of a valley.

ལྡད་, *s.* manure, soil for land, dung.

ལྡད་འདེབ་པ་, to carry manure.

ལྡད་འཁེམ་པ་, to spread manure on.

མིའི་ལྡད་, manure of men, human soil.

རྭའི་ལྡད་, ditto of yak's dung.

ལྡམ་ལྡད་, manure of sheep's dung.

ལྡད་པ་, a burst, a sudden breaking out, eruption.

ལྡད་པར་, *v. n.* to burst, to overflow suddenly.

ལྡད་པ་, / མཆེལ་ལྡད་, } phlegm, a pituitous humour of the body, cough, spittle and phlegm.

ལྡད་པ་ལྡ་བ་, a throwing up of phlegm.

ལྡམས་, a kind of medical bath for sick members or limbs.

ལྡག-པོ་, body, the body, the flesh.

ལྡག་གི་, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the body.

ལྡག་ཅན་, *adj.* bodily, corporeal.

ལྡག་མེད་, *adj.* incorporeal.

ལྡག་རྩེ་, the upper part of the body.

ལྡག་སྨད་, the lower part of the body.

ལྡག་ཚད་, the form, proportion, of the body; form.

ལྡག་མཛེས་, a handsome or grateful body.

ལྡག་མི་མཛེས་, ugly, ungainly body.

ལྡག་ཚིགས་, a fat body.

ལྡག་རིད་, a meagre, thin, lean body.

ལྡག་རྒྱས་, a thick, stout, figure.

ལྡག་ཕྲ་, a little, slender, neat body.

ལྡག་རིང་, a long or tall body.

ལྡག་ཐུང་, a short body.

ལྡག་འཕགས་, a tall body.

ལྷའི་ལྡག་, an angel's or god's body.

མིའི་ལྡག་, a human body.

ལྡག་ཅམ་ཐུར་བཤེ་བ་, the anatomy of the body.

ལྡག་པ་, a remaining, excess, surplus, remainder, remains, reliques.

ལྡག་པར་, *v. n.* to remain, to be left.

ལྡག་པ་ཡིན་པར་, ditto.

ལྡག་མ་, / ལྷག་ལྡག་, / ཕྱིར་ལྡག་, / རྗེས་ལྡག་, } *s.* remains, remainder, that remained over, a balance, residue; a remaining behind.

ལྡག་ཐུབ་འཇུག་པར་, to make or cause to remain, or be left.

མ་ལུས, *adj.* without remainder, the whole.
མ་ལུས་པར, *adv.* wholly, entirely.
ལེ, a numeral for 116.
ལེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལ, 116th.
ལེའུ for ལེ་མ or ལེའུ, } *s.* a section, chapter.
ལེ་ཚན, }
ལེ་ན, the soft downy wool of a goat, below the long hair, the shawl wool.
ལེ་ན་ཅན, *adj.* having shawl wool.
ལེ་ནའི་གོས, a garment of shawl wool.
ལེ་བཙན, } *s.* poppy.
ལེབ་ཙན, }
ལེ་བཙན་རྫི, the juice of poppies, opium.
ལེ་བཙན་ཕྱི་མེ་ཏོག, the poppy flower.
ལེ་བཙན་ཕྱི་འབྲུ་བ, the grains of, &c.
ལེའུ་ལེ་མའི, *s.* section, chapter.
ལེའུ་ཅན, *adj.* having sections, chapters.
ལེའུ་ཐུག་པ, *part. adj.* divided into sections.
ལེ་ཐག, *s.* appendix, supplement, addition.
ལེ་ཐག་དང་བཅས་པ, together with the supplement, having an appendix.
ལེ་ཐན, *s.* consequence.
ལེ་ཐན་ཅན, *adj.* consequential, important.
ལེ་ལོ-བཱ-པ་ཉིད, *s.* idleness, laziness, indolence ; sloth.
ལེ་ལོ་ཅན, *adj.* idle, lazy, indolent, slothful.
ལེ་ལོ་ཏེད་པར, to be idle.
ལེགཱ-པ, *adj.* good, not evil, elegant, graceful.
ལེགཱ-པ, *s.* good, the contrary to evil, virtue, godliness, beauty, grace, elegance.
ལེགས་པར, } *adv.* well, gracefully, elegantly ; as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs ; as,
* སྦྱངས, }
ལེགས་པར་སྦྱར་བ, } well put together, an elegant composition.
ལེགས་སྦྱར, }
ལེགས་སྦྱར་ཀྱི་སྐད, the Sanscrit language.
ལེགས་སྦྱར་ཀྱི་སྐད་ཅ, in Sanscrit.
ལེགས་བྱས, } good deeds, good works.
* ལེགས་མཛད }
ལེགས་ལྡན, *adj.* virtuous.
ལེགས་སྨོན, a well-wisher.
ལེགས་བཤད, a remarkable saying, an apophthegm ; anthology.
ལེགས་པར་སྐྱོང་ཅིག, may you be well !
ལེགས་སོ, *interj.* it is well, well, well done.
ལེགས་སོ་ལེགས་སོ, *interj.* very well ! well done !
ལེན་པ, a taking, receiving, fetching.
ལེན་པར, *v. a.* to take, receive, seize, fetch.
ཉམས་སུ་ལེན་པར, to understand, comprehend.
ལེན་བྱེད, that does take.
ལེན་པར་ཐྱེད, is taken.
ལེན་ཞིན་འདུག, } is taking.
ལེན་གཞིན་པ, }
ལེན, *pres.* I take.
ཟིངས, *pret.* I took.
ཟིང་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be taken.
ལེན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will take.
ལེན་ཤིག་ཟེར་མིག, *imperat.* take thou.
ལེབ-པོ-མོ, *adj.* flat, not globular.
ལེབ་ལེབ, *adj.* entirely flat, flat.
ལེབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* flatness.
ལེབ་མོ་ཐེབ་པར, *v. n.* to be flat.
ལེབ་མོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become flat.
ལེབ་མོར་ཐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to make flat.
ལེབ་ཀོ, it is flat.
ལེབ་མ, *s.* a lace, a fillet, a ribband.
ལེབ་ཐག, } a flat woven thing, a fillet, ribband, lace.
ཐུལ་མ, }
རྐིབ་རྩི, }
རྐིབ་མེན, }
གསེར་སྦྲུད་ཀྱི་ལེབ་ཐག, lace made of golden threads, embroidery, tissue.
དངུལ་སྦྲུད་ཀྱི་ལེབ་ཐག, silver lace.
དར་སྦྲུད་ཀྱི་ལེབ་ཐག, lace of silk thread.
བག་ལེབ, *s.* bread, a flat kind of cake.
འཁྲར་བ, ditto.
ལོ, a numeral for 146.
ལོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ལོ, 146th.

ལོ་, after words ending in ཨ, denotes the auxiliary verb am, art, is, are; an expletive particle at the end of a sentence, signifying, he says, they say, so.

ལོ་ for ལོ་མ, *s.* a leaf.

ལོ་-ཙཱ་བ, an interpreter.

ལོ་པཎ, contracted for ལོ་ཙཱ་བ་དང་པཎ་ཌི་ཏ, *Lotsava and Pandita.*

ལོ, *s.* a year.

ལོ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of a year, annual.

ལོ་གཅིག, one year.

ལོ་ཕྱེད, half a year.

ལོ་མགོ, the beginning of a year, new-year's day.

ལོ་གསར་པ-ཉ, new-year, new-year's day.

ལོ་རྙིང་པ-ཉ, the old-year, last year.

ལོ་འཁོར, the cycle of a year.

ལོ་འཁོར་བཅུ་གཉིས, the cycle of 12 years.

1, ཇི་ལོ, the mouse-year.

ཇི་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

2, གླང་ལོ, the ox-year.

གླང་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

3, སྟག་ལོ, the tiger-year.

སྟག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

4, ཡོས་ལོ, the hare-year.

ཡོས་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

5, འབྲུག་ལོ, the dragon or thunder-year.

འབྲུག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

6, སྦྲུལ་ལོ, the serpent-year.

སྦྲུལ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

7, རྟ་ལོ, the horse-year.

རྟ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

8, ལུག་ལོ, the sheep-year.

ལུག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

9, སྤྲེ་ལོ, the ape-year.

སྤྲེ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

10, བྱ་ལོ, the bird-year.

བྱ་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

11, ཁྱི་ལོ, the dog-year.

ཁྱི་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

12, ཕག་ལོ, the hog-year.

ཕག་ལོ་པ, one born in that year.

ལོ་དང་ལོ, *adv.* every year.

ལོ་ནས་ལོ་རུ, *adv.* from year to year.

ལོ་ཐང་, ལོ་རྒྱུ, } annual tribute, tax, revenue.

ལོ་ཕྱག, ལོ་ཕྱར་ཕྱི་ཕྱག, } respects or homage paid every year by envoys to a superior lord.

ལོ་རྩམ, every second year.

ལོ་ཐོག, ལོ་རྟེ, } a kind of almanack.

འདས་ལོ, a year past, or years past, formerly.

རྒྱ་ལོའི་ནང, last year.

འདི་ལོར་ལོ, this year.

ཕྱི་ལོའི་ནང་པར, next year.

ལོ་རེ་རེ་བཞིན, every single year.

s. ལོཀཱའཏྲཻ་དྷཱ་ཏུ, the world.

ལོ་རྟེན, ལོ་ཐེབ, } the year's produce or fruit, crop, corn-harvest.

ལོ་ཐེབ་ཕེགས་པ, ལོ་ཕེགས, } good produce or crop, a good year, plentiful harvest.

ལོ་པཎ, contracted for ལོ་ཙཱ་བ་དང་པཎ་ཌི་ཏ, a Tibetan interpreter and an Indian pandit.

ལོ་མའོདཔ་མ, ལོ་འདབ, } the leaf of plants, trees.

ལོ་འདབ་རྩེ་མ, the budding of leaves.

ལོ་འདབ་ཕྱུང་མ, the falling of leaves.

s. ལོཙྪ, Tib. སྐད, ལོ་ཙཱ་བཱད་པ, speech. also ལོ་ཙཱ་བ, an interpreter, translator.

ལོཙྪ་རྒྱད་པར, to act as an interpreter.

ལོག-པ, *pret.* of ལྡོག་པ, *v. n.* to turn away; to be turned upside down.

ལོག་པ, *part. adj.* turned up, back, reversed; *adj.* wrong, amiss.

ཆོས་ལོག, a wrong religion, wrong faith, heresy.
ལྟ་བ་ལོག་པ་, } wrong theory, bad principles,
ལྟ་ལོག, } logical error.
ལོག་རྟོག, a wrong judgment.
ལོག་པར, *adv.* wrong, amiss, wrongly.
ལོག་པར་རྟོག་པར, to judge amiss.
ལོག་པར་གཡེམ་པ, } *s.* fornication, adultery.
ལོག་གཡེམ, }
ལོག་གཡེམ་ཅན, *adj.* practising fornication.
ལོགས, *s.* side, rib, wall, part.
ལོགས་སུ, *adv.* aside, to, at, the side of, &c.
ལོགས་སུ་དགར་བར, *v. a.* to separate, to put aside.
ལོགས་སུ་སྡོད་པར, to sit aside.
ལོགས་ཐིག, a picture on the side of a wall.
ལོགས་ཁབད, the right or upper side of a cloth.
ལོགས་ངན, the left or under side of ditto.
རྩིག་ལོགས, the side of a wall.
རྭིག་ལོགས, the rib side.
རྒྱུ་ལོགས, } this side, or the hither side.
རྒྱར་ལོགས, }
ཕ་ལོགས, } the other side, thither, the op-
ཕར་ལོགས, } posite side.
ཤོག་གཉིས་མཐུན་ལོགས, the front or upper side of a leaf in a book.
ཤོག་གཉིས་རྩིག་ལོགས, the back or under side of ditto.
ལོངཀ or ལོང་ཞིག, *imperat.* of ཞེན་པ་ཐུབ་པ or སྐྱོང་.
ལོང་མ, the mesenteric gut, the entrails.
ཐར་ལོང, the upper gut.
མར་ལོང, the lower gut.
ལོང་ནད, a disease of the guts.
ལོང་པ, (*obsolete* for ཞེན་པ.)
ཨཡ་ལོང་རྡོ, (*obsolete* for ཨཡ་ཞེན་རྡོ,) a loadstone.
ལོང་པ, *pret.* of སྐྱོང་བ; *v. n.* to be blind; *s.* one that became blind, blind.
ལོང་བ་པོ, the blind.
ལོང་འདྲིད, that leads a blind person.
དམིགས་བྲལ, ditto.
ལོང་བར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blind.
ལོང་བུ or ལོང་མོ, *s.* the ankle.
ལོང, *s.* leisure.
ལོང་ཡོད་པར, to have leisure.
ལོང་མེད་པར, not to have leisure.
ལོང, *imperat.* of སྡང་བ; *v. n.* to arise.
ལོང་ལ་སོང་ཤིག, having arisen, go, (for, arise and go.)
ལོངས་པ, *s.* acquirement, any thing gathered together.
ལོངས་སྤྱོད, *s.* wealth, riches, estate.
ལོངས་སྤྱོད་ཞུང་པར, *v. a.* to use, to convert to one's use.
ལོངས་སྤྱོད་པར, ditto.
ལོངས་སྤྱོད་རྒྱས, *imperat.* use it, take it.
ལོངས་སྤྱོད་རུང་ཆད་བ, *adj.* that may be used.
ལོངས་སྤྱོད་རུ་མི་ཆད་བ, *adj.* that cannot be used.
ལོད་པ, v. སྐྱོད་པ, *adj.* loose, unbound.
ལོན་པ, a getting, receiving; v. ཞེན་པ.
རྡ་ལོན, a dam, mound, mole, embankment against water.
བྱ་ལོན, a debt.
ཇི་ལོན་པ, one passed so many years.
ལོན, intelligence.
ལོན་སྤྲིད་པར, to send intelligence.
ལོན་པ-པ་ལོན་ལོན, *adj.* soft like a sponge.
ལོབ་པར, *v. a.* to learn; v. སློབ་པར.
ལོབ, *pres.* I learn.
ལོབས, *pret.* I learned.
ལོབ་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall learn.
ལོབ་ལོབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* learn thou.
ལོབས་ལོབས་ཀྱང, *conj.* too, also, why not.
ལོབས་ལོབས་ལོབས, *adv.* yes, yes yes.
སྐྱག་པ or སྐྱགས་པ, *adj.* dumb, mute.
སྐྱག་པ་ཉིད, *s.* dumbness.

ཐུན་མོང་, *adj.* dumb, mute.
ཐུན་མོང་པ་, a dumb man.
ཐུན་མོང་པ་མ, a dumb woman.
ཐུན་མོང་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be dumb.
ཐུན་མོང་ངོ, he is dumb, he is become dumb.
ཐུན་མོང་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become dumb.
ཐུན་མོང་བྱེད, that makes dumb.
ཐུན་མོང་པར་བྱེད, is made dumb.
ཁྲོག་མ, / མཁྲིན་པའི་ཁ, } the inward part of the neck, the throat, the wind-pipe.
ཁྲོག་ལེགས, a good throat or voice.
ཁྲོག་འཕགས, hoarseness of voice.
ཁྲོག་ནད, disease of the throat.
ཁྲོག་ཤལ, / སྐད་ཆེའི, } the dew-lap of oxen.
ཁྲོག་སོམ, the mew, craw or stomach of birds.
ཁྲོག་དཀར, the name of a small quadruped (with white hairs on its belly.)
ཁྲོག་ཏུ, *adv.* secretly, privately.
ཁྲོག་ཏུ་སྡོད་པར, to sit retiredly.
ཁྲོག་ཁས, / མཚ་འཁས, } talk or blame of one in his absence, scandal.
ཁྲོག་ཏུ་སྐྱེད་པ, a talking secretly, holding a private conference with.
ཁྲོག་འཕྲིན, private intelligence.
ཁྲོག་ཡིག, a private or secret letter.
ཁྲག་རྫས, private property.
ཁྲོག་མི་ཆད་མ, a wife kept secretly, a private concubine.
ཁྲོག་རྫས, / མཚ་གྱན, } a gift given secretly, a bribe.
ཀྲཱ for ཀཱ་སྐེར, a white kind of turmeric, a spicy root.
ཁྲང་པ, *s.* the urinary bladder.
ཁྲང་ནད, disease in the bladder.
ཁྲང་བུ or ཁང་བུ, the cod or pod of pulse.
ཁྲང་བུ་རུན, / ཁང་བུ་རུན, } *adj.* growing in pods.

ཁྲེའུ་ཁམེར, / ཁ་སྐེར་པ, } name of a spicy root; v. ཀཱ་ཁ་སྐེར.
ཁྲོ or ཁ་ཁ་ཁྲོ་ཁྲེ, a white globular substance growing on dunghills and meadows; a mushroom, toadstool.
ཁྲམ་ཀྲཱ or ཁྲམ་ཆོ, a kind of rock-salt.
ལྔ, *adj.* five.
ལྔ་ཆ, all the five.
ལྔ་པ, *adj.* the fifth.
ལྔ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of five.
ལྔ་པར, *adv.* the fifth time.
ལན་ལྔ, *adv.* five times.
ལྔ་བཅུ, / ལྔ་བཅུ་ཟམ་པ, } *adj.* fifty.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of fifty.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པ, *adj.* the fiftieth.
ལྔ་བཅུ་པར, *adv.* the fiftieth time.
ལན་ལྔ་བཅུ, *adv.* fifty times.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་གཅིག or ད་གཅིག, fifty-one, &c.
ལྔ་བཅུ་རྩ་དགུ or ད་དགུ, fifty-nine, &c.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ, five hundred.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of five hundred.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པ, *adj.* the five hundredth.
ལྔ་བརྒྱ་པར, *adv.* the five hundredth time.
ལན་ལྔ་བརྒྱ, *adv.* five hundred times.
ལྔ་སྟོང, five thousand.
ལྔ་ཁྲི, fifty thousand, five myriads.
ལྔ་འབུམ, five hundred thousand.
ལྔ་ལ, name of a country in ancient India; S. *Panchala.*
ཕྱག་ལྔ་ལ, ditto.
ལྔ་ལའི་རྒྱལ་པོའི་སྲས་མོ་ཏི་ལྷུན་དུ, DRAUPÁDI, the daughter of a king of *Panchala.*
ལྔ་པ, a kind of carrot.
ལྔག for རྩ་ལྔག་པ, / ཤོག་རྩྭ, } a sort of plant of which paper is made.
ལྔག, *s.* a rod, lash, whip, scourge.
ལྔག་མ, a stroke, blow, hit.
འཁམ་ལྔག, a smack on the cheek.

རྟ་ལྷགས, a whip for a horse, horse-whip.
ཁྱང་ལྷགས, ditto for an ox.
ལྷགས་རྒྱབ་པ་, to give a stroke or blow, to strike.

ལྷགས, *s.* iron, fetters, chains.
ལྷགས་ཅི, *adj.* of iron, iron.
ལྷགས་རྡ, iron ore.
མེ་ལྷགས, a fine sort of iron, steel.
ཕྱེ་ལྷགས, an inferior sort of iron.
རྒྱ་ལྷགས, Chinese iron.
ཇོར་ལྷགས, Turkish iron.
ཁམས་ལྷགས, iron brought from *Khams-yul* (on the Chinese frontier.)
མོན་ལྷགས, iron brought (to Tibet) from the hilly countries between India and Tibet.
བོད་ལྷགས, iron made in Tibet.
ལྷགས་སྐྱ་, an iron pan.
ལྷགས་རྣབ, an iron pot or boiler.
ལྷགས་བྱམ, an iron goblet or cup.
ལྷགས་རྩ, an iron bridge.
ལྷགས་སྒྲིང, an iron frame for a fire-place.
ལྷགས་སྒང་, a large pan for parching grains in (as barley, &c.)
ལྷགས་ཆོས, an iron cribble, a sieve.
ལྷགས་ཟལ, an iron dish or plate.
ལྷགས་ཐུམ, an iron ladle or large spoon.
ལྷགས་ཅི་ཀ་ཅ, an iron plate to bake bread on.
ལྷགས་ཐུར, an iron spoon.
ལྷགས་ཁབར, an iron ladle or large spoon.
ལྷགས་ཁབེར, a nail or iron peg.
ལྷགས་ལྕུ, an iron hook.
ལྷགས་ཅི་ཐུ་ལུམ, } a block or lump of iron,
— — ཁར་བྱ, } iron in mass, crude metal.
ལྷགས་ཁྲེམ, an iron spade, a shovel.
ལྷགས་མཁན, a steel, a tool, an utensil; *vulg.* for མེ་ལྷགས.
ལྷགས་རྡེབ, scoria or slag of iron; filth or dross on the bowels.
ལྷགས་ཐག, a chain, or chains.
ལྷགས་སྐྱེས, chains, or fetters of iron for the feet, iron.
ལྷགས་སྐྱེས་རྒྱ་འཇུག་པ་, } to put on fetters or
ལྷགས་རྒྱ་འཇུག་པ་, } iron.
ཁལེར་ཅི་ལྷགས་སྐྱེས, fetters or chains of gold.
ལྷགས་རྩི, the wall round a city, ramparts.
ལྷགས་མཁར, a blacksmith.
ལྷགས་མཁར་ཅི་ཐབ, a blacksmith's forge.
ལྷགས་མཐེ, } an iron hammer.
— ཐེ, }

ལྷང་ཀ-མ, a willow.
ལྷང་ཤིང་, a willow tree.
ལྷང་ལྷ, a willow rod or twig.
ལྷང་རྡལ, a willow-lath.
ལྷང་ཁྲུང་, a willow-beam.
ལྷང་ལྕེ, matted hair.
ལྷང་ལྕེ་པ, one wearing such matted hair, (as faqirs or sanyasis.)
ལྷང་ལྕེ་ཙན, ditto *l,chan-lo-chan*, S. *Ataka-vati*, the name of a place in ancient India; also at Lhassa in Tibet; and on the top of the fabulous *Rirab*, or Sans. *Sumēru* mountain.
ལྷང་སྐྱང་, } a craggy place or country.
ཤང་ཤོང་, }

ལྷམ-མོ, a royal consort or wife, a great man's sister or wife.
ལྷམ་ཆུང་, a young princess or lady.
ལྷམ་རྒན, } sister and brother.
མེད་གཅིང་, }

ལྷམཚན་ལྷམ, name of a medical herb.
ལྷམ་པ, name of a flower.

ལྷི་བ for གྲིང་པ, } *adj.* heavy; *s.* heaviness.
གྲིང་པ, }

ལྷི་བ་ཉིད, *s.* heaviness, weight, dulness.
ལྷི་བར, *adv.* heavily, hardly.
ལྷིའོ, it is heavy.
ལྷི་བ་ཡིན་པ་, to be heavy.
ལྷི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to grow or become heavy.

ཕྱི་ཁ, *s.* dung, cow-dung.
ཕྱི་ཁས་མཉལ་མཉལ་ཐེབ་པ།, to plaster over with cow-dung.
ཕྱི་རྩེན, fresh dung.
ཕྱི་སྐམ, dry dung.
ཕྱི་རླུམས, frozen dung.
ཕྱི་ཁྱིམ, a dung-house, dung-hill.
མཐམ་ཕྱི, yak-dung.
བ་ཕྱི, cow-dung.

ཕྱིགཝ or ཕྱིགས, the handle of a drinking or other vessel; pincers, tools used by tailors, &c.
ཉ་ཕྱིགས, fish-gills.
སྤྱན་ཕྱིགས, } the eyelid.
སྤྱན་སྒམས, }
སྒེའུ་ཁ་ཕྱིགས, the upper-post of a door.

ཕྱུ་བ, } a turning round, twisting; revolu-
མཆུ་བ, } tion.
ཕྱུ་བ།, } *v. a.* to turn round, twist, wreath,
མཆུ་བ།, } plait.

ཕྱུ་ཐག།, } a screw.
ཕྱུད་ཐག།, }
ཕྱུ་དོང་, a screw-box.
ལྕགས་ཅི་ཕྱུ་ཐག།, an iron screw.
ཤིང་གི་ཕྱུ་ཐག།, a wooden screw.
ཕྱུ་ཐག།་མཆུ་བ, the worm, or the thread, of a screw.

ཕྱུམ་པ, } *adj.* flexible, pliant, soft and
མཉེན་ཕྱུམ, } flexible.
ཕྱུམ་ཕྱུམ་ཐེད་པ།, *v. a.* to bend often.
ཕྱུམ་མ, a flexible twig, a rod.
ཕྱུ་སྒན, a small twig, a rod.
ཕྱུམ་ཕྱང་, a flexible willow.

ཕྱུད་པ། v. ཕྱུ་བ། v. མཆུ་བ, *v. a.* to twist, wind, &c.
ཕྱུད་པ།, *v. a.* to turn, wreathe, twist.
ཕྱུམ་ཆོ, the name of a plant the stalk of which is used as a purge.

ལྕེ, } the tongue; a thunderbolt.
h. ལྕམས, }
ལྕེ་རྩ, the root or bottom of the tongue.
ལྕེ་ཁྲིམས, the frænum of the tongue.
ལྕེ་རྩ་འཚས, *adj.* a letter pronounced from the root of the tongue, a guttural.
ལྕེ་རྩེ, the tip of the tongue.
ལྕེ་རྩེ་འཚས, a letter sounded from the tip of the tongue, a lingual.
ལྕེ་ནད, disease of the tongue.
ལྕེ་འཕྱང, a swelling on the tongue.
ལྕེ་འཛེགས, } a fleshy excrescence below the
ལྕེ་འཛ, } tongue.
ལྕེ་སྐྱུངས, a swollen tongue.
ལྕེ་མཉའ, a tongue-scraper.

ལྕགས, } a thunderbolt.
མཁའ་ལྕགས, }
ལྕེ་འགག་པ, the falling down of a thunderbolt.

ལྕོག་པ།, *v. n.* to perish, to destroy one's self.

ལྕོག, a steeple, a spire, a turret on a house-top, a pinnacle.
ལྕོག་དང་ལྡན་པ, *adj.* having a steeple.

ལྕོག་རྩེ or ལྕོག་རྩེ, } *s.* a small table.
h. མལྕོག་ལྕོག, }
ཤིང་གི་ལྕོག་རྩེ, a small table of wood.
རྡོ་ཁི, — — ditto of stone, a slab.
ལྕོག་རྩེ་བཟམ་པ, the preparing of the table; laying the table.
ལྕོག་རྩེ་རྒྱབ་རེས, a table-cloth.

ལྕོག་པ།, } *v. n.* to shake, quake, to be
ལྕོགས་པ།, } agitated.
ལྕོགས་པ།་སྒྲུབ་པ།, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate, to wag.

ལྕོགས་པ།, } *v. a.* or *n.* to be able, to do.
ལྕོག་པ།, }

h. ལྕམས for ལྕེ, the tongue.
ལྕམས་བཐུབ་པ, the putting forth of the tongue.
h. ལྕམས་ཆུ, } spittle, saliva, (of the mouth.)
མཆིལ་མ, }

ལྕང་ཁ-ཀུ, *adj.* green, green colour.

སྔོན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* greenness, verdure.
སྔོན་ཆུའི་རྩ, } green herb or grass.
རྩྭ་སྔོན་ཆུ, }
སྔོན་སྐྱ, white-green.
སྔོན་སེར, yellow-green.
སྔོན་དམར, red-green.
སྔོན་ནག, black-green, dark-green.
སྔོན་པ, } *s.* verdure, a cornfield growing green.
སྔོན་ཆུ, }
སྔོན་པ་སྐྱེ་བ, a growing green, viridescence.
གྲུན་གྱིན, *s.* filth, dirt, dust, sweepings.
ཐུག་དར་ཞི་གྲུན་གྱིན, *s.* sweepings.
གྱི་བ, } *s.* a flea, (insect.)
འཕི་བ, }
གྱེད་པ, } *adj.* heaviness, gravity, weight.
གྱི་བ, }
གྱེད་ཅན, } *adj.* heavy, grave, weighty.
གྱེད་ལྡན, }
གྱེད་མེད, *adj.* not heavy, light.
གྱེད་ཀྱིས་མོན་པར, to depress by his or its weight.
ཁྱོས་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི, } he sat down with the
གྱེད་ཐབ་པ, } whole weight of his body.
གྲེན་པར, *v. n.* to enter, penetrate, affect.
སྤྱོད་ལ་གྲེན་པར, to enter into one's mind, to perceive, understand.
ཆོག་གྲེན་པར, to receive a dye or tincture, to take a colour (as cloth.)
གླེངས, *s.* a region, district, tract, country.
ཡུལ་གླེངས, country, an inhabited district.
རྒངས་གླེངས, an ice district, a glacier.
ཤིང་གླེངས, a tract of forests.
སྨན་གླེངས, a tract of land where simples or medicinal herbs grow.
གླེངས་སུ་རྒྱུ་བར, } to go into the field or coun-
གླེངས་རྒྱུ་བར, } try, to peregrinate.
གླེངས་མི་-རིགས, *s.* country people.
གླེན་པ, } a green or wide spreading tree,
གླེན་ཤིང, } a tree.
གླེན་ཤིང་ཅན, *adj.* having or planted with trees.
གླེན་ཤིང་ཤི་ཁར་གཡས, the mode of agitating one's-self in dancing (like a tree that bends with the wind).
གྱུ་བ, a looking, viewing ; theory.
གྱུ་བར, *v. a.* to look, view, see.
གྱུ་བ་པོ, a looker, seer, spectator.
གྱུ་བྱེད, that looks, sees ; the eye.
གྱུ་བར་བྱེད, is looked at, viewed ; seen.
གྱུ་ཞིན་འདུག, } is looking, on, &c.
གྱུ་བཞིན་པ, }
ཀྱུ, *pres.* I look on.
གྱུས or བཀྱུས, *pret.* I looked on.
གྱུ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall look on, to be
བཀྱུ་-ཐུ, } viewed.
གྱོས or གྱོས་ཤིགཀྱུ, *imperat.* look on.
གྱུ་བ, *s.* theory, principles in philosophy, &c.
གྲུབ་མཐའི་གྱུ་བ, ditto ; S. *Siddhánta Dersana.*
རྟག་པར་གྱུ་བ, the theory of those who believe the immortality or perpetual duration of the soul.
ཆད་པར་གྱུ་བ, the doctrine of the annihilation of the soul.
ཇེ་ཟག་པའི་གྱུ་བ, the theory called in San. *Vaibhashika Dersana.*
མདོ་སྡེ་པའི་གྱུ་བ, *the Sautrántika Dersana.*
ཞེགས་ཆོམཔའི་གྱུ་བ, *the Yogáchára Dersana.*
དབུ་མ་པའི་གྱུ་བ, *the Madhyámika Dersana,* are the four theories, or philosophical systems generally, of the *Buddhists.*
རང་རྒྱུད་པའི་གྱུ་བ, } are two distinctions in the
ཐལ་འགྱུར་བའི་གྱུ་བ, } *Madhyámika* theory.
གྱུ་ཅི་སྨོས, } in the last part of a sen-
གྱུ་ཅི་ཞེག་སྨོས, } tence used both affirma-
གྱུ་སྨོས་ཅི་དགོས, } tively and negatively, signifying the more or the less.
གྱུ་ཉུལ་བྱེད་པར, } *v. a.* to spy, explore,
གྱུ་རྟོག་བྱེད་པར, } examine.
ཤ་ཐཤེས་པ་རྟོག་མཛོད་པར, }

ལྟ་དཔྱད་པ, a spy.

ལྟ་བུ, (*in compos.*) quality.

རྟེན་ལྟ་བུ, / རྟེན, — } *s.* quality.

ལྟ་བུ, (*in compos.*) like, of the same sort, form, fashion.

ལྟ་བུ་རྣམ, / ལྟ་བུའི, } ditto.

ངལྟ་བུ, like me.

ཁྱོད་ལྟ་བུ, like you.

ཇི་ལྟ་བུ, of what sort, kind, form, fashion.

འདི་ལྟ་བུ, of this sort, &c.

དེ་ལྟ་བུ, of that sort, &c.

རྟེ་ལྟ་བུ, / དེ་ལྟ་བུ, } *correl.* of what sort, of that sort; as, so, thus.

རྟེ་ལྟ་བུའི་འབྲས, / དེ་ལྟ་བུའི་འབྲས་བུ, } as the work has been so is the fruit; like work like fruit.

ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* (*in compos.*)

ཇི་ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* how? in what manner.

འདི་ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* in this manner, so.

དེ་ལྟ་བུར, *adv.* in that manner, so.

རྟེ་ལྟ་བུར, / དེ་ལྟ་བུར, } *correl.* as, so.

ལྟ་ན་སྡུག, pleasing or beautiful, if looked on; of a pleasant appearance.

ལྟ་ན་ཅོམས་པ་མེད་པ, if you would behold, you could never be satiated with the view.

ལྟ་རྟོག་པར, *v. a.* to look on and judge, to examine.

ལྟ་རྟོག་པ, an examiner.

h. མཐིལས་རྟོག་པ, ditto.

ལྟ་སྟངས, the manner of looking, countenance, air, look, a magical look.

ཞི་བའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a mild countenance.

རྨོ་བའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, an angry or fierce ditto.

སེང་གེའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a look like that of a lion.

ལྟ་སྟངས་བཞི, / སྒྲུབ་པ་ཐོབ་པའི, } the four magical looks of one that has arrived at perfection or supernatural power.

འཇིགས་པའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a magical, attractive look.

སྐྱེད་པའི, —— ditto an ejecting, &c.

སྐྱེད་བའི, —— ditto that causes downfal.

རེངས་པའི་ལྟ་སྟངས, a look that makes one stiff.

ལྟ་སྟངས་ཅན, *adj.* having or possessing such a (magical) look.

ལྟག-པ, the hinder part of the neck, the neck.

ལྟག་གཅོད་པར, to cut off the neck, to behead; to destroy one's argument.

ལྟག་གཅོད, / — ཆོད, } the act of beheading, the state of being beheaded.

ལྟད, a load carried on one side of a beast.

ལྟད་ཕྱེད, half a load for a beast.

ལྟད་ཕུད, a full load for a beast.

ལྟད་མོ, / *h.* གཟིགས་མོ, } *s.* a spectacle, show, play.

ལྟད་མོ་ཁང, an exhibition, a play-house; puppet show.

ལྟད་མོ་པ་ཁ, one that visits a spectacle, show, play.

ལྟད་མོ་སྤྲུལ་པ, / ལྟད་མོ་ཁཚན, } a showman, a mimic.

ལྟད་མོར་ཕྱིན་པར, to go to see a spectacle.

ལྟད་མོ་ལྟ་བ, looking at a spectacle or show.

ལྟད་མོའི་དགའ་སྟོན, a festival on which entertainments and shows are exhibited.

ལྟག-མ, *s.* fold, crease, plait.

ལྟགས་ཏུ, *adv.* folded up.

ལྟགས་པ, a folding up, (as clothes.)

ལྟགས་པར, *v. a.* to fold up, to plait.

ལྟགས་པ་པོ, a folder, one that folds up clothes.

ལྟག, *pres.* I fold up.

བལྟགས, *pret.* I folded up.

བལྟག-ཏུ, *fut.* to be folded up, I shall fold up.

ལྟོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* fold up.

ལྟུམ་པ, / ཁམ་པ, } a being full, being filled, repletion.

སྐྱེས་, སྐྱེས་པ་, ཤིན་སྐྱེས་, ལྷན་སྐྱེས་, } *s.* a being born, birth.

སྐྱེས་པར་, *v. n.* to be full, to be born.

ཤིན་སྐྱེས་པར་, to be born.

སྐྱེས་, *pres.* he is full or perfect.

གསྐྱེས་, *pret.* he has become full, he is born.

གསྐྱེས་-ཐུ་, སྐྱེས་པར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be fulfilled, to be born, he will be born.

སྐྱེས་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be fulfilled, let him be born.

སྟེ་, contracted for སྟེ་བཤིག་པར་, *v. a.* to look on, see, view.

ལྟར་, *post. pos.* or *adv.* like, as, in such a manner.

རི་ལྟར་, like a mountain, mountain-like.

ཇི་ལྟར་, *adv.* how? in what manner.

འདི་ལྟར་, *adv.* so, in this way or manner.

དེ་ལྟར་, *adv.* so, in that way or manner.

ཇི་ལྟར་, དེ་ལྟར་, } *correl.* as, so, in what manner, in that manner.

— ལྟར་སྣང་བར་, *v. imperat.* to appear, seem like, &c.

ལྟར་ལྟར་པོ་, *adj.* of a liquid nature, (as an embryo first in the womb.)

སྐྱེས་-མཚམས་, མཚན་སྐྱེས་, } a sign, token, prognostic.

རྟོག་མཚན་ཐའི་སྐྱེས་, a miraculous sign, a miracle.

སྐྱེས་ཀུན་ཆོགས་, all sort of signs, tokens, &c.

སྐྱེས་སྨྲ་བར་, to soothsay, prognosticate.

སྐྱེས་མཁན་, a soothsayer, prognosticator.

སྐྱེས་མ་མོ་, a female diviner, prophetess; an auguress.

བཟང་སྐྱེས་, a good sign or token.

ངན་སྐྱེས་, a bad sign or token.

སྐྱེར་བ་, སྐྱེར་བ་, } the state of being puffed up; proud.

སྐྱོད་པ་, *s.* fall, sin.

སྐྱོད་པ་གཤགས་པ་, confession of sins.

སྐྱོད་པ་, a falling, down, off.

ངན་སོང་དུ་སྐྱོད་པ་, a falling into damnation.

སྐྱོད་པར་, *v. n.* to fall, to sin.

སྐྱོད་པ་པོ་, one that falls down, a sinner.

སྐྱོད་བྱེད་, that makes or does fall; sin.

སྐྱོད་པར་བྱེད་, is fallen, they fall.

སྐྱོད་, *pres.* I fall; I sin.

སྐྱོད་, *pret.* I fell; I sinned.

སྐྱོད་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall fall, &c.

སྐྱོད་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him fall.

སྐྱེ་བ་, the centre or middle of any thing, the navel, the umbilical cord.

སྐྱེ་བའི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་, the navel.

སྐྱེ་བའི་རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་ཉག་གཅོག་, the uncleanness of the navel.

ས་ཐི་སྐྱེ་བ་, the navel or centre of the earth.

དབྱིལ་འཁོར་གྱི་སྐྱེ་བ་, the centre of a circle.

སྐྱེད་ཀ, a pond, an artificial lake.

སྐྱེམ་པཎྜི་, *s.* fulness, repletion, abundance.

སྐྱེམ་པོ་, *adj.* full, overflowing.

སྐྱེམ་སྐྱེམ, *adj.* too full, superabundant.

སྐྱེམ་རྩིད་, *s.* humour, whim, caprice.

སྐྱེམ་རྩིད་ཅན་, *adj.* humourous, whimsical, capricious.

སྐྱེམ་རྩིད་སྐྱེད་པར་, to be whimsical.

སྐྱེ་བ་, the belly, paunch, stomach.

བུམ་པའི་སྐྱེ་བ་, the belly of a bottle.

སྐད་བུའི་སྐྱེ་བ་, ditto of a kettle or boiler.

མིའི་སྐྱེ་བ་, the belly of a man.

སྐྱེ་ཚིལ, the fat of the belly; the abdomen.

སྐྱེ་སྟོང་, an empty belly or stomach.

སྐྱེ་གང་, a full belly or stomach, belly-ful.

སྐྱེ་གཟན, — གཟན, } *s.* belly-ache.

སྐྱེ་འགྲོ་, moving or creeping on the belly; a serpent, a worm, a reptile.

ལྟེ་འགྲུ crawling or creeping on his belly; a serpent.

ལྟེ་འགྲུ་ཆེན་པོ, name of a fancied monster of the serpent kind; S. *Mahoraga.*

ལྟེ་བ་འཁོན་པ, } *s.* belly-fretting, a nervous
ལྟེ་འཁོན, } excitement of the belly.

ཟ, the general name for meat.

ཟ་མཁན་པ, the preparing of meat, cookery.

ཟ་བ་པ, the eating of meat.

ལྟོགས་པ, *adj.* hungry; *s.* hunger.

ལྟོགས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be hungry.

ལྟོགས་སོ, I am hungry.

ལྟོགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become hungry.

ལྟོགས་སྐ་འབྱེད་པར, to make hungry, to starve.

ལྟོང་ས, an incision, gash, cut; a pit.

ལྟོང་ས་ཅན, *adj.* having incisions.

ལྟོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* of ལྟག་པ; *v. a.* to fold up, envelope, enclose.

ལྟོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* of ལྟ་བར, to see, look on.

ལྟོག་པ་ཡོད་པ, *adj.* having relation to.

ལྟོག་པ་མེད་པ, *adj.* having no relation to, unconnected.

ལྟ་བ, *s.* talk, speech.

ལྟ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* talkative.

ལྟ་བ་གཏོང་བ, *v. a.* to talk, to speak.

ལྟ་ཕྱི, a kind of ornament or fringe of silk, cotton, &c.

ལྟག་པ, a licking, touching with the tongue.

ལྟག་པར, *v. a.* to lick.

ལྟག་པ་པོ, a licker.

ལྟག་ཏུད, that does lick; the tongue.

ལྟག་པར་ཏུད, is licked.

ལྟག, *pres.* I lick.

བསྟགས, *pret.* I have licked.

བསྟགཱ-ཐ, } *fut.* to be licked up, I shall
ལྟག་པར་འགྱུར, } lick.

ལྟགཱ-ཅིགསྟགས, *imperat.* lick thou.

ལྟག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པར, *v. c.* to make or cause to lick.

ལྟད་པ, a getting of, a being given of.

ལྟད་པར, *v. n.* to get of, to be given of.

ལྟད་པ, an arising, rising up, standing up.

ལྟད་པར, *v. n.* to arise, rise up, stand up; to be diffused.

སྐུ་ཞིག་ལ་ལྟད་པར, to stand up before one.

ལྟད་པ་པོ, an ariser, that stands up.

ལྟད, *pres.* I stand up.

ལྟདས་ཤོ་ལྟདས, *pret.* I stood up, I arose.

ལྟད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall arise.

ལྟོད་ཀྱིད-ཅིག, *imperat.* stand up, arise.

ལྟདས, *(in compos.)*

ནེའུ་ལྟད་ཀ or ནེའུ་ལྟདས, } a contemporary, co-
for ན་མཉམ, } eval, of the same age.

ལྟད་པ, a chewing, cutting with the teeth, biting.

ལྟད་པར, *v. a.* to chew.

ལྟད་པ་པོ, a chewer.

ལྟད་ཏུད, that does chew, the tooth.

ལྟད་པར་ཏུད, it is chewed.

ལྟད་ཀྱིན་འཇུག, }
ལྟད་བཞིན་པ, } is chewing.

ལྟད, *pres.* I chew.

བལྟད་ཀྱིན, *pret.* I have chewed.

བལྟདཱ-ཐ, *fut.* to be chewed.

ལྟོདཱ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him chew.

ལྟན, } an adjective termination correspond-
ཅན, } ing, in English, to, ous, ly, y; ful, ed, having, &c.

ལྟན་ཅན, ditto.

ནོར་ལྟན, *adj.* wealthy, opulent, rich.

དཀེ་ལྟན, *adj.* virtuous.

ལྟན་པ, a having, possessing, possession.

ལྟན་པར, *v. a.* to have, possess, to be to one.

ལྟན་པ་པོ, one that has, one that can, may, is able to; a man of ability.

ལྟམ་པ, the cheek.

ལྟམ་ལྟས, a blow on the cheek.

བསྐྱར་, བསྐྱར་བ་, } a repeating, doing again, repetition.
བསྐྱར་བར་, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate.
བསྐྱར་བ་པོ་, a repeater.
བསྐྱར་, *pres.* I repeat.
བསྐྱལ་ལོ་, *pret.* I have repeated.
བསྐྱལ་བ་, བསྐྱར་བར་འགྱུར་, } *fut.* to be repeated, I shall repeat.
སྐྱོལ་-ཅིག or བསྐྱལ་, *imperat.* repeat thou.
བསྐྱར་སྐྱེལ་, nonsense, silly, idle talk.
བསྐྱར་སྐྱེལ་,ཅན་, *adj.* unintelligible, talking nonsense.
བསྐྱལ་སྐྱོལ་, *s.* indolence, laziness, sloth, dulness; drowsiness.
བསྐྱལ་སྐྱོལ་ཅན་, *adj.* indolent, idle, slothful.
བསྐྱལ་པ་-ཉིད་, *s.* idleness, laziness, indolence, sloth.
བསྐྱལ་སྐྱལ་, *adj.* very idle, indolent, slothful.
བསྐྱལ་སྐྱལ་, *adj.* mean, pitiful, sorry, idle.
སྐྱར་, a being weary, tired, faint, languid.
སྐྱར་བར་, *v. n.* to be faint, weary, languid.
སྐྱར་སྐྱར་རྩ་འགྱུར་བར་, to be much tired.
སྐྱིད་, a floating, a soaring, a flying high.
ཤིང་རྟ་ལ་སྐྱིད་, the floating of wood in, or on, water.
ཕྱ་མཁའ་ལ་སྐྱིད་, the soaring of a bird in the air, or on high; flight.
སྐྱིད་བར་, *v. n.* to soar, fly aloft, float.
སྐྱིད་པ་པོ་, that soars high, &c.
མཁའ་སྐྱིད་, a high-soaring bird, a bird.
མཁའ་སྐྱིད་དབང་པོ་, the name of VISHNU's bird; S. *Garuda.*
ཁྱུང་, ditto.
སྐྱིད་དཔོན་, a kind of military subaltern officer.
སྐྱེལ་པ་, *adj.* not clear, not intelligible.
སྐྱེལ་པར་, *adv.* unintelligibly.
སྐྱེལ་སྐྱེལ་, བསྐྱལ་སྐྱེལ་, } unintelligible speech.
སྐྱེར་བར་, *v. n.* to be puffed up, to thunder.
འབྲུག་སྐྱེར་བར་, to thunder.
སྐུ་རྒྱབ་ཐག་, མཉེ་རྒྱབ་རྒྱ་, } an ornament of shells worn on the wrists of women.
སྐྱུག་པ་, a pouring into, instilling.
སྐྱུག་པར་, *v. a.* to pour into; v. སྐྱུག་པར་.
སྐྱུག་པ་པོ་, one that pours into.
སྐྱུག་, *pres.* I pour into.
སྐྱུགས་ or སྐྱུགས་, *pret.* I poured into.
སྐྱུག་པར་འགྱུར་, སྐྱུགས་, } *fut.* I shall pour into, to be poured into.
སྐྱུགས་སུ་མས་, *imperat.* let him pour into.
སྐྱེད་པ་, a making or causing to drink, (cattle.)
རྟ་སྐྱེད་པ་, འབྲོང་རྟ་འཁྲུག་པ་, } ditto.
སྐྱེད་པར་, *v. a.* to make or cause to drink.
སྐྱེད་པ་པོ་, one that makes (cattle) drink.
སྐྱེད་, *pres.* I make him, &c. drink.
སྐྱེད་, སྐྱེད་-རིན་, } *pret.* I made drink, I have made drink.
སྐྱེད་པར་འགྱུར་, སྐྱེད་-ཐུ་, } *fut.* I shall make, &c. to be made drink.
སྐྱེད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* make them drink.
སྐྱེམ་, a vegetable, greens; lettuce.
སྐྱེམ་ར་, a kitchen garden.
སྐྱེམ་ཏྲ་, a stalky plant; plant, vegetable.
སྐྱེམ་ཁམ་, a kind of lettuce.
སྐྱེལ་བ་, ཉེ་སྐྱེལ་བ་, } a basking, sitting near the fire.
སྐྱེལ་བར་, *v. n.* to bask, sit near the fire.
སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ་, one that basks.
སྐྱེ་, *pres.* I bask.
སྐྱེལ་བ་སྐྱེལ་, *pret.* I basked.
བསྐྱེལ་-ཐུ་, *fut.* I shall bask.
སྐྱེལ་མིན་, *imperat.* let him bask.
སྐྱེལ་མིན་, *s.* a key.
མཛོད་ཀྱི་སྐྱེལ་མིན་, the key of a store-house.
བསྟན་བཅོས་ཀྱི་སྐྱེལ་མིན་, the key of a literary work, an introductory work; a preface, introduction.

ལྡེ་མིག་གིས་ཁྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to open with a key.
ལྡེ་སྦྲ or ལྡེའུ, *s.* a mixture, a syrup.
ལྡེའུ་རྩྭ, a kind of pease; Hind. *Munga.*
ལྡེམ་པ, a quaking, trembling.
ལྡེམ་པར, *v. n.* to quake, tremble.
ལྡེམ་ལྡེམ་བྱེད་པར, *v. freq.* to quake often.
ལྡེབ, *(in compos.)*
ལེབ་ལྡེབ, name of a tree.
ལེབ་ལྡེབ་ཇི་རྩ, tea made of the rind of it, used by poor people.
ལྡེལ་པ, a shaking, a being agitated.
ལྡེལ་པར, *v. n.* to shake, to be agitated.
ལྡོག་པ, *s.* contrariety, opposition, irony.
ལྡོག་པོ, *s.* a riddle, an enigma.
ལྡོག་པོའི, *adj.* enigmatical, ironical.
ལྡོག་པོའི་ངག, ལྡོག་ངག, an enigmatical or ironical speech, a parable.
ལྡོག་བརྗོད་པར, to say a riddle or parable.
མི་ལྡོག, a riddle or parable of animate beings.
ལེབ་ལྡོག, ditto of inanimate beings.
ལྡོག་ཆོད་པ, the solving of a riddle.
ལྡོག་པ, *v. n.* a shaking, quaking, &c.
v. གཡོ་མི, unsteady.
ལྡོར་ཟ, *s.* clamminess; potter's clay.
ལྡོར་བཟོ་པ, one working in plastic work, a potter.
ལྡོལ-རྩོལ v. ལྡོལ་བར, *v. n.* to bask.
ལྡོག་པ, a returning, a coming, or going back.
ལྡོག་པར, *v. n.* to return, go back, to be turned upside down, to be overset; v. རྒྱག་པར, *v. a.*
ལྡོག་པ་པོ, a goer back.
ལྡོག, *pres.* I go back.
ལྡོགས, *pret.* I went back.
ལྡོག་པར་འགྲོ, *fut.* I shall go back.
ལྡོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* go thou back.
ལྡོང་ཟ, a being blind, blind.
ལྡོང་བར, *v. n.* to be or become blind.
ལྡོང་བ་པོ, one that is blind.

ལྡོང་ *pres.* I am (or I grow) blind.
ལྡོངས, ལྡོངས་ཤ, *pret.* I became blind.
ལྡོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall become blind.
ལྡོང་རོས, name of an earth used to stain yellow the walls of houses, bole, ochre.
ལྡོག་པ, a returning, giving or paying back.
ལྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to return, give or pay back; v. སྐྱབ་པ་སྐྱབ་པ.
ལྡོག་པར, *v. a.* to apprehend readily any thing, to be witty; to be quick in repartee.
ལྡོམ་གྲུ, *s.* charity, alms.
ལྡོམ་གྲུ་བ, ལྡོམ་གྲུ་པ, one living on alms.
ལྡོམ་གྲུ་བྱེད་པར, to ask alms, to beg.
ལྤགས, *(used in compos.)* instead of པགས; as,
ལྤ་ལྤགས, ལྤའི་པགས་པ, *s.* fox-skin.
སྟག་ལྤགས, སྟག་གི་པགས་པ, a tiger's skin.
ལྤ་ཟ, a swelling of the neck, a fleshy excrescence, wen, goitre.
མིའི་ལྤ་ཟ, a man's goitre.
ཤིང་གི་ལྤ་ཟ, the knob or protuberance of a tree.
ལྤ་ཟ་ཅན, ལྤ་ཅན, *adj.* having a wen, goitre, knob, &c.
ལྤ་བའི་ནད, the disease of the goitre.
ལྷུ་ཟ, རླུ་ཟ, *s.* foam, froth, scum, on the surface of liquids.
ཆུ་ལྷུ, ditto of water.
རྒྱ་མཚོའི་ལྷུ་ཟ, ditto of the sea; a kind of physic.
ལྷུ་ཟ་ཅན, *adj.* foamy, frothy, covered with, &c.
ལྷུ་ཟ་བསལ་བར, *v. a.* to take off the foam, scum, &c.
ལྷུ་ཟ་བཞིན་སྟོང་པོ་མེད་པ, empty like foam, frothy.
ལྷ, a god, angel, master, lord, sir, sire, king, prince; S. *Déva* or *Sura.*

ལྷ

ལྷ་མོ, a goddess, nymph, mistress, lady, &c.; S. *Dévi.*

ལྷ་ཡི, *adj.* of a god, &c. divine.

ལྷ་ཡི་ལྷ, the lord or lords, the Supreme Being, a BUDDHA.

ལྷ་སྲས, a god's or angel's child.

ལྷ་ཡི་བུ, } a god or angel's son, a sovereign's
ལྷའི་གྲྭས, } or great man's son.

ལྷའི་བུ་མོ, } a god's or angel's daughter, a
ལྷའི་གྲྭས་མོ, } sovereign's or great man's daughter.

ལྷ་གནས, the residence of the gods.

ལྷ་ཡུལ, the region of the gods, heaven.

ལྷ,ཟས, the food of the gods, *Ambrosia.*

ལྷ་ཡི་བཏུད་ཀ, the drink of the gods, *Nectar.*

ལྷ་ཁང་, a god's abode, a god's temple, a temple.

ལྷ་མོ་སོའི་མིད་, the names of several gods.

བརྒྱ་བྱིན, *br,gya-byin,* Indra.

ཚངས་པ, *Ts,hangs-pa,* Brahma.

ཁྱབ་འཇུག, *Khyab-h,jug,* Vishnu.

དབང་ཕྱུག, *d,Vang-phyug,* Iswara.

དགའ་རབ་དབང་ཕྱུག, } *d,Gah-rab,d,Vang-phyug,*
འདོད་ལྷ, } or *h,dod Lha,* Cupido.

ལྷ་ཕྲན་མོ་སོ་ནི, inferior deities are :

ནམ་མཁའི་ལྷ, the god of the vacuum above, or of heaven.

སའི་ལྷ, the god of earth.

རིའི་ལྷ, ditto of a hill or mountain.

ཆུའི་ལྷ, ditto of water or of a river.

ཤིང་གི་ལྷ་, ditto of a tree.

ཡུལ་ལྷ, ditto of a place or country.

གཞིས་ལྷ, the god of those residing at a place, household gods.

ཕྱོགས་ལྷ, the god of those travelling into foreign parts.

མཁར་ཐི་ལྷ, the god or patron of a castle, fort, fortress.

ཁིམ་ལྷ, ditto of a house.

ཞིང་ལྷ, ditto of a land or field.

ལྷ

མདངས་ལྷ, the god or patron of a store-house.

སྐྱེ་གཤེ་ལྷ, the god of one's nativity.

ནོར་ལྷ, the god of wealth.

ལྷ་འཕགས་པ, the descent of a deity, divine inspiration.

ལྷ་ཞུགས་པ, one inspired by the entrance of a deity.

ལྷ་དེགས་པ, a diviner.

ལྷའི་བཀའ་བསྩན, oracle, prophecy, inspiration communicated by a deity.

ལྷ་འདྲེ, a devil, an evil spirit, a ghost.

ལྷ་ཐིག་པ, } a painter of gods, a painter.
ལྷ་ཐིག་མཁན, }

ལྷ་ང་, the knee-pan or round bone of, &c.

ལྷ་མ་ཡིན, } not a god, a fancied being, inferior
ལྷ་མིན, } to the gods, a Titan, giant, hero; S. *Asura* or *Daitya.*

ལྷ་ས, *Lha-sa,* (anciently ལྷ་ལྡན, *Lha-l,dan)* Lassa, the capital of Tibet.

ལྷག་པ, } *Lhag-pa,* name of a planet, Mercury.
སྐར་འ, }

ལྷག་མ, *s.* residue, remains, rest; a thing that is left from, remainder, balance.

ལྷག་ཙམ་པ, the state of being somewhat more, excess, surplus.

ལྷག་ཙམ་པར, *adv.* somewhat more.

ལྷག་པར་མཐོང་བ, } a seeing more, a higher degree,
ལྷག་མཐོང, } in contemplation or meditation.

ལྷག་པར, } *adv.* more, more than, &c., an ad-
ལྷག, } verbial particle prefixed to many words.

ལྷག་བཅས, a technical term for the participle pluperfect, ending in ཅེས་སོ་.

ལྷགས་པར, } *v. n.* to arrive at, come, go, to.
ལྷག་པར, }

ལྷང་ངོ་, } *adj.* majestic, glorious, sublime,
ལྷན་ནེ, } august, grand.
ལྷམ་མེ, }

ལྷང་དེར་, ལྷན་ནེར་, ལྷམ་མེར་, *adv.* gloriously, majestically, superbly.

ལྷང་དེ་བ་, ལྷན་ནེ་བ་, ལྷམ་མེ་བ་, *s.* gloriousness; glory, awfulness.

ལྷང་, an alloy, a baser ingredient, a defect.

ལྷང་འཐུག་པར་, ལྷང་བསྲེ་བར་, to put or add an alloy to, to mix.

ལྷང་ཅན་, *adj.* having alloy.

ལྷང་མེད་, *adj.* without alloy.

ལྷང་ཆེལ་བསྲང་པར་, to alloy or mix with an alloy, or with a baser ingredient.

ལྷན་, *adj.* common, both.

ལྷན་རིགས་པ་, ditto.

ལྷན་རིགས་སུ་, *adv.* together, along, with.

ལྷན་རིགས་པའི་འཛོམ་སྦྱོར་, common goods.

ལྷན་རྩ་, *adv.* in common, together, both at once.

ལྷན་ནས་, *adv.* from both.

ལྷན་ཆིས་, *adv.* by both.

ང་ལྷན་ཚོགས་, a colleague in an office, they that use a common seal.

ལྷན་ནེ་, ལྷན་ནེར་, ལྷན་ནེ་བ་, v. ལྷང་དེ་, majestic, awful.

ལྷན་པ་, *s.* a patch, a piece to patch with.

ལྷན་པ་ཅན་, *adj.* having patches on.

ལྷན་པ་འདེབས་པར་, ལྷན་པས་གཞན་པར་, *v. a.* to mend, patch.

ལྷབ་ལྷབ་ཅན་, *adj.* wide; ample, luxurious, pompous.

མོས་ལྷབ་ལྷབ་, a wide, ample, or luxurious robe.

ལྷམ་, a shoe, boot, slipper.

ལྷམ་མཁན་, a shoe-maker.

ལྷམ་ཕྱི་ཁྲ་བ་, the leg of a boot.

ལྷམ་མཐིལ་, the sole of a shoe.

ལྷམ་སྐྱེན་, a string to hold up the legs of a boot, sandals; a strap, a garter.

རྒྱ་ལྷམ་, a Chinese boot or shoe.

སོག་ལྷམ་, a Mongol's shoe.

མཆིལ་ལྷམ་, *s.* a boot.

ལྷས་བྱིན་, written also ལྷས་སྦྱིན་, vulg. *Le-chin*, (given by a god, or the gift of a god,) is a proper name. It corresponds to Diodotus, Diodorus, Theodorus, &c.; or the Sans. *Déva-datta*, the name of one of *Shákyá's* cousins; a proverbial name, like *Paul* or *Peter;* any malicious character.

ལྷས་བསྟན་, *Lhas-b,stan*, (shown by a god,) name of a city, near *Kapila Vástu*, in ancient India, the birth-place of *Máyá Dévi*, the mother of *Shákya*.

ལྷག་མ་, *s.* enclosure, fold, stall.

ལྷ, a limb, member; a certain part of an animal.

ལྷག་པ་, ལྷག་མ་, *s.* not verse, prose.

ལྷག་ཆིག་, *imperat.* of ལྷུག་པར་ or སྐུག་པར་, to pour into, instil, infuse.

ལྷབ་པོ་, *adj.* wide, diffused, luxurious.

ལྷབ་ལྷབ་པོ་, *adj.* very ample, diffused, &c.

མོས་ལྷབ་ལྷབ་པ་ཆོས་ནས་, having put on a very ample garment or robe.

ལྷབ་པར་, *adv.* copiously, amply.

ལྷབ་པར་སྨྲ་བར་, to speak copiously, diffusedly, amply, to speak in prose.

ལྷད་པ་, fallen down, is the *part. pret.* of ལྷུད་པར་, *v. n.* to fall down.

རྟ་འས་ལྷད་, fallen down from a horse.

ཆུར་ལྷད་, one that is fallen into water.

ལྷད་པཏྲེད་, a mendicant's platter, a vessel to eat out of.

ལྷན་, *s.* mass, lump, bulk.

ལྷན་ཅན་, *adj.* massy.

ལྷན་ཆེ་བ་, largeness of mass, size.

ལྷན་སྐྱེ་, ལྷན་ཆིས་སྐྱེ་བ་, formed in mass, or at once, made by him or itself at once, self-created.

ལྷུན་པོ་, *Lhun-po*, རི་རབ་ལྷུན་པོ་, the great mass, or the lofty mountain; *Rirab Lhun-po*, the name of a fabulous mountain (or Olympus) in the north of Asia; S. *Sumeru* or *Meru*.

ལྷུན་པོ་ལྟ་བུ, *adj.* Olympus-like.

ལྷུན་པོ་ལྟ་བུར་བརྟན་པ, firm or steady, like Olympus.

ལྷུབ་པཱཏི, *s.* ampleness, wideness; v. ཕུབ་ལྷུབ.

ལྷུབ་ཅན, *adj.* wide, ample, diffused.

h. ལྷུམས, མདངས, the womb.

ལྷུམས་སུ་ཞུགས་པ, entered into the womb as a deity; *adj.* incarnate.

ལྷུར་ལེན་པར, — སྒྲུབ་པར, to exercise continually the same thing, to practise.

ལྷུ་ཁ, a twisting, wreathing, winding.

v. སྐེ་བཀའ་སྐེ་ཁ.

ལྷེ་བར, *v. a.* to twist, wreath, wind.

ལྷེགས་སྐམས་རྡིག, *s.* filth or dross on the bowels causing obstruction.

ལྷེས་མ, anything twisted or curled, a curl of hair.

ལྷོ, the south.

ལྷོ་ཏུ, ལྷོར, *adv.* to, or towards, the south, on the south.

ལྷོ་ལྷམས, the south side, corner, quarter, of the world.

ལྷོ་རྒྱས, *s.* south-west.

ལྷོ་རྒྱས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of south-west.

ལྷོ་རྒྱས་ཏུ, *adv.* to the south-west.

v. ཤར་ལྷོ, south-east.

ལྷོག་པ, ཟློག་པ, a large ulcer or sore.

ལྷོག་ལྷོག་མིག, or ལྷོག་ཅིག, *imperat.* of ལྷོག་པར, *v. a.* to read.

ལྷོད་པ, ཞོད་པ, *part. adj.* loose, relaxed; loosened, slackened.

ཁིམས་ལྷོད་པ, a relaxed law.

ལྷོད་ཁམ་ལྷོད་པ, loose behaviour, wantonness.

ལྷོད་པར, *adv.* loosely, wantonly.

ལྷོད, *pres.* I loose, relax.

ལྷོད, *pret.* I loosed or relaxed.

ལྷོད་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall relax.

ལྷོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* loose thou.

ལྷོད་པར་ཞྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to relax, loose, slacken.

ལྷོད་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be relaxed, loosened.

ལྷོན་པར, *v. a.* to return, give or pay back.

ཤ

ཤ, the twenty-seventh letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 27.

ཤ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤ, 27th.

ཤ, the flesh of an animal, flesh, meat.

ཤ་མ, the after-birth in parturition.

ཤ་ཁྱོམ, the whole body of an animal killed, except the skin, head, and entrails.

ཆེ་ཤ, a large body of an animal killed.

ཆུང་ཤ, a little body of ditto.

ཕྱི་ཤ, outward flesh.

ནང་ཤ, ནང་ཆ, inward flesh, or the entrails.

ཤ་སྐྱེམ, the forequarter of an animal killed.

ཤ་ཡུ, a limb or joint of meat.

ཤ་རྡུམ, a smaller joint of meat.

ཤ་རྩེན, raw flesh, not subdued by fire; unroasted meat.

ཤ་བཏོས, boiled or dressed meat.

ཤ་ཆོལ, the fat of flesh.

ཤ་རན, the lean.

ཤ་ཆུམས, fat meat.

ཤ་རིད, meagre or lean flesh.

ཤ་རྨོལ, putrid flesh.

ཤ་གསར, new, recent, or fresh meat.

ཤ་ཟོས, fresh meat.

ཤ་སྐམ, dry meat.
ཤ་རྙིང་, old meat.
ཤ་ཟའི་རིགས, feeding or living on flesh, a cannibal.
ཤ་སྦྲང་, a fly laying eggs on flesh.
ཤ་འབུ, worms bred in flesh.
ཤ་ཁྲག, } flesh and blood, children born of
སྲུན, } the same parents.
ཤ་མེན, } a fleshy concretion on the flesh of
མེ་ཏ, } some animals, a tumour.
ཤ་མདོག་ཐོག་པ, *s.* Antony's fire ?
ཤ་རིགས, several kinds of flesh.
ག་ཐང་ཤ་, *s.* beef.
ག་སྦང་ཤ་, cow and ox flesh.
གཡུའི་ཤ, } the flesh of a calf, veal.
གེ་ཤ, }
མཐའ་ཤ, yak's flesh.
ལུག་ཤ, sheep's flesh, mutton.
ཨ་ཤ, goat's flesh.
ཕག་ཤ, hog's flesh, pork.
རི་དྭགས་ཤ, venison.
མི་ཤ, man's flesh, human flesh.
ཕྱ་ཤ, bird's flesh, fowl.
ཉ་ཤ, the flesh of a fish, fish.
ཤ་ཚོང་པ, a seller of flesh, a butcher.
ཤ་ཁ་ར, } a kind of sugar.
ཁ་ར, }
ས་ར, }
ཤ་མོ, a spongy plant, a mushroom. The various sorts of fungus are :
ཤ་མང་, a thick kind of ditto.
སེར་ཤ, of a yellow colour.
སྨུག་ཤ, of a dark-red colour.
ཤིང་ཤ, growing on trees or lying woods.
ཞིང་ཤ, ditto on the field.
ལྗང་ཤ, ditto on dung-hills.
ཤ་ཀ, a hart, a stag.
ཤ་མོ, a hind, a roe.
ཤ་ཕྲུམ, the young of ditto.

ཤ་རྩི, a stag's horn.
ཤ་དཀར, } *s.* tin.
དཀར་ཐལ, }
ཤ་ས྄ོན, *s.* rancour, ill-will, hatred.
ཤ་སོན་ཅན, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful, disliking.
s. ཤཀྱ, } (the daring,) a family name of the
ཐུབ་པ, } Shakyas. The founder of the *Buddhistic* religion in ancient India.
ཤཀྱའི་བཙུན, the race or descendants of the Shakyas.
ཤཀྱའི་རིགས, the tribe or nation of the Shakyas.
ཤཀྱའི་ཆབས, } the place, residence, or town of
ཤཀྱའི་གྲོང་, } ditto.
ཤཀྱ་སྤུ་ཆེ, } Shakya the mighty or the sage.
ཤཀྱ་ཐུབ་པ, }
ཤཀྱ་སེང་ཁེ, Shakya the lion.
ཤཀྱའི་མཆོག་གི, the prince or principal of the Shakya race.
ཀཽ་ཏ་མ, Gautama, (an ancient family name.)
ཟས་ཚོང་སྐས, the son of Zas-tsang.
དོན་གྲུབ་སྒྲུབ་པ, S. *Sarvártha Siddha.*
རྡོ་རྗེ་ཁད་པ, sitting on the diamond seat.
ཉི་མའི་རིགས, a descendant of the sun.
ཉི་མའི་ཆགེན, a kinsman of the sun.
སྤྱི་མཚམ་ཤེང་པ, a descendant of the Puramshing (sugar-cane) family ; S. *Ikshwaku.*
དཔེ་སློང་ཆེན་པོ, the great priest.
སྐྱེ་སྐྱ, the lord of lords.
ཤཀྱའི་དགེ་སློང, a priest of Shakya.
s. ཤ་ན, *s.* flax.
ཤ་ནའི་རས, fine linen.
ཤ་ནའི་གོས་ཅན, *adj.* clothed in fine linen.
s. ཤ་རི་ཀ, name of a bird, the hill *maina ; (Gracula religiosa.)*
ཤ་རིའི་བུ, *Shárihi-bu,* the name of one of Shakya's disciples, formerly called ཉེ་རྒྱལ, *Nye-r,gyal.*

ཤྲཱ་དྭ་ཏཱི་བྷི, the same person, *Shárad-watihi-bu.*

ཤ་སྦྲམ, ཤ་དག, ཤེ་དག, } *adj.* mere, only.

སྐྱོན་ཤ་དག, mere, or only, vices or defects.

ཡོན་ཏན་ཤ་སྦྲམ, mere, or only, virtues or good qualities.

སྐྱེས་པ་ཤ་དག, only men.

སྐྱེས་མེད་ཤ་སྦྲམ, only women.

s. ཤག་ཏི, རྩེ་མཐུན, } a trisul (trident); a kind of weapon.

ཤཱ་མ, *s.* gravel.

ཤཱ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* gravelly.

ཤཱ་མ་བསལ་བ, to cleanse from the gravel.

ཤད ཤད་, མི་སྐོག་པ་ཅན, } a fabulous being, a winged man.

ཤད་ཤད་ཁེའུ, a kind of bird, a pheasant or partridge.

ཤད་སྐོང, མཆེ་དམན, འཕར་འབྲུར, } a craggy, rocky country, a place of unequal surface, rough ground.

ཤད་སྐོང་ཅན, *adj.* uneven, craggy, rough.

h. ཤངས་པ, *s.* the nose.

h. ཤངས་པ, ditto.

ཤངས་རྩེ, ཆ.རྩེ, } the tip of the nose.

ཤངས་ཁྲང་, the nostrils.

ཤད, a diacritical sign in writing, a comma.

རྒྱང་ཤད, ཆོག་ཤད, } a simple or single comma, made thus : ।

ཤགས་ཤད, a double comma, a colon, ॥

བཞི་བཤད, four commas, a full stop, thus : ॥ ॥

ཆོག་ཤད, a semicolon, made thus, ;

ཤན, the iron hoop of a barrel, a hoop, circle, ring.

ཤན་པ, a slaughterer, butcher.

v. བཤན་པ, ditto.

ཤན་ཁང, a slaughter-house, a butcher's shop.

ཤན་གྲི, a butcher's knife.

ཤག་རྩོལ, *s.* craft, cunning, artifice.

ཤག་རྩོལ་ཅན, *adj.* crafty, cunning.

ཤག་རྩོལ་སྒྱེད་པ, to cheat, defraud.

ཤམ, ཐམམ, } the lower part of any thing.

ཤམ་ཐབས, a robe like a petticoat, worn by priests or monks, in Tibet.

མཐང་ཆོས, ditto.

ཤམ་བྱ, a kind of plaited flounce on the edge of an umbrella, and of such like things.

s. ཤམྦྷ་ལ, *Shambhala*, the name of a fabulous country or city in the north of Asia.

བདེ་འབྱུང་, *b,De-h,byung ;* the Tibetan name for ditto.

ཤམྦྷ་ཡི་མཁར, the fortress of *Shambhala.*

ཀ་ལཱ་པ, *Kalápa*, ditto.

ཤམྦྷ་ལའི་ལམ་ཡིག, a passport for visiting *Shambhala;* the name of a treatise.

ཤར་བ, is the *pret.* of འཆར་བ, *v. n.* to rise, arise.

ཤར, the east, orient.

ཤར་ཏུ, *adv.* to, towards, on, in, at, the east.

ཤར་ན, *adv.* on, in, at, the east.

ཤར་ནས, *adv.* from the east.

ཤར་པ, one from the east.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས, the eastern side, corner, quarter, of the world.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས་སུ, *adv.* to, towards, the eastern side, &c.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས་པ, one dwelling, &c. on the east.

ཤར་ཕྱོགས, east-south, or south-east.

ཤར་ཤར, *adv.* straightways, directly.

ཤར་ཤར་འགྲོ་བ, *v. n.* to go directly.

ཤར་ཤར་འོང་བ, *v. n.* to come directly.

ཤལ་མ, a flint, little sharp stone.

ཤལ་མས་བསལ་བ, *v. a.* to pave with sharp flints, &c.

རྡའ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of sharp stones.

ཤས for ཆ,
ཆ་ཤས, } *s.* part, portion, share.

ཕྱད་ཤས, small portion, part.

ཤས་ཆེས, *adv.* by a great deal, a great deal more.

ཤས་ཆེ་བ, the greater part of.

ཤ་ཁམས་ཀྱིས, with or by the flesh.

ཤི, a numeral for 57.

ཤི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤི, 57th.

ཤིན, *pret.* and *part. pret.* (of འཆི་བ, *v. n.* to die) died, dead, extinct, extinguished; *s.* death.

མི་ཤི་བ, a dead man.

མར་མེ་ཤི་བ, an extinguished lamp.

ཤི་མཁན,
ཤིན་པོ་ཁ་ཤིན་པོ, } the dead, one that is dead.

ཤི་མེད་ཅལ་ལོན་མེད, neither dead nor alive.

ཤི་ཁབ་ཀྱི་མཚམས, the bound betwixt life and death.

ཤི་བའི་སྡུག་བསྔལ, the sorrows of death.

ཤི་བ་ལས་སླར་སོས་པ, revived from death.

ཤི་ཤ, the flesh of a dead animal, carrion.

ཆོ་ག་ཤེས་པ, } *s.* morals, moral law.

ཤིག,
རིག,
ཞིག, } *sign of the imperative, conjunctive, or potential mood,* let, may; *also an indefinite article,* a, an, any, some.

ཤིག, *s.* a louse, worm, insect.

ཤིག་ཅན, *adj.* lousy.

ཤིག་ནད, the lousy disease.

ཤིག་ཕྲག་པ, *adj.* lousy, full of lice.

ཤིག་ཕྲག་པའི་མི, a lousy man.

ཤིག་འབྱུ་བ, a picking out of lice, a lousing one's self.

ཤིག་བསལ་བ, a cleansing entirely from lice.

མི་ཤིག, lice on men.

ལུག་ཤིག, lice in sheep.

ཁྱི་ཤིག, a dog's louse, a flea, a tick; v. ཁྱི་བ.

འདེ་ཤིག,
ཅ་རི, } a disagreeable insect bred in beds and in the walls of houses, a bug.

ཤིག་པོ,
ཤིག་ཤིག་པོ, } *adj.* full of worms.

ཕུང་ཤིག་ཤིག་པོ, a body full of worms.

ཤིང,
རིང,
ཞིང, } *a verbal termination, in English,* ing.

ཤིང་-པོ, *s.* wood, tree.

ཤིང་ཅི, *adj.* of wood, wooden, of a tree.

ཤིང་རྒྱལ, the prince of trees, a plane tree.

ཤིང་ཕྲན, a little tree, a shrub.

ཤིང་རྩ, the root, bottom, of a tree.

ཤིང་སྐྱེད, the trunk or body of a tree.

ཤིང་སྐེད, the waist of the body of a tree.

ཤིང་རྩེ, the top of a tree.

ཤིང་ཤུན, the bark or rind of a tree.

ཤིང་ཅི་ལྟ་བ, a knob or excrescence on a tree.

ཤིང་ཅི་འབྲས་བུ,
ཤིང་འབྲས, } the fruit of a tree.

ཤིང་ཏོག, ditto.

ཤིང་ཆུ,
ཤིང་རྒྱ,
ཤིང་རྫི, } the sap, juice, gum, resin, of a tree.

ཤིང་ཅི་ཡབ་ཆ, the branch of a tree.

ནགས་ཅི་ནམས, *s.* woods, forest.

ཤིང་བྱན, a kind of sweet resin used with victuals.

ཤིང་མངར, sweet wood or root.

ཤིང་ཚྭ, *s.* cinnamon.

ཤིང་པཎ, *s.* cotton (that grows on trees).

ཤིང་མཁན,
ཤིང་བཟོ་པ, } a carpenter, one working in wood.

ལྗོན་ཤིང, a green tree, a tree.

སྐམ་ཤིང, a dry tree, dry wood.

ཁང་ཤིང, wood for building, timber.

བྱང་ཤིང, wood for fuel.

ཐམ་ཤིང, a small quantity of wood thrown into the fire for sacrifice.

ཤིང་གི་ཆ་ཤས, the parts of a tree.
ག་ཕྲན, ⎫
རྩ་ཕྲན, ⎭ the root.
ག་ཕྲན་སྦོམ་པོ, a thick root.
ག་ཕྲན་ལྗང་མོ, a thin or small root.
རྩ་བ, the root, foot, bottom.
སྡོང་པོ, the stem, stalk, body, trunk.
སྡོང་ཕྲ, ditto a little stem, stalk, &c.
སྡེད་པ, the middle part of the trunk of a tree.
རྩེ་མོ, the top of, &c.
ཤྭ་པ, the rind, bark.
ཕྱི་ཤྭ, the outward rind.
བར་ཤྭ, the middle rind or bark.
ནང་ཤྭ, the inward bark.
ཤྭ་ལྟགས, s. bark, rind, skin.
ཡལ་ག, arm, bough, branch.
ཡལ་ལྗོན, a little branch.
ལྟ་བ, a knob, excrescence.
མཆེར་པ, a knot, knare, knur, &c.
ཚིལ་ཁ, ⎫
སྐལ་མེན, ⎭ a germ, bud.
ལྗང་མ, a twig, a sprout.
མེ་ཏོག, a flower, blossom.
རྩེ་འབུ, the stamina and pistils of a plant.
འབྲས་བུ, the fruit, seed, berry.
འབྲས་བུའི་ཤྭ་པ, the rind, peal of a fruit.
རྡེ་ཁ, the kernel, seed.
ཤིང་ཁང, a house of planks, wooden house.
ཤིང་གྲི, a stool, chair, table, of wood.
ཤིང་ཁྲ, a load of wood.
ཤིང་སྨན, a medicinal tree or wood.
ཤིང་རྟ, s. a cart, car, waggon, chariot, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་བགེད་པ, the make or structure of a cart or coach, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་ཁང་བཟང, the body of a chariot.
ཤིང་རྟའི་མཆོག, the best of chariots, a carriage of state.
སྐྱེག་ཤིང, the axle, axletree.
འཁོར་ལོ, the wheel.
འཁོར་ལོ, the wheel.
ཐུམ་པ, the nave.
རྩིབ་མ, the spokes.
རྒྱ་ཐུང, the felloe.
ཤན, iron ring inclosing the wooden circle of a wheel.
ཁབ་རྡ, a nail, pin, a linch-pin.
ཤིང་རྟའི་མདུན, the beam or pole of a cart, &c.
རྟ་ཡིབས, the covering of a cart, a tilt, hood.
ཤིང་རྟ་མཁན, a cart-wright, a maker or seller of carts.
ཤིང་རྟ་གཤུང་བ, the driving of a cart, chariot, &c.
ཤིང་རྟའི་འགྲོས, the velocity of cart or chariot.
རྗིང་རྟའི་-རིམ་-སྐྱོལ, ⎫
— ཤུག་ཐམ, ⎭ the track, rut of a cart, &c.
ཤིང་རྟ་པ, a charioteer; one fighting from a chariot.
ཤིང་རྟའི་དཔུང, an army of charioteers.
ཤིན་ཚ་ཤིན, a funeral feast.
ཤིན་ཟན, ⎫
ཚ་ཤིན་ཟན, ⎭ a dinner or food given after the death of a man; a wake.
ཤིན་སྐྱེན, ⎫
ཚ་ཤིན་སྐྱེན, ⎭ ditto, a funeral feast.
ཤིན་-ཏུ, adv. very, greatly, &c.; S. *Adhi*; as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs.
ཤ་ས་ཏུ, ⎫
བྱན་ཏུ, ⎭ *are synomynous adverbs with the former.*
ཤིབ་པ, ⎫
ཤུབ་པ, ⎭ a whispering.
'ཤིབ་བྱ, s. a whisper.
ཤིབ་བྱར, adv. whisperingly.
ཤིབ་བྱར་སྨྲ་བར, to say whisperingly.
ཤིབ་འཛིམ་པར, ⎫
ཤིབ་ཏིམ་པར, ⎭ v. n. to pervade, diffuse over.
ཤིབ་ཤིབ་ཏིམ, is diffused all over.
ཤིམ་ཤ་པ, ⎫
ཤིམ་ཤཔའི་ཤིང, ⎭ *Shimshapa*, a kind of tree or wood.

ཤིར,) a bursting or running violently out,
ཤིར་ཤིར,) or with noise, rushing, roaring.
ཆུ་ཤིར་ཤིར་འཕྱེན་པ, the bursting of water with noise.
ཤིལ,) a cant word denoting the noise
ཤིལ་ཤིལ,) of any thing.
ཤིས་པ,) *s.* blessings, bliss; *adv.* blessed.
བཀྲ་ཤིས་པ,)
ཤིས་པ་བཏོན་པ, blessing, benediction, invocation of a deity.
ཤིས་བཞིན, ditto.
ཤིས་པར, *adv.* blessedly, happily.
ཤིས་སོ, he, &c. is blessed.
ཤིས་པ་པོ, the blessed.
ཤིས་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be blessed, happy.
ཤིས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become blessed.
ཤིས་པར་བྱེད་པར,) *v. a.* to make blessed, to
— — མཛད་པར,) bless.

ཤྀ, a numeral for 87.
ཤྀ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤྀ, 87th.
ཤྀ་བ, *s.* an ulcer, sore, swelling.
ཤྀ་བ་ཅན, *adj.* ulcerous, full of sores.
ཤྀ་བ་འཕེལ་བ, the rising of an ulcer or sore.
ཤྀ་བ་ན་བ, the aching of an ulcer.
ཤྀ་བ་ཕན་པ, the cessation, allaying, of pain, being healed.
ཤྀ་བ, a flaying, stripping, taking off the skin; a copying.
ཤྀ་བར, *v. a.* to flay, strip, take off the skin; to copy.
དཔེ་ཤྀ་བར or བཤྀ་བར,) to copy a book.
ཤ་ཞབ་ཤྀ་བྱེད་པར,)
ཤྀ་བ་པོ, a stripper, a copier.
ཤྀ་བྱེད, that does strip or copy.
ཤྀ་བར་ཐུབ, is stripped, copied.
ཤྀ་ཡིན་འདུག,) is flaying, copying.
ཤྀ་བཞིན་པ,)
ངཱའི་ཤྀ་བར་ཐྱེད, *pres.* I flay; I copy.
ཤྀས་བཤྀས, *pret.* I flayed, copied.
ཤྀ་བར་འགྱུར,) *fut.* I shall flay; to be flayed;
བཤྀ-ཐུ,) copied.
ཤྀའུས་ཤིག་བཤྀ, *imperat.* flay or copy thou.
ཤྀག-པ,) name of a tree of the juniper or
ཤྀལ,) cypress kind.
ཤྀག་ཤིང, the juniper tree.
ཤྀག་སྡོང, the stem or body of ditto.
ཤྀག་འབྲས, the berry of ditto.
ཤྀག་བདུག, an incense made of the juniper berry.
ཤྀ་ཤྀག,) a small bushy kind of juniper.
ཤྀ་མ,)
ཤྀན, *s.* vehemence, velocity, force, ardour.
ཤྀན་ཅན, *adj.* vehement.
ཤྀན་ནར, a sigh, a groan.
ཤྀན་ནར་འཕྱེན་པར,) to utter a sigh, to groan.
— — ཐྱེད་པར,)
ཤྀད, sound made by the nostrils, snorting.
ཤྀད་བ, a breathing by the nostrils with a noise, snoring.
ཤྀད་བར, *v. n.* to breathe with a noise by the nostrils, to snore.
ཤྀད་ཤྀད་རེར་བར, to make a continual noise by breathing through the nostrils.
ཤྀད་པ, a rubbing, fretting, together.
ཤྀད་པར, *v. a.* to rub together.
ཤྀད་པ་པོ, a rubber.
ཤྀད་ཐུབ, that does rub, &c.
ཤྀད་པར་ཐུབ, is rubbed.
ཤྀད་ཡིན་འདུག,) is rubbing.
ཤྀད་བཞིན་པ,)
ཤྀའུད་པར་ཐྱེད, *pres.* I rub.
ཤྀད་རེས་བཤྀའུ-རེས, *pret.* I rubbed.
ཤྀད་པར་འགྱུར,) *fut.* I shall rub, to be rubbed.
བཤྀད་ཐུ-ཐུ,)
ཤྀའུད་ཅིག་བཤྀད, *imperat.* rub thou.
ཤྀན་པ, *s.* bark, rind, skin; shell, husk, pod, cod.
ཤྀན་ཁྲག,) ditto.
པག་པ,)

ཀྲན་པ་བཤིག་པ, to change the skin, as a snake.
ཀྲན་པ་བཀྲ་བ, to strip off the skin or rind.
ཕྱི་ཀྲན, the outward rind or skin, the scarf-skin.
ནང་ཀྲན, the inward rind, the true skin.
བར་ཀྲན, the middle.

ཀྲག་པ, a whispering.
ཀྲག་ཀྲག་ཐྲེད་པ v. སིག་པ.
ཀྲག་པ, *v. n.* to whisper.
ཀྲག་པ་པོ, a whisperer.
ཀྲག, *pres.* I whisper.
ཀྲགས་ཤོན, *pret.* I whispered.
ཀྲག་པར་འཕྲོ, *fut.* I shall whisper.
ཀྲག་གྲ, a whisper.

ཀྲགས, *s.* a case, sheath, a covering.
ཀྲགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a case, sheath, cover.
ཀྲགས་མེད, *adj.* uncovered, without a case, &c.
ཀྲགས་ནས་འདོན་པ, ཕྱིན་པ, } to draw or take out from its case, &c.; to unsheath.
ཀྲགས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, to put into its case or scabbard.
སྐེའི་ཀྲགས, the case or sheath of a knife.
ལག་ཀྲགས, ʰ·ཐུག་ཀྲགས, } covering for the hands, gloves.
རྐང་ཀྲགས, ʰ ཞབས་ཀྲགས, } covering for the feet, socks, stockings.

ཀྲག-མོ, *s.* weeping, lamentation.
ཀྲག་པ, རྒྱ་བ, } a weeping, lamenting.
ཀྲག་མོ, he, she, &c. weeps.
ཀྲག་པ་པོ, one that weeps.
ཀྲག་ཐྲེད, that does weep.
ཀྲག་པར་ཐྲེད, is wept, they weep.
ཀྲག་ཆིན་འདུག, ཀྲག་བཞིན་པ, } is weeping.
ཀྲགའྲག་པར་ཐྲེད, *pres.* I weep or lament.
ཀྲགས་པའྲགས, *pret.* I wept or lamented.
ཀྲག་པར་འཕྲོ, } *fut.* I shall weep, to be lamented or bewailed.
ཁྱའྲག་ཐུ, }
ཀྲགའྲགས་ཤིག་པའྲག, *imperat.* lament thou.

ཀྲར་བ, a burning or cutting slightly.
ཀྲར་བར, *v. a.* to hurt, burn, or cut, slightly.
མེ་ལ་ཀྲར་བར, to burn slightly.
སྐེ་ཚིགས་ཀྲར་བར, to cut slightly with a knife.
ཀྲར, *pres.* I parch or burn slightly.
བཀྲར་རིན, *pert.* I parched.
བཀྲར་ཐུ, *fut.* to be parched.
ཀྲར་ཀྲར་ཅིག་པའྲག, *imperat.* parch thou.

ཀྲར་གྲ, a kind of girdle or belt; a sore, ulcer.

ཀྲན for ཁམ, *s.* way, road, track, rut; manner, method.
ཀྲན་ཁམ, }
ཀྲན་ཀྲན་ཁམ་བཟང་པོ, a good road or way.
ཀྲན་ཁམ་བཟང་པོར་ཐྲེད་པར, to repair a road.

ཀྲན-པ, } the furrow of the back in the human
རྒྱབ, } body, the back-bone, the back.
ཀྲན་རྩྭས, the fibres or nerves of ditto.

ཀྲན, in ངན་ཀྲན, } *s.* fierceness, cruelty, harsh manner.

ཀྲས, *pret.* of ཀྲ་བར, *v. a.* to flay, strip off, copy.
ཀྲས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him flay, &c. copy.
ཀྲས་མ, a copy, a copy-book, any thing copied, a facsimile.

ཀེ, a numeral for 117.
ཀེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀེ, 117th.
ཀེཀེ་དག or ཀེ་ཙམ, *adj.* mere, only.
འདའོ་ཞེས, ditto.

ཀེ་ནས, ཅེ་ནས, ཞེ་ནས, } *conj.* for, I pray, pray.

ཀེ་བཞི, ཅོ་ཕྲེད, } a kind of contract or bargain.

ཀེའམཀེའམ-ཞེའམ-ཤེའམ, *conj.* or, or, or.
ཅེའམཞེའམ, ditto.

ཀེའོ, (of the same meaning with the following.)
ཅེའོཞེའོ, *adv.* thus, or so, says he.

ཞེས་ཞེས་སོ་, ཅེས་ཅེས་སོ་, ཞེས་ཞེས་སོ་, *adv.* thus said he, he spake as said afore.

ཤེ་མཁའ་འགྲོ་མ་, རྟེ་མ་, a lady, a woman of quality or rank.

ཨ་ཞེག་ཤོག, *imperat.* of མཞེག་པ་གཤེགས་པ, *v. n.* to come, go.

རྒྱང་ཞེག, *imperat.* pray, please to walk hither.

ཞེད, *s.* strength, force.

ཞེད་རྒན, *adj.* strong, vigorous.

ཤེད་ཞེད, *adj.* impotent, weak.

ཤེད་པ, a strong man, a stout man.

ཤེར་ཕྱིན, contracted for

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, the title of a book.

ཤེལ, *s.* crystal, glass.

ཤེལ་གྱི, *adj.* of crystal, or of glass.

རང་ཤེལ, a native crystal.

བཟོ་ཤེལ, glass, artificial crystal.

ཤེལ་བུམ, a crystal cup or bottle, a glass.

ཤེལ་སྣོད, a crystal or glass vessel.

ཤེལ་ཕྲེང, a rosary or string of beads of crystal or glass.

ཤེལ་རྡོ, a crystal or transparent stone.

ཤེལ་མིག, *s.* spectacles, a telescope.

མེ་ཤེལ, a burning-glass.

སྲོག་ཤེལ, a sort of amber.

ཤེས་པ, a knowing, understanding.

རིག་པ, *s.* knowledge, understanding.

ཤེས་རིག, ditto.

— ཤེས་པར, *v. a.* to know, understand.

ཤེས་པ་པོ, ཤེས་མཁན, a knower, one that knows or understands.

ཤེས, *pres.* I know, I understand.

ཤེས་རིན, *pret.* I knew.

ཤེས་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall know.

ཤེས་པར་ཕྱིས་མིག, *imperat.* know thou.

ཤེས་བཞིན་དུ, *adv.* knowingly, designedly.

མ་ཤེས་པར, *adv.* without having known.

ཤེས་སྐྱེས-དག, a kind of address; *sing. pl.* sir, sirs, gentlemen.

ཤེས་བྱ, all that is to be known, science.

ཤེས་ཕྱེད, that does know, understanding.

ཤེས་པར་གྱུར, is understood.

ཤེས་སམ, do you know or understand?

ཤེས་སོ, I know, or I do, &c.

ཤེས་རབ, *s.* genius, wit, understanding, wisdom.

ཤེས་རབ་ཅན, *adj.* ingenious, witty.

ཡེ་ཤེས་དང་སྐྱེས་པ, ditto.

ལོག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a wrong head or understanding, misunderstanding.

ཡང་དག་པའི་ཤེས་རབ, a clear or right understanding.

ཤེས་རབ་རྣོ་བ, a sharp wit.

ཤེས་རབ་མྱུར་བ, a ready wit.

ཤེས་རབ་བརྟན་པ, a firm or steady wit.

ཤེས་རབ་ཟབ་པ, a profound wit.

ཤེས་རབ་ཡངས་པ, ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཆེ་བ, an extensive wit.

ཤེས་རབ་ཀྱི་ཕ་རོལ་ཏུ་ཕྱིན་པ, *Shes-rab-kyi pha-rol-tu phyin-pa*, Sans. *Prajnyà paramitá*, excellent or transcendant wisdom, is the title of part of the Kah-gyur, (on metaphysical topics) called otherwise *Yùm*.

ཤོ, a numeral for 147.

ཤོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཤོ, 147th.

ཤོག for བཙོལ་མ, *s.* blight, mildew, a blasting.

ཤོ-ཤོ, a die or dice.

ཆོ་ཕོ, ditto.

ཤོ་རྩེ་བར, to play at dice.

ཤོ་རྩེན, the money, or stake, deposited at play.

ཤོ་རྒྱལ་བ, a winning of the stake.

ཤོ་ཐུམ་པ, a losing of the stake.

ཤོལ་ཁམ, *s.* custom, duty, tax.

ཤོལ་ཁམ་པ, a taker or receiver of customs.

ཤོལ་ཁམ་ལེན་པར, to take the customs from, &c.

ཤོལ་ཁམ་ཕྱི་ཁན, a place where customs must be paid, a custom-house.

ཨོ་ཤ་, ཞ་ཀྱི་, saltpetre, nitre.
ཨོ་ཤ་ཅན་, *adj.* nitrous.
ཨོ་ཤ་, *s.* defect, damage, hurt.
ཨེ་ཤ་ཅན་, *adj.* defective, damaged, broken.
ཨོ་ལྷ་ག་, ཨ་སྒྲུག་, a stanza of four lines; a tetrastich.
ཨོཁ་, *imperat.* come, after an infinitive is the sign of the optative or *conjunctive mood*, let, may.
ཨོཁ་རྗིག་, ditto.
ཨོག་-བྱ, *s.* paper, a leaf in a book, a sheet.
ཨོག་ཤད་, ཞྭ་ཁ, a sheet of paper.
རྒྱ་ཨོག་, China paper.
བོད་ཨོག་, Tibet paper.
དར་ཨོག་, silk paper, (made of silk.)
ཤས་ཨོག་, cotton paper.
ཤིང་ཨོག་, paper fabricated from the rind of some trees.
རྩ་ཨོག་, paper fabricated of some plants and their roots.
པགས་ཨོག་, leather or skin paper; parchment, or skin dressed for writing on.
ཨོག་གྲངས་, leaf-number, or the number of leaves in a book.
ཨོད་པ, an entering into.
ཨོད་པར་, *v. n.* to have room, to be received into.
ཨོད་པར་, *v. a.* to evacuate, to go to stool, to ease nature.
བཤད་པ་ཨོད་པར་, ditto.
ཨོད་པ་པོ་, one that evacuates, &c.
ཨོད་ཨོད་པར་ཞུ་, *pres.* I ease myself.
བཤད་ས, *pret.* I have evacuated.
བཤད་ཨ-བྱ, *fut.* I shall ease, &c.
ཨོད་ཨོད་ས་ཤིག, *imperat.* go thou to stool.
ཨོད་ཨ or ཨོད་ས, ཅ་ཨོད་ཨོད་ས, *s.* a pit, a hollow place, a hole; a vale, valley.
ཨོད་ཅན་, full of holes, pits, &c.
ཨོད་, the lower part of, &c.
སྟེ་ཨོད་, སྟེང་ཡེན, the upper and the lower part, the top and the bottom.
ཨོད་ཀྱ, *adv.* to, towards the bottom, down.
ཨོད་ཀྱ་འབབ་པར་, to descend, come down.
ཨོད་ནས་འཕེག་པར་, to ascend from below.
ཨོག or ཨོག་གེ, for བརྫུན, a lie, falsehood.
ཨོག་ཅན་, *adj.* false, lying.
ཨོག་སྨྲ་བ, a lying, uttering falsehood, lie.
ཨོམ་པ, a preparing, making ready.
ཨོམ་པར་, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཨོམ་པ་པོ་, a maker ready, &c.
ཨོམཨོམ་པར་ཞེད་, *pres.* I prepare.
ཨོམས་པ་ཨོམས, *pret.* I have prepared.
ཨོམ་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall prepare.
བཅམ-བྱ, *fut.* to be made ready.
ཨོམཨོམས་ཤིག་ཨོམ, *imperat.* prepare thou.
ཨོམ་པར་ཞེད་པར་, *v. a.* to prepare, make ready.
ཨོར་བ, *pret.* of འཚོར་བར་, *v. n.* to run away, to escape.
ཨོར་བར་, *v. a.* to chase, hunt, &c.
ཨོལ་བ, ཟླ་ཨོལ, intercalation, insertion of; an intercalary month.
ཕཡ-པ, the other part, side, party, the opposite of, contrary to, &c.
ཨོན; ཨོན་ཏེ, *adv.* very, exceedingly, a sort of superlative degree.
ཐུབ་ཨོན, the richest of all.
དཀྲལ་ཨོན, the poorest of all.
ཨྱཱ་དཔལ, *adj.* noble, illustrious, eminent.
ཨྱཱ་ཁྲན, དཔལ་ཕྱི་རྩམ་བྱ, a kind of syrup good for purging, (extracted from the བལེ་ཨོད་, *b,se'-shing* plant.

ས

ས, the twenty-eighth letter in the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 28.
ས་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ས, 28th.

ས, joined to a noun ending in any of the five vowels or vowel signs, is the sign of the instrumental and active case, *ex. gr.* ལག་པས with the hand; མིས by a man.

ས, the earth, earth, ground, soil; rank, degree.

ས་ཡི, ས་ཡི, } *adj.* of the earth, &c. earthen.

ས་རྩི, the earth's foundation, ground, soil.

ས་དོངས, ས་ཡི་དོངས, } the earth's face, surface.

ས་ཁྱོན, ས་ཡི་ཁྱོན, } the earth's extension or compass.

ས་སྟེང་, ས་ཡི་སྟེང་, } the surface of the earth; the place above the earth, the atmosphere, the firmament.

ས་འོག, ས་ཡི་འོག, } the place below the earth.

ས་ཆེན, the great earth, the whole earth, the orb, the globe.

ས་བདག, the god of earth.

ས་ཡི་བདག་མོ, the goddess of earth.

ས་བདག, ས་ཡི་བདག་པོ, } the master or lord of the ground, a sovereign.

ས་དབང་, ས་སྐྱོང་, } a possessor of the earth or ground, a keeper, defender, of ditto, are epithets applied to a sovereign.

ས་ཁྱོན་, ditto.

ས་དཀར་ or དཀར་ཚྭ, white earth, lime, limestone.

ས་ནག་ནག་མོ, black earth or ground; name of a bird.

ས་སེར་ཐང་པ་སེར་སྐྱ, yellow earth.

ས་དམར་གཅིག, red earth.

ས་སྔོ, blue earth.

ས་རྨུག, rotten or decayed earth.

ས་རྡེང་, hard earth.

ས་ཧལ་པོ, soft earth.

ས་རྩེ, ས་སྐྱེ་པོ, } the bare ground.

ས་རིགས, kinds of earth.

ས་གསེར་ས, gold earth, ore.

དངུལ་ས, silver earth, silver ore, &c.

རྫ་ས, clay, argillaceous earth.

ས་བཅུ, the ten earths (regions or degrees of perfection of saints).

ས་ཁ, name of a star.

ས་ཁྱ་རྐེ, name of a worm.

ས་འོན, *s.* seed, origin; corn, grain.

འབྲུའི་ས་འོན, the seed of corn, or other grain.

ཤིང་གི, — ditto of a tree.

མེ་རྒོན་གི, — ditto of a flower.

རྩྭ་ཡི, — ditto of herbs.

དགེ་བའི, — ditto of virtue.

སྡིག་པའི, — ditto of vice.

ས་བཅས་འདས་པར, *v. a.* to sow, to lay down the seed of.

s. ས་ལ, the tree called Sál.

ས་ཨ, ཤ་ལི, } the plant of rice.

ས་སྐེམ, the twilight, crepuscle.

ས་སྐྱ, *Sa-kya*, name of a religious sect in Tibet.

ས་སྐྱ་པ, one of that religious sect.

ས་སྐྱའི་དགོན་པ, the monastery of that sect.

སྐ, ཀ་སྐ, } *s.* brawn, callosity.

སྐ་ཅན, *adj.* brawny.

སྐ་འབུག, a thick brawn.

སྐ་རམ་ཚྭ, སྐཡ་སྐྱང་, } *s.* vitriol, vitriolic or sulphuric acid.

སྐད་ཡད, འོན་སྐམ, ཨོག་སྐམ, } *vulg.* Europe broad cloth.

སང་, *adv.* to-morrow.

སང་ཉིན་པར, *adv.* to-morrow morning.

སང་སྐུ་ཟར, *adv.* to-morrow early.

སང་སྐུ་རྩེ, *adv.* to-morrow before noon.

དེའི་སང་, *adv.* the day after, the next day.

དེང་སང་, དེད་སང་, } *adv.* now-a-days.

སངས་པ, *part. pret.* of ཉམ་པར, *v. n.* to be purified, cleared up.

སངས་རྒྱས, *part. adj* holy, saint, most perfect.

སངས་རྒྱས, *s.* the most perfect being, a Buddha.

སངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱི, *adj.* of, or belonging to, a Buddha.

སངས་རྒྱས་ཀྱི་ཆོས, the religion of a Buddha.

སངས་རྒྱས་བཀའ་པ, the doctrine taught by a Buddha.

སངས་རྒྱས་པ, the follower of Buddha, a Buddhist.

སངས་རྒྱས་དགེ་མཆོག, God the most pérfect Being.

རང་སངས་རྒྱས, a saint, by himself, a sage, a holy man; S. *Pratyeka Buddha.*

སང, *s.* frost, hoar-frost.

སད་པ, *s.* proof, trial, temptation.

སད་མི, a tester, an assayer, a prover.

སད་པར, *v. a.* to prove, try, attempt.

སད་པར་ཟྲིད་པར, / *h.*—— བཙུད་པར, } to do; try, attempt.

ཉམ་སད་པར, / ཉམས་སད་པར, } ditto, to attempt.

ཐབོད་སད་པར, *v. n.* to awake.

ཐབོད་སད་པར་ཟྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to wake, or rouse from sleep.

s. སམ་ཧྥ་ར, / *t.* བྲ་མི་ཏྲེ་ཅེ་མི / མཐུ་མིམཏྲེ་ཅེ་མི, / ཐཻ་ཧི་བྱ, } a good or excellent Tibetan, is the name of the first learned man in Tibet, who lived in the seventh century after Christ.

སར for ས་ཅ, to, at, unto earth, land, degree, rank.

ཆེ་སར་འཕེ་པར, to promote to high rank or dignity.

སར་པ, / or ཐསར་པ, } *adj.* new, fresh, recent.

སི, a numeral for 58.

སི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སི, 58th.

s. སི་ཏྲ, name of a river in the north of Asia.

སི་ཏ, 1 *Sitá,* / པཀྵ, 2 *Paks'hu,* / སིན་དྷུ, 3 *Sindhu,* / ག་ང 4 *Gangá,* } are the four great rivers that are mentioned in the Tibetan volumes; v. བཀའ་འགྱུར, བསྟེ་ཆོགས, 32nd leaf.

སི་ལ, a kind of incense.

སི་སྒད, *s.* sibilation, whistling.

སིསིསི, སི་སྒྲ, a hissing sound.

སི་སྒྲ, sibilation, whistling sound made with the lips.

སི་བ, a sign given by whistling.

སིག་པ, / ཐསིག་པ, } a recoiling, springing, lifting a little upwards, (as porters do a load on their back.)

སིག་པར, *v. a.* recoil, spring, to move or lift up a little.

སིངྒ་ལིང, *Singaling,* name of a country in ancient India, Ceylon.

སིངཱ-ཡི, *s.* weak wine, or small beer.

སིན་དྷུ, *Sindhu,* the Sanscrit name of the river Indus.

སིབ་པ, a soaking, imbibing.

སིབ་པར, *v. a.* to soak, imbibe.

སིབ་ཀྱིས་ཤིམ་པར, to be soaked or imbibed.

སིབ་ཀ, a sort of small-pox.

འཇམ་ཀ་ཕྱ་མ, small-pox.

སིམ་པ, *s.* refreshment, relief, satisfaction.

སིམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be refreshed.

སིམ་པར་ཟྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate.

སིལ་ཀ, / ཐསིལ་ཀ, } a piece, a cut piece of wood, &c.

སིལ་སྙན, *s.* music, a musical instrument made with brazen plates, cymbals.

སིལ་སྙན་འཁེལ་བར, to play on the cymbals.

སུ, a numeral for 88.

སུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སུ, 88th.

སུ, after words ending in ས, is the sign of the dative case, signifying, to, unto, towards, on, at, in, for.

སུ, *pron.* who?
  སུ་ཞིག, what man? who?
  སུ་ཞིག, any one.
  སུ་སུ, *pron.* who and who? some.
  སུ་ཡང་-ཏིང་, every one, whosoever.
  སུ་ཡང་, (before any of these negative particles མཱཱིཾཿཨེདཱཨཻཀཾ.) none, no one.
སུ་མི, name of a medicinal root, an antidote against poison.
སྒྲུབ, / བསྒྲུབ, } *s.* reward, bribe.
  སྒྲུབ་ཅན, a reward, recompence.
  སྒྲུབ་རྟེན, *s.* reward, an honour.
  ཁབ་སྒྲུབ, a bribe.
  སྒྲུབ་འབྱོར་བཤད, to offer a reward, to bribe.
སྒྲུབ་རྩི་ལ, a kind of spice, betel, betel-nut.
  སྒྲུབ་སོང, a large coarse kind of the former.
སྒྲུད་པ, coughing, or breathing with difficulty.
  སྒྲུད་པར, *v. n.* to cough with difficulty.
སྒེག་པ ཉིད, *s.* tediousness, irksomeness.
  སྒེག་པོ, *adj.* tedious, irksome.
སྒེག་འཇོམ་པར, / སྒོམ་བཙུད་པར, } *v. a.* to refute, object.
སུམ for / ཟླུམ, } is used before another number, as:
  སུམ་ཅུ, *adj.* thirty.
  སུམ་ཅུ་ཊམ་པ, ditto.
  སུམ་ཅུ་པོ, *adj.* consisting of thirty.
  སུམ་ཅུ་པ, *adj.* the thirtieth, having thirty.
  སུམ་ཅུ་པར, *adv.* the thirtieth time.
  ཐེན་སུམ་ཅུ, *adv.* thirty times.
  སུམ་བརྒྱ, three hundred.
  སུམ་སྟོང, three thousand.
སུམ, *(in compos.)*
  སྡུད་སུམ-ཚོགས་པ, *adj.* perfect, complete; *s.* every good thing.
  མངོན་སུམ-ཏུ, *adv.* evidently.
སུམ་པ, *adj.* putrid, rancid.
  སུམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become putrid.
སུལ, *s.* furrow, a long trench, a ditch.
  རྩེ་སུལ, the furrow on the side of a hill.
  སྐམ་སུལ, ditto of a rock.
  ཀ་སུལ, the fluting of a pillar.
  མོས་སུལ, wrinkles, folds, plaits of a garment.
  སུལ་ཅན, *adj.* furrowed, having long trenches, &c.
སུས་ for སུ་ཡིས, by whom? who?
  སུས་བྱས, / སུ་ཡིས་བྱས, } by whom is it made? who made it?
སེ, numeral for 118.
  སེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with སེ, 118th.
སོ-སྐྱ, *adj.* gray, or grey.
  མགོ་སེ, / ཁ་དཀར་སེ, } a grey head, *adj.* grey-headed.
  རྭ་སེ, grey hair, *adj.* grey-haired.
སེ་རྒོལ, a noise or snapping made with the three first fingers; a very short time.
  སེ་རྒོལ་ཁབ་པར, to make a noise, &c.
  སེ་རྒོལ་ཕྱི་སྒྲ, the sound or noise of ditto.
  སེ་རྒོལ་ཕྱི་བཏང, a signal given by ditto.
ས་བ, / བས་བ, } a rose tree or shrub, a rose.
  སེ་བཏི་མ་དཀར, a rose, flower.
  སེ་སོང, a kind of wild rose.
  ས་ཤིང, / བས་ཤིང, } name of a tree-shrub, good for hedges.
  ས་རྩ, the poison of the same plant; the venereal disease.
ས་མོ་དེ, a kind of ornament for the body.
  ས་མོ་དེས་བརྒྱན་པ, adorned with that ornament.
ས་འབྲུ, / སེའུ, } a pomegranate.
  བས་པ་སྦུ, a pomegranate of Nepal.
ས་ཐབ, / བས་ཐབ, } *s.* a fig.
ཅེ་ཤ་རྩ་སྐན, / *vulg.* for སྐ་བ, } a kind of carrot.
སེ་སྐྱ, the name of a black insect, a beetle.

སེམ་མ, *vulg.* རམ་མ, } small stone, gravel.
སེམ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of small stones, gravelly.
སེམ་ས་སེམ་ས, *adv.* sidewise, on one side.
སེམ་མཆེད་པ, a cutting sidewise.
སེང་ཁེ, *s.* a lion.
སེང་མོ་མོ, } a lioness.
སེང་མོ, }
སེམ་ཕྲུམ, a lion's whelp, the young of a lion.
སེང་གཡི་རལ་པ, the long hair on a lion's neck, the mane.
སེངམེ་རལ་པ་ཅན, a lion having long hair on his neck.
སེང་ཚང, a lion's den.
སེང་མེ་རྣམ་འཕྱིངས, a lion's stretching and gaping or yawning.
སེང་ཁྲི་ཁྲི, a throne, a chair of state.
སེངཀ-པོ, } *adj.* clean, white.
བསེངཀ-པོ, }
སྤྱིང་སེང་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become white, clean, pure.
v. ཐུ,སེང, white, clean.
སེང་རས, a curtain, a thin cotton cloth.
སེང་ཕུང, the name of a tree, the bark of which is used for tea by the poor class.
སེད་པ, a picking, cleansing.
སེད་པར, *v. a.* to pick, cleanse; *v.* བསེད་པར.
སེན་མོ, the nails of the fingers and toes.
h. ལག་སེན, the nails of the fingers.
སེན་རིངས, long nails.
སེན་རིངས་ཅན, *adj.* having long nails.
སེན་རྡེག, a gripe, grasp.
སེན་རྡེག་འདེགས་པར, *v. a.* to gripe, pinch, squeeze, &c.
སེམ, } *s.* assemblage, crowd, crew; heap,
ཁྲོད, } pile, rick, stack.
སེམ་འོམ, } a short cut, a secret way or road.
རམང་འོམ, }
སེམ་པ, a thinking, minding.
or སེམས་པ, a thinking, minding.
སེམ་པར, *v. a.* to think, mind, care.
སེམ or སེམས་སེམ་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I think.
བསམས, } *pret.* I thought.
སེམས, }
བསམ-ཟ, } *fut.* to be thought, I shall
སེམ་པར་འགྱུར, } think, mind.
སོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* think thou.
སེམས-པ, *s.* the thinking faculty, mind; all that is not body; soul.
སེམས་ཅན, *adj.* of, or belonging to, the soul or mind.
སེམས་དཔའ, fortitude of mind.
སེམས་ཁྱུམ་པ, dejectedness of spirit.
སེམས་ཡངས་པ, a large or generous mind.
སེམས་དཀྲིག་པ, a narrow or avaricious mind.
སེམས་ཁྲུབས་པ, a troubled mind.
སེམས་ཆོ་བ, a comforting of one's mind.
སེམས་ཁོང་རྩུབ་པར, to be uneasy in heart or mind.
སེམས་ཚམ་པ, *Sems-tsam-pa*, name of a philosophical sect among the Buddhists in ancient India; S. *Yogáchárya*.
རང་སེམས, one's own mind.
གཞན་སེམས, another's mind.
སེམས་ཕྱེ, *adj.* animate.
སེམས་མེད, *adj.* inanimate.
སེམས་ཅན, *adj.* having a soul; *s.* any animal being, an animal; S. *Satwam*.
སེམས་པ, } a thinking, minding.
v. སེམ་པ, }
སེམས་པར, *v. a.* to think, mind.
སེར་ག, *s.* a gap, a fissure, cleft, slit, a rift, a cut.
རྐང་ལག་གི་སེར་ག, ditto of the feet and hands.
བྲག་གི — ditto of a rock.
ས་ཡི་སེར་ག, a gap of the earth or ground.
སེར་པོ, *adj.* yellow.
སེར་མདོག, yellow colour.
སེར་པོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become yellow.

ཨེར་བ, *s.* frozen rain, hail.

ཨེར་བྱ v. བཨེར་བ, a breeze, a gale.

ཨེར་ཧྲ, *s.* avarice, envy.

ཨེར་ཧྲ་ཅན, *adj.* avaricious, envious of another's prosperity.

ཨེཝ་ཡ, a cleansing, mending, repairing, &c.

ཨེཝ་པར, *v. a.* to cleanse, make clean, mend, repair; correct, improve; relieve, cure, help, remedy; disclose, discover, &c.

ཨེཝ་པ་པོ, a curer, &c.

ཨེཝཱཨེཝ་པར་ཕྱེ, *pres.* I correct, &c.

བསཝ་ཐལ, *pret.* I corrected.

བསཝ་བ, *fut.* to be corrected, I will correct.

ཨེཝཱ-ཤིག, *imperat.* correct thou.

ཨོ, a numeral for 148.

ཨོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨོ, 148th.

ཨོ for སུམ་རྩ་རྒྱ, *used before the smaller numbers, or units*, as:

ཨོ་ཉིག, thirty-one, for སུམ་རྩ་རྒྱ་ཉིག, &c.

ཨོ་ཉིག་པ, *adj.* the thirty-first.

ཨོ་ཉིག་པར, *adv.* the thirty-first time, &c.

ཨོ་དགུ, *adj.* thirty-nine.

ཨོ་དགུ་པ, *adj.* the thirty-ninth.

ཨོ་དགུ་པར, *adv.* the thirty-ninth time, &c.

ཨོ, ཁ་རྡོམས, } the tooth; the edge or sharp part of a blade.

རྟེད་ཨོ, an upper tooth.

འོག་ཨོ, a lower tooth.

མཆེ་ཨོ, } a fore-tooth.

མཆད་ཨོ, } a cutting or biting tooth.

རླུགས་ཨོ, }
འཐམ་ཨོ, } a hinder tooth, or grinding tooth.
རང་འཐག་ཨོ, }

མཆེ་ཨོ, the eye-tooth; a tusk.

རྣ་ཨོ, even, regular teeth.

འདེ་ཨོ, teeth lying one above another, or turning outwards or inwards.

ཤི་ཨོ, the edge of a knife.

ཨོ་རྒྱས་པ, the growth of teeth.

ཨོ་ལྷུང་བ, the falling out of teeth.

ཨོ་ཆག, a broken tooth.

ཨོ་ལྷུང, a fallen-out tooth.

ཨོ་ཤིང, a piece of wood to cleanse the teeth with, a tooth-pick.

ཨོ་ཁྲེད, a tooth-brush.

ཨོ་འདེགས་པར, to bite with the teeth.

ཨོན, }
དཔྱིད, } *s.* spring season.

ཨོན་གཞི་རྟགས, the spring time or season.

ཨོན་མཉེད་པ, }
ཨེགས་པདེ་བ, } *s.* enjoyment, ease, happiness.

ཨོན་ཨས, *s.* husbandry, agriculture.

ཨོན་ཨས་འཐད་པར, to exercise husbandry.

ཨོན་ཨས་ཆོགས་ཆ, instruments used in husbandry or agriculture.

ཨོན་ཨས་པ, a husbandman.

ཨོ་པ, an observer, a spy.

ཨོ་ཞུད་པར, to observe, spy.

ཨོ་པ་ཐབས་པར, to set a spy.

ཨོ་པ་རི, }
ཨོ་ཕྱ, } a kind of berry, good for the teeth.

ཨོ་ཐག, a tile, brick.

ཨོ་ཐག་གི་ཧུ་མ, brick-dust.

ཨོ་ཐག་མཁན, a maker of tiles.

ཨོ་བ, a coarse kind of barley.

ཨོ་ཤོད, a wild sort of barley.

ཨོ་མ, }
ཐམར་པ, } *adj.* new, fresh, recent.

ཨོཆོས, *s.* economy.

ཨོ་ཆོས་མཁས་པ, one skilled in economy, or household affairs.

ཨོ་ཨོ, *adj.* diverse, divers, different, sundry, several, every, each, unlike, opposite, &c.

ཨོ་ཨོ་བ-ཉིད, the state of being diverse, diversity, difference, &c.

ཨོ་ཨོ་ཡི་ཧུ་ཚོ་དག, the vulgar, the comm o people.

སོ་སོར།, S. *Prati*; *adv.* asunder, away, off, &c., as an adverbial particle is prefixed to many words or verbs.

སོ་སོར་གྲོལ་པ།, སོ་གྲོལ།, *adj.* emancipated, liberated; *s.* emancipation, beatitude.

སོམ for སོང, v. མསོམ་མསོང, *adj.* vain, worthless, trifling.

སོག་པ།, སོགས་པ།, *s.* the shoulder-blade.

སོག་ཐུ, the shoulder (limb or member).

སོག་མེ, a lot (made of a shoulder-blade).

སོག་མེ་འདེབས་པར, to cast lots.

སོག་པོ, *Sog-po*, the Tibet name for a Mongol.

སོག་མོ, a Mongol woman.

སོག་པུག, a Mongol boy, or child.

སོག་ཡུལ, the country of the Mongols.

སོག་རྟ, a Mongol horse.

སོག་ཞྭ, a Mongol cap or hat.

སོག་ཕྱམ, Mongol boots.

སོག་ཆས, ཆ་ལུགས, the Mongol fashion or dress.

སོག་པ, མསོག་པ, a gathering together, a collecting, a hoarding up.

དཔག་མེ་སོག་པ, a gathering together of soldiers, a muster.

ནོར་སོག་པ, ditto of wealth, a hoarding up of money.

སོག་པར, *v. a.* to gather together, to collect.

སོག་པ་པོ, a gatherer together, a collector; a miser.

སོག་བྱེད, that does collect.

སོག་པར་བྱེད, is gathered together.

སོག་ཤིན་འདུག, སོག་ཡཙེན་པ, is collecting.

སོགཝ or སོག་པར་བྱེད, *pres.* I gather, &c.

སགསཝ or བསགས, *pret.* I gathered.

སོག་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will gather, to be gathered, &c.

སོགསོགས-ཤིག or བསགས, *imperat.* gather thou.

སོག་མ, *s.* stem, stalk, straw.

སོག་རྩིགས, the knots on a stalk.

སོག་ཐེ, མཚད་སོག, *s.* a saw, cutting tool.

སོག་ཐེས་མཚོད་པ, to cut with a saw, to saw.

སོགས, *imperat.* of སོག་པར, *v. a.* to collect, &c.; also a kind of plural sign, all, the whole, every.

— ལ་སོགས, add to, &c., and so on, et cetera, repeat what belongs thereto; S. *Ádi*.

སོང་བ, a going, departing.

སོང་བར, *v. n.* to go, depart, pass away.

འགྲོ་, *pres.* I go.

སོང་ཀ-རྩིར-ཟིན, *pret.* I went.

འགྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall or will go.

སོང་ཀ or སོང་ཞིག, *imperat.* go thou.

སོད་རྩིག, མསོད་རྩིག, *imperat.* of མསོད་པར, *v. a.* to kill.

སོད་པར, *v. a.* to try, prove, tempt; v. བད་པར.

སོན་པ, སོང་བ, a going, coming, arriving at a place.

སོན་པར, *v. n.* to go, come, arrive at a place.

སོན་པོ, མསོན་པོ, *adj.* alive, living.

སོང, མསོང, *adj.* vain, empty, puffed or stuffed up.

པགས་སོང, the stuffed skin of an animal.

སེང་སོང, ditto of a lion.

མི་སོང, ditto of a man, a mummy.

སོམ, *s.* a pine, fir-tree.

སྨྲེན་ཤིང, ditto.

སོམ་སྡོང, the body or trunk of a fir.

སོམ་མཐུང, a fir-beam.

སོམ་ཉི, *s.* doubt, uncertainty, hesitation.

སོམ་ཉི་ཅན, *adj.* doubtful, uncertain.

སོམ, སོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of སེམ་པར, or སེམས་པར, *v. a.* to mind, think.

སོར་མོ, རྒྱབ་སོར, the finger of the hand.

སྤྱི་ཚིགས, the joint of a finger.
སྤྱི་ཟུངས, a ring for a finger, a finger ring.
སྤྱོར, / མཁྱོར, } a gimlet, borer, auger, brad-awl.
སྤྱོར་ཆེན, a large borer, an auger.
ལག་སྤྱོར, / རྒྱུ་སྤྱོར, / རྩུད་སྤྱོར, } are other varieties of that tool.
སྨན, / སྨན་ཤིག, } *imperat.* of སྨན་པ, *v. a.* to cure, &c.
སྨན་ཁ, *s.* coal.
རྡོ་སྨན, *s.* coals, anthracite.
སྨོན-པ, *pret.* of འཚོ་བ, *v. n.* to live.
ཤི་བ་ལས་སངས་སྨོན་པ, revived from death.
ནད་སྨོན་པ, recovered from sickness.
སྨོན་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to recover, grow well again.
སྨོན or སྨོན་ཤིག, may you live, let him live.
ལྷན་རིང་སྨོན, may you live long.
སྨོན་ཁ, the hot season.
སྨོན་ཁའི་དུས, ditto.
སྤྱ-པ-ཡོ, *adj.* hard, solid.
སྤྱའོ, it is solid, hard, compact.
སྤྱ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* solidity, hardness, compactness.
སྤྱ་ཐའི་རྡོ, a hard stone.
སྤྱ་ཐའི་མོ་ཆ, a hard, compact shield.
སྤྱ་པར་འགྱུར་བ, to become hard.
སྤྱ་པར་བྱེད་པ, to make hard.
སྤྱ་ཐབྱིད, a sort of mat for a monk.
སྤྱད, *s.* a weight, balance, a steelyard.
སྤྱད་ལ་འདེག་པ, to weigh on a steelyard or balance; to weigh.
སྤྱད་ཆེད, the weight.
རྒྱ་སྤྱད, / རྒྱ་ཐུར, } China weights.
ཐུན་སྤྱད, a steelyard.
སྤྱད, / ལམ་སྤྱད, } a street, a lane, a market-place.
སྤྱད་ཁདས་པ, a broad street.
སྤྱད་ནས་སྤྱད་དུ, *adv.* from street to street.
སྤྱདས-པ, / བསྤྱདས-པ, } *part. pret.* put in equilibrium; v. སྤྱད, to balance, &c.
སྤྱདས-པ, / སྤྱངས-པ, } *adj.* swollen, swelled.
སྤྱད་ཐུ, *s.* thread, spun wool, yarn.
སྤྱད་ཐུ་འཁོལ་བ, to spin yarn.
སྤྱད་ཐུའི་མཆོལ་ཕྱམ, shoes or stockings made of thread.
སྤྱད་མ, / སྤྱན་མ, } *s.* peas, a kind of pulse, bean.
སྤྱད་དཀར, ditto white.
སྤྱད་ནག, ditto black.
སྤྱད་སྔོན, ditto blue.
སྤྱན་མ, *s.* peas, all sorts of peas and beans.
ཨི་སྤྱན, Indian peas, *munga*.
སྨོན་སྤྱན, a kind of small black peas, *mash*.
མཆལ་སྤྱན, *s.* bean.
སྤྱན་པ, / བཟད་སྤྱན, / སྤྱན་ཆེ་བ, } *s.* hardship, the inuring one's self to hardship, greatness of hardship, severe distress or toil.
སྤྱན་པར, *adv.* rigorously.
སྤྱན་པར་ཞེད-པར, *v. a.* to inflict hardship, to punish one's self, to suffer.
སྤྱན་པ་པོ, one that hardens himself.
སྤྱབས་སྤྱན་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I suffer or bear.
བསྤྱན་རིན, *pret.* I suffered, &c.
བསྤྱབ-ཀྱ, *fut.* I will bear.
སྨོན་སྨོན་ཞིག་བསྤྱན, *imperat.* let him bear.
སྤྱམ, *s.* a bridle.
རྟའི་སྤྱམ, ditto of a horse.
སྤྱམ་ལྕགས, the bit or the iron mouth-piece of a bridle.
སྤྱམ་སྨྲུས, the reins.
སྤྱབ-པ-མ, *adj.* thin, slender, lean.
སྤྱབ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* thinness.
སྤྱབ་སྦྱིས, *adv.* dark, obscure.
སྤྱམ, a kind of ermine, an otter.
སྤྱམ་ཁྱི་པགས་པ, the skin of an ermine.
རྒྱ་སྤྱམ, China ermine.

ཀུ་སྲམ, a kind of castor or beaver.

ཤ་སྲས་པོ, a great man's son, a prince.

སྲས་གཟུ, ditto a little child.

སྲས་མོ, a great man's daughter, a princess, a miss, a young lady.

ལྷ་སྲས, a god's child, a great man's child or son, a young prince.

སྲས་བཙུམ་པ, the birth of a son or child.

སྲས་རྒྱལ་ཁྲི་འདོན, the exaltation or enthroning of a young prince.

སྲས་རྟོག, an adopted son or child.

ཞིམ་མ, / ཞིམ་མཚིམ་མ, } the greasy, oily part on the surface of some liquids.

འོ་ཞི, *s.* the cream of milk.

ཕྱ་ཞི the greasy surface of soup.

ཞི་བ, *s.* respect, honour.

ཞི་བ་སྒེད་པར, to show respect, to honour.

ཞི་བ་མ, / ཞི་བ་མཁན, } one that pays respect to, an attendant on.

སྲིད་མོ, one's sister.

གཉ་སྲིད་གཅིག་སྲིད་, / མིད་སྲིད་, } brother and sister.

སྲིད་མོ་ཆེ་བ, / ཨ་ཆེ་ཆེ་ཞེ, } one's elder sister.

སྲིད་མོ་བར་མ, one's middle or second sister.

སྲིད་མོ་ཆུང་བ, / ཅ་མོ, } one's younger sister.

སྲིད་པ, / སྒྲིད་པ, } a sending, dispatching, &c.

སྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, order, commission; to lengthen; give.

སྲིད་པ, / སྒྲིད་པ, } *part. pret.* sent, dispatched; given.

སྲིད, *s.* extension, height, length.

སྲིད་པ, / འཇིག་རྟེན, } the world, nature, the compass or content of all things; universe; being, existence.

སྲིད་རུ, *adv.* in length, extent.

སྲིད་པ་མཐུམ, the three worlds.

སྲིད་པའི་འཁོར་ལོ, the revolving system.

སྲིད་པ, *adj.* being, existing; possible.

སྲིད་པར, *v. n.* to be, exist; to be possible.

སྲིད་པ་ཙམ, *adj.* existing; possible.

སྲིད་རུ་རུང་བ, *adj.* that may be, possible.

སྲིད་རུ་མི་རུང་བ, *adj.* that may not be, impossible.

དེ་ནི་སྲིད་དེ, that is true, that is possible.

དེ་ནི་མི་སྲིད་དེ, that is impossible.

སྲིད་པ་ཡིན་པར, to exist, to be possible.

དེ་ཡིན་སྲིད, it may be, it is he that.

སྲིད, *s.* dominion; a governor.

ཨཪ་སྲིད, a kingdom, realm, empire; a ruler of ditto.

ཐུ་སྲིད, a Lama's dominion; the ruler of ditto.

ཆོས་སྲིད, an ecclesiastical dominion.

རྫེ་སྲིད, a province; the ruler of, &c.

སྲིན་པོ, a fancied mischievous creature, not unlike a man, a sylvan demon; a cannibal; S. *Rakshasa*.

སྐ་སྲིན, ditto living on rock.

སྲིན་མོ, the female of ditto, a fairy.

སྲིན་གཟུམ, the young of ditto.

སྲིན་གདོ, a kind of flint stone.

སྲིན་བུ, a worm, insect; a general name for all sort of fishes, amphibious animals, insects and worms.

སྲིན་བུ་པུ, / ཁམ་འབྱུང, } *s.* blood-sucker, a leech.

ཐུན་སྲིན, worms in the bowels.

ཁོང་སྲིན, belly-worms.

དཔྱ་ཡི་སྲིན་བུ, / དཔྱ་སྲིན, } a silk-worm.

སྲིན་བུ་མེ་འཕྲེར, name of an insect glittering in the darkness.

སྲིན་ཕྱ, name of a bird flying about at night.

སྲིན་ཐག, / མིང་མེད, } the ring-finger.

སྲིབ་པ, a moment, a very short time.

ཐོག་ཅིག་ལྷེག, he will arrive in a moment, immediately.
ཐོག་ཅིག་འོང་བར, to come in a moment.
ཐོག་ཅིག་འགྲོ་བར, to go instantly.
ཐོག, (*in compos.*)
ཐག་ཐོག, *adj.* dark, obscure, not clear.
ཐོགས, *s.* darkness, night.
v. གདགས, *s.* light, day.
སྲ་མོ, a mother's sister, an aunt.
སྲུང་བ, a watching, keeping, defending, observing.
སྲུང་བར, *v. a.* to keep, observe, defend, preserve, watch, spy.
སྲུང་བ་པོ, a keeper, a watchman.
སྲུང་ཡེད, that does keep.
སྲུང་བར་ཡེད, is kept.
སྲུང་མིན་འདུག, / སྲུང་བཞིན་པ, } is keeping.
སྲུང་, *pres.* I keep, &c.
སྲུངས་པས་སྲུངས, *pret.* I kept.
སྲུང་བར་འགྱུར, / བསྲུང་-ཐ, } *fut.* I will keep, to be defended.
སྲུང་།སྲུང་ཞིག་སྲུངས་ཤིག་བསྲུང, *imperat.* keep thou.
སྲུང་བ, a preservative, an amulet.
སྲུང་འཁོར, / སྲུང་སྐྱོང, } ditto made of threads.
སྲུག་རྩ, the name of a medicinal herb.
སྲུག་པ, a moving, stirring, agitating.
སྲུག་པར, *v. a.* to agitate, stir up, move, &c.
སྲུག་པ་པོ, one that agitates.
སྲུག་ཡེད, that does stir up.
སྲུག་པར་ཡེད, is agitated, troubled.
སྲུག་ཅིག་འདུག, / སྲུག་བཞིན་པ, } is agitating.
སྲུགས་སྲུག་པར་ཡོད, *pres.* I agitate.
སྲུགས་པས་སྲུགས, *pret.* I agitated.
སྲུག་པར་འགྱུར, / བསྲུག-ཐ, } *fut.* I will stir up, to be agitated.

སྲུགས་སྲུགས་ཤིག་བསྲུག, *imperat.* agitate thou.
སྲུགས, / ཤེར་ཁ, } a cleft, slit, a rift, a gap, a fissure.
སྲུམ་ for ཤ, *s.* flesh.
སྲུམ་ཁོལ, the whole body of an animal killed.
སྲུལ་པོ, / ཞུལ་སྲུལ་པོ, } a fancied mischievous monster.
སྲུལ་བ, putrefaction; v. ཅོལ་བ.
སྲུལ་པོར་ཕྱེད་པར, to make rotten, putrefy.
སྲུས, the ears of corn not yet entirely ripe.
སྲེ་ཁག, *s.* soot, smut.
སྲེ་བ, a sort of shrub; to add.
སྲེ་མོད, *s.* the name of a small quadruped.
སྲེག་པ, a partridge.
སྲེག་པ, a burning, destroying by fire.
སྲེག་པར, *v. a.* to burn.
སྲེག་པ་པོ, one that burns.
སྲེག་ཡེད, that does or makes burn.
སྲེག་པར་ཡེད, is burnt.
སྲེག་མིན་འདུག, / སྲེག་བཞིན་པ, } is burning.
སྲེགས་སྲེག་པར་ཡོད, *pres.* I burn or consume by fire.
སྲེགས་པས་སྲེགས, *pret.* I burned.
སྲེག་པར་འགྱུར, / བསྲེགས-ཐ, } *fut.* I will burn it, to be consumed by fire.
སྲེགས་སྲེག་ཅིག་སྲེགས་ཤིག་བསྲེགས, *imperat.* burn thou.
སྲེད་པ, *s.* affection, love, desire, lust, passion, wish, eagerness.
སྲེད་པར, *v. n.* to be affectionate, to be in love.
སྲེད་ཅན, / སྲེད་ལྡན, } *adj.* affectionate, passionate, desirous.
སྲེད་པོ, *s.* a lover, a gallant.
སྲེད་མ, a sweet-heart.
སྲོ་བ, a warming, making warm; v. རྩོ་བ.
སྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to warm, make warm.
སྲོ་བ་པོ, he that makes warm.
སྲོ་བར་ཡེད, that does make warm.
སྲོ་ཡེད, is made warm.

སྒྲོ་ཡིན་འདུག, སྒྲོ་བཞིན་པ, } is making warm.
སྒྲོ་གཡོ་བར་ཞུང, *pres.* I make it warm.
སྒྲོ་གཡོས, *pret.* I made it warm.
སྒྲོ་གྱོས་ཤིག་གཡོ, *imperat.* make it warm.
སྒྲོ་ཁང, བསྒྲོ་ཁང, } a warm bathing room, a bagnio.
སྒྲོ་མ, *s.* a nit, (small insect.)
ཤིག་སྒྲོ, the egg of a louse.
སྒྲོ་མ་ཤག་པོ, name of a medicinal herb.
སྒྲོ་ལོ, name of a medicinal herb.
སྒྲོག, the vital principle, life, breath.
སྒྲོག་ཆགས, animal being, animal.
སྒྲོག་ཅན, སྒྲོག་ལྡན, } *adj.* having life, living.
སྒྲོག་མེད, *adj.* having no life, inanimate.
སྒྲོག་ཤིང, *s.* a pole, beam, axle, axle-tree.
མཆོད་རྟེན་ཐྭ་སྒྲོག་ཤིང, the pinnacle of a fane or shrine.
ཤིང་རྟའི་སྒྲོག་ཤིང, the axle-tree of a cart.
སྒྲོད་པ, a making right, straight, equal.
སྒྲོད་པར, *v. a.* to make right, equal, keep in equilibrio, equiponderate, balance; v. རྙད་པ.
སྒྲོད་པ་པོ, one that keeps an equilibrium.
སྒྲོད་ཐུབ, that makes equal.
སྒྲོད་པར་ཐུབ, is balanced, kept in equilibrio.
སྒྲོད་གསྒྲོད་པར་ཞུ, *pres.* I make equal.
གཐད་གཡོད་གཐད, *pret.* I made equal.
སྒྲོད་པར་འགྱུར, གཐད་ཀ་ཐུ, } *fut.* I will make equal, to be balanced.
སྒྲོད་ཀ་ཤིགསྒྲོད་ཤིག་གཐད, *imperat.* make equal.
སྒྲོད in རྙད་སྒྲོད, an hermit, a sage, a devotee.
སྒྲོང་བཙན་སྒམ་པོ, *Srong-b,tsan-s,gam-po*, name of a celebrated king in Tibet, in the 7th century of our æra, under whom Buddhism was first introduced into Tibet.
སྒོང་འཕྲིད, སྒོད་འཕྲིད, སྒོད་ཅི་རྙམ, } *s.* crepuscle, twilight, dusk.
སྒོད་ཀ, སྒོད་ཤིང་ལ, } *adv.* at the beginning of night.
སྒོད་འཁོར་ཐག, a period of time of two hours, during which the twilight lasts.
སྒོལ, ལུགས, } *s.* custom, usage, manner, way, method.
ཆོས་སྒོལ, religious customs, manners, ceremonies.
ཐམ་སྒོལ, *s.* way, manner, method.
ཁྱིམས་སྒོལ, *s.* usage, custom, law.
སྒོལ་ཆགས་པ, the becoming a custom, the obtaining prevalence, fashion.
སྒོལ་འཇུག་པ, the establishment of a custom or fashion.
སྒོལ་ཡིན་པར, to be the custom, fashion.
སྒོལ་རུ་འགྱུར་བར, to become a custom.
སྒོལ་ཅན, *adj.* customary.
སྒོལ་མེད, *adj.* unusual, uncommon.
སྒོགས་སྒོས, *s.* crepuscle, twilight, dusk.
སྒོས་པ, ཐུན་སྒོས་པ, } *adj.* benighted, late in the evening.
སྒྲ-ཙ-པོ-ཙོ, *adj.* light, easy, thin.
སྒྲ་ཙ-ཉིད, *s.* easiness, thinness.
སྒྲའོ, it is easy, thin, not thick.
སྒྲ་ཙ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be easy.
སྒྲ་ཙར, *adv.* easily.
སྒྲ་ཙར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to become easy.
སྒྲ་ཙར་ཞུད་པར, to make easy, to facilitate.
ཤེས་སྒྲ-ཙ-འོ, easy to be understood.
ཞུད་སྒྲ-ཙ-འོ, easy to be made or done.
སྒྲ་ང, *s.* a large iron pan to parch grain in.
སྒྲད་ཙ v. སྒྲོད་ཙ v. བསྒྲད་བ, a raising up.
སྒྲད, *adv.* after, afterwards.
སྒྲད་ཅིག, ditto.
སྒྲད་མ, the hind part, outward part, a being behind.
སྒྲད་རོལ་རྟ, *adv.* back, behind.
སྒྲད་རོལ་ན, *adv.* behind.
སྒྲད་རོལ་ནས, *adv.* from behind.

h. གྱིས་ཀྱི་, གྱིས་, གྱི་, གྱིས་ཀྱི་, གྱིས་ཀྱི་, *post. pos.* for, on account of, reason, cause, sake.

ཅིའི་ཕྱིར་ཏེ, ཅིའི་ཕྱིར་, *adv.* on what account? why?

གཅག་ཏེ, *adj.* thin, not thick (as a liquid); v. གཅི་བ.

གཅིག་ཚེར་, གཅིག་ཚེར་, *adv.* henceforth.

དེང་གཅིག་ཚེར་, ངེས་སྐྱེད་འཆོའི་བར་ཏེ, henceforth, so long as I shall live.

གཅིགཅིག་ཅིས, *adv.* after, again.

གཅར་ཡང་, *adv.* afterwards too, after that also

གཅི h. ཀྱི་ཡི, *adv.* after, again, off, up, &c. as an adverbial particle, is prefixed to many verbs.

གཅར་འཐུད་པ, a being produced again.

གཅར་འདྲི་བ, an asking again.

གཅར་བསྐྱ, *(a term in grammar,)* a repetition of the last consonant in a word, with the vowel o (ོ) over it.

གཅལ, གྱལ, an enclosure, fold.

གཅལ, *s.* retinue, attendant, suite.

རྒྱལ་ཁབ་ཀྱི་གཅལ, a king's suite or retinue, people attending the court.

གཅི, *s.* cherry.

གཅི་ཤིང་, *s.* cherry-tree.

གཅུ་བ, འཁྲིད་པ, a deceiving, imposing on.

གཅུ་བར, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, impose on.

གཅུ་བ་པོ, a deceiver.

གཅུ་ཞེད, that does deceive.

གཅུ་བར་ཞེད, is deceived.

གཅུ་ཡིན་འདུག, གཅུ་བཞིན་པ, is deceiving.

གཅུ, *pres.* I deceive.

བཅུས, *pret.* I deceived.

བཅུ-ཐ, *fut.* I will deceive.

གཅུས་ཤིག་བཅུ, *imperat.* deceive thou.

གཅུ་མེད, *adj.* infallible.

གཅོ-བཱ-པོ, གཅེས་པཱཊིའི་པོ, a basket or hamper made of twigs.

གཅེ་བ, a twisting, winding, writhing, distortion, defect.

གཅེ་བར, *v. a.* to twist, wind, writhe.

གཅེ་བ, *s.* distortion of any limb or member.

གཅེ་པོ, one that has a distorted limb.

མིག་གཅེ, a distorted eye.

གཅེ་སྐོན, *s.* craft, deceit, trick.

གཅེ་སྐོན་ཟེད་པར, to use craft, deceit.

གཅེའུ, སྒེད་ཆེས, a coverlet, a covering, a veil.

གཅོག་པ, an arriving at a place, arrival.

གཅོག་པར, *v. n.* to arrive at a place.

གཅོག, *pres.* I arrive.

གཅོགས་པ་གཅོགས, *pret.* I arrived.

གཅོག་པར་འགྱུར, གཅོགས, *fut.* I shall arrive.

གཅོག་པར་གྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him arrive or may he arrive.

གཅོག་པ, པགས་པ, the skin, hide of a beast.

ཡ་གཅོག, a goat's skin.

ལུག་གཅོག, a sheep's skin.

གཅོག་པར, *v. a.* to turn, change, convert; to turn the outside inward or inside out; v. གཅོག་པར། གཏོག་པར.

གཅོད་པ, a gathering together, a raising up, the begging of alms.

གཅོད་པར, *v. a.* to raise up, erect, gather, amass, ask alms.

རྒྱ་གཅོད་པར, to gather together riches.

བསོད་ནམས་གཅོད་པར, to ask or gather alms.

གཅོད, *pres.* I raise up, I gather, &c.

བཅད, *pret.* I raised, &c.

བཅད་ཐ, *fut.* I will raise.

གཅོད་ཅིག་གཅོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* gather thou.

གཅོད་མོ, *s.* alms, charity.

གཅོད་མོས་འཚོ་བ, a living on alms, a begging.

སྡོང་ཁམས་, སྡོང་མོ་པ་, } one living on alms, a beggar.
སྡོང་མོ་ཞུས་པ་, to ask alms, to beg.
སྡོན་པ་, *v. a.* to protrude, force out.
སྡོམ་པ་, a teaching, instructing, learning.
སྡོམ་པ་, *v. a.* to teach, instruct, learn; v. ཁོམ་པ་.
སྡོམ་པ་པོ་, a teacher, &c.
སྡོམ་ཞུང་, that does teach.
སྡོམ་པ་ཞུང་, is taught.
སྡོམ་, *pres.* I learn, I teach.
བསྒྲགས་, *pret.* I learned.
བསྒྲགས་, *fut.* I will learn, to be learned.
སྡོམ་པ་སྡོམ་-མིག་བསྒྲགས་, *imperat.* let him learn.
སྡོམ་ཁང་-པ་, a student.
སྡོམ་དཔོན་, a school-master, teacher, preceptor, professor, tutor.
སྡོམ་མ་, *s.* scholar, disciple, apprentice.
སྣ-ཐ་, *adj.* thick, dense.
སྣ་ཚིག, a moment, a very short time.
སྣ་ཚིག་ལ་, *adv.* in a moment.
སྣ་རགས་, a girdle, a belt.
སྣག་, ཉེས་སྐྱག་, } *s.* mischief, misfortune; *adj.* unlucky.
སྣག་, the name of a star.
སྣང་བ་, a fulfilling, making full.
v. བསྣང་བ་, v. སྡོང་བ་, repletion.
སྣད་, *s.* voice, language; they say.
སྣད་པ་, *s.* an interpreter.
སྣད་ཅན་, *adj.* sounding, sonorous, vocal.
སྣད་སྐམ་, a pleasant or sweet voice.
སྣད་འཁགས་, སྣད་འཇེར་, } a hoarse voice.
ཇི་སྣད་ for ཇི་ཁཏ་ཀི་སྣད་, } the Chinese language.
ཇི་སྣད་ for ཇི་ཀར་སྣད་, } the Indian or Sanscrit language.
པོད་སྣད་ར་, in Tibetan language.
སོག་སྣད་, the Mongol language.
ཅོར་སྣད་, the Turkish language.
སྣད་ཚ་, *s.* news, tidings.
སྐབས་, *s.* occasion, opportunity, time, season, state, circumstance, proper time, mode, method.
སྐབས་སུ་, *adv.* occasionally, conveniently; sometimes.
སྐབས་འགར་, *adv.* sometimes.
སྐབས་འགར་, —སྐབས་འགར་, *adv.* sometimes, othertimes, now, then.
སྐབས་སྐབས་སུ་, *adv.* occasionally, now and then.
སྐབས་སུ་བབ་པར་, *adv.* conveniently, occasionally.
སྐབས་ཆེད་པར་, to find an opportunity, occasion, fit time.
རྟེན་སྐབས་, ཆོས་སྐབས་, གནས་སྐབས་, } time, state, circumstances.
སྐམ་པ་, ཤམ་པ་, } a longing for, a desiring ardently.
སྐམ་པ་, ཤམ་པ་, } a pair of tongs, pincers.
སྐམ་ཆེན་, *s.* tongs.
སྐམ་ཆུང་, *s.* tweezers, nippers, small pincers.
སོ་སྐམ་, pincers to draw a tooth with.
སྐམ་པས་འཛིན་པར་, to seize with tongs, pincers, &c.
སྐམ་པོ་, *adj.* dry.
སྐམ་པ་ཉིད་, *s.* dryness.
སྐམ་མོ་, it is dry.
སྐམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར་, to become dry.
སྐམ་པོ་ཡིན་པར་, *v. n.* to be dry.
སྐམ་པོར་ཞུང་པར་, *v. a.* to make dry.
སྐམ་, སྐམ་ས་, } the dry land, continent.
སྐམ་ལ་སྐྱེས་པར་, སྐམ་ར་སྐྱེས་པར་, } to reach the dry land, to land.
སྣར་ཆུང་, a window, an opening in the wall or roof of a house for light and air.

ཤིང་

ཤིང་སྒོ་སྒྲོམ་གསོག, a plank or board for a window.

ཤིང་སྒོ་རྒྱ་ཚིགས, a grated window.

ཤིང་ཁ, a penning of cattle; assortment, separation.

ཤིང་ཁཤ, *v. a.* to fold, pen; separate; v. ཁ་ཤིང་ཁ་བྱད་ཤིང་ཁ, to separate.

ཤིང་ཀ, a star.

ཤིང་རྩིས, astronomy, astrology.

ཤིང་རྩིས་པ, an astronomer, astrologer.

ཤིང་དཔྱད, *s.* astrology.

ཤིང་འོད, the light or shining of a star.

ཤིང་མདོག, a will-with-a-wisp, an ignis fatuus.

ཤིང་ཁྱོངས, the angular distance between two stars or planets.

ཤིས་པ, *s.* portion, share, fortune.

ཤིས་ཤིས, ditto.

ཤིས་པབཟང, good fortune; *adj.* fortunate.

ཤིས་ངན, a bad lot; *adj.* unfortunate.

ཤིས་པ་ཅན, / ཤིས་ལྡན, } *adj.* happy, fortunate.

ཤིས་མེད, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky.

ཤུགས, / ཞེབ་ཤུལ, } a ladder, a frame to ascend a steep place, a stair, a *ghát*.

ཤུལ་འཕང, the stair-case, the two side beams of a stair or ladder.

ཤུལ་གྱི་རིམ་པ, the steps of a staircase, the spokes of a ladder.

ཤུལ་འཇུག་པཤ, to lay or apply a ladder or steps to.

ཤུལ་ཐ་འཛེག་པཤ, to ascend, to go up stairs.

ཤུལ་ཐལ་འབབ་པཤ, to descend, come down stairs.

སྐུ *s.* གཟུགས, body, person, (of a great man.)

སྐུ་ཚབས, the body, image of a saint, &c.

སྐུ་ལུས, the body.

སྐུ་སྟོད, the upper part of the body.

སྐུ་སྨད, the lower part of ditto.

སྐུ་འདྲ, an image, picture.

སྐུ

སྐུ་ཞབས, a great personage.

སྐུ་ཤ, the flesh of the body.

སྐུ་མཆི་ཁ, the blood of ditto.

སྐུ་རུས, the bone of ditto.

སྐུ་ཚེ, one's life, age.

སྐུ་ཚབ, a deputy, a commissioner.

སྐུ་མཆོག for / སྐུ་ཕྲེང་, } a title, your honour, worship, Sir, Mr., Lord.

སྐུ་རྟེན, a representative, a symbol, emblem, type, of a BUDDHA.

སྐུ་རྟེན་གསུམ་ནི, the three representatives are,

སྐུ་ཕྲིས, the image of a BUDDHA.

སྐུ་གཟུངས, the volumes containing his doctrine.

སྐུ་འབུམ, the sacred fanes or shrines, (small pyramidical buildings.)

སྐུ་གསུམ་ནི, the three persons (substances, or beings) are:

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྐུ, the Supreme Moral Being.

ཡོངས་སུ་དག་པའི་སྐུ, the most perfect Being.

སྤྲུལ་པའི་སྐུ, an emanating person, a BUDDHA.

སྐུ་བཞི་ནི, the four persons (or Beings), added to the former three.

ངོ་བོ་ཉིད་ཀྱི་སྐུ, the body, substance, or essence of nature itself, the First Being, GOD.

སྐུ་རྟེན, the matter whereof an image is made

གསེར་སྐུ, a gold image.

དངུལ་སྐུ, a silver image.

འཇིམ་སྐུ, an image of clay.

ཐིག་སྐུ, a painted image, a picture.

འཕྲུ་སྐུ, a carved image, a basso-relievo.

ལྕགས་སྐུ, a molten image.

ཐགས་སྐུ, a woven image.

སྐུ་རྔད་པ, a page, an attendant on a great man.

སྐུ་རྩིགས, or / སྐ་རྩིགས, } *s.* a girdle, belt, sash.

སྐོགས, / ཚན, } a stake at play.

སྐྱད་པ, a putting under the ground, hiding, burying.

སྐྱད་པར་, སྐེད་པར་, སྐ་བར་, } *v. a.* to lay under the ground, to hide, bury, to put into a hole.

སྐྱད་པ་པོ, one that buries, &c.

སྐྱད་ཀྱང་སྐྱད་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I bury it, &c.

བསྐྱདས, *pret.* I buried, &c.

བསྐྱད་ཀ-ཐ, *fut.* I will bury.

སྐྱད་ཀྱང་མིག་བསྐྱད་, *imperat.* let him bury.

སྐྱ་ཤ, *s.* thread, yarn.

དར་སྐྱ, silk thread or yarn.

རས་སྐྱ, cotton thread.

བལ་སྐྱ, woollen thread.

གསེར་སྐྱ, golden thread, gold wire.

དངུལ་སྐྱ, silver thread, silver wire.

སྐྱ་པ་འཁྲབ་པར, to spin thread.

སྐྱ་པ་གཅོད་པར, to cut off the thread ; to divorce.

སྐྱ་ཚལ་མཁན, one that makes up a picture with threads of divers colours.

སྐྱ་པོ, the wife's husband's brother.

སྐྱ་པ, a smearing, daubing, besmearing, &c.

སྐྱ་པ, *v. a.* to smear, besmear, bedaub ; v. བསྐུ་བར.

སྐྱ་པ་པོ, a smearer.

སྐྱ་ཞེད, that does smear.

སྐྱ་པར་ཞེད, is smeared.

སྐྱ་ཆིན་འདུག, is smearing.

སྐྱ་ཀྱང་པར་ཞེད, *pres.* I smear.

བསྐྱས, *pret.* I smeared.

བསྐྱ-ཐ, *fut.* I will smear.

སྐྱས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him smear.

སྐྱེ་ཐ, སྐོང་བུ་སྐྱོང་ཐ, } a cup for a lamp, a lamp.

སྐུམ་པ, a contracting, shrinking up.

སྐུམ་པར, *v. a.* to contract, shrink.

སྐུམ་པ་པོ, one that contracts.

སྐུམ, *pres.* I contract.

བསྐུམས, *pret.* I contracted.

བསྐུམ-ཐ, *fut.* I will contract.

སྐུམ་ཀྱང་སྐུམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him contract.

སྐུར་པ, } *s.* slander, contempt, mock, ridicule.
ཤ་སྐུར་ཐྭས, }

སྐུར་པ་འདེབས་པར, *v. a.* to slander, detract, derogate, defame, contemn.

སྐྱོ་སྐུར, a praising highly and defaming, laud and detraction.

སྐྱར་ཏ, a bestowing, giving, sending.

སྐྱར་བར, *v. a.* to bestow, give, send.

དབང་སྐྱར་བར, to empower, install.

འཕྲིན་སྐྱར་བར, to send intelligence.

སྐུལ་ཏ, an exciting, exhortation.

སྐུལ་བར, *v. a.* to excite, exhort.

སྐུལ་བ་པོ, an exhorter.

སྐུལ, *pres.* I exhort.

བསྐུལ་ཏེས, *pret.* I exhorted.

བསྐུལ-ཐ, *fut.* I will exhort.

སྐུལ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him exhort.

སྐུལ་ཅིག, *a horative particle*, as : ཅིག་ཤེས་ཀྱང་ཅིག, let, may.

སྐེ, the neck, the throat.

སྐེ་གཅོད་པར, to cut one's throat.

སྐྱེད་སྐྱ་ཡི་སྐེ, the neck of a vessel or bottle.

སྐེ་ཅན, *adj.* with or having a neck.

སྐེགས, *s.* mischief, harm, misfortune.

སྐེད་པ, the waist, middle part of the body.

h. སྐུ་སྐེད, ditto.

སྐད་ཆེན, ornaments worn on the waist.

སྐེད་ཕྲ་མ, a slender waist.

སྐེད་འཛིངས, } a girdle for the waist.
ཐ་རྒས, }

སྐེམ་པ, a making dry, lean, meagre.

སྐེམ་པར, *v. a.* to make dry, lean, meagre.

སྐེམ་ཞེད, that makes dry.

སྐེམ, *pres.* I make dry.

བསྐེམས, *pret.* I made dry.

བསྐེམ-ཐ, *fut.* I will make dry.

སྐེམ་སྐེམ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him make dry.
སྐོ་བ, an electing, choosing ; selection, choice.
སྐོ་བར, *v. a.* to elect, choose.
སྐོ་བ་པོ, an elector.
སྐོ, *pres.* I elect, choose.
སྐོས་བསྐོས, *pret.* I elected.
བསྐོ-ཐ, *fut.* I will elect.
སྐོས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him elect.
v. བསྐོ་བ, to elect or choose.
སྐོ་ཚེ, a kind of wild onion.
སྐོབས, a hard covering, a shell.
སྐོབས་ཅན, *adj.* having a cover, shell.
སྐོང་བ, a fulfilling, accomplishing.
སྐོང་བར, *v. a.* to fulfil, accomplish.
རྒྱས་དམ་སྐོང་བར, to fulfil one's vow.
སྐོང་བ་པོ, a fulfiller.
སྐོང་, *pres.* I fulfil, perform.
བསྐངས, *pret.* I fulfilled.
བསྐང་ཐ་ཐ, *fut.* I shall fulfil.
སྐོངས་སྐོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him fulfil.
སྐོང་བ, a small cup, crucible.
སྨག་སྐོང་, an ink-stand.
མཆོག་སྐོང་, a cup for red-ink.
སྐྱེས་པ, a basket.
སྐྱེ་བ, a putting on.
སྐྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to put on.
v. སྐྱེ་བར་སྒྱེ་བར, ditto.
སྐོལ་སྐྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to put on one's clothes.
སྐྱེ་བ་པོ, a putter on.
སྐྱེ, *pres.* I put on.
བསྐྱེས་ཤིས, *pret.* I have put on.
བསྐྱེ-ཐ, *fut.* I will put on.
སྐྱེས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him put on.
སྐྱེམ, } *s.* thirst ; drink.
བཐུང་བ }
སྐྱེམ་པ, a being thirsty, a thirsting.
སྐྱེམ་པར, *v. n.* to thirst, be thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་པ་པོ, one that is thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་པས་གདུངས་པ, afflicted with thirst.
སྐྱེམ་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་མོ, I am thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become thirsty.
སྐྱེམ་དུ་འཇུག་པར, to make or cause one to thirst.
སྐྱེར-ཚོ, a circle, company.
སྐྱེར་བ, a turning round, encircling, surrounding, enclosing.
སྐྱེར་བར, *v. a.* to turn round, encircle, surround, enclose ; v. འཁྱེར་བར, *v. n.*
སྐྱེར་བ་པོ, one that turns round.
སྐྱེར, *pres.* I turn round, &c.
བསྐྱེར་ཤིས, *pret.* I turned.
བསྐྱེར-ཐ, *fut.* I will turn.
སྐྱེར་སྐྱེར་ཞིག་སྐྱེར་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him turn.
སྐྱེར་ཟིག, a pair of compasses.
སྐྱེར་ཤིང, a turner's lathe or tool.
སྐྱེར་ཐག, the cord of, &c.
སྐྱེར་པ, } a turner.
སྐྱེར་མཁན, }
སྐྱེལ, (*in compos.*)
ཉེ་སྐྱེལ or } *pron.* we.
ཉེ་སྐྱེལ་ཅག, }
སྐྱེལ་བ, a boiling, making boil ; v. འཁྱེལ་བ, *v. n.*
སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to boil, make boil.
སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ, one that makes boil.
སྐྱེལ, *pres.* I make boil.
བསྐྱེལ་ཤིས, *pret.* I made boil.
བསྐྱེལ-ཐ, *fut.* I will make boil.
སྐྱེས་པ, } the *part. pret.* of སྐྱེ་བར་བསྐྱེ་བར ; *v.*
བསྐྱེས་པ, } *a.* to elect, choose.
སྐྱེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ditto, let him elect.
དཔོན་སྐྱེས-པ, a custos, apparitor, beadle.
སྐྱ-སྐྱེ, *adj.* white, gray, of faint colour.
སྐྱ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* whiteness, faintness, grayness.
དམར་སྐྱ, white or light red.
སེར་སྐྱ, white-yellow.
ཐུ་སྐྱ, white-blue.
ལྗང་སྐྱ, white-green.
མི་སྐྱ, (one clothed in white) a secular, a layman.

ཀྱ་ག or ཀྱ་ཀ, name of a bird, pie, magpie.
ཀྱ་ཅར, name of a flower.
ཀྱ་ཅར་ཇི་བུ, } *Skya-nar-gyi-bu*, name of an
ཕ་ཏ་ལི་པུཏྲ, } ancient city in India, *Patna*, *Pataliputra*.
ཀྱ་གཡེད་པཾ་ར་ཏ, } name of a tree; *s.* white,
ཀྱ་ཡེད་, } faint colour.
ཀྱ་ཡེད་ཀྱི་རྒྱས, the *Pandava* race.
ཀྱ་ཡེད་ཀྱི་བུ, *S,kya-seng-gi-bu*, a descendant of Pandu; S. *Panduputra*.
ཀྱ་རྗེདཝ, the dawn, morning.
ཀྱ་རྗེདཝ་འཆར་བར, *v. n.* to dawn, to grow light.
ཀྱ་རྗེདཝ་དང་པོ, the first, second, degree of dawn in the morning.
ཀྱ, *(in compos.)*
ཤེར་ཀྱ, *Ser-s,kya*, name of an hermit; and of a city; S. *Capila*.
ཤེར་ཀྱའི་གྲོང, the city of *Capila*.
ཀྱ་རྒྱ, a kind of dropsy.
ཀྱག་པ, } *s.* excrement, human soil, dung.
v. ཆོག་པ, }
ཀྱག་པ་ཁྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to shite, to ease nature.
ཀྱག་པ, a spending, laying out; expence.
ཀྱག་པར, *v. a.* to spend, lay out, expend; v. འཀྱག་པར, *v. n.* to be expended.
ཀྱག, *pres.* I expend or spend.
བཀྱགཝ, *pret.* I expended.
བཀྱག-ཀྱ, *fut.* I will expend.
ཀྱོག-རྩིག, *imperat.* let him spend.
ཀྱད་རྩྭ, *s.* plaster, pavement.
ཀྱད་རྩྭ་ཆེད་པར, to pave, plaster.
ཀྱབཝ, *s.* protection, defence; v. ཀྱོབ་པ, to protect.
ཀྱབཝ་ཁཉམ, *s.* refuge.
ཀྱབཝ་མགོན, *s.* protector, patron, defender.
ཀྱབཝ་ཀྱ་འཁོར་བ, } a going unto, or repairing
ཀྱབཝ་ཀྱ་མཚོ་བ, } for protection.
ཀྱར, *(in compos.)*

ཀྱ་ཀྱར, name of a water-fowl, a duck, or drake.
ཀྱག-མ, } *s.* fee, gift, present, a small pre-
ཆོག་མ, } sent.
ཀྱག་འཕྲར་བར, to bring a present.
ཀྱག་ཏགྱེད་བར to give a present.
ཀྱག་རྫས, a gift, goods for a present.
ཀྱག་འཕྱར, bread or cake given as a present.
ཀྱག་ཆང, a present of wine.
ཀྱི, the outward side of a skin or hide, as ཤ, is the inward side of ditto.
ཀྱི་དཀར, dressed leather, a hide.
ཀྱི་དཀར་ཀྱི་པཁམ་པ, tanned leather.
ཀྱི་དཀར་ཀྱི་པཁམ་ཤོག, parchment.
ཀྱི་ཁཁའ་བར, *v. n.* to shiver and tremble for fear, to quake.
ཀྱི་བ, a borrowing, taking on credit, asking a loan.
ཀྱི་བར, *v. a.* to borrow, ask a loan, take on credit.
ཀྱི་བ་པོ, a borrower.
ཀྱི་ཐུང, that does borrow.
ཀྱི་བར་ཐུང, is borrowed.
ཀྱི་ཡིན་འཕྱག, } is borrowing.
ཀྱི་བཞིན་པ, }
ཀྱིཀྱི་བར་ཐུང, *pres.* I borrow.
ཀྱིཝཀྱིཝ, *pret.* I borrowed.
ཀྱི་བར་འཀྱར, } *fut.* I will borrow; to be bor-
བཀྱི-ཀྱ, } rowed.
ཀྱིཝ-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him borrow.
ཀྱིཁ་པ, a yexing, sobbing, hiccough or hiccup.
ཀྱིཁ་པར, *v. n.* to yex, sob.
ཀྱིཁ་ཀྱིཁ་པར, *v. freq.* to yex often, to sob often.
ཀྱིཁཝ་ཀྱ, } a yex, hiccough, a sob; S.
ཧིཀྐ, *vulg.* } *Hikka*.
ཀྱིཁཝ་ཀྱའི་ནད, the disease of hiccup.
ཀྱིཁཝ་ཀྱ་བཟློག་པར, to sob often.

སྐྱིད་པོ་, *adj.* happy, fortunate, at ease.
སྐྱིད་པའི་, *s.* happiness, prosperity, ease.
བདེ་བ་, བདེ་སྐྱིད་, } ditto.
སྐྱིད་པར་, *adv.* happily.
སྐྱིད་པོ་ཕེབ་པར་, to be happy.
སྐྱིད་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, to become happy.
སྐྱིད་པར་བྱེད་པར་, to make happy.
སྐྱིད་ཡུལ་, a happy country.
སྐྱིད་གྲོང་, ཁྱི་རོང་, } *S,kyid-grong,* vulg. *Khyi-rong,* name of a valley or district of Tibet, towards Nipal.
སྐྱིད་པ་དང་སྡུག་པ་, *adj.* happy.
སྐྱིད་པ་དང་མི་སྡུག་པ་, *adj.* unhappy.
སྐྱེས་པ་, a loan; a thing borrowed; v. སྐྱེས་, to borrow.
སྐྱེས་པ་སྐྱེས་པར་, to ask a loan.
སྐྱེས་པ་ལེན་པར་, to take on credit.
སྐྱེས་པ་སྤྱིད་པར་, to give back or repay a loan.
སྐྱེས་ཆོས་, an equivalent or pledge for a loan.
རོང་སྐྱེས་, a loan of goods, borrowed goods.
གོས་སྐྱེས་, ditto of clothes, garments, &c.
སྐྱིགས་, a shelter, a covering, a cover, hiding place, roof.
སྐྱིགས་ཅན་, *adj.* sheltering, covering, roofed.
སྐྱིགས་སུ་འཇུག་པ་, a going under a shelter or shed.
སྐྱིལ་བ་, a bending, crossing, putting in the form of a cross.
སྐྱིལ་བར་, *v. a.* to bend, cross.
སྐྱིལ་མོ་སྟུད་, སྐྱིལ་སྟུད་, } a cross-legged posture.
སྐྱིལ་མོ་སྟུད་ཀྱིས་, སྐྱིལ་སྟུད་ཀྱིས་, } *adv.* cross-legged, or in a cross-legged posture.
སྐྱིལ་མོ་སྟུད་ཕྱེད་ཀིས་, ཕྱེད་སྐྱིལ་ཀིས་, } *adv.* sitting with one crossed leg; *adv.* sitting half cross-legged.
སྐྱིལ་མོ་སྟུད་འདུག་པར་, to sit cross-legged.
སྐྱིལ་སྟུད་ཀྱི་གཟུགས་པར་, ditto.

སྐྱུ་ཚམ་, སྐྱུགས་, } some thing to give relish to food, condiment, sauce, pickle, vegetables prepared.
སྐྱུ་ཚམ་སྦྱར་བར་, to dress, &c. sauce, &c.
ཤའི་སྐྱུ་ཚམ་, flesh, meat, or sauce made of flesh.
རྩྭ་ཤའི་སྐྱུ་ཚམ་, ditto of vegetables or of pot-herbs.
སྐྱུག་པ་, a casting out of the stomach, vomiting.
སྐྱུག་པར་, *v. a.* to vomit, to cast out of the stomach.
སྐྱུག་པ་འབྱུང་བར་, *v. a.* to make or cause to vomit.
སྐྱུག་པ་པོ་, one that vomits.
སྐྱུག་སྨན་, སྐྱུག་བྱེད་, } a medicine causing vomit, an emetic, a vomit.
སྐྱུག་, *pres.* I vomit.
སྐྱུགས་-རྗེས་, *pret.* I vomited.
སྐྱུག་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* I shall vomit.
སྐྱུགས་ཤིག་, *imperat.* let him vomit.
སྐྱུག་ཕྱང་, a ruminating, a chewing of the cud.
སྐྱུགས་པ་, any thing cast out of the stomach.
སྐྱུད་ཀ་, ཕྱུད་ཀ་, } name of a bird, a raven.
སྐྱུད་ཀའི་, the nest of ditto.
སྐྱུད་སྒོང་, the egg of ditto.
སྐྱུད་ཕྲུག་, the young of ditto.
སྐྱུད་པ་, a laying or placing down, a leaving behind.
སྐྱུད་པར་, *v. a.* to lay, put, place down, to leave behind.
སྐྱུད་པ་པོ་, one that lays down.
སྐྱུད་, *pres.* I leave it behind.
བསྐྱུད་ས་, *pret.* I left it behind.
བསྐྱུད་ཀ་-ཐ་, *fut.* I will lay down.
སྐྱུད་ཤུད་ཤིག་, *imperat.* let him lay down.
སྐྱུད་པ་, བརྗེད་པ་, } a forgetting, oblivion.

བྱད་པར, *v. a.* to forget, to leave off.
བྱད་པ་པོ, a forgetter.
བྱད་པར་ཕྱེད, is forgotten.
བྱད, *pres.* I forget.
བཀྱད་ཅིག, *pret.* I forgot.
བཀྱད་ཀྱི, *fut.* I will forget.
བྱད་བྱད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him forget.
བྱར་པོ་མོ, *adj.* sour, acid.
བྱར་གྱ་ཉིད, *s.* sourness, acidity.
བྱར་གར, *adv.* sourly, with acidity.
བྱར་པོར་མོར་འགྱར་གར, to become sour.
བྱར་ཆུ, / རང་བྱར, } any sour liquid, vinegar.
བྱར་པ, / བྱར་ཆུ, } an acid.
རྒྱ་ཚེའི་བྱར་ཆུ, sulphuric acid.
ཞེ་རྭའི་བྱར་ཆུ, / མོ་རའི, —— } nitric acid.
རྩྭ་རྭའི་བྱར་ཆུ, muriatic acid.
རྭ་ལྷའི་བྱར་ཆུ, boracic acid.
བྱར་འཕྱག་པ, a growing sour or acid.
བྱར་ཀྱགས་པ, *adj.* grown sour.
བྱར་ག, a laying down, leaving off, or behind; an abortion.
བྱར་གར, / འཕྱར་གར, } *v. a.* to leave off, or behind, to abort, to throw, cast away.
བྱར, *pres.* I leave off.
བཀྱར་ཅིག, *pret.* I left off.
བཀྱར་ཀྱི, *fut.* I will leave off.
བྱར་བྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him leave off.
ཆུ་ལ་བྱར་གར, to cast into the water.
སྐྱེ་ག, a being born, produced, birth.
སྐྱེ་གར, *v. n.* to be born, produced; v. སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to produce, breed.
ཆེར་སྐྱེ་གར, to become great, to grow up.
སྐྱེ་བ་པོ, one that is born.
སྐྱེ་ཕྱེད, that comes to life.
སྐྱེ་གར་ཕྱེད, is born.
སྐྱེ་ཡེན་འདུག, is coming forth.
སྐྱེ་གཤེན་པ, is coming forth.
སྐྱེ, *pres.* I come forth.
སྐྱེས, *pret.* I came forth.
སྐྱེ་གར་འཕྱར, *fut.* it will come forth.
སྐྱེ་གར་སྐྱར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him be born.
སྐྱེ་བོ, *s.* man, the man, mankind.
སྐྱེ་བོ་ཚོ, / སྐྱེས་ཚོ, } *pl.* men, the men, (all creatures.)
སྐྱེ་དགུ, / སྐྱེ་རྣམས, } *pl.* men, all living beings.
སྐྱེ་མཚོ or མཚེན, a man, male.
སྐྱེ་དམར or དམན, a woman, female.
སྐྱེ་གནས, the place of birth.
སྐྱེ་གནས་གཞི་ནི, the four places or manners of birth are,
མངལ་ནས་སྐྱེ་ག, the state of being born or produced from the womb, viviparous.
སྒོང་ནས་སྐྱེ་ག, ditto from an egg, oviparous.
དྲོད་གཤེར་ལས་སྐྱེ་ག, ditto of warmth and moisture.
རྫུས་ཏེ་སྐྱེ་ག, a being born by a miraculous incarnation.
སྐྱེ་གཞི་རབས, / སྐྱེ་རབས, / སྐྱེས་རབས, } descent or generation by several metempsychoses.
སྐྱེ་གྱ་མཚོ་ག, high birth or descent.
སྐྱེ་གྱ་དམར་ག, low birth.
སྐྱེ་མཆེད, the senses.
སྐྱེན, / སྐྱེས་སྐྱེན, } *s.* mischief, misfortune.
སྐྱེན་རྟེན, *adj.* hurtful, unlucky.
སྐྱེས, (*in compos.*)
ཚ་སྐྱེས, lac, the produce of an insect, used in the fabricating of sealing-wax.
ཆུ་སྐྱེས, name of a water-fowl.
རྨོ་སྐྱེས, name of a bird.
སྐྱེད་ག, a being ashamed for.
སྐྱེད་གར, *v. n.* to be ashamed for, &c.

སྐྱེད་པ, a generating, procreating, producing, breeding, forming.

སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to generate, procreate, produce, foster, breed, rear, form, &c.; v. སྐྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to come forth.

བྱ་སྐྱེད་པར, to generate or procreate children.

སེམས་སྐྱེད་པར, to form one's heart or mind to any object.

སྐྱེད་པ་པོ, }
སྐྱེད་པོ, } a procreator, genitor, a father.
སྐྱེད་པ, }

སྐྱེད་མ, a mother, a nurse, a wet-nurse.

སྐྱེད་ཅིང, that produces, productive.

སྐྱེད་པར་ཆུང, is produced.

སྐྱེའ སྐྱེད་པར་ཆུང, *pres.* I produce.

བསྐྱེད་རོ, *pret.* I produced.

བསྐྱེད་ག-ཆ, *fut.* I shall produce.

སྐྱེའ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him produce.

སྐྱེད་ཤིང, a planted tree.

སྐྱེད་ཚལ, }
སྐྱེད་ཨོའི་ཚལ, } a grove, plantation of trees.

སྐྱེད, interest of money; profit, gain.

སྐྱེད་ཅ་ཐོབ་པར, to give on interest.

སྐྱེད་འཚོག་པར, to be the full term of payment, the interest.

སྐྱེད་ཅན, *adj.* bringing or yielding interest, profit.

སྐྱེད་མེད, *adj.* yielding no profit, or interest.

སྐྱེན་པ, a making haste, a striving.

སྐྱེན་པར, *v. n.* to make haste, to strive, to endeavour.

སྐྱེམ་པ, a being thirsty.

སྐྱེམ་པར, *v. n.* to be thirsty.

ཤ. སྐྱེས, a drink, (to quench thirst.)

སྐྱེས་ཆུ for ཆུ, water for drinking.

སྐྱེས་ཆང for ཆང, wine or beer.

སྐྱེས་སྲེད for སྲེད, small beer or wine.

སྐྱེས་བཞེས་པ, an accepting of drink.

སྐྱེར་པ, name of a tree and its wood from which a yellow dye is extracted, turmeric.

སྐྱེར་པོ, a white or light yellow colour.

སྐྱེལ་བ, a carrying, conducting, leading, &c.

སྐྱེལ་བར, *v. a.* to carry, convey, lead, conduct, bring, send, accompany.

ཐབས་སྐྱེལ་བར, to bring, carry word.

སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ, a carrier, leader.

སྐྱེལ་ཆེད, that does convey.

སྐྱེལ་བར་ཆུད, is conducted.

སྐྱེལ, *pres.* I carry or lead.

བསྐྱལ་རོ, *pret.* I carried, &c.

བསྐྱལ-ཆ, *fut.* I will carry.

སྐྱོལ or སྐྱེལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him carry.

སྐྱེལ་མ, a guide, conductor, escort, convoy.

སྐྱེལ་མ་བཙན་པོ, a safe conduct, a safeguard or convoy.

སྐྱེལ་མ་ཐགོད་པར, to give an escort or convoy.

སྐྱེལ་ཐུབ་ཆེད་པར, to accompany one to a short distance.

སྐྱེས, a present, gift.

ཤ ཐན་སྐྱེས, ditto.

སྐྱེས་སྐྱེར་བར, to send a present.

སྐྱེས་ཐུ་སྐྱེར་བར, to send as a present.

སྐྱེས་ལན, a present sent as a return to one received.

སྐྱེས་འདེགས་པ, }
ཐན་འཕོ་བ, } a changing of place.

སྐྱེས་ཆེན་འདེགས་པ, a dying, decease.

སྐྱེས-པ, *part.* of སྐྱེ་བར, *v. n.* to be born, &c.

སྐྱེས་པ, a man, not a woman.

སྐྱེས་པ་དང་བྱད་མེད, man and woman, the male and female sex.

སྐྱེས་བུ ས་ པུ་ཆེ་ཤ, *s.* man; vital soul, energy.

སྐྱེས་པའི་རབས, }
སྐྱེས་རབས or སྐྱེ་རབས, } generation, descent by several births.

སྐྱོ་བ, *s.* grief, sorrow; a grieving, a being sorrowful.

སྐྱོ་བར, *v. n.* to grieve, be sorrowful, mournful.

སྐྱོ་བ་པོ, one that is sorrowful, mournful.
སྐྱོ་རྩེ, a mournful song, an elegy.
སྐྱོ་སངས, *s.* recreation, refreshment.
སྐྱོ་སངས་ཐ་འཕྱོ་བར, to go to recreate or refresh one's self.
སྐྱོ་མ, a sort of paste or dough of parched meal; *s.* blame, slander.
སྐྱོ་མ་ཕྱེད་པ, a slandering.
སྐྱོ་མ་རུན, *adj.* slanderous.
སྐྱོ་ངོགས, *s.* quarrel.
སྐྱོ་ངོགས་ཕྱེད་པར, to quarrel.
སྐྱོ་ངོགས་རུན, *adj.* quarrelsome.
སྐྱོགས, a kind of vessel for several uses.
སྐྱོགས་སུ་འཇུག་པ, a putting into a vessel.
སྐྱོགས in ཞལ་སྐྱོགས, } the rein of a bridle.
སྐྱོང་བ, a defending, guarding, keeping.
སྐྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to defend, guard, keep.
སྐྱོང་བ་པོ, a defender.
སྐྱོང་ཕྱེད, that does defend.
སྐྱོང་བར་ཕྱེད, is defended.
སྐྱོང་མིན་འདུག, } is defending.
སྐྱོང་བཞིན་པ, }
སྐྱོ་ཀ or སྐྱོང་བར་ཕྱེད, *pres.* I defend.
བསྐྱངས, *pret.* I defended.
བསྐྱངས་ཤ, *fut.* I will defend.
སྐྱོང་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall defend.
སྐྱོབ་སྐྱོང་ཞིག་སྐྱོངས་མིན, *imperat.* let him defend.
འཇིག་རྟེན་སྐྱོང, a defender or keeper of the world.
ཆོས་སྐྱོང, a defender of the faith or religion; S. *Dharmapála.*
རྒྱལ་ཡིད་སྐྱོང, a defender of a realm.
འཁོར་སྐྱོང, a defender of the subjects or people.
སྐྱོད་པ, a moving, agitating; a moving one's self, a walking.
སྐྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; to move one's self, to go to walk.
སྐྱོད་པ་པོ, a goer, walker.
སྐྱོད, *pres.* I move, I go.
བསྐྱོད་ཅིང, *pret.* I moved.
བསྐྱོབ-ཤ, *fut.* to be agitated.
སྐྱོབ་སྐྱོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him move.
མི་སྐྱོད་པ, *adj.* immovable, unshaken, firm.
བསྐྱོད་ཟོ་མེད་པ, *adj.* not to be moved.
སྐྱོན, *s.* a fault, defect, spot, blemish.
སྐྱོན་ཅན, སྐྱོན་ལྡན, སྐྱོན་དང་བཅས་པ, } *adj.* full of defects, faulty.
སྐྱོན་མེད, སྐྱོན་མི་ལྡན, སྐྱོན་ཟད, } *adj.* faultless, without fault, void of defects.
སྐྱོན་ཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to commit a fault.
སྐྱོན་པ, a putting, placing, laying on.
ཁས་ལ་མིང་ལ་སྐྱོན་པ, a putting on a stake or pale, empaling.
སྐྱོན་པར, *v. a.* to put, place, lay on, &c.
སྐྱོན་པ་པོ, one that puts on.
སྐྱོན, *pres.* I lay on.
བསྐྱོན་ཅིང, *pret.* I laid on.
བསྐྱོག-ཤ, *fut.* I will lay on.
སྐྱོག-ཅིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay on.
སྐྱོབ་པ, a protecting, defending.
སྐྱོབ་པར, *v. a.* to protect, defend.
སྐྱོབ་པ་པོ, a protector.
སྐྱོབ་ཕྱེད, that does protect.
སྐྱོབ་པར་ཕྱེད, is protected.
སྐྱོབ, *pres.* I protect.
བསྐྱབས or སྐྱབས, *pret.* I protected.
བསྐྱབ-ཤ, } *fut.* to be protected; I will
སྐྱོབ་པར་འགྱུར, } protect.
སྐྱོག-ཅིག or སྐྱབས་མིན, *imperat.* let him protect.
སྐྱོམ་པ, a shaking, agitating, commotion.
སྐྱོམ་པར, *v. a.* to shake, agitate, stir up.
སྐྱོམ་པ་པོ, one that agitates or stirs up.
སྐྱོམ, *pres.* I stir up.
བསྐྱམས, *pret.* I stirred up.

གསྐྱ་

གསྐྱ་བ་ཡི, one that fears.
གསྐྱ་མེད, *adj.* intrepid.
གསྐྱ་བར་མི་བྱ, must not be afraid.
གསྐྱལ་པ, *part. adj.* afraid.
གྲངས་པ, a being swollen up; a swelling.
གྲངས་པར, *v. n.* to swell, to be swollen, to puff up.
གྲངས་ལ་པ, *part. adj.* swollen.
གྲངས་པ་ཡི, a swelling.
གྲན for ཕྲན, a fleshy, &c. excrescence or concretion in the bowels, womb, &c., under the skin; S. *Gluma.*
གྲན་ནད, the disease of ditto.
གྲབ་པར, *v. a.* to beat the ground, &c. with one's feet, &c.
གྲི་བར, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, &c.; v. འཁྲིད་པ, v. བཙྱི་བ.
ཁ་གྲམ for ཤ, *s.* flesh.
གྲོགས་པར, *v. a.* to terrify, frighten; v. གསྐྱ་པ.
རྡ་རྩི་གྲོགས་པར, to make a noise with a rattling instrument.
གྲོང་པ, an ejecting, expelling, expulsion.
གྲོང་པར, *v. a.* to eject, expel, drive out.
འདྲེ་གྲོང་པར, to expel a devil.
གྲོང་པ་ཡི, an expeller.
གྲོང་བྱེད, that does expel.
གྲོང་པར་བྱེད, is expelled.
གྲོང, *pres.* I expel.
བགྲང་ཞིས, *pret.* I expelled.
བགྲང་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be expelled, I will གྲོང་པར་འགྱུར, expel.
གྲང་-ཅིག་བགྲང, *imperat.* let him expel.
གྲ, *s.* a saddle.
གྲ་བཟོ་པ, a saddler or maker of saddles.
གྲ་ཚོང་པ, a seller of saddles.
གྲའི་མཐིལ་ཆ, the forebow of a saddle.
གྲའི་ཕྱི་ཆ, ditto, the hinder bow.
གྲ་ཁམ, a saddle-tree.
གྲ་ཁྲོངས, the middle of a saddle.

ཐགྲམ་

ཐགྲམ-ཐ, *fut.* to be stirred up; I will གྲོམ་པར་འགྱུར, stir up.
གྲོམ་གྲོམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him stir up.
གྲོར་བ, a holding, keeping up, propping.
གྲོར་བར, *v. a.* to hold, keep up, to repeat.
གྲོར་བ་ཡི, a holder-up, &c., a repeater.
གྲོར, *pres.* I repeat.
བགྲོར་ཏ or བགྲར་ཏ-ཞིས, *pret.* I repeated.
བགྲོར or བགྲར་ཐ, *fut.* I will repeat.
གྲོར་ཏ-ཅིག་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him repeat.
གྲོལ, *imperat.* of གྲོལ་བར, *v. a.* to lead, གྲོལ་ཞིག, conduct, &c.
གྲོལ་བར, *v. a.*; v. གྲོལ་བར, to convey.
གྲ, the hair of the head.
ཁ་དཔྱ་གྲ, ditto.
གྲ་སྐྱེ་བ, the growing of the hair.
གྲ་གཞིར་བ, the shaving of one's hair.
གྲ་ཕེགས་པ, beautiful hair.
གྲ་བགྲིལ་བ, platted or curled hair.
གྲ་འཇོངས་པ, rough complicated hair.
གྲ་དེ་གེར, a knot of hair.
གྲ་དེ་གེར་ཅན, *adj.* wearing, or with a knotted hair.
གྲ་ཆོག, *s.* false hair, a peruke.
གྲ་བཤད་པ, combed hair.
གྲ་འཆད་པར, to comb the hair.
གྲ་ཤད, hairs fallen down in combing.
གྲ་བཟེད, a barber's napkin, hair-cloth.
གྲ་ནས་འཇོག་པར, — ཟབ་བར, to take by the hair.
གྲ་ནས་བཟུང་ནས, having taken by the hair.
གྲ་དཀར, white or grey hair.
གྲ་དཀར་ཅན, *adj.* grey-haired.
གྲ་རྒྱང་ཐེ་ཅན, *adj.* wearing long matted hair.
གྲགས་པ, *s.* dread, fear, a fearing.
གྲགས་པར, *v. n.* to fear.
གྲགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to be afraid.
གྲགས་པར་སྐྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to affright.
གྲགས་པར་སྐྱེད་ཅུ་འཆགས་པར, *v. c.* to cause to terrify

སྒ་ཁེབས, a saddle-cloth.
སྒེད་མཐའ, the girt or girth, cingle.
སྒ་བསྒྲད་པ, to put on the saddle, to saddle.
ཐཱྀ་སྒ, a riding saddle.
སྒག་སྒ, a pack-saddle.
སྐོ་སྒ, a leather saddle.
རྟའི་སྒ, a horse-saddle.
རྟ་སྒ་ཅན, a saddle-horse, or saddled horse.
མཁས་སྒ, a yak's saddle; pack-saddle.
རྔ་སྒ, a mule's saddle, ditto.
སྒང་, a part rising above the rest, an eminence; time, the very point of, &c.
ཟས་སྒང་, a rising rock.
ས་ཡི་སྒང་, the eminence of the ground.
སྒང་རྩེ, the top of an eminence.
སྒང་མཚེད་, eminent and hollow part.
སྒང་མཚེད་ཅན, *adj.* having eminent and hollow parts, of unequal surface.
ཆུ་སྒང་, a blister, a swelling of the skin.
སྒང་ཀ, a being filled, a being fulfilled.
སྒང་པ, *v. n.* to be filled, or fulfilled; v. སྒངས་པ་བསྒང་པ, *v. a.*; v. མང་.
སྒང་, *pres.* it groweth full.
བསྒངས, *pret.* it grew full.
བསྒང, *fut.* it will be filled.
སྒང་པ་སྒྱུར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let it be filled.
སྒུག་པ, *v. a.* to spread over, to cover with; v. འཕེབས་པ་ཁྱབ་པ.
སྒམ, སྒེམ, } a chest, trunk.
སྒམ་ཆུང་, a small chest.
སྒམ་སྒོ་མངས, a set of drawers, a cabinet.
ལྕགས་སྒམ, an iron chest.
ཤིང་སྒམ, a chest of wood.
སྐོ་སྒམ, a leather chest.
རྒྱ་སྒམ *h* སྒྲུ་སྒམ, a coffin.
སྒམ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* profundity, depth, deepness of.
སྒམ་པོ, *adj.* profound, deep.
སྒམ་པོར, *adv.* deeply.

སྒར, a camp, order of tents for soldiers.
དམག་སྒར, a military camp, or encampment.
སྒར་འདེབས་པ, an encamping or pitching of tents.
སྒག, a load, a burthen or burden.
སྒག་འཇེག་ཀ, the putting on of loads, a loading, burdening.
སྒག་འགྲངས་ཀ, the casting down or off a load.
སྒག་འཕེགས་པ, the taking down of a load, a disburdening.
སྒག་རྨ, a wound made by a burden or load.
སྒག་རྟ, a horse of burden.
སྒག་མཁས, a yak of burden.
སྒག་བསྒངས་ཀ, the adjusting or putting in equilibrium of a load.
རྟ་སྒག, a horse's load.
མཁས་སྒག, a yak's load.
ཤིང་རྟའི་སྒག, a cart's load.
སྒག་རྩིབས, the back bone of an animal.
སྒུག་པ, *v. a.* to wait for.
སྤྱ་ཞིག་ལ་སྒུག་ཏིང་སྡོད་པ, to sit waiting for one.
སྒུག་པ་པོ, one that waits for.
སྒུག, *pres.* I wait.
བསྒུགས, *pret.* I waited.
བསྒུག, *fut.* I will wait.
སྒུག་སྒུགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him wait.
སྒུག་ཏུ་འཇུག་པ, *v. c.* to make or cause to wait for.
སྒུར་གྱི-ཉིད, *s.* crookedness, bentness, contortion.
སྒུར་པོ, དཀྲུར་པོ, } *adj.* crooked, bent, curved.
སྒུལ་ཀ, an agitating, shaking.
སྒུལ་བ, *v. a.* to move, agitate, shake; v. འགྱུལ་བ, *v. n.*
སྒུལ་བ་པོ, a mover.
སྒུལ་ཐུབ, that does move.
སྒུལ་བར་ཐུབ, is agitated.
སྒུལ་ཏེ་འབྱུང, སྒུལ་བཞིན་པ, } is agitating.

སྒུལ་བྱ་པར་ཕྱེད, *pres.* I agitate.
བསྒུལ་རིམ, *pret.* I agitated.
བསྒུལ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be moved; I will agitate.
སྒུལ་བར་འགྱུར,
སྒུལ་ཤིག་ཅིག་-གིས་བསྒུལ, *imperat.* let him move.
སྒེའུ་སྒེའུ་ཆུང, a little or small door; v. སྒོ, a door.
སྒོ་ཆུང,
སྒེའུ,
བཅའ་སྒུ, a root, a white kind of turmeric.
ཅ་སྒུ,
སྒེག་པ, a puffing, a boasting; a brag.
སྒེག་པར, *v. n.* to puff, boast.
སྒེག་པ་པོ, a swaggerer.
སྒེག་ཆེད, that does puff.
སྒེག་པྱེད, *adj.* puffing, boasting.
སྒེག་མ, *S,geg-ma*, name of a goddess.
སྒོ-མེ, a door, a gate, an entrance; beginning; relation, respect.
ཨ་ནས་སྒོ་ཆས་སྒོ, ditto, a door.
སྒོ་འཕར, སྒོ་རྒྱབས, the board or plank of a door.
སྒོ་འཁྲིལ, the hinge of a door or gate.
སྒོ་གཅན, a bar or bolt, to shut or fasten a door with.
སྒོ་ལྕགས, the iron work of a door, the lock.
སྒོ་འཕྱེད་པར, *v. a.* to open a door.
སྒོ་འཛུམ་པར,
ཨ་བསྒམ་པར,
བསྒམ་པར,
སྐབ་པར, *v. a.* to shut a door.
སྒོའི་རེ་གཞི, the four posts of a door case.
སྒོ་ཁེམ, a threshold.
སྒོ་དཔོན, a master door-keeper.
སྒོ་སྐྱོང,
སྒོ་པ,
ཆག་སྒོ་པ, a door-keeper, a porter.
སྒོ་སྐྱོང་གཡོ་དམག་མི, a sentinel at the door or gate.
སྒོ་ཁྱི, a door-guarding dog, a watch dog.
སྒོ་ཁང, the entrance into a house, a vestibule, a porch.
སྒོ་ཡིག, an inscription, a pasquin, lampoon, a satirical writing.
སྒོ་ཡིག་སྐྱར་བར, to fix a pasquin over a door.
སྡེག་སྒོ, a folding door.
སྒོ་ང་སྒོང, an egg.
ཕྱ་སྒོང, a bird's egg.
སྒོང་ཕྱི, the shell of an egg.
སྒོ་བ, a bidding, ordering, publishing.
སྒོ་བར, *v. a.* to bid, order, proclaim, publish; v. བསྒོ་བར.
སྒོག-པ, *s.* garlic, (a plant.)
རི་སྒོག, garlic growing on mountains.
སྒོག་སྐྱ, white garlic, garlic.
རྩ་སྒོག, rock garlic, wild garlic.
སྒོག་པ, a making one swear.
སྒོག་པར, *v. a.* to make swear; to take oath, to put one to his oath.
སྒོག་པ་པོ, one that makes one swear.
སྐྱག or སྒོག, *pres.* I put him to his oath.
བསྐྱགས, *pret.* I have put, &c.
བསྐྱག-ཐུ, *fut.* I will put, &c.
སྐྱག་རྩིག or སྒོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* put thou, &c.
སྒོང for སྒོ་ང, an egg.
སྒོང་ཕྱི, the shell of an egg.
སྒོང་བ, a making round, globular.
སྒོང་བར, *v. a.* to make globular, to conglomerate.
སྒོང་བ་པོ, a conglomerator.
སྒོང, *pres.* I conglomerate.
བསྒོངས, *pret.* I conglomerated.
བསྒོང་-ཐུ, *fut.* I will conglomerate.
སྒོང་སྒོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* conglomerate thou.
སྒོམ་པ,
ཤོམ་པ, the state of being accustomed to.
སྒོམ་པར, *v. n.* to be accustomed to, to be exercised in.
སྒོམ་པ, a fancying, imagining.

སྒོམ་པར, *v. a.* to fancy, imagine.
སྒོམ་པ་པོ, one that imagines.
སྒོམ, *pres.* I fancy.
བསྒོམས, *pret.* I fancied.
བསྒོམ་གྱི, *fut.* to be fancied.
སྒོམ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him fancy.
སྒོམ་རུ་ཐོད་པ, *adj.* that may be imagined.
སྒོམ་རུ་མེད་པ, *adj.* inconceivable.
སྐྱར་བ, a thickening, coagulating.
སྐྱར་བར, *v. a.* to thicken, coagulate, form clots.
སྐྱེ, *pres.* I coagulate.
བསྐྱར, *pret.* I coagulated.
བསྐྱར་ཏ, *fut.* to be coagulated.
སྐྱེ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him coagulate.
སྒོམ, / ཕྱི་ཐུག, } *s.* difference.
སྒོམ་ཏུ, *adv.* especially.
སྒོམ་དཔོན, a subaltern officer.
ཕྱིའུ་ཕྱི་ཐུ, *s.* a bag, a sack.
ཕྱིད་པ, / འཕྱིད་པ, } the stretching out of one's self, gaping, yawning.
ཕྱིད་པར, to stretch out one's self, to gape.
ཕྱིད་པ་པོ, one that stretches out himself.
ཕྱིད, *pres.* I stretch out myself.
བཕྱིདས, *pret.* I stretched, &c.
བཕྱིད་ཀ་ཏ, *fut.* I will stretch, &c.
ཕྱིད་ཀ་ཞིག, *imperat.* let him stretch.
ཕྱིད་པ, / ཕྱེ་པ, } the leg, the calf of the leg.
ཕྱིད་ཀ, the sinew or tendon of ditto.
ཕྱིད་ཆུང, the hollow part below the thigh.
ཕྱིད་འཕྱོག, one lame in his legs.
ཕྱིད་པ་སྐྱར་པ, a despairing, desperation.
ཕྱིད་ཀྱས་པ, *adj.* slothful, idle, lazy.
ཕྱིད་ཐུ, a fire place, stones, &c., to put on a boiler.
སྐྱགས་རྒྱ, / སགས་རྒྱ་ཐུ, } artifice, craftiness, low cunning, slyness.
སྐྱགས་ཅན, *adj.* artful, crafty, cunning.
སྐྱགས་རྒྱད་པར, *v. a.* to use artifice, craft or fraud.
སྐྱགས་བསུན་བསྐྱ་བར, *v. a.* to deceive, impose on craftily.
སྐྱ་མ, *s.* illusion, deception of sight, false show.
སྐྱ་མ་སྐྲུལ་བ, an exhibition of false show.
སྐྱ་མའི་ཁྱད་མོ, an illusory spectacle or show.
སྐྱ་མ་མཁན, a juggler, one versed in showing illusory spectacles.
སྐྱ་མའི་མཆན་ཐུ, a juggler's apprentice.
སྐྱ་འཕྲུལ་མ, *S.gyu-h.phrul-ma ;* S. *Máyá ; s.* illusion ; the name of Sha-kya's mother.
སྐྱ་རྩལ, *s.* art, skill, dexterity, science.
སྐྱ་རྩལ་མཁན, one skilled in arts, an artisan.
སྐྱ་རྩལ་དྲུག་ཅུ་རྩ་བཞི, the 64 arts (see them enumerated in a work, entitled མཐའ་ཡངས.)
སྐྱ་མོ, *s.* mother-in-law.
མཉའ་སྐྱ, both the daughter-in-law and the mother-in-law.
སྐྱར་བ, a changing, turning, translating; directing, moderating, governing.
སྐྱར་བར, *v. a.* to change, turn, translate, direct, moderate, govern ; v. འཁྱར་བར, *v. n.*
འཁོར་ཡུག་སྐྱར་བར, to moderate, govern the orb.
ཤིང་རྟ་སྐྱར་བར, to manage or drive a chariot.
རྟའི་ཁ་སྐྱར་བར, to manage, direct a horse's mouth.
དཔེ or དཔེ་ཆ་སྐྱར་བར, to translate a book.
སྐྱར་པ་པོ, one that turns, &c., a translator.
སྐྱར་སྐྱར་བར་ཞེད, *pres.* I govern ; I translate.
བསྐྱར་ཏེས, *pret.* I governed ; translated.
བསྐྱར་ཏ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be governed ; I shall translate.
སྐྱར་ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him govern, &c.
ཕྱེ-མོ, a bag, a small sack.
ཕྱེའུ་ཕྱེའུ་ཆུང, a little bag, or little sack.

ཐོད་པོ, a stone for a fire-place, (a fire-place of three stones;) v. ཐོད་པ.

ཕྱོགས, an overthrowing, oversetting.

ཕྱོགས་པ, *v. a.* to overset, overturn, subvert, overthrow; v. འཕྱོགས་པ, *v. n.*

ཕྱོགས་པོ, an oversetter.

ཕྱོགས་ཏེ, that does overturn.

ཕྱོགས་པ་ཡིན, is overthrown.

ཕྱོག, *pres.* I evert or overthrow.

བཕྱོགས་སོ, *pret.* I everted, &c.

བཕྱོག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be overthrown.

ཕྱོག་ཅིག་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him evert.

ཕྱོགས, a warlike engine to shoot darts or stones out of; a surgeon's instrument for setting broken limbs.

ཁྱོད་པ, / སྐུང་བ, / མི་མངོན་པ, } the state of being hidden, secret.

ཁྱོད་པར, / v. ཁྱོད་པར, } to move, to be moved, agitated.

སྒྲ, *s.* a sound, noise, voice, speech; grammar, philology; S. *Shabd.*

སྒྲ་སྐད, *s.* voice, speech.

སྒྲ་དབྱངས, s. tune, harmony; a goddess.

སྒྲ་ཅན, / སྒྲ་སྙན, } *adj.* sonorous, sounding.

སྒྲ སྙན, an agreeable voice.

སྒྲ་མི་སྙན, a disagreeable voice. The name of one main, and of two smaller fabulous continents, to the north of the Ri-rap.

སྒྲ་འཐག་པར, *v. n.* to sound, to be noised about, to be rumoured, to be sounded.

སྒྲ་སྒྲོག་པར, *v. a.* to sound, make a noise, to proclaim.

བདག་སྒྲ, a definitive article.

དགག་སྒྲ, a prohibitive or negative particle.

སྒྲ་ཟློག, *S,gra-g,chan*; S. *Ráhu*; typhon or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun and moon, during an eclipse; the ascending node.

སྒྲ་ཟློག་འཁྲིག, an eclipse caused by that dragon. *S,gra-g,chan-h,dsin*, a proper name; the name of Sha-kya's son; S. *Ráhula.*

སྒྲངས, enumeration; an enumerating, reckoning up singly, an upbraiding, reproaching.

སྒྲངས་པ, *v. a.* to enumerate, reckon up singly.

སྒྲངས་པོ, one that enumerates,

སྒྲངས, *pres.* I enumerate.

བསྒྲངས, *pret.* I enumerated,

བསྒྲངས་ཏུ, *fut.* to be enumerated.

སྒྲངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him enumerate.

སྒྲིག་པ, an adjusting, composing.

སྒྲིག་པ, *v. a.* to adjust, compose, make agree, put together; v. འཕྲིག་པ, *v. n.*

སྒྲིག་པ་པོ, an adjuster.

སྒྲིག, *pres.* I adjust.

བསྒྲིགས, *pret.* I adjusted.

བསྒྲིག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be adjusted.

སྒྲིག་བསྒྲིགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him adjust.

སྒྲིབ་པ, an obfuscating, darkening.

སྒྲིབ་པ, *v. a.* to obfuscate, darken; v. འཕྲིབ་པ *v. n.*

སྒྲིབ་པ་པོ, that obfuscates.

སྒྲིབ, *pres.* I obfuscate.

བསྒྲིབས, *pret.* I obfuscated.

བསྒྲིག་ཏུ, *fut.* to be obfuscated.

སྒྲིག་སྒྲིབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him obfuscate.

སྒྲིམ་པ, a holding fast, a twisting.

སྒྲིམ་པ, *v. a.* to hold fast, force or twist together, to writhe, to form by complication.

སྒྲིམ་པ་པོ, one that holds fast, together.

སྒྲིམ, *pres.* I hold fast.

བསྒྲིམས, *pret.* I hold fast.

བསྒྲིམ་ཏུ, *fut.* to be held fast.

སྒྲུབ

སྒྲུབ་ or སྒྲུབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hold fast.

སྒྲིལ་བ, a rolling, winding, wrapping up.

སྒྲིལ་བར, *v. a.* to roll, wind, wrap up; v. འཕྲིལ་བར, *v. n.*

སྒྲིལ་བ་པོ, a roller or wrapper up.

སྒྲིལ་ཐུབ, that does wrap up.

སྒྲིལ་བར་ཐུབ, is wrapped up.

སྒྲིལ, *pres.* I wrap up.

བསྒྲིལ་ཆེས, *pret.* I wrapped up.

བསྒྲིལ་ཐ, *fut.* to be wrapped up.

སྒྲིལ་ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him wrap up.

སྒྲིལ་ཤིང, a round piece of wood, on which paper, &c., is rolled, a roller.

བསྒྲིལ་ཤོག, rolled paper.

སྒྲུང, } a fable, story, fiction, romance.
སྒྲུངས,

སྒྲུང་ཐུབ, } ditto.
སྒྲུང་གཏམ,

སྒྲུང་མཁན, a fabulist.

སྒྲུང་འཆད་པར, to tell stories, fables.

སྒྲུང་བཤད, the narration of a fable.

སྒྲུབ་བ, a mixing, a mixture.

སྒྲུབ་བར, *v. a.* to mix, feign, relate falsely.

སྒྲུབ་པ, } a vying, emulating, contending
འགྲུབ་པ, } with; contest, emulation.

སྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to emulate, vie, contend with.

སྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, an emulator.

སྒྲུབ, *pres.* I contend.

བསྒྲུབ་ཆེས, *pret.* I contended.

བསྒྲུབ་ཐ, *fut.* I will contend.

སྒྲུབ་ཅིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him vie.

སྒྲུབ་པ, a making ready, a preparing, acquiring, getting, obtaining.

སྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to make ready, to prepare, form; gain, obtain; make propitious; v. འགྲུབ་པར, *v. n.*

སྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, a maker, former.

སྒྲུབ, *pres.* I accomplish.

བསྒྲུབས, *pret.* I accomplished.

བསྒྲུབ་ཐ, *fut.* to be accomplished.

སྒྲུབ་ཅིག-སྒྲུབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him accomplish.

སྒྲུབ་ཐབས, the mode of preparing.

སྒྲུབ་ཐོབ་པ, the being able to make.

སྒེ་གོ-ཉིད, *s.* nakedness.

སྒེ་ཙོ, } *adj.* naked, bare; *s.* a naked man.
སྒེན་པ,

ས་སྒེ་ཙོ, the bare or naked ground.

སྒེགས་པ, a belching, ejecting wind from the stomach, eructation.

སྒེགས་པར, *v. a.* to belch, to eject wind.

སྒེགས་པ་འདོན་པར, ditto.

སྒེད་བ, a raising, lifting, erecting.

སྒེད་བར, *v. a.* to raise, erect, lift up; v. འཕེད་བར, *v. n.*

སྒེད་བ་པོ, a raiser.

སྒེད, *pres.* I raise, erect.

སྒེད་པའམ་སྒེད་ཆས, *pret.* I erected.

སྒེད་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will erect; to be raised.
བསྒེད་ཐ, }

སྒེད་ཅིག-ཅིག-སྒེད་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him erect.

སྒེག-ཙོ-ཙོ, } *adj.* naked.
ཁཉེར་བ, }

སྒེན་ཙོར, *adv.* naked, nakedly.

སྒེན་ཙོར་འགྱུར་བར, to become naked.

སྒེན་ཙོར་སྡེད་པར, to sit naked.

སྒེན་ཙོ་ཤེན་པར, to be naked.

སྒེན་ཙོ་པ, a naked man.

སྒེན་ཙོ་མ, a naked woman.

སྒོ་ཁཤོག་པ, } the strong feather of the wing; a
སྒོ་ཁཤོག, } quill; the wing; hyperbole.

སྒོ་ཅན, *adj.* winged, exaggerated.

སྒོ་འདོགས་པ, exaggeration.

སྒོ་སྒྲ, exaggerated praise and blame.

for བསྡེད་པ་དང་སྨད་པ,

སྒོ་བ, } a taking of measures for a debating,
སྒེད་བ, } ing, discussion.

རྩོད་པ, *v. a.* to debate, discuss; v. སྐོར.
རྩོད་པ་པོ, a discusser.
རྩོད, *pres.* I discuss.
བརྩོད, *pret.* I discussed.
བརྩོད་ཐུ, *fut.* I will discuss.
རྩོད་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him discuss.
རྩྭ, the rind or bark of a tree.
རྩྭ་བཏེ་ཤོག་བུ, paper made of, or a rind to write on.
རྩྭ་ཐུ, a string, cord, fillet.
རྩྭ་ཐུ་རྩྭ་ཐུ, ditto.
རྩྭ་ཐུ་ཅན, *adj.* having a string, &c. on.
རྩྭ་ཐུ་འདེགས་པ, to tie a string on.
རྩྭ་ཐུ་རྩོལ་པ, to untie a cord.
རྩྭ་ཐག, a cord, rope, band, bandage, fillet; fetters, chains.
ལྕགས་རྩྭ་ཐག, *s.* chains, fetters, iron.
གསེར་རྩྭ་ཐག, chains of gold.
གསེར་ཕྱེ་ལྕགས་རྩྭ་ཐག, chains or fetters of gold.
ཤིང་རྩྭ་ཐག, *s.* fetters of a twisted shrub.
ཐག་རྩྭ་ཐག, ditto of ropes.
རྟ་རྩྭ་ཐག, chain or fetters for the feet of a horse.
ཕྱམ་རྩྭ་ཐག, a string or cord to hold up the legs of shoes or boots; a garter.
རྩྭ་ཐག་ཅན, *adj.* having a cord, &c. chains, fetters, on.
རྩྭ་ཐག་ཐོག་འཇུག་པ, to put on chains, fetters, iron.
རྩྭ་བ, a proclaiming, celebrating, publishing, preaching.
རྗེས་རྩྭ་བ, a tolling out, a publishing or proclaiming.
རྗེས་རྩྭ་ཐག་འཇུག་པ, a causing to be tolled out or published.
རྩྭ་བ, *v. a.* to proclaim, publish, promulgate.
རྩྭ་པ་པོ, a proclaimer, a preacher.
རྩྭ་ཐུབ, one that proclaims
རྩྭ་བ་ཐུབ, is proclaimed.
རྩྭ, *pres.* I proclaim, preach.
བརྩྭས, *pret.* I proclaimed.
བརྩྭ་ཐུ, *fut.* I will proclaim.
རྩྭ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let hin proclaim.
རྩྭད་པ, a going on, or over; v. འགྲོ་བ་གཞོད་པ.
རྩྭད་པ, to go over, on, ascend, advance.
རྩྭན་མ, a lamp, a lantern.
རྩྭན་མེ, a burning lamp.
རྩྭན་འོད, the light of a lamp.
རྩྭན་དེག, lamp-black.
རྩྭན་ཤིང, a sort of turpentine fir, used for torches or flambeaux.
རྩྭན་བརྒྱད, the illuminated age, opposed to, མུན་བརྒྱད, the dark age.
རྩྭན་པ, a laying on or over, an adorning, decorating with.
རྩྭན་པ, *v. a.* to lay, on, over; adorn, decorate.
རྩྭན་པ་པོ, an adorner.
རྩྭན, *pres.* I adorn.
བརྩྭན, *pret.* I adorned.
བརྩྭན་ཐུ, *fut.* to be adorned.
རྩྭན་ཏེ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him adorn.
རྩྭང, *s.* haughtiness, arrogance, pride.
རྩྭང་ཅན, *adj.* haughty, arrogant, proud.
རྩྭང་ཐུབ་པ, to act proudly.
རྩྭམ, a chest, trunk, coffer.
རྩྭམ་བུ, a small chest.
ལྕགས་རྩྭམ, an iron chest.
ཤིང་རྩྭམ, a wooden chest.
སྨྱུ་རྩྭམ, a chest or trunk made of reed or བཤེའུ་མ, bamboo.
རྩྭམ་ཅུ་འཇུག་པ, to put into a chest or coffer.
རྩྭལ་བ, an untying, delivering, saving.
རྩྭལ་བ, *v. a.* untie, loosen, deliver, save; v. འཕྲལ་བ, *v. n.*
རྩྭལ་བ་པོ, a deliverer.

སྒྲོལ་བྱེད་པོ་, that does deliver.
སྒྲོལ་བར་བྱེད་པོ་, is delivered.
སྒྲོལ་, *pres.* I deliver, save.
བསྒྲོལ་བྱིན་, *pret.* I delivered.
བསྒྲོལ་བྱ་, *fut.* to be delivered; I will save.
སྒྲོལ་བར་འགྱུར་,
སྒྲོལ་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him deliver.
སྒྲོལ་མ་, name of a goddess or female saint; *S.grol-ma*; S. *Tárá.*
སྒྲོལ་བྱེད་,
སྟོབ་, *s.* manner, method, way.
བཤད་སྒྲོལ་, manner, method, way of explanation.
མཁས་སྒྲོལ་, mode or way of speaking.
སྒྲོལ་, the edge, brim, lip.
མཆུ་སྒྲོལ་, the edge of the lips.
སྒྲོལ་མཛེས་པ་, a beautiful lip.
སྔ་རྙིང་, foretime, ancientness, antiquity.
སྔ་དྲོ་, the time before noon, forenoon.
སྔ་ཕྱེམ་, ditto; the first crop.
སྔ་ནས་, *adv.* from before, before hand, from the beginning.
སྔ་ཚ་, *s.* ancientness, priority, the olden time.
སྔ་ཚར་, *adv.* early.
རབ་ཏུ་སྔ་ཚར་, *adv.* very early.
སྔ་མ་, *adj.* first, prior, antecedent.
སྔ་མོ་, *s.* morn, morning.
སྔ་མར་,
སྔར་གཞིན་, *adv.* as before.
སྔ་རོལ་, the foretime, antiquity.
སྔ་རོལ་ཏུ་, *adv.* fore, forewards.
སྔ་རོལ་ན་, *adj.* formerly, in former times.
སྔ་རྟགས་, *s.* foretoken, prognostic.
སྔ་རྟགས་བཟང་པོ་, a good prognostic.
སྔ་རྟགས་ངན་པ་, a bad omen.
སྔ་སྒྲས་འདེབས་པ་, the accenting of the first syllable.
སྔ་སར་, *adv.* early.
སྔ་སར་སར་, *adv.* very early.
སྔ་སོར་, *adv.* anciently, in old times.
སྔ་, *(in compos.)* before.
གཙོ་སྔ་,
སྤྱན་སྔ་, *adv.* before (a great personage), before one's face.
སྔ་རྩྭ་, *s.* greens, vegetables.
སྔགས་, *s.* praise; charm, spell, a set form of words; a mystical sentence, magic; S. *Tantra.*
སྔགས་ཀྱི་རྒྱུད་, Tantrika treatises, the *Tantras.*
གསང་སྔགས་,
རིག་སྔགས་, *Vidyá*; S. *Mantra.*
ཞི་བའི་སྔགས་, an alleveying charm.
ཚེས་པའི་, — a charm or spell to procure abundance.
དབང་གི་, — an empowering charm.
རྣམ་པོའི་, — a strengthening or overpowering spell.
སྔགས་པ་,
སྔགས་ཟན་, S. *Mantri*, one versed in charms or spells, an astrologer.
སྔགས་འཆང་, one carrying or wearing such charms or amulets.
སྔགས་བཟླ་བ་, the repeating often of such charms or spells; S. *Japanam.*
སྔགས་པ་,
སྔགས་, a praising, lauding, extolling.
སྔགས་པར་, *v. a.* to praise, laud, extol.
སྔགས་པ་པོ་, a praiser.
སྔགས་, *pres.* I praise.
བསྔགས་, *pret.* I praised.
བསྔགས་པ་, *fut.* to be praised.
སྔོག་ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him praise.
སྔགས་པར་ཞུག་ཅིག་, ditto.
སྔགས་ལྡན་རྟ་མཆོག་, *adj.* praiseworthy; *s.* the name of the horse of SHA'-KYA.
སྔགས་པར་འོས་པ་,
སྔགས་འོས་, *adj.* worthy to be praised, praiseworthy.
སྔན་,
སྔན་ཆད་, *adv.* before this, ago, formerly.
སྔན་ཆད་ཀྱི་—དུ་ཡིན་, *adv.* formerly—but now.

སྔར་ཕྱི, *adj.* former.
སྔར་ཕྱི་སྤྱད་ངས, former actions, doings, deeds.
སྔར་ཐོག་, *adj.* having been in the beginning, or formerly.
སྔར་མེད་, *adj.* not having been before.
སྔར་སྐར་, སྔར་བཞིན, *adv.* as above, like as above or before ditto.
སྔར་ནས, སྔ་ནས, *adv.* from the beginning.
སྔར་སྨོས་པ, said before, aforesaid.
སྔར་བཤད་པ, told, described before.
སྔར་སྦྱོར་པ, above mentioned.
སྔགས or ཅོས, a bolster, a pillow, a cushion.
མཐའ་ཕྱི་སྔས, སྔས་སྐྱེས, a cushion.
སྔས་འོག་ཏུ, སྔས་འོག་ཏུ་ལ, a soft cushion, a pillow.
སྔས་མཛ, a bedding.
སྔས་འཕངས, a pillow, a cushion.
སྔས་འཕངས་ཐུ་འཇུག་པར, to put for a pillow, bolster or cushion.
སྔོན for མཐོན, fore part, fore time.
སྔོན་མ, *adv.* former.
སྔོན ལ, སྔོན་རྟ, *adv.* fore, forwards, before, formerly
སྔོན་རྟེད་, *adj.* before and behind.
སྔོར་པ, the noise made with one's nostrils during his sleeping; snoring.
སྔོར་སྐྱ, ditto, a grunting or grumbling noise.
སྔོར་བར, to snort, to make a noise, &c.
སྔོར་བ་པོ, one that makes a noise, &c.
སྔོལ་མོན་སྐན, a kind of pulse or peas.
སྔོལ་སྐྱེ་སྡེ, *s.* greens, vegetables, a plant.
སྔོ་སྐན, a medicinal plant.
སྔོ་ཆོ་ད, pot-herbs.
སྔོ་ལོ, the leaf of a plant.
སྔོ་ལོ་འཆར་བ, becoming notorious.
སྔོ་སྐྱེ་བ, འཕྱུར་བ, the growing, budding, coming forth, of plants.

སྔོ་-པོ, *adj.* blue, green.
སྔོ་བ-ཉིད, *s.* blueness, greenness.
སྔོ་ལངས, སྔོ་སྐྱ, white or pale blue, livid.
སྔོ་དམར, red-blue, purple, violet.
སྔོ་ལྗང་, green-blue.
སྔོ་ས, yellow-blue, green.
སྔོ་ནག, black-blue, dark blue.
སྔོ་སྨག, dark red-blue, deep purple.
སྔོད, སྔོད་པ, a growing green; a making green; a blessing, benediction.
སྔོད་པར, སྔོ་བར, *v. a.* to make green; to bless.
དགེ་བ་བསྔོ་བར་མཛོད་པར, to bless one's virtuous actions, to wish blessings or bliss to.
སྔོ་སྔོད, *pres.* I bless.
བསྔོས, *pret.* I blessed.
བསྔོ, *fut.* I will bless.
སྔོ་བར་མཛོད་ཅིག་སྔོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him bless.
སྔོས, (*in compos.*)
སྐྱེ་སྔོས, *s.* quarrel.
སྐྱེ་སྔོས་ཅན, *adj.* quarrelsome.
སྐྱེ་སྔོས་ཟེད་པར, to quarrel.
སྔོན, སྔོན་རྟས, སྔོན་ཆོ, *adv.* anciently, in olden times, formerly.
སྔོན་མ. *s.* ancientness, antiquity.
སྔོན་རབས, ancient generation, antiquity; S. *Puráṇa*, ancient history.
སྔོན་རྟ་ཧཱ་བའི་ཁམས, a preface.
སྔོན་སྐྱེས, first-born, elder brother; opposed to,
ཕྱི་སྐྱེས་ས, born afterwards, a younger brother.
སྔོན་ཆད, *adv.* before, ago, in former times.
སྔོན་ཡང, *adv.* anciently too.
སྔོན་དང་དུས་ཀུར་ཡང, *adv.* anciently and now also.
སྔོན་—ཕྱིས, *adv.* before, after.

སྔོན་ལ་—དེ་ནས་, — དེ་ཧིང་, } *adv.* first, afterwards.

སྔོན་ཚེས་བྱས་, *adv.* some while ago.

སྔོན་ནས་, སྔོན་རོལ་ནས་, } *adv.* from long ago, since.

སྔོན་ཅི, *adj.* of old.

སྔོན་ཅི་བསྐལ་པ, the ancient or old age, time, period.

སྔོན་བྱ, name of a poisonous medicinal plant.

སྔོན་འབུམ, a hundred thousand vegetables; name of a botanic work.

སྔོན་འཇུག, a prefix.

སྨྲ་པར, *v. a.* to tell, report, relate, say.

ངག་སྨྲ་པར, speak, rehearse; v. གན་པར.

སྨྲ་པ་པོ, a teller.

སྨྲ, *pres.* I relate.

བསྨྲས་རིན, *pret.* I related.

བསྨྲ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be related.

སྨྲོད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him tell.

སྨྲ, སྨྲན, } accusation, charge, impeachment.

སྨྲ་འཆུག་པར, སྨྲན, — — } to accuse, charge with.

སྨྲ་ཐེབ་པ་པོ, an accuser.

h. སྨན་ for རྣ་བ, the ear.

སྨན་ཁུང, the ear-hole.

སྨན་ཤལ, the flap of ditto.

སྨན་ཐལན, a hearing, listening to.

སྨན་ཕྱིས་ཐལན་པར, to hear with the ears.

སྨན་ཐལན་པར་ཞུ, I beg to hear me, to listen to me.

སྨན་ཐལན་འབེབས་པར, to give or lend ears to one; to hear one.

སྨན་དབང, the organ of hearing.

སྨན་པ, *s.* renown, celebrity.

སྨན་པ་ཐལན་པར, to hear of one's celebrity.

སྨན་པ-ཉིད, *s.* agreeableness, the quality of pleasing.

སྨན་པར, *adv.* agreeably, pleasing.

སྨན་པོ, *adj.* agreeable, pleasing.

སྨན་ཚིག, a pleasing word.

སྨན་ཐམས, a pleasing talk conversation.

སྨན་དཀར, a sweet language.

སྒྲ་སྨན, སྐད་སྨན, } an agreeable sound, voice, language.

སྨན་པར་སྒྲ་གཏ, to speak pleasingly, softly.

སྨམ་པར, *v. a.* to think, suppose, fancy.

སྨམ་རྩ་སེམས་པར, ditto.

སྦྱི or སྦྱི, a snare, trap.

སྦྱི་བ-ཉིད, *s.* softness, gentleness, fluidity.

སྦྱི་པོ, *adj.* soft, gentle.

སྦྱིན་པོ་སྦྱིན་རྒྱ, ditto.

སྦྱི་བར་ཇེད་པར, to make soft.

སྦྱི་བར་འགྱུར་བར, to become soft.

སྦྱིས་པ-ཡ, *adj.* degenerated, grown worse.

སྦྱིས་པ-མ, *s.* dregs, lees.

སྦྱིས་རྩ་རྩ, the degenerate age, the worst times.

སྙིང, སྙིང་ག, h. ཐུགས, } the heart, the mind.

སྙིང་སྟོབས, strength of heart; fortitude, courage, bravery.

སྙིང་ཁྲག་པ་ནས, *adv.* from the bottom of the heart, sincerely.

སྙིང་ཚེའ, the fat on the heart.

སྙིང་རྩ, the heart's core; diligence.

སྙིང་ནད, disease of the heart.

སྙིང་བརྩེ་བ, affection, love, generosity.

སྙིང་རྗེ, h. ཐུགས་རྗེ, } *s.* mercy, generosity.

སྙིང་རྗེ་ཅན, *adj.* merciful, generous.

སྙིང་རྗེ་མེད་པ, *adj.* unmerciful, cruel.

སྙིང་རྗེ་མེད་པར, *adj.* unmercifully, cruelly

སྙིང་སྤྲུན, *adj.* heart-pleasing.

སྙིང་དགའ་བ, heart's pleasure.

སྙིང་ཚིམ, joy felt in one's heart upon an enemy's injury.

སྙིང་པོ་, the very heart; essence, pith, best part.
སྙིང་པོ་ཅན་, *adj.* consisting of essence, &c.
སྙིད་མོ་, the wife's husband's sister.
སྙིམ་པ་-པོ་, / སྙིན་དེ་, } *adj.* soft, gentle; v. སྙི་ཁ་.
སྙིམ་པ་, two handfuls.
སྙིམ་པ་ཁང་, ditto.
སྙིལ་, / སྙེལ་, } the gum of the jaw.
སྙིལ་ནད་, the disease of ditto.
སྙིལ་བར་, *v. a.* to break down, destroy; v. སྙེལ་བར་, *v. n.*
སྙིལ་བ་པོ་, a breaker down.
སྙིལ་, *pres.* I break down.
བསྙིལ་-ཏེན་, *pret.* I broke, &c.
བསྙིལ་-ཐུ་, *fut.* I will break, &c.
སྙིལ་-ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him break down.
སྙུབ་པར་, *v. a.* to dip, immerge, moisten.
སྙུབ་པ་-པོ་, one that dips, &c.
སྙུབ་, *pres.* I dip.
བསྙུབས་, *pret.* I dipped.
བསྙུབ་-ཐུ་, *fut.* I will dip.
སྙུབ་-ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him dip.
སྙུམས་, *s.* duration, continuity, time.
སྙུམས་-ཅན་, *adj.* continual.
སྙུང་བར་, *v. a.* to make fewer or less, to reduce; *v. n.* to grow weak or sick.
སྙུང་བ་-པོ་, one that makes fewer, lessens.
སྙུང་, *pres.* I make less or I reduce.
བསྙུངས་, *pret.* I made less.
བསྙུང་-ཐུ་, *fut.* to be reduced.
སྙུང་-ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him reduce.
སྙུང་བ་, / སྙུན་, } *s.* illness, sickness.
སྙུན་, / ནད་, } *s.* disease. illness, sickness.
སྙུན་ཞིས་-བསྙུན་པ་, a being diseased by a sickness.
སྙུན་-གཞི་, the cause of a disease.
སྙུན་-ཅན་, *adj.* diseased, sick.
སྙུན་-གསོལ་བར་, to ask (respectfully) after one's health.
སྙུན་-མེད་ཀང་-འམ་, have you no disease? are you well?
སྙུན་-ཐག་-སྒྲོལ་བ་, recovered from a disease.
སྙུན་-པར་, *v. a.* to disease, afflict.
སྙུན་-བྱེད་, that does afflict.
སྙུན་-པར་-འྱུང་, is afflicted, diseased.
སྙུན་, *pres.* I afflict.
བསྙུན་-ཏེན་, *pret.* I afflicted.
བསྙུན་-ཐུ་, *fut.* to be afflicted.
སྙུན་-ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him afflict.
སྙེ་ཐང་, *Snyé-thang*, name of a place near Lhassa, an ancient monastery.
སྙེ་བ་, a leaning on or to.
སྙེ་བར་, *v. n.* to lean on, to rest against.
སྙེ་བ་པོ་, a leaner on, to.
སྙེ་, *pres.* I lean on.
བསྙེས་, *pret.* I leaned on.
བསྙེ་-ཐུ་, *fut.* I will lean on.
སྙེ་-ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him lean on.
སྙེ་འཕྱོག་, a pillow or cushion to lean to, or rest on.
སྙེ་མ་, the ears of corn; corn cut down.
སྙེ་དཀར་, white ears, corn blasted in the blade.
སྙེག་པ་, a making haste, striving, endeavouring.
སྙེག་པར་, *v. n.* to make haste, strive.
རྙེད་-ལ་-སྙེག་པར་, to long for wealth.
སྙེག་པ་-པོ་, one that makes haste.
སྙེག་, *pres.* I make haste.
བསྙེགས་, *pret.* I made haste.
བསྙེག་-ཐུ་, *fut.* I will make haste.
སྙེ་-ཅིག་, *imperat.* let him strive.
སྙེགས་, *adj.* stretched out, straight.
[illegible]-སྙེད་པ་འཇིགས་པ་, *s.* fear, dread, a being afraid of
སྙེད་པར་, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid of.

སྒེད, *(in compos.)* expresses quantity, thus:
ཇི་སྒེད, how much? how many?
འདི་སྒེད, so much, so many.
དེ་སྒེད, that much.
ཅི་སྒེད, / དེ་སྒེད, } *correl.* as much, so much.

སྒེན་པ, an approaching; gaining, procuring.
སྒེན་པར, *v, n.* to approach; *v. a.* to gain, procure; v. ཉེ་བགཏུན་པ.

སྒེམ་པ, *s.* boast, brag, arrogance.
སྒེམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* proud, arrogant.
སྒེམ་བྱེད་པ, a boasting, a being proud of.
སྒེམ་པར, *adv,* boastingly, proudly.
སྒེམ་པ་པོ, a boaster.

སྒེས་པ, *part. adj.* inclined, leaned to; v. སྒེ་བ.

སྒོག, *imperat.* of སྒོག་པར.

སྒོངས་སྒོང, a kind of cummin.

སྒོད་པ, a feeding, giving to eat and drink.
སྒོད་པར, *v. a.* to feed, to give to eat and drink; to tell; v. སྒད་པར.
སྒོད་པ་པོ, one that feeds.
སྒོད, *pres.* I feed; I tell.
བསྒོད་ཟིན, *pret.* I fed.
བསྒོད་-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall feed.
སྒོད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him feed.
སྒོན་མོངས, / ཉོན་མོངས, } natural corruption, misery, calamity, sorrow.

སྒོག་པ, a lifting up, stretching out.
སྒོག་པར, *v. a.* to lift up, stretch out, to reach to.
སྒོག, *pres.* I stretch out or forth.
བསྒུགས, *pret.* I stretched, &c.
བསྒུག-ཐུ, *fut.* I will stretch, &c.
སྒོགས་སྒོགས་ཤིག, *imperat* let him, &c.

སྒོམ་པ, a making equal, level; v. མཉམ་པ.
སྒོམ་པར, *v. a.* to make equal, &c.
སྒོམ, *pres.* I balance, I make equal.
བསྒོམས, *pret.* I made equal.
བསྒོམ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be made equal.
སྒོམ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him, &c.

སྒོམ་ཡས, *s.* indolence, idleness, laziness.
སྒོམ་ཡས་ཅན, *adj.* indolent, idle.
སྒོམ་འཇུག་ཕྲད་པ, / ཆགས་པ་སྤྱད་པ } the coitus of the two sexes.

སྒོམས་པ, / སྒོམ་པ་ཉིད, } equality, indifferent state of the mind, when there are no passions, (as in deep meditation.)
སྒོམས་པར, *adv.* equally, unbiassedly.

སྒོལ་བ, a laying, placing, putting flat down; v. ཤལ་བ, *v. n.*
སྒོལ་བར, *v. a.* to lay flat down.
སྒོལ་བ་པོ, one that lays flat down.
སྒོལ, *pres.* I lay down.
བསྒལ་ཏེག, *pret.* I laid down.
བསྒལ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be laid down.
སྒོལ་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him lay down.
སྒྲུ་སྒོལ་བར, to become soft, gentle.

སྒོན, preparation.
སྒོན་ལྡེད་པར, to make preparation, to make ready, to prepare.

སྒྲར, the hip bone.

སྒྲེ, / སྒྲིག, } an axe or ox hatchet.
སྒྲེ་རྣོ་པོ, a sharp axe or hatchet.
སྒྲེ་རྣོ་པོས་བཅད་པར, to cut with a sharp axe.
སྒྲེ་ཐོག་པར, to cut with a hatchet.
སྒྲར་སོ, the edge of an axe.
སྒྲར་ཁྱེམ, the back of ditto.
སྒྲར་མིག, the hole for putting the handle in.
སྒྲར་ཁ, the handle of a hatchet.
དཔྱ་སྒྲ, a battle-axe, pole axe, halbert; S. *Parashu.*

སྒྲ, a tiger.
སྒྲ་མི, *adj.* of a tiger.
སྒྲ་མི་པགས་པ, / སྒྲ་ཁྱགས, } a tiger's skin or hide.
སྒྲ་མོ, a tigress, a female tiger.

ཁྲ་ཤུན, a tigress's whelp, a young tiger.
ཁྲ་ཚྭ་ད་, a tiger's den.
ཁྲ་རིས, the spots of a tiger.
ཁྲ་མཚན for ཀ་ཆིམ, *Tázik* or *Tajik*; a *Persian*.
ཁྲ་ཤ, birch, birch tree.
ཁྲ་ཤི, the name of a tree.
ཁྲ་ཤིའི་མེ་ཏོག, the blossom of that tree.
ཁྲ་ཤ, name of a medicinal herb.
ཁྲ་ཤོ, a weaver's instrument, (the scuttle.)
ཁྲི, (*in compos.*)
མེ་ཁྲིམེ་ཚེམ, a spark.
ཤ་ཁྲི, *adj.* mere, only.
ཁྲི་ཆེལ, the name of a very black stone.
ཁྲིམས, *s.* manner, way, mode.
བཞུགས་ཁྲིམས, manner or mode of sitting.
མཐོང་ཁྲིམས, ditto of looking.
ཁྲམ, a mat, a thing spread on the ground to sit on, a carpet.
ཁ་བཞུགས་ཁྲམ, ditto.
ཁྲམ་འདོད་པ་, to spread a carpet, &c. on the ground.
ཁྲམ་ལ་འཇུག་པ་, to sit on a mat, carpet, &c.
ཁྲལ་པ, the state of being in a hurry or in confusion.
ཁྲལ་པ་, *v. n.* to be in confusion, to hurry.
ཁྲལ་ལ་སྐྱོལ་བ, great hurry or confusion.
ཁྲིལ, mode, manner, way, measure, &c.
ཚད་མཉམ་བཞིན་ཁྲིལ, ditto.
རྟོག, ditto.
ཁྲུ་ག, *s.* walnut.
ཁྲུ་ཤིའི་ཤིང་, walnut tree.
ཁྲུ་ཤིང་, walnut tree.
ཁྲུ་སྡོང་, the trunk or body of a walnut tree.
ཁྲུ་ཁ a putting in order or series, arranging.
ཁྲུ་ཁ་, *v. a.* to put in order or series.
ཁྲུ་ཁ་པོ, a putter in order.
ཁྲུ་, *pres.* I put in order, &c.
བཁྲུ་ཆི, *pret.* I have put, &c.
བཁྲུ་བ, *fut.* to be arranged.
ཁྲོལ་ཁྲོལ་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him put, &c.
ཁྲུ་ཀུན, ཁྲུ་བྱ, the name of a sort of thorn berry.
ཁྱི་བ, a resting, a refreshing of one's self, a dwelling.
ཁྱི་བ་, *v. n.* to rest, to refresh one's self, to dwell, abide.
ཁྱི་བ་པོ, one that rests, &c.
ཁྱི, *pres.* I dwell.
བཁྱིས, *pret.* I dwelled.
བཁྱི, *fut.* I shall dwell.
ཁྱི་བ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him dwell.
ཁྱིམས, (*in compos.*)
བཀྲུ་ཁྱིམས་བཀྲུ་བཁྱི, kind reception and entertainment.
བཀྲུ་ཁྱི་ཟེར་བ་, to receive and entertain one kindly.
ཁྱིད་ཁ, a rebuking, chiding.
ཁྱིད་པ་, *v. a.* to rebuke, chide, upbraid.
ཁྱིད་པ་པོ, a rebuker.
ཁྱིད་, *pres.* I rebuke.
བཁྱིདས, *pret.* I rebuked.
བཁྱིད་, *fut.* I will rebuke.
ཁྱིད་ཁྱིདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him rebuke.
ཁྱིམ་པ, an infecting, penetrating, pervading.
ཁྱིམ་པ་, *v. a.* to infect, pervade, penetrate.
ཁྱིམ་ཟེར, that does pervade.
ཁྱིམ, *pres.* it pervades.
བཁྱིམས, *pret.* it pervaded.
བཁྱིམ་ཐ-ཐ, *fut.* it will pervade.
ཁྱིམ་ཁྱིམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let it pervade.
ཁྱེ་མོ་མཚན, *s.* pudendum muliebre.
ཁྱུ་དཀའ་པ, a narrow ditto.
ཁྱུ་ཡངས་པ, a wide one.
ཁྱུ་དན, the hair of the privy member.
ཁྱུག་པ་པོ, རྒྱན, *adj.* thick, dense, heavy.
ཁྱུ་པ་ཉིད, *s.* thickness, density, heaviness.

ནགས་སྦུག, a thick or dense forest.
གཉིད་སྦུག་པོ, a heavy sleep.
དཔལ་སྦུག, right noble, most noble.
སྡུད་པ, abbreviation, a shortening, the act of abridging.
ཐུང་ངུར་སྡུད་པ, ditto.
སྡུད་པར, *v. a.* to shorten, abbreviate, make shorter.
སྡུད་པ,པོ, a shortener, abbreviator.
སྡུད་, *pres.* I abridge.
བསྡུདས, *pret.* I abridged.
བསྡུད་ཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will abridge.
སྡུདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him abridge.
སྡུད་པ, an iterating, repeating.
སྡུད་པར, *v. a.* to iterate, repeat, make several times; to put together.
སྡུད་པ་པོ, an iterator.
སྡུད, *pres.* iterate.
བསྡུད་ཅིས, *pret.* I iterated.
བསྡུད་ཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* to be repeated.
སྡུད་ཀ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him iterate.
སྦྱན་པ, a making agree, a reconciling, a conferring, comparison.
སྦྱན་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, reconcile; confer, (as manuscripts.)
སྦྱན་པ་པོ, a reconciliator; v. མཐུན་པ.
སྦྱན, *pres.* I reconcile; I confer.
བསྦྱན་ཅིས, *pret.* I reconciled.
བསྦྱན་ཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will reconcile.
སྦྱན་ཀ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him reconcile.
སྟེ, a verbal termination, after ཤ་ད་འ, corresponding to the English ing, as:
འཇུག་སྟེ, *adv.* sitting.
འཕེད་སྟེ, *adv.* standing, in a standing posture.
ཟ་སྟེ, *adv.* eating.
སྟེ་པོ།སྟེའུ, a paring axe.
སྟེ་ཁ, the sharp part or edge of ditto.
སྟེ་ཁྱམ, the back of ditto.
སྟེ་ཚ, the handle of an axe or adze.
སྟེ་ཚཆེས, a paring or cutting with a paring axe.
སྟེ་ཚཆེས་ཚཏོད་པར, *v. a.* to pare, to smooth.
སྟེགས་ཐ, a frame or thing that holds or supports any thing that is placed on it; a board, stool, table.
འཇུག་སྟེགས, a board, &c. to sit on, a stool.
ཚཁ་སྟེགས, a board to place things on.
ཁོར་སྟེགས, a cupboard.
སྣོད་སྟེགས, a board to put vessels on.
ར. ཟས་འོག་སྟེགས, a table for eating on.
ཞབ་སྟེགས, } a foot-stool.
ར. ཁཤམ་སྟེགས, }
ཀ་སྟེགས, the pedestal or base of a pillar.
མཇུག་སྟེགས, a board or frame before one, to lean on (as in churches.)
ཚཆེས་སྟེགས, a woman's alluring behaviour.
སྟེང་ན-མ, the upper part, that which is above, surface, top.
སྟེང་ཀི་སྤྱོགས, } the heavens above; zenith.
སྟེང་སྤྱོགས, }
སྟེང་ཐུ, *adv. et postpos.* up, up to; on, upon.
སྟེང་ན, *adv. et postpos.* above, on, upon, at.
སྟེང་ནས, *adv. et postpos.* from above, from.
ཁང་སྟེང, the upper side of a house, house-top.
ས་སྟེང, the surface of the earth, upper-side.
སྟེན་པ, a keeping, holding, keeping in pay.
སྟེན་པར, *v. a.* to keep, hold, keep in pay.
སྟེན་པ་པོ, a keeper.
སྟེན, *pres.* I keep.
བསྟེན་ཅིས, *pret.* I kept.
བསྟེན་ཀ-ཐུ, *fut.* I will keep.
སྟེན་ཀ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him keep.
སྟེར་ཚ, a giving, bestowing, granting, allowing, permitting, conceding, yielding.
སྟེར་ཏར, *v. a.* to give, bestow, grant, allow, permit, concede, yield.

སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver, &c.

སྟོང་, སྟོང་ཕྲག, *num.* thousand.

སྟོང་དཔོན, the captain of a thousand men, a colonel.

སྟོང་པ, *adj.* empty, void, not occupied; *s.* vacuum.

སྟོང་པར, *adv.* emptily.

སྟོང་པ་ཉིད, *s.* emptiness, vacuity, an abstract notion or idea.

སྟོང་རོགས, *vulg.* for སྟོང་སྐྱོགས, a helper, assistant, fellow.

སྟོང་སྐྱོགས་མཛད་པར, — — ཞུད, — to help, assist.

སྟོངས་པ, *adj.* left, or made empty.

སྟོངས་པར་འགྱུར་བར, to become empty.

སྟོངས་པར་ཞུད་པར, to make empty.

སྟོད, སྟོད་རྟགས, *imperat.* of སྟངས or བསྟད་པ, to put on a saddle, to saddle.

སྟོད, the upper, higher, first part of any thing, of a valley, &c.

སྟོད་པ, a praising, extolling, lauding.

སྟོད་པར, *v. a.* to praise, extol, exalt, magnify.

སྟོད་པ་པོ, a magnifier.

སྟོད, *pres.* I praise, extol.

བསྟོད་ཅིག, *pret.* I praised.

བསྟོད་ཐུ, *fut.* to be praised.

སྟོད་རྟགས་བསྟོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him praise.

སྟོན་པ, a showing, instructing; a teacher; the *Teacher* (for Shakya).

སྟོན་པར, *v. a.* to show, instruct, teach.

སྟོན་པ་པོ, a shower, instructor, teacher.

སྟོན་ཞུད, that shows, instructs, &c.

སྟོན་པར་ཞུད, is shown.

སྟོན་ཤེན་འདུག, སྟོན་བཞིན་པ, is showing, teaching.

སྟོན་སྟོན་པར་ཞུད, *pres.* I show, &c.

བསྟན་ཅིག, *pret.* I showed; I have shown.

བསྟན་ཐུ, སྟོན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* to be shown, I will show.

སྟོན་རྟགས་བསྟན, *imperat.* let him show.

སྟོན་མོ, *s.* repast, banquet, feast, (given or made upon certain occasions.)

བག་སྟོན, a marriage feast.

བརྟེན་སྟོན, a birth-day feast, or a feast given after the birth of a child.

མཆིད་སྟོན, a funeral feast.

དགའ་སྟོན, a festival. a day of civil or religious joy.

མིང་སྟོན, a feast given at the christening or name-giving of a child.

རས་སྟོན, a feast given after a thing of importance is done.

ཉིན་སྟོན, a feast-day.

སྟོན་མོ་བཟམ་པ, the preparing of a feast.

སྟོན་མོ་འགྲེད་པ, the distributing of victuals in a feast.

སྟོན་ཁ, སྟོན་ཀ, *s.* autumn.

སྟོན་ཉིན, the season of autumn.

སྟོན་འབྲས, the harvest crop or produce.

སྟོན་ཟླ་ར་ཁ, the first month of autumn.

སྟོན་ཟླ་འཕྲེད་པོ, the middle or second month.

སྟོན་ཟླ་ཕྱི་ཆད, the last month of ditto.

སྟོར་པ, a giving into one's hand.

སྟོར་པར, *v. a.* to give over, give, deliver.

སྟོར་པ་པོ, a giver over.

སྟོར, *pres.* I give over.

བསྟོར་བས, *pret.* I gave over.

བསྟོར་ཐུ, *fut.* I will give over.

སྟོར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him give over.

སྟོབས་པོ, *s.* strength, energy, vigour, force.

སྟོབས་ལྡན, *adj.* strong, vigorous; *s.* the Tib. name of *Balaráma* or *Baladéva*.

སྟོབས་མེད, *adj.* weak, feeble.

སྟོར་བར, *v. n.* to go astray, to be lost, to be mingled among.

ཞེ་སྡང་,) an abhorring, disliking, a being
ཞེ་སྡང་གི་,) angry.
ཞེ་སྡང་གི་ཤེས་རབ་,) s. passion, anger, wrath.
ཞེ་སྡང་ཤེས་རབ་,)
ཞེ་སྡང་ཅན་, adj. angry, passionate, wrathful.
དགྲ་ཞེ་སྡང་ཅན་, an angry or cruel foe.
ཞེ་སྡང་མིག་གིས་བལྟ་བར་, to look on with angry eyes.
ཞེ་སྡང་བར་, v. n. to be angry, to abhor; adv. angrily.
ཞེ་སྡང་ངོ་, he is angry.
ཞེ་སྡང་པོ་, one that is angry.
ཞེ་སྡངས་ཤ, he became angry, is passionate; part. adj. grown angry, passionate.
ཞེང་གི་,) an opening wide; a menacing,
གཟབ་ཤ,) showing a fierce look.
ཞེང་བར་, v. a. to open wide; to menace.
ཞེན་ཅ, adj. trembling, frightful.
སྡིག་ཤ, s. vice, sin.
སྡིག་ཅེ་, ditto, the wicked.
དགེ་སྡིག་, virtue and vice.
སྡིག་སེམས་, a vicious mind.
སྡིག་ཅན་,) ad. vicious, sinful.
སྡིག་ལྡན་,)
སྡིག་པ་དང་བཅས་པ, adj. ditto.
སྡིག་མེད་,)
སྡིག་མི་ལྡན་,) adj. sinless, having no vice.
སྡིག་སྤངས་,)
སྡིག་པ་ལྷུད་པར་, to commit vice, to sin.
སྡིག་པ་,) a scorpion, the scorpion; a sign
སྡིག་སྐྱེན་,) of the zodiac.
སྡིག་པ་དཀར་པོ་, a white sort of scorpion.
སྡིག་པ་ནག་པོ་, a black ditto.
སྡིག་རྩེ་ a scorpion's horn, sting.
སྡིག་རྩྭ་, a scorpion's poison.
སྡིག་ཆུང་, a scorpion's nest.
སྡིགས་པ, a menacing, threatening with.
སྡིགས་མཆིལ་, a menacing forefinger.
སྡིགས་མཆིལ་ཅན་, adj. with a menacing forefinger.

སྡིགས་པར་, v. a. to menace, threaten with.
སྡིགས་པ་པོ་, a menacer.
སྙིང་, the middle part or heart, the core.
སྙན་པ, adj. agreeable, pleasing, handsome, beautiful, fair, delightful.
སྙན་པ་ཉིད་, s. agreeableness, &c.
སྙན་ཐ, adj. somewhat agreeable.
སྙན་ཏེ་ཚ, the state of being somewhat pleasing.
ཐ་ན་སྙན་པ, agreeable, pleasing to the sight.
སྙན་པ་ཡིན་པར, to be pleasing, agreeable.
སྙན་པར, adv. pleasingly.
མི་སྙན་པ, adj. disagreeable, unpleasing.
སྙམ, (in compos.) used for:
སྙམ་བརྟག, s. misery, as:
བདེ་སྙམ, happiness and misery; pleasure and pain.
སྙམ་བརྟག, s. uneasiness; sorrow, grief, trouble, distress, &c. misery.
སྙམ་བརྟག་ཅན་, adj. uneasy, sorrowful.
སྙམ་བདག་པ, the state of being afflicted with mourning; one mourning.
སྙམ་སྐྱང་བར་, to mourn for.
སྙམ་གོས་, a mourning dress.
སྙམ་ཞྭ, a mourning cap.
སྙམ་ཁང་, a mourning or darkened chamber or room.
སྡུད་པ, a collecting, gathering together.
སྡུད་པར་, v. a. to collect, gathering, amass; v. འདུ་བར་, v. n.
སྡུད་པ་པོ་, a gatherer, &c.
སྡུད་བྱེད་, that does collect.
སྡུད་པར་བྱེད་, is collected.
སྡུད་ཀྱི་འདུག་,) is collecting.
སྡུད་བཞིན་པ,)
སྡུད་, pres. I collect.
བསྡུས་, pret. I collected.
བསྡུ-ཐ,) fut. to be collected; I will
སྡུད་པར་འགྱུར་,) collect.

སྡུས་ཤིགཨུ, *imperat.* let him collect.

སྡུད, (*in compos.*)

འབྱེད་སྡུད, analysis and synthesis.

སྡུམ་པ, a making agree, a reconciling.

སྡུམ་པར, *v. a.* to make agree, pacify, reconcile; v. འདུམ་པར, *v. n.*

སྡུམ་པ་པོ, སྡུམ་མཁན, སྡུམ་བྱེད, } a pacificator, pacifier, one that reconciles or makes agree.

སྡུམ་པར་འྱུང, is reconciled.

སྡུམ, *pres.* I pacify; I make agree.

བསྡུམས, *pret.* I pacified.

བསྡུམ-ཐ, *fut.* to be pacified.

སྡུམས་སྡུམས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him pacify.

མི་མཐུན་པ་རྣམས, སྡུམ་པར་འྱེད་པར, } to make agree those that disagree.

སྡུམ་པ, ཁང་པ, } *s.* house, mansion.

སྡུམ་པར་སྐྱན་འདེན་པར, to invite one into his house.

སྡུམ་ར for ཕུམ་ར, } a garden (for vegetables).

སྡེ, a class, tribe, district, division, nation, people.

སྡེ་པ, a tribune, a nobleman.

སྡེ་དཔོན, the head of a tribe, a chief tribune, a consul.

སྡེ་ཞིང, a province, kingdom, realm, empire; a ruler, a regent.

སྡེ་སྡེར་བགོ་བ, a dividing into certain classes, orders, ranks, tribes, districts, &c.

སྡེ་ཚན, a class, order, series.

སྡེ་སྣོད, a great division of the sacred books.

སྡེ་སྣོད་གསུམ, the three great divisions of ditto.

འདུལ་བའི་སྣོད, books on education, or on the discipline of religious persons of both sexes; the *Dulvá* class.

མདོ་སྡེ་སྡེ་སྣོད, the *Sútras*.

རྒྱུད་ཀྱི་སྡེ་སྣོད, the *Tantras*.

ཡུལ་སྡེ, a country, district, province.

མི་སྡེ, a tribe, people, nation.

མདོ་སྡེ, a class of treatises on several subjects; the *Sútras*.

རྒྱུད་སྡེ, the *Tantras* and *Mantras*.

སྡེབ་པ, a mingling, mixing; an exchanging, bartering.

སྡེབ་པར, *v. a.* to mingle, mix; exchange, barter.

སྡེབ་པ་པོ, a mingler, exchanger.

སྡེབ, *pres.* I exchange.

བསྡེབས, *pret.* I exchanged.

བསྡེབ-ཐ, *fut.* to be exchanged.

སྡེབས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him exchange.

སྡེབ་སྦྱོར, *s.* poetry, rhyme; orthography.

སྡེབ་སྦྱོར་པ, a poet, a maker of verses, &c.

སྡེར-མ, all sorts of plate vessels, dishes.

གསེར་སྡེར, gold plate, a gold vessel.

དངུལ་སྡེར, silver plate, &c.

ཤིང་སྡེར, a wooden dish.

སྡེར་མོ, the claw of a beast or bird, the talon of a bird of prey.

སྡེར་ཚན, clawed beasts.

སྡེར་ཅན, *adj.* clawed.

སྡེར་མེད, *adj.* clawless.

སྡེར་འཛིན, seizing with the claws.

སྡེར་འཛིན་འྱེད་པར, to fight with the claws.

སེང་སྡེར, a lion's claw.

སྟག་སྡེར, a tiger's claw.

ཕྱ་སྡེར, a bird's claw or talon.

སྡེ་བ, a hazarding; hazard, chance, danger.

སྡེ་པར, *v. a.* to hazard, expose to chance or danger.

སྡེ་བ་པོ, one that hazards.

སྡེ, *pres.* I hazard.

སྡེས་བསྡེས, *pret.* I hazarded.

སྡེ་བར་འགྱུར, བསྡེ-ཐ, } *fut.* I shall hazard; to be put on hazard.

ཇོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him hazard.

ཇོད་པོ, the trunk or body of a tree, the stalk of a plant.

ཇོད་པོའི་རྒྱ, the class of stalky plants.

ཇོད་ཆེན, a large trunk, or stem.

ཇོད་རྙིང, an old trunk, stem.

ཇོད་གསར, a new or fresh stem, stalk.

ཇོད་རྩམ, a piece of a trunk; the stump left in the ground, of a tree cut down.

ཇོད་རྩམ་ཚྭག་པ, the burnt stump of a tree cut down.

ཇོད་ཐུ, a small trunk; a stem, stalk, a wick.

ཇོད་ཤས, cotton for a candle or lamp, a wick.

མེ་མཉ་ཕྱི་ཇོད་ཤས, ditto.

ཤིང་ཇོད་, the stem of a walnut tree.

ཀྲག་ཇོད་, ditto of a cypress tree.

ཚྭ་ཇོད་, a candle.

ཁྲག་ཇོད་, an icicle.

ཇོད་པ, a sitting, tarrying, waiting for.

ཇོད་པར, *v. n.* to sit, tarry, wait for, attend.

ཇོད་པ་པོ, one that sits, tarries, waits for.

ཇོད, *pres.* I wait, I sit.

རྒྱབ་ཏུ་རྒྱབ་ཅིས, *pret.* I waited.

ཇོད་པར་འགྱུར, རྒྱབ་ཏུ་རྒྱབ་-ཐུ, } *fut.* I will wait, to be waited.

ཇོད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him wait.

བཀའ་ཇོད, an attendant, a waiting servant; an aid-de-camp.

ཇོམ་-ནི, summary, the contents of.

ཇོམ་པ, an obliging of one's self, obligation, duty, contract, promise, bond; a binding.

ཇོམ་པར, *v. a.* to bind, oblige one's self, to vow, promise.

བདག་ཉིད་ཇོམ་པར་ཞུད་པར, to oblige one's self, to engage.

ཇོམ་པ་པོ, a binder, one under self-obligation.

ཇོམ་ཞུད, that does bind; *s.* an astringent or steptic medicine.

ཇོམ་པར་ཞུད, is bound, is obliged.

ཇོམ, *pres.* I oblige.

ཇོམས་པ་ཇོམས, *pret.* I obliged.

ཇོམ་པར་འགྱུར, བཇོམ་-ཐུ, } *fut.* I will oblige; to be obliged.

ཇོམ་ཇོམ་པ་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him oblige.

ཇོམ་པ་བཟུང་བ, the taking upon, on, of, an obligation or moral duty, an engaging; engagement.

ཇོམ་པའི་ཆོག་ཁྲིམས, moral duties or obligations.

ཇོམ་པ་བསྲུང་བར, to observe or keep one's vows or obligations.

ཇོམ, *s.* a spider.

ཐག་དྲ་འབྱ, ditto.

ཇོར, རྩར, } any thing to give relish to meat or drink, sauce, pickle, &c.

ཇོལ་པ, *s.* risk, hazard, chance, danger; v. ཇོལ་བ.

ཇོལ་ཇོལ་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ཇོལ་བ.

སྣ *s.* ཤངས, the nose.

སྣ་རྩ, the root or bottom of the nose.

སྣ་རྩེ, nose-tip.

སྣ་ཁུང་, སྣ་ཐུམ, སྣ་སྒྲོམས, } the nostril, the cavity in the nose.

སྣ་སྒྲོམས་ཅཱིག་པ, *adj.* having but one nostril.

སྣ་ཚགས, the hair in the nostrils.

སྣ་སྦྲང་, the bridge of the nose.

སྣ་ཕེབས, a flat nose.

སྣ་འཁྱོར, an aquiline or crooked nose.

སྣ་འཁྱོར་ཅན, *adj.* crook-nosed.

སྣ་ཁྲག, blood issuing from the nose.

སྣ་ཁྲག་འཕྲོག་པར, *v. n.* to bleed (out of the nose).

སྣ་ཁྲག་འཆད་པར, *v. n.* to cease to bleed.

སྣ་ཁྲག་ཆེད་པར, *v. a.* to stop the bleeding of the nose.

སྣ་སྒྲ, the noise made through the nostrils.

སྣ་འབྱག་པ, the piercing of the nose.

སྣ་དབྱག་པ, the piercing through of one's nose.

སྣ་ནས་འཁྲིད་པ, to lead by the nose.
སྣ,ཐག, a cord or rope, put into the nose or nostrils of a beast, to lead by.
སྣ, *s.* hem, edge, border, end.
མོས་ཀྱི་སྣ, ditto of a garment.
སྐུད་པའི— ditto of a thread.
ཐག་པའི— the end, &c. of a rope.
སྔ་མ, ⎫
སྟོན་མ, ⎬ *s.* priority, antecedence, the state of being first; *adj.* principal, first.
དང་མཐ, ⎭
འགྲ་སྔ, a guide, a leader.
འགྲ་སྔ་འཚོལ་བ, to take a guide.
སྣ་བོ, ⎫
མཆོག་བོ, ⎭ a principal, a chief officer.
སྣ་ཚེན་པོ, a deputy, a commissioner.
སྣ་མའི་མེ་ཏོག, the blossom of the nutmeg tree.
སྣ་ཚོགས་པ, *adj.* of all sort, several.
སྣ་ཚོགས་པའི་ཤས, all sort of meats.
སྣ་ཚོགས་པའི་མི, ⎫
མི་སྣ་ཚོགས, ⎭ all sort of men.
ནོར་སྣ་ཚོགས, all sort of goods.
ཡོན་ཏན་སྣ་ཚོགས, several good qualities.
རྣམ་པ་སྣ་ཚོགས, all sort, all manner.
སྣ་འགའ་ཞིག, any thing, something.
སྣ་ཅོག་ཅོག་རེ, name of the *o* vowel sign, made thus : ˘
སྐྱ་མོ་སྣ་ཚོགས་མ, a goddess, belonging to several classes.
སྣ་ཤ, the flesh of the nose, the nose.
སྣ་ཤ་སྐྱེས་པར, to let one's self be led by the nose.
སྣ་ཐུད་པ, full confidence, trust.
བདག་གི་སྣ་ཐུད་ཕྱོད་ལ་རེ, I place all my trust in you.
སྣཁམ་ནའེན, *s.* relations on the mother's side.
སྣཁ་གི་ནའེན་མཆོམས, ditto.
སྣག་ཚེ, *s* ink.
སྣག་ཚེའི་རྫས, materials or ingredients for making ink.
སྣག་ཕྱེ, ink-powder.
སྐྱེག་དེག, lamp-black.
སྣག་སྐྱོང, ink-stand, ink-horn.
རྒྱ་སྣག, Chinese ink.
བོད་སྣག, ink made in Tibet.
ཅེ་སྣག, ink brought from Cashmir.
སྣག for རྣག, } pus, corrupt matter issuing from a sore.
སྣང་བ, *s.* light, shine, brightness.
སྣང་བ་ཅན, *adj.* being full of light.
སྣང་བ་མེད, *adj.* destitute of light.
སྣང་བར, *adv.* clearly, evidently in the light.
སྣང་ངོ, there is light; it appears, it is evident.
སྣང་བ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be light, to be evident, to be.
སྣང་བར་འབྱར་བར, *v. n.* to come to light, to appear.
མི་སྣང་བར་འབྱར་བར, *v. n.* to disappear, vanish.
སྣང་བར་ཕྱེད་པར, ⎫
སྣང་བར་མཛད་པར, ⎬ *v. a.* to enlighten, illuminate.
རྣམ་པར་སྣང་བར་མཛད་པར, ⎭
སྣང་གསལ་མ, *Snang-g,sal-ma*, (she with a clear light), the name of a goddess.
སྣང་བཅོན, reflected light.
སྣང་ཤིན, the enlightened world, the world.
བར་སྣང, the enlightened space or atmosphere above.
མཐོང་སྣང, manner or mode of viewing, seeing; point of view.
མཐོང་སྣ་ཚོགས་པ, every point of view.
ཚོར་སྣང, manner of hearing.
ཚོར་སྣང་སྣ་ཚོགས་པ, all points of hearing.
སྣད་པ, a hurting, doing harm to.
སྣད་པར, *v. a.* to hurt, wound, do harm, injure.
སྣད་པ་པོ, a hurter.
སྣད་ཕྱེད, that does hurt.
སྣད་པར་ཕྱེད, is hurt, wounded.

ཕྱེན

ཕྱེ་ན, *pres.* I hurt.
བཕྱེ་ན་-རེས, *pret.* I have hurt.
བཕྱེ་ན་-ཐུ, } *fut.* to be hurt; I will
ཕྱེ་ན་པར་འགྱུར, } hurt.
ཕྱེ་ན་ or ཕྱེ་ན་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him hurt.
ཕྱེ་བས, *s.* snivel or snot.
h. ཚངས་ཕྱེ་བས, ditto.
ཕྱེ་བས་ཅན, *adj.* snivelly, snotty.
ཕྱེ་བས་འཕྱི་བར, to wipe the snot off, to wipe the nose.
ཕྱེ་བས་ཀྱང, *s.* snot, snivel
ཞེ་ཕྱེ་བས, a sort of thick phlegm.
ཕྱེ་བར, *v. a.* to take, receive, put on; v. སྒོད་དེ.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཐུ, *s.* woollen cloth.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཐུ་སྤུ་ཅན, woollen cloth with furs or hairs on.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཐུ་འཕྲག་པོ་-མོ, thick cloth.
ཕྱེ་བཐུམ་པ་-མོ, thin cloth.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཐུའི་ཆོས, a garment of woollen cloth.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཐུར, a sort of loose mantle for priests, of an oblong form.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཕྱེན, long small pieces of woollen cloth sewed.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཡྱག, a whole piece of woollen cloth.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཐུ་འཕྲུག་པར, to weave woollen cloth.
ཕྱེ་བ་ལྷོགས, } the side of a great person's
མཁོགས, } body.
ཕྱེ་ལ་-པོ་-མོ, *adj.* white or light red; long, oblong.
ཕྱེ་ར, name of a star or constellation.
ཕྱེ་ལ, . yarn, thread.
དར་གྱི་ཕྱེ་ལ, silk yarn.
རས་ཀྱི་ཕྱེ་ལ, cotton yarn.
བལ་གྱི་ཕྱེ་ལ, woollen yarn.
ཕྱེ་ལ་མ་འཁྲེལ་བར, to spin yarn.
ཕྱེ་ན་པ, a pricking, goading, &c. a suckling.
ཕྱེ་ན་པར, *v. a.* to prick, goad, pierce, to suckle; v. རྡ་བར, རྡེ་བར.

ཕྱེན

ཕྱེ་ན, *pres.* I prick or goad.
བཕྱེ་ན་-རེས, *pret.* I pricked.
བཕྱེ་ན་-ཐུ, } *fut.* to be pricked; I will
ཕྱེ་ན་.པར་འགྱུར, } prick.
ཕྱེ་ན་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him prick.
ཕྱེ་བ་པ, a making sink, an abolishing, destroying; v. རྒྱ་པ, *v. n.*
ཕྱེ་བ་པར, *v. a.* to abolish, destroy; v. བཕྱེ་བ་པར.
ཕྱེ་བ་པ་པོ, a destroyer, abolisher.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཉིད, that makes sink.
ཕྱེ་བ་པར་ཉིད, is abolished, destroyed.
ཕྱེ་བ, *pres.* I abolish.
བཕྱེ་བས, *pret.* I abolished.
བཕྱེ་བ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be abolished.
ཕྱེ་བ་ཕྱེ་བས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him abolish.
ཕྱེ་མ་པ, } a smelling, perceiving by the nose.
སྤྱེ་མ་པ, }
ཕྱེ་མ་པར, *v. a.* to smell, perceive by the nose.
ཕྱེ་མ་པ་པོ, a smeller.
ཕྱེ་མ་ཉིད, that does smell; the nose.
ཕྱེ་མ, *pres.* I smell.
བཕྱེ་མས, *pret.* I smelled.
བཕྱེ་མ་-ཐུ, *fut.* to be smelled.
ཕྱེ་མ་ཕྱེ་མས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him smell.
ཕྱེ་མ་-པོ, *s.* grease, oil, fat; any greasy, oily, or fat substance.
ཕྱེ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* greasy, oily, fat; besmeared with.
ཕྱེ་མ་ཆུ, the juice of fat.
ཕྱེ་མ་འཁྱར, sweet-cake.
ཞག་ཕྱེ་མ, raw fat.
ཁྲུས་ཕྱེ་མ, melted fat.
ཕྱེ་ར་བ, a diminishing, making less.
རྣམ་ཕྱེ་ར་བ, a bringing nearer, anticipation.
ཕྱེ་ར་བར, *v. a.* to bring nearer, to anticipate; v. རྡ་ར་བར, *v. n.*
ཕྱེ་ར་བ་པོ, one that anticipates.
ཕྱེ་ར, *pres.* I anticipate.

བསྒོམ་ཟིན, *pret.* I anticipated.
བསྒོམ་པ-ཐ, *fut.* to be anticipated.
སྒོམ་སྒོམ་རྩོག, *imperat.* let him anticipate.
སྒོའུ, name of a medicinal herb or plant.
སྒོ་བ, a reducing into small pieces, fracture.
སྒོ་བར, *v. a.* to make into small pieces, or to diminish, v. སྒོར་བར.
སྒོད, སྒོད་ཐུད, } a general name for all sorts of vessels.
སྒོད་རིགས, different kinds of vessels :
གསེར་སྒོད, a gold vessel.
དངུལ་སྒོད, a silver vessel, &c.
རྩེ་སྒོད, a vessel to hold meal or flour in.
ཆུ་སྒོད, a vessel for water.
ཆང་སྒོད, a vessel to keep wine in.
འབྲུ་སྒོད, a vessel for corn or grain.
སྒོད་ཀྱི་ཁ, the mouth of a vessel.
སྒོད་ཀྱི་འཁོར, the bottom of ditto.
སྒོད་ནང་འབྱར་པ, a putting into a vessel.
སྒོད་ནས་འདོན་པ, a taking out of, &c.
སྒོན་པ, an augmenting, increasing.
མང་དུ་སྒོན་པ, an increasing much or greatly.
སྒོན་པར, *v. a.* to augment, increase, add more to.
སྒོན་པ་པོ, an augmenter.
སྒོན, *pres.* I augment.
བསྒོག-ཅིན, *pret.* I augmented.
བསྒོག-ཐ, *fut.* to be augmented.
སྒོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him augment.
སྒོམ་པ, སྣ་སྒོམ་པ, } a smelling, perceiving by the nose.
སྒོམ་པར, *v. a.* to smell, perceive by the nose; v. སྒམ་པར.
སྒོམ་པ or སྒམ་པ, a taking, receiving, putting on.
སྒོམ་པར, སྒམ,པར, } *v. a.* to take into one's hand, receive, put on; to smell; v. བསྒམ་པར.
སྒོམ, *pres.* I take, I smell.
བསྒམས, *pret.* I took.
བསྒམ-ཐ, *fut.* to be taken.
སྒོམ or སྒོམས་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him take.
སྒོར་བ, a confounding, mixing, mingling, disturbing ; v. སྐོར་བ.
སྒོར་བར, *v. a.* to confound, mingle, mix, disturb ; to mistake.
སྒོར་བ་པོ, one that confounds or mistakes.
སྒོར, *pres.* I mistake.
བསྒོར-ཅིན, *pret.* I mistook.
བསྒོར-ཐ, *fut.* to be mistaken.
སྒོར-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him mistake.
སྒོལ་བ, a comprising, including, embracing.
འཕམ་སྒོལ་བར, *v. a.* to put together, to embrace ; to embrace each other.
སྒོལ་བར, to comprise, include ; sign of reciprocal verbs.
ལྟ་སྒོལ་བར, to look on each other.
ཨོ་སྒོལ་བར, to kiss each other.
སྒོལ་བ་པོ, an embracer.
སྒོལ, *pres.* I embrace.
བསྒོལ-ཅིན, *pret.* I embraced.
བསྒོལ་ཐ, *fut.* I will embrace.
སྒོལ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him embrace.
སྒོས་ཀ, name of a star.
སྒོལ་ཁྱེ, *adj.* sloping, oblique ; *s.* mediocrity.
སྒོས, name of a star or constellation.
སྒོ་བ, སྒོ་བཏོད, } vigour ; courage, bravery, lustre.
སྒོ་བཏོད་རྩལ, *adj.* courageous, brave.
སྒོ་མ, a sort of cypress, or juniper.
སྒོག or སྒོ, a thick kind of reed.
སྒོ་སྒོང, སྒོ་དོང, } a cylindrical vessel of ditto.
སྒོ་དབྱུག, a cane or staff of ditto.
སྒྲག་པ, a carrying or bringing by turns.
སྒྲག་པར, *v. a.* to carry or bring by turns.
སྒྲག་པ, *part. fut.* to be carried by turns.
སྒྲག་རྒྱུ་ཆུང་པོ, a load to be carried by turns.

བླ་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be carried, &c.

བླབ་རིམ་རིམ, *part. fut.* carried by turns; v. སྐྱོག་པ.

བླན, } *s.* vegetables, victuals, meat, what-
སྦྱོ་ཟན, } ever is eaten with meat; sauce.

བླན་ཅན, *adj.* having a sauce, or any thing to give relish, spiced, seasoned.

སྡེ, } a grassy place, grassy turf, ver-
རེའུ་མིད, } dure.

སྡེ་ཅན, *adj.* covered with small grass or verdure.

སྡེ་ཚ, blue vitriol.

སྡེ་ཁྲད, a plain covered with verdure.

སྡེ་ཁྱོན, a tract of land covered with ditto.

སྡེ་རི, a hill or mountain covered with ditto.

ཆུ་སྡེ, *s.* moss.

སྡེ, *(in compos.)*

སྡེ་ཤིང, a board, a plank.

སྡེ་སྒོ, ditto for a door.

སྤངས, a leaving off, quitting, abandoning, casting away.

སྤང་བར, *v. a.* to leave off, renounce, to quit, abandon, cast away; v. སྤོང་བར.

སྤང་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be omitted, avoided.

སྤང་བར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be left off.

སྤུ, *(in compos.)*

ཡ་སྤུ, father and son, the father and his children or family; offspring.

སྤུན་སྦྱན, *s.* brethren; one's relations.

སྤར་ཚུལ, an exalting, promoting.

སྤར་བར, *v. a.* to exalt, promote, raise; v. སྐྱེར་གཡོལ་བ.

སྤར་བ, } the hollow of the hand.
སྤར་མོ, }

སྤར་མོ་བསྡམས་པ, closed or clenched hand, the fist.

སྤར་མོ་ཡོངས་པ, the opening of the hand.

སྤར་ཁང, a handful.

སྤུ, *s.* hair.

སྤུ་ཅན, *adj.* hairy, covered with hair.

སྤུ་མེད, *adj.* hairless.

སྤུ་གྲི, a razor.

སྤུ་གྲི་རྣོན་པོ, a sharp razor.

སྤུ་གྲི་རྟུལ་པོ, a blunt razor.

སྤུ་གྲིའི་དཔྱ་ཁ, the handle of a razor.

སྤུ་གྲིའི་ཀྲམས, } a sheath or case for a razor.
—— ཚོམས, }

མགོ་སྤུ, the hair of the head.

རྨ་སྤུ, } the beard, hair on the face, mus-
མདོངས་སྤུ, } tachoes, whiskers.

ཟད་སྤུ, the hair on the breast.

མཚན་སྤུ, the hair of the arm-pit.

འདོམ་སྤུ, the hair on the privy parts.

ཡ་སྤུ, the hair on the whole body.

རྟ་སྤུ, horse-hair.

སྤུམ, name of a precious stone.

སྤུམ་གྱི་རྒྱན་ཅན, *adj.* having ornaments of ditto.

སྤུད་ཁ, a heaping up together; v. སྤུད་པོ.

སྤུད་བར, *v. a.* to heap up together.

སྤུད་པ་པོ, a heaper up.

སྤུད, *pres.* I heap up.

སྤུདས, *pret.* I heaped up.

སྤུད་བར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I will heap up.

སྤུད་ཅིག or སྤུདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him heap up.

སྤུད་པོར་སྤུད་བར, to heap up into a bundle.

སྤུད་པོར་སྤུདས་ཏེ, having heaped up into a stack or mound.

སྤུན་པ, } an adorning, embellishing.
བཟེན་པ, }

སྤུད་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, embellish, put on.

སྤུན, one's brother or sister, those that are born of the same parents; a fellow; the woof of the web.

སྤུན་གྲྭ-དག, those born of the same parents.

ཡ་སྤུན, brother or sister on the father's side.

མ་སྤུན, ditto on the mother's side.

ཆོས་སྤུན, one's fellow in faith, or those priests

that are consecrated or ordained together by a LAMA.

མཚེའུ་སྒྲུབ, a near friend.

གོམས་སྒྲུབ, a companion, comrade.

སྒྲུབ་པ, the act of placing with the face or mouth downwards.

སྒྲུབ་པར, *v. a.* to turn upside down, to place the face or mouth downwards; v. འགྱུབ་པར, *v. n.*

སྒྲུབ་པ་པོ, one that turns upside down.

སྒྲུབ, *pres.* I turn upside down.

སྒྲུབས, *pret.* I turned, &c.

སྒྲུབ་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will turn, &c.; to be
— — ཐ, } turned, &c.

སྒྲུབ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him turn, &c.

A. སྒྲུར for ཅོ, *s.* corpse, dead body.

སྒྲུར་ཁང, a burial place, a small building to bury or burn dead bodies in.

སྒྲུར་ཐབས, a coffin.

སྒྲུར་ཚྭ, salt spread beneath and above a dead body.

སྒྲུར་ཤིང, wood for burning a dead body.

སྒྲུར་ཐལ, the ashes of a dead body.

སྒྲུར་བ, a making fly, an egging on, exciting.

སྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to make fly, excite, egg on; v. འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.*

སྒྲུར་བ་པོ, one that makes fly.

སྒྲུར, *pres.* I make fly, I excite.

སྒྲུར་བཏེགས, *pret.* I made fly.

སྒྲུར་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will make fly, to be ex-
— — ཐ, } cited.

སྒྲུར-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him make fly.

སྒྲོང་སྒྲུར, exaggeration, vain talk, bombast, fustian.

རྩལ་སྒྲུར་བར, *v. a.* to pass time quickly or swiftly.

སྒྲུབ-ས, *s.* merchandise, ware; lustre, shine, brightness, goodness.

སྒྲུབ་ཐུ་བ, the examination of a ware before purchase.

སྒྲུབ་རུས, *adj.* with a fine look.

སྒེའུ, a small tower or building over a gate or door, a bastion, bulwark, minaret.

སྒོའི་སྒེའུ, a tower over a door or gate.

སྒེག་ཤིང, name of part of a cart.

སྒེན་རྒྱན, a sort of ornament for the body.

སྒེན་པ, the planet Saturn; Saturn, a god.

སྒེན་པའི་མིང་གཞན, other names of Saturn are,

དཀའ་འགྲོ, going or moving slowly.

འཁྱོག་འགྲོ, moving crookedly.

འོད་ཟེར་བདུན་པ, the seven light beamed, or with seven beams of light.

མོན་སྔོན་ཅན, clothed in blue.

མི་བཟད་མིག, with a dreadful look.

གཤིན་རྗེའི་བདག་པོ, the lord of death.

ཕེས་སྐྱེས, the last born.

ཚངས་སྐྱེས, born of *Brahmá* (or of *Ouranos*).

ཉི་མའི་བུ, *s.* the sun's son; S. *Suryaputra.*

ཉི་སྐྱེས, sun-born.

སྒེབ་མ, name of a tree or shrub.

སྒེབ་ཤིང, ditto.

སྒེབ་བད, } a parapet made of such shrubs.
སྒེབ་བད་ཀྱི་རྩིག, }

སྒེལ་བ, an augmenting, increasing.

སྒེལ་བར, *v. a.* to augment, increase; v. འཕེལ་བ, *v. n.*

སྒེལ་བ་པོ, an increaser.

སྒེལ, *pres.* I increase.

སྒེལ་ཏེས, *pret.* I increased.

སྒེལ་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I will increase, to be in-
སྒེལ་བར་ཐ, } creased.

སྒེལ-ཞིག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him increase.

སྒེལ་མ, a mixture, prose and verse mixed; increase, abundance.

སྒེལ་མར་སྡེབ་པར, *v. a.* to increase, mingle, mix.

སྒེལ་མཉེ་རེར, great quantity of mixed goods.

སྒེལ་མཛེ་མོན, garments or clothes of various colors.

གྱོ, *s.* eminence, top.

རྡོ་གྱོ, ditto of a mountain.

གྱོ་ནས་བལྟ་བར, to look on from an eminence.

གྱོ་བ, a changing, shifting, altering.

གྱོ་བར, *v. a.* to change, shift, alter ; v. འགྱོ་བ, *v. n.*

གནས་གྱོ་བར, to change one's place.

མོས་གྱོ་བར, to shift one's clothes or garments.

གྱོ་བ་པོ, one that changes or alters.

གྱོ, *pres.* I change or alter.

གྱོས་ཤིན, *pret.* I changed.

གྱོ་བར་འགྱུར, / གྱོ་བར་ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall or will change.

གྱོག-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him change.

གྱོད་པ, a carrying, bringing forward by turns.

གྱོད་པ་པོ, one that carries, &c.

གྱོད, *pres.* I carry.

གྱངས་ཤིན, *pret.* I carried.

གྱངས་ཐུ, / གྱོད་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be carried, I shall or will carry.

གྱོག or གྱོད་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him carry.

གྱོགས, / ཆུ་གྱོགས, } *s.* profit, advantage, interest, gain.

ཚོང་གྱོགས, profit (gained on goods in selling).

བསྡུད་གྱོགས, interest (of money).

གྱོགས་ཐུ་ཐེབ་བར, to give on interest.

གྱོགས་ཅན, *adj.* bringing interest, profitable, advantageous.

གྱོགས་མེད, *adj.* profitless.

གྱོང་བ, a leaving off, quitting, abandoning, renouncing to ; casting away.

གྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to leave off, &c.

གྱོང་བ་པོ, a leaver off, &c.

གྱོང, *pres.* I leave off.

གྱངས་ཤིན, *pret.* I left off.

གྱོང་བར་ཐུ, / གྱོང་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be left off, I shall or will leave off.

གྱོང་ཤིག or གྱོངས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him leave off.

གྱོང་ཁྱེད, *Spong-byed ;* S. *Briji*, name of an ancient town near the modern *Allahabad.*

གྱོད, *s.* spice, any aromatic substance.

གྱོད་འདེབས་པར, to season or powder with spices.

གྱོད་ཅན, *adj.* spicy, seasoned with, &c.

གྱོད་མེད, *adj.* spiceless, not seasoned.

གྱོབས་པ, *s.* ability, faculty, power, energy, force, courage, bravery, fortitude, vigour.

སེམས་ཀྱི་གྱོབས, fortitude of mind.

ལུས་ཀྱི་གྱོབས, strength of body.

གྱོབས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* courageous, able.

གྱོབས་པ་མེད, *adj.* cowardly, fearful.

གྱོབས་པ་མེད་པ, *s.* a coward.

གྱོབས་པར, *adv.* bravely, courageously.

གྱོབས་པ་པོ, one that is able to do.

གྱོབས་པར་ཞུད་པར, *v. pas.* to be empowered, enabled ; *v. a.* to empower, enable.

གྱོབས་པར་ཤོག་ཤིག, *imperat.* be empowered, may you perform.

གྱོམ་ཡོར, *adv.* at large.

གྱོམ་ཡོར་ཞུད་པར, *v. a.* to enlarge.

གྱོམ་ཡོར་སྨྲ་བར, to speak at large, indefinitely.

བསྟན་བཅོས་གྱོམ་ཡོར་འཆད་པར, to explain a literary work at large.

གྱོར་བ, / སྐྱོད་ཟུ་གྱོར་བ, } a raising, promoting, advancing.

གྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to raise, promote, exalt, advance ; v. འཕར་བར, *v. n.*

གྱོར་བ་པོ, a raiser, promoter.

གྱོར, *pres.* I promote.

གྱར་ཤིན, *pret.* I promoted.

གྱར་བར་ཐུ, / གྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* to be promoted, I shall or will promote.

གྱོར་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him promote.

གྱོས, *s.* incense, frankincense.

བཟའ་གྱོས, ditto.

གྱོས་ཡོར, an incensory.

ཐག་སྐོར or སྐོག་སྐོར, an incensory.
སྤྱོས་སྒོང, a vessel to burn incense in.
སྤྱོས་ཁཉེར, a basin for incense.
སྤྱོས་ཀྱི་རེངས་སྐུ, } a small rod of incense.
སྤྱོས་རེངས, }
སྤྱོས་སྦྱོར་བ, the mixing or preparing of incense.
སྤྱོས་བཙོག་པ, } ditto, the fabricating of incense.
— བཙོང་པ, }
— བསྒྲུབ་པ, }
སྤྱོས་བཟུག་པ, the burning of incense.
སྤྱོས་འབྱུག་པ, a besmearing with perfume.
སྤྱོས་ཚོང་པ, } a preparer or seller of incense, a perfumer.
སྤྱོས་མཁན, }
སྤྱར་སྤྱོས, *s.* incense.
སྤྱག་སྤྱོས, sweet ointment, perfume.
སྤྱད་དོས, } *s.* furniture, utensils.
ཐོ་ཐུད, }
སྤྱད་ཀ-ཤི-སྤྱ-ཁྱི-ཆ, *s.* a wolf.
སྤྱད་མོ, a she wolf.
སྤྱད་ཕྲུག, a wolf's whelp.
སྤྱད་ཚང་, a wolf's den.
སྤྱད་དོད་, a pit for catching a wolf.
སྤྱད་ཁ་ཅོ་བ, the cry of a wolf.
ཞྭ་སྤྱད་, } a jackal; a wolf living among burial places.
རྩ་སྤྱད་, }
སྤྱད་རྩ་པ, } name of a thistle.
སྤྱད་ཚེར, }
སྤྱད་ཀཱ-ཤེད, *s.* skill, dexterity, cleverness.
སྤྱད་ཀ-ཡོ-མོ, *adj.* skilful, clever, dexterous, ready, fit.
སྤྱད་ཉེན, the clever and the stupid, the wise and the fool.
སྤྱད་བ, } a hanging down, a making to hang down.
དཔྱད་བ, }
སྤྱད་བར, *v. a.* to hang down, to let down.
སྤྱདས་པ, *part. pret.* hung down.
སྤྱདས་པའི་ཡན, hangings, or silk ornaments hung down.

སྤྱད་པ, a doing, performing, practising, using, enjoying; eating, drinking, &c.; v. སྤྱད་པ.
སྤྱད་པར, *v. a.* to use, practise, do, enjoy, &c.
སྤྱད་རུང་བ, *adj.* that may be used.
སྤྱད་པ, *part. fut.* to be used, practised, performed; that must be done, &c.
བཟང་སྤྱད, a good deed or act.
ངན་སྤྱད, a bad act.
ཕྱེགས་སྤྱད, a virtuous or benevolent act.
ཉེས་སྤྱད, a wicked act or deed.
དཀའ་སྤྱད, *s.* penance, penitence.
h. སྤྱན་-ཡོ-མ, } *s.* the eye.
for མིག, }
སྤྱན་ཅན, *adj.* eyed, having eyes.
སྤྱན་འཁོར, the apple or ball of the eye.
སྤྱན་རྩེག, the wrinkles on the eyelid.
སྤྱན་ཁྲུག or སྐྲུག, the eye-brow.
སྤྱན་ཀྱི་སྐྲའི་མ, } the eye-lash.
སྤྱན་སྐྱེག, }
སྤྱན་ཕྱིའུ་མ for མིག་ཕྱམས, the eye-lid.
སྤྱན་སྨན, medicine for the eye.
སྤྱན་ཕྱིར་གཟིགས་པ, a looking on.
སྤྱན་ཕྱིར་བཙའ་བ, an attending or watching on.
སྤྱན་ར་ས་གཟིགས, *S,pyan-ras-gzigs*, vulg. *Chenresi*, name of a fancied saint; S. *Avalokita.*
སྤྱན་ར་ས་གཟིགས་ཀྱི་མཚན་གཞན, the other names or epithets of this saint are:
འཇིག་རྟེན་དབང་ཕྱུག, lord paramount of the world; S. *Lokéshwara.*
ཆུ་སྐྱེས་འཛིན, holding a water-lily.
ཕྱག་ན་པད་མ, having a padma (water-lily) in his hand; S. *Padmapáni.*
བདེ་ལྡན, the happy.
ཞྭ་ཅན, wearing a crown.
རྒྱ་མཚོའི་བདག་པོ, the master of the harbour, (Potala.)
སྤྱན་གསུམ་མ, name of a goddess; S. *Trilochaná.*
སྤྱན་སྔ, one's presence, sight.

སྤྱན་སྔའི་གྲྭ་པ་རྣམས, one's own scholars or hearers.
— སྐུ, before the sight of.
— སྐུ་ནས, in the presence of.
— སྐུ་ནས, from before the sight of, &c.
སྤྱན་འདྲེན་པ, } to invite (to a feast); to cite,
—དང་པ, } quote, (a passage.)
སྤྱན་མ་དྲངས་པར་འགྲོ་བ, to go without being invited.
སྤྱན་པ, an eye-witness, a commissioner, a deputy.
སྤྱི for ཐམས, } *adj.* general, universal, common.
སྤྱི་ཐམས, }
སྤྱི་པ, *s.* paramount.
སྤྱི་དཔོན, lord-paramount; opposed to དམངས་པ དམངས་དཔོན, subaltern, dependant.
སྤྱི་ཚུལ, a general sense, ; *adv.* in a general sense.
སྤྱིར, *adv.* generally.
སྤྱི་གོ, the crown of the head.
སྤྱི་མཁྱིར, } *adj.* bald, having no hair on the
སྤྱི་ཁྱེར, } crown of the head.
སྤྱི་བླུགས, a sort of bottle to pour water upon one's head; a bottle.
སྤྱི་བཙོག, *s.* impudence, impertinence.
སྤྱི་བཙོག་ཅན, *adj.* impudent, impertinent.
སྤྱི་བཙོག་ཏུ་བྱེད་པ, to use impertinence.
སྤྱི་མ, the hip, huckle.
སྤྱི་རུས, the hip-bone, huckle-bone.
རྟ་སྤྱི, the outward part of ditto.
སྤྱི་མིག, the round hollow bone of ditto.
སྤྱིད་པ, a sinking, a making sink.
སྤྱིད་པ, *v. a.* to make sink, to drown, immerge; v. འཕྱིད་པ, *v. n.*
སྤྱིད་པ་པོ, one that makes sink.
སྤྱིད, *pres.* I sink or drown.
སྤྱིདས་ཀྱི, *pret.* I sunk.
སྤྱིད་པར་འགྱུར, } *fut.* I shall or will sink; to
— — ཐ } be immerged.
སྤྱིད་ཀྱིདས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him sink.
སྤྱིན, *s.* glue.
ཤོ་སྤྱིན, *s.* glue made of hide or skin.
ཨ་སྤྱིན, ditto of horn.
ཉ་སྤྱིན, fish-glue.
ཐག་སྤྱིན, paste, the gluten of flour.
སྤྱིན་སྐོལ་བ, *v. a.* to boil glue.
སྤྱིན་བསྐྱེ་བ, *v. a.* to besmear with glue.
སྤྱིར་ཡང, *adv.* generally.
སྤྱིལ་པོ, a hut or poor cottage of grass, shed.
སྤྱིལ་ཁང, ditto.
སྤྱིལ་ཀུ, ditto a little one.
སྤྱིལ་པོ་པ-པ-མ, one dwelling in such a hut.
སྤྱུག་པ, an expelling, banishing.
སྤྱུག་པ, *v. a.* to expel, banish.
ཡུལ་ནས་སྤྱུག་པ, } to expel or banish from a
ཨདོན་པ, } country.
སྤྱུག་པ་པོ, an expeller, banisher.
སྤྱུག, *pres.* I expel or banish.
སྤྱུགས-རིན, *pret.* I expelled.
སྤྱུག་པར་ཐ, } *fut.* to be banished, I shall or
— — ཨགྱུར, } will expel.
སྤྱུགས་སྤྱུག་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him expel.
སྤྱོད་པ, } a mocking, ridiculing, chiding,
ཁྱེ་བ, } railing at.
སྤྱོད་པ, *v. a.* to mock, ridicule, chide, fret, rail on; blame, censure.
སྤྱོད་པར་ཨོས་པ, *adj.* blamable, deserving censure.
སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, a mocker, chider, &c.
སྤྱོད, *pres.* I chide or blame.
སྤྱོདས-རིན, *pret.* I chided.
སྤྱོད་པར་ཐ, } *fut.* to be blamed, I shall or
སྤྱོད་པར་ཨགྱུར, } will chide.
སྤྱོདས-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him chide.
སྤྱོད་པ, a hanging down.
སྤྱོད་པར, } *v. a.* to hang down; v. སྤྱད་པར.
དཔྱོད་པར, }

སྤྱོད་པ, a using, practising ; use, practice ; v. སྤྱད་པ.

སྤྱོད་པར, *v. a.* to use, enjoy, have, possess ; practise, do, perform.

སྤྱོད་པ་པོ, a user, practiser, doer, performer.

སྤྱོད་ཅིང, that does use or practise.

སྤྱོད་པར་ཐུང, is used, practised.

སྤྱོད, *pres.* I use or enjoy.

སྤྱད་-ཀིན, *pret.* I used.

སྤྱད་པར་ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will use.

སྤྱོད་-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him use.

སྤྱོད་པ་པ, } *S.pyod-pa-pa*, name of a philo-
དཔྱོད་པ་པ, } sophical sect, in ancient India ; S. *Mimánsaka.*

སྤྱོད་ལམ, *s.* behaviour, accustomed manner, manner, way, practice.

སྤྱོད་ལམ་མཛེས་པ, elegant behaviour.

སྤྱོད་ལམ་འཇམ, gentle behaviour.

སྤྱོད་ལམ ཆུང, rough behaviour.

སྤྱོད་ཡུལ, the province of one's activity or employment.

སྤྱོད་ལྡན, *adj.* of good behaviour.

མཐའ་སྤྱོད, possessing or enjoying heaven ; gods or saints.

ས་སྤྱོད, possessing, &c. the earth ; men.

ས་འོག་སྤྱོད, living beneath the earth, the serpent race.

མཐའ་སྤྱོད་རྒྱ་ཆེར་སོང་པར, to go to enjoy heaven, to die.

ཆོས་ལ་སྤྱོད་པར, } to practise or perform mo-
ཆོས་སྤྱོད, } ral duties.

སྤྱོན་པ, a coming, arriving ; v. འཇོན་པ་སྤྱོན་པ.

སྤྱོན་པར, *v. n.* to come, arrive.

སྤྱོན་པ་པོ, a comer.

རྒྱར་སྤྱོན, come hither.

སྤྱོམ་པ, a boasting with, a brag, a boast ; ostentation.

སྤྱོམ་པར, *v. a.* to show, to expose to view ; to boast with, to brag.

སྤྱོམ་པ་པོ, a boaster.

སྤྱོམ, *pres.* I boast.

སྤྱོམས་-ཤིས, *pret.* I boasted.

སྤྱོམ་པར་ཐུ, } *fut.* to be exposed to view, I
— — འཐུར, } shall or will boast.

དེ་ལ་མི་སྤྱོམ་པར, not to tell or show his virtues.

རྐྱེ་པ་མི་བཙག་པར, not to conceal his vices.

སྤྲ་ཁ, tinder, or any thing used for it.

སྤྲ, a kind of monkey or baboon, an ape with a long beard.

སྤྲ་མོ, ditto the female of a monkey.

སྤྲ་ཕྲུག, the young of ditto.

སྤྲས, an adorning, decorating.

སྤྲས་པར, *v. a.* to adorn, decorate, embellish.

སྤྲས་པོ, that does adorn.

སྤྲ, *pres.* I adorn.

སྤྲས་-པ, *pret.* I adorned.

སྤྲས་པར་ཐུ, } *fut.* to be decorated, I shall or
— — འཐུར, } will adorn.

སྤྱོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him adorn.

སྤྲ་ཚོལ, *s.* wax.

སྤྲ་འཆལ, }
ཁ་འཆལ, } nonsensical talk, nonsense.

སྤྲད་པ, a begging, an asking of alms, a mendicating ; mendicity.

སྤྲད་པར, *v. a.* to mendicate, beg, ask alms.

སྤྲད་པ་པོ, one that mendicates, a beggar.

སྤྲད་པོ, a male mendicant.

སྤྲད་མོ, a female mendicant.

སྤྲད་ཕྲུག, a begging boy.

སྤྲད་ཟས, a beggar's food.

སྤྲད་པ, a giving into one's hand, a delivering ; composing ; meeting.

སྤྲད་པར, *v. a.* to deliver, give into one's hand ; to ravish, abuse carnally, to put together, to compose ; v. སྤྱོད་པར.

སྤྲིད་པ, a sending, a giving of intelligence.

སྤྲིད་པར, *v. a.* to give intelligence, inform, make acquainted with ; send, order.

སྤྲིན་པོ, one that gives intelligence.
སྤྲིན་, *pres.* I send, order, command.
སྤྲིནཀ་ཡ, *pret.* I sent, &c.
སྤྲིན་པར་འགྱུར, *fut.* I shall send, &c.; to be ordered or sent.
——ཐུ, ditto.
སྤྲིན་ཏུ་སྤྲིནས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him send.
སྤྲིན, *s.* a cloud.
སྤྲིན་རྩོགས, སྤྲིན་སྡུད, an assemblage or heap of clouds.
སྤྲིན་འབྲིགས་པ, it is cloudy.
སྤྲིན་དངས་པ, it is grown clear.
སྤྲིན་ཕྲི་མོ་ཎ, S. *Megha Duta*; the Cloud-messenger (of *Cálidása*).
སྤྲིམ་མ, ཤིམ་མ, the cream, butter, the grease, scum, or oily substance on the surface of liquids.
སྤྲིམ་མ་ཅན, *adj.* full of cream, &c.
སྤྲུ་ཚ, *s.* hemlock.
སྤྲུ་སྤྲིད་, a pipe made of hemlock.
སྤྲུ་མ, a kind of hellebore.
སྤྲུ་དཀར་-ནག, white, black hellebore.
སྤྲུག་པ, a rubbing, scrubbing, fretting, &c.
སྤྲུག་པར, *v. a.* to rub, scrub, scrape, chafe, fret; to shake off; v. འཕྲུག་པར.
རྡུལ་སྤྲུག་པར, to shake off dust, to cleanse from.
སྤྲུག་པ་པོ, a rubber.
སྤྲུག, *pres.* I rub, &c.
སྤྲུགཀ་ཡ, *pret.* I rubbed.
སྤྲུག་པར་ཐུ, *fut.* to be rubbed; I will rub.
སྤྲུལ་པ, an illusory thing or person; an incarnate deity; illusion; a metamorphosed thing, vain fancy.
སྤྲུལ་པའི་སྐུ, an incarnation, an incarnate saint; S. *Nirmánkáya.*
སྤྲུལ་ཚ, a changing or turning of a thing miraculously, a metamorphosing; v. སྤྱུལ་ཚ.
སྤྲུལ་བར, *v. a.* to change or turn miraculously, to metamorphose.
བདག་ཉིད་སྤྲུལ་བར, to turn one's self into.
བདག་ཉིད་མངོན་པར་སྤྲུལ་བར, to transform, transfigure, change, turn one's self.
སྤྲེ or སྤྲེའུ, an ape.
སྤྲེ་མོ, a she ape.
སྤྲེ་ཕྲུག, a young ape.
སྤྲེ་རྩེད, ape-play.
སྤྲོ་ཚ, a liking, wishing, being pleased with, desire, wish, lust.
སྤྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to like, will, wish; be pleased with.
སྤྲོ་བ་པོ, one that likes.
སྤྲོ་ལེམས, cheerfulness.
སྤྲོ་ཚ, a scattering, diffusing; v. འཕྲོ་ཚ.
འོད་སྤྲོ་ཚ, the scattering or diffusing of light.
སྤྲོ་བར, *v. a.* to scatter, diffuse.
སྤྲོ or འཕྲོ, *pres.* I diffuse.
སྤྲོཀ-ཅིག, *pret.* I diffused.
སྤྲོ་བར་ཐུ, *fut.* to be diffused.
སྤྲོ་བར་འགྱུར, ditto, I shall or will diffuse.
སྤྲོད་པ, a composing, putting together, delivering, giving into one's hand; abusing carnally.
སྤྲོད་པར, *v. a.* to compose, to put together, &c.; v. འཕྲོད་པར, *v. n.*
སྤྲོད, *pres.* I compose, &c.
སྤྲདཀ-ཅིག, *pret.* I composed.
སྤྲོད་པར་ཐུ, *fut.* to be composed.
སྤྲོདཀ-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him compose.
སྤྲོད, (*in compos.*) composition, structure.
བར་སྤྲོད, syntax, grammar, construction.
བར་སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་བསྟན་བཅོས, a grammatical work.
བར་སྤྲོད་ཀྱི་མཆན་ངོ, the original text of a grammatical work.
བར་སྤྲོད་པ, ——མཁན, one skilled in grammar, a grammarian.
སྤྲོས་པ, *s.* business, employment, affair, desire.
སྤྲོས་པ་ཅན, *adj.* busy, employed; industrious.
ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྤྲོས་པ, religious affairs.
འཇིག་རྟེན་པ་ཐམས་ཅད་ཀྱི་སྤྲོས་པ, worldly affairs.

སྤྱོས་པ་མང་བ, having much to do, or busy in many things.

སྤྱོས་བཅས་ཀྱི་རྣལ་འབྱོར, a busy pilgrim, a zealous contemplator.

སྦ་བ, a hiding, concealing, keeping secret.

རྒོར་སྦ་བ, the hiding of goods.

ལྟ་བ་ངན་པ་སྦ་བ, the concealing of bad actions.

སྦས་པར, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, keep secret, cover entirely; v. སྦེད་པར.

སྦ་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be hidden, concealed, covered.

སྦ་ཐུའི་རྒོར, goods to be concealed.

སྦ་བར་ཐུ་བ, *part. fut.* that must be covered, concealed.

སྦ་བ, *s.* the sceret parts.

སྦ for སྦ་སྐྱེས, a kind of reed or bambu.

སྦ་དོང, a cylindrical vessel made of reed.

སྦ་འཕར, a cane; a staff of reed.

སྦག་པ, a making dirty, foul.

སྦག་པར, *v. a.* to dirty, foul, soil, stain, &c.; v. འཚགས་པར, *v. n.*

སྦོག, *pres.* I stain.

སྦགས, *pret.* I stained.

སྦགཱ-ཐུ, *fut.* I shall or will stain.

སྦོགས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him stain.

སྦད་བ, a macerating, steeping, soaking.

ཆུ་ལ་སྦད་བ, a steeping into water.

སྦད་པར, *v. a.* to macerate, steep into water.

སྦད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be steeped.

སྦད་པར་ཐུ, *part. fut.* that must be steeped.

སྦདས་པ, *part. pret.* steeped; v. སྦོད་པར.

སྦད་མ, the malt of barley, &c., after it has been used for spirituous distillation.

སྦད་རྩྭ, the coarse meal made of that malt.

སྦདམ, the dung of horses, mules, asses, and elephants.

རྟ་སྦདམ, horse-dung.

བོང་སྦདམ, ass-dung.

གླང་པོ་ཆེའི་སྦདམ, the dung of an elephant.

སྦདམ་ཐུང, manure of such dung.

སྦམ་པ, a gathering, collecting, putting together.

སྦམ་པར, *v. a.* to gather, collect, put together.

སྦར་བ, an inflaming, kindling.

སྦར་བར, *v. a.* to kindle, inflame, light; v. འབར་བར, *v. n.*

སྦར་བས, *pret.* kindled, inflamed; v. སྦོར་བར.

སྦར་མོ, the claws of a beast.

སྦར་མོ་འདེགས་པར, to seize with the claws.

སྦལ་པ, a frog, a crab-fish.

སྦལ་ཆུང, a little frog, a tadpole.

རྨོངས་སྦལ, a toad.

སྦལ་མིག, } a bud, germ, sprout, shoot of vege-
ཚིལ་ཟ, } tables.

སྦས་པ, *part. pret.* hid, hidden, concealed; v. སྦེད་པ་ཐུབ་བ.

སྦུ་ཟ, the hollow stem or stalk of plants, or of straw.

སྦུ་ཟ་ཅན, *adj.* having a hollow stalk.

སྦུ་བ, *s.* foam, froth, scum.

སྦུག་པོ་སྦུག་སྦུག་པོ, *adj.* concave, hollow in the inside.

སྦུགཱ-མ, a cavity, hole, vault, cavern.

ཁང་པའི་སྦུགས, the vault of a house.

ས་ཆུང་གི་སྦུགས, a cavern under ground.

སྦུགས་ཅན, *adj.* having a cavity, or hole.

སྦུད་པ, *s.* bellows, a pair of bellows.

སྦུད་པ་འཕྱད་པར, to blow the bellows.

སྦུད་ཕྲེའ, the leather bag of an Indian bellows.

སྦུན་པ, *s.* chaff, husk, refuse; worthless thing.

སྦུན་པ་འཆོར་བར, to fan or winnow, to cleanse from chaff.

སྦུབཱ-མ,
སྦུགས,
སྒུགས, } a hole, hollow place, cavity, cavern, vault, tube, pipe.

སྣའི་སྦུབས་གཉིས, the two holes or cavities of the nose, the nostrils.

བྲག་ལྟ་འཇུག་པར་, to enter into a cavern; *v. a.* to put into a cavern or dungeon.

བྲག་ནས་འབྱེད་པར་, to come out of, &c.

བྲག་ཅན་, *adj.* having a hole or cavity.

བྲར་ for ཁོག་མ་, } a kind of ant.
ཁོག་བྲར་, }

བྲར་པ་, a kind of insect, the black beetle.

བྲར་ཆེན་, large } are epithets of different species of insects.
བྲར་ཆུང་, small
བྲར་དམར་, red
བྲར་མཆོག་ཏུ, swift

བྲལ་མ་, } *s.* chaff, refuse, husk.
བྲན་པ་, }

ཕྲག་པ་, } *adj.* meagre, lean, thin.
རིད་པ་, }

ཕྲད་པ་, a hiding, concealing.

ཕྲད་པར་, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, keep secret, cover.

བདག་ཉིད་ཕྲད་པར་ for ཡིབ་པར་, } to hide one's self, to abscond.

ཕྲད་ཀ་འཇུག་པར་, *v. c.* to make conceal, to cause to be concealed or hidden.

ཕྲད་པ་པོ་, a concealer, hider.

ཕྲད་མ་, *Shedma*, a woman that conceals her face; one of Shakya's wives.

ཕྲད་ཐུབ་, that does conceal.

ཕྲད་པར་ཐུབ་, is hid or concealed.

ཕྲད་ཀྱིས་འཇོམ་, } is concealing, hiding,
ཕྲད་བཞིན་པ་, }

ཕྲད་, *pres.* I conceal or hide.

ཕྲས་-རྩིས་, *pret.* I concealed.

ཕྲ་བར་འ, } *fut.* to be concealed, I shall
ཕྲད་པར་འགྱུར་, } or will conceal.

ཕྲོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him conceal.

ཕྱེ་, the abdomen, paunch belly.

ཕྱེ་བ, a puff, swelling.

ཕྱེ་བར་འགྱུར་བར་, to puff, swell up.

ཕྱེ་, *pres.* it swells up.

ཕྱེས་པ, *part. pret.* puffed up, swollen.

ཕྱེ་བར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* it will puff up.

ཕྱེ་གཡ or ཕྱེ་གས་པ, a making dirty, foul; v. ཕྱག་པ.

ཕྱེད་བར་, *v. a.* to steep, macerate; v. ཕྱང་བ.

ཕྱེད་བ་པོ་, a steeper, macerator.

ཕྱེམ་པ-ཉིད་, *s.* thickness, bulkiness.

ཕྱེམ་པོ་, *adj.* thick, gross, bulky.

ཕྱེམ་མོ་, it is thick.

ཕྱེམ་པོ་ཡིན་པར་, *v. n.* to be thick, plump, &c.

ཕྱེམ་པོར་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to grow or become fat, or corpulent.

ཕྱེམ་མ, a corpulent, fat, woman.

ཕྱེར་བར་, *v. a.* to kindle, light, inflame.

ཕྱེ་བ་པོ་, one that kindles.

ཕྱེ་, *pres.* I kindle.

ཕྱར་རྩིས་, *pret.* I kindled.

ཕྱར་བར་ཐ, *fut.* I shall or will kindle.

ཕྱེར་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him kindle.

ཕྱེས་པ, *part. adj.* swollen, puffed up.

ཕྱེས་པ་པོ་, one that is puffed up, haughty.

ཕྱེས་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to be puffed up; v. ཕྱེ་བ.

ཕྱོད་པ, a taking away part, subtracting, subtraction; a cleansing, purifying, &c.; v. འབྱོད་པ or ཐུབ་པ.

ཕྱོད་པར་, *v. a.* to take away part, subtract; cleanse, purify, exercise; v. ཕྱེད་པར་.

ཕྱེ་ཕྱོད་པར་, to exercise one's mind.

ཕྱོད་ཐུབ་ཁྱད་པར, a number to be taken away or subtracted.

ཕྱོས་པ, *part. pret.* purified, refined, exercised; taken away, separated; versed in.

ཕྱོར་པ, a composing, joining, writing; dressing, preparing; mixing, mingling.

ཕྱོར་བར་, *v. a.* to compose, join, put together; write; dress, prepare; mix, mingle; v. ཕྱེར་བར་.

ཕྱོར་ཐ, *part. fut.* to be put together.

ཕྱོར་བར་ཐ་པ, the act of composing, or state

of being composed, composition; *part. fut.* that must be composed.

སྦྱིན་པ, the giving of alms; alms, charity; a giving, conferring of &c.; S. *Dánam.*

སྦྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to give alms; to give, bestow, confer on.

སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver.

སྦྱིན་བདག, a giver of alms, a patron.

སྦྱིན་བདག་ཉེད་པར, to patronise.

སྦྱིན, *pres.* I give.

ཕྱིན, *pret.* I gave, I have given.

སྦྱིན་པར་ཐུ, } *fut.* to be given, I shall or
སྦྱིན་པར་འགྱུར, } will give.

ཕྱིན་རྩེག, *imperat.* let him give.

སྦྱིན་ཁྱེར་པ, one that gives or distributes alms.

སྦྱིན་ཁྱེར་མི་ཁང་པ, a house or place where charity is distributed.

སྦྱིན་པ་ཁམུམ་ནི, the three kinds of charity are:

ཟང་རིང་མི་སྦྱིན་པ, the bestowing of goods.

མི་འཇིགས་པའི་སྦྱིན་པ, the affording of protection.

ཆོས་ཀྱི་སྦྱིན་པའོ, the giving of moral instruction.

སྦྱོང་པ, a diminishing, subtracting, exercising, cleansing, purifying, refining; heaping up.

སྦྱོང་བར, *v. a.* to diminish, subtract; heap up; exercise, cleanse, &c.

སྦྱོང་པ་པོ, an exerciser, purifier, &c.

སྦྱོང་ཉེད, that does purify, a purging medicine.

སྦྱོང་བར་ཉེད, is exercised, &c. purified.

སྦྱོང, *pres.* I exercise or purify.

སྦྱངས, *pret.* I exercised, &c.

སྦྱང་བར་ཐུ, } *fut.* to be exercised, I shall
སྦྱོང་བར་འགྱུར, } or will exercise.

སྦྱངསྦྱངས་རྩེག, *imperat.* let him, &c.

སྦྱོར་པ, a putting together, composing, dressing, &c.

སྦྱོར་བར, *v. a.* to join, put together, compose, write, mix, mingle; dress, &c.

སྦྱོར་བ་པོ, a composer, dresser.

སྦྱོར་ཉེད, that does join.

སྦྱོར་བར་ཉེད, is put together.

སྦྱོར, *pres.* I compose or dress.

སྦྱར་ཟིན, *pret.* I composed.

སྦྱར་བར་ཐུ, } *fut.* to be dressed, I shall or
སྦྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, } will dress.

སྦྱོར་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him dress.

སྦྱོར་བར་ཉེད་པ, the act of generation; coition, copulation.

སྦྲ or སྦྲག, a tent made of hair cloth, or sackcloth, with crossed sticks.

སྦྲ་འདྲངས་པར, to pitch or fix such a tent.

སྦྲ་ཐག, the ropes of such a tent.

སྦྲ་ཤིང, the several pieces of wood of ditto.

སྦྲ་པ, one living in such a tent.

སྦྲག-ཤ, a fork, prong,

སྦྲང་བུ, a fly, insect.

སྦྲང་ཤ, a fly, bee.

སྦྲང་རྩི, *s.* honey.

སྦྲང་རྩི་ཅན, *adj.* honied.

སྦྲང་ཆིང, } cells of wax for honey, honey-
སྦྲང་དོང, } comb.

སྦྲང་ཐག, } a fly-brush.
སྦྲང་མཛེའི་སྦྲང་ཐག, }

སྦྲང་བུ་མཆུ་རིངས, a fly having a long sting.

སྦྲན་པ, a bespotting, besprinkling; a summoning, calling.

སྦྲན་པར, *v. a.* to bespot, besprinkle; summon, call for aid; v. སྦྱོན་པར.

སྦྲམ་བུ, gold in mass, unwrought gold.

ཀལེར་ཕྱི་སྦྲམ་བུ, ditto.

ས་ཞོ་སྦྲམ, a sort of refined gold.

སྦྲད་པ, a sneeze.

སྦྲད་པ་འབྱུང་བ, a sneezing.

སྦྲི་པ་ཉིད, } *s.* numbness.
ཤས་སྦྲིད་པ, }

སྐྱེད་པར་, *v. n.* to be numbed, benumbed.

སྐྱུ་ར་,) a kneading, working dough with
སྐྱུད་པ་,) the fist.

སྐྱུ་བར་,) *v. a.* to knead, to work dough
སྐྱུད་པར་,) with the fist.

སྐྱུད་པ་པོ་, one that works dough with his fist.

སྐྱུད་བྱེད་, that does knead.

སྐྱུ་; *pres.* I knead.

སྐྱུས་, *pret.* I knead.

སྐྱུ་བར་འོ་,) *fut.* to be kneaded, I shall or
སྐྱུད་པར་འགྱུར་,) will knead.

སྐྱུ་ས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him knead.

སྐྱེམ་པ་, *adj.* big, with young or child, pregnant.

སྐྱེམ་མ་, a female with young or child.

སྐྱེམ་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, to become big with child.

སྐྱེལ་, a snake, serpent,

སྐྱེལ་སྒོང་, a serpent's egg.

སྐྱེལ་དུག, a serpent's poison.

སྐྱེལ་ལོ་, the serpent-year.

སྐྱེལ་ལོ་-པ་-མ, one born in the serpent year.

སྐྱེད་ར, a playing on, or sounding a musical instrument.

h. སྐྱེགས་པ་,) *adj.* hungry.
སྐྱོགས་པ་,)

སྐྱེགས་པར་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to become hungry.

སྐྱེལ་ར, a joining or putting together.

སྐྱེལ་བར་, *v. a.* to join, put together; v. འཇེལ་བར་, *v. n.*

སྐྱེལ་བ་པོ་, one that joins or puts together.

སྐྱེལ་བྱེད་, that makes join, unites.

སྐྱེལ་བར་བྱེད་, is joined or put together.

སྐྱེལ་, I join or put together.

སྐྱེལ་ཏེའོ, *pret.* I joined.

སྐྱེལ་བར་འ,) *fut.* to be joined, I shall or
སྐྱེལ་བར་འགྱུར་,) will join.

སྐྱེལ་ལ་སྐྱེལ་ཏོག, *imperat.* let him join.

ཅཉིས་སྐྱེལ, two consonants joined together.

ཅསུམ་སྐྱེལ, three consonants united.

སྐྱེས་པ, *adj.* frozen, stiff, hard.

སྐྱོབ་པ, a summoning; calling on for aid; a bespotting or besprinkling.

སྐྱོབ་པར་, *v. a.* to call on for aid, to summon; to bespot, besprinkle.

ཚིག་ལེས་སྐྱོབ་པར་, to bespot.

སྐྱོབ་པ་པོ་,) a caller on, &c.
སྐྱོབ་མཁན,)

སྐྱོབ, *pres.* I call, &c.

སྐྱབས་ཏེའོ, *pret.* I called.

སྐྱབས་པར་འ,) *fut.* to be called, I shall or
སྐྱོབ་པར་འགྱུར་,) will call.

སྐྱོབ་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him call.

སྐྲ་, hair on the face, a general name both for the beard, whiskers, and mustaches.

སྐྲ་དཀར་པོའི་ཡན་ཆོག་ཅན, one with a white or grey beard.

སྐྲ་འཕྱེག་པ, the plucking out of the beard.

སྐྲངས་པ,) *v. a.* to humble one, subdue.
---དཔག་པ,)

སྐྲངས་པ, *v. n.* to be humbled.

སྐྲག་ཉིད, *adj.* dark; *s.* darkness.

སྐྲག་ཏུ་འགྱུར་བར་, *v. n.* to grow dark.

སྐྲག་ཏུ་སོང་པ, *part. pret.* grown dark.

སྐྲད་ཆེར,) an instrument for cleansing the
སྐྲད་ཆེར,) nostrils.

སྐྲད, the part of the body below the waist; the last half of a period of time.

སྐྲད་ཁྱོགས, a covering for the lower part of the body.

ཉམ་སྐྲད, the last half of the night.

ཟླ་སྐྲད, ditto of a moon or month.

དབྱར་སྐྲད, ditto of the summer.

དགུན་སྐྲད, ditto of the winter.

ཆེ་སྐྲད, the last half of one's life-time.

བུ་སྐྲད,) *s.* offspring, or both children and
བུ་མད,) mother, the child and the mo-
བུ་དང་མ,) ther, family.

སྐྲད་པ, *s.* disdain, contempt, scorn, blame; a disdaining, scorning; a bending down.

སྨད་པར, *v. a.* to chide, blame, abuse, curse, contemn, disdain, scorn; to bend down, depress.

སྨད་པར་འོས་པ, / སྨད་འོས, } *adj.* blameable, reproachful.

སྨད་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be blamed.

སྨད་པའི་ཚིག, an abusive word, abuse.

སྨན, *s.* physic, medicine, remedy.

སྨན་པ, / ཕན་པ, } *s.* usefulness, utility.

སྨན་པ, a physician.

སྦྱངས་པའི་སྨན་པ, a learned and well-practised physician.

སྨན་དཔྱད, a treatise on medicine; a curing by surgical operation; surgery.

སྨན་ཀྱི་རིག་པ, the science of medicine.

སྨན་དཔེ, a book on medicine.

སྨན་སྒམ, a chest for medicines.

སྨན་སྣོད, a vessel for medicaments.

སྨན་ཁྲ, a bag for keeping medicines or drugs in.

སྨན་རྒྱབ, a leather bag for ditto.

སྨན་སྐྱེད་ས, a tract of land where many medical plants grow.

སྨན་སྦྱར་བ, the mixing or preparing of medicaments.

སྨན་གཏོད་བ, the giving or administering of medicine.

སྨན་འཐུང་བ, the drinking or taking of medicine.

ཆུ་ཡི་སྨན, liquid medicine.

ཇེ་མའི་སྨན, powdered ditto.

རིལ་བུའི་སྨན, medicine in pills.

ནང་སྨན, medicine used inwardly.

ཕྱི་སྨན, ditto applied externally.

འཇུར་སྨན, ointment, unguent, salve, plaster.

སྦྱོང་ཞེད-ཀྱི་སྨན, depuratory medicine.

ཞི་ཞེད་ཀྱི་, — — assuaging ditto

ཟླ་ཞེད་, — — digestive ditto.

ཁམས་ཞེད་, — — a purging medicine.

སྐྱུ་ཞེད, — — vomitive ditto, a vomit; emetic.

སྨར་བ, *s.* specie, ready-money.

སྨར་ཁྱད་, cash, ready-money.

སྨར་ཁྱད་ཁོད་གཏོང་བར, to give or pay only with ready-money.

སྨར་རྣོད་, specie and kind.

སྨལ་པོ, the name of a star.

སྨིག་རྒྱུ, illusion of the eye, an illusory phenomenon; *mirage.*

སྨིན་དྲུག, the Pleiades.

སྨིན་དྲུག་པ, name of a god; S. *Kártiktya.*

སྨིན་པ, *part. adj.* ripe, mature; perfect.

མ་སྨིན་པ, *adj.* unripe.

རྣམ་པར་སྨིན་པ, *adj.* arrived to perfection.

རྣམ་སྨིན, ditto.

སྨིན་པ་ཉིད, *s.* ripeness, maturity, perfection.

སྨིན་ནོ, it is ripe.

སྨིན་པ་ཡིན་པར, *v. n.* to be ripe.

སྨིན་པར་འགྱུར་བར, *v. n.* to grow or become ripe.

སྨིན་ཞེད, *adj.* maturative; ripening.

སྨིན་པར་ཞེད་པར, *v. a.* to make ripe.

སྨིན་པར་ཞེད་ཀ་འཆག་པར, *v. c.* to cause to be made ripe.

སྨིན་པར་ཞེད, *v. pass.* is made ripe.

སྨིན་ཐུ, *part fut.* about to be ripe.

སྨིན་ཐུའི་འབྲ, corn that will soon become ripe.

སྨིན་པ་པོ, one arrived at maturity or perfection.

སྨིན་གྲོལ་གྲིང, the place of perfection and emancipation; name of a monastery.

སྨིན་བཅུན, / སྨེ་བཅུན, } the seven stars, Charles' wain, Ursa Major.

སྨིན་མ, the eye-brow.

སྨིན་མ་ཤེས་པ, a beautiful eye-brow.

སྨིན་དབྱ, / — ཐུན, / — མཚམས, } the space between the eye-brows.

སྨྲག་པོ་, *adj.* dark-red.
སྨྲག་ཚོས་, dark-red paint or colour.
སྨྲག་པོ་, ཁྲོས་ནད་, སྨྲག་པོའི་ནད་, a disease, caused by wind, bile, and phlegm together.
མེ་ཁ, a spot, blot, blotch.
མེ་ཁ་ཅན་, *adj.* spotted, having blots.
མེ་ནག, a black spot.
མེ་དམར, a red spot.
མེ་ཁྲུན་, མིན་ཁྲུན་, the seven stars, Charles' wain. Ursa Major; S. the *Rishis*.
མེལ, (*in compos.*)
སྨན་མེལ, name of a spicy plant.
སྨོ་བ, a mentioning, saying, telling, &c.
སྨོ་བར་, *v. a.* to mention, tell, say.
སྨོ་བ་པོ་, one that mentions, &c.
v. སྨ་བ་པོ་ and སྨེ་བ་པོ་, ditto.
སྨོ་, *pres.* I mention.
སྨོས་, *pret.* I mentioned.
སྨོ་བར་འགྱུར་, —— ཐུ་, *fut.* I shall or will mention.
སྨོས་-ཤིག, *imperat.* let him say.
སྨོད་པ v. སྨད་པ, a chiding, abusing, scolding.
སྨོད་པར་, *v. a.* to chide, blame, abuse, curse, contemn, despise; bend down.
སྨོད་པ་པོ་, one that chides, abuses. &c.
སྨོད་མོ་, *s.* a curse, abuse, reproach.
སྨོད་, *pres.* I blame.
སྨད་-རྩིས་, *pret.* I blamed.
སྨད་པར་ཐུ་, སྨོད་པར་འགྱུར་, *fut.* to be blamed, I shall or will blame.
སྨོད་ or སྨོད་ཅིག, *imperat.* let him blame.
སྨོན་པ, a desiring, wishing, longing for; desire, wish, will.
སྨོན་པར་, *v. a.* to desire, wish, will, long for.
སྨོན་པ་པོ་, a desirer, wisher.
སྨོན་པ་དང་འགྲུབ་པ or སྨོན་འགྲུབ, a wish and its accomplishment or furtherance.

སྨོན་ལམ, a prayer.
སྨོན་ལམ་འདེབས་པ, a praying.
སྨོན་ལམ་འདེབས་པར་, *v. a.* to pray.
སྨོན་པའི་གནས, the object of one's desire.
སྨོན་པའི་སེམས, a desirous mind.
སྨོས་པ, *part.* of སྨོ་བ or སྨ་བ.
སྨོས་ཤིག, *imperat.* of ditto.
སྨོས་ཅི་དགོས, what need we say; the more or the less.
སྨྱོ་ཐ, སྨྲ་ཐ, a thin reed, a pen.
སྨྱོག་མ, སྨྲ་མ, reed, *bans*; a pen of reed.
སྨྱོག་ཤད, སོ་མད, a comb made of reed.
སྨྲ་མ or སྨྱོག་མ, a reed, a pen of reed.
སྨྲ་ཡིག་པ, a writer.
སྨྲ་ཆོམས, the knots on a reed or bambu.
སྨྲ་དོང, སྨྲ་ཁྲིམ, a tube of reed, a bambu; a hollow cylinder of reed used for preparing tea in, with butter, for drinking, after the Tibetan manner.
སྨྲ་སྒམ, a chest made of reed.
སྨྲ་གདན, a mat to sit on.
སྨྲ་གཟུགས, an umbrella made of split reeds.
སྨྲ་སྒྲ, a flag; flag-staff, long bambu
སྨྲ་གྲི, a penknife.
སྨྲ་མཁན, one working in reed or bamboos.
སྨྲ་མའི་སྦུག, *s.* a tube of reed.
སྨྲད་པ, a fasting, taking no food.
སྨྲད་པར, *v. n.* to fast.
སྨྲད་གནས, the place or room of fasting or penitence.
སྨྲད་གནས་པ-པ-མ, one that fasts or sits retired.
སྨྲར་པ, སྨྲར་པ, a hastening, making haste.
སྨྲར་པར, *v. n.* to hasten, to make haste.
སྨྲར་པ་པོ་, one that makes haste.

ཐོ་ཁ

ཐོ་བ, madness, the state of being disordered in the mind or senses.
ཐོ་བར, *v. n.* to be mad ; *adv.* madly.
ཐོ་བར་འགྱུར་བར, / ཐོན་པར, — — / ཐོ་བར་པར་འགྱུར་བར, } *v. n.* to become mad.
ཐོ་བྱེད, / བརྗེད་བྱེད, } *s.* madness, disordered, lunacy.
ཐོ་བྱེད་ཅན, a lunatic.
ཐོ་བྱེད་ཅན་ཉིད་ཤད, *s.* lunacy.
ཐོན་པ, a madman, a lunatic.
ཐོན་མ, a mad woman.
མི་ཐོན, a mad man.
ཁྱི་ཐོན, a mad dog.
ཐོན་བྱེད, that makes mad.
ཐོས་པ, *part. adj.* grown mad, mad, demented.
ཐོས་པར, *adv.* madly.
ཐོས་པར་སྐྱར་པ, grown mad.
ཐོས་པ་པོ, he that became mad, the mad.

གླ་ཁ

གླ་བ, speaking, a speaking, saying, &c.
གླ་བར, *v. a.* to say, speak.
གླ་བ་པོ, a speaker, sayer.
གླ་བྱེད, that does speak.
གླ་བར་བྱེད, is spoken, said.
གླ་ཡིན་འདུག / གླ་བཞིན་པ, } is speaking, telling.
གླ, *pres.* I say or speak.
གླས, *pret.* I said.
གླ་བར་འགྱུར / — — ཐུ, } *fut.* I shall say, to be said.
གླེས་ཤིག, *imperat.* let him say.
མ་གླ་ཞིག, do not speak.
གླ་བའི་དབང་འགྱེས, a manner of speaking or uttering of words.
གླ་བའི་དབང་ཕྱུག / — — ཆེན་པོ, } the prince of speech or eloquence.
གླ་མཆོག, ditto ; S. *Manju Sri.*
གླ་འདོད, *adj.* desirous of speaking, talkative.
གླ་འདོད་པ་ཉིད, *s.* talkativeness.

གྲགས་ལྡན

གྲགས / གྲངས, } *s.* word, voice, utterance.
གྲགས, *(in compos.)*
ཏྲ་གྲགས, a faint red colour, pinkrose.
ཆོས་གོས་ཏྲ་གྲགས, a dress, for religious persons, of a faint red colour.
གྲོ་བ, a lamenting, speaking, mentioning ; v. གྲ་གཝོ་བ.
གྲོ་སྐད, *s.* lamentation, ejaculation, outcry.
གྲོ་སྐད་འདེབས་པ, the uttering of sorrowful words.
གྲངས / གྲངས, } *s.* word, voice, utterance.
གྲངས་ཐོབ་པ, the asking of leave to speak.
གྲོས / གྲོས་ཤིག, } *imperat.* of གྲ་བ, to speak.
སྐྱེ, *obsolete.* / for སང, / *vulg.* ཐོ་རེ, } *adv.* to-morrow.
* སྦྱིན་པ / ཐབ་བྱེད་པ, } a giving, bestowing, granting ; a making, causing.
སྦྱིན་ཏུ་ཐོབ་ཀྱི, I beg to grant, to allow, permit.
སྦྱིན་ཐུ, *part. fut.* to be given, granted.
སྦྱིན་ཐུའི་ཚགས་འམ་རྫས, orders, or goods, to be given or granted.
སྦྱིན་པར་གྱུར་པ, the act of giving or granting, or the state of being granted.
སྦྱིན་པ-ཟིན, *part. pret.* given, granted.
སྐྱེས་པ, *obsolete* for སྐྱེས་པ.
སྐྱེད་པ, *obsolete* for སོང་བ, *v. n.* to go, went, gone.
སྦྱིན་པ, a giving, granting ; ordering.
སྦྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to give, grant, allow, bestow, order ; make, cause ; (a sign of causal verbs, speaking respectfully.)
ཚགས་སྦྱིན་པར, *v. a.* to command, order.
སྦྱིན་པ་པོ, a giver, donor, allower.
སྦྱིན་བྱེད, that does give.

སྦྱོར་བར་ཐེབ, is given.
སྦྱོར་ཞིང་མཆོངས, } is giving, granting.
སྦྱོར་བཞིན་པ, }
སྦྱོར, *pres.* I give or grant.
སྦྱིན-པ-རིན, *pret.* I gave.
སྦྱོར་བར་ཕྱ, } *fut.* to be granted, I shall or
སྦྱོར་བར་འགྱུར, } will give.
སྦྱོག-ཅིག, *imperat.* let him give.
སློབ་ཏུ་སྦྱོར་ཅིག, make or cause him to be taught.

ཀ

ཀ, the twenty-ninth letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 29.
ཀ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀ, 29th.
ཀུ, the collar of a garment.
ཀོས་ཀྱི་ཀུ, } ditto.
ཀོང་པ, }
ཀ་ཤེས་པ, a perceiving, understanding.
ཀ་མ་ཤེས, I did not understand.
ཀ་ཅང་, *adv.* too, very.
ཀ་ཅང་ཆེ, *adv.* too great.
ཀ་ཅང་ཆུང་, *adv.* too small.
* ཀ་རིན་ཆེ་ཅོ, a parrot.
* ཀ་ར་ཅོ་རྒྱན, a sort of sweet-scented wood.
* ཀ་ལ, } name of a poison.
བཙོན་རྩམ, }
ཀ་ལ་ཀ་ལ, the name or epithet of a saint. (སྒྲུབ་ཐབས་ཀཱཏིཀ.)
ཀ་ལམ, } *adv.* about, more or less.
ཅམ, }
ཀ་ཤང་, } (Chinese word,) a Chinese
རྒྱ་ནག་གི་མཁན་པོ, } doctor, name of a learned man of China.
ཀ་ཀཱཀུ་ཀུ, *interj.* expressing: joy; contempt; great pain, (as in cold.)
ཀུགས, a kind of sugar, sirop.
ཀུགས་ཀྱི་ལ་རྩ, a kind of sweetcake.

ཀུབ, a mouthful.
ཀུབ་ཏུ་རྒྱེད་པ, } a swallowing eagerly, eating
ཀུབ་ཀུབ་ཏུ་བ, } up.
ཀུམ་པ, *s.* strength, vigour of mind, fortitude.
ཀུམ་པ་ཅན, *adj.* having strength of mind, vigorous.
ཀུམས་པ, *s.* eagerness for, strong desire.
ཀུལ་བ, a breathing vehemently, panting out of breath, (after being fatigued.)
ཀུས for འགྱུད, } exaggeration, hyperbole.
ཀུས་ཚེ་བ, }
ཀུས་ཚེར་སྨྲ་བ, a speaking hyperbolically.
ཀྱི, a numeral for 59.
ཀྱི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྱི, 59th.
* ཀྱི་གླུ་ལ་ཕ, } snowy tracts or mountains.
ཀངས་ཅན, }
* ཀྱི་ར, *s.* diamond.
ཀྱི་རྡོ, a rick, a pile or heap of corn.
ཀྱི་ཀྱི, *interj.* expression of laughter.
ཀྱིན, } a sob, sigh, (as in agony.)
ཀྱིན་ཀ, }
* ཀྱིང་, } a sort of sweet resin, balsam.
ཤིང་སྒན, }
* ཀྱིམ, } frozen snow, ice, snow.
ཀངས, }
ཀྲ, a numeral for 89.
ཀྲ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཀྲ, 89th.
* ཀྲཱུྃ, a mystical interjection, expressive of mercy.
* ཀྲ་ཅ, name of an ancient people, the Huns?
ཀྲ་ཅའི་ཡུལ, the country of that people.
ཀྲ་ཅའི་ཡི་གེ, the letters of ditto.
ཀྲ་ཀྲ, *interj.* expressive of pain, in cold; the sound of one's mouth in eating.
ཀྲིག for ཆ, *s.* notice, intelligence, information, news, knowledge.
ཀྲིག་མེད་པ, having no notice of.
ཀྲུབ, a gulp, as much of any liquid as is swallowed down at once.

ཇམ་གཅིག, a single gulp.
ཇམ་དོ, two gulps.
ཇམ་ཇམ་ཟེད་པར, to swallow or lick eagerly with noise, to gulp down.
ཇེཀ-ཅ, *s.* dexterity, cleverness.
ཇེཀ-པོ, *adj.* dexterous, clever, fine.
མི་ཇེར་པོ, a clever man.
རྟ་ཇེར་པོ, a nimble, fine horse.
ཇྭ,) *s.* moisture, wetness, humidity.
ཚམེར,)
ཇྭ་ཅན, *adj.* moist, wet.
ཇྭ་མེད, *adj.* void of moisture dry, arid.
ཇེ, a numeral for 119.
ཇེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇེ, 119th.
ཇེཀེ་ཇེ, *interj.* a vocative sign : O ! holla !
ཇེ་རྒྱ,) *s.* cause, reason, argument; reasoning, logic, philosophy.
རྒྱུ,)
ཇེ་བཙུན,) name of a god ; name of a series of
ཐུབ་རྩེན,) treatises.
ཇེ་ཟ་ཤ,) *s.* blood-sucker ; a general.
ཁྲག་འཐུང,) name for many dreadful fancied divinities.
ཇེ་ཟ་ཤའི་རྒྱུད, several treatises or legends regarding such fancied deities.
ཇེཐལཅན, *adj.* ample, wide.
ཇེཐ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* amplitude, width, extent.
ཇེཐ་ཇེཐ, *adj.* very ample, wide ; extended.
ཇོ, a numeral for 149.
ཇོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཇོ, 149th.
ཇོ་མཆོམ,) a sacrifice.
སྦྱིན་སྲེག,)
ཇོ་མ་ཟེད་པ, a sacrificing.
ཇོམ་ཁྲང་གཞིན་སྲེག་ཤི་ཐབ་ཁྲང, a fire-place ; an altar for sacrifice or burnt offerings.
ཇོ་ཇོ, an interjection of admiration ; ho ! ho !
ཇོན་ཇོན, *adj.* stupid, fool.
མི་ཇོན་ཇོན, a stupid fellow, a blockhead.
ཇོར-པ, a native of Turkistan, a Turk.
ཇོར་ཕྱི, *adj.* Turkish, of a Turk or of Turkistan.
ཇོར་མོ, a Turkish woman.
ཇོར་ཕྲུག, a Turkish boy.
ཇོར་ཡུལ, the country of the Turks, Turkistan.
ཇོར་ཡུལ་ཕྱི, *adj.* of Turkistan.
ཇོར་རྟ, a Turkish horse.
ཇོར་ཟླ, a Turkish month ; months counted after the Turkish manner.
ཇོར་སྟོད,) Western Turkistan.
སྟོད་ཇོར,)
ཇོར་སྨད,) Eastern Turkistan.
སྨད་ཇོར,)
རྙ་པ-ཉིད , . hardness.
རྙ-པོ, *adj.* hard.
རྙ་རྙ, *adj.* very hard.
རྙང་ཅ, *adj.* naked ; *s.* nakedness, nudity.
རྙང་རྙང, entirely naked.
རྙད་པ, an insisting on ; thrusting ; strong exertion, effort, vehemence.
རྙད་རྙད་ཟེད་པར, to use his efforts.
རྙད་པ་པོ, one that makes exertions.
ཉི, essence, substance ; a mystical word.
ཉིག་པར, to look to, to wink at ; to twinkle.
ཉིག་ཉིག་ཟེད་པར, to look hither and thither.
ཡང་ཉིག་རྐྱང་ཉིག, ditto.
ཉིལ་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roundness of form ; sphericity.
ཉིལ་པོ vulg. རིལ་པོ, *adj.* round, globular, spherical ; the whole, all over.
ཉིལ་ཉིལ, *adj.* round all over.
ཉིན་ཉིལ་པོ, all the day, the whole day over.
མཚན་ཉིལ་པོ, all the night.
ཉུང་པ-ཉིད, *s.* roughness, harshness.
ཉུང་པོ, *adj.* rough, harsh, uneven.
ཉུང་ཉུང་པོ, *adj.* very, rough, &c.
ཉུལ་པོ, *adj.* ragged ; rent into, or clothed in, rags.
ཉུལ་པོར་ཟེད་པར, *v. a.* to rend or tear into rags.

ཨ

ཨ, the thirtieth-letter of the Tibetan alphabet; a numeral for 30.

ཨ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨ, 30th.

s. ཨཿ, Ah! a mystical interjection.

s. ཨ་ག་རུ, name of a tree, the wood of which is used for incense, and as physic.

ཨཇོང་, vulg. ཨང་འཇོམ་, } name of a grass or stalky plant, used as a cure for the rot in sheep.

ཨ་ཕ vulg. for ཕ་པོ་, } one's father's brother; uncle.

ཨ་ཁམ, མི་རྣམ་པ, } adj. mean, pitiful, low, disagreeable; an interjection.

ཨ་ཕྱིས་ ཨ་མ་ཕྱིས, interj. O do! O do not!

ཨ་ཁྲ or ཨ་ཁྲ་ཁྲ, an interjection expressive of pain in cold.

ཨ་ཆེ for ཆེ་ཞེ, ཨ་རྗེ, } an elder sister.

ཨ་རྗེ, རྗེ་རྗེ, } an elder brother; friend! sir.

s. ཨ་ཏི་ཤ, ཨཐ་ཙ་སྒྲུབ་པ, } the name of a celebrated Pandit of Bengal, who passed many years in Tibet, and died there in the eleventh century of our æra.

ཨ་ཤཨ་ཤ་ཤ, an interjection expressive of grief.

ཨ་ཞེ, ཞེ་ཚོ-མོ, } a father's sister, aunt; a nun, a woman of a religious order.

ཨ་ཕ for ཕ, s. father.

ཨ་ཡི for ཡི་མོ, a grand-mother.

ཨ་ཟངས་, ཟངས་པོ, } a father's or mother's sister's husband.

ཨ་མ for མ, s. mother.

s. ཨ་མི་དེ་བ, name of a god or saint.

ཨ་རྡོ་དཔག་མེད, ditto.

s. ཨ་ཨ, name of a sour fruit tree, used for medicine.

ཨ་རྗེ་ཡ, S. *A'chárya*, teacher, professor.

ཨ་རྗེ, ཨ་རྗེ་རྗེ་, } *interj.* denoting abhorrence or pain from heat.

ཨ་ཞང་ for ཞང་པོ, a mother's brother, maternal uncle; an address.

ཨ་ཡ་ཡ, an interjection expressive of anguish.

ཨ་ཅ་ཡ, name of a medicinal fruit.

ཨ་ཡོག, སྐྱེས་པོ, } fellow, companion, comrade, friend.

ཨ་ཡོག་-ཚ་-ཤ, a sort of compliment or greeting.

s. ཨ་ཡི, *interj.* O yes.

ཨ་ཡག, འདོན་ཡག, } s. brandy, spirituous liquor.

ཨ་ལ་ལ, *interj.* expressive of joy, admiration.

ཨུ་ཡི་ } the series of vowels, in the Tibetan ཨུ་ཡིང་, } alphabet; a vowel; v. ཀཱ་ཡི.

ཨ་ཡི་ཁྱབ་ཀ, ཁྱབ་ཀ, } a swallow, (bird.)

ཨ་ཡོང་, a circle, ring; ear-ring.

ཨ་ཡོང་ཅན, *adj.* having rings.

ཨཤ་རྗེ, རྗེམ་པ, } name of a bitter tree or wood.

ཨཤ་རྗེམ, the tuft of hair below the lower lip; the beard.

ཨང་, *interj. or interrog. sign*, Hei!

ཨང་-མི, s. ཨང་གི, } a numerical character, figure, cypher; number.

ཨང་གངས, ཨང་ཡིག, } ditto.

ཨན་འདར, ལྕགས་ཀྱི་ཨན་འདར, } an iron instrument of torture.

ཨཐ་ཛཱི་ཡ, ཨི་ཐ་ཛི་ཡ, } name of a precious stone; an emerald.

ཨམ་བན, a Chinese resident, in Tibet.

ཨཟ་ཁ, ཨཁ, } name of a soft stone, marble.

ཨཟ་ཁཐལ, plaster or pavement made with ditto.

ཨི, a numeral for 60.

ཨི་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨི, 60th.

ཨུ, a numeral for 90.

ཨུ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨུ, 90th.

ཨུ་རུམ་ཨུ་རུ, name of a flower.

* ཨུ་མ, name of a goddess; Tib. དགའ་བྱེད་མ.

ཨུ་ཅ, too small ears.

ཨུ་ཇེན, ཨོ་རྒྱན, } name of a country or city in ancient India; S. *Ougein?*

ཨུ་ཇེན་པདྨ, པདྨ་མ་སམ་བྷ་ཝ, པདྨ་འབྱུང་གནས, } name of a celebrated Pandit of India, who lived many years in Tibet in the eighth or ninth century of our æra.

ཨུཏ་པ་ལ, name of a flower of a blue colour.

ཨེ, a numeral for 120.

ཨེ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨེ, 120th.

ཨེ, a sign of interrogation; when? what?

ཨེ་སུ, will you tell or say?

ཨེ་རུ་ཡ, ཨེ་ན་ཡ, } a kind of deer.

ཨེ་མ-ཧོ་-ཧེ, *inetrj.* of admiration.

ཨེ་མ་ཧ་ཅང་མཆོག་ཏུ, O wonder!

ཨི་མ་ཨ་ལ་ལ, *interj.* O strange! O wonder!

ཨེམ་ཆི, (Chinese word?) a physician, doctor.

ཨེ་རུ་ས, name of a country, Erak or Irak, Chaldæa?

ཨེ་རུ་སཧི་རིད་ཡལ, cotton of Erak.

ཨོ, a numeral for 150.

ཨོ་པ, a volume, &c. marked with ཨོ, 150th.

* ཨོ, a mystical interjection.

ཨོ་དཀར, སྤྲེ་དཀར, } name of a small quadruped.

ཨོ་དི་ཡ་ན, ཨུ་ཇེན, } v. Oujein? in Malwa, in India.

ཨོ་ལྷོད, ཨོ་དོད, } the wind-pipe.

ཨོ་ཧོ, *vulg.* ditto.

ཨོཏ་ཧེ,, the beard.

ཨོཏ་ལྷོཊ་ཧོ, the chin of the face.

དོད་ཚད་ཀྱི་ཞིང་ཁྱི་མཆོད་སྦྱིས་ཀོ ॥

THE TIBETAN DICTIONARY IS FINISHED.